

HANDBOUND
AT THE



UNIVERSITY OF
TORONTO PRESS



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
University of Toronto

4964

INDEX

TO THE

Journal of the Franklin Institute

(Including the Franklin Journal)

FOR THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY VOLUMES

FROM

1826 to 1885.

ARRANGED ACCORDING TO SUBJECTS AND AUTHORS.



PUBLISHED BY THE INSTITUTE, PHILADELPHIA, 1890.

T
I
F8
Index
VII-120



BURK & MCFETRIDGE
PRINTERS
306 AND 308 CHESTNUT ST.



P R E F A C E.

THE publication at present known as the JOURNAL OF THE FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, began in the year 1826, when, by arrangement with the managers of the Institute, the *American Mechanic's Magazine* became the *Franklin Journal*, published by Judah Dobson, under the patronage of the Franklin Institute. Four volumes were issued under this arrangement, which continued in force for two years, at the expiration of which time, the Institute acquired the ownership of the *Franklin Journal*, and, with the year 1828 continued the publication under the general title of *Journal of the Franklin Institute*, which it has retained to the present time. With the change of title in 1828, a new series was begun, the designation upon the title page, beginning with this year being "New Series," Volume I. The volumes of this series are numbered consecutively to twenty-six, comprising the years 1828 to 1840 (both inclusive). With the year 1841, a third series was begun, the designation upon the title page, beginning with this year, being "Third Series," Volume I. The volumes of this series are numbered consecutively to the present.

To avoid the inevitable confusion which would follow were these arbitrary series designations introduced into this general Index, it was determined to disregard them, and to refer to the volumes by a single consecutive numeration beginning with the first volume of the *Franklin Journal* (1826), as Volume I, and continuing to Volume CXX (1885), which is as far as the Index goes. In the majority of cases, this whole number is printed on the title pages of the volumes, although in some of the earlier ones it was omitted. For convenience in using this Index, therefore, it is recommended that the whole number of each volume be plainly indicated upon the back of each.

This index is divided into two alphabets, one of subjects and one of authors.

For a considerable period (1826 to 1859) the *Journal* published a list of the patents granted in the United States. These publications included an abstract of the specifications, and the claims in full, except for the patents of the years 1826-1827 and March to October of 1836, during which time the claims were omitted. In the official publication of patents made by the Government prior to 1843, the claims were omitted, and the *Journal* consequently is the only source at present available for reference to the specifications and claimis of pat-ents in the United States during that time. It can also be used in place of the official publications for the entire period (1826-1859) during which the patent lists were published therein.

In preparing an index to a work of 120 volumes embracing a record of the progress of the sciences and the arts, during a period of sixty years, in which many theories have been presented, modified, or discarded, and many new arts created, and in which many words have undergone changes in signification, numerous difficulties presented themselves.

A perfect index under the circumstances would imply a complete knowledge of all the heterogeneous materials in the work, and of the history of the progress of the sciences and the arts during the period of its publication.

In editing the work for publication it became obvious that a too rigorous adherence to the phraseology of titles on the part of the compiler greatly multiplied the difficulties, and would impair the usefulness of the work. It was, therefore, found necessary to rewrite much of it so as to adapt it better to the user's point of view.

It is hoped that whatever defects appear in this Index may be attributed to the inherent difficulties of the work, too long delayed,—and that its publication will greatly enhance the value of the *Journal* to all who may have occasion to refer to it.

PHILADELPHIA, January 1, 1890.

A KEY

GIVING THE WHOLE-NUMBER VOLUME (EMPLOYED IN THE INDEX),
CORRESPONDING TO ANY GIVEN SERIES VOLUME.

Whole No. Volume.	Is the Equivalent of	Series Vol.	Date of Publication.	Whole No. Volume.	Is the Equivalent of	Series Vol.	Date of Publication.
1	" Franklin Journal"	1	1826	61	" Third Series "	31	1856
2	"	2	1826	62	"	32	1856
3	"	3	1827	63	"	33	1857
4	"	4	1827	64	"	34	1857
5	" New Series,"	1	1828	65	"	35	1858
6	"	2	1828	66	"	36	1858
7	"	3	1829	67	"	37	1859
8	"	4	1829	68	"	38	1859
9	"	5	1830	69	"	39	1860
10	"	6	1830	70	"	40	1860
11	"	7	1831	71	"	41	1861
12	"	8	1831	72	"	42	1861
13	"	9	1832	73	"	43	1862
14	"	10	1832	74	"	44	1862
15	"	11	1833	75	"	45	1863
16	"	12	1833	76	"	46	1863
17	"	13	1834	77	"	47	1864
18	"	14	1834	78	"	48	1864
19	"	15	1835	79	"	49	1865
20	"	16	1835	80	"	50	1865
21	"	17	1836	81	"	51	1866
22	"	18	1836	82	"	52	1866
23	"	19	1837	83	"	53	1867
24	"	20	1837	84	"	54	1867
25	"	21	1838	85	"	55	1868
26	"	22	1838	86	"	56	1868
27	"	23	1839	87	"	57	1869
28	"	24	1839	88	"	58	1869
29	"	25	1840	89	"	59	1870
30	"	26	1840	90	"	60	1870
31	" Third Series "	1	1841	91	"	61	1871
32	"	2	1841	92	"	62	1871
33	"	3	1842	93	"	63	1872
34	"	4	1842	94	"	64	1872
35	"	5	1843	95	"	65	1873
36	"	6	1843	96	"	66	1873
37	"	7	1844	97	"	67	1874
38	"	8	1844	98	"	68	1874
39	"	9	1845	99	"	69	1875
40	"	10	1845	100	"	70	1875
41	"	11	1846	101	"	71	1876
42	"	12	1846	102	"	72	1876
43	"	13	1847	103	"	73	1877
44	"	14	1847	104	"	74	1877
45	"	15	1848	105	"	75	1878
46	"	16	1848	106	"	76	1878
47	"	17	1849	107	"	77	1879
48	"	18	1849	108	"	78	1879
49	"	19	1850	109	"	79	1880
50	"	20	1850	110	"	80	1880
51	"	21	1851	111	"	81	1881
52	"	22	1851	112	"	82	1881
53	"	23	1852	113	"	83	1882
54	"	24	1852	114	"	84	1882
55	"	25	1853	115	"	85	1883
56	"	26	1853	116	"	86	1883
57	"	27	1854	117	"	87	1884
58	"	28	1854	118	"	88	1884
59	"	29	1855	119	"	89	1885
60	"	30	1855	120	"	90	1885

JOURNAL OF THE FRANKLIN INSTITUTE:

INDEX

OF

VOLUMES I TO CXX.

1826—1885.

SUBJECT INDEX.

A

- Aach and the Danube, Waters of.....cvi, 347
Aboriginal Ingenuity.....lxxxi, 124
Absolute Limit to economical Expansion in the steam Engine and in other
heat Motors. R. H. Thurston.....exiv, 161
Absorption by the Humors of the Eye.....cxvi, 234
of metallic Oxides by Plants. Francis C. Phillips.....exiv, 41
-spectrum of Ozone.....exi, 385
Abstraction of Heat by mechanical Energy. John Rowbotham.....cxv, 95
Acacia Wood, Durability of.....xxi, 362
Academy of Natural Sciences.....ciii, 353
of Science, National. J. W. Nystrom.....lxxv, 275
of Science of Paris, Proceedings of
 xl, 70 ; xl, 418 ; xli, 70 ; xli, 141 ; xlvi, 53
Humboldt, in Berlin, Opening of.....evii, 348
Accident aboard the Steamboat "Niagara".....lxxix, 274
at Cambria Iron Works.....xvii, 232
in a spinning Mill at Dundee.....xxxix, 218
on Camden and Amboy Railroad, 1855.....lx, 343
Railroad, Aberdeen.....lxi, 70
 Causes of the Versailles.....xxxix, 371
Accidents by Machinery, etc., Treatment of.....lxxxii, 423
 Caused by falling of a Mill at Oldham, England.....xxxiv, 289
 from broken Axles prevented.....xxxv, 360
 from Explosions of Boilers, etc.....lxxxi, 50
 from Fire on Steamboats. I. A. Beard.....xxix, 173
 Governmental Interference for preventing.....ciii, 73
 in the Comstock Mines, and their Relation to deep Mining.
 Church.....eviii, 166
 in English Steam Navy, Bill to prevent.....li, 172
 Railroad.....xxxii, 141 ; li, 307 ; lx, 347 ; lxxiv, 19, 78 ; lxxv, 358 ; lxxviii, 299
 Lord Brougham.....lxv, 82
 and Steamboat, compared.....lvii, 299
 Cause and Prevention of.....liv, 81
 M. Huish.....lv, 96 ; iv, 145
 Jos. Brunleeslxxiv, 19
 English Report on...lv, 217 ; iv, 289

Accidents, railroad, Causes of. C. W. Pasley.....	xxxv, 390
in England, 1840-1852.....	lvi, 7
1852-1858.....	lxix, 233
in 1856.....	lxiv, 85
Great Britain in 1848.....	xlvii, 81
1857.....	lxvi, 16
Prevention of. Russell.....	xxvii, 429
by Signals.....	lxv, 25
Sleigh's Patent for preventing.....	xlvi, 263
Steamboat. J. F. Frazer.....	liv, 267
Prevention of. B. Hall.....	i, 62
Acclimation, Vegetable.....	xvii, 225
Accumulators, Chemistry of the Planté and Faure. Gladstone and Tribe.....	exiv, 219; exv, 66; exvi, 48
Acetification, Theory of	xxvii, 122
Acid formed of Oxygen, Nitrogen and Sulphur.....	xxiii, 67
A new organic.....	xxv, 138
on the Interior of iron Wire, Effect of. O. Reynolds.....	xcix, 70
Products of the Combustion of Coal. Vincotte.....	cix, 180
Solid carbonic.....	xxiv, 144
Vapors from Chimneys.....	.lxi, 194
Acids and Alkalies, Test Liquor for. J. Marsh.....	xxx, 188
Salts, Manufacture of. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1848.....	xlvii, 187
Oily, and Glycerine, Constitution of. J. C. Booth.....	xlv, 365
formed of Oxygen, Hydrogen, Nitrogen and Sulphur.....	xli, 142
in the gastric Juice, Free.....	.cv, 130
Manufacture of. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1847.....	.xlii, 242
organic, Production of, by Electrolysis.....	.cxy, 311
Acoustic Experiment, An.....	.exviii, 302
Figures.....	.cvi, 424
Gallery at Bex.....	.cvi, 346
Phenomenon, Curious.....	.cxiii, 232
Properties of an Auditorium, Effect of Air in Motion upon. W. Jacques.....	.cvi, 300
Properties of Rooms.....	.lxxiii, 305
Acoustics and Music.....	.cvi, 68
Facts in.....	.xxx, 136
Actinic Action in the Dark.....	.xeiy, 319
Phenomenon, New.....	.cxi, 339
Actinism. Chas. F. Himes.....	.cxix, 345
Actinium, On the new Metal. T. L. Phipson.....	.exii, 464
Actinograph .....	.xl, 209
Actinometer, Hirn's.....	.cxviii, 238
Action at a Distance.....	.exii, 470
of "Charcoal" upon a Solution of gold Chloride. George A. Koenig.....	.cxiii, 382
of Cold on the voltaic Arc.....	.cxiii, 66
of colored Lights on Vegetables.....	.cxiv, 99
of free Molecules on radiant Heat, and its Conversion thereby into Sound. John Tyndall.....	.cxiii, 223
of Light upon Oxygen.....	.cxiii, 234
of stannic Salts on animal Matter.....	.cxiv, 393
"Adamas;" or, anti-friction Substance.....	.lxxvi, 323
Adams' System of permanent Way for Railroads.....	.lxvii, 152
Adamson, William, Death of.....	.cviii, 72
Adamson's Lubricator.....	.xci, 8
Adaptation of Euler's Formula to American long column Experiments. Wm. H. Burr.....	.cxiii, 255
Adecock's patent spray Pump.....	.xxxiii, 67
Addition, Machine for.....	.xc, 8
Address at close of eleventh Exhibition. Frederick Fraley.....	.xxx, 308
twelfth Exhibition. A. D. Baché.....	.xxxiv, 379
thirteenth Exhibition. John Wiegand.....	.xxxvi, 394
thirteenth Exhibition. R. M. Patterson.....	.xxxvii, 36
fourteenth Exhibition. John Wiegand.....	.xxxviii, 372
fourteenth Exhibition. Frederick Fraley.....	.xxxix, 34

Address at close of fifteenth Exhibition. John Wiegand.....	xl, 371
fifteenth Exhibition. John F. Frazer.....	xli, 15
seventeenth Exhibition. Owen Evans.....	xliv, 361
seventeenth Exhibition. J. R. Chandler.....	xliv, 327
eighteenth Exhibition. J. R. Ingersoll.....	xlvi, 435
nineteenth Exhibition. 1849. J. K. Kane.....	xlix, 65
twentieth Exhibition. W. M. Meredith.....	i, 356
twenty-third Exhibition. 1853. Geo. Harding.....	lvi, 417
before Institute of Mechanical Engineers. 1856. Jos. Whitworth.....	lxiii, 257
by President S. V. Merrick.....	xxxiv, 332
of Committee on Premiums for Exhibition of 1827.....	iii, 280
1828.....	v, 429
to British Association. David Brewster.....	i, 346
Franklin Institute.....	i, 1
Subscribers to Journal and to the Public.....	xxxi, 1
Adhesion between Laminae of Metals by Pressure	evi, 348
Laws of. C. Abbe.....	c, 121
of flat driving Belts. Robert Grimshaw.....	exiii, 174
of locomotive Engines. V. Pendred.....	lxxxi, 86; lxxxi, 169
Adjustable Piston, A new.....	exiii, 463
Adulteration of Food.....	lxvi, 307
Adulterations, Textile.....	civ, 134
Aërial Navigation. George Cayley.....	xxxvi, 132; xxxvi, 202
Van der Weyde's Paper on steam Navigation. Theo. Poesche.....	lxxix, 139
Aërolite, Remarkable.....	lxxxviii, 304
Aërolites.....	xxvii, 275
Aërometry. De Voisins.....	lxix, 186; lxix, 234; lxix, 313
Aéronautic Ascension of Barrae and Bixio. Observations.....	li, 34
Aërostation, New System of. Scientific.....	xxiii, 152
Aëro-steam Engines, Theory of. J. A. Henderson.	lxxxi, 388
Aert's water Axle-box. S. Lloyd.....	lxxii, 90
Africa, Expedition into the Interior of.....	xxv, 351
African Expedition, A new, 1833. Sea, Interior.....	xv, 205
scientific and hospital Station.....	civ, 370
Travels.....	evil, 420
Agarie, Essential Principle of.....	lxxxii, 422
Agassiz, Alexander, Prize to. Professor, Resolutions upon the Death of.....	evii, 419
Agate, Artificial Colors in.....	xlvi, 285
Agates, Coloring. I. Lukens.....	iv, 332
Age of Vegetables.....	exvi, 234
Agnew, John, Obituary Notice of. Resolutions upon Death of.....	xev, 214
Agricultural Analysis, Improvement in. Building of Centennial Exhibition.....	civ, 215
Products of France, Mean yearly Value of.....	xcvii, 86
School, Templemoyle.....	xxvi, 56
Agriculture, Philadelphia Society for Promoting.....	i, 312
Sulphate of Ammonia in.....	xxxv, 206
Use of Electricity in.....	evi, 202
Aicken's Patent, Action of U. S. Senate on Extension of.....	xlvi, 248
Ailanthine and Ailanthus Silk Moth. Robt. Paterson.....	lxxvii, 378
Ailanthus Tree, Observations on the.....	xx, 223
Ainsworth's automatic safety Switch, Report on.....	civ, 237
Air and Density of Mercury, Weight of. Regnault.....	xlv, 437
Water of Cities. in Towns.....	xlvii, 132
as a motive Power. in Cities.....	lxxvii, 26
Use of heated. Benj. Cheverton.....	lxvi, 253
Attractive Force of a Blast of.....	iv, 365
	xxviii, 416

Air at different Heights, Temperature of.....	xxxvi, 421
Bags for raising Ships, etc.....	c, 387
-blast for laboratory Purposes.....	xc, 224
Hot.....	xv, 281 : xviii, 415
Purification of Ores by.....	cxv, 466
-brakes for railroad Cars.....	xlvi, 81
by means of Kites, Navigating.....	v, 93
Buoyancy of. Robert Hare.....	ii, 357
Carbonic Acid, Heat and Moisture accompanying Respiration, Quantities of.....	c, 358
Carburetting.....	evii, 404
-chambers in Pumps, Use of.....	liv, 367
to Pump Suction-pipes, Applying. W. Baddeley.....	lvii, 55
Circulation of, in the St. Gotthard Tunnel.....	xxi, 149
Combustion in rarefied. E. Frankland.....	lxvii, 159
Composition of atmospheric.....	xxiii, 217
Compressed, and Gunpowder as traveling Forces.....	lxxviii, 350
Apparatus for raising Water by.....	ex, 416
as a Motor.....	xcl, 79
<i>Patent</i> , June, 1829.....	xiii, 408
Combustion in. J. B. Eads.....	xciv, 375
F. Collingwood.....	xev, 345
in mining Operations. F. L. Cornet.....	ciii, 403 : ev, 17
tubular Foundations, Use of. D. M. Stauffer.....	xeiv, 320
or expanded, Thermal and mechanical Properties of.	
R. H. Thurston.....	xvii, 267
Physiological Effects of.....	lxxxviii, 157
Compressing, for a motive Power. <i>Patent</i> , 1835.....	xxi, 352
New Mode of. J. P. Frizell.....	civ, 193
Compression of, by direct Action of Water. J. P. Frizell.....	ex, 145
Compressors. Robert Grimshaw.....	xi, 474
Condensation of Steam by cold. Thos. Craddock.....	xxxiv, 113
Cooling of Masses of. Rozet.....	xlviii, 451
Diathermia of moist. J. L. Hoorweg.....	ci, 44
Duct for glass Furnaces for preventing Smoke.....	xxxix, 139
Engine, See <i>Engine</i> .	
Explosive Effects of a Mixture of Gunpowder and. Coathupe.....	xxxv, 136
Filtration of.....	lxxii, 210
for Light and Heat, Apparatus for supplying. <i>Patent</i> , Mar., 1839. ....xxx, 54	
Formation of Cloud in rarefied, moist.....	ci, 127
Friction of the.....	xxv, 193
in Dwellings, Influence of artificial Light on. Besanez.....	lxxxvi, 266
Ingredients of atmospheric.....	lxxxii, 214
in Motion, upon acoustic Properties of an Auditorium. Effect of.	
Jacques.....	cvi, 390
in Pipes, Formulae for Movement of. Morin.....	lxxiv, 1
Motion of. De Voisins.....	lxix, 186
in tropical Climates, Cooling.....	lv, 342
in Tubes, Flow of compressed.....	cx, 416
Insufflation of, Experiments made by Mr. Scheurer-Kestner, with the Koerting Apparatus. Translated by Chief Engineer Isherwood, with Additions.....	.exi, 270
Mechanical Properties of. De Voisins.....	lxix, 124
Meters, Experiments on Casella's. C. B. Richards.....	xcix, 412
Motors for street Traffic, etc.....	lxxviii, 271
Nitrogen and Hydrogen, Liquefaction of atmospheric. Cailletet.....	cv, 128
Obstructions in Water-pipes, etc. D. Treadwell.....	vii, 113
of Hot-houses, Moistering. T. Appleby.....	xxx, 263
Old Supposition as to the Nature of. G. F. Rodwell	
lxxviii, 25 ; lxxviii, 114 ; lxxviii, 169 ; lxxviii, 253 ; lxxviii, 319 ; lxxviii, 404 ; lxxix, 194 ; lxxix, 333 ; lxxix, 404 ; lxxx, 138 ; lxxx, 195 ; lxxx, 248 ; lxxx, 341 ; lxxxii, 324.....	lxxxiii, 193
Pipes, Automatic Regulator for furnace. Osgood.....	lxv, 199
Pressure etc. See, also, <i>Atmospheric Pressure, etc.</i>	
Pressures, Instrument for measuring slight.....	lxxvii, 141
-proof Cement.....	cxv, 312

Air, Properties of, relating to Ventilation and Heating. Robert Briggs..	exii, 132
Proportion of carbonic Acid in the.....	eviii, 354
Pumps. See <i>Pumps</i> .	
required for Respiration, Quantity of.	xxvii, 414
Shoek and Resistance of. "De voisins.....	lxix, 313
to be breathed. Determination of carbonic Acid in	cvi, 420
Relation of Moisture in, to Health and Comfort. Robert Briggs.	
ev, 10; ev, 82; ev, 168; ev, 251	
Resistance of, to railroad Trains. Lardner.....	xxx, 276; xxx, 344
Tubes. Communicating Power through.....	xiii, 146
under Niagara Falls. Density of. B. Hall.....	v, 48
Warming Rooms by heated.....	i, 163
with Hot. Wm. Gries.....	xxviii, 77
with low pressure Steam, Mixing.....	lxxx, 282
Ajutages. Answer to Query on. Chas. Potts.....	viii, 280
Alabaster. Cleaning and etching. H. Moore.....	ii, 58
Sculpture upon	xlv, 277
Alarm, Fire-. See <i>Fire Alarm</i> .	
for steam boiler Flues. A. D. Bache.....	xiv, 217
Jewell & Steel's high pressure.....	xcv, 73
The "Telephone" or telegraphic.....	jix, 91
Van der Weyde's gas Burglar.....	lxvi, 351
-whistle, Railway.....	cxii, 439
Wilkinson's Burglar-, etc.....	xxiii, 303
Alban's Boiler.....	xci, 217
Condenser	xci, 220
Albany Aqueducts. W. McCushman.....	xxxiv, 371
Institute.....	vi, 164
N. Y. Projected water Works at.....	xxxviii, 380
"Albert Medal." Report upon Awards of.....	e, 297
Albertype	lxxxviii, 368
Albumen.....	lxxx, 339
from fish Roe.....	lxxvi, 350
Uses of	vi, 25
Albuminizing photographic Glasses.....	ii, 125
Albuminoids in Invertebrates. Digestion of.....	evii, 278
Alcohol, Absolute.....	xxx, 136
and Water. Specific Gravity of Mixtures of.....	lxx, 268
Frazer.....	lxxi, 241
Wood-spirit. Relative Fuel-Value of.....	jix, 209
as an Illuminator in a condensed Atmosphere.....	xev, 43
Deodorized.....	lxvii, 276
for purifying and refining Sugar. Derosne.....	iii, 171
from Berries.....	vii, 76
from Dough. Apparatus for procuring.....	xii, 261
from Jerusalem Artichoke.....	lxxxiii, 374
from vegetable Fibre, Mode of producing. Arnould.....	lix, 258
in animal Tissues.....	ex, 214
Mode of preparing. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1831.....	xii, 347
Percentage of Water in.....	lxxxviii, 369
Test for Impurities in.....	lxxxix, 227
Alcoholometer.....	xiv, 137
Aldini's Firemen's Defense.....	xvi, 141
Ale and Porter Preserver.....	iii, 137
Alexander & Morfit's Process for organic Analysis. C. M. Wetherill.....	lvii, 173
Alexander's electric Telegraph.....	xxv, 189
Alexandria, Harbor of.....	evii, 203
Alge for the Microscope. Mounting minute.....	xli, 287
Gigantic	cxiii, 70
Algiers.....	ciii, 374
Climate of.....	xli, 72
Public Works in.....	li, 232
Sounding for Water in	evii, 348
Algerian iron Ores.....	eviii, 267
Sea. Objection to the.....	civ, 274
Alger's new Form of blast Furnace.....	lxvi, 51

Algiers, Hydraulic Works at. Poirel.....	xxix, 177
Irrigation of.....	exv, 316
Resources of.....	exiv, 390
Sewerage of. De Mondesir.....	lxix, 145 : lxix, 217 ; lxix, 289
Alizarine and Anthracene.....	xc, 82
Madder, Comparative Value of artificial.....	xevii, 229
Artificial.....	xev, 370 ; xevii, 11
Identity of, with natural.....	xe, 204
Preparation of.....	xciii, 296
History of. W. H. Perkin.....	cvi, 88
Alizarine-carmine.....	cvi, 97
Alkali and Bleaching-powder Manufacture, Glasgow. Jas. Mactear,	ciii, 49 ; ciii, 133
Chlorine, Manufacture of.....	xlv, 65
Manufacture, Improvements in.....	xlii, 360
of Mineral. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1839.....	xxix, 118
Metal, A new.....	lxxi, 321
Caesium, A new.....	lxxi, 392
Alkalies in the United States.....	eiii, 13
on cotton Fibre, Injurious action of. Caro & Dancer.....	lxxix, 402
Preserving Substances by means of.....	xvi, 286
Test Liquor for Acids and. J. Marsh.....	xxx, 188
etc., Mode of determining the commercial Value of.....	xxxvii, 68
Alkaline Salts. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1847.....	xliv, 240
Solutions on Metals, Action of. Vogel.....	xxvii, 343
Alkaloid, Pseudoquinia, an.....	xlvi, 405
Allen vs. The Steam Boiler Assurance Company.....	lxxviii, 420
Alleviator, Jenckes'.....	i, 34
Allotropy of Metals.....	cvi, 203
Alloy, Analysis of Maillechort.....	xiv, 215
for calico printers' Plates.....	lv, 68
coating Iron, Steel, Copper, etc. T. Appleton.....	iv, 53
Medals, etc.....	lvx, 158
joining Brass with Steel or Iron.....	xci, 219
Pumps and Cocks.....	x, 288
sheathing Ships. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1831.....	xii, 28
various Articles, A new.....	lxxvii, 420
imitating Gold.....	xxv, 197
Improved. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1860.....	lxx, 125
of Bismuth, Copper, Lead, Zinc and Nickel.....	cvi, 282
Iron and Zinc.....	lxxxviii, 14
New.....	ciii, 413
Zinc and Copper	xxxii, 105
Potassium and Antimony, Detonation of.....	xxxvii, 418
Steel	lxviii, 207
Zinc and Calcium, Crystalline.....	lxxxix, 304
Tin. Koeschlin.....	ix, 357
New.....	xxviii, 263
plastic metallic, New.....	lxix, 55
Remarkable metallic. Robert Mallet.....	xxxvi, 325
Talmi-Gold, an.....	lxxvii, 206
to unite Iron and Brass.....	xciv, 7
Wood's fusible.....	lxxi, 418
Alloying Iron and Copper, Practicability of. David Mushet.....	xx, 276
Metals. <i>Patent</i> , Sept. 1838.....	xxviii, 172
Mode of. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1838	xxix, 120
Alloys.....	i, 121
<i>Patent</i>	xi, 109
and Compositions of Metals.....	i, 121 ; i, 176
Metals, Fusing Points of	xvii, 351
Hardness of	lxvii, 198
anomalous, Specific heat of certain. C. C. Person.....	xli, 407
containing Tungsten.....	lxxviii, 168
Elasticity, etc., of	xxxvi, 345 ; evii, 347
for Heat and Electricity, Conductivity of	lxx, 40
fusible, New. B. Wood.....	lxxiii, 61

Alloys, Galvanic Reduction of.....	xl, 211
German-silver, Packfong, Argentan or Electrum.....	viii, 343
Hardening of Copper and copper.....	evi, 67
Heat-conducting Powers of.....	lxviii, 340
Manufacture of.....	lxii, 191
of Cadmium. B. Wood.....	lxxi, 23; lxxiii, 167
east Iron with Lead, Tin and Antimony. T. Gill.....	ii, 374
Copper and Manganese.....	cix, 177
Iron and Aluminum.....	lxii, 121
Iron and Manganese.....	xvii, 293
Iron and Steel with Tungsten.....	lxxxii, 54
Metal. Patent, Nov., 1825.....	ii, 215; xxviii, 431
New.....	xxx, 66
Nickel and Iron, Determining the. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lxvi, 280
Platinum. Thos. Cooper.....	iii, 198
and Iridium, Medals in.....	lxix, 353
Silver with embrittling Metals, Experiments on. Outerbridge..	cvi, 377
Steel and Tungsten.....	lxix, 357
Zinc, Copper and Tin.....	lxxx, 71
or Mixtures of Metals.....	i, 316
Patent metallic.....	lxxiii, 331
Researches on Metals and. F. C. Calvert.....	lxxxii, 186
Solders and Amalgams used in the Arts. Chaudet.....	xx, 219
Specific Gravities of. Crace-Calvert and Johnson.....	lxix, 55
Sonorousness of.....	cvi, 200
Useful.....	lxxix, 34
Valuable.....	xliv, 216
White-brass	lxix, 69
White-brass or unoxidizable cast-iron.....	lxvi, 135
Alluvial Formations of English Coast.....	iii, 296
Almaden Mines.....	cvi, 199
Almshouse, Heating and Ventilating the Philadelphia.....	lxxxiii, 14; lxxxiii, 60
Alsatian Report on the Centennial Exhibition.....	civ, 169
Alteneck induction Machine.....	civ, 227
Altiscope, Clark's.....	lxxxii, 283
Altitude at which Men can live.....	xviii, 376
Alum, Improvement in making. Patent, October, 1828.....	x, 246
Manufacture of. Patent, November, 1839.....	xxx, 183
October, 1842.....	xxxvii, 115
New	xxxi, 215
Alumina, Phosphorescent.....	exii, 387
some Silicates of. R. D. Thomson.....	xxiv, 171
Sulphate of. Patent, January, 1841.....	xxxiii, 199
with Colors for the Palette. A. A. Hayes.....	viii, 347
Aluminous Mordants, Preparation of. Booth & Boyé.....	xxxiii, 326
Aluminum.....	lxiii, 211; lxvi, 212; lxvi, 286
I. L. Bell.....	lxxvii, 118
and its Bronzes.....	cxxiii, 239
its Compounds. Deville	lvii, 354
Magnesium. Occlusion of Gases in	cx, 212
Silicon. Electro-deposition of. Geo. Gore.....	lvii, 353
as a voltaic Element.....	cxi, 380
-bronze.....	lxxi, 192; lxxvi, 325
Christoffle.....	lxviii, 62
for philosophical Instruments. A. Strange.....	lxxv, 414
by Zinc. Reduction of.....	lxxix, 178
Coinage	xciv, 209
Concerning Webster's Process of producing.....	cxy, 470
Domestic Use of.....	civ, 370
History and Properties of.....	lxii, 65
Industry. Bauxite and the.....	xvii, 296
in the galvanic Series. Position of. Chas. Wheatstone.....	ix, 356
obtained by a new Process.....	cix, 429
Preparation of	lxi, 195; lxxviii, 424; lxxix, 346
Process for obtaining.....	lxvii, 128
Production of.....	lxvi, 64

Aluminum, Soldering.....	cxx, 133
the so-called new Metal.....	lxi, 67
telegraph Wires.....	cv, 275
Amalgam for electrical Machines.....	xxviii, 347
of Magnesium.....	lxxxii, 69
Amalgamating Zinc, new Mode of.....	lxxiv, 179
Amalgamation. Improvement in the Process of.....	lxxx, 425
Sodium.....	lxxxi, 286; lxxxii, 348
Almalmags, Electro-motive Force of.....	exi, 62
Preparation of some.....	xxvii, 125
Amber.....	xxiv, 71
and Copal, Dissolving. G. Dakin.....	xvi, 137
Joining.....	xx, 187
Origin of.....	xxv, 70
Pyrogenous Products of.....	xxviii, 116
The Trade in.....	lxxxiv, 296
Varnish.....	cvi, 424
Amblygonite and Montebrasite.....	xvi, 153
America, Early Settlement of, by Europeans.....	xxxi, 142
American Anti-Incrustator, Trials of. C. M. Cresson.....	lxxxv, 121
Association for Advancement of Sciencee, 20th Annual Meeting of,.....	xcli, 154
21st Annual Meeting of,.....	
xciv, 156; xciv, 304	
Officers of	xcv, 366
August, 1875.....	c, 3
District Telegraph Company.....	xvi, 151
Institute Exhibition in 1839.....	xxviii, 143
of Engineers, Annual Meeting of, June, 1869.....	lxxxviii, 86
Mining Engineers.....	ev, 284
Iron and Steel Association.....	xvii, 155
Trade in 1881, The.....	cxiv, 385
“American Journal of Science and Arts”.....	xxx, 156
American Patents. Chronological Table of. E. Hiltebrand.....	exiii, 61
Philosophical Society.....	xx, 4
Society's Proceedings.....	xxvi, 268; xxviii, 348
Railroad Master Mechanics' Association, 6th Annual.....	xcv, 362
Society of Civil Engineers.....	xcv, 43; xev, 87
Dec., 1872.....	... xcv, 110
Jan. 15th, 1873.....	xei, 317
Feb. 19th, 1873.....	xcv, 413
March 5th, 1873.....	xevi, 31
March 19th, 1873.....	xevi, 104
Engineers and Centennial Exhibition.....	ei, 150
Mechanical Engineers.....	cxiii, 392
Steamship Company.....	xciii, 294
Vines in Europe.....	exi, 383
Watches.....	exi, 42
Amianthus, Cloth of.....	x, 419
Ammonia, A new Method of manufacturing. Alex. Williams.....	lxviii, 402
Reagent for.....	xeii, 373
as a Motor.....	xeii, 223
Substitute for Steam, Vapor of.....	lxxxi, 284
by Heat, Decomposition of.....	lv, 208
contained in Waters, Determination of.....	lvi, 389
for mercury Vapors.....	xcv, 302
in Agriculture, Sulphate of	xxxv, 206
atmospheric Air, Quantity of.....	xlviii, 238
counteracting Poison, Efficacy of. A. Church.....	vii, 363
Dew, Quantity of	lxiv, 283
nitric acid Batteries, Production of. W. Levison.....	xcv, 303
Vegetables.....	ex, 181
Machine	cj, 414
Manufacture of liquid. Patent, Nov., 1838.....	xxix, 19
Solvent Action of liquid.....	xciv, 88
Synthesis of. Robt. Hare.....	xxiii, 467

' Ammonia upon Glass, Action of Sulphate of.	xxvi, 374
Ammoniacal Liquor.....	xxii, 285
Salts on Glass, Action of. Marchand.....	xxix, 330
Ammonites and other Fossils, Mouths of. C. Pearce.....	xxxiv, 177
Ammonium Amalgam.....	xc, 10
and Solubility of Metals without chemical Action. C. A. Seely.....	xci, 110
Manufacture of Sulphide of	lxxxiii, 86
Sulpho-cyanide of. C. H. Wood.....	lxxx, 412 ; lxxxii, 117
Ampère's Laws, Modification of.....	cvi, 278
Amphitype, a photographic Process. Herschel.....	xxxix, 136
Anæmia by Transfusion of Blood, Cure of chronic.....	eiv, 67
Anæsthesia of Plants.....	eiv, 101
The new Substance for.....	lxxxiv, 82
Anæsthetic Agents by ancient Chinese, Use of.....	xlviii, 53
A new.....	lxxxv, 84 ; ev, 130
Anæsthetics, Manageable.....	cxiii, 69
Analogy between allotropic Phosphorus and Arsenic.....	exvii, 224
Analyses, new, of tobacco Smoke.....	exv, 390
Analysis, Alexander & Morfit's Process for organic. C. M. Wetherill.....	lvii, 173
by illuminating Gas, Apparatus for organic. C. M. Wetherill,	
lviii, 107 ; lviii, 184 ; Iviii, 274	
Improvement in agricultural.....	eiv, 374
Liquid Diffusion applied to. Thos. Graham.....	lxxii, 273
New Mode of organic.....	lxxv, 68
of iron Ores containing both phosphoric and titanie Acids.	
Thos. M. Drown and P. W. Shimer.....	cxiii, 194
Remarks upon Process for organic. Alexander & Morfit.....	lvii, 267
Anatomy, Comparative.....	xxvi, 142
Palæologic comparative.....	eiv, 241
Anchors and chain Cables in English Navy, Weight of.....	xv, 57
Chains, Ships'. C. H. Haswell.....	lxxxii, 11
Notice of Porter & Co's patent.....	xxxiv, 66
Ancients to handle large Blocks of Stone, Methods used by.....	lxx, 303
Anderson's steam Road-carriage.....	xxviii, 70
Androides and Automata. T. P. Jones.....	iii, 342
Anemometer. H. Hammell.....	xiv, 138
A new.....	xxiv, 427
Biram's patent.....	xlij, 143
New differential. E. Swann.....	lxxxi, 279
Vane	eiv, 372
Anémotrope, Report on Biard's.....	iv, 125
Aneroid, À large.....	xev, 253
Angle-Iron. See Iron.	
Angles, Reduction of inclined to horizontal. A. G. Edye.....	xxxviii, 230
Tri-section of. J. O'Donoghue.....	lxxv, 382
Aniline, Black.....	lxxx, 58 ; eiv, 11
Colors, Adulteration of	xciii, 157
Curious Adulteration of.....	xeii, 232
Insoluble	lxxxix, 257
New Solvent for.....	lxxx, 70
New use for.....	xciii, 372
To determine the Value of.....	xciii, 159
Powdered	xev, 216
dyeing, Poisoning by.....	xe, 302
Animal and vegetable Fibres, Analysis of	exv, 311
Kingdoms, Limits of the	eviii, 304
Life, Analogy between.....	evii, 254
Animal Development, Influence of Colors upon	ex, 418
Energy	v, 193 ; v, 230
Life, Accidental Production of	xxiii, 312
Matter, Decay of	lxxxi, 117
in the Open Air, Preservation of. Pagliari.....	lxxvii, 264
Power	xxix, 142
for Machinery. Patent, Sept., 1829.....	xviii, 346
Strength	v, 109

Animaleculæ.....	xxiv, 371
Animaleule Cage and siphon Slide for Microscopes.....	cx, 121
Animals in Motion, Attitudes of. Eadweard Muybridge.....	cxv, 260
Influence of Light upon Development of. H. Dobell.....	lxx, 178
Phosphorescent Principle of luminous. T. L. Philipson.....	ci, 69
Annealed and unannealed Iron. Note on a Peculiarity distinguishing.	
Robert H. Thurston.....	cxv, 407
Annealing cast Steel. J. Perkins.....	iv, 45
Electrum and Tuteneague.....	vii, 288
iron and steel Wire. T. Gill.....	iv, 45
Temperatures of Metals.....	lxiii, 274
Antarctic Expedition.....	xxxv, 252
Anthracene and Alizarine.....	xc, 82
Chrysogen. Fluorscent Relations of. Henry Morton....	xciv, 269
Preparation of.....	xc, 158
Anthracite Coal. See, also, <i>Coal</i> .	
T. P. Jones.....	iii, 123
Evaporative Efficiency of. Andrew Fyfe.....	xxii, 92
in locomotive Engines. G. W. Whistler, Jr.....	xlvi, 6
in smelting Furnaces. Robin.....	xix, 264; xix, 341
Smelting with. Daubrée.....	xxvii, 259
Use and Application of.....	ii, 292
in blacksmiths' Shops. G. Jones.....	x, 198
open Fireplaces.....	iii, 121
Iron Manufacture of the U. S. H. Fairbairn.....	xlvi, 393
"Anthracite," the Efficiency of the Engines of, etc. C. Roelker.....	355
The steam Yacht. Geo. Deane.....	cx, 228
Anti-cyclonic Storms. By Pliny E. Chase.....	cxv, 441
Anti-dry Rot.....	xxvi, 65
Process.....	xxvi, 216
Solution upon vegetable Life. Effect of.....	xxviii, 402
Anti-friction Compound.....	xxiii, 45
Device.....	xxii, 363
Journal. Eccles.....	xvi, 292
Machinery. Coles.....	xxix, 265
Substance for Bearings, etc.....	lxxvi, 323
Anti-inerustator, Trials of the American. C. M. Cresson.....	lxxxv, 121
Anti-fouling Composition for iron Ships.....	lxxx, 413
Antimony and Arsenic Spots, Distinguishing between Marsh's. Frese-	
nius.....	xxxv, 420
Bismuth, Thermo-Electric Power of. Svanberg.....	ii, 39
Compound of Oxide and Chloride of.....	xxviii, 116
Occurrence of metallic. Chas. F. Himes	xci, 16
Oxide of. Jules Bourson.....	xxix, 326
Preparation of pure	xxiv, 180
the golden Sulphur of. Musculus.....	xxii, 409
White Paint from.....	xlvi, 362
Antiques, Modern. T. P. Jones.....	ix, 69 ; ix, 353 ; x, 38
Horse Boats. T. P. Jones	x, 279
Antiseptic, A new.....	cviii, 282
"Anvil," Protuberance. Total Eclipse of Aug., 1869. Gilman.....	lxxxix, 417
Appeal from Decision of Commissioner of Patents, Proceedings in an.....	
xxx, 345 : xxxi, 411	
Apples, Mill for grinding. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1829.....	vii, 269
Preservation of.....	iii, 141
Apprentice, An interesting Case of Master and	vii, 240
Apprentices, Hints on mechanical Drawing for. J. Richards...xciv, 166 ; xciv, 244	
Principles of shop Manipulation for. J. Richards	
xvi, 304 ; xvi, 379 ; xvii, 31 ; xvii, 165 ; xvii, 252 ; xvii, 392 ;	
xviii, 25 ; xviii, 114 ; xviii, 197 ; xviii, 236 ; xviii, 326 ; xviii,	
415 ; xcix, 59	xcix, 132.
Aqua regia.....	xxxvii, 351
Dissolving Platinum in.....	lxxii, 414
Aqueduct across Allegheny River, Wooden. J. C. Trautwine.....	xxxiv, 1
over Allegheny River, Wire suspension.....	xl, 306
Water in, obstructed by Air. D. Treadwell.....	vii, 113

Aqueducts, Albany.	W. McCushman	xxxiv, 371
	Ancient Milanese.....	evii, 200
Arabic celestial Globe of the eleventh Century, An.	.....	exxi, 238
Aracacha .....	.....	xv, 66
Arborescent or dendritic Figures, Natural Causes of.	Carlisle.....	xxvii, 415
"Arboretum, Derby."	T. U. Walter	xxxi, 328
Are, electric, Resistance and illuminating Power of.	Thomson & Hous-ton.....	eviiii, 46
Experiments with the Light of the voltaic.	Foucault.....	xlviii, 50
Heat of the electric.....	.....	cex, 64
The longest geodetic.....	.....	x, 61
on Diamond, Peculiar Action of voltaic.....	.....	l, 398
Transportation of Solids by the voltaic .....	.....	xlviit, 52
Arcagraph, Massey's.....	.....	evii, 360
Arch, Abuse of the.....	.....	xlviit, 83
Properties of the.....	.....	xxxvii, 374
Trussed.	De Volson Wood.....	lxxvii, 223
vs. Cambered Bridges, the.	De Volson. Wood.....	lxxxiii, 15
Archæology, Engineering.....	.....	lxxix, 299
Some astonishing Facts in.	Buckland.....	xxvi, 70
Arches, Ancient .....	.....	xxxvii, 373
and suspension Chains.....	.....	lxxiv, 300
	The Strain on	lxxiv, 240
at South St. Bridge, Phila., Conical.	D. M. Stauffer.....	evii, 191
Depth of Keystone for stone.	J. C. Trautwine	lxx, 233
Expansion of.	G. Rennie.....	xxix, 349
Experiments upon elliptical cast-iron.	T. F. Chappé.....	lxvii, 373
for Bridges, Formula for proportioning.	J. C. Trautwine.....	lxviii, 301
Hollow Bricks for .....	.....	xix, 168
Strength of brick and tile.	Thos. Cubitt.....	xxxiii, 333
Theory of.	Geo. Rennie.....	xxxviii, 226
Thickness of.	Chas. Ellet, Jr	lvi, 79
with hollow cast-iron Voussoirs, Construction of .....	.....	l, 152
without centering, Mode of constructing .....	.....	xxii, 68
Archil and Cudbear.	Schunck.....	xxxvii, 183
Architects, Education of naval .....	.....	lxxvi, 129
Architectural Hints.....	.....	xxiv, 147
	Improvement of London, General.....	xxiii, 153
Ornaments, Cannabis composition.....	.....	xxxvii, 356
Plans for new Houses of Parliament, Premiums for.....	xxiii, 59	
Structures, Restoration of.....	.....	cxiii, 399
Architecture.	T. U. Walter.....	xxxi, 11
Chromatics as pertaining to.	T. U. Walter.....	....xxxii, 32
Degeneration of modern.	R. C. Long .....	....xxxii, 246
during 1838, Progress of.	J. C. Loudon .....	....xxvii, 57
Engineering.	A. P. Boller.....	....lxxxvii, 319
Glass as applied to.	T. U. Walter .....	....xxxi, 266
in England, Progress of.	J. C. Loudon.....	....xxvi, 127
Naval.	C. H. Haswell.....	cix, 217 ; cix, 289 ; cix, 370
of Eastern Penitentiary.	T. U. Walter.....	....xxxi, 118
of Middle Ages.	E. B. Lamb.....	....xxii, 135 ; xxii, 208
of Philadelphia County Prison.	T. U. Walter.....	....xxxii, 189
Orders of.	T. U. Walter.....	....xxxi, 194
Street.....	.....	....xxxi, 90
Ares of Circles, Construction of.	J. K. Whildin .....	....lxiii, 56
Arctic Ocean, Temperatures of the.....	.....	....xlv, 435
Regions, Climate of.	John Fleming.....	....vii, 382
Areas, Finding irregular.....	.....	....x, 337
Report on Wood's Instrument for measuring irregular.....	.....	....xxviii, 313
Areometers and Thermometers, Improved.....	.....	....xxvi, 331
Areometry.	De Voisins.....	....lxix, 124
Argand Burners, Improved.	Patent, Dec., 1837.....	....xxvii, 256
Lamp, Increasing the Light from an.	J. Herschel .....	....xxix, 357
Argentine .....	.....	....cxv, 120
Argentotype.....	.....	....xciii, 158
Arithmetic and Metrology.	J. W. Nystrom.....	....lxv , 355

Arithmetic and Metrology, New System of.	J. W. Nystrom,
	lxxvi, 263; lxxvi, 337; lxxvi, 402
Arithmometer.....	.xci, 372
Arlberg, Tunnel of the.....	.cxiii, 232
Arm and Hand, Palmer's patent artificial.....	.lxvii, 114
Armament for English war Steamers.....	.xliii, 423
Armatures, magnetic, Various Effects of.....	.cxii, 444
Armitage's lightning Rod, Report on.....	.lvi, 70
Armor for Ships, Wood's.....	.lxixii, 412
-plate Experiments at Spezzia, 1877.....	.ciii, 177
The fifteen-inch.....	.lxxxiv, 337
-plates and steel Rails. John Brown.....	.lxixii, 249
Manufacture of.....	.lxix, 38
Resistance of iron and steel.....	.lxix, 135
Properties of Iron in its use as. Wm. Fairbairn,	
Ixxiv, 261 : Ixxiv, 319	
Steel-faced.....	.lxixiii, 224
Testing.....	.lxixii, 372
-plating, Protection of.....	.lxviii, 344
vs. Guns.....	.Jxxii, 371; xvi, 294
Arms, Improved Fire-.....	.vi, 122
Army Examining Board, Report on Totten's Scheme for an.....	.lxxxiii, 285
Aroma of Butter.....	.ev, 133
Aromatic Infusions. See's Apparatus for preparing.....	.lxxxi, 418
Arsenic Acid, Detection of. Elsner.....	.xxxiii, 110
Analysis. Improvements in the mode of.....	.xcv, 9
of Stomach, etc., to detect Poisoning by.....	.xxvii, 344
and Antimony Spots. Distinguishing between Marsh's. Fresenius.	
XXXV, 420	
Carbonization of Organic Matter to Detect.....	.xlviii, 160
from Antimony. Mode of Distinguishing. J. Marsh.....	.xxix, 260
Substances. Separation of. J. Marsh.....	.xxii, 338
in a human Body three Years after Burial. O. Henry.....	.xxv, 195
aniline Dyeing.....	.xcii, 14
Carbonate and Sulphate of Soda.....	.lxxxviii, 365
colored Carpetings.....	.xciii, 157
judicial Inquiries. Examination for .....	.xxxi, 213
Tin. Presence of. Wöhler.....	.xxix, 329
Wines .....	.exvii, 469
Modes of detecting .....	.xxvi, 333
New Test for.....	.xciii, 370
Sensitiveness of different Modes of detecting .....	.lxxxviii, 155
Arsenical coloring Matters in common Life. A. W. Hofman.....	.lxxiii, 349
Preparations. Acetate of Iron as a remedy for.....	.xxxix, 347
Art, Chemical Changes in Works of.....	.ev, 203
gallery of Centennial Exhibition	e, 16
in Prussia in eighteenth Century. Encouragement of.....	.evii, 276
Industrial.....	.ei, 1
Manufacture.....	.lvi, 274 : lvi, 333
Schools of.....	.xxiii, 206
Artesian Wells. See Wells.	
Articulate.....	.xci, 11
Artificial filtering Stone.....	.cxv, 472
Graphite.....	.exviii, 313
Artillery. See, also, <i>Cannon or Guns</i>	
in public Works, Employment of .....	.lxvii, 9
Artisan : Pumps for raising Water. T. P. Jones.....	.iv, 416
Specific Gravity. T. P. Jones.....	.iii, 41
Terms used in chemical Science. T. P. Jones.....	.iii, 345
Artisans at Home and Abroad, Arts and. J. C. Symons.	
xxix, 306; xxix, 361 : xxx, 1 ; xxx, 73 ; xxx, 145	
Artist's rotary color and brush Stand. James' Patent .....	.xeviii, 227
Arts, Act of Congress to promote the Progress of useful.....	.xxx, 31
and Artisans at Home and Abroad. J. C. Symons,	
xxix, 306 : xxix, 361 ; xxx, 1 ; xxx, 73 ; xxx, 145	
Manufactures in France, Progress of.....	.iii, 200

Arts and Manufactures of France.....	xl, 133
Chemistry applied to the. F. C. Calvert	
lxxx, 187; lxxx, 244; lxxx, 336; lxxx, 397; lxxxi, 27; lxxxi, 117	
Development of the chemical. A. W. Hofman	cii, 64
Improved Methods in unhealthy	xlvi, 356
in Europe, Improvement in the. Jobard.....	xliii, 285
Asbestos.....	xev, 301
Cloth and Paper from a Species of	viii, 78
of Amianthus.....	x, 419
Paper.....	civ, 34
Powdered.....	cxi, 388
Specimen of artificial. F. Penny.....	xli, 285
Ashcroft nickel-seated Safety-valve. E. Fithian.....	xev, 169
spring Safety-valve.....	lxxxix, 369
Ashes in different Parts of Wood, Proportion of	xxi, 282
of Wheat.....	xl, 211
Ashtabula bridge Disaster.....	civ, 135
Asphalt, Artificial.....	cviii, 277
as stable Flooring.....	lxxx, 359
for Pavements, etc. And. Ure.....	xxix, 409
for Streets, etc., Compressed.....	lxxvii, 306
Mine in Pyrimont.....	xxvi, 276
Pavement in England.....	cii, 165
Pavements, Curious Effect of	cxix, 501
Asphaltic Cement.....	xxv, 411
Asphaltum for the Preservation of Boilers, Oil of.....	lxxiv, 399
or Pitch Lake of Trinidad. J. E. Alexander	v, 337
Assay of gilded Ware by wet Process.....	xxii, 346
gold and silver Coins at U. S. Mint.....	xli, 131
Asses'-skin Tablets.....	v, 180
Association of American Geologists.....	xxix, 219
Assaying, Application of Spectroscope to mint. A. E. Outerbridge, Jr....	xeviii, 276
Asteroid, Another.....	lxxxviii, 371
Asteroids, November. Olbers.....	xxiv, 360
Astringent Substances for Tanning, Comparative Value of. R. Warington.....	lv, 145
Astro-meteorology.....	lxxxiv, 14
Astronomers in Paris, Sidewalk.....	ex, 418
Astronomical and mathematical Instruments.....	xxvi, 64
Circle, Determining index Error of	xxxvii, 67
Expedition to Southern Hemisphere, 1849-52, U. S. Naval.....	lxvii, 68
the Peak of Teneriffe.....	lxiii, 1-6; lxiii, 281
Forecasts. P. E. Chase.....	evi, 286; evi, 314; evi, 353; evii, 210
Instruments, Counterpoise and reversing Gear for.....	lxxxiv, 45
Museum, Mouchey's proposed.....	evii, 410
Observations.....	lxix, 281
S. C. Walker.....	xvii, 76
aboard Ships. B. Powell.....	lxvii, 130
Becher's artificial Horizon for	xxxiii, 398
Refraction. B. S. Lyman.....	lxxxviii, 343
Astronomy, A few Words on.....	xxvi, 109
Atmosphere of Mars. Jas. South.....	xvii, 199
Celestial Phenomena. S. C. Walker.....	xvii, 143
Final Causes.....	xvii, 157
Recent Occultations. S. C. Walker.....	xxiv, 253
Remarkable Increase in Magnitude of a Star. Herschel.....	xxvi, 267
Systematic Errors in	evii, 96
Time of Rotation of Jupiter. F. G. Airy.....	xxiii, 234
Astro-photographic Studies.....	cvi, 384
Atacama, Analysis of surface Soil from Desert of. F. Field.....	lix, 407
Atchison's new metal, wood and stone-working Machinery.....	cix, 428
Athenaeum, Austrian.....	xvii, 232
Athens in 1837.....	xxv, 214
Athermanous Photometer.....	cxi, 466
Atherton's steam Engine. H. Howson.....	lx, 78
Atkin's automatic Reaper and Mower, Report on.....	lviii, 144

Atlantic and St. Lawrence Railroad Company, Report of.	A. C. Morton,
Cable and Hughes Telegraph.....	xlvii, 145 cxii, 69
Bed of the.....	xcvi, 154
City, Water-works and Drainage at.....	...c, 6
steam Navigation.....	xlix, 413
Atomic Motion.....	cxviii, 392
Phyllotaxy, etc. P. E. Chase.....	cxiii, 141
Weight of Carbon.....	cxix, 18
Atmosphere. See, also, <i>Air</i>.....	...l, 409
Absorption of heat Rays by. Melloni.....	xxxix, 355
Changes of aqueous Portion of. Thos. Hopkins.....	xlji, 347
Changes of Temperature of. Mareet.....	xxvii, 204
Chemical Analysis of solar. Kirchhoff.....	lxiii, 380
Functions of the.....	xlvii, 193
Geological Relations of the.....	...vii, 57
Height of.....	cxii, 470
Magnetic Rotation by the.....	cix, 420
Modifications in the Composition of the.....	cix, 207
on the ocean Level, Effect of Pressure of.....	lviii, 394
Testing the Purity of the.....	lxv, 68
Variations of Temperature of.....	xxvii, 128
Atmospheric Absorption, Spectroscopic Estimation of	cxvi, 232
Changes	lxxvi, 418
at Nice	cxviii, 115
upon textile Bands, Effects of. C. Woodbury.....	cviii, 52
Electricity, Origin of.....	cxiv, 144
Study of.....	cxv, 224
Impurities	cvii, 276
Influence of Forests.....	viii, 217
Jets, Velocity of. Z. Parker.....	xlv, 72
Pressure as a mechanical Power.....	lxxvii, 26
Power.....	lxix, 200; lxxx, 28; lxxx, 279
a traveling Force.....	lxxviii, 343
Illustration of.....	...ii, 148
vs. steam and animal Power.....	lxxviii, 271; lxxvii, 343
Railroad	xxx, 211
Robt. Stevenson.....	xxxviii, 293
Railroads	lxxviii, 293
New Mode of working. F. Campin	lxxx, 88
Resistance, Relation of, to Temperature.....	cxiii, 233
Waves.....	xlvi, 349
Atmospherical Phenomena	xxv, 68
Atomic Weights, New Determination of.....	xcii, 157
of earthy Metals, New Determination of the	xe, 153
Atrato River, Surveys of the. J. C. Trautwine.....	lxxiv, 27
Atropia, Artificial.....	cviii, 248
Attitudes of Animals in Motion, The. Eadweard Muybridge.....	cxv, 260
Attraction and Repulsion, Electrical.....	civ, 75
Local	lxxxviii, 187
Influence of Shape upon	cix, 207
of Metals at a Distance.....	cxiv, 143
Auchincloss' averaging Machine.....	cxii, 121
Audatype for printing Phonography. D. S. Holman.....	civ, 429
Phonography printed in.....	civ, 225
Audiometer, Researches with Hughes'. B. W. Richardson.....	cviii, 110
Auger for square Holes, Report on H. Branch's.....	...ii, 240
Aurichalcite	xciv, 374
Aurora and Declination of Needle, Cause of. G. A. Rowell.....	xliv, 343
Borealis	xxiii, 306; lxi, 61; lxxxii, 55
De La Rive.....	lviii, 40
as a prognostic of the Weather.....	xxi, 134 bis
at Behring's Strait.....	cxvii, 466
at Toronto	xxi, 433
Height of the. J. P. Espy	xvii, 294; xvii, 363
of Aug. 28, 1859. B. V. Marsh.....	lxviii, 352

Aurora Borealis on the magnetic Needle, Effect of. A. D. Bache.....	xvi, 5
Phenomena of. C. C. Cooper.....	xlvii, 120
Spectrum of the.....	xcii, 369
Studies of the.....	cxvii, 209
Auroral Arch, May, 1840. A. Holcomb	xxix, 390
Displays during Feb., 1872	xciii, 356
Auroras, Artificial.....	cixvii, 5
Periodicity of.....	cixviii, 158
Twinkling during.....	cixv, 468
Austria, Patent Laws, 1820.....	i, 223
Austrian Atheneum.....	xvii, 232
Autogenous Soldering, Riehemont's.....	xxx, 125
Automata and Androïdes. T. P. Jones	iii, 192 ; iii, 342
with acoustic Mechanism. David Brewster.....	xv, 354
Automaton Calculator	xxxvii, 357
Chess-player and other Automata. T. P. Jones.....	iii, 125
Antotypes	cvi, 137
Auto-typography, The new Art of. Geo. Wallis.....	lxxvi, 53
Autumn Leaves, Yellow Color of.....	xxiv, 430
Averaging Machine, Anchincloss'	cxi, 121
Avery's rotary steam Engine.....	xxi, 172
Avogadro's Law. Alex. Neumann.....	lxxxix, 353
Awards at Centennial Exhibition, System of. Coleman Sellers.....	ciii, 14
Axes by polarized Light, Determination of neutral.....	cixv, 413
Axes, Manufacture of. Patent, Oct. 1832.....	xv, 242
Axle-box. See <i>Boe</i>	
Carriage. Patent, April, 1828.....	vii, 349
Lubrication, Railroad. W. B. Adams.....	lvi, 289
Williamson's self-lubricating.....	cixv, 75
Axes and Bearings of railroad Cars, etc. Patent, March, 1831.....	xiii, 246
Piston-rods, Manufacture of.....	lx, 418
Shafts, Form of. Thos. Thorneycroft.....	li, 56
Wheels, Decimal System of Measurements for. J. Fernie.....	lxvii, 105
Apparatus for preventing Accidents from broken.....	xxxv, 360
bent, and dished Wheels. J. S. Fry.....	xi, 358 ; xii, 96
Bessemer steel Car.....	lxxxvii, 289
Breaking of the Journals of railroad. W. J. M. Rankine.....	xxxvii, 178
Railroad.....	xxxviii, 101
Henry Simon.....	lxxxii, 399
C. W. Pasley.....	xxxv, 390
Hollow railroad. J. E. M'Connell.....	lvi, 361 ; lvii, 82
Manufacture of malleable Iron and railroad. G. B. Thorneycroft, liv, 330	
of railroad Cars, etc. Patent, July, 1831.....	xiii, 135
Railroad.....	xxxvi, 181 ; xxxviii, 163
Solid and hollow.....	xxxv, 359
Strength of solid and hollow. J. O. York.....	xxxvi, 332
upon their Bearings, Friction of.....	xxxv, 420
with and without Unguents, Friction of. Geo. Rennie.....	ix, 72
Wrought-Iron. II. H. Edwards.....	xxxv, 204
Azimuth Circle, Portable altitude and.....	xxii, 62
Instrument, Altitude and.....	xxxv, 423
Azotine.....	cixvi, 232

B

Babbage's calculating Engine. J. F. W. Herschel.....	xi, 210
Babbitt's soft-metal Journal-boxes, Report on.....	xxxiv, 394
Bache, Alex. Dallas, Biographical Notice of	lxxxvii, 352
Resolutions on Death of.....	lxxxiii, 209
Backwater. C. H. Peabody.....	cixviii, 350
Badger's hot-air Forge, Report on.....	xxi, 250
Baillie's volute Springs.....	liv, 58
Bain & Morse's telegraph Case.....	xlviii, 58 ; lii, 389
Bain's electric printing Telegraph.....	xxxviii, 61

Baird's distilling Apparatus.....	xciv, 227
Baker's Furnace.....	lviii, 402
herb, etc. Cutting-knife.....	xcix, 174
improved Steam Boiler Furnaces. T. Wickstead.....	xlvi, 405
last Batch, An ancient.....	lxxv, 409
rotary Blower.....	xevii, 223
Straight-edge for drawing Boards.....	evi, 359
Bakewell's copying Telegraph.....	xlvi, 249
Safety-valve, Report on.....	xxix, 233
Baking Biscuits by Machinery.....	xvi, 132
Balance, New chemical. J. B. Cooke.....	lxviii, 191
Ritchie's economical. D. Strobel.....	xii, 217
Balances, Franklin Peale.....	xliv, 59
Lever and spring. C. T. Coathupe.....	xxi, 280
Baldwin's geared-truck locomotive Engine.....	xxxiii, 208
locomotive Engine, Tests of a. J. W. Hill.....	evii, 255; cvii, 294
Engines, Report on.....	xix, 244
sustained by a Jet of Water, A Light.....	xciv, 9
Baldwin & Vail's locomotive Engine, Report on.....	xxxiii, 178
Ball and socket leveling Instrument.....	xxxvii, 369
Ballas patent Railroad-switch.....	lxxxv, 396
Balloon as an Instrument in meteorological Research. J. Wise.....	xei, 345
Ascension, A recent. John Wise.....	xel, 150
of Barral and Bixio.....	li, 34
Ascensions, Scientific.....	lxxxii, 3; lxxxii, 388
Jas. Glaisher.....	lxxv, 263; lxxvi, 49; lxxvi, 51; lxxvi, 319
lxxviii, 389; lxxxii, 46; lxxxii, 132	
for scientific Purposes, Use of the. Glaisher.....	lxxv, 124
Giffard's Success with the.....	cvi, 132
in France in 1834.....	xviii, 424
Navigable.....	xeiii, 219
Parachutes, F'ying.....	lv, 324
Passage (the first) between France and England.....	exviii, 311
Photography.....	exviii, 240
The Captive.....	lxxxviii, 126
The Giffard.....	cv, 424
View from the Giffard.....	cvi, 349
Ballons, Air. G. Cumberland.....	vii, 20
Balloting in French Assembly, Proposed Plan for.....	xlv, 443
Ball's Coin and Change-making Contrivance.....	cvii, 215
Balls in Piles, Formulae for computing Number of. H. Hubbell.....	lxiv, 20
Mode of forming Chinese.....	lxvii, 130
Baltimore Tunnels.....	xv, 148
and Ohio R. R. Co.....	xli, 1
Official Report of.....	xlii, 1; xlvi, 73; xlvi, 1
Engineer's Report of. B. H. Latrobe.....	xliv, 4
Bancker Collection.....	xci, 375
Bands and Straps of Metal. Patent, May, 1842.....	xxxiv, 404
Bank-note engraving.....	ii, 106
splitting.....	lxxiv, 409
-notes against Fire, Protection of.	ev, 203
etc., protecting. Patent, Aug., 1838.....	xxviii, 98
Banking System in the United States. De Gerstner.....	xxxi, 3
Banks in the United States. De Gerstner.....	xxx, 365
of Earth. See Embankments.	
Bank's railroad-wheel Tires, Durability of.....	xlvi, 210
Bann Reservoirs. J. F. Bateman.....	xxxiv, 87
Bar at Mouth of Mississippi River. D. S. Howard.....	lxix, 1
Flexure of a uniform.....	xi, 135
Barff's Process for preserving Iron.....	cvii, 57
Barge, Particulars of an iron.....	lviii, 355
Barium Deutoxide at low Temperatures, Decomposition of.	civ, 29
for paper Collars, Sulphate of.....	lxxxiii, 68
Bark, Extracts from.....	i, 183
in Tanning, Larch. J. Stenhouse.....	xxxvii, 131
Barker, Geo. F., as Editor of Journal, Resignation of	c, 23

Barker's combined heating and ventilating Apparatus.....	xvi, 368
	Report on.....xvii, 149
Mill, Improvements in. Jas. Whitelaw.....	xvi, 209
Barley and oat Flour, Preparing. Patent.....	i, 217
Barlow, Death of Professor.....	lxxiv, 134
Barmouth Viaduct.....	lxxx, 424
Barnes' standing Press, Report on.....	xx, 79
Barometer and Thermometer, Improvements in the. J. Thomson.....	lxxviii, 68
Aneroid	xlvii, 407
as an engineering Instrument. J. M. Richardson....lxvi, 307; lxi, 366	
Indicator of Earth's Rotation.....lxxvii, 137; lxxviii, 208	
at London, solar Variation of the.....	xl, 70
Compensating.....	xxviii, 207
Descartes and the.....	exv, 376
Differential. Dr. Wollaston.....	viii, 349
Diurnal Fluctuations of. J. P. Espy.....	v, 279
Variations of.....	cxii, 152
for measuring Altitudes, Cheap. J. Otley.....	vii, 362
Gravity.....	exv, 237
Hermetically-sealed. R. Adie.....	lxx, 121
Hint respecting the.....	lvi, 108
Improved	lxxii, 356
in West Indies. J. C. Lees.....	xxvii, 274
Influence of different Winds on.....	xxiii, 143
Winds on the.....	ex, 84
Irregular Movements of.....	xxxix, 357
Large aneroid.....	xcv, 253
Long Tube.....	lxxiii, 312
Mountain	lxxv, 35
Natural.....	cxviii, 393
New.....	Ixxxviii, 190
Form of.....	lxviii, 405
mercurial	lxvii, 61
Pocket.....	lviii, 345
Pump.....	xxxix, 134
Reading the.....	lxxiii, 313
Self-indicating Balance.....	lxiv, 104
Shortened portable. Hermann Kopp.....	xxxix, 199
Small pocket.....	xcii, 226
Tubes, A Method for.....	xciii, 82
without Mercury.....	xcii, 81
Barometers. W. Symons	lxxviii, 213
Substitutes for mountain. Wm. Baddeley	xxvii, 202
Barometric and magnetic Rotations.....	civ, 228
and thermometric Means of four Counties of Pa., June, 1857,	
lxiv, 288	
Thermometer for determining Heights.....	xlii, 69
Variations, Daily.....	cvi, 136
Wave, Instructions for observing the. W. R. Birt.....	xi, 415
Barometrical Registration, Simultaneous.....	xxxix, 420
Barrau and Bixio, Aeronautic Ascension of.....	li, 34
Barrel Machine, Description of Trapp's. W. Jones.....	lvii, 113
Barrels, Gauge for standing.....	xv, 413
Method of disinfecting Mouldy.....	lxxi, 127
Barron's Floating-dock.....	iii, 87
Bars at Entrance of Harbors on Tide-water. D. S. Howard.....	lxxviii, 225
due to their own Weight, Changes in Length of.....	lviii, 211
Furnace.....	lii, 279
in Rivers and Harbors, Formation of. D. S. Howard.....	lxvi, 73
square, Resistance of, to Torsion. W. J. M. Rankine.....	lxxiii, 323
Bartol's "Drawing-school Donation Fund".....	eix, 354
Baryta in the Arts, Manifold Uses of. L. Feuchtwanger.....	xvii, 356
not always precipitated by sulphuric Acid.....	lxvii, 402
Barytes, Decomposition of organic Substances by.....	xxxiii, 71
Basalt, Melting and cooling.....	lxvi, 286
Ornamental Castings in.....	lxi, 278

Base Lines in Florida by U. S. Coast Survey, Measurement of.	F. Rogers, ix, 361
Basic de-phosphorizing Process, etc.	Jacob Reese.....
Process, Adaptation of Bessemer Plant to.	A. L. Holley, C. E.,.....
Modification of the Bessemer Plant to adapt it to the economical working of the.	Wm. M. Henderson.....
Batchelder's Lamp for coal Oils.....	lxviii, 287
Bate's combined feed-water Heater and Filter.....	xcvii, 374
Instruments for the Cure of Stammering, Report on.....	lvii, 285
Bath, Construction and Use of Turkish.....	lxv, 206
Continuous Water.....	xl, 12
Economical portable hot.....	xxix, 130
for high Temperatures, Chemists'.	Emerson Reynolds.....
Improved.	<i>Patent</i>
New Kind of medicinal.....	lxx, 268
with constant Surface, Water-.	xciv, 299
Bathometer; or, a lineless sounding Apparatus.	C. W. Siemens.....
Siemens'.....	ci, 314
Batteries, Difference in galvanic.....	cxii, 310
Improved electric.....	cxi, 381
Ground.	A. G. Ballantyne.....
Galvanic, Electro-motive Forces of.....	lxv, 350
Improvement in.	W. P. Levison.....
Manufacture of carbon Elements for Bunsen.....	lxxxix, 376
Platinized graphite.	C. V. Walker.....
Production of Ammonia in nitric Acid.....	lxix, 110
Secondary.....	xcv, 302
Some new Kinds of galvanic	lxxvii, 83
Battery, Action of Sulphur in the galvanic.....	lxxix, 411
Air-tight galvanic.	Chas. T. Chester.....
Bi-chromate of Potash in the Iron.....	lxxxi, 358
Bunsen carbon.....	, 66
Byrne cautery.....	cv, 355
carbon, Smee.....	lxxxv, 9
Cell, Plush's	cvi, 63
Cells when differently combined, Joint Effect of.	J. P. Merrill.....
charged with Sulphate of Copper.	De la Rue.....
Cheap galvanic.....	lxxxii, 55
Chemical Theory of the galvanic.	J. P. Cooke, Jr.
	xcii, 329 ; xcii, 406 ; xciii, 131 : xciv, 60
Chester's portable galvanic.....	lxxxv, 81
Constancy of the Daniel.....	lxxviii, 214
Constant.	J. F. Daniel.....
Copper carbon.	J. Thomisen.....
Construction of the Bunsen carbon.....	lxxi, 336
Daniel's	xxii, 123
Decomposition of Water by the galvanic.	N. J. Callan
	lviii, 132 ; lviii, 203 ; lviii, 253 : lviii, 336
Description of a galvanic.	S. E. Hoskins.....
Flow of Liquids in a galvanic.....	xxviii, 409
Fluid, Nitro-chromic.	C. L. Chapin.....
Gallium.....	xcii, 370
Galvanic.	Alfred Smee.....
Gas.....	cvii, 190
Gaseous.	W. R. Grove.....
Heraud's new.....	xxxv, 277
High-tension.....	cvi, 423
Improved Smee.	J. H. Paterson.....
Maiche.....	lxxx, 285
Maximum of magnetic Power evolved by a galvanic.....	xxx, 194
Modifications of Bunsen.....	civ, 29 ; civ, 334
New Arrangement of the galvanic constant .....	.xci, 159
caloric	lxxxii, 68
carbon	lxxvii, 338
Combination for the galvanic	xciv, 336
electric	lxxix, 408

Battery, New Form of galvanic. N. Callan.....	xlvii, 196
galvanic.....	i, 282; lxxxii, 68; lxxxii, 348; cvii, 313
single liquid.....	ev, 133
Observations with a sustaining galvanic. And. Crosse.....	xxvii, 270
of four Elements, galvanic. J. W. Draper.....	xviii, 289
Permanganate.....	xciii, 295
Power and Persistency of the Bunsen.....	lxxxiv, 221
Powerful and economical. G. H. Bachhoffner.....	xxv, 192
Regenerating.....	cxi, 237
Reynier's constant.....	cxi, 72
Report of Naval Board on Stevens'.....	lxxiii, 149
Secondary or storage.....	eviii, 388
Silver substituted for Platinum in Grove's.....	lxxxiii, 86
Smee's.....	xxx, 63
Stevens'. Isaac Newton.....	lxxiii, 73
iron-clad. R. H. Thurston.....	xviii, 165
Substitute for nitric Acid in the Bunsen.....	lxxxi, 358
Theory of Grove's gas.....	lxxxiv, 221
Two Modifications of Bunsen's. Liais and Fleurys.....	lv, 405
with nitric and chromic Acids, galvanic.....	xcii, 288
without Acid, A powerful and constant. E. Reynier.....	cx, 272
Bauxite and the aluminum Industry.....	xvii, 296
Baxter's hot-air Engine, Report on.....	xxxiii, 174
Beaches, Motions of Shingle. H. R. Palmer.....	xi, 135 bis
Beacon, A wrought-iron. W. H. Swift.....	xxxvi, 385
Beale's improved grease Injector.....	xe, 6
Beam, Experimental Briek.....	xxvi, 136
fixed at both Ends, Strength of a. Theo. Cooper.....	lxxi, 195
Flexure of a uniform. G. B. Airy.....	xi, 135
-trusses, Economical Construction of. G. S. Morison	
lxxxvi, 310; lxxxvi, 394; lxxxvii, 34	
Beams and Joists, Wrought iron. W. Fairbairn.....	lxiv, 53
tubular Bridges, Strains in the Interior of.....	lxxv, 132
Bars, etc., Cohesive Strength of.....	vii, 43
Best Figure for wooden.....	xxvi, 132
Cast-iron.....	xvii, 139
Deflection of. Tarn and Conder.....	lxxxi, 363
Effect of Impact on. E. Hodgkinson.....	xix, 140
Elements of Strength in Iron. P. W. Barlow.....	ix, 352
Experiments on Strength of east-iron. T. J. Crami.....	xxii, 153
on wrought-iron. T. Davies.....	lxiii, 271
showing Nature, etc., of neutral Axis in. Nieker-	
son.....	xev, 113
for Buildings, Improved.....	xxv, 416
Steam Engines, wrought-iron.....	li, 232
Formulæ for Deflection of wrought-iron. J. B. Francis.....	lxiii, 85
Loaded in a vertical Position, Flexure of.....	xxxvii, 326
Nentral Axis of. Jos. Colthirst	xxxiii, 120
of small Spruce, Experiments on the Strength and Stiffness. F. E.	
Kidder, B. C. E.....	xi, 262
of uniform Strength.....	lxxiii, 109
De Volson Wood.....	
or Girders, Compound or trussed east-iron. W. Fairbairn	
lxviii, 227; lxviii, 300	
Porter's patent corrugated iron.....	xlvii, 298
Problems on. De Volson Wood.....	lxv, 256
Open-built. De Volson Wood.....	lxv, 256
Spruce, An Account of certain Tests of the tranverse Strength	
and Stiffness of. Gaetano Lanza.....	exv, 81
Strains upon Diagonals of Lattice.....	liii, 148; iv, 224; lv, 294
Strength and Form of east-iron. E. Hodgkinson	
xiii, 202; xiii, 261; xiii, 325; xiii, 379 xiv, 26	
Strength of. W. H. Barlow.....	lxii, 4; lxii, 73; lxv, 296
Timber. W. Papworth.....	lxv, 296
Theory of continuous. J. P. Frizell. xciv, 39; xciv, 122; xciv, 171; xciv, 249	
Triangular. De Volson Wood.....	lxvi, 198

Beams, etc., by polarized Light. Determination of neutral Axes of.....	xcv, 413
Preventing Injuries to Buildings from Expansion of iron.....	lxxii, 352
Bean's Zenith Instrument, Report on.....	iv, 357
Bearings and Boxes, Use of Glass in Axle-.....	xciv, 302
Ball-and-socket Journal- Coleman Sellers.....	lxxxiii, 198
Cast-iron.....	lxxxii, 358
and brass Journal-.....	lxxxiii, 416
Journal- Coleman Sellers.....	lxxxiii, 29 ; lxxxiv, 57
for heavy upright Shafts.....	lxxix, 358
Machinery, Wooden.....	ix, 201
screw-propeller Shafts, Wood. John Penn.....	lxii, 148
of Machinery of H. M. S. "Himalaya," Success of Wooden.....	lxi, 364
on Steamship "Mary," Working of Shaw's Water.....	xcv, 363
Report on Parry's anti-friction.....	lxi, 284
Self-oiling Journal-.....	lxxxix, 81
Beaufumé's gas-flame Furnace.....	lv, 274
Beaumont compressed-air Engine.....	cx, 109
Beaumontite, A new Mineral.....	xxx, 155
Beaumont's hollow cone disk Pressure-gauge.....	lxi, 412
Beaver Meadow R. R. and Coal Co., Annual Report of. 1850.....	xlxi, 220
Becher's artificial Horizon for astronomical Observations.....	xxxiii, 398
Beck's new international Microscope.....	cx, 358
Bed, A folding.....	cx, 429
for Invalids, Hydrostatic. Dr. Arnott.....	xv, 61
Beds, Cushions, etc., Elastic. Patent, June, 1828.....	viii, 40
Bedsteads, Improved. Patent, February, 1828.....	vii, 329
Bee Hive, A new.....	xxiii, 482
Beef, Curing salted. Patent, December, 1830	xi, 265
Beer, Ale, etc., Preserving. Patent, September, 1830.....	xi, 187
February, 1836.....	xxii, 196
Composition for making. Patent, May, 1831.....	xii, 194
Detection of salicylic Acid in.....	evii, 345
Bees, Care of, etc. Patent, August, 1828.....	vi, 266
Hiving by Electricity.....	exiii, 68
Natural History of, etc.....	vii, 36 : vii, 81
work in the Dark, Why.....	xxvii, 389
Beet, Chemical Constituents of Sugar. Braconnot.....	xxxix, 357
in France, Cultivation of.....	xi, 366
Beets in Lombardy, Culture of.....	xxiv, 418
Sugar from	ii, 188
Beet-sugar Industry, The. L. S. Ware and Robert Grimshaw.....	exiii, 292
Behavior of Steam in the Cylinder. D. K. Clark.....	cxx, 454
Steam Engine Cylinder, etc. R. H. Thurston.....	exiii, 81
Belgian Government Prizes.....	xeix, 1
Railroads.....	xxvi, 140
Belgic Association for Surveillance of Steam Boilers, Operations of.	
Isherwood.....	civ, 310
Belgium, Mineral Resources of.....	xxiv, 151
Notes on. G. W. Hughes.....	xxii, 73 ; xxxii, 154 : xxxii, 224 : xxxii, 298
Bell at Rouen, Silver, Composition of the.....	xvi, 286
Sheffield, Casting a large steel	lxix, 250
Chimes in Philadelphia and other Places. J. W. Nystrom	exiv, 100
Glasses, Substitute for.....	xxv, 199
Large.....	lxi, 276
Rock, Lighthouse.....	xxii, 70
without Sound in Hydrogen Gas.....	lxxxvii, 372
Bellows, How to use forge.....	ii, 59
-nozzles, Experiments on the Form of. Thos. Ewbank.....	lxv, 339
Tuyeres and Fuel in Forges, Management of. Gill.....	iii, 60
Bell's articulating Telephone. J. B. Knight.....	civ, 219
percussion Gun-lock.....	xi, 293
Lock and Vent for Cannon. J. Shaw.....	xi, 93
Bells, Experiments on Sound to determine Construction of. J. W.	
Nystrom.....	lxii, 260
Intonation of Chime- John W. Nystrom.....	367
Ringing. John W. Nystrom.....	427

Bells, History of.....	v, 107
Machine for playing Chimes and Tunes on.....	e, 193
Mode of constructing. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1834.....	xviii, 264
Varied Information on Church- Wm. Baddeley.....	ix, 347
Belt, A Big.....	lxxxviii, 156
Clissold's driving.....	lxxvi, 121
Hall's hydraulic.....	xxx, 411
Raising Water by a hydraulic.....	xxvii, 414
Power transmitted by a driving. Edw. Sang.....	xxxv, 358
Belting as a Substitute for Gear-wheels. Rufus Tyler	xxiv, 245
Facts and Figures. J. H. Cooper,	
lxxxvi, 173 ; lxxxvi, 238 ; lxxxvi, 320 ; lxxxvi, 382 ; lxxxvii, 40 ;	
lxxxvii, 89 ; lxxxvii, 161 ; lxxxvii, 233 ; lxxxvii, 327 ; lxxxvii, 377 ;	
lxxxviii, 23 ; lxxxviii, 105 ; lxxxviii, 161 ; lxxxviii, 237 ; lxxxviii,	
313 ; lxxxviii, 382 ; lxxxix, 26 ; lxxxix, 117 ; lxxxix, 191 ; lxxxix,	
233 ; lxxxix, 324 ; xe, 33 ; xe, 109 ; xe, 161 ; xe, 252 ; xe, 317 ; xe,	
377 ; xei, 17 ; xex, 107 ; xei, 184, xci, 267 ; xei, 317 ; xexi, 36 ; xeli,	
89. xeli, 320 ; xeli, 389 ; xexi, 32 ; xexi, 325 ; xexiv, 28 ; xexiv, 173 ;	
xexiv, 265 ; xexiv, 343 ; xev, 98 ; xev, 323 ; xevi, 233 ; xevi, 327 ;	
xevi, 408 ; xevii, 401.....	xeviii, 254
for Machinery.....	lxxvi, 34
Oil-dressed. Joseph Sharp	cxvi, 265
Paper.....	lxxxviii, 219
Belts, Adhesion of flat driving. Robt. Grimshaw.....	exi, 174
Flat, Influence of Pulley Diameter on driving Power of. Robert Grimshaw.....	exiii, 460
A. Morin.....	xxxvi,i, 22
Adhesion of. J. H. Cooper.....	cix, 414
and Pulleys, Transmission of Force by. Robt. Briggs,	
Ropes of Eelskin. Jos. Williams.....	lxxxv, 17 ; lxxxix, 256
Coëfficient of Friction of leather.....	xxxvii, 280
Combined, rubber and steel.....	lxxii, 135
Double raw hide, Tests of. John E. Hilleary.....	cxiv, 178
Driving. J. Blaikie.....	lx, 266
-power of leather. J. H. Cooper.....	evi, 308 ; evii, 309
Robt. Br ggs.....	evii, 374
instead of Gear-wheels in cotton and woolen Mills. I. H. Beard...xxii, 451	
Mode of coupling machine Bands or.....	xi, 137
or Bands for communicating Motion, Metallic. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1828.vii, 342	
Straps as Transmitters of Power, Efficiencey of. O. Reynolds.....	xcix, 142
Questions concerning. J. H. Cooper.....	xc, 364
Theory of the Tension of. L. G. Franck.....	xcix, 321
to cast-iron Pulleys, Adhesion of leather. Towne.....	lxxxv, 89
Bement & Dougherty's key-seat Cutter	lx, 18, 282
Bendant, Obituary Notice of.....	lii, 72
Benners & Dainty's Mode of protecting Bank-bills, etc., Report on.....	xxxi, 12
Bennett's Steam Generating Apparatus, Report on	xxxi, 13
Benzine, Distillation of.....	cixvii, 278
Petroleum, etc., while on Draught, Storage of.....	ci, 224
Benzoic Acid, Action of Iron on.....	xxvi, 330
from Naphthaline.....	lxxx, 426
Mode of preparing	xxxix, 418
into hippuric Acid, Converting. A. B. Garrod.....	xxxvii, 243
Benzoline	xl, 202
Berlin pneumatic Dispatch.....	civ, 12
Bergen Tunnel. J. Honston.....	lxxi, 88
Bergner's photograph Cutter.....	lxxxiii, 64
Beryllium, Spectrum of.....	lxxxix, 260
Berzelius, Death of.....	xlvi, 343
Bessemer Converter, Treatment of Copper in the.....	cixv, 389
Copley Medal to.....	xxiii, 407
Machinery. A. L. Holley.....	xciv, 252 ; xciv, 391 ; xev, 233
Plant, Mechanical Modifications of, to adapt it to the basic Pro- cess. Wm. M. Henderson.....	xciv, 206
Process	lxxxiii, 282

Bessemer Process, Action of Spiegleisen in the.....	xviii, 4
Certain Details of the. C. H. Baker.....	xciv, 197
Chemistry of the.....	xcv, 294
Works in 1874, American. A. L. Holley.....	xvii, 370
Bessemeyer's Discovery. C. Sanderson.....	lxii, 273
Improvements in making malleable Iron, etc.	lxiii, 133
Iron and Steel.....	lxxv, 61
Process, Experiments with.....	lxiii, 416
patent gold Paint.....	xxxviii, 349
Process for Manufacture of Iron and Steel.....	lxii, 275 ; lxii, 285
Béton	lxxx, 66
in Combination with Iron as a building Material. W. E. Ward	cvi, 97
engineering Works, Concrete or Rubble.....	lv, 86
Bétons not attacked by sea Water, Composition of. Vicat	lix, 231
Bex, Acoustic Gallery at.....	cvi, 346
Biard's Windmill, or Anemotrope, Report on.....	iv, 125
Bierman's Wolfram-bronzes	cix, 63
Bigelow's counterpane Loom.....	xxx, 173
Elements of Technology.....	viii, 215
Bile.....	lxxx, 336
Binding or filing Papers, Heyl's Mode of.....	lxxxi, 356
Painted.....	xx, 357
Bin-iodide of Mercury, Change of Color in the. R. Warington.....	xxxvii, 317
Binney, Horace. Resolutions upon the Death of.....	c, 372
Binocular Camera, Account of a.....	xlviii, 159
Instruments, Increasing Angle of. Claudet.....	lx, 261
Vision	lxvi, 390 ; xcii, 150
Experiment in.....	lxvii, 212
Some Phenomena of.....	xlvi, 402
Biot and Newton.....	xxiii, 321
Bird Clock.....	lv, 411
Penaud's artificial. A. M. Mayer.....	ci, 193
Birds, Female assuming male Plumage.....	iii, 188
Flight of, and the mechanical Principles involved. A. C. Campbell,	exi, 440
Preserving for Cabinets, etc. Chas. Waterton.....	viii, 31 ; viii, 103
Influence of telegraph Wires upon.....	cxiii, 70
Instincts of. J. Blackwall.....	xvi, 354 ; xvii, 68 ; xvii, 139
Use of.....	lxviii, 43
Birkinbine's hydraulic Rams. Report on.....	i, 353
Birmingham railroad Signals.....	xxviii, 284
Biscuit-baking by Steam	xii, 64
Machinery.....	xvi, 132
Bismuth and Antimony, Thermo-electric Power of.....	ii, 39
as a Reagent for grape Sugar, Basie Nitrate of.....	lxvi, 213
-bronze.....	cvi, 202
crystalline, Polarity of. Faraday	xlvi, 194
Variations of, in a magnetic Field.....	cxviii, 391
Bissell's pneumatic Car- or Carriage-spring, Report on.....	xxxvi, 168
Bistre, Preparation of	v, 185 : xx, 286
Bi-suiphide of Carbon, Solidification of	cxvii, 389
Bit, Defoy's electric	cix, 64
Bite of Locomotives on Railroads, Increase of the.....	lx, 154
Bits for Horses, etc. Patent, Aug., 1830	xi, 38
Bitumen, Rolled Sheets of	lvii, 49
Bitumens, Composition of. Bousingault	xxiv, 138
Bituminized Bricks .....	.cxx, 200
Bituminous Minerals, Analysis of several.....	xxvii, 345
schist, Making illuminating Gas from.....	xxx, 335
schists, Origin of	lxvii, 122
Black, Aniline.....	lxxx, 58 ; civ, 11
Color, Fine. T. Peticolas.....	ii, 239
-lead Dust used in drawing Landscapes, etc.....	iii, 390
-rock Beacon. W. H. Swift.....	xxxvi, 385
Blacking, Liquid and paste. Patent, Jan., 1837	xxiv, 135
Blackman's oil-color Cakes.....	v, 180

Black's combined elliptic and corrugated Springs	lxxxiii, 46
Blacksmiths' Shops, Anthracite Coal in. G. Jones.....	x, 198
Blackwall Rock and its Lessons.....	lxxxiii, 336
Blackwell's Island water Supply.....	xev, 293
Bladders, Evaporation by means of.....	vii, 147
Blake Hose, The new	xevii, 297
Blake's Stone-breaker.....	lxxxvii, 361
Blanchard's gun-stock Turning-lathe, Decision in the Case of.....	lvii, 259
timber-bending Machine. W. H. Stock.....	lviii, 388
Blasius' Lectures on Weather and its Laws.....	ciii, 13
Blast at Cragleith Quarry, Great.....	xxii, 356
Holyhead, Great.....	lxv, 212
-blowing by means of Water. Wm. Lewis,	
v, 189; v, 238; v, 299; v, 378; vi, 9; vi, 73; vi, 327	
Cupola for melting Iron, Hot. F. Townsend.....	xl, 406
Experiment with heated Air.....	xx, 361
for Blast-furnaces, Very hot. E. A. Cowper.....	lxxxi, 46
-furnace, Advantages of anthracite Coal in.....	xxv, 131
banked up for 217 Days. Sague	c, 86
Hearth and Linings. John Birkinbine.....	cxii, 429
-furnaces. Geo. Thomson.....	xxxviii, 118
<i>Patent</i> , April, 1837.....	xxv, 54
Applying rotary Fan-blower to.....	xliv, 264
for iron smelting. S. W. Roberts.....	xxxiii, 29; xxxiii, 108
Improvements in.....	xliv, 357
Mode of heating Air for. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1834.....	xx, 407
Hot.....	xxiv, 434
Hot Air.....	xv, 281; xviii, 415
in Iron-smelting, Whitwell's Stove for heating the.....	xev, 49
Manufacture of cast-iron, Hot. Thos. Clarke.....	xxii, 127
Iron, Mode of obtaining a very hot.....	lxxi, 301
smelting Iron, Effect of Velocity of Air.....	xxiii, 155
Hot. Thos. Clarke.....	xxiv, 46
Air. W. Wood.....	xxiv, 348
Measuring Temperature of hot Air.....	xx, 74
Monster.....	xcii, 222
of Air, Attractive Force of a.....	xxviii, 416
Furnaces, New Process for heating.....	xliv, 281
smelting Furnaces, Heating. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1840.....	xxxii, 269
patent Case, Hot.....	xxxvii, 135
Hot.....	xxxiv, 405; xxxv, 355
-pipe, Explosion of a. Bell.....	xlivi, 208
Produced by the Trompe, Experiments with the.....	lxxix, 318
Smelting Iron with hot Air. Dufrenoy.xix, 208; xix, 269; xix, 348; xix, 415	
A. Gueneyvean.....	xxi, 62; xxi, 135; xxii, 354
Blasting, Advantage of mixing Sawdust with Powder in.....	xxiv, 68
Arthur Kirk.....	cxii, 43
by Electricity.....	xxxviii, 17
by a galvanic Current.....	xxvi, 201
Dover Cliffs, The great Explosion while. Herschel.....	xxxvi, 270
Stuart	xxxv, 325
Electric Exploder for	lxxxvii, 11
Extraordinary	xxx, 284
gas	lxxxviii, 148
in the River Severn.....	xlili, 234
-powder, A new.....	lxxii, 130; lxxix, 180
Substitute for.....	lxxx, 413
Rocks. Robt. Hare	xii, 232
Danger from Gunpowder in. Catlin & Blake	x, 62
Galvanic Apparatus for. Robt. Hare.....	xvi, 221
Improved Mode of	xxiii, 302
in Wells, etc.....	xxvi, 263
Submarine.....	xxxix, 214; lxxxvii, 171
under Water. Geo. Edwards.....	xlili, 353
by means of galvanic Battery. A. Paris.....	xxxii, 154
when to use Nitro-glycerine in. G. H. Ellers.....	xeviii, 161

Blasting with Gun cotton.....	xlv, 364
Nitro-glycerine at Hoosac Tunnel.....	lxxxvi, 377
patent safety Fuse.....	xxvii, 358
Bleaching. A. L. Porter.....	xi, 62; xi, 131
Jas. Rennie.....	iii, 228
J. Smith.....	vii, 49
Agent, Chromic Acid as a. Chas. Watt, Sr.	xlv, 441
and washing Machinery. Patent.....	v, 303
Apparatus for. Jas. Rennie	iii, 117
by Electricity.....	cxv, 237, cxvi, 273
by Ozone.....	lxxxvi, 229
Chemical Agents used in. Jas. Rennie,	
iii, 155 : iii, 227 ; iii, 394 ; iv, 9 ; iv, 82	
cotton Goods, Gas Apparatus for.....	lxii, 58
Essays on. Jas. Rennie,	
ii, 171 ; ii, 295 ; ii, 312 ; ii, 338 ; iii, 22 : iii, 155 : iv, 152 ; iv, 381	
Fats, Improvement in.....	xxiii, 135
Flax and Tow. Thos. Gill.....	iii, 385
Hypo-chlorite of Magnesia for	lxxxiii, 373
Improvements in.....	cxiii, 307
Mania. John Murray.....	xx, 211
-powder Manufacture, Glasgow alkali and. Jas. Mactear	
ciii, 49 ; ciii, 133	
or Chloride of Lime. And. Ure.....	v, 318; v, 375
Strength Test of.....	xiii, 210
-powders, Mode of testing Strength of	xiii, 337
Powers of alkaline Chlorides.....	xiv, 181
Principle, A new.....	xxxix, 354
Process, Cold.....	lxxxii, 330
Processes followed in. Jas. Rennie.....	iv, 231 ; iv, 293
Salts. Detmer.....	xxxvii, 180
Mode of determining Strength of.....	xiv, 287
Suabian Mode of.....	xix, 54
Blind. Report on J. Rhoads' Map for.....	xxix, 297
to read and write, Apparatus to enable.....	xxxix, 143
Writing Machine for the.....	civ, 367
Blindness, Color-, among railroad Employes. Geo. Wilson....	lvi, 6
Blinds, Hampson's patent Venetian	xlviii, 147
Support for Venetian.....	lvi, 134
Blockley Almshouse, Report on a System of Protection against Lightning for the.....	lxxxi, 423
Lunatic Asylum, Warming and ventilating.....	xlix, 270
Blocking straw Bonnets, Machine for. V. Price	xxxvii, 268
Blocks, Bothway's iron.....	xxxvii, 142
Differential Pulley.....	lxxvi, 252
Improved Leading- W. Baddeley.....	xv, 279
Blodgett's improved Thermostat.....	cvi, 287
Blood.....	lxxx, 337
Cure of chronic Anæmia by Transfusion of	civ, 67
Preservation of.....	ix, 358
Bloodhounds, Incendiaries discovered by.....	xxiii, 321
Blooming Rolls. Ellis'.....	liv, 143
Bloomington, Ill., Stand-pipe for. H. P. M. Birkinbine.....	c, 234
Blossoms of pear Trees, Fertilizing. Geo. Swaine.....	vii, 172
Blow, Duration of a. R. Sabine.....	cii, 403
Blower, Baker's rotary.....	xcvii, 226
Economical. T. P. Jones.....	v, 208
Jones's Gas-exhauster, a Substitute for the Fan.....	xlvi, 128
Koerting's Jet Forge.....	c, 80
The Root	xei, 294
Blowers. Koerting	cvi, 425
Blowing by means of Water-blast. Lewis,	
v, 189 ; v, 238 ; v, 299 ; v, 378 : vi, 9 : vi, 73 : vi, 327	
-engine and Rolling-mill in England, A large. Manelaus	lxvi, 133
Double. Robert Briggs.....	cii, 201
A high-speed	liii, 32

Blowing-engine, Water-pressure.	Robt. Briggs.....	civ, 133	
	Taws & Hartman.....	civ, 147	
-engine, Vertical.	John Gjers.....	ci, 19	
Machine.	<i>Patent</i> , May, 1831.....	xii, 191	
	<i>Patent</i> , June, 1832.....	xxvii, 257	
	<i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1833.....	xvii, 192	
Machines.	De Voisius.....	lxix, 234	
	and Cupola Furnaces.	T. Gill.....	
		iii, 174	
Blowpipe	T. F. Moss.....	xxxv, 284; xxxvi, 104	
	Apparatus, Oxy-hydrogen.	J. Rutter.....	xv, 149
	Assay with automatic Air-blast.	Le Roy C. Cooley.....	xci, 64
	Burgess' portable, mechanical.	Isaac Norris, Jr.....	cix, 214
	Compound.	Robert Hare.....	i, 195
	Electric.....		evii, 345
	Hydrostatic.	Robert Hare.....	i, 160
	Jet, Oxy-hydrogen.....		xv, 217
	Oxy-hydrogen, Improvements in the.	Robert Hare.....	xliii, 196
	New Use for the.....		lxxxix, 412
	Practice of the.....		xx, 202
	Reagent, Use of Sulphuretted-hydrogen as a.....		xciv, 83
	Self-acting.	H. B. Leeson.....	i, 84
	Simplified.....		x, 144
	Use of the.	John Prideaux.....	xxiv, 161, 266
	Water.....		xeiv, 372
Blowpipes, Steam.	R. J. Nunn.....	ix, 124	
Blue, Cobalt.....		ii, 8	
Color.	Braeannot.....	v, 98	
	of the Sky.	Tyndall.....	lxxxviii, 34, 114
Effects of, on Development.	See <i>Life</i> .		
from buckwheat Stalks.....		xiii, 419	
from Woad, Dutch Method of obtaining.....		iv, 354	
Ink.....		eiv, 299	
	from Prussian-blue.....		xxxi, 214
Prussian-, and potash and soda Prussiates.	<i>Patent</i> , April, 1839.....	xxx, 404	
Manufacturing, etc.	<i>Patent</i> , July, 1837.....	xxvii, 101	
Preparation of.	Lewis Thompson.....	xxvii, 412	
	Robert Warington.....	lvvi, 200	
Test for.....		lxxxviii, 367	
Boards, Flooring-, Preparing.	<i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1831.....	xiv, 463	
Boat-lowering Apparatus, Hart's self-regulating.....		xvi, 291	
Boats, Accidents to, Prevention of.	B. Hall.....	i, 162	
	J. F. Frazer.....	liv, 267	
and Ships, Proper Forms of.	Wm. Bland,		
	liii, 112, 191, 355; liv, 47, 130, 177, 271, 309, 414; lv, 48		
Canal-, Coal Boats for Canals.	Jas. Stott.....	iv, 117	
	Iron passenger Boat for Irish Canals.	Williams.....	xxxi, 140
	Navigation of Canals by screw Steamboats.	Neil Robson.....	lxvi, 294
	Propelling.	<i>Patent</i> , November, 1825.....	vi, 312
	Screw Tugboats on Canals.....		xxxviii, 294
	See, also, <i>Canal Boats</i> .		
Construction of.	<i>Patent</i>	xii, 260	
Ice-, H. & W. Brown's.	H. Howson.....	lxii, 283	
	Proper Mode of constructing.	A. C. Jones.....	lxiii, 85, 279
Life-.	<i>Patent</i>	xxvi, 193	
	Converting ordinary into.	Lieut. Cook.....	xii, 407
	<i>Patent</i>		xiv, 100
	Fitting ships' Boats as Life-boats.	Austin.....	xxxvii, 267
	of India-rubber.	Robt. Wall.....	xxiii, 376
(See also, <i>Life-raft</i> .)			
Pilot- "Wm. H. Aspinwall," Particulars of the.....		lxxi, 270	
Planking Vessels or, Mode of.	<i>Patent</i>	xviii, 269	
Plug, Self-acting, for.....		liv, 359	
Portable.	<i>Patent</i>	xxxi, 114	
	India-rubber.	xx, 418
Propelling, Peck's Mode of, Report on.....		xviii, 317	
Punt which saves Time and Labor.	A. Waddell.....	ii, 52	

Boats, Resistance to, at high Speeds, Decreased. R. Tyler.....	xx, 73
Steam-, Accidents from Fire on, Preventing. I. A. Beard.....	xxix, 172
and Vessels, Proposed Regulations for	xviii, 217
Construction of. <i>Patent</i>	xviii, 195
Cost of running. De Gerstner.....	xxx, 165
Distinguishing Signal for.....	xxxii, 287
English.....	xiii, 349
First.....	xiii, 139
English Channel, Speed of.....	xlv, 236
Extinguishing Fires in. Robt. Hare.....	ii, 186
Fall River Line.....	lvii, 175
Ferry, Screw-propeller.....	xcii, 152
“Ethan Allen” and “Commodore Perry,” Particulars of.....	lxviii, 348
“John P. Jackson,” Particulars of the.....	lxix, 343
“Marion” and “Gen. Warren,” Particulars of.....	lxviii, 347
“Suffolk Co.” and “King’s Co,” Particulars of	lxxi, 180
for the Andes	xlix, 135
French Ordinances relating to.....	xiv, 105, 181
Holyhead.....	lili, 126
Inspection of, in 1850	li, 30
in France.....	xxviii, 424
Iron.....	xvii, 138; xxxix, 140
for Lake Zurich.....	xix, 71
“Niagara,” Accident aboard the.....	xlii, 274
on the Upper Danube.....	li, 39
on the Western Waters.....	xviii, 353
J. V. Merrick.....	lili, 344
S. H. Gilman.....	liv, 207; lv, 258
Particulars of the “Acorn”	lviii, 349
“Alabama”.....	lxix, 43
“Alburka”.....	xxii, 70
“Cecile”.....	lxiv, 352
“Commonwealth”.....	lxi, 275
“C. W. Thomas”.....	lxxv, 281
“Daniel Drew”.....	lxix, 47
“Elm City”.....	lii, 411
“Flushing”.....	lxx, 43
“Franklin”.....	lxi, 63
“George Anna”.....	lxix, 45
“George Collier.” S. H. Gilman.....	lv, 332
“Hiawatha”.....	lxii, 354
“Island Home”.....	lx, 270
“John Brooks”.....	lxviii, 62
“John Neilson”.....	xlvi, 232
“John Stevens”.....	xlili, 334
“Joseph Belknap”.....	lxviii, 155
“Mary Powell” (Paddle-wheel). B. F. Isherwood.....	eviii, 18
“Metropolis”.....	lx, 66
“Morning Star”.....	lxi, 193
“Plymouth Rock”.....	lviii, 359
“Potomska”.....	lviii, 400
“Richard Stockton”.....	liv, 423
“Serehil”.....	lxvi, 396
“Thomas Freeborn”.....	lxxi, 180
“Vencedor” (Stern-wheeler).....	lxx, 44
“Wm. H. Webb”.....	lxiii, 48
of Boats for the Pacific Coast.....	lviii, 355; lxi, 33, 34
on the Ohio River.....	lili, 332
River, Night Signals for.....	xxx, 190
Communication to Congress on high steam Pressure on Western Rivers.....	ci, 10
Safety Apparatus for Boilers of. A. D. Bachie.....	xi, 217
Safety of. Silliman.....	x, 352
J. L. Sullivan.....	x, 355
Speed of.....	lxxi, 48

Boats, Steam : Steamboat Enterprise between Vienna and Smyrna	xxvii, 350
Law, new, First Decision under the..	.....iv, 273
Tests of Boiler-iron in Relation to the. J. A.	
Dumont.....	.....evi, 411
Symington's. W. Symington.....	.....xv, 68
Tug "America" and her trial Trip, Note on .....	.....lili, 68
"Engineer" (U. S.), Notes on the. B. F. Isherwood....lil, 109	
for Lake Ontario, Particulars of a.....	.....lxii, 64
"John Hancock" (U. S.), Dimensions, etc., of. Isher-	
wood.....	.....lili, 400
Tugs, etc., Particulars of several .....	.....lvii, 281
Steel, in Sections.....	.....lxxxiv, 156
Subaqueous, Payerne's proposed .....	.....xxxiv, 359
(See <i>Ship, Steamship.</i>)	
Bodies in Motion, Force of.....	.....viii, 212
Bogardus' eccentric Mill for hulling, cutting, and grinding.....	.....xli, 337
Inventions and Improvements.....	.....xli, 403
Boggett & Pettit's patent dioptric Refractors.....	.....lvii, 175
Boiler, Steam-, The. Jos. Harrison, Jr.....	.....lxxxiii, 89, 615
S. H. Long.....	.....iv, 111
Jacob Perkins.....	.....v, 45
An Early American .....	.....xcii, 147
and Engines for high Pressures. L. Perkins.....	.....civ, 188
Circulation, The Eldridge.....	.....xcv, 47
Collapse of a, in Baltimore. W. H. Shock.....	.....lvii, 128
Conditions of maximum Economy of the. Thurston.....	.....exiv, 13
Engine and Condenser for high pressure expanded Steam.....	.....lxxiii, 241
Experiments. B. F. Isherwood .....	.....evii, 161, 248
at the Lowell Bleachery. Leavitt.....	.....xcii, 176
Government Aid for.....	.....xcv, 13
Important. Nimino & Vignoles.....	.....x, 347
Steam Engine and. Wm. Tait.....	.....lxxii, 276
with semi-bituminous Coal, Vincotte's. Isherwood.....	.....ex, 361
-feed Apparatus, Thibaut's.....	.....lxxxii, 232
-flues, Alarm for. A. D. Bache.....	.....xiv, 217
Deposits in .....	.....xcvii, 161
Hooping.....	.....xciii, 146
Strength of. W. C. Unwin.....	.....cii, 171
Furnaces. See <i>Furnaces, Steam-boiler.</i>	
Incrustation. See <i>Incrustation.</i>	
Inspection.....	.....lxxxiv, 3; xci, 291
Draft of a proposed Ordinance for.....	.....lxxxiv, 137
etc., Editorial on.....	.....lxxxiii, 145
in New York.....	.....lxxvi, 181
Resolutions on City Ordinance for.....	.....xxxiii, 207; lxxxvii, 360
(See <i>Engineers, Examination of, etc.</i>)	
Iron, Tests of, in Relation to steamboat Law. J. A. Dumont.....	.....evi, 411
Legislation .....	.....xcii, 223
-making, Some Points in. Robt. Briggs.....	.....evi, 129
Old Example of a "New".....	.....xcii, 3
-plate at different Temperatures, Strength of iron and steel. Huston.....	.....cv, 93
Joints .....	.....lxvii, 90
-plates, Bessemer steel .....	.....lxxxiv, 241
Comparative Efficiency of .....	.....xcii, 364
Table for Thickness of iron and copper .....	.....lxxiv, 420
Regulations in France, New.....	.....lxxix, 267
Scale : An Anti-sediment.....	.....xvii, 138
"The Bee Hive," of Lake Erie. T. D. Stetson.....	.....lvii, 356
Vaporization of, Potential and economic, at Eupen. Isherwood.....	.....ex, 22
Boilers, Solar, Monchot's.....	.....ci, 166
Utility of .....	.....cx, 214
(See also, <i>Engines, Solar.</i>)	
Steam.....	.....vi, 374; viii, 339; xi, 387; xiii, 402; xviii, 207; xxi, 141 <i>bis</i>
Patents.....	.....iii, 245; x, 30; xi, 266; xiii, 403; xvii, 497; xxii, 329;
xxv, 181.....	.....xxviii, 99, 170
F. H. Sawyer .....	.....lxx, 224
Z. Colburn .....	.....lxxviii, 361
W. B. Le Van.....	.....cix, 42

Boilers, Action of fatty Matter in.	G. Pereyra.....	cvii, 314
American.....	cv, 65	
and boiler Explosions.	W. Fairbairn.....	lvi, 73
Lagging, Heat lost by Radiation from.	J. C. Hoadley..ciii, 233	
-plates.	Ramsell.....	lxvii, 110
Chimneys.	Robt. Briggs.....	ci, 246
Engines, Draft of a proposed Ordinance for Inspection of...	lxxxiv, 137	
of the Cocheco Manufacturing Company.....	xviii, 14	
Surface-condensers.	Thos. Prosser.....	lv, 94
the Causes of their Explosions.	W. Fairbairn..lii, 128, 175; lix, 1, 79	
Alban's.....	xcii, 217	
Annular, Champion's.....	li, 274	
becoming Foul. Prevention of.	<i>Patent</i> , Sept., 1827.....	vii, 331
Belgic Association for Surveillance of, Operations of.	Isherwood..civ, 310	
Calking, Connery's System of.....	xviii, 15	
Calorific Effect of.....	cix, 281	
Cast-iron "Safety."	L. Sylvester.....	ci, 152
Causes of Injury to.	C. W. Williams.....	xxxv, 311
Chimney-flues for land and marine, Proper Size of.....	lvii, 405	
Circulation of Water in.	Robt. Briggs.....	cii, 86
Combustion as applied to.	W. H. Henderson.....	lxxxvii, 244
Construction of.	W. M. Henderson.....	lxxxvii, 392
and Durability of.	B. Goodfellow.....	lxx, 308
Proportions of.	Andrew Murray.....	xl, 172; ix, 125
Constructing iron Ships and, Wright's Mode of.....	lxiii, 195	
Consumption of Coal by, and Evaporation from.....	lxvi, 13	
Convolute.....	lii, 142	
Corliss, Experiments on the Evaporation of a.	J. B. Francis,	
	lxxxix, 391; xc, 88	
Corrosion of, by the sulphuric Acid in the Soot.	B. F. Isherwood..civ, 305	
Engines and, by fatty Acids.....	cv, 272	
Preventing the.....	lxix, 197	
Cylindrical, Strength of.	W. R. Johnson.....	xiv, 149; xxxvi, 54, 279
T. W. Bakewell.....	xxxvi, 100, 209; xxxvii, 56	
Calculating the.	T. W. Bakewell.....	xxxv, 63
	B. H. Latrobe.....	xxxv, 396
Cylindrical spiral.	John Elder.....	lxx, 391
Deposit in.....	lxxviii, 279	
Diaphragm.....	liv, 39	
Effect of electric Force on Material of.....	c, 370	
salt Water in.....	xi, 289	
Surface-condensers on.	Jas. Jack.....	lxxvii, 169
Excelsior	lxxxv, 295	
Explosions of. See <i>Explosions, etc.</i>		
Boiler on the oven Plan liable to explode from superheated		
Steam	li, 166	
Evaporation and Seale in.	C. W. Williams.....	xxxiv, 65
of Water in.....	lvi, 158	
used for heating Purposes.	J. B. Francis.....	lxxxiii, 272
Evaporative Capacity of.	W. M. Henderson.....	xciv, 89
Feed Alarm for, Report on Frick's.....	lxii, 210	
Feed-water for heating	c, 241	
Heater for.....	xii, 185; xcii, 404; xciii, 320	
	<i>Patent</i>	xxv, 332
Feed-water of, Portion of, entrained by escaping Steam.	Isherwood.....	
	cvii, 175	
Feeding and circulating Water in	lx, 41	
Champion's Improvement in.....	lx, 141	
"Field."	F. Wise.....	xi, 183
Foaming in, Prevention of.....	lxxxviii, 135	
	J. Harris.....	xlvi, 87
for anthracite Coal. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1850.....	li, 390	
French, new.....	lxix, 118	
Furnaces, etc., at International Exhibition of 1862.....	lxvii, 95	
(See <i>Furnaces</i> .)		

Boilers, Fusible-metal Disks for. De Claubry.....	x, 60
Galloway's improved.....	liv, 106
Gregg's, Report on	xxii, 32
Gurney's.....	xvi, 56
Harrison cast-iron, The	lxxviii, 38
Report on the.....	lxxxiii, 131
Heating of, by Electricity, Proposed.....	cix, 189
High-pressure, Benson's. J. J. Russell.....	lxxiii, 121
Feeders for. T. P. Jones.....	iv, 347
Alarm for, Jewell & Steele's.....	xev, 73
Horse-power of.....	xcii, 88
W. B. Le Van.....	xev, 394
Engines and. E Brown.....	xci, 187
Report on determining...xcii, 91, 262 ; xciv, 91, 377 ; xevi, 396 ; xevii, 227	
Uniform Plan of Estimating.....	xci, 286
Hunt's, Claim to the Invention of.....	lxix, 263
Incrustation of. See <i>Incrustation</i> .	
Improvements in.....	xxvi, 368
Jos. Harrison.....	lv, 85
Laneashire, Construction, Equipment, etc., of the. L. E. Fletcher,	
ciii, 197, 241	
Locomotive, Buchanan & Toucey's.....	lxxxiv, 17
Furnaces of. Z. Colburn.....	lvii, 406
Height of Water in. Franklin Peale.....	xii, 145
Improved.....	li, 6
Improvement in. T. Moy.....	lxxvii, 300
Investigation of Principles of. D. K. Clark.....	lv, 361 ; lvi, 1
New	xxx, 418
Proportions of. Z. Colburn.....	lvii, 194
Strength of.....	lvi, 349
and the Cause of their Explosion. W. Fairbairn...lix, 1, 79	
Total internal Pressure upon.....	lxxii, 180
Tubing.....	xxvii, 357 ; xxix, 141
Loss of Power in.....	lxxxvi, 77
Low-pressure, Experiments with a new. Nimmo.....	xii, 210
Low-water alarm Whistle for.....	xxxix, 404
Detector for. Patent.....	x, 234
W. R. Johnson	xxiii, 3
Marine. And. Lamb	liv, 116
Patent, Feb., 1848.....	xlvii, 103
Comparison of rising flue and Martin, in the U. S. S. "Susque-hanna"	lxiii, 357
Construction, Operation, etc., of. Haswell.....	civ, 333
Fittings of.....	xcli, 76
Fresh Water in.....	xlii, 131, 209 ; li, 88
High pressure, of H. M. S. "Pembroke".....	ix, 139
in the U. S. S. "Vixen," Lamb & Sumners'. W. H. Shock...lviii, 267	
J. Scott Russell's.....	liv, 39
Mode of increasing Draft in. J. V. Merrick.....	lviii, 390
of the "Arctic".....	lviii, 417
U. S. Steamship "Fulton." B. F. Isherwood.....	lvi, 195
Relative Advantages of horizontal fire-tube and Martin vertical water-tube as tested on the "San Jacinto".....	lxviii, 81
Salinometers for.....	l, 57
Saturation of. Jas. H. Warner.....	lxiii, 315
(Cf. <i>Boilers, Tubular.</i>)	
Martin Evaporative. J. V. Merrick.....	lxi, 257
Milholland's.....	lv, 271 ; lvi, 210
Mud-hole Plates on.....	l, 415
Multi-chambered, The.....	xcli, 75
Novel Arrangement of.....	lxxii, 112
Oblique-jointed.....	lxxiii, 339
of Mr. Campbell. W. B. Le Van.....	cix, 42
Overheated.....	lxxxiii, 310 ; lxxxiv, 97
Perkins' Boilers or Circulators, Efficiency of. A. D. Baché.....	xix, 379
Pipes, etc., Radiation of Heat from. B. F. Isherwood	cv, 153

Boilers, Preservation of, Oil of Asphaltum for the.....	lxxiv, 399
Pressure in.....	xciii, 150
of, Safe-working.....	lxxiv, 132
Revolving. <i>Patent</i>	viii, 197
Rotary. <i>Patent</i>	xvi, 262
Safety.....	ci, 73
Safety, Apparatus for. W. R. Johnson.....	xxiii, 3
Mann's.....	lxvii, 366
Boilers of Steamboats. A. D. Bache.....	xi, 217
Scale in.....	xxxii, 46; xxxiv, 65; ex, 280
R. Greaves.....	xxxviii, 137
Jas. Bedford.....	xvii, 424
and Evaporation in. C. W. Williams.....	xxxiv, 65
Composition of the. Wm. West.....	xlvi, 258
Means of preventing.....	xiii, 420; xvii, 138; civ, 14
Use of Zinc as a. Corbigny.....	cvi, 49
(See <i>Incrustation</i> .)	
Seams of. T. Ewbank	xvii, 359
Setting Land, Experiments on the ordinary Mode of. Isherwood,.....	lviii, 193, 259
Stationary, Rules for proportioning Length of	li, 164
Steel	lxxxiii, 364
Steel, Experiments on.....	lxxvii, 264
Strength of.....	lxxx, 279
T. W. Bakewell.....	viii, 135
J. McF. Gray.....	lxvi, 398
W. M. Henderson	lxxxvii, 316
(See <i>Boilers, Cylindrical</i> .)	
Strength of Materials for, Report on.xxiii, 73, 157, 241, 325, 409 ; xxiv, 1, 73	
tested at American Institute, 1871.....	xciii, 361
Report on the.....	xciii, 377
Testing.....	lxx, 41; xci, 364
by hydraulic Pressure, Joule's Mode of	lxxix, 180
S. W. Robinson.....	lxxxv, 34
Capacity of. S. L. Wiegand.....	xcii, 310
Improved apparatus for.....	cvi, 209
Tests at Sandy Hook by U. S. Commission.....	xevii, 5
Centennial Exhibition.....	civ, 105
Franklin Institute Exhibition.....	xcviii, 147
Tubular	lxxviii, 183
Facts and Fallacies as to.....	lxxix, 377
for western river Steamboats.....	lxii, 393
Horizontal, of Seguin & Co.....	xciv, 222
Shell-less, Example of	xcii, 293
Vertical	i, 196
(<i>Cf. Boilers, Marine.</i>)	
Upright, Improved Construction of. Thos. Dunn.....	lxvi, 20
Use of Cast-iron in.....	lvi, 67
Water and Pressure-regulator for. J. C. Kay.....	lxvi, 19
Water Indicator for, York's.....	lxiv, 133
Water Supply of, Apparatus for regulating.....	xxxi, 144
Water-tube and fire-tube. Isherwood.....	cvi, 14, 97
Weakening by Holes for Domes and Necks. W. B. Le Van.cx, 285, 313, 380	
Wear and Tear of. F. A. Paget.....	lxxx, 13, 97, 145, 217
Wiegand Sectional, The.....	xciv, 345
Woodson, The.....	xcii, 73
Wrought-iron, Calculating the Thickness of.....	xii, 37
Boiling by Cold, or a culinary Paradox. Robt. Hare.....	xxiii, 292
Liquids in a Vacuum. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1835.....	xxi, 253
Point of Liquids, Temperature of. Marcet.....	xxxvi, 358
of Water, Variation of.....	xxxix, 143
Points of Liquids.....	lxxiii, 34
Dufour.....	lxxiii, 403
saturated Solutions of various Salts.....	xxiii, 66
produced by commingling immiscible Liquids.....	xcii, 158
Temperature, Organic Resistance to a.....	cvi, 415
Water. W. Grove.....	lxxvii, 398

Bolide, Orbit of a.....	civ, 374
Bollman's iron suspension railroad Bridge. H. Haupt.....	lix, 289
Bolt Fastener, Tizard's railroad.....	lxxii, 221
Bolt-heads and Nuts, hexagon, Standard Sizes for. C. E. Simonds and Coleman Sellers.....	exviii, 473
Bolts and Nuts	lxxxiii, 115
Proper Arrangement of.....	lxxxiv, 103
Standard Dimensions.....	cxix, 234
Standard for	lxxxiii, 368
Uniform System of Threads for. Jos. Witworth.....	xxxiii, 327
Effect of sudden Strains on.....	lxxxiii, 364
etc., for Ships. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1832.....	xvii, 44
Bone and its Uses in the Arts. A. Aikin.....	xxxi, 32
-black by Beane's Process, Revivifying.....	lxxxvii, 398
Cave, Discovery of a	xcii, 302
Dust for Cultivation of Grain.....	xiv, 215
Bonelli's electric Loom.....	lxviii, 196
new copying Telegraph	lxvii, 124
Bones, Composition, etc., of. F. C. Calvert.....	lxxix, 246
Fossil.....	xxv, 339; xxviii, 287
Dr. Moore.....	xxxiv, 97
in Water, Solubility of.....	lxii, 420
procured from Butchers' Meat. D'Arct.....	ix, 330
Bonnets, Machine for blocking straw. V. Price.....	xxxvii, 268
Bonwill for electro-magnetic dental Mallet, Cresson Medal to.....	ei, 9
Book Covers, Hinged.....	lx, 281
-sewing Machine, Wire. H. Bilgram.....	eix, 47
Trade in Germany, France and England.....	xxiii, 237
Bookbinders' Work and Tools, Report of Exhibition Judges on.....	xxviii, 315
Bookbinding, Ancient and modern. J. Cundall.....	xlvi, 211
by Means of Caoutchouc, Report on Breed's	xxvii, 66
Cement for	xxvii, 214
Compound. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1838.....	xxviii, 96
Improved. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1837.....	xxvi, 86
in London in 1849, Statistics of	xlvi, 52
Book-keeping, Report on Dando's System of	xx, 81
Books and Engravings, Reproduction of	xxviii, 267
and Paper, Marbling the Edges of.....	vii, 246
Photographic Illustrations for.....	lxvi, 63
to Franklin Institute Library, Donation of	eii, 229
etc., Ozone for cleaning	lxxii, 300
Boomerang screw Propeller, Trial of	lvii, 368
Boots and Shoes, Dowie's Patent	xxviii, 429
sewed with Wire	xxvii, 344; xxviii, 430
Water-proof. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1844.....	xviii, 341
with movable Heels, Elastic.....	xxvii, 350
Boracic Acid in sea Water on California Coast. Veatch.....	lxix, 113
on Vitrification, Influence of	lxix, 140
Borate of Soda.....	cxiii, 309
Borax Lagoons of Tuscany.....	xxv, 346
Lake in California.....	lxxxi, 282
New Variety of	vi, 279
Borers for telegraph Poles, Earth. John Gavey.....	xcviii, 430
Borie & Mackie's cork cutting Machine.....	lxxviii, 280
Boring and turning Machine of very large Dimensions, Vertical.....	lxxxvi, 145
the Earth for Water. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1830.....	xi, 92
or Minerals.....	i, 29
Wells, for Minerals, etc. John Thomson.....	xlvi, 68
Tools for. <i>Patent</i>	i, 86
for rock Salt at Cassingen. Levallois.....	xxix, 418
Water.....	i, 24; i, 252; ii, 34; iii, 37
near Shifnal in England.....	lxix, 116
Observations on Essays on.....	iii, 427
granite Rocks.....	xxix, 141
in France, Artesian Wells and Well-.....	xxxii, 65
Machine, Diamond Rock-	xc, 76

Boring Machine, Earth-	lx, 129
Hall's rectangular hole.....	eviii, 209
Stone-	xxxv, 139
Machines, Wood- J. Richards.....	xci, 310
Mill, Report on Merrick & Towne's.	xxx, 24
Rocks. R. Mustet.....	lxxix, 127
etc., Improved Drill for. J. Thomson.....	lxii, 394
square Holes	cvi, 209
Hancock's Machine for.....	iv, 289
Tool, An expansion	xvi, 73
Water obtained by	xx, 357
Borings, Deep Wells and. G. R. Burnell	lxxiv, 223 , lxxix, 305
Borneo, Iron of.....	xiv, 414
Boron, Evolution of. Robt. Hare.....	xv, 291
Place of, in the Series of Elements.....	exi, 310
Boston, Engineering Work in Church St. District in.....	lxxxvii, 3
and Maine R. R., Official Report of, 1-49.....	xlvii, 337
Bothway's iron Blocks.....	xxxvii, 268
Bottle, Explosion of a hot-water.....	lxxxiv, 270
Labels, Indestructible.....	lxxxii, 215
Bottles, Caoutchouc Stoppers for.....	xxxiv, 359
containing caustic Solution, Stoppers for.....	lxxv, 214
Mode of corking. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1825	iii, 161
Releasing Stoppers from.....	xxvi, 141
Strength of wine and other.....	x, 358
sunk in the Sea, Experiments with. J. Dunlop.....	vi, 38 ; viii, 90
Boucherie's process for preserving Wood from Decay	lxii, 1 ; lxii, 408
Boulder, A huge. E. J. Houston.....	xcl, 148
Bound's fireproof Construction.....	xvi, 288
Bourdon's patent pressure Gauges.....	iii, 234 ; iii, 102
steam engine Indicator.....	lxviii, 347
Bourne, the intermittent River.....	lxxxi, 421
Bourne's feed water Heater.....	xciii, 293
Boussingault's Experiments with confined Water.....	xcii, 296
Bower's rust Preventive.....	cviii, 420
Box, Aert's water Axle- Sampson Lloyd.....	xxii, 90
and Axle, Report on K. Goddard's patent sectional.....	lv, 71
for locomotive Axles, Vibrating.....	xli, 408
railroad Engines and Cars. H. Howson.....	lxii, 43
Hodge's self lubricating axle-.....	lv, 154
Report on McWilliam's improved Axle-.....	lxxi, 134
Wendell's lubricating Journal-.....	cx, 70
Boxes and coupling Rods for Locomotives, Improved Axles. Fairbairn.....	lxvii, 237
in Bearings, Use of Glass in Axle-	xciv, 302
Heyl's Machine for making paper. Hector Orr.....	xvi, 217
Improved Pill-.....	xv, 415
New Joint for.....	xcviii, 160
System of Axle-	lxviii, 14
Brace and bit Connection	lxxxv, 217
Brachy Telescope.....	cv, 66
Bradfield Reservoir, Bursting of the. H. Davis.....	lxxvii, 377
Brake, Back-Pressure railroad.....	lxxxix, 149
A continuous railroad.....	lxxxiii, 294
Electro-magnetic railroad. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1840.....	xxxi, 278
for locomotive Engines.....	lxix, 78
Steam- G. Maughan.....	ii, 369
railroad Cars, Report on. J. L. Clarke's.....	xxxiii, 87
Self-acting, Wm. Jones.....	xxx, 193
in Eng'nd, The Westinghouse.....	xcvii, 365
Lahaye's patent self-acting railroad.....	lv, 12
Laignell's safety railroad.....	xlv, 235
McLaughlin's patent self-acting railroad car. H. Howson.....	lx, 217
Mile's hydrostatic railroad.....	lx, 82
A new hydraulic railroad car. Wm. M. Henderson	xvi, 405
Power for railroad Trains increased. Alex. Allen.....	lxxi, 224
Report on Henderson's hydraulic car.....	xcvii, 146

Brake, Report on Smith's automatic Railroad.....	xx, 227
Self-acting Railroad. <i>Patent</i>	xxxii, 203
Smith's Car-.....	lxiv, 57
Vacuum	civ, 153
Westinghouse.	xciv, 7, 293 ; xcv, 158 ; cxiii, 64
Report on the improved.....	xvii, 237
Brakes, Hydraulic.....	xeviii, 226
Railroad.....	evi, 193
E. Guerin.....	lxv, 223
Air-brakes for railroad Cars.....	xlvii, 81
Continuous	ciii, 296 ; evii, 198
Electric	lxix, 46
Lubricating.....	lxviii, 80
Self-acting, Efficiency of. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lxix, 12
Robbins'	lviii, 11
Various kinds of. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lxx, 18
Bramante's proposed Cupola for St. Peter's.....	cx, 216
Bran, Analysis of.....	xlviii, 53
Branch's Auger for square Holes, Report on.....	ii, 240
Brand for Barrels, etc. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1832.....	xv, 39
Brands and Spindles, Mill. Win. Poole.....	iii, 109
Brandywine Lighthouse, Report on. Hartman Bache.....	xxx, 353
Brass, Coating, with Copper.....	xeii, 6
Compressing, Method of. C. Varley	x, 210
Finishing, Burnishing, or Polishing.....	ii, 284
Forgeable.....	cxvii, 70
Formation of, by galvanic Agency.....	lix, 354
Giving a Watering to.....	xv, 194
History of	cxvii, 467
Malleable. L. Elsner.....	i, 188
of great tensile Strength	lxxxi, 137
Oreide, A new	lxv, 63
Removing points of broken Drills or Taps from.....	iii, 274
Rule, Diagrams, etc., in.....	iv, 356
White.....	xxxii, 105 ; lxix, 69
or unoxidizable Cast-iron.....	lxvi, 135
Brazier, The Mousseron.....	civ, 370
Brazil, Observations in. W. M. Roberts.....	cx, 324
Brazilian Minerals, Description of some.	xlviii, 47
Bread and Biscuits, Improved Manufacture of. <i>Patent</i>	xiv, 405
Flour of different Countries. R. D. Thomson.....	xxxvii, 129
Composition of	lxii, 122
found at Pompeii.....	lxxiv, 409
from Wood	xix, 430
Greek.....	cvi, 208
of Philadelphia, Chemical Examination of bakers'. Wetherill.....	lix, 386
-making, Improvement in. <i>Patents</i>	xxiv, 135 ; xxvii, 108
Meat	cx, 141
Soda	xxiv, 71
Sulphate of Copper in	xiv, 188
Break-circuit for Chronographs, Magnetic. S. W. Robinson.....	lxxviii, 210
Breakwater, Norton's floating.....	xxxvi, 181
Parby's.....	xxxvii, 145
Plymouth.....	xxvi, 427
Tayler's. J. E. Reid.....	lxxiii, 19
Breakwaters.....	lxxv, 230
and sea Walls. J. S. Russell.....	xliv, 13
Artificial. A. G. Findlay.....	i, 8
at Algiers. Poirel.....	xxix, 177
Recoil	lvi, 5
Transverse Sections of. Ellwood Morris.....	xxiii, 10
Breathing. M. Faraday	xvii, 65
Quantities of Air, Carbonic-acid, Heat, etc., accompanying.....	c, 358
Quantity of Air required for.....	xxvii, 414
Breed's Mode of Bookbinding with Caoutchouc, Report on.....	xxvii, 67
Brett and Little's Electric-telegraph.....	xliv, 358
Brewing.....	i, 141

Brewing. <i>Patent</i>	xvi, 195
Cooling Worts for.....	ii, 108; vi, 375; vii, 279
(See <i>Liquorist, Liquors, etc.</i>)	
Brewster, Sir David, Resolutions upon Death of.....	lxxxv, 422
Brick and tile Arches, Strength of. Thos. Cubitt.....	xxxiii, 333
Machine, Marquis of Tweeddale's.....	xxix, 140
Beam, Experimental.....	xxvi, 136
-dust Cement. F. B. Miles.....	xciii, 15
-kiln, Steam. H. W. Adams.....	ci, 161
-kilns, Improved. S. R. Bakewell.....	iv, 55
Machine.....	xxvii, 215 : xxix, 353 : lix, 65
A portable.....	lxxxviii, 392
Chambers'	lxxvi, 285
Chambers Bros. & Co's Archimedean.....	ci, 388
Harman's. H. Howson.....	lxii, 345
Wagner's.....	lxvi, 67
<i>Patents</i>....v, 363; vii, 328, 420 : x, 243 ; xi, 26 : xvii, 411 ; xx, 37	
Press, Culbertson's, Report on.....	xliv, 47
-pressing Machine. <i>Patent</i>	xx, 38
Walls, Evil Effects from dolomitic Lime in. H. Pemberton.....	evi, 52
Inerustations on. Wm. Trautwine.....	cv, 259
Bricks and brick-making Machinery. Cyrus Chambers, Jr.....	cxv, 17
Bituminized	cxx, 200
Burning, Artificial Fuel for.....	lxiv, 139
Dilapidation of	cxvii, 463
Egyptian.....	lxxxii, 412
Fire-. <i>Patent</i>	xxvi, 51
for Furnaces.....	xlxi, 356
from Egyptian Pyramids, Unburnt.....	xxxvi, 181
Hollow.....	liii, 384
for Arches.....	xix, 168
Porous.....	cxiii, 57
Resistance of, to a crushing Force. G. S. Greene, Jr.....	xcv, 332
Slag- and Stones, Moulding.....	lxi, 410
Strength of solid and perforated. Horner & Molesworth.....	lxii, 332
Tiles, etc. Process for making	xxvi, 104
Unburned, and factitious stone.....	vi, 233
used by the Ancients for fluted Columns.....	vii, 245
Brickwork, Expansion of.....	.xl, 145
Salting of. J. A. Davies.....	lxxiv, 60
Bridge Building, American	evii, 200
considered normally. J. W. Murphy.....	xevi, 242
Expeditions, over the Blackwater, Ireland.....	xxxix, 368
Construction. J. W. Murphy.....	lxvii, 145, 241
W. E. Merrill.....	lxxxix, 328
Economical, Remarks on. Roberts.....	xlix, 287
in 1869.....	lxxxix, 100
Contracts	lxxxv, 302
Engineering, Ingenious, in Holland.....	xevi, 3
Inspection. W. S. Thomson.....	cxv, 161
-pier Cylinders, Cast-iron, Fracture of. Trautwine.....	xcv, 302
Specifications. Jos. M. Wilson.....	...e, 116
Travel in London.....	cxvi, 231
Bridges. Hosking.....	xxxvi, 80
and Aqueducts, Abstract of a Lecture on. Vignoles.....	xxvi, 23
Culverts, Angle of wing Walls of. Ellwood Morris.....	xxix, 290
Ferries. T. P. Jones.....	xiii, 412
Subways across Carriage-ways.....	lxxvi, 245
Arch-bridges.	
Algerian cast-iron.....	lxxxii, 163
Aqueduct, Cast-iron tubular, at Washington. Meigs'....lxxvi, 241	
Ballochmyle, over the River Ayr. M'Candlish.....l, 365	
Blackfriars, Report on. Walker and Burges.....xvi, 283, 342	
New Blackfriars.....	lxxxviii, 19, 385
Blackwall Railway.....	xlviii, 175
Concrete.....	lxxvii, 76

Bridges.—*Continued.*

- Arch-bridges, Concrete, at Grisolles, France. Lebrun.....xxxv, 163
 Dee.....xlvii, 83
 Dintingvale, Sheffield and Manchester Railwayxlvi, 30
 Dourocv, 276; cvii, 207
 Formula for proportioning Arches for. J.C.Trautwine.lxviii, 301
 Hutchesontownlxv, 365
 Illinois and St. Louis. lxxxvi, 147, 311; lxxxviii, 363; lxxxix,
 75, 145, 217; xe, 221; xci, 73; xciv, 230; xvi, 222. 295
 Flad and Pfeifer.....lxxxvii, 27
 Eads' Report on.....lxxxvi, 225
 Proposed Mode of sinking the Piers for the. Eads.
 lxviii, 248
 in Australia. Bates' Patent.....lxv, 300
 Iron arched Bridges on Pennsylvania R. R. H. Haupt.xlviii, 181
 London. Chris. Davyxiv, 205
 Lawfordlxviii, 99
 Mode of proportioning stone Bridges. J. C. Trautwine..lix, 14
 Oblique, Intersection of the Joints of anlxix, 175
 Philadelphia: Chestnut street. S. Kneass.....lxix, 413
 Superstructure of the. S Kneass ..lxix, 92
 Thirtieth street, Pennsylvania Railroad. Wilson.
 lxix, 198
 Royal Border, over the Severn. G. B. Bruce.....li, 305
 Sadler's Improvements in. *Patent*.....xlvii, 295
 patent balance Bridge.xlvii, 296
 Tewkesbury cast-iron, over the Avon. W. S. Moorsom..xxxvii, 230
 Theiss. Cezanne.....lxxii, 1, 83, 145, 217
 Victoria, at Pimlicolxvii, 32
 Wearxxxv, 332
 Wellington, at Leeds.....xxxvii, 373
 Westminster, The newlxxiii, 303
 Whitadder.....xxxvii, 372
 Arch-truss and Suspension, A new System for. S. W. Robinson,
 lxxvi, 145; lxxvii, 152
 Building and Transporting, Champion's Mode of.....lvii, 260
 Camber in. A. P. Boller.....lxxxi, 289
 Cambered, *vs.* the Arch. De Volson Wood.....lxxxii, 15
 Combining Girders and suspension Chains in. P. W. Barlow.lxv, 301, 361
 Composite-bridges, The "Connecting Railroad" at Girard avenue,
 Philadelphia.....lxxiii, 83
 Alterations to the, and Foundationse, 373
 Long's.lxi, 202, 258
 See below, *Girder-bridges, Wooden or Frame*.
Corps Imperial des Ponts et Chaussées. G. R. Burnell.....lxxviii, 3, 73
 Draw-bridges. Steel Swing-bridge over the Sankey Canal.....lxxix, 298
 Hydraulic Swing-bridge over the Ouse. Armstrong..lxxxiii, 239
 Leach's Suspension Railway Bridg.xxxiv, 31
 Experimental Models forxliv, 44
 Floating-bridge, for Frith of Tay.....xlvi, 259
 Saltash steam-.....xv, 416
 Flying-bridge.....xiii, 414
 Leach's Suspension Railway Ferry.....xxxiv, 30
 for Approaches to Centennial Exhibition Grounds.....e, 294
 Foundations of. Thos. Pagelxxvii, 21
 Mode of Founding the Piers of the Ohio & Pennsylvania
 R. R. Bridge, at Pittsburgh. Roberts.....lx, 291
 Pneumatic. O. Chamute.....lxxxv, 387; lxxxvi, 17, 89
 W. S. Smith.....xe, 415
 Specifications for Masonry of a Street-bridge in Pittsburgh.
 Wilson.....e, 116
 Undersunk for. C. I. Spencer.....lxviii, 366
 Girder-bridges.
 Accidents to a.....lxxxviii, 82
 Allegheny River.....lxxxv, 30
 Ashtabula bridge Disaster.....civ, 131
 Baltimore & Susquehanna R.R., Millholland's.....lxxvi, 245

Bridges.—Continued.

Girder-bridges, Barmouth, North Walls.....	lxxx, 424
Barren River. (Notice).....	lxxvi, 245
Big Black River, Destruction of the. W. E. Morris.....	c, 41
Bollman's iron suspension railroad Bridge. H. Haupt.....	lix, 289
Boston & Worcester R. R. (Iron.) E. S. Philbrick.....	lxxi, 156
Bowstring Girders, Wrought-iron for.....	xlvii, 1
Charing Cross. H. Hayter.....	lxvi, 237
Charlemagne's, over the Rhine.....	cxvi, 289
Chester, Failure of.....	xliv, 149, 217
Cincinnati and Newport.....	lxxxvii, 77
Cleveland, High-level. J. F. Holloway.....	lxxxix, 364
Connecticut River, at Warehouse, Large iron railroad.	lxxxii, 235
Council Bluffs and Omaha.....	lxxvii, 168 ; xciii, 75
Davenport, The Draw-span of the.....	xciv, 5
Dinting and Mottram, Reconstruction of the. Wm. Fair-bairn	lxxv, 368
Don, on the Northern Railroad, England.....	xlvi, 3, 82
Dubuque.....	lxxxvii, 73
First Steel, in America, over the Missouri	evii, 349
Great Forth.....	lxxix, 235 ; lxxxii, 97
Green River. (Notice)	lxvi, 245
Harlem.....	lxxxiv, 19, 227
Harper's Ferry (Bollman truss).....	lxxvi, 244
Hartford & New Haven R. R. (Iron).....	lxxxii, 60
Howe's patent truss. L. M. Prevost, Jr.	xxxiii, 289
Iron truss, for Railroads. A. P. Boller.....	lxxxix, 107
Merrill on. C. F. Johnson, Jr.....	xciii, 316
Jackson, Remarks on the. S. H. Long	x, 110, 231
Kansas and Missouri.....	lxxxix, 293 ; xc, 291
Kansas City.....	lxxxiii, 366 ; lxxxviii, 179
Opening of.....	lxxxviii, 177
Kentucky River. W. F. Sellers.....	evi, 141
Keokuk and Hamilton	xcii, 47
J. S. Smith.....	xcii, 249 ; xciii, 188
Lattice iron. Jas. Thomson.....	xxxvii, 229
Wrought-iron, near Dublin, Ireland	xxxvii, 370
Launching a, in France	cix, 421
Lehigh River, at Bethlehem.....	lxxxv, 11
Loch Ken Portpatrick Railway. E. L. J. Blythe.....	lxxv, 76
London, Failure of a.....	li, 85
(Victoria).....	lxxxii, 350
Louisville.....	lxxxiii, 368 ; lxxxv, 245 ; lxxxviii, 217 ; lxxxix, 3
Medway, Foundations of.....	lxi, 78
Mersey.....	lxxxii, 78
Monongahela, on the Baltimore & Ohio R. R. (Fink truss).	lxxvi, 244
Morrisville Station, Pennsylvania R. R., New York Division, Specifications for Superstructure of. Wilson.....	c, 118
Nashville, across the Cumberland River. Vaughn.....	xcii, 51
near Allentown, Pa. (Iron.) E. Morris	lxiv, 264
Newark Dyke, England	lvi, 156
Niagara, at Buffalo.....	lxxxiii, 83
International.....	xcvi, 147
New.....	xcii, 4
Omaha.....	lxxxvii, 168 , xciii, 75
Philadelphia, Callowhill street.....	lxxxviii, 9 ; xciv, 364
Columbia avenue, near Peters' Island. J. C. Traut-wine	xviii, 73
Girard avenue.....	xcv, 361
Hering & Clarke.....	xcvii, 179
Lansdowne Valley. J. M. Wilson.....	ci, 17
Market street, Burning of the, Nov., 1875.....	c, 375
on Pennsylvania Central R. R., 1861.....	lxxvi, 243
South Street.....	xcvii, 4
Compressed Air in the tubular Foundations of. Stauffer.....	xciv, 320
Conical Arches in. Stauffer	cvii, 191
Fall of the western Approaches to.....	cv, 282

Bridges.—Continued.

- Girder-bridges, Poughkeepsie..... xcvi, 70
 Plate-iron Girder..... li, 230
 Providence new railroad..... lxxxv, 289
 Providence, Hartford, and Fishkill Railroad (Timber.) A.
 F. Wilder..... lxiv, 158
 Quincey railroad..... lxxxvi, 364
 Rhine railroad, at Kehl..... lxxi, 378
 St. Louis, Proposed..... lxxxiv, 178
 Saltash, on Cornwall Railroad..... lxxi, 165
 Central Pier of. R. P. Brereton..... lxxiv, 73
 Shannon, at Portumna (cast-iron)..... xxxvii, 372
 Steubenville. J. H. Linville..... lxxxviii, 89
 Susquehanna, on the P. W. & B. R. R..... lxxxiii, 6, 239
 Tay ev, 132
 Tees lxxxix, 83
 Towne's. I. A. Beard..... xxix, 175
 Tubular-bridges.
 Britannia, across Menai Straits..... xlvi, 262 ; xlix, 73
 Robt. Stephenson..... xli, 240
 E. Hodgkinson..... xlii, 85
 Pasley..... xliv, 301
 Abstract of Results from Experiments relating
 to the proposed. Wm. Fairbairn..... xlii, 24
 Deterioration of the tubular Girders of the..... cvi, 138
 Experiments at Blackwall..... xlvi, 303
 History and Construction of. G. Grove..... li, 299
 Opening of..... xlix, 372
 Progress of Work on..... xlix, 73
 Roofing the..... lli, 235
 Brunel's, over the Wye (Tubular and suspension).lili, 12
 Conway..... xvii, 157 ; xlv, 398
 Stress on the Tubes of..... lxxiv, 313
 for the Straits of Dover..... xlv, 295
 Resistance of vertical Plates of. H. Haupt..... lvi, 217
 Strains in the Interior of Beams and..... lxxv, 132
 with Warren Girders on the Pennsylvania R. R..... lxxxvii, 366
 Wooden or Frame.
 Long's. Patents..... ix, 231, 380
 Brace. Patent..... xxviii, 328
 and Suspension..... xxxii, 175
 See *Composite Bridges, Long's.* xlv, 202, 258
 "Jackson"..... ix, 231 ; x, 110
 Suspension. Patent..... xxviii, 325
 Observations on. S. II. Long..... x, 252
 Iron-bridges..... cix, 56
 American. Z. Colburn..... lxxvi, 240
 and Girders, Effect of Vibrations, etc., upon. Fairbairn.lxxiii, 22
 Strength of Materials for. Geo. Buchanan.xli, 1, 152 ; xlvi, 223
 Bridge-rails..... xlvi, 374
 Long-span Bridges..... lxix, 230 ; lxxvi, 235
 G. K. Warren & W. W. Evans..... lxxxix, 234
 A Summary. DeV. Wood..... lxxxvii, 225
 Natural Bridge in Tennessee. J. C. Trautwine..... xxviii, 82
 Pneumatic pile Bridge, at Savannah. J. Bennett..... lxxii, 217
 Pontoon Bridge, In-sistent..... , 364
 Equipage, Patent..... xxxii, 139
 Railroad. Proposed Bridge across the Hudson, near New York.xci, 152
 at Port Clinton lxxxvi, 15
 Breaking of xlvi, 156
 Deflection of xlix, 7
 Great Spans in lxix, 230
 Herron's Model of a xlvi, 44
 Iron, Testing in Prussia lxxvi, 94
 pipe, in alluvial Districts, for lxxv, 168, 233
 bridge Drills. Ellwood Morris..... lxiv, 304
 Rapid Corrosion of Iron in. Wm. Kent..... xcix, 437
 Report of Jurors, International Exhibition of 1862..... lxxv, 159, 228

Bridges.—*Continued.*

Street-bridge for foot Passengers.....	lxxxiv, 364
in Pittsburgh, Specifications for Masonry of. Wilson.....	c, 116
Submerged, under East River, a.....	xciii, 368
Suspension-bridges.....	lxxxiv, 171
J. C. Trautwine.....	lxxi, 22
A new System for. S. W. Robinson.....	lxxvi, 145
and arch Truss, New System for. S. W. Robinson.....	lxxvii, 152
Avon.....	xxx, 201
Brunel's, at Clifton, Somersetshire.....	xxviii, 284
over the Wye. Tubular and Suspension.....	lili, 12
Chains of, Size of link Pins for. Chas. Fox.....	lxxx, 8
Chelsea, Construction of. Geo. Page.....	lxvi, 73
Comparison of Wire and bar Iron for.....	xvi, 52
Construction of. Le Blanc.....	xxxv, 95
Dredge's improvements in the. Western.....	xxx, 201
Cornwall.....	lxxxv, 361; lxxxvii, 165
Danube.....	xxvii, 140; xxxviii, 370
Deflection of. H. Cox.....	lxxii, 154
Delaware River, at Philadelphia. H. Orr.....	xcii, 3; xcii, 4
Disturbances of. Lukin & Conder.....	lxiv, 231
East River.....	lxxxiii, 376; lxxxiv, 242, 305; lxxxv, 150, 367;
lxxxviii, 88, 147, 361; lxxxix, 222; xc, 219;	74; xcii, 147, 222; xev, 139, 293.
Borings for the.....	lxxxiv, 227
Caisson of the.....	xcii, 364
Lime Lights in the.....	xc, 32, 217
Cost of.....	evii, 283
Freiburg.....	xx, 199; xxvii, 141
Geneva.....	iii, 211
Hammersmith. C. Davy.....	v, 218
Hungerford.....	xl, 82
Japanese.....	xvi, 4
Lambeth.....	lxxv, 85
Menai.....	iii, 138; xxxvii, 371
Effect of Wind on. Provis.....	xxxiii, 210
Stability of the.....	xxiii, 56
Messina Straits.....	lxxvii, 305
Montrose. J. M. Rendel.....	xxxiii, 116
Niagara.....	xlv, 335; xcv, 79
P. W. Barlow.....	lxxi, 16, 89, 160, 237
Condition of. Roebling.....	lxx, 361
Passage of first Locomotive over.....	lix, 233
Foot-bridge.....	lxxxiv, 277; lxxxv, 292
Pesth.....	lvii, 300
Prague, Large iron.....	lxxxii, 60
Remarks on.....	xvi, 54
Rigid, Construction of a. Köpecke.....	lxvi, 361
Roche-Bernard, Repairs to the. Noyon.....	lxxi, 95, 145, 227
St. Petersburg.....	iii, 211
Triangular.....	xci, 74
Victoria, at Lochabar, Scotland. Opening of.....	xl, 302
Williamsport. A. P. Boller.....	lxxxii, 217
Yarmouth, Case of the.....	xl, 296
Suspension Girders for.....	lxxii, 289
System for, with stiffening Truss, New Theory of. A. Jay	
Du Bois.....	exiii, 117, 161, 241
Vast.....	lxxxiv, 217
See <i>Arches, Beams, Chains, Cables, Girders, Rafters, Strength of Materials, Struts, Truss, etc., etc.</i>	
Briet's Apparatus for making mineral Waters.....	xlvi, 134
Briggs, Robert, Retirement of, as Editor of Journal.....	ciii, 148
Obituary Notice of.....	exiv, 240; cxv, 229
Brindley, James, Biographical Account.....	vii, 1
Brin Process for Oxygen.....	cxvii, 154
Brine, Utilization of.....	lxxviii, 22; lxxx, 70
British Patents, Designs and Trade-Marks Act of 1883, etc. G. Morgan	
Eldridge.....	cxvii, 199

Brittania-ware, Making Vessels of. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1834.....	xviii, 198
Vessels made by Steam.....	xxii, 430
British and American Royal Mail Co's Steamship "Hibernia,"	xxxv, 421
Association, Address to. David Brewster.....	i, 346
Meetings of the.	
xxii, 133; xxii, 334; xxv, 69; lxix, 115	lxix, 202
Proceedings of.	
xiv, 62; xiv, 129; xxvi, 394; xxxi, 57; xlvi, 349;	
xxxvi, 418; xl, 203; xl, 277; xliv, 255; lvi, 341;	
lxi, 53; lxi, 117; lxi, 202; lx, 405; lxxiii, 44; lxxii,	
369; lxxv, 129; lxxv, 208.....	lxxv, 357
Enterprise abroad.....	xxv, 431
Institution of Civil Engineers.....	xxii, 142; xxxvii, 372
Museum, Electric Light at the.....	cvi, 408
scientific Progress. Chinese Reasons for.....	ciii, 216
Brivet, The Port of.....	civ, 11
Brome or Bromine in sea Water.....	iii, 278
Bromine and Iodine from kelp Soda, Extracting.	xlii, 60
in analytical Chemistry, Use of.....	xciv, 84
Place of Chlorine in Analysis, Use of.....	xcii, 287
Preparation of. Bussy.....	xxiv, 182
Bronze, Aluminum-.	lxxi, 192; lxxvi, 325
Christofle	lviii, 62
Bismuth-.....	cvi, 282
Analysis of.....	xxi, 362
Casting in.....	liv, 316
Coinage in France.....	xxiii, 406
for philosophical Instruments, Aluminum-. A Strange.....	lxxv, 414
Statues, etc., Golden.....	lxxiv, 131
telephone Lines.....	cxvi, 220
Imitation of. De Claubry.....	xx, 49
Malleable	cix, 399
Manganese.....	civ, 369; cv, 423
New.....	xcii, 223
on cast Iron, Imitation of.....	xix, 357
Sheathing for Ships, Patent.....	xx, 206
Siliceous.....	cxx, 45
The Working of.....	lxxxix, 286
Bronzes, Bierman's wolfram	cix, 63
Chinese and Japanese.....	xcviii, 74
Electro-cast.....	lxxxiv, 202
Locating the strongest of the. Ernest H. Jobbins.....	cix, 188, 184, 260
Use of Oil to prevent Discoloration of	lxxxix, 303
Bronzing brass Articles.....	ii, 123
cast iron Articles	xix, 357
Casts, etc.....	xxvii, 197
Chinese Mode of	xxxviii, 356
Copper	cxii, 155
different Metals	xlv, 434
Electro-	xlv, 387; lxxxv, 368
fusible-metal Medallions. Verby	iv, 7
Galvanic.....	xxxvi, 356
Liquid.....	cx, 214
plaster Figures, etc. T. P. Jones	ii, 154
Process applicable to Porcelain	lxxxviii, 157
Brooks' Insulator.....	lxxxiii, 375; lxxxvi, 82; xciv, 300
in England.....	lxxxvi, 15
France	xxxv, 149
Broom and tool Holder.....	lxxxviii, 9
Brooms, Piassava	lxxiii, 107
Brossen's Comet, Spectrum of	lxxxvii, 296
Brossette & Co.'s Process of silvering Mirrors.....	lxxi, 253
Broth for the Sick, A new. J. Liebig.....	lviii, 401
Brown & Sharpe's Americau standard wire Gauge.....	lxix, 392
sheet metal Gauge.....	lxxxv, 145
Browne's hydraulic Level.....	xxx, 285

Browning gun Barrels.....	xxv, 194
Browning's Spectroscope.....	xc, 149 ; xci, 153
Brown's gas vacuum Engine.....	xv, 274
ice Boat. H. Howson.....	lxii, 283
metallic Lighthouses.....	xxiii, 55
pneumatic or vacuum Engines.....	v, 20
revolution Indicator.....	xeviii, 289
Velocimeter.....	xeviii, 299
Brunel's suspension Bridge.....	xxviii, 284
Bunton's ore dressing Frame.....	xliv, 71
Brush Machine in England	cix, 418
Brushes, Fibres for.....	lxxviii, 279
for Shaving, etc. <i>Patent</i> , Sept., 1827.....	vi, 374
Report on Thun's Varnish-	lviii, 66
Bryson, William, Presentation to.....	lxxxiv, 417
Bubbles, Explosion of.....	cxii, 468
Soap-, Peculiar Mode of producing. F. Plateau.....	lxxiv, 99
Buchanan & Toucey's locomotive Boilers.....	lxxxiv, 17
Bude Light.....	xxii, 70
Buffer for R. R. Cars.....	xxii, 278
Buffers and Springs, Caoutchouc.....	xlix, 156
for railroad Trains.....	lxv, 78
Building, A fire-proof. John Travers.....	xlii, 337
in England 1850, Great Exhibition.....	li, 185
New York, An iron fire-proof.....	lxxxiv, 228
Paris, A nine-story.....	lxxxii, 423
Materials, Corrugated.....	xcvi, 81
Decay and Preservation of. D. T. Ansted,	
lxx, 93 ; lxx, 155 ; lxx, 217	
employed by the Romans. C. T. Ramage.....	viii, 85
Experiments on.....	xcv, 152
Haggett's improved Mode of shaping.....	xcvi, 79
in the Tropics, Decay of. Wm. Heath.....	lxviii, 257
Preservation of. F. Kuhlman.....	lxvii, 383
Regulations, French.....	vi, 50
Stones and Fire.....	xcv, 291
under Water, Method of. J. Moffat.....	lxxix, 295
Buildings, Bound's fire-proof.....	xcvi, 288
by hydraulic Pressure, Lifting brick	lix, 271
Cast-iron.....	xxxv, 71
Construction of fire-proof.....	xli, 153
I. Bonomi	viii, 239
Dampness in	xlii, 141
Fire-proof.....	lxxxvi, 230
in unhealthy Situations.....	xxviii, 68
Incombustible Composition for. M. Pew.....	iii, 356
Iron.....	xxx, 198
Moving.....	xiii, 420 ; lxxxix, 89
brick. C. S. Close	c, 178
Remarks on Competition, Plans for.....	xx, 63
etc., Defacing.....	xxv, 415
Bulkheads for Iron Steamships, Arched.....	ix, 214
in Steamships, Athwartship. C. H. Haswell.....	lxi, 256
Bullet from a Gun, Preventing the Discharge of a.....	xli, 69
-making Machinery, Conical.....	lxiii, 51
Bullets by rolling, Manufacture of leaden.....	xxxix, 357
melted by Impact, Leaden.....	xcii, 158
Bung-cutting Machine	xlii, 106
Bunsen Battery, Improvement in the.....	cxvi, 25
Burner, A non-retreating	ci, 8
Bunsen's Pump, Cryophorus, etc., with.....	lxxxix, 300
Buoy, Electric.....	lxxx, 422
Improved Life- Beadon.....	xxxvii, 278
Buoys, Beacons, etc., Construction of. G. Herbert.....	lxii, 79
Constructing. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1843.....	xxxvii, 240
Courtenay automatic whistling-	cviii, 278

Burette for volumetric Analysis.....	lxxxix, 295
Burgess portable mechanical Blow-pipe. Isaac Norris, Jr.....	cix, 214
Burglary, Scientific.....	lxv, 395
Burlington Tunnel. S. Huntington, Jr.....	lxxiv, 374
Burk's Plan for propelling canal Boats, Report on.....	xx, 155
Burner, Bunsen, A non-retreating.....	ci, 8
Gas-, Economic.....	xliv, 131
Laboratory, New.....	civ, 296
Magnesia, New.....	lxxxix, 84
Burners, Gas-, Arrangement for.....	xlv, 284
Stearite.....	lvii, 125
Kerosene-, Relative Efficiency of. C. J. H. Woodbury.....	xvi, 115
Lamp and Gas-. <i>Patent</i>	xliv, 192
Burnett's Mode of preserving Timber, Hemp, Linen, etc.....	xliii, 67
Patent for preserving Wood.....	xxxvii, 99
Burning Bodies, Illustrating the Gain in Weight in.....	lxxxix, 304
coal Mines.....	xxx, 68
Burnishing.....	ii, 288
Sharpening Razors by. John Meer.....	xi, 364
to improve cutting Instruments.....	i, 55, 83
Burstall and Hill's steam road Carriage.....	vi, 124
Burt's solar Compass, Report on	xxxi, 97
Buss Governor.....	xciii, 364
Busts, Copying, Watt's Machine for.....	xv, 359
Butcher's Composition for coating sheet Iron, Report on.....	lxiv, 143
Butler mine fire Cut-off. H. S. Drinker.....	evii, 272
Butter, Adulteration of, Detecting.....	civ, 370
Prize for a Method of.....	ciii, 354
Aroma of.....	cv, 133
Economical.....	xxiii, 71
Extraction of.....	lxxiii, 209
Mode of preserving.....	ix, 170
Buttons. <i>Patents</i>	xiv, 104; xv, 44
New Material for.....	lxviii, 357
Butyric Ferment in the coal Period.....	cix, 167
Bytownite	xciv, 153

C

Cables, Chain-. (See <i>Chain Cables</i> .)	
Rope- and Chain-, Strength of. John Judge.....	xii, 90
Ropes, etc., of Rubber. <i>Patent</i>	xiv, 340
Telegraph-. See <i>Telegraph</i> .	
Cacao Bean, Theobromin from the.....	xxxv, 176
Cadmium. B. Wood.....	lxx, 112
Alloys of. B. Wood.....	lxxi, 23; lxxiii, 167
Passivity of.....	xciii, 13
Cæsium, A new alkali Metal.....	lxxi, 392
and Rubidium, Metallic.....	exiv, 314
Caffeine in Coffee-beans, Amount of. A. Vogel, Jr.....	lxvi, 359
Cage and siphon Slide for Microscope, Holman's animaleule	cx, 121
Cailletet's Apparatus for liquefying Gases.....	cv, 187
Caisson Gate, Floating, at Plymouth Dockyard.....	l, 230
for repairing Sea-valves of Steamships	xxv, 59
of the East River Bridge.....	xcl, 364
Sliding, of Dockyard at Keyham. W. Fairbairn.....	lviii, 84
Calamine, Iron Pyrites and.....	xxix, 358
Calciniuine.....	xxx, 265
Paint.....	xxxiv, 406
Calcination of the Chlorate of Potassium.....	xxxiv, 419
Calcium-lights upon St. Louis Bridge-work.....	lxxxix, 75
Calcium, Chloride of, Luminosity of. Chas. Tomlinson.....	xxv, 66
Preparation of.....	lvii, 121
Calculating by Machinery.....	xiv, 367

Calculating Engine, Babbage's.	J. F. W. Herschel.....	xi, 210
Engines, Remarks on.....	lx, 391	
Machine.....	xc, 8	
Nystrom's.....	li, 262	
Reffelt's.....	xc, 146	
Machines, Improvement in	cvi, 351	
Calculations, Abridged	civ, 371	
Calculator, Automaton.....	xxxvii, 357	
Land Surveyor's.....	xxvii, 140	
Peale's.....	lxxxii, 61	
Calderhead's Carpet-loom, Report on.....	xxxiv, 103; xxxvii, 110	
Caledonian Railroad, Cost of engine Power on.....	liv, 6	
Calefier and Refrigerator, Yandal's.....	iii, 69	
<i>Patent</i>	iv, 184	
Calendar, A Japanese and English.....	lxiii, 48	
A new mechanical Arrangement for a.....	cxiv, 140	
Calender or other Rolls, Production of truly cylindrical Surfaces for.....	c, 377	
Calico for Coloring, Mode of contracting Fibres of.....	lii, 204	
Printers' Drying-stove.....	viii, 354	
Mordant for. Francis Davis.....	xii, 52	
Plates, Alloy for.....	lv, 68	
Printing, <i>Patent</i>	xviii, 342	
and Dyeing. <i>Patent</i>	ii, 15	
Dyeing, etc., Mordants used in	viii, 1	
Essay on. Parke.....	vi, 169, 222, 289, 381	
Fusible metal Plates in. G. Engelmann.....	ix, 345; xii, 50	
Influence of Science on. Crace Calvert.....	lxx, 193	
Preparation of Colors for. W. H. de Kurrer.....	i, 327	
Calking Boilers, etc., Connery's System of.....	xeviii, 15	
Callen and Ripley's multiplying rotative Power	lvi, 117	
Caloric. See <i>Heat</i> .		
Calorific Intensity of solar Rays. Crova	ciii, 351	
Syntheses, Pictet's	cix, 58	
Calorimeter, A new. W. L. Hooper.....	cvii, 129	
Calotype or photographic Process.....	xxxiii, 89	
Process of Photography. G. S. Cundell.....	xxxviii, 43	
Calotypes, Mode of taking Positive	xl, 216	
Calves, Mode of feeding.....	xxii, 415	
Cambria Iron Works, Accident at.....	xvii, 232	
"Camel" Engine of Ross Winans. J. S. Bell	cvi, 246	
Camels, Endurance of. De Blaineville	xxv, 62	
Cameo-cutting and mosaic Work. C. H. Wilson.....	xxxiii, 250	
Cameos, Manufacture of shell.....	xliv, 284	
Camera, Binocular, Account of a.....	lviii, 159	
Copy of Chart by single distorting Lens, Correct. R. H. Bow.....	lxxvii, 408	
Obscure, Image formed on ground Glass of. A. Claudet.....	lxvi, 54	
Kolb's improved.....	lxxv, 419	
Prismatic, Smith's	xxxvii, 196	
Solar, Principles of the. A. Claudet	lxx, 262	
Cammell and Co's homogeneous cast Steel.....	lxxvii, 212	
Campbell's Boilers. W. B. Le Van.....	cix, 42	
spirit Level, Report on.....	xviii, 386	
Camphor, Action of Iron upon	xxvi, 330	
Eddies, The.....	cix, 279	
Motions of, on the Surface of Water.....	xc, 152	
J. Henry.....	.xciv, 16	
Camphoric Acid and some of its Combinations. R. Fairthorne..	.lxxxviii, 142	
Canal, at Milan, Proposed circular.....	cix, 281	
-boat, Irish iron passenger. Williams.....	xxxi, 140	
-boats at high Speed, Experiments with.....	xxiii, 223	
Best Form of.....	xix, 275	
Improved. <i>Patent</i>	xxv, 118	
Jas. Stott.....	iv, 117	
into railroad Cars, Converting. <i>Patent</i>	xxi, 418	
Propelling. D. Gordon.....	vii, 396	
Mode of, by a submerged Chain. <i>Patent</i>	ii, 14	

- Canal-boats, Propelling, Report on Burk's Plan for.....xx, 155
 Robertson's patent chain Propeller for.....lxix, 200
 Raising or Lowering. *Patent*.....ix, 14
 Report on Townsend's Method for....iii, 101
 Rapid movement of...xii, 92
 (See also, *Boats, Canal.*)
 Chesapeake and Ohio, Tunnel on the. E. Morris.....xxvii, 24
 Commissioners of New York, Report of. Jan., 1841.....xxxii, 87
 of Pennsylvania, Reports of. 1846-1850,
 xliii, 145; xlvi, 221, 321; xlxi, 82; li, 161
 Dismal Swamp, Thelxxxiii, 367
 Erie, Enlargement of the.....lxxxiii, 367
 from Basle to Strasbourg.....xxvi, 213
 Lifts. Jas. Green.....xxviii, 134
 on Grand Western Canal. Jas. Green.....xxvii, 138
 Lockage in, Transfer of Water by. S. C. Walker.....xvi, 217
 New System of.....xxxi, 68
 Lock-gates, Strain on. P. W. Barlow.....xxiii, 396
 Framing, without Iron.....xxviii, 357; xxix, 71
 Locks. W. A. Provis.....xxiii, 218
 Balance-, or Inclined Planes.....ii, 91, 95
 Comparative Expense of different Kinds of.....ii, 325
 Improved. *Patents*.....xv, 111
 Lowthorp's Wicket-gate for, Report on.....xlivi, 269
 (See above, *Canal-boats*; *Lifts.*)
 Mahoning, Notice of.....xix, 297
 Michigan and Illinois, Deepening the. S. W. Robinson.....lxxxv, 110
 Navigation, New York State Prizes.....xei, 223
 Improvements in.....xevi, 33
 in Winter.....xxxiii, 215
 (See *Canals, Steam Navigation on.*)
 Passage on a Level of a Torrent across a.....lxxv, 25
 Pennsylvania, Wire suspension Aqueduct of, at Pittsburgh.....xl, 306
 Wooden Aqueduct of, at Pittsburgh. J. C. Traut-
 wine.....xxxiv, 1
 Preston and Kendal, Steam on the.....lxi, 159
 Reservoirs, Siphon and Water-gate for. S. H. Long.....iii, 350
 Sandy and Beaver, Notice of.....xix, 297
 Report on the. E. H. Gill.....xxi, 23
 Schuylkill Navigation Company, Business of, 1815-1824.....xxi, 431
 Opening the enlargedxlii, 434
 Report by Managers of.....xli, 157
 Report of the Engineer. Edward
 Millerxli, 236
 Ship, across Francelxxxviii, 81
 between Caspian and Black Seas.....xciv, 4; ei, 366
 New York and Newark.....lxxxviii, 220
 the Rhine and Maas, International.....evii, 416
 Cape Cod. J. P. Frizell.....xci, 386; xcii, 41, 221
 Chesapeake and Delaware, Thirty-fifth Report of the.....lix, 163
 Wheel for raising Water on.....lv, 93
 Corinthian Isthmus.....xvii, 359
 Darien.....evi, 136
 Helder, or Great North Holland. G. B. W. Jackson.xliii, 371; xliv, 10
 Interoceanic, across Central America. J. E. Nourse,
 xcli, 97, 161, 305, 377; xciii, 305; xcv, 89
 ria Rivers Atrato and San Juan. J. C. Traut-
 wine...lvii, 145, 217, 289, 361 ; lviii, 1, 73, 145, 217, 289
 ria Rivers Atrato and Truando. E. W. Serrell.lx, 289
 ria Valley of the Atrato. F. M. Kelley.....lxii, 83
 Liverpool and Manchester, New.....xxi, 138 *bis*
 Nicaragua.—Canal *via* the Nicaragua Route. Howard.lxxxvi, 105
 Michel Chevalier.....xliii, 304, 361
 Nicaragua Ship-canal Route, Survey of. O. W. Childs,
 lxxxix, 380 ; xc, 39, 98, 166, 238, 325, 393 ; xci, 25, 249,
 Also see Note.....xci, 363
 of the Netherlands, Great.....vii, 141
 Panama.—Canal across Isthmus of Panama.....ii, 262 ; xli, 421

Canal, Ship.—*Continued.*

Panama.—Surveys for a.	N. Garella.....xli, 421, xlvi, 18, 73, 145, 217
The Panama Interoceanic canal.	Chas. Colné, xviii, 353
via the San Juan River and Lake Nicaragua.	1826..ii, 252
(See Atrato River, Panama, Surveys of; also, Map of the Isthmus of Darien, xci, 45.)	
Routes.—Tehuantepec <i>es.</i> the Darien and Nicaragua	lxxxix, 219
St. Petersburg, The.....	.....eviii, 404
Suez (<i>with a plate</i>).....	.....lxii, 150
Notes.....	xliv, 79; xlv, 153; ix, 152; Ixi, 367; Ixvii, 88;
	lxxxiv, 6, 34; lxxxv, 10, 79, 366; lxxxvii, 78,
	82, 150, 222; lxxxviii, 295; lxxxix, 119, 370;
	xvi, 288; xcvi, 80.....cii, 107
J. E. Nourse .....	.....xci, 238, 303
Chas. H. Rockwell.....lxxxv, 236, 319, 377; lxxxvi, 28	
Suez, Business of the.....	.....xcii, 362
Models of the, and its Machinery.....	.....lxxxiii, 365
Steam Dredges on.....	.....lxxiv, 75; evii, 258
Towpaths, Locomotives on.....	.....xxiv, 435
Transit, Locomotive Power applied to.....	.....xxviii, 425
Tunnel on the Chesapeake and Ohio.	E. Morris.....xxvii, 24
Union, of Pennsylvania.....	.....iv, 274
Report of Company, 1847.....	.....xlv, 84
-wheel for raising water, The Chesapeake and Delaware.....	.....lv, 93
Canals and canal Conveyance.	W. O'Brien
and Channels, Machine for removing Mud from .....	.....xxix, 70
and inland Navigation, Improvement of.....	.....lxv, 151
and Railroads. Vignoles.....	.....xxxv, 79
Comparison between.	J. P. Espy.....ix, 140, 327
in India.	W. B. Adams.....lx, 217, 293
in the United States.	H. S. Tanner.....xxx, 230
Digging, during Frost, Mode of.....	.....iii, 69
in Russia .....	.....lxvii, 162, 224, 294
in Winter, Warming the Water in.....	.....xcvii, 76
Inclined Planes for.	Jas. Renwick.....ii, 329
Report on.....	.....ii, 257
Renwick's, Report on.....	.....ii, 321
Wire Ropes on.....	.....xxxix, 212
or Balance-locks for, Improvement in.....	.....iii, 91, 95
New York State.....	.....xviii, 66
Progress of Inventions connected with.....	.....vi, 188, 228, 295
Resistance to Motion in.....	.....xxiii, 57
Steam Navigation on.....	.....lxxi, 238
A. D. Baché.....	.....xvi, 361
by screw Steamboats.	Neil Robson,.....lxvi, 294
on the Grand Junction and other Canals.....	.....xli, 370
Preston and Kendal.....	.....lxii, 159
Steam Haulage on Rivers and, Novel Mode of.....	.....i, 156
by a Tug on Erie Canal .....	.....lxxxv, 364
by Locomotives on.....	.....xxiv, 435; xxviii, 425
Power on.	W. Cossage.....xxxix, 73
Traction on, Experiments by the Duke of Bridgewater.	xxxxviii, 112
Tracking on, Mode of.....	.....xxxxviii, 294
Candies, Harmless Colors for.....	.....lxxv, 69; evii, 61
Candle Wick, Preparation of metallic.....	.....xxvi, 331
Candles and Wicks. Patent.....	.....i, 219
De Milly s.....	.....xxii, 413
Economical.....	.....i, 306
Electric, Colne's.....	.....eviii, 276
Jablochkooff	civ, 142, 152, 295, 354; cvi, 419; cx, 430
from Castor Oil. Oleocere, or a Wax for.....	.....x, 284
Improved.....	.....lxxxii, 214
Manufacture of.	Patents.x, 313; xii, 351; xv, 118; xviii, 206; xxv, 399
Metal, Use of .....	.....xxvi, 334
Snuffing, Effect of.	B. Babington.....i, 303
Stearine, Manufacture of.....	.....lxx, 198
Wax, Perfumed imitative.....	.....ix, 352

Candles, Substitute for wax	xxvi, 324
Use of metal.....	xxvii, 143
Candlestick, Oblique.....	xxii, 268
Cane as a Substitute for Whalebone, Preparing. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1856.....	Ixiii, 202
Cannabis composition Ornaments.....	xxxvii, 356
Cannon Balls on iron Steamships, Effect of.....	xliii, 71
Bell's percussion Lock and Vent for. Joshua Shaw.....	xi, 93
Divisible.....	cvi, 277
Extracting Spikes from.....	iii, 274
Lock, Compression. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1832.....	xv, 392
Percussion. J. Shaw.....	xii, 154
Portable. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1832	xv, 393
made by galvanic Process.....	xlii, 144
The new mortar.....	lxxii, 134
Percussion Lock for. B. Huger.....	xvi, 76
Locks for	xiii, 306
Tubes for.....	xxvii, 114
Rifled.....	lxxi, 415
etc., to resist great internal Pressure, Construction of. Long-bridge	lxx, 300
Cannons of Silk and Steel	c xvii, 48
Cantelo's Application, Decision of Patent Office on.....	lxxiii, 406
Cantharides, Preservation of	xxii, 410
Cantharidin	lxxxiv, 225
Canvas for Artists, Tanned	xliii, 144
Patent Phoenix Mill.....	v, 58
etc., Making. <i>Patent</i> , Sept., 1830.....	xi, 185
Caoutchouc.....	xv, 281 ; xvi, 2 ⁸⁰ ; xxviii, 40
and Gutta-percha, Decay of. W. A. Miller	lxxxi, 128 ; lxxxi, 190
Dissolving. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1850.....	li, 198
Artificial	lxvii, 280
as an electric Insulator. Wm. Hooper	lxxxi, 181
Buffers and Springs.....	xl ix, 156
Carpets.....	xviii, 427
Cloth.....	xxiii, 141
Patent.....	xxii, 143
Company, London	xxiv, 54
East India.....	xxv, 2 ⁸⁶ ; xxvii, 142
Elasticity of vulcanized.....	lxii, 137
Experiments upon. J. K. Mitchell	ix, 121
<i>Hancornia speciosa</i> , Producing	lxi, 206
History and Properties of. Chas. Davis.....	ix, 123
Hose.....	xxiii, 483
Imitation.....	c xv, 439
Improved vulcanized.....	eviii, 40
Incompressibility of.....	cii, 368
Life-boat. Robert Wall.....	xxiii, 376
Manufacture. Andrew Ure	xxix, 250
and industrial Uses of. E. Pavoux.....	neviii, 356
Manufacturing. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1836.....	xxvii, 106
<i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1838.....	xxviii, 27
Mode of preparing. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1839.....	xxix, 115
working.....	xxvii, 124
New Source of.....	c xviii, 313
vulcanizing Method for.....	civ, 354
Peculiar Properties of.....	lii, 63
Photo-lithographic Process with.....	xcii, 232
Preparing and bleaching. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1837.....	xxv, 186
Report on Breed's Bookbinding by means of.....	xxvii, 66
Springs for railroad Engines, etc. W. C. Craig.....	lv, 232
Vulcanized.....	xl iv, 130
Stoppers for Bottles.....	xxxiv, 359
to Metal, Fastening	xvi, 296
Tree.....	xxvii, 213
Tubes	i, 61 ; i, 84
and Gas.....	xciii, 84

Caoutchouc Tubes and coal Gas.....	xcv, 295
Application of.....	xxx, 197
upon Cloth, Spreading. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1835.....	xxi, 271
Vulcanized	xl, 10
Web, Manufacture of. F. Peale.....	xxiii, 109
with the File, Shaping soft	xciv, 302
See, also, <i>Rubber</i>	xcvi, 296
Caoutchoucine, or a new Solvent.....	xxiii, 297
Cape Cod, Ship Channel across. J. P. Frizell.....	xcli, 41
Horn, Trip around.....	lxix, 415
Capillarity upon Dyeing, Influence of.....	ex, 59
Capillary Attraction, Nature of. J. W. Draper.....	xviii, 147
Attractions	lxxxii, 338
Constants, Electrical Relations of.....	civ, 367
Tubes, Electro-motive Force of Water in in Metal	cv, 277
Capital of Great Britain.....	xxxi, 216
Capstan, Improved. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1832.....	xvi, 328
Capstans. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1827.....	vi, 306
and Windlasses. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1827.....	vi, 373
Car-axles, Device for lubricating.....	cxiii, 462
-coupler, The Janney. J. B. Knight.....	cvi, 46
-couplings, Railroad. T. D. Stetson.....	lxii, 85
Journal-boxes with Wendell's latest Improvement. C. Henry Roney.....	xiii, 177
Manumotive railroad.....	xxxvii, 154
Motors, Street.....	lxviii, 359
Pusher, Dwight's	cx, 358
Railroad. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1830	x, 379
and street. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1830	xi, 17
Remarks on the self-adjusting railroad and street. John Pollock.....	xi, 21
Report on Winan's railroad.....	viii, 208
Starter, Electric street	lxviii, 73
-tilting Apparatus, Railroad. Jas. Thomson.....	xxxvii, 139
Winan's railroad. J. L. Sullivan.....	xi, 47
Caramel. E. Peligot.....	xxvii, 116
Carbides and combustible Minerals, Origin of. Berthelot.....	lxxxii, 329
Carbolein, Manufacture of.....	xxxii, 422
Carbolic Acid for Engineers, Uses of. J. E. Ashby.....	lxiv, 275
Carbon, Analysis of native Chloride of. J. W. Draper.....	xvii, 295
and Iron, Compounds of. A. Guret.....	lxii, 335; lxii, 396
as a Means of permanent Record, Use of. J. Spiller.....	lxix, 390
Atomic Weight of.....	cxix, 18
Condensed Sulphide of.....	civ, 296
Crystallization of. Latour.....	xliv, 210
Densities and atomic Weights of different Varieties of.....	lxxi, 252
Deoxidizing Effects of. Schönbein.....	i, 64
Determination of combined.....	xcii, 229
di-sulphide, The electric Arc in Vapor of	cxv, 70
Carbons, Economy of electric.....	eviii, 136
Carbon Elements for Bunsen Batteries, Manufacture of. John Young.....	lx, 37
for dusting Moulds for casting Metals, Use of. W. J. Taylor.....	lxvii, 282
electric Lights.....	ciii, 327
industrial Purposes, Employment of Sulphuret of.....	lxii, 334
Moulds, etc., Compressed	lxvi, 282
from the Gas from an abandoned Oil-well	xcv, 85
in east Iron and Steel, Process for determining. Regnault.....	xxix, 327
Proportion of	xxiii, 318
Coal-gas, Detection of Bisulphide of. E. Herzog.....	lxxii, 206
Iron and Steel, Determination of combitied. J. B. Britton.....	lxxxix, 356
Steel.....	lxviii, 306
Steels, Apparatus for estimating. Addison B. Clemence.....	cxvi, 370
Steel, Test for Amount of	lxxxiii, 230
Water, Electric Currents from Zinc and.....	lxy, 53
New Products from the Oxidation of.....	xcli, 374
New Variety of.....	xxix, 201
Points for the electric Light.....	ciii, 216

Carbon, Preparation of Sulphuret of.....	xxiv, 347
Prints on Plaster and Clay.....	xev, 46
Prisms, Bisulphide of	lxxxi, 286
Purification of Bisulphide of	cii, 406
Separation of combined and graphitic	xcl, 12
Solid Bisulphide of.....	xci, 371
Carbonated cast steel Plates for Engravers.....	i, 83
Carbonates, Apparatus for Analysis of. Andrew Ure.....	xxxviii, 354
Carbonic Acid and artificial spring Waters. A. L. Fleury.....	lxxvii, 284
Apparatus.....	lxxxix, 225
for Determination of. Wetherill.....	lv, 333
solidifying. R. Addams.....	xxvii, 265
by Sunlight, Decomposition of.....	xxxvi, 419
Dissociation of	xciv, 125
Explosion of.....	exiv, 474
Gas, Apparatus for generating. A. L. Fleury.....	lxviii, 415
Engines.....	xeviii, 152
from Sulphurous Acid and sulphuretted Hydrogen,	
Separating.....	xxiv, 416
Latent Heat of. Bisehoff	xxiii, 147
Generating	lxxx, 426
Heat and Moisture accompanying Respiration, Quantities of	
Air.....	e, 358
in Air.....	ciii, 231
of Schoolrooms	xc, 156
Proportion of	eviii, 354
to be breathed, Determination of.....	evi, 420
its Relations to the Winds.....	cix, 200
Sea Water	lxxxiv, 156; ciii, 370
the upper Atmosphere.....	ci, 67
Liquefaction and Solidification of. J. K. Mitchell.....	xxvi, 289
on Gaslight, Effect of. F. E. Stimpson	xei, 54
Physical Properties of. J. W. Nystrom	e, 355
Properties of liquid.....	xxii, 200
Radiant Absorption of.....	exii, 388
Solid.....	xxiv, 144
Solidification of	xxii, 202
Solidification of. Loir & Drion	ixxiii, 401
under Pressure, Phenomena of. Conerbe.....	xxx, 142
Anhydride by Magnesium, Decomposition of.....	ex, 281
gas Engine.....	liv, 230
Oxide by living Organisms, Absorption of	evi, 185
from Carbonic Acid, Separating. Robt. Hare.....	xv, 295
Poisonous Effects of. H. Letheby.....	lxxiv, 49
Carbonization of organic Matter to detect Arsenic.....	xlviii, 160
Wood by superheated Steam. Violette.....	xlvi, 279
with waste Flame from furnace Chimneys.....	xxii, 412
Carburation of Coal-gas, Experiments on. H. Letheby.....	lxxx, 414
Carburets, Crystallization of. S. Brown.....	xxix, 134
Carburetting Air.....	evii, 404
Cards, Crystallized.....	lxxxiii, 88
for Jacquard Mechanism.....	lxvi, 208
wool-carding Machine. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1830.....	xi, 84
-printing Press, Report on Gordon's.....	lxiv, 212
Carding and spinning Wool, Machine for. Query	iii, 215
Engines, Legal Decision on a Reissue to Dyson for.....	lxxiv, 198
Screens for. W. W. Young.....	xxxix, 288
Machine. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1826.....	v, 257
<i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1828.....	vi, 406
Wool, etc., Improvement in. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1825.....	ii, 14
Carey, Henry C., Death of.....	eviii, 360
Carillion Machine.....	c, 193
Carlsund's cylinder Water-valve. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxi, 49
old steam Piston. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxvi, 47
Carpenter's Hold-fast.....	xii, 287
Carpet Manufactory of Baarn in Holland.....	xiv, 126

Carpet, Tapestry.....	xxxiv, 355
Carpetings, Arsenic in colored.....	xciii, 157
Carpets, Color in.....	xxxix, 348
Improved. <i>Patent</i> , Sep., 1832.....	xvi, 193
India-rubber or caoutchouc.....	xviii, 427
Ingrain. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1830.....	x, 18
Carmine, Adulteration of.....	xxvi, 358
Preparation of.....	i, 299; j, 332
Carré's ice Machine.....	lxxxiv, 79; cii, 49
Carriage, Anderson's steam road.....	xxvii, 70
-axle. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1828.....	vii, 349
at Boston, A steam road.....	lxxxiv, 296
-bodies. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1828.....	vii, 350
Lane's mode of hanging.....	lxxxvi, 287
-brake.....	xxiii, 154
Burstall & Hill's steam road.....	vi, 124
Church's steam road.....	xviii, 286; xxii, 269
Company. Paddington & London steam road.....	xv, 415
Experiments with Symington's steam road.....	xv, 350
for common Roads, Locomotive steam.....	ii, 229
Streets and Roads, A new steam.....	cii, 84
Towing Canal Boats, etc., A steam road.....	lxxxii, 423
Gurney's steam road. C. H. Wilkinson.....	ix, 286
Hancock's steam road.....	xiv, 278; xv, 276; xvi, 205; xxiii, 42
Hill's steam road.....	xxx, 286
-maker's fence Router. Middleton.....	xxxvii, 273
Model of steam road. 1827.....	iii, 138
New passenger. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1829.....	xvii, 208
steam road, 1826.....	ii, 243
Ogle & Summer's steam road.....	xv, 71
Performance of Church's steam road.....	xxvi, 358
Dane's steam road.....	xvii, 198
running, Extraordinary steam.....	xxvi, 215
Stafford safety Coach or.....	xxvi, 430
Step. <i>Patent</i> , D. c. 1825.....	v, 258
Wheel. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1832.....	xiv, 99
Carriages, Apparatus for stopping.....	xxviii, 142
Cabs, etc., Novelty in.....	lxxxix, 275
Detaching Horses from. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1832.....	xiv, 334
English Report on steam road. xiv, 167; xiv, 259; xiv, 303; xiv, 375	
for ordinary Roads, Steam.....	xiii, 341
Improved. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1838.....	xxvii, 253
steam road.....	xxii, 347
street. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1836.....	xxiv, 270
Improvement in wheeled. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1835.....	xx, 257
Injury to Roads by.....	xxxvi, 251
Mode of propelling. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1828.....	vii, 389
Notice respecting steam. T. P. Jones.....	vi, 416
on common Roads, Steam.....	xxiii, 152; xxiii, 319; xxix, 347
street Railways and common Roads, Steam.....	ci, 217
Propelling steam road.....	v, 185
Report on J. S. Williams' improved.....	ii, 36
Spring Propulsion for street. E. H. Leveaux.....	cii, 9
Steam.....	xxi, 309
Steam road.....	v, 187; xvi, 135
<i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1825, and June, 1827.....	v, 248
Wheeled. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1826.....	iv, 22
Cars, American railroad.....	ci, 30
compared, American and English railroad.....	lxxxvi, 78
for conveying Gunpowder, Railroad.....	xvi, 158
curved Railroads. <i>Patent</i> , Sept., 1829.....	viii, 272
the Liverpool and Manchester Railroad.....	x, 415
Heating and Ventilating railroad.....	xcii, 217
Warming railroad.....	lxxxi, 411
Heating railroad.....	xclii, 148; clii, 196
Infringement on Winans' Patent for Improvement on railroad.....	lxii, 316

Cars, James' patent railroad	iv, 321
Railroad. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1828.....	vii, 66 ; li, 153
W. A. Adams.....	li, 294
<i>Patent</i> , April, 1831.....	xl, 391
New safety heating Apparatus for railroad.....	cvi, 210
Sliding	lxxiv, 75
Strength of American railroad.....	cvi, 62
Streets, etc., Adapting railroad. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1830.....	ix, 151
etc., safety Shoe for railroad.....	xev, 6
"Cart before the Horse"	xviii, 360
Cart propelled by the Wind, Self-loading.....	x, 40
Carthamus, Extracting coloring Matter from.....	i, 344
Cartridge Case. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1827.....	vii, 276
Cartridges, American.....	cvi, 207
Cartwright, Henry, Memoir of. Washington Jones.....	.exii, 399
Carving, Machinery for.....	xxxix, 413
Carvings in Wood, Mode of imitating.....	xxxvii, 358
Case-hardening.....	xxix, 205
Iron. Wm. Baddeley.....	xxviii, 346
Caseine for Sizing.....	exviii, 159
Casella's air Meter.....	xcii, 362
Caselli's pantographic Telegraph.....	lxiv, 125
Cask, Patent iron.....	iv, 273
Casks for floating large Stones	xxxvii, 374
Metal. <i>Patent</i>	v, 369
etc., Convenient Mode of gauging.....	xiv, 356
Caspian and Black Sea Canal.....	xciv, 4
Seas, Canal between the.....	ci, 366
Relative Heights of.....	xxvi, 430
Sea, Level of the.....	xxxvi, 346 ; xxxviii, 294
Casting, Gigantic iron.....	lxxii, 312 ; lxxiv, 58 ; lxxiv, 193 ; lxxxiv, 295
Improved System of Moulding and. R. Jobson.....	lxvi, 269
Metals, Improved Moulds for.....	lviii, 413
under Pressure.....	xcii, 78
Castings, Breaking up large	xciii, 79
Cleansing metal.....	i, 351
in Iron are true Copies of Mould, Reasons why. R. Mallet...xcviii, 340	
New ornamental.....	lxii, 278
Schafhaeuti's mode of purifying.....	xi, 69
An unoxidizable Metal for.....	xxxii, 105
Castor Oil, Making. <i>Patent</i>	v, 421
Waite's new furniture	xeix, 246
Castors, Furniture. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1834.....	xxviii, 183
Casts, Preservation of plaster. John Bell.....	c, 15
Cat Block. <i>Patent</i>	v, 263
Blocks, etc. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1827.....	vi, 126
Catalysis in Chemistry.....	xxiv, 144
Catchment Basins of Rivers.....	lxxix, 367
Catgut Belts, etc., Hook for.....	xxxvii, 317
for various Uses, Preservation of.....	iii, 292
Various Uses of.....	iii, 222
Catoptric, dioptric and catadioptric Systems of Lights,	xlvi, 161 ; xlvi, 240 ; xlvi, 335
Cattle, Fish used as Food for.....	iii, 357
Food, Preservation of Turnips for winter. Munnings.....	iii, 62
Plague and Carbolic Acid.....	lxxxi, 359
Caucasus Railroad.....	cvi, 206
Causes of magnetic Variation	exiii, 464
Cave at Pyrmont, Vapor.....	xxi, 366
-dwellers	civ, 274
Ceiling of wire Work, Fire-proof.....	xlvi, 454
Ceilings and Partitions. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1829.....	ix, 317
Gilbert's fire-proof.....	lxxxiv, 363
Celestial Globe of the eleventh Century, An Arabic.....	exvi, 238

Celestial Phenomena:—

March to July, 1834, xvii ; Aug., 1834, to Jan., 1835, xviii ; Feb. to July, 1835, xix ; Aug., 1835, to Jan., 1836, xx ; Feb. to July, 1836, xxi ; Aug., 1836, to Jan., 1837, xxii ; Feb. to May, 1837, xxiii ; Aug., 1837, to Feb., 1838, xxiv ; March to Aug., 1838, xxv ; Sept., 1838, to Feb., 1839, xxvi ; March to July, 1839, xxvii ; Sept., 1839, to Feb., 1840, xxviii ; March to Aug., 1840, xxix ; Sept., 1840, to Jan., 1841, xxx.	
Phenomena. S. C. Walker.....	xvii, 143
Photography.....	cxvii, 151
Physics.....	cxv, 469
Cell Formation, Holman's Illustration of. J. M. Child.....	cx, 252
Celluloid	cvi, 334
Nature and Manufacture of. Wm. H. Wahl.....	cvi, 405
Stereotypes.....	cx, 281
Cement. Patent, April, 1826.....	ii, 219
A hard.....	xciii, 7
Acid-proof. R. F. Fairthorne.....	Ixxxvii, 232
Air-proof.....	cxv, 312
and Mortar, Turkish Recipes for hydraulic.....	lviii, 409
Artificial hydraulic, or Portland. G. F. White.....	liv, 159
Asphaltic	xxv, 411
Brick-dust. F. B. Miles.....	xciii, 15
Cause of hardening of hydraulic.....	lxxxviii, 66
Coyle's resinous. Ellwood Morris	xxxiii, 303
Experiments on	lvi, 63
Portland.....	lv, 373
the Strength of. J. Grant.....	lxxxi, 166
for Bookbinding.....	xxvii, 214
Cisterns, etc	xxiii, 382
Glass.....	cvi, 235
and Brass	lxxxiv, 150
China	xvii, 288
Iron and Stone, Durable	lxxxviii, 154
joining Iron.....	xciii, 79
Leather	lxxxviii, 81
Paper	xxviii, 71
Roads, Canals, etc. Patent, April, 1834.....	xx, 108
Rooms.....	lxviii, 347
ships' Bottoms. J. Marsh.....	v, 277
steam Joints, etc.....	lxvii, 308
Stone	lxxxvii, 81
Terraces. C. Puymaurin.....	v, 120
French	lxxviii, 119
from Basanite, Manufacturing hydraulic. Patent, Oct., 1837	xxxv, 396
iron Filings.....	xii, 414
Gutta Percha.....	lxxxii, 285
Gypsum in	cvi, 205
Hydraulic.....	civ, 372
Influence of Light upon.....	cvi, 64
Manufacture of. Patent, Oct., 1839.....	xxx, 397
Marble.....	xxxv, 412
Mastic. Patent, Nov., 1837	xxvi, 414
Metallic.....	xliii, 286
New.....	lxv, 412
metallic	xx, 214
or Glue, Building. Patent, June, 1843.....	xxxviii, 356
Paint for Metals. Patent, May, 1844	xxxix, 61
Parolic. Thos. Gill.....	v, 203
Portland.....	lxxxvii, 173
Leblanc.....	lxxxii, 25
Strength of.....	cvi, 312
Ransome's new hydraulic.....	cvi, 416
Roman. J. J. Hawkins.....	i, 197
Sand, Lime, etc., Hydraulic. J. G. Totten.....	xxvi, 1
Stucco, Cheap and durable. M. Lassaigne.....	iv, 414

Cement, Slag.....	ex, 57
Stucco and composition. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1821.....	iii, 30
to be used as a Substitute for Glue and Caulking.....	xxxiv, 214
used on Pennsylvania Union Canal, Hydraulic.....	ii, 287
Water-proof. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1829.....	viii, 70
Water-tight.....	civ, 64
White.....	ciii, 369
with a Basis of Plaster of Paris, or Gypsum.....	lxxxii, 86
Cementation, New Theory of. H. Caron.....	lxxii, 203
of Iron. Caron.....	lxxi, 170
Nickel.....	ev, 352
Cementing Metal to Glass, New Mode of.....	evii, 132
Cements.....	xxiii, 203
L. J. Vieat	ii, 371
and Lutes. James Deville.....	v, 180
Mortars, Materials for.....	xxiv, 289
Rosendale Cements, Composition of ancient. Beckwith, xcv, 204	
Calcareous. James Frost, xx, 217; xx, 376; xxi, 234; xxii, 17; xxiii, 193; xxiii, 277	
Cohesion of. B. Bevan.....	xiv, 409
for Iron Water-pipes.....	x, 216
Hydraulic.....	lxxix, 407
Mortars and Concretes, Limes. C. H. Haswell, lxxix, 361; lxxx, 171, lxxxii, 295	
Preparation and Use of plastic. Parker.....	xxv, 300
of hydraulic. Treussart.....	iii, 355
Preparing hydraulic. Pasch.....	viii, 16
Use of bituminous. Halleck	xxxiii, 293
Various. Thos. Gill.....	i, 112; v, 112
etc., Formation of hydraulic.....	xlvi, 201
Cemeteries, Public. J. C. Loudon...xxxvi, 46; xxxvi, 89; xxxvi, 182; xxxvi, 265	
Cenis, Mont, Mode of carrying railroad Trains over.....	lxi, 158
Railroad over.....	lxxx, 233; lxxx, 289
Tunnel, lxxiii, 84; lxxiv, 377; lxxx, 233; lxxxiv, 96; lxxxvii, 153; xci, 292.....	xciii, 11
Inauguration of.....	xcii, 229
State of Work and Machinery used in. T. Sopwith, Jr.	lxvii, 296
Census of France, 1851 and 1856.....	lxxi, 252
1861, Results of English.....	lxxii, 195
Enumeration of 1870, U. S.	xci, 365
Centennial Celebration, The U. S.	xc, 70
Exhibition.....	xciv, 14; xciv, 363; xvii, 1; xevii, 162; xcix, 384
and American Society of Engineers.....	ci, 150
Alsatian Report on the.....	civ, 169
Buildings.....	xcix, 312; e, 16; e, 84; c, 154
Work on the.....	xcix, 239
etc.	xcix, 163
Closing of.....	eii, 361
Motive Power of the.....	eiii, 1
Opening of the.....	ei, 361
Preparation for the.....	xcvi, 86
System of Awards at. Coleman Sellers.....	ciii, 14
Lessons of the. P. E. Chase.....	ciii, 274
passenger Traffic of the Pennsylvania Railroad.....	ciii, 226
Reception Committee, Report of.....	ciii, 8
Supplements to the JOURNAL.....	ei, 87
Center of Gravity of U. S. S. "Shawmut," Determination of. T. D. Wilson	xeviii, 97
Center of Gravity of the U. S. S. "Shawmut." B. F. Isherwood.....	c, 29
Central Pacific Railroad.....	lxxxix, 30
Rapid Track-laying on.....	lxxxviii, 28
Park, The New York. W. H. Grant, lxxxiii, 11; lxxxiii, 100; lxxxiii, 153; lxxxiii, 233; lxxxiii, 297; lxxxiii, 391; lxxxiv, 21; lxxxiv, 89; lxxxiv, 161; lxxxiv, 233; lxxxiv, 311	lxxxiv, 377

Central Railroad of Georgia, Engineer's Report of.	L. O. Reynolds,
	xxxv, 11; xli, 84
Centrifugal Check-hooks for Mines, Improved.	W. Leay.....
used in Mines.....	v, 282 v, 281
Force.....	xiii, 7
T. W. Bakewell.....	iv, 111
Chas. Potts.....	ix, 52
Gain of Power by. T. W. Bakewell.....	lii, 333
in Turbines, Note on. Robt. H. Thurston.....	cxvi, 198
Centripetal Dial-plate.	C. and J. McDowal.....
"Century of Inventions."	Marquis of Worcester.....
Ceramic Clays, American.....	eviii, 271
Manufacture, Improvement in.....	cii, 251
Ceramics.	P. E. Chase.....
British	ciii, 425 evi, 199
Cerium, Metallic.....	lxxxv, 299
Ceruse of France, Krem's white, or white Lead, Manufacture of.	i, 339
Ceylon, Description of the Island of	v, 328; vi, 2
Railroad.....	lxxxiv, 371
Chain by Lightning, Rupture of a.....	xxxi, 65
cable Retarder and Stopper.....	xxvi, 254
Cables.	T. P. Jones.....
Elastic.....	xiii, 152 lxxxv, 370
for Ships. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1828.....	viii, 111
Giving Buoyancy to. John Pole.....	xiv, 128
Stopper. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1831.....	xiii, 412
Testing. F. A. Paget,	lxxviii, 86; lxxviii, 145; lxxviii, 217; lxxxiv, 42
Improved gearing.....	xi, 136
New Surveyors'.	W. J. Hindle.....
Sisco's new.....	xxx, 419 lii, 427
-testing Machines.	W. G. Armstrong.....
Chains and Anchors, Ships'.	C. H. Haswell.....
Arches, The Strain on suspension.....	lxxxiv, 240
Suspension.....	lxxiv, 300
iron Rods, Unusual Test of.....	lii, 142
wire Ropes, Strength of.....	lxiii, 165
for suspension Bridges, Size of Link-pins in.	Chas. Fox.....
Chair, Norris' railroad Joint.....	lxxx, 8 lviii, 1
for Glaziers, Painters, etc., Safety.	Wm. Baddeley.....
Press, Wixted's railroad.....	ix, 103 lxvi, 82
Chairs for railroad Rails.....	lvi, 305
"Challenger's" Scientific Work in the West Pacific.....	c, 13
Chambers' brick-making Machine.....	lxxvi, 285; ci, 388
Chameleon Mineral for marking Linen.....	viii, 352
Champion's Improvement in feeding and circulating Water in Boilers....	lx, 141 lvi, 200
mode of building and transporting Bridges.....	lvi, 200
Chandor's gas Generator	lxii, 114
Change of Volume in Galvanizing.....	cxy, 440
Chanoit Filter.....	evii, 208
Channel Ferry	xcii, 145
Tunnel, The English.....	exiv, 388; cxv, 428
Charbon de Paris.....	liii, 284
Charcoal, Absorption of Gases by.	A. R. Leeds.....
Action of, on a Solution of gold Chloride. George A. Koenig.....	cxiii, 382
and Peat	xxix, 203
as applied to the Deposition of Gold from chlorine Solutions, and its perfect Separation from Copper and other Impurities.	
William Morris Davis.....	cxv, 274
a Flux, Use of animal.....	i, 338
Water-filter	lxxxiv, 224
by Beane's Process, Revivifying animal.....	lxxxvii, 398
Deodorizing Properties of. E. Filhoe.....	liv, 142
Experiments on.....	lii, 66
for Gunpowder, Mode of making.....	lx, 273
Ignition in. Wm. Hadfield.....	xvii, 208

Charcoal, Improved Manufacture of.....	xxii, 410
in close Rooms, Combustion of.....	xxix, 217
Saxony, Manufacture of.....	xxiii, 212
-making. T. P. Jones.....	xi, 71
of purifying Water, Property of. H. M. Witt	lxii, 256
on large Scale, Maklng. M. Bull.....	i, 358
organic Matters, Action of.....	lxxxi, 118
Revivification of animal. Henry Medlock.....	lxxx, 114
Sea-weed.....	lxxxvii, 140
Spontaneous Combustion of. F. Coxworthy.....	xvii, 285
Causes of. J. Davis.....	xvii, 353
Use of superheated Steam for making.....	xlvii, 279
Uses of animal.....	vi, 80
Charlemagne's Bridge over the Rhine.....	cxvi, 239
Charring animal and vegetable Matter with low-pressure Steam.....	xvi, 361
Chart by single distorting Lens, Correct camera Copy of. R. H. Bow, lxxvii, 408	
Charter to dig for Coal at Newcastle, England.....	lxvii, 205
Charts, Diagrams, etc., Suggestions for hanging and displaying.....	exx, 274
Chauvenet's great circle Protractor, Report on.....	lxii, 418
Cheek Grieve for registering coal Sales.....	lxvi, 63
Chemical Action arrested by mechanical Vibration.....	xlvi, 277
Affinity, Influence of Pressure on. L. Meyer.....	lxvi, 285
Lecture on. Faraday.....	lxx, 169; lxx, 253
Analysis, Indirect Method of. A. D. Bache.....	xxi, 305
Applications of Electricity.....	exvi, 240
Arts, Development of the. 1865 to 1875. A. W. Hoffman,	
c, 43 ; e, 126 ; c, 274 ; c, 423 ; ei, 64 ; ei, 117 ; ci, 209 ; el, 262 ;	
ci, 347 ; ci, 413 ; cii, 49 ; cii, 135 ; cii, 273 ; cii, 356 ; cii, 422 ; ciii,	
64 ; ciii, 212 ; ciii, 265 ; ciii, 328 ; cili, 414 ; civ, 41 ; civ, 113 ;	
civ, 203 ; civ, 267 ; civ, 399 ; cv, 27 ; cv, 199 ; cv, 410 ; evi, 121 ;	
evi, 165 ; evi, 239.....	vii, 24
Changes occurring in iron Furnaces.....	xl, 286
Combinations.....	xxviii, 47
Decomposition in dry Way, Prize for.....	xli, 214
Discovery, Prize proposed for a.....	xvi, 116
Discoveries, Recent important. F. C. Calvert,	
lxxxi, 195 ; lxxxi, 257 ; lxxxi, 333 ; lxxxi, 406	
Elements, simple Bodies, Are the ?.....	cix, 197
Prediction of.....	cix, 413
Equivalents	xxviii, 47 ; xl, 419
Experiment.....	xcv, 82 ; xcv, 344
Experiments. Thomsen.....	xci, 210
for the lecture Table. A. R. Leeds	
lxxxv, 415 ; lxxxvi, 65	
Inactivity of solid Matter.....	lxxxiv, 264
Instruments.....	xiii, 336
Laboratory. A. R. Leeds.....	xc, 302
Liquid or Solution of Annotto. Patent, April, 1822.....	vii, 161
Manufactures, English. S. Cabot, Jr	cl, 351
Mass and Heat of Combination, Relations between.....	exi, 71
Methods for analyzing rail Steel. Magnus Troilius.....	exii, 325, 415
Nomenclature.....	ci, 404
The new. Adolph Ott,	
lxxxviii, 129 ; lxxxviii, 329 ; lxxxix, 52 ; xc, 53 ;	
xe, 129 ; xc, 210.....	xc, 282
Notes from German Magazines.....	lxxxix, 258
Physics.....	civ, 298
Rays of the solar Spectrum, Transmission of.....	xxiv, 65
Reactions. E. Mitscherlich.....	xxxix, 192 ; xxxix, 268
Science, Terms used in. T. P. Jones.....	iii, 345
Statics of organized Beings. Dumas,	
xxxiv, 23 ; xxxiv, 89 ; xxxiv, 170 ; xxxiv, 247	
Tables. A. R. Leeds,	
lxxxix, 421 ; xc, 49 ; xc, 205 ; xc, 273 ; xc, 348 ; xc, 415	
Theories. B. H. Rand.....	xc, 84
Chemistry.....	lxxxix, 423

Chemistry and geological Research.....	xlvii, 211
mechanical Philosophy, Scope of. T. P. Jones.....	iii, 44
Perfumery.....	lvii, 44
applied to the Arts. F. C. Calvert,	
Ixxix, 246; Ixxix, 321; Ixxx, 102; lxxx, 187; lxxx, 244; lxxx,	
336; lxxx, 397; Ixxxi, 27.....	lxxxi, 117
Celestial.....	lxxxvii, 293
Microscopie. J. W. Draper.....	xxii, 378
of the Planté and Faure Accumulators. J. H. Gladstone and	
Alfred Tribe.....	cxiv, 219; cxv, 66
Review of Mitscherlich's. J. C. Booth.....	xxi, 393
School of.....	xlvi, 280
Chemotype Printing.....	xlili, 142
Chesapeake and Delaware Canal Co., Thirty-fifth Report of.....	lix, 163
Wheel for raising Water.....	lv, 93
Ohio Canal, Tunnel on. Ellwood Morris.....	xxvii, 24
Cheese Press. Patent, 1835.....	xx, 174
Chess, The Knight's Move in the Game of. T. P. Jones.....	iii, 132
Player, Automaton and other Automata. T. P. Jones.....	iii, 125
Chest, Perot & Co.'s army Mess.....	lxvvi, 352
Chester's Improvement in Holtz Machine.....	lxxxiii, 353
Chestnut Timber.....	cixviii, 158
Chestnuts, Horse-, Starch from.	lxvii, 359
Preservation of.....	cixiii, 176
Chiaro-oscuro, Rapidly sketching Effects in.....	viii, 371
Chicago Pumping-engines.....	civ, 33
railway Exhibition.....	cxvi, 151
water Tunnel.....	lxxviii, 246; lxxxiii, 63; lxxxiii, 148
Chicken Cholera.....	cix, 410
Child's Apparatus for determining Velocity of a falling Body.....	cx, 429
Chili Saltpetre	cixiii, 69
Chilian International Exhibition of 1875.....	cixviii, 77
Chimbote in Peru, Irrigation of the Valley of the. S. McElroy	lxxxi, 145
Chime Bells, Harmonic Intonation of. John W. Nystrom	cixiii, 367; cxiv, 28
Chimenti Pictures. C. F. Himes.....	cixiii, 407
Chimney at Warrington, Blowing up of a.....	lvi, 63
Cap. Patent, June, 1833.....	xvi, 418
Caps and Ventilators. Thos. Ewbank.....	xxxiv, 104
Flues for land and marine Boilers, Proper size of.....	lxviii, 405
Huge.....	cixii, 292
of Edinburgh Gas Works.....	li, 90; li, 158; li, 160
-pieces, Artificial stone. C. Wilson.....	li, 345
-stack, Fall of a.....	lxxxvii, 158
Straightening a.....	lxix, 83
Steam. Patent, May, 1828.....	vi, 131
Chimneys and electric Conductors, Tall.....	ciii, 118
Towers, Stability of. C. A. Evans.....	xcvi, 411
at Edgar Thomson Steel Works, The two 90-feet. Barnes.....	cii, 167
Causes which produce Draft in. M. Bull.....	vii, 351
Cure for smoking. S. Mordan	vi, 29
Dimensions of steam-engine. H. Fairbairn.....	lxviii, 438
Draught in	xiii, 1
Height and Area of. John Lowe.....	cixii, 111
Factory.....	cixvi, 232
for Gas-lights, Lamps, etc., Glass.....	xliv, 410
from Smoking, To prevent.....	lxviii, 119
Funnel for smoky.....	xxxix, 406
Improved. Patent, Dec., 1830.....	xii, 257
Improvements in building. Patent, April, 1829	viii, 58
Repairing tall.....	xxxviii, 103
Steam Boilers and. Robert Briggs.....	ci, 246
Tall.....	xxvi, 353; ci, 43
Theory of the Height of.....	ci, 230
China, Coal Fields in. R. C. Taylor.....	xl, 51
Engineering in.....	lxxxiv, 296
-ware, Process for Electro-plating.....	lvi, 137

China, Telephone in	exi, 226
Chinese Acoustics	xvii, 155
Balls, Mode of forming	xvii, 130
Cotton-spinning	cvi, 343
Gongs, Composition of	xix, 135
Manufacture, Some Products of. Itier	xli, 281
Reasons for British scientific Progress	eiii, 216
Telegraphs	cixvii, 70
Wall	xvii, 358
Chisel, Smith's ever-pointed stone-cutting	xxv, 430
Chloral Hydrate. Robt. F. Fairthorne	xcl, 327
Estimation of	xcii, 84
Chloride of Lime in the U. S. Navy and on board a Spanish Fleet, 1830	x, 401
or bleaching Powder. Andrew Ure	v, 318; v, 375
Chlorination Process, The Mears. Wilkins U. Green	cixiii, 377
Chlorine, Action of Light upon	xxxvi, 418
Alleged Decomposition of	cixiii, 409
and Alkali, Manufacture of	xlv, 63
Bromine, Allotropic Modifications of	lx, 413
Combustion of Metals in. Robt. Hare	xvi, 298
Condensation of	xxvii, 122
Decomposition of	cixviii, 348
in its Combinations, Volumetric Determination of	lxii, 189
Iodine, etc., Reciprocal Displacement of	cx, 163
or Chloride of Lime, Test of Strength of	x, 143
Process, Continuous	xev, 14
Chloroform Engines	lvi, 281
for Presence of Alcohol and Ether, Testing	lxxxviii, 155
in Analysis	xvi, 156
Mode of making	xlv, 362
preparing	xlv, 448
Sensitive Test for	xcii, 156
Chlorometry, New Process of. Lassaigne	xxxix, 201
Chlorophyll	lxxxii, 58; cix, 280
and its Combinations	exx, 207
Office of	cix, 419
to color Vegetables, Use of	civ, 40
Chlorostannic Acid	cixviii, 143
Cholera, Chicken	cix, 410
Condition of Atmosphere during	lxii, 202
Coppersmiths free from	lxxxix, 280
Chondrine	lxxix, 323
Chondrodite	lxxxix, 262
Chormann's stereoscopic Instrument	lxxv, 215
Choroid, Influence of, upon Keenness of Vision	cixiii, 308
Chrome, Bichromate of the Perchloride of. W. Walters	xxv, 406
Chloride of. Rose	xxix, 329
-green, Preparation of	lxix, 341
Process for obtaining the Bichromate of the Perchloride of	xxvii, 70
Salts, Manufacture of	lxxxii, 284
Chromatics as pertaining to Architecture. T. U. Walter	xxxii, 32
Chromic Acid	xc, 228
as a bleaching Agent. Chas. Watt, Sr	xlv, 441
Chromium and Iron in chrome iron Ores, Amount of. Britton	lxxxix, 211
Bichromate of Perchloride of	xxvi, 325
Iodide of	xxviii, 117
Oxychloride, A new. T. E. Thorpe	xc, 124
Chromo-lithographic Plates, Registering Frame for	lxvi, 64
Process, Improved	cixviii, 396
-lithography, Application of. Wyatt	lvi, 208
-photography	lxviii, 139
Chromosphere, Bright Lines in the Spectrum of the	xcii, 297
Photographing the	exi, 70
Chronograph, Escapement of the "Hipp." Robt. Briggs	eiii, 89
Improved pocket	xcii, 225
New	lxxiiii, 408

Chronograph with conical Pendulum	lxviii, 47
Chronographs, Magnetic Break-circuit for. S. W. Robinson.....	lxxviii, 210
Chronological Table of American Patents. E. Hiltebrand.....	cixii, 61
Chronometer, König's	cvi, 286
Springs, Luken's.....	iv, 411
Chronometers. B. F. Baker.....	i, 188
and expansion Curbs. B. F. Baker.....	iii, 348
at Greenwich, in 1831, Trials of	xiv, 411
Failure of. William Ellis.....	lxviii, 98
Glass Balance-springs for. Arnold & Dent	xxii, 142
Improvement of.....	xlvi, 204
Magnetic Experiments on	xvii, 201 ; xviii, 277
Oil for.....	xiv, 143
Henry Wilkinson	xii, 212
Prize. 1826.....	ii, 249 ; xxi, 365
Report on Little & Elmer's.....	xx, 18 ; xxii, 202
Substitution of Plumbago for Oil in. L. Herbert.....	ix, 86
Chrysales, Effects of Cold upon	cix, 312
Chubb's patent detector Lock	ii, 193
Chuck for Lathes, Mason & Tyler's Face-.....	iii, 203
grinding steel Disks, Magnetic	xviii, 302
Church in Eleventh street, Philadelphia, Report on Failure of Roof of	lxxii, 286
Paris, Wooden.....	lxvi, 65
of St. Isaac at St. Petersburg	lxvi, 275
Steeple, Raising a. N. Le Brun.....	xxxix, 368
street District in Boston, Engineering Work in	lxvii, 3
Churches, Dimensions of European.....	xliv, 82
Ventilating and Warming.....	cii, 297
Church's steam road Carriage.....	xviii, 286 ; xxii, 269
Performance of.....	xxvi, 358
Churn, Rowan's.....	xi, 357
Chyometer.....	i, 45
Cider-mill and Press. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1829.....	viii, 134
Theory and Practice of making.....	iii, 331
Cincinnati in 1826.....	iii, 263
Manufactories in, 1834.....	xviii, 356
Cinder, blast-furnace, upon Strength of hot-blast Iron, Effect of.....	lxv, 277
Cinematics of the Slide-valve A. Aston.....	lxxviii, 236
Circle, Approximate Quadrature of the.....	lxviii, 284
IV. Pliny Earle Chase.....	cxi, 379
P. E. Chase, eviii, 45 ; cviii, 105 ; cix, 409	
Involute of the Circumference of a. J. J. Skinner.....	cxi, 105
Quadrature of the. T. P. Jones.....	xii, 1
Squaring the. D. D. Willard.....	lxix, 88
Circles, Construction of Arcs of. J. K. Whildin.....	lxiii, 56
isometrically, Mode of projecting. Thos. Prosser.....	xi, 8
"Circular Cut" of Leather.....	xxv, 143
Circular Pellicles, Vibratory Forms of.....	cxi, 225
Plates, Vibratory Forms of.....	cvi, 352
Circumference of a Circle, The Involute of the. L. D'Auria.....	cx, 45
Cistern, Hydro-pneumatic. Robt. Hare.....	xxii, 293
Cisterns and Tie-rods, Strength of.....	lili, 361
in Venice, Water-.....	lxx, 372
of Venice.....	lxxv, 361
Cities, Air and Water of	lxvii, 132
and Improvement of London, Health of.....	xxii, 348 ; xxii, 423
"City of Fall River," Report on the Trial of Str. Sague and Adger,.....	cxviii, 62, 102, 197
City Refuse, Sanitary Care and Utilization of. J. J. Storer.....	xcvii, 48 ; xcvi, 206
Civil Engineering, Lectures on. Vignoles,	
xxxiv, 79 ; xxxiv, 157 : xxxiv, 243 ; xxxv, 25 : xxxv, 79 ;	
xxxv, 156 ; xxxv, 238 ; xxxv, 301 ; xxxv, 371 ; xxxvi,	
20 ; xxxvi, 73 ; xxxvi, 170 ; xxxvi, 246 ; xxxvi, 302 ;	
xxxvi, 390.....	xxxvii, 8
S. E. Warren.....	lxxxv, 134
What is ? S. E. Warren.....	lxxxiv, 418 ; lxxxv, 132

Civil Engineers, American Society of.....	lxxxv, 157
British Institution of.....	xxii, 142; xxxvii, 372
service Reform	lxxxv, 373
Clark's Altiscope.....	lxxxi, 283
Brake for railroad Cars, Report on	xxxiii, 87
floating dry Dock, Report on.....	iii, 424
Process for making white Lead, Report on.....	xxix, 232
radiating Railways for repair of Ships, Report on.....	iii, 99
self-winding telegraph Register, Report on	lvii, 69
Clay, Creeping of.....	lxxxix, 77
for Moulding, Permanently moist	lxxxi, 136
Sculptors.....	xvi, 428
New Modelling	lvii, 67
Preparation of china.....	xxiv, 166
To preserve the Plasticity of.....	lxxxi, 44
Clay's Patent for rolling taper iron Bars	lii, 357
Clays, American ceramic.....	cvi, 271
Calcination of plastic. Petot	xxv, 295
Density of baked	xxvi, 328
Cleaning cast and wrought Iron, Preparation for.....	xlviii, 47
Metals, A Liquid for	xlvi, 137
silk, woolen and cotton Goods. Anne Morris.....	vi, 200
Cleansing old Paintings.....	c xvii, 249
Property of Chloride of Zinc and Antimony. Gofir—Besseyre,	xxx, 196
Clearing a Country, Effects of.....	xxvi, 121
Cleavage, Rock.....	cv, 426
Clegg's patent atmospheric Railroad.....	xxviii, 210
Clemens' mode of connecting Shafts at any Angle.....	xc, 291
Clement's Experiments on Adhesion of Disks.....	xii, 68
nautical Inventions. Washington.....	xxxvi, 348
Cleveland, Introduction of vertical blowing Engines into. John Gjers.....	ci, 19
lake Tunnel. J. McDonell.....	xciv, 376
Tunnel.....	lxxxix, 313; xcvi, 331
Clifton, Somersetshire, Eng., Growth of.....	xxviii, 284
Climate, Effect of Cultivation upon.....	xxv, 422
Influence of Forests on.....	c viii, 337
Clinometer, or Instrument for measuring earth Strata. Jones	xxix, 407
Clock- and Watch-making, Poppe's History of	v, 151; v, 245; v, 294
Astronomical.....	xxxv, 253
Curious.....	xiv, 413
Description of an equatorial. Oxmantown	lxxxii, 113
Dials, Illuminated.....	v, 390
Self-luminous. Henry Morton.....	c viii, 51
Electric signal, of Blodgett Bros.....	c xv, 205
Watch.....	lxxxiii, 374
Harrison's unfinished.....	iv, 201
Magnetic.....	xliii, 287
Ornithological.....	lxv, 411
Regulation in Vienna.....	civ, 334
Self-winding.....	civ, 372
Stem-winding	ex, 429
Tillac's electric.....	lvii, 107
-work, Water Motor for.....	c xvi, 308
Clocks, affected by Change of Density of the Air	iv, 211
Construction of. Patent, March, 1829.....	vii, 421
Patent, March, 1830.....	ix, 375
Electric.....	xxxix, 417
Electro-magnetic.....	liv, 195
for Observatories, Loud-beating. J. S. Eiffe.....	xxxviii, 280
Improved Escapement of. Patent, Sept., 1832.....	xvii, 182
Improvements in. A. Young.....	iv, 116
Improvement in turret. W. Wynn.....	v, 398
New Mode of illuminating.....	xxxviii, 431
Method of synchronizing.....	ciii, 227
Oil for	iii, 19

Clocks, Paris	c, 153
Reducing Price of public.....	xxvii, 348
Resonant Spring for table. Henry Mapple.....	xxviii, 45
Wheels, Pinions, etc., for. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1830.....	x, 385
etc., Precautions in packing. Thos. Gill.....	iv, 351
Close, Chas. S., Memorial of.....	cvi, 354; cviii, 358
Closet, Wakefield earth	xciii, 226
Water. See <i>Water Closet</i> .	
Cloth and Paper from a Species of Asbestos	viii, 78
Silk Waterproof, Process to render. Collet.....	i, 185; i, 251
Cleaning and fulling. <i>Patent</i> , Sept., 1825.....	ii, 90
-cutting Machine (Fowler's), Report of Committee on Science and the Arts on.....	cxiv, 308
Extraordinary Manufacture of.....	xxx, 265
fabricated by Insects	iii, 208
Felted. J. Duncan.....	xxxvii, 203
Finishing woolen. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1830.....	ix, 312
Improving Lustre of. <i>Patent</i>	i, 216
Machine for dressing. <i>Patent</i>	xiii, 261
Manufacture of. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1840.....	xxxii, 407
Woolen. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1830.....	xi, 33
Raising the Pile on. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1825.....	iv, 94
Removing Grease from.....	xxvi, 265
rendered Fire-proof by sulphurous Vapor.....	lxv, 348
Clothing, Fire-proof.....	x, 212; xii, 416
Material, Sponges made into.....	eviii, 261
Our, and our Homes. Louis W. Atlee.....	exxiii, 263
Water-proof	xxviii, 48
See, also, <i>Garments</i> .	
Cloths, Dressing. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1831.....	xii, 180
Forming Nap upon. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1830.....	ix, 310
Improved woolen and other. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1843	xxxvii, 160
Improvements in woolen. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1828.....	xiii, 245
etc., Scouring, fulling, cleansing. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1829.....	ix, 244
"Cloud Combination of Steam and Air." W. H. Shock	lviii, 342
in rarefied moist Air, Formation of	ci, 127
Clouds, Constitution of.....	exix, 501
Formation of.....	xlviii, 449
Light, of the upper Atmosphere.....	cxix, 409
Observations in the.....	cxiii, 230
Suspension and Elevation of.....	cvi, 387
Clough, Machine called a floating.....	xxix, 70
Clover-seed cleaning Machine. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1832.....	xiv, 252
Hulling and cleaning. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1834	xviii, 265
etc., Machine for cleaning. <i>Patent</i> , 1835.....	xx, 173
hulling. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1834.....	xix, 409
Clyburn's self-recording Dynamometer	xi, 359
Clyde Navigation, Improvement of the.....	xlii, 237
Coach, Skinner's safe	v, 354
Coaches, Petition against Use of Stage-.....	lvii, 59
Steam-road. See <i>Carriages</i> .	
Coagulability of Serum and Albumen.....	xcvii, 158
Coal, Acid Products of the Combustion of. Vincotte.....	cix, 180
Analyses of anthracite. W. R. Johnson.....	xxviii, 73
and Coke in Locomotives, Relative Values of. B. Fothergill, lxviii, 88; lxviii, 147; lxviii, 222	
Relative heating Powers of. A. Pellatt.....	xxviii, 135
Iron at Bordeaux, Consumption of.....	xxx, 285
Field discovered in Ireland.....	lvi, 65
in England in 1848.....	xlvi, 408
France and other Countries.....	lxvii, 410
Sicily	lxiv, 411
Ores, Analysis of anthracite. W. R. Johnson.....	xxviii, 289
Statistics of Pennsylvania, 1846.....	xlvi, 124
human Power, English.....	lxvi, 212
Wood, Experiments with. M. Bull.....	i, 257

Coal, Analysis of, Ultimate. Fred. Vaux.....	xlvii, 197
Anthraeite. T. P. Jones.....	iii, 123
Application of Water to burning.....	xxxiii, 253
as a Fuel, The use of. P. W. Sheaffer.....	lxxxiii, 314
Drying Tobacco by. E. Hazard.....	xii, 5
in Pennsylvania, Early Use of.....	cix, 411
in blacksmith Shops. G. Jones	x, 198
in open Fire-places. T. D. Mitchell.....	iii, 121
in smelting Furnaces. Robin.....	xix, 264, 341
in smith's Work, Use of. A. C. Jones.....	xvii, 73
in steam-engine Furnaces. J. Malin.....	iii, 190
Mode of feeding Fires with.....	xxix, 136
Power of, for generating Steam. And. Fyfe.....	xxxii, 92
Smelting with. Daubrée.....	xxvii, 259
Swiss.....	cix, 207
Trial of.....	xxvii, 211
Uses and Application of.....	ii, 292; xxix, 136
Application of Products obtained from. F. C. Calvert.....	lix, 277, 332
as an Aid to industrial Progress.....	lxviii, 131
Australian, Report on English and. Anderson & Abel.....	lxxiv, 210
Average Consumption of, per Horse-power.....	lxxx, 244
Bituminous, near Havana, Cuba. R. C. Taylor.....	xxii, 178
Obtaining Oil from. Jas. Young.....	lx, 273
Origin, Varieties, and some Uses of. Andrews.....	xv, 58, 133
Pennsylvania.....	li, 142
-breaker, Infringement of Patent for.....	liii, 96
Bricks, Utilization of coal Waste by conversion into.....	lxxxii, 55, 62
Combustion of.....	xxxviii, 160
Spontaneous, Remedy for. Carpenter.....	xxxiv, 420
Compressed.....	lxxiv, 57
Consumption of, by, and Evaporation from, steam Boilers.....	lxvi, 13
-cutting Machine at Blaina Works.	lxxx, 425
Self-acting hydraulie. Garrett	lxxxii, 310
Machinery	lxxix, 128; xciv, 150, 225, 371; xvi, 78
Wm. H. Wahl.....	xvii, 223
in England.....	xcv, 43
Indiana. J. S. Alexander.....	xcvi, 295
the United States.....	xcvi, 150
Drops at Middlesborough-on-Tees.....	xlii, 31
Dust, Consolidated.....	lxxxiv, 7
Part played by, in coal-mine Explosions.....	cvi, 344
Utilization of.....	xciii, 4
Waste.....	lxxxv, 84
See, also, <i>Coal Waste</i> .	
Elasticity and electric Conductivity of.....	exv, 316
Electric Conductivity in, Dependence of, upon Temperature.....	exi, 382
Fields, Dimensions of the Earth's.....	lxxv, 421
of Alabama. Lyell:.....	xlii, 288
China.....	xcv, 152
Coal mining and. R. C. Taylor	xi, 51
France.....	xxxviii, 431
Great Britain.....	xlii, 266
at Wardie, Scotland, Organic Remains in. Paterson, xxiv, 297	
Estimated Quantity of Coal in Derbyshire and York.	
shire	xxv, 213
of England and Wales.....	xlvi, 215
South Staffordshire. Fredk. Burr.....	xxvi, 375
Probable duration of	
xxv, 213; xxvi, 357; lxxxii, 55; xcii, 77; lxviii, 194, 357	
Japan, Subvention for developing.....	cvi, 200
India, Coal and.....	cx, 61
Nova Scotia. Gesner.....	xxxvii, 399
and Cape Breton.....	xxviii, 276
Pennsylvania. The Lackawanna and Wyoming Region.xvi, 280	
The Bear Valley District. Johnson...xxxii, 318	
Russia	xcvi, 6
Silesia, Origin of the. Goeppert.....	xliii, 215

Coal.—Continued.

Fields, Origin of the Vegetation of. J. T. B. Baumont.....	xxix, 205
for Smelting Ofes, Proper.....	xlii, 353
Formation of. Fremy.....	cvi, 338
-gas Engineering. Robt. Briggs.....	ev, 217; cvii, 128
Gases occluded in.....	xciii, 87
Geary's patent.....	xxviii, 265
Indian, Trial of.....	lxxxix, 202
in Italy, A Discovery of.....	lxxxv, 299
Locomotives, Anthracite, Mode of burning. Patent, July, 1834.xix, 114	
Use of. W. R. Johnson.....	xliv, 110
A. Pardee.....	lvii, 405
G. W. Whistler, Jr	lxviii, 6, 78, 176
Burning. A. L. Roumfort.....	li, 138
and heating Feed-water in Locomotives. Clark...lxx, 73	
Substitution of Coal for Coke in locomotives.....	lxvii, 85
Use of. Woods & Marshall.....	lviii, 365
Welsh steam. J. Tomlinson.....	lxviii, 6
Lecture on. W. W. Smyth.....	lxxiv, 406
Lyken's Valley.....	xxxii, 322
Mine, Goaf, Ventilation of the. Faraday.....	xxxix, 366
Mines in Illinois.....	xxi, 375
(See <i>Mine, Mines.</i>)	
Mineral, Chemical Composition of. Chase.....	cvi, 95
Mining, Caustic Lime in	cxiv, 147
Diamond Drill in.....	xciv, 80
History: First Charter to Dig for Coal at Newcastle, Eng.lxxii, 205	
three hundred Years ago.....	lxlii, 75
Natural History of.....	xxviii, 355
Newcastle.....	cxv, 466
Observations on. Wilkinson.....	xxxi, 279
Old and new, Effectiveness of.....	lxxxviii, 81
Origin of.....	xxv, 287
Paris, Manufacture of	liii, 284
Patent preserved.....	lxxiii, 331
Phosphorus in. A. S. McCreathe.....	cvi, 389
Pulverizing, before using. C. E. Dutton.....	xcii, 17
Purifying, Apparatus for	lvi, 115
Statistics of. Jas. MacFarlane	xcvi, 255
Europe. Coal Trade of 1863	lxxix, 346
Production of Coal in.....	xlii, 284
France. Coal Production in.....	xxv, 214
Great Britain.....	xlii, 266; lxviii, 357; lxxxv, 404
Coal, Cinders, and Culm shipped during 1843	xxxvii,
295 ;—1843 and 1844, xl, 354 ;—1840—47.....	xlvi, 216
Coal raised and Loss of Life among miners, 1868–1872.xcvii, 136	
Consumption of Coal in Great Britain.....	xxiv, 433
in Sheffield.....	xxiii, 323
Export Trade in 1847–48.....	xlvi, 216
Exports in 1873.....	xcvii, 80
United States.	
Anthracite Coal Trade.....	liii, 226
from 1820 to 1845.....	xli, 100
of Pennsylvania, Progress of the.....	xciv, 228
Coal shipped from Pictou to U. S. up to Aug., 1853. W.	
H. Shock.....	lvii, 17
Shipments from Pittsburgh, 1872.....	xciii, 364
Supply of	lxviii, 194
England, Prospects of.....	lxviii, 194, 357; xcii, 77
Swiss.....	cix, 207; cvii, 206
Theoretical Power in, and that obtained from.....	lxxxvi, 77
Washing Machines for.....	lx, 70
Waste, Utilization of...liii, 284; lxxxii, 55, 62; xciv, 152; xcvi, 266,	
356.....	cxv, 467
Wm. H. Wahl.....	xciv, 419
Weather-waste of	xciii, 82
(See, also, <i>Coal Dust.</i>)	
(See <i>Combustion, Fuel.</i>)	

Coal, Working Power of	lxxii, 406
Apparatus for Analysis of. Alexander & Morfit.....	lvii, 102
Coals	xxvi, 142
Cinders and Culm, Exports from Great Britain of.....	xlvi, 216
Comparative Value of anthracite and bituminous. Stuart.lli, 418 ; liv, 217	
containing much Ash, Commercial Value of. R. H. Thurston....xcviii, 107	
Economic Value of. N. & J. Thompson.....	ll, 135
Evaporative Efficiency of Japanese. W. H. Shock	lxx, 185
for English Navy.....	xlix, 52
Heating Power of.....	xcii, 231
of the carboniferous and cretaceous Periods, Experiments on. B. F. Isherwood.....	xciii, 392 ; xciv, 31 ; xciv, 115 ; xciv, 178
Percentages of Phosphorus in bituminous and anthracite. C. H. Roney.....	cvi, 56
Proposed Continuation of Prof. Johnson's Experiments on American,	
Russian. B. F. Isherwood.....	cii, 16
Coast in the U. S., Extent of lake.....	xcvii, 404
Survey. See <i>Surrey</i>.	....xlv, 355
Coating for small metal Articles, Protective.....	lxxxviii, 369
Coatings, Efficiency of several Kinds of steam-pipe. B. F. Isherwood...xcix, 187	
Cobalt and Nickel, Oxides of. H. Wurtz.....	xe, 14
-blue	ij, 3
in Electro-metallurgy	cvi, 352
-plating	cvi, 201
Cochineal, Researches upon. Schützenberger.....	lxvi, 66
A Substitute for	lxix, 335
Cochineals, Commercial Value of.....	....xlv, 435
Cochrane's patent dissolvent Lamp.....	iv, 412
non-wasting and non-freezing Hydrant, Report on.....	lxiii, 419
Cock, Hare's new valve.....	....xv, 293
Hydro-pneumatic liquor. <i>Patent</i>	v, 361
made of glass Plates.....	....xv, 259
Percival's gas-regulating Stop-.....	....lxxx, 425
Cockerills of Liège.....	....xxix, 263
Cocking's Parachute .....	....xxiv, 219
Cocks fitted with cork Casing, etc. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1825.....	....iii, 162
Improvement in. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1830.....	....xi, 35
or Taps, Porcelain. <i>Patent</i>.....	....v, 367
Cohesion Figures of Liquids, Researches on. T. T. Wright.....	....lxxix, 209
Lecture on. Faraday.....	....lxx, 103 ; lxx, 169
Cohne's electric Candles.....	....cvi, 276
Coil, Hearder's induction.....	....lxiii, 179
Large induction. Wm. H. Wahl.....	....xei, 212
Coffee as a Beverage, Experiments upon. Dakon and Wetherill...lx, 60 ; lx, 111	
-beans, Amount of Caffeine in. A. Vogel, Jr.....	....lxvi, 359
Experiments on. J. J. Cunningham.....	....xxxvii, 358
Improvement of .....	....xxii, 358
Parasites.....	....evii, 345
-urn, Evans' improved.....	....v, 387
with Milk as an article of Diet. D. A. Caron.....	....lxiv, 349
Coffer-dam at Turner's Falls, Connecticut River. J. B. Francis.....	....lxxxiii, 317
New portable. E. B. Hunt.....	....lxx, 375
Portable. E. B. Hunt.....	....lxxii, 145
Portable marine. Thos. Stevenson.....	....xlvi, 217
used in excavating Rock. D. Stevenson.....	....xxxiii, 214
Wrought-iron .....	....xlvii, 300
Coffer-dams, Structures in the Sea without. D. Miller.....	....lxxv, 371
Coffin, Improved. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1825.....	....ii, 89
Coffin's Patches Lighthouse.....	....lxi, 145
Coggia's Comet, Light of, polarized .....	....xeviii, 85
Coin and change-making Contrivance, Ball's .....	....evii, 215
Blanks, Machine for cutting.....	....xxiii, 1
Cashier, Meeker's automatic.....	....evii, 143
-milling Machine in U. S. Mint, Philadelphia. F. Peale.....	....xxii, 375
The Seyss automatic weighing and sorting Machine for. S. James...cv, 97	

Coinage, Aluminum.....	xciv, 209
in Denmark, Decimal.....	lxxii, 208
France, Bronze	xxiii, 406
Great Britain, Decimal.....	lxix, 279
International	lx, 358
System of	lvii, 213
Metallurgy and assaying of the Metals used in. Outerbridge,	
Silver. July, 1875.....	ciii, 281 ; ciii, 339
Weights, Measures and. A. M. Mayer.....	xciv, 278
Coined Metals in France, Proportional Value of.....	xxiii, 406
Coining Press at Philadelphia Mint, Report on	xxix, 298
Presses in U. S. Mint, Philadelphia, 1836. F. Peale.....	xxii, 307
Coins, Microscopic Organizations on the Surface of.....	cxviii, 126
and Medals.....	xxii, 348
at U. S. Mint, Assay of gold and silver.....	xli, 131
from same Mould, Difference in Size of. H. W. Dove	lxvii, 60
or Metals, Taking Impressions of.....	v, 208
Coke and Coal in Locomotives, Relative Values of. B. Fothergill,	
Relative heating Powers of. A. Pellatt.....	lxviii, 88 ; lxviii, 147 ; lxviii, 222
Anthracite	xxviii, 135
as a Fuel for melting iron, Gas-. Merrick and Agnew.....	ci, 274 ; cii, 364
Calcination of.....	xxiv, 423
-gas Generators, Efficiency of	xxiii, 213
in locomotive Engines, Substitution of Coal for.....	cvii, 397
Strength of Cast-iron improved by Use of. Fairbairn.....	lvii, 85
Cold, Action of, on the voltaic Arc.....	cxiii, 66
Air in maintaining Heat, Action of. Robt. Adams.....	xxv, 135
Apparent Radiation and Reflection of. Chas. F. Himes.....	cxv, 307
Artificial Production of. R. Walker.....	viii, 396
E. J. Houston.....	xcvii, 9
Effects of, upon Chrysals.....	cxiv, 312
hammering to improve Saws.....	i, 81
on Iron and Steel, Effect of.....	xcii, 295
produced by sulphate of Soda and muriatic Acid.....	xxii, 204
-producing Solution.....	lxviii, 285
Collapse of a water Reservoir or Tank. Robt. Hare.....	xxii, 295
Collar and Hames, Rutherford's adjustable.....	cix, 431
Collars for Horses. Patent, July, 1825.....	ii, 345
Sulphate of Barium for Paper.....	lxxxiii, 68
College for Orphans, Girard. Thos. U. Walter.....	xxv, 354
Proposed polytechnic and scientific. Philadelphia.....	i, 189
"Colleges and the American Public, American." Noah Porter.....	xc, 286
Colic, Cure for Painters'	xiv, 284 ; xix, 364
from Lead. Christison	xi, 279
Colliery Shafts. Sheaffer.....	lxxxiv, 393
Collision and Impact. E. Hodgkinson.....	xxii, 51
on Lancashire and Yorkshire Railroad.....	li, 87
Collisions and their Prevention, Railroad.....	lvi, 346
at Sea, Signals to prevent	lxv, 332 : cxv, 314
of locomotive Engines, Neutralizing the Force of. E. Hazard.....	lxii, 229
Railroad, Prevention of	lxix, 243
Railroad, Reducing the Shock in	lviii, 370
Collodion and Castor-oil for Medals, Knife-handles, etc., A Mixture of...lxxv, 69	
Electric Properties of.....	cxvi, 230
Non-explosive.....	cvi, 352
Precipitating the Cotton contained in. T. Cattell.....	liii, 206
Preparation of.....	lxxxi, 137
Process in Photography. F. S. Archer.....	liii, 205
Tablets.....	cx, 354
Colloid Septa.....	lxxxii, 418
Separation of Gases by. T. Graham.	lxxxiii, 39
Color and Brush-stand, James' patent Artists' rotary.....	cxviii, 227
Light, Difference between Sensations of.....	cvi, 201
-blindness among railroad Employés. Geo. Wilson.....	lii, 6

Color-blindness in railroad Employés.....	eviii, 253
by Heat in certain Iodides, Change of.....	xci, 158
Cakes, Oil.....	v, 180
Changes produced by Heat.....	.xcii, 86
-changing Substances, New Uses for .....	.xeiv, 87
Contrasts of.....	.cxi, 64
Fine Red, from Walnuts.....	vii, 149
for Confectionery, A green.....	.lxxv, 69
Green and yellow producing Flesh-.....	.lxxxi, 137
Green without Arsenic.....	.xxxvii, 357
in Carpets.....	.xxxix, 348
Cloth, Fixing. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1840.....	.xxxviii, 19
Laws of. Crace-Calvert.....	.lxiv, 276
obtained from coal-tar Products. Crace-Calvert.....	.lxv, 347
produced in certain chemical Compounds by Heat, Change of. E. J.	
Houston.....	.xcii, 115
of precious Stones.....	.cxvii, 69
pure Water.....	.cxvi, 156
on Radiation of Heat, Influence of. A. D. Bache.....	.xx, 289
Yellow the brightest .....	.lxxxix, 33
Coloration, Phenomena of.....	.xxvii, 121
Colored Corona.....	.cxx, 30
Lights for Illumination, Intensity of.....	.xcix, 416
on Vegetables, Action of.....	.exiv, 99
Rings, Comparison of.....	.cxix, 335
Colorific Rays, Solution of.....	.cxvii, 386
Colorimeter, Duboseq's new.....	.lxxxvii, 156
A new .....	.xv, 226
Coloring Composition for cheap Jewelry.....	.iv, 210
Daguerreotypes. C. G. Page.....	.xxxvii, 312
Electro-chemical. Becquerel .....	.lxii, 330
Jewelry by Galvanism .....	.cxv, 468
Matter called Garancine. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1843.....	.xxxvii, 419
Extracting. Schlumberger.....	.xli, 189
from Carthamus.....	.i, 344
Matters.....	.lxvii, 341
from coal Tar. E. Kapp,	
lxxii, 181 : lxxii, 250 ; lxxii, 335 ; lxxii, 409	
in common Life, Arsenical. A. W. Hoffman.....	.lxxiii, 341
Qual. Analysis of animal and vegetable. H. C. Sorby,	
lxxxiv, 335 ; lxxxiv, 413 : lxxxv, 54 ; lxxxv, 201 ; lxxxv, 272	
Vegetable.....	.lxx, 270
Porcelain Purple, Analysis of a Substance for .....	.xxv, 342
small metallic Objects.....	.lxxxviii, 415
Colors, Alumina with Colors for the Palette. A. A. Hayes.....	.viii, 347
and black lead Pencils, Manufacturing of Water.....	.xlii, 205
Aniline black.....	.lxxx, 58
Artificial ultramarine.....	.xli, 135
Blue .....	.v, 98
Blue from buckwheat Stalks.....	.xiii, 419
Blue, Prussian, Preparation of.....	.xvi, 200
by reflected and transmitted Light, Complementary.....	.lxxxvii, 286
Coal-tar.....	.lxxxii, 406
Chrome-green.....	.lxix, 341
Chrome-orange.....	.ix, 288
Complementary .....	.evi, 67
Curious Adulteration of aniline.....	.xcii, 232
Effects of Light and Air on. Wm. Trull.....	.xxviii, 125
Fine black .....	.ii, 239
for calico Printing, Preparation of. W. H. De Kurrer.....	.i, 327
for Candies, Harmless.....	.evii, 61
for Dyeing or Printing, Improvement in.....	.lxxiii, 211
Green Lake from red Cabbage.....	.ix, 215
Green Paint .....	.lxxx, 135
Green Pigments .....	.xv, 402
in homogeneous Bodies, Prismatic.....	.xxxviii, 105

Colors in Photographs.....	lv, 141
Muguet.....	lxxvii, 126
printed Fabrics, Nomenclature for Durability of.....	lxvii, 97
Insoluble aniline.....	lxxxix, 257
Machine for Grinding painters'. W. J. Stone.....	vii, 244
Manufacture of red, green and other enamel.....	x, 257. x, 338
Method of fixing crayon. J. Smithson.....	i, 304
Mode of preparing Water.....	xli, 418
New Chrome-green.....	lxxv, 406
New use for aniline.....	xciii, 372
of dyed Stuffs, Proving.....	ii, 55
Fibres and grooved Surfaces.....	xvi, 138
Jet of Steam.....	liv, 336
thin Plates illustrated by permanent Soap-bubble. Reade.....	xxv, 65
on Absorption of Heat, Influence of	xvii, 213
Perception of. Gladstone.....	lx, 264
Photographs in.....	lii, 211
Preparation of Bistre.....	xx, 286
Prussian Blue.....	xxvii, 412
Properties of artists'. J. Shaw.....	xiii, 10 ; xiv, 224
Purple powder.....	xxxli, 288
Red. Grotthuss.....	vii, 323
Scarlet Color for the Palette. A. A. Hayes.....	viii, 347
Steinbühl Yellow.....	lxix, 133
To determine the Value of aniline.....	xciii, 159
upon animal Development, Influence of	cx, 418
Tissues, Mode of fixing.....	li, 133
Vermilion.....	lxii, 203
Yellow, Cologne. Boutron-Charland.....	v, 402
Colosseum, etc., at Nismes, France	lxxxiv, 196
Colton's Door and Padlocks, Report on.....	xlvi, 71
Colt's revolver Factory, Notice of	lx, 215
Column of irregular Shape, Strength of a. T. M. Cleemann.....	cl, 221
Columnar Lightning	cxi, 150
Columns, Bricks used by the Ancients for fluted.....	vii, 245
Crushing Limit of.....	cxx, 325
Combination by Volumes.....	cvi, 283
Combs, Machine for parting. W. Rogers.....	xvii, 421
Manufacture of horn and tortoise-shell. Thos. Gill	ix, 346
Old Shoes converted into.....	lxxxviii, 296
Combustible Substance in Russia, A new.....	li, 261
Combustion as applied to Steam-boilers. W. H. Henderson.....	lxxxvii, 244
at a low Temperature.....	xiii, 68
Chemistry of. W. H. Henderson,.....	lxxxvii, 166
Gain in Weight by.....	xc, 116 ; xcvi, 12
Heats of.....	cx, 354
in compressed Air. J. B. Eads.....	xciv, 375
F. Collingwood.....	xcv, 345
Influence of Pressure on. Cailletet	civ, 127
solar Light on. Thomas M'Keever.....	i, 244
Instances of Spontaneous. M. Scanlan	xxi, 423
of Carbon at a high Temperature.....	cxv, 315
Charcoal, Spontaneous. F. Coxworthy.....	xvii, 285
Metals in Chlorine. Robt. Hare.....	xvi, 288
the human Body, Spontaneous	vii, 31
Spontaneous.....	xvi, 213 ; xvii, 16 ; xcvi, 300 ; cvii, 209
Temperature of.....	ciii, 301
Berthollet.....	civ, 35
under Water	xcli, 12
Comet and the Meteors of Nov. 27th, 1872. Biela's. D. Kirkwood.....	xev, 131
Crull's, Spectral Lines of.....	cxvi, 236
Halley's.....	xxii, 282
Herschel.....	xxvii, 205
Daniel Kirkwood.....	xciii, 420
New	xlix, 136
of 1832. Arago	xiv, 315

Comet of 1866, Spectrum of	lxxxii, 419
(II) of 1868, Spectrum of	lxxxvii, 293
of 1882, Displacement of spectral Lines in	cvi, 236
Tail of the great	cvi, 236
Photographs of the great	cvi, 233
polarized, Light of Coggia's	xcviii, 85
Spectrum	cxi, 468
Spectrum of Brossen's	lxxxvii, 296
Wells, Curious Observations of	exiv, 474
Cometary indication of cosmic Currents	exix, 452
Light and Heat, Origin of	exii, 468
Spectra	exii, 375
Spectrum	ciii, 303
Theory, New	exiv, 473
Comets and temporary Stars, New Hypothesis regarding. Tobin	cix, 272
Constitution of	cvi, 467; cxii, 388
Figure of	exiv, 474
Formula for	xxviii, 350
Galle's three	xxix, 358
Heat from	xxxvi, 345
in the Spectroscope	lxxxvi, 155
Light of	cxy, 237
of 1811 and 1881	cni, 467
Origin and Periodicity of	cvi, 225
shine by reflected Light	xxi, 365
Tails, Forms of	cviil, 302
Commerce of the Lakes and western Rivers, 1847	xlv, 352
Commercial Statistics of England	liii, 203
Commissioner of Patents' Report for 1841	xxxiii, 275
Commissions	ei, 145
Committee on Inventions of Franklin Institute. For Reports by this Committee, see Name or Mention of Invention, also of Inventor, etc., etc.	
Committee on Science and the Arts, Report of. For Reports by this Committee, see Name of Inventor or Patentee, and Title or Name of Invention or Patent, etc., etc.	
Committee on Science and the Arts, Annual Report of. See volume of desired date.	
Comparison, Hygienic, between gas and electric Light	cxviii, 393
Compass, An alarm	evii, 135
insulated ship's	xi, 214
Azimuth Fog	v, 265
Beam. J. C. Trantwine	xx, 145
Correcting ship's	lxxxi, 66
Dent's ship	xi, 207
Deviation of the. Wm. Scoresby	xvi, 40; xvi, 121
for Mariners, Duchemin's circular	xeviii, 9
Ile's differential	ei, 149
in iron Ships, Correction of the. G. B. Airy	lx, 53; lx, 118
Wm. Scoresby	lx, 192; lx, 317
Liquid	lxxxv, 218
Mariner's. Patent, May, 1828	vi, 129; xix, 366
Invention of the	xxii, 69
-needle during an Aurora, Disturbance of a. A. D. Bache	xvii, 1
Mariners and surveyors'. Patent, June, 1830	x, 238
Report on Smith's	xviii, 318
-needles. Moses Smith	xi, 95
Manufacture of	iv, 42
Nickel	cvi, 110
Neutralizing local Attraction of iron Ships on. Hays	xl, 198
on iron Ships, Correction of	lxxxv, 370
Peaucellier's compound. W. D. Marks	cvi, 361; cix, 430
Report on W. A. Burt's solar	xxxii, 97
Self-registering	xxxviii, 93
Ships'	lxv, 404
Solar	v, 209
Steadiness of the	cxviii, 179

Compass Variation and Collisions at Sea. Maury.....	lx, 200
Compasses at Sea, Correction of ship's	lxxx, 351
Correction of ships'. Airy.....	lxxxii, 102
iron ships'	lxxxii, 115
Airy	lxxxii, 172
Improvement in.....	cxxii, 315
Marine. Patent, July, 1841.....	xxxix, 405
or Dividers, Grover's indicating.....	lxi, 269
Testing ships'	lxxxii, 339
Compensating Powder. A. L. Totten.....	civ, 54 : civ, 89
Composite Photography. W. Curtis Taylor.....	exx, 74, 299
Composition for coating sheet Iron, Report on Butcher's.....	lxiv, 143
Compressibility of Liquids.....	civ, 222
Compression in the Steam-engine, The Curve of. J. C. Hoadley.....	cv, 1
of Materials, Longitudinal	lv, 300
Compressor and Fovete. T. L. Jennison.....	xvi, 9
Compressorium and moist Chamber, Holman's new. J. A. Ryder.....	cx, 121
Compounds of Metals.....	i, 176
Comstock Mines and their Relation to deep Mining, Accidents in the. J. A. Church.....	cvi, 166
Conchology : New Species of Naiads, etc. I. Lea.....	xxi, 184
Concrete.....	xxxv, 315 ; lxxx, 66
Bridge of. Librum.....	xxxv, 163
or rubble Béton in engineering Works.....	lxv, 86
to fire-proof Construction. Application of. J. Ingle.....	lxxxii, 378
Use of. Treussart.....	xxv, 145
used in London Docks. Geo. Robertson.....	lxxiii, 163
Concretes, Limes, Cements, and Mortars. C. H. Haswell.....	lxxix, 861 ; lxxx. 171 ; lxxxii, 295
Concussion, Extraordinary Effects of.....	xxiii, 239
Condensation in steam Cyinders.....	cvi, 69
of Steam	li, 114
(initial) of steam Cylinders. Wm. Dennis Marks...cixvii, 173, 250	
of Steam in Pipes and Cylinders of Steam-engines. Wm. Dennis Marks.....	cixvii, 1
Surface. J. P. Joule....lxxiii, 113 ; lxxiii, 136 ; lxix, 204	
Condenser and Cooler for Brewers, etc. Patent, May, 1826.....	iv, 188
Evaporator for marine Engines, Ericsson's.....	xlv, 128
Refrigerator for Worts, etc. Joslin's.....	vii, 210
Ejector.....	lxxxvii, 251 ; lxxxviii, 291
Ernest Alban's.....	xcii, 220
for locomotive Engines.....	xcii, 74
Steam-engines, Crook's.....	cvi, 359
The Ejector. J. R. Napier.....	lxxxviii, 356
Morton's Ejector. W. J. M. Rankine.....lxxxviii, 333 ; lxxxviii, 377	
or Refrigerator. Patent, June, 1855.....	lvi, 177
Pirsson's.....	xlix, 418
Regulating Flow of injection Water into.....	xlix, 138
superseeded, The surface.....	lxix, 331
Condensers and Air-pumps, Foot-valves in.....	lx, 409
Boilers and surface. Thos. Prosser.....	lxv, 94
Durability of Tubes in the Pirsson. J. P. Pirsson.....	lxvi, 234
for marine Steamships, Fresh water.....	li, 124
Steam-engine. Patent, March, 1846.....	xliv, 193
of tempered Glass, Electric.....	cix, 347
on Steam-boilers, Effects of surface. Jas. Jack.....	lxxvii, 169
Surface. Wm. Sewell.....	lxxiv, 348
Condensing compound Engine, An Account of Experiments made on a, by a Committee of the Industrial Society of Mulhouse. B. F. Isherwood...exx, 253	
Conditions of maximum Economy of the Steam-boiler, etc. R. H. Thurston.....	exiv, 13
Conductors, Mechanical and electrical Tests of. Report of special Committee of Franklin Institute.....	exx, (Supplement)
Conduit, Self-regulating. Patent, Jan., 1831.....	xi, 318
Cone, Cylinder and Sphere	lxxvii, 272

Cone Pulleys. H. W. Spangler.....	exv, 116
Cones, Determining the Diameter of Speed. J. F. Klein.....	cix, 295
Conical Bodies, Immersion of.....	xvi, 287
Conicine, Physical Character of. Charland & Henry.....	xxiii, 146
Conin, Artificial Production of.....	.xcii, 230
Confectionery, A green Color which may be used in.....	lxxv, 69
Conferences, Parisian scientific.....	cv, 274
Conflagration in the quicksilver Mines of Idria in 1803.....	iv, 40
Conflagrations and their Prevention, Report on Causes of.....	xcv, 261
Congelation of Solvents.....	exvii, 465
Congress to promote Science and the useful Arts, Act of.....	xxx, 26
Congreve's perpetual Motion. T. P. Jones.....	iv, 179
Connecting-crank. E. Galloway.....	xxxix, 217
-rods of Steam-engines, Measuring Length of.....	lxii, 125
Long and short. H. F. Clifford.....	xxxvii, 86
T. W. Bakewell.....	xxxvii, 107
Taper of. W. D. Marks.....	evii, 31
Conservation of solar Energy.....	cxvi, 305
Pliny E. Chase.....	exiv, 55
Conservatory at Chatsworth.....	lvii, 83
Constants, Terrestrial.....	.cvi, 202
Contacts with the naked Eye, Delicate Measurements of.....	evii, 200
Contagion, Nervous and intellectual.....	exvii, 226
Contraction of Veins of Water. Baeyer.....	xxxvii, 324
Contrasts of Color.....	cxx, 64
Controlled Combustion, Experiential Principles of. E. J. Mallett, Jr.....	exv, 25
Convection applied to the Detection of Heat. L. C. Cooley.....	xvi, 408
Thermoscope for Projection. Le R. C. Cooley.....	civ, 326
Conversation Meetings, Monthly.....	from xv to xxx
Converter for Steel, High pressure.....	lxxxix, 226
Conveyances on common Roads, Steam.....	xxix, 347
Cook & Seekel's cut-off Valves, Report on.....	xlii, 32
Cooking by Gas.....	xlii, 360 ; lvi, 42 ; lviii, 121
Cooking Grate, etc. Patent, Oct., 1829.....	ix, 145
Utensils in one Piece.....	lxxxiv, 157
Cooling Agent, A new.....	ev, 274
Air in tropical Climates.....	lvi, 342
Goblet.....	civ, 229
Machines.....	lxxxi, 410
of heated Bodies, Experiments to determine Laws of.....	i, 360
Cooper gas Regulator.....	lxxxi, 283
Cooper's hand-printing Machine, Report on.....	lxiv, 213
Copal and Amber, Dissolving. G. Dakin.....	xvi, 137
Copper, Action of Sea-water on.....	xlix, 137
and Brass by moist Way, Tinning and zincing.....	xxxvi, 358
copper Alloys, Hardening of.....	evi, 67
Iron, Force required to punch Holes in. Colthurst.....	xxxii, 421
Manganese, Alloys of.....	cix, 177
other Ores, Smelting. Patent, March, 1847.....	lv, 256
Silver, Separation of.....	xciv, 285
Tin, Alloys of.....	l, 340
Zinc from the Ore, Obtaining. Patent, Oct., 1841.....	xxxiii, 354
Statistics of, 1855.....	lvi, 69
Works, Harefield.....	xxvi, 72
Boiler-tubes, Preserving. Patent, Nov., 1832.....	xvi, 333
Bronzing.....	cxii, 155
by Electricity, Extraction of.....	xli, 69
Coating for Brass.....	xcii, 7
iron Pipe.....	nev, 42
Iron and Zinc with.....	xlii, 216
with. Patent, Feb., 1825.....	iii, 26
J. Malin.....	iii, 107 ; iii, 190 ; lvi, 283
containing Phosphorus.....	lxxix, 137
deposited by galvanic Action.....	lxxxiv, 222
District of Lake Superior. Wm. Pettit.....	xlii, 338
Durability of. David Mushet.....	xxii, 53

Copper, Effect of increased Temperature on	xxxiii, 192
Metals upon electric Conductivity of pure.	lxxiii, 337
for Gas-pipes.....	.xcv, 360
from the Ore by Electricity, Extraction of.....	xli, 128
poor Ores, Extraction of.....	xxiv, 183
Fusion of. David Mushet.....	xx, 284
in canned Peas.....	civ, 48
Cuba	xxvii, 347
the Bessemer Converter. Treatment of.....	.cxx, 389
Iron, Gun-metal, etc., Tensile Strength of.....	lxxi, 33
Zinc, etc., Comparative Corrosion of. A. D. Bache.....	xx, 2
Medals, etc., Browning. T. Gill.....	.ii, 57
-mining in Cornwall.....	xxxviii, 223
New Reagent for.....	xclii, 14
obtained by Solution, Ingots of. Clement.....	i, 241
of China, or Tutenag, White. And. Fyfe.....	vi, 16
Ore raised in Cornwall.....	xxiii, 153
-smelting. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1824	xi, 33
-working. G. W. Hughes,	
xxxviii, 31 ; xxxviii, 124 ; xxxviii, 194 ; xxxviii, 261	
Ores, Assaying. S. H. Thomas	xxxii, 105
Determining Quantity of. Ch. Kersten	xxviii, 261
Metallurgic Treatment of.....	xlvi, 342
Process of smelting. Rivot & Phillips.....	xlvii, 60
Reduction of gray. J. L. Kleinschmidt,	
lxxxii, 124 ; lxxxii, 164 ; lxxxii, 249	
Smelting. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1846.....	xliv, 190 ; xlvi, 255
Peculiar Behavior of. W. H. Preece.....	.cx, 343
Protioxide of.....	xiii, 420
Report on Pomeroy's Process for coating Iron with.....	lv, 213
Roasting and refining. <i>Patent</i> , Dec. 1839.....	xxxv, 143
Salts for preserving Wood, Use of.....	.xcix, 234
Sheathing, Destructibility of modern. Prideaux.....	xxxiii, 104
Smelting at Freyburg.....	.xlvi, 407
Smoke	xviii, 238
Test for.....	xxxvi, 358
Texture of	lxxv, 67
Welding.....	.xciii, 8
Water Furnace for Separation of.....	lxxxiv, 122
Wide Diffusion of	cix, 206
Wires, Electric Conductivity of.....	lxv, 278
with Platinum. Plating. <i>Patent</i> , Jan. 1818.....	viii, 109
Coppering and Bronzing.....	lxxxi, 285
Iron .....	.cxiii, 285
Ships, and iron Knees for Ships. E. Cary.....	v, 292
Copper-plate Impressions on Plaster of Paris.....	v, 207
printing. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1839.....	xxx, 47
to Zinc or Stone, Transfers from.....	xxx, 187
Copper-plates by galvanoplastic Process, Coating.....	lxix, 60
Electro-zinc Deposits on. H. Bradbury.....	lxvii, 344
F. Joubert.....	lxvii, 345
Increased Number of Impression from. F. Joubert.....	lxvii, 203
Coppersmiths free from Cholera.....	lxxxix, 280
Copying Drawings by Electricity.....	.xciii, 80
Machine, Simple Letter.....	xxvi, 204
oil Paintings by Lithography.....	.iv, 415
Machine for	xxviii, 431
Coquillion's Grisonmetre.....	.cix, 41
Corah Silks, Chemical Examination of, And. Ure.....	xxxiii, 93
Coral cutting.....	.cix, 204
Reefs of Australasia and Polynesia.....	iii, 53
Corals and Coral Islands. Dana's	c, 208
Corbin & Goodrich and the Boilers of Mr. Campbell. W. B. Le Van.....	.cix, 42
Cordage, Cloth and Nets, Means of preserving.....	xxxi, 57
New.....	xxvi, 427 ; xxvii, 142
of the Fibres of Aloes.....	xxiv, 418

Cordage, Paper, etc., Decision of Patent Office on Cantelo's Application for	
See also <i>Rope</i> .	lxxiii, 406
Cores for melted Steel.....	exix, 266
Coret's Thermometer	cx, 169
Cork-cutting Machine, Borie & Mackie's.....	lxxviii, 280
Springs	lxxxii, 355
Corks, Air-tight	evii, 241
and Bungs, Machinery for cutting. <i>Patent</i> , Dec. 1830.....	xi, 189
Corliss condensing and Corliss non-condensing Engine, Experimental Inquiry into the relative economic Efficiency of. By Chief Engineer Isherwood, U. S. N.....	exii, 170
Corliss Engine, Experiments made on, to determine its economic Performance with and without Steam-jacketing. By Chief Engineer Isherwood, U. S. N.....	exi, 363, 429
Corliss Engine, Trial of a.....	evii, 183
Corn, Apparatus for drying damp or mildewed. L. Hebert.....	v, 336
damaged by Sea-water.....	xli, 141
from Fermentation, Preservation of.....	lxxvii, 343
Sheller, Report on Denison's.....	xxviii, 314
Improvements in.....	lxvi, 189
Shelling Machine. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1834.....	xviii, 199
Cornelius & Baker's electric gas Lighter.....	lxxvii, 211
Cornish Engine. See <i>Engine</i> .	
Scientific Meetings, Proceedings of.....	xlv, 66
Corona, The.....	lxxxix, 300
Non-polarization of the.....	lxxxix, 12
Photographing the. E. C. Pickering.....	xcii, 54
Polarization of the. E. C. Pickering.....	xei, 58
seen in total Eclipses of the Sun.....	xc, 296
Solar, Photographing the.....	cxvi, 71
Supposed Polarization of the.....	lxxxviii, 373
Corps Imperial des Ponts-et-Chaussées. G. R. Burneel.....	lxxviii, 3; lxxviii, 73
Correspondence, Editorial.....	lxxxiv, 226
Corrosion of Boilers and Engines by fatty Acids.....	ev, 272
east and wrought Iron in Water. Rob't. Mallet.	
xxxi, 126; xxxi, 210	
Iron by salt Water.....	xxv, 69
Copper, Zinc, etc., Comparative. A. D. Bache.....	xx, 2
in railroad Bridges, Rapid. Wm. Kent.....	xcix, 437
steam Boilers and stove Pipes, Report on.....	xxxiii, 176
water Pipes	lxxxix, 226
Metals.....	xi, 200
R. Adie	xlii, 274
screw Blades. J. B. Knight.....	civ, 5
Steel, A singular Case of the. Chas. E. Munroe.....	cxv, 309
Preventing. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1841.....	xxxiv, 132
Protecting Iron from Oxidation and.....	xxxiv, 206; xxxiv, 279
Corundum and silicate Crystals, Artificial	ev, 204
in Chester Co., Pennsylvania, A Vein of.....	xciv, 374
Cosfeldt improved low-water Detector	lxxxv, 222
Cosmical Dust.....	ciii, 365; civ, 278
Meteorology	civ, 372
Costill's east-iron Screw and Nut for Bedsteads, Report on.....	xi, 41
Cotton. G. Emerson.....	lxxiv, 423
and cotton Manufactures. S. Batchelder	xcv, 355
for Industry, A Plea for. Thos. Bazley	lxxv, 385
as an Element of Industry	liv, 213
Fabrics, etc., Preparing. <i>Patent</i> , Oct. 1850.....	lii, 202
Fibre, Action of Silicate and Carbonate of Soda in. F. C. Calvert,	
Injurious Action of Alkalies on. Caro & Dancer.....	lxxx, 406
Gin.....	lxxix, 402
Gins, Fixing Ribs of. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1840	xxxii, 407
Recent Improvements in	lxxiii, 44
Improvements in spinning. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1834.....	xviii, 268

Cotton in Collodion, Precipitating.	T. Cattell.....	lili, 206
in Italy.....	.....	cxi, 235
in Linen, Detection of.	Kindt.....	xliv, 411
into England, Imports of.....	.....	xliv, 262
Machinery. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1843.....	.....	xxxvii, 156
Manufacture and the ring Frame.	F. H. Silsbee	ci, 89 ; ci, 169
in Great Britain, Remarks upon.	G. R. Porter.....	li, 29
the U. S., History of.	S. Webber.....	cviii, 420
Statistics of.....	.....	lxvii, 119
Mills, Perforated Pipes as Sprinklers in.	J. P. Frizell.....	vi, 84
Mineral .....	.....	xclii, 361 : xcvi, 159
Parchment.....	.....	cvi, 419
Porosity of a Mass of.	J. C. Trautwine.....	xxviii, 5
Printing, Fixation of metallic Sulphurets in.	H. Sacc.....	lxvi, 394
Purple and red murexide Colors in.	Von Kessner.....	lxix, 352
Seed hulling and breaking Machine.	<i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1834.....	xx, 41
etc., Machine for hulling.	<i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1835.....	xxi, 421
Oil, To Distinguish olive Oil from.....	.....	cxiv, 236
Spinning, Chinese.....	.....	cvi, 343
Strength of the Fibres of Orleans.....	.....	lxv, 421
with Alkalies, Compounds of.....	.....	liv, 69
with coloring Matter, Union of.	W. Crum	xxxvii, 409
etc., Apparatus for drying.	<i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1836.....	xxii, 197
Exported from U. S. from 1790 to 1807.....	.....	xlv, 351
Giving a metallic Surface to.	<i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1830.....	x, 391
Cough, Whooping.....	.....	civ, 198
Counter or Plegometer for pumping Engines.....	.....	xlv, 67
Counterbalancing Machinery.....	.....	xcii, 90
Counterfeiting, Security against.....	.....	exiii, 230
Counterpane-loom, Bigelow's.....	.....	xxx, 173
Coupler, The Janney Car.	J. B. Knight.....	cvi, 46
Coupling Box for railroad Trains.....	.....	xli, 13
for Shafting, Wrigley's Friction-	B. Fothergill.....	lxvi, 272
Grimshaw's new Hose.....	.....	xeviii, 370
Rods and axle Boxes for Locomotives, Improved.	Wm. Fair-	
bairn.....	.....	lxvii, 237
Shaft...	.....	lxxxiv, 364
Spring.....	.....	cii, 291
Taper-sleeve Shaft.....	.....	cx, 70
Wrigley's friction .....	.....	lxiv, 412 ; lxv, 62
Couplings for railroad Cars.	T. D. Stetson.....	lxi, 85
Courtenay automatic whistling Buoy.....	.....	cvi, 278
Cow-dung, Analysis of.....	.....	xvi, 269
-tree, Milk of the.....	.....	cvi, 346
of the Caroccas.	David Lockhart.....	viii, 93
Cox's gas-purchase Tongs.....	.....	lxxxii, 62
Coyle's resinous Cement.	E. Morris.....	xxiii, 303
Cramps for the Stones of Sea-walls, etc., Harbor-screw.....	.....	xlvi, 299
Cramp's Shipyard, Dry-dock at.....	.....	cii, 151
Crane, Cheap and simple.....	.....	viii, 354
George, Obituary of.	S. W. Roberts.....	xli, 214
Lyon's portable.....	.....	lxxxii, 284
New.....	.....	iv, 413
Steam.	J. C. Evans.....	lxx, 227
Crane's Patent for smelting Iron.....	.....	xxxiv, 134
Cranes, a study of Types and Details.	Henry R. Towne.....	cxvi, 80
and Hodmen in Paris, Substitute for.....	.....	lxxix, 130
Direct-acting.....	.....	lxxxiii, 363
Proper Profile of top Beam of.	H. Bacmeister.....	xlix, 344
Crank, broken, Repairing a, with wire Rope.....	.....	xei, 373
Connecting.	E. Galloway.....	xxxix, 217
of a Steam-engine, Action of Forces on.	W. Pole.....	liv, 190
-pins and Journals.	W. D. Marks.....	cv, 233
-pins in Steam-engines, Formula for Length of.	T. Skeel.....	xvii, 35
of marine Engines.	J. H. Whitham.....	cxv, 192
Properties of the.....	.....	xxxv, 334

Crank-shafts.....	xv, 76
Loss of Power by using.....	viii, 283
Steel engine.....	lxxxix, 232
Crater, New lunar.....	evii, 58
Crawford's automatic Cut-off for water Pipes.....	civil, 143
Crayon Colors, Method of fixing. J. Smithson.....	i, 304
Crayons for drawing on Glass.....	xxii, 266; xxvi, 333
writing on Glass.....	lvi, 214
in vitrifiable Colors.....	cxiv, 235
Making red. A. F. Lomet.....	v, 157
or Pastels, Preparation of.....	ix, 94
Cream from Milk, Mode of obtaining. Geo. Carter.....	xvi, 125
Creosote as Fuel.....	lxxxiv, 44
Cresson Medal, For Awards of. See <i>Franklin Inst. Annual Reports.</i>	
John C., Resolutions, etc., upon the Death of.....	ci, 159
Cresson's cellular gas Retort. Report on.....	ixiv, 141
Crime to Population, Proportion of	xxiv, 71
Critical Point of liquefiable Gases.....	exvii, 332
Critical Temperature and Pressure of Air.....	exix, 498
Crookes, Condenser for steam Engines.....	evi, 359
Tubes for illustrating "Fourth State of Matter.".....	ex, 288
Vacuum.....	cix, 350
Cropping woolen and other Fabrics. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1839.....	xxix, 249
Crops, Chemical Principles of the Rotation of.....	xliii, 106
Crosley's pneumatic Telegraph	xxvii, 428
Cross, James, the Weaver, Biographical Account of.....	iii, 65
Crosse's galvanic Apparatus. W. D. Conybeare	xxiii, 310
Crossman's army Wagon	lv, 350
Crowd in open Air, Direction of Currents in a.....	cii, 85
Crucible Furnace for Fusion.....	xviii, 71
Crucibles for cast Iron and Brass. L. Austey.....	ii, 159
Iron and Brass, Improved.....	vi, 121
Steel, Manufacture of. C. S. Smith.....	x, 127
melting Steel.....	lxxxii, 359
Improved, to resist Action of Fluxes.....	ii, 162
Nickel	cxvi, 79
Preservation of platinum	lxxi, 196
Crushing Limit of Columns.....	cxx, 325
Cryophorus, etc., with Bunsen's Pump.....	lxxxix, 300
Crystal Palace at St. Cloud.....	exi, 17
Crystallization. Persifor Frazer.....	cxx, 102
and Polarization in decomposed Glass. D. Brewster	lxxii, 306
by Electricity.....	xxvii, 198
means of uninterrupted Circulation	lv, 67
Evolution of Light during.....	xxii, 345
Galvanic.....	eiv, 151
Influence of mechanical Action on	eiv, 229
of Carbonate of Lime.....	xci, 79
Carburets. S. Brown.....	xxix, 134
Iron.....	lxxxiv, 121
Metals by galvanic Action	xxvii, 266;
produced by Vibration.....	lxxiii, 274
saline Solutions, Influence of Air in. T. Graham	vii, 358
Tin or metallic Watering	viii, 8
under extreme Pressure.....	xlv, 213
Crystallized Bodies, Electrical conducting Power of	xlxi, 353
Crystallogenic Forces and Crystallization. Calvert.....	lxxxii, 257
Crystallographic	xevi, 157
Crystallography, Notes on. Wm. H. Wahl.....	xe, 44; xc, 263; xci, 406
Crystal, Spun. Rock-.....	xxx, 139
Crystals contained in Glass. Leydolt	liv, 123
Fluids in.....	lxxxix, 372
Measurement of the Angles of. A. R. Leeds.....	xeii, 203
New Mode of forming perfect.....	xcii, 374
of insoluble Substances, Artificial.....	xxvii, 124
Cubes and Squares	xxvi, 295

Cubit, Proposed Adoption of the Egyptian.....	.cvi, 420
Cudbear and Archil. Schunch	xxxvii, 183
Cuir Mâché.....	xxv, 285
Cuibertson's brick Press, Report on.....	xliv, 47
Culinary and chemical Utensils. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1833.....	xvii, 408
Apparatus. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1830, and July, 1831.....	xvii, 46
Paradox, or Boiling by Cold. Rob't. Hare.....	xxiii, 292
Cultivation in England, Steam.....	lxxxi, 61
of Grain, Bone Dust for.....	xiv, 215
purposes, Steam Power for.....	lxxxi, 135
Steam.....	lxxxiv, 8
upon Climate, Effect of.....	xxv, 422
Cultivator, Cycloidal.....	lxxvii, 87
Culverts and Bridges, Angle of wing Walls of. Ellwood Morris	xxix, 290
under Rivers and Canals, Laying.....	lxxxviii, 164
Cup, A combination Tallow-.....	xvi, 296
Cupelling of Gold and Silver.....	cix, 193
Cupola, Account of the working of Mackenzie's	lxvi, 48
Furnaces, Advantages of small. Thos. Gill.....	iv, 141
and blowing Machines. Thos. Gill.....	iii, 174
for melting Iron, Hot blast. F. Townsend	xl, 406
St. Peter's, Bramante's proposed	cx, 216
Cupolas, Improvement in Process of melting Iron in.....	ci, 154
Cupping Glass. J. L. Fenner.....	xxx, 191
Current-breaker, A sparkless. Louis H. Spellier	c xv, 226
Currents, Absolute Measure of by Electrolysis	cxii, 315
Apparatus for determining the Velocity of.....	lxv, 396
in a Crowd in open Air, Direction of.....	cii, 85
Sounding rapid	lx, 372
Submarine.....	xl, 354
Upper atmospheric	cxii, 316
Curvature in retarding R. R. Trains, Effect of.....	lxxviii, 12
Curve of very large Radius, Tracing a.....	xxxiv, 11
Curves, Cycloscope for setting-out Railroad- H. T. Humphreys	lxxxii, 156
Equi-potential.....	cxiii, 437
for mechanical Draughtsmen. H. Howson	lxvi, 78
Laying out circular Railroad.....	li, 361
Cushion for electrical Machine, Water-.....	xxvii, 199
Cutlery, etc., Manufacture of. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1827.....	vii, 326
Cut-off for steam Engines, Most economical Point of. Marks.....	cix, 380
Gear, Parson's locomotive engine.....	xxxviii, 65
in Steam-engines, Economical. S. W. Robinson.....	cx, 85
the cheapest Point of, etc. Wm. D. Marks.....	cvi, 401
(Marks, Wood).....	c xvii, 5, 81, 321, 401
Valves and Gear for locomotive Engines. Parson's.....	xxxvii, 146
Report on Cook & Seckel's and Stevens.....	xlii, 32
What is the most economical Point of, etc. Wm. Dennis Marks.....	c xiii, 100
Cut-offs. J. D. Van Duren, Jr.	lxxvii, 194
Cut-out, Electric.....	c xvi, 476
Cutter of U. S. S. Pensacola, Experiments with Steam- Isherwood.....	c ix, 310
Cutting and forging Machine for Metal.....	xxxv, 70
shaping Machines, Wood- J. Richards.....	xcii, 26
east iron Tubes of large Calibre.....	ciii, 397
hard Substances, Tilghman's Process of. Coleman Sellers.....	xc i, 193
Glass, New Method of.....	cx x, 315
Glass and Porcelain.....	cxii, 469
Instruments improved by burnishing.....	i, 35
of Steel, Hardening. E. Rhodes.....	i, 230
Use of Soap in setting. G. Reveley	vii, 323
-off and squaring Machine, Carriage.....	xciiii, 222
Cuttings and Embankments in sidelong Ground.....	xlvi, 79
Railroad. O. Byrne.....	lxxvii, 145 ; lxxvii, 229
Constructions to retain Sides of deep. Hosking.....	xli, 73
or Embankments, Slope-stakes for. R. G. Hatfield.....	lx, 83
Retaining Sides of deep.....	xxxvii, 162
Cyanic Acid, A new Form of	lx, 412

Cyanides and Ferrocyanides. Making, <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1845.....	xlii, 258
Cycloscope for setting-out R. R. Curves. H. T. Humphreys.....	lxxxii, 156
Cyanotype Printing, Modern. J. M. Eder.....	exi, 469
Cylinder Condensation in Steam-engines. Chas. L. Gately and Alvin P. Kletzsch, with an Introduction by Robt. H. Thurston.....	exx, 275, 326, 393
Cylinder, Diameter of a hollow. G. Gattam.....	xx, 422
Immense cast-iron.....	lxxxiv, 295
Proper Dimensions of a steam-engine.....	xviii, 145
Sphere and Cone.....	lxxvii, 272
Cylinders, Boring.....	xvii, 196
and fitting Locomotive. C. Beyer.....	xlv, 372
large.....	lxxxiii, 152
Condensation in Steam.....	cv, 69
Dry Graphite for Steam.....	cv, 206
for Pneumatic Piles, Casting.....	lxxxviii, 312
Jacketing steam-engine	xxxviii, 350
Lamé's Formula for Strength of thick, hollow. G. Lanza.....	cii, 329
of Cornish pumping Engines, Steam-jacketing. H. P. M. Birkinbine	lxxxviii, 17
Resistance of hollow and solid.....	xix, 138
Resistance to Rupture of hydrostatic. St. John Day.....	lxix, 34
Steam, Initial Condensation of. Wm. Dennis Marks.....	cxvii, 173
Steam and exhaust Ports of steam. D. M. Greene.....	lxxi, 223
Cylindrical Fitting, Standard Sizes in. Geo. Richards.....	cix, 17
Surfaces for Calender- or other Rolls, Production of.....	c, 317
Machine for producing true. J. M. Poole.....	xcl, 392
Vessels, Measurement of.....	ii, 54

D

Daft's Improvements in cast-iron Pipes.....	lxiv, 285
Daglish's Rails and Pedestals.....	xxii, 274
Daguerreotype	xxix, 142 ; xxix, 285
Art.....	xxxvii, 255
Progress of. Claudet.....	xl, 45 ; xl, 113
Description of the. Daguerre.....	xxviii, 303
Experiment. Silliman, Jr., & Goode.....	xxxv, 68
explained.....	xxviii, 209
Panoramic. Merteus.....	xli, 213
Plates, Electrotyping. W. E. Kilburn.....	xlvi, 138
Galvanic Process for etching. W. R. Grove.....	xxxiii, 328
Process, Conducting the. W. H. S. Crawford.....	lv, 387
Improvement in the.....	xxxviii, 287
R. J. Bingham.....	xlii, 430
on gigantic Scale.....	xli, 72
Daguerrotypes, Coloring. C. G. Page.....	xxxvii, 312
Mode of taking. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1840.....	xxxii, 66
without a Camera, Taking. J. F. Mascher.....	lix, 344
Dale's wood-moulding Machine, Report on.....	lx, 281
Dalton, Death of Dr.....	xxxviii, 434
Daltonists, Signals for.....	evi, 427
Dalton's Thermometer.....	lxxxi, 45
Damascus Steel. M. E. Bagnold.....	ii, 1
Damp in Walls, Prevention of. J. I. Hawkins	xix, 429
Rust, etc., Protection against. Jno. Murray.....	vii, 219
Dampness from external Walls, Repelling.....	xxxvii, 207
in Buildings.....	xlii, 141
Plaster, etc., prevented.....	ii, 276
Preserving Substances from.....	ii, 246
Walls of new Buildings from.....	iv, 410
Dam, Coffer. See <i>Coffer Dam</i> .	
Dams and Overfalls, Discharge of Water over. T. V. Blackwell.....	lili, 149 : lili, 227
Sluices near Madras. F. Buchanan.....	v, 400

Dams, Construction of. D. S. Howard.....	lxxxviii, 233
Flash Board for mill. E. P. Huntington.....	xxxiv, 329
Proper Form for river. Robert Mallet.....	xxvi, 212
Tightening leaky. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1830.....	ix, 311
Water Power on. D. S. Howard.....	lxxxviii, 231
Dana's Corals and coral Islands.....	c, 208
Dance's steam road Carriage, Performance of.....	xvii, 198
Dancing Figures, Electric Apparatus for.....	xxii, 338
Dando's System of Bookkeeping, Report on.....	xx, 81
Dank's rotary puddling Furnace	xeiii, 290
Danube and the Aach, Waters of the.....	cvi, 347
The Delta of the. C. A. Hartley.....	lxxiv, 161
Darien, Map of the Isthmus of. J. C. Trautwine.....	xci, 43
Dark Heat, Distribution of.....	cxix, 52
Darwin, French Tribute to.....	cxvi, 299
D'Auria's engine Governor. L. D'Auria.....	cvi, 185
Governor and Action of Governors in general. L. D'Auria.....	cix, 266
Davey Movement for Valves of pumping Engines.....	ciii, 12
Davey's differential valve Gearing. A. C. Kilham.....	cii, 121
Davie's Elliptograph.....	xxxiv, 85
Davis, for vertical Feed to sewing Machine, Scott legacy Medal to	c, 371
Davis' scale Beam	lxvii, 214
Davyum, a new Metal	civ, 208
Dead Sea Water.....	lxxxii, 349
Deaf Mutes, Speech of.....	exiii, 67
De Baader's Claim to Improvements in Railroads and Cars	vi, 390
Decay of organic Matters.....	lxxi, 117
Decimal System.....	c, 339
of Measurement for Wheels and Axles. J. Fernie.....	lxvii, 105
Decipium.....	evii, 207
Decolorizing the fatty Oils, Process for.....	lxvi, 357
Decomposition Apparatus, Cheap Form of galvanic. Woodward.....	xci, 78
in vegetable Growth, Substances which prevent.....	xxxiii, 378
Influence of Megass on animal. H. G. Dalton.....	lxxvii, 255
of organic Substances by Barytes.....	xxxiii, 71
Decoration of Glass without Heat.....	.exiv, 144
Metals.....	xcii, 77
Decrepitation.....	xxiii, 304
Deep sea Explorations	cxvi, 156
Defacing public Buildings, etc.....	xxv, 415
Deflection and Stresses of Frames, Application of the Principle of virtual Velocities to the. George F. Swain.....	exv, 102, 194, 250
Defries dry gas Meter.....	xxxvii, 196
Delaney's fac-simile telegraph Transmission. Edwin J. Houston,	
exix, 233 ; cxx, 438	
Delaney synchronous-multiplex Telegraph. Edwin J. Houston.....	c xvii, 49
Delauney's earthquake Predictions.....	exvii, 464
Delaware Avenue, Widening.....	civ, 151
in 1701, Laying out the curved northern Boundary of.....	xxxiv, 11
Marshes, Improvement of the.....	xciv, 80
Delineator, Simple perspective. W. Shires.....	xx, 213
Deliquescent Salts, Watering Roads with.....	lxxxvi, 229
Delta Metal.....	exx, 177
Deltas, Torrential	cix, 348
De Luc's electric Columns. Robt. Hare.....	xvi, 2
De Milly's Candles.....	xxii, 413
Dendritic Figures, Natural Causes of arborescent or. A. Carlisle.....	xxvii, 415
Denison's corn Sheller, Report on.....	xxviii, 314
patent roofing Cloth.....	.iv, 345
Dentistry, Steam Power in.....	xcvii, 75
Dent's ship Compass .....	.xl, 207
Denver Pacific Railroad	lxxxvii, 79
Deodorizing and disinfecting Materials.....	lxxi, 285
Properties of Charcoal. E. Filhol.....	.liv, 142
Dephosphorization of Iron. F. Gautier.....	.cix, 83
Progress of. F. Gautier.....	.cx, 34; ex, 87

Deposition of Metals, A new Process for electrical.	A. W. Wright	eiv, 242	
Depot at St. Louis, The Union passenger		xv, 80	
of H. R. R., New freight		lxxxv, 363	
Deprez's electro-magnetic Engine		eviii, 115	
magneto-electric Machine		eix, 205	
De Prony's friction Dynamometer.	Wm. Stewart	xxxviii, 155	
Descartes and the Barometer		cxv, 376	
Deschamp's omnibus Register, Report on		lv, 352	
Descriptive geometry Models.	S. E. Warren	xevii, 45	
Design for a Label, Decision on Mason's.		lxxvii, 95	
School of, for Women		liii, 208	
Designs on Wood, Embossing		i, 181	
Proposed Alterations in Patents for.	H. Howson	lxix, 265	
Patents for. See <i>Separate Index of Patents, Designs, etc.</i>			
Despretz's artificial Diamonds.	E. J. Houston	ex, 170	
Desulphuration of Metals in general.	Rousseau	xxxvii, 349	
Detection of malic Acid		exiii, 466	
Detector, Cosfeldt improved low-water		lxxv, 222	
Detonating Compound of Silver by means of coal Gas, Preparing		lxvii, 127	
Detonation of Alloy of Potassium and Antimony		xxxvii, 418	
Detonators, Submarine		ciii, 375	
Detroit river Tunnel		xcii, 221; xciii, 77; xciii, 294 E. S. Chesbrough	xcvii, 96
Developer in Photography, A new.	W. DeW. Abney	cx, 139	
DeVilleroi's musical Instrument, Report on		lxv, 68	
Dew Point upon Health, Influence of.	J. P. Espy	xiii, 76 Quantity of Ammonia in	lxiv, 283
Theory of. Melloni		xlv, 52	
Dextrine, Improved Manufacture of.	<i>Patent, Sept. 1838.</i>	xxix, 116	
New Application of		xxvii, 114	
Prizes for making and for extracting Sugar from		xxvi, 264	
Dia-eatoptric Instruments for Lighthouses		lxix, 81	
Diagrams, Cheap lecture		lxxxiii, 370	
Diagrams of the steam Engine, Movable, Report on		xiii, 222	
Diagram, The		xcv, 148	
Dial Plate, Centripetal.	C. and J. McDowal	xxvii, 196	
Dials, Self-luminous clock.	Henry Morton	evii, 51	
Dialysation, A Case of		lxxviii, 214	
Dialysis, Lecture on.	W. Odling	lxxiv, 181; lxxiv, 252 Practical Application of. A. A. Whitelaw	lxxviii, 22; lxxviii, 143
Diamagnetic Force, Relations of the		xlvi, 353	
Diamagnetism of Hydrogen		civ, 368 Experiments illustrating	lxxxiv, 17
Diamond and Graphite		xevi, 87	
Artificial formation of the.	J. B. Hannay	cx, 123	
converted into Coke		xliv, 261	
Drilling.	C. E. Ronaldson	xeviii, 352	
for cutting Glass, Properties of the		l, 212	
found at Nizam, A large		liv, 420	
from Brazil, A large.	Dufrenoy	lix, 254	
King of Portugal's.		iii, 140	
Mines of Brazil		xxxviii, 72	
Peculiar Action of voltaic Arc on a.	S. P. Gassiot	l, 398	
Phosphorescence of the		exviii, 313	
rock-boring Machines		xc, 76	
Vegetable Origin of the		xxv, 215	
Working, etc.	Peter Breton	vi, 46	
Diamonds, Artificial		evi, 349; eviii, 212	
Bleaching		cvi, 201	
Cutting Tools of black		lxxxix, 361	
Despretz's artificial.	E. J. Houston	cx, 170	
for cutting Glass		xiv, 356 microscope Lenses	iv, 208
from the gold Sands of California		xev, 371	
Manufacture of		vii, 140	
Setting glaziers'.	<i>Patent, Nov. 1832.</i>	xv, 180	

Diapason, Uniform.....	lxvii, 352
musical.....	lxviii, 207
Diaphane Stuffs, Weaving. <i>Patent</i> , Nov. 1824.....	ii, 216
Diaphote.....	cx, 418
Diaphragm for the Telephone. Maiche's.....	cvi, 133
Diaphragms, etc., Increasing the dynamic Effect of the Pulsations of. W. B. Cooper.....	cxiii, 459
Diaspore, A new Locality for.....	xciv, 7
Diathermacy of Gases.....	lxxii, 57
moist Air. J. L. Hoorweg.....	ci, 44
Diatoms in wheat Straw.....	ciii, 11
Dictionary of mechanical Fallacies.....	lxxvi, 335; lxxvi, 407; lxxvii, 253
Speaking.....	cix, 65
Die Holder for screw-cutting Machines.....	lxxxvii, 365
-sinking by Transfer. F. Peale.....	xv, 299
Dies for thread Cutting.....	xcii, 222
Hardening steel.....	i, 97
Diet in Britain and France	vi, 41
Differences of sea Level.....	cxiv, 143
Diffraction produced by the Edges of the Moon. E. C. Pickering.....	lxxxix, 261
Diffusion applied to Analysis, Liquid. Thos. Graham.....	lxii, 273
of electric Light.....	cxiii, 67
Gases illustrated.....	xciii, 368
Work in the.....	evi, 281
Digestion, Chemistry of. Marcey.....	lxxiv, 404
Digestive Ferments in Vegetables.....	ex, 379
Diffatation, Galvanic.....	cvi, 109
Dilk's steam-boiler Water-gauge.....	li, 429
Report on.....	lv, 283
Dinting and Mottram Viaducts, Rebuilding the. W. Fairbairn.....	lxxv, 76
Vale Viaduct.....	xlii, 30
Dipleidoscope	xxxviii, 341
Discharge of turbine Water-wheels. J. P. Frizell.....	cxviii, 29
Discolorizing Agent, A new.....	lxv, 59
Discoveries and Improvements, New.....	iv, 420
Recent important chemical. F. C. Calvert.....	lxxxi, 406
Discovery, Voyages of.....	xxvi, 431
Disinfectants.....	ciii, 63
and Deodorizers.....	lxxxiii, 86
Disinfecting Fluid.....	xliv, 414
Powder, A new.....	lxviii, 357
Disk, The equilibrium.....	xcii, 4
-wheel for propelling Steamboats, Experiments with.....	lxxi, 397
Disks, Adhesion of. Hare, Espy and Spencer.....	vi, 58
Valves or. T. Hopkins.....	xiv, 188
Clements' Experiments on Adhesion of.....	xii, 68
Examination of Spencer's Remarks on Adhesion of.....	vi, 203
of Steel, Sterne's ground	xcviii, 302
"Dispatch" (U. S. Steamer), Dimensions and Performance of the Hull and Machinery of the; with Analysis of the Power developed. Chief Engineer Isherwood, U. S. N.....	cxiii, 14
Distance-measuring Instruments. A. H. Bell	lxxxi, 304
or Telemeters. A. H. Bell	lxxxi, 366
Distances and Heights, Measuring. E. Wartmann	xlvi, 207
Measuring inaccessible	li, 379
Mode of calculating	lxxvi, 190
Report on Scholfield's Instrument for measuring.....	xv, 152
Distant Lightning, Electric Currents produced by.....	cxiv, 394
Distillation and Evaporation, Apparatus for.....	v, 1
Improvement in. <i>Patent</i> , Dec. 1827.....	x, 97; xii, 352
New process of.....	xi, 417
of aromatic Plants. Cadet de Vaux.....	iii, 225
Brandy from Potatoes. <i>Patent</i>	iv, 324
salt Water. Report by Thos. Jefferson.....	xx, 346
Rapid	i, 252
Distillery Refuse, New Treatment of.....	cxiii, 233

Distilling and rectifying Spirits, etc. <i>Patent</i> , Mar. 1826	ix, 174
Apparatus. <i>Patent</i>	iv, 328; v, 7; v, 10
Jan. 1830	x, 316
Feb. 1831.....	xi, 388
Baird's	xciv, 227
for Steamships.....	xc, 96
Improved. M. Duniste	iv, 353
Improved. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1828	xvi, 263
Improvement in. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1831.....	xi, 321
in Vacuo, Apparatus for	v, 333
sea Water	lxxxiii, 41
Ditching or Excavating, Machine for. <i>Patent</i> , Aug. 1829.....	viii, 342
Diurnal Variations of the Barometer	cxi, 152
Dividers, Gover's indicating Compasses or	lxii, 269
Dividing Engine, Automatic circular. W. Simms	xxxvi, 279
New.....	lxvii, 283
Simms' self-acting circular	xxxvii, 286
Machine, Automatic.....	xlii, 258
Improved.....	xiii, 142
Diving Apparatus. <i>Patent</i>	v, 306; xv, 71
Report on Norcross's	xix, 25
Bell, Brest	cxi, 384
Experiments with. Thos. Steele	xiv, 54
Dress, Description of a.....	xx, 147
Operations at Portsmouth, Eng.....	xv, 265
Vessels.....	lii, 351
Divining Rod, The. Rossiter W. Raymond.....	.exix, 1; 103
Divisibility of Matter	xxix, 133
Dock and Railway at Phila., Naval Dry-.....	lili, 420
at Brooklyn, Naval Dry-.....	li, 135
at Cramp's Shipyard, Dry-.....	cii, 151
at Malta, New graving	Ixxxiv, 220; Ixxxv, 364
Commodore Barron's floating	iii, 87
Floating Dry-. E. Clarke.....	iii, 425
for Bombay. Hydraulic lift graving.....	lxxxvi, 300
repair of Ships. Report on Clark's radiating Railway.....	iii, 99
Gate at Plymouth, Floating.....	l, 230
Gates. Jas. Thomson.....	xxxvii, 229
at Sebastopol, Iron. Shears.....	xliii, 278
Iron.....	xxxviii, 105
List of Inventions belonging to Thomas' railway.....	iii, 85
Report on John Thomas' railway.....	iii, 86
Report on E. Clarke's floating Dry-.....	iii, 424
Sectional Dry-.....	li, 353
Thomas' railway	iii, 76
Works at East Ham, New Victoria.....	cii, 191
Docks and Harbors	lxxv, 230; lxxv, 299
Concrete, used in London. Geo. Robertson.....	lxxiiii, 163
Floating.....	lxxv, 299
Hydraulic Lift at Victoria.....	lxxviii, 293
Graving.....	Ixxxii, 60
Mode of constructing Dry-. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1840.....	xxxii, 69
New York.....	xcii, 222
Report by select Committee on Dry-.....	iii, 3
Railroad under the London	e, 317
situated on a Tideway, Entrances to. Redman.....	xlv, 396
United States naval Dry-.....	xliv, 203
Dodge's Mill for grinding Paints, etc	xcviii, 15
Dogs, Sale of	xxiiii, 323
Dolls' Eyes.....	xiv, 416
Dolomitic Lime in brick Walls; Evil Effects from. H. Pemberton.....	evi, 52
Dome for an Observatory, Paper.....	cvii, 407
Domes, Steam. W. B. Le Van.....	cx, 313; cx, 380
Structure of. Robert Briggs.....	Ixxxv, 305
Donations received by Franklin Institute in 1845.....	xli, 72
Door Spring, Balista. Thos. Gill.....	viii, 353

Door Springs, Improved.	<i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1837.	xxvi, 248
Doors, Improved Hinge for.....		v, 264
Lever and Weight for closing.....		iv, 204
"Dormant Balance" for crooked Spines.	<i>Patent</i> , June, 1828.....	vi, 268 : vii, 423
Double electric Layers, Helmholtz's Theory of.....		cxv, 310
Doweling Timber.....		xxx, 287
Dowie's patent Boots and Shoes		xxviii, 429
Downe's Computation of lunar Occultations for Philadelphia, for 1841....	xxxi,	71
Downey's Mode of tanning with a Flagellator, Report on.....	xl,	43
Dozen, Value of a		c, 159
Drainage and Irrigation. D. S. Howard		xvi, 298
sewerage Works at Newport, Eng. A. Williams.....		lxxv, 301
water Works at Atlantic City.....		c, 6
of the Borough of Dundee. John Fulton		lxxv, 297
Haarlem Lake		xxxi, 68
Downing	lxii, 227 ; lxii, 291 ; lxii,	361
H. C. Bosseha		lxiii, 15
Meer, 1851		lxi, 365 : liv, 295
New York Central Park. W. H. Grant		lxxxiii, 391
Lands by steam Power		lxxxviii, 403
pestilential Swamps		lxxxv, 152
Towns		lv, 158
Water Supply and		lxi, 1 ; llii, 73
to fall of Rain, Proportioning.....		xxi, 427
Tunnel in Saxony, 31½ miles long		cv, 62
Works and water Supply. Robt. Rawlinson		lxxx, 312
Drains, Angular Pipes and angular Bottoms to. C. Thost		lxx, 145
Sewers, etc., Traps for.....		l, 67
Draper, Prof. Henry, Medal from U. S. Government to.....		ci, 8
Draught and pressure Regulator, Self-acting		lxxx, 421
Gauge, A simple Form of. J. Burkitt Webb		cxix, 450
in Chimneys, Causes which produce. M. Bull.....		vii, 351
locomotive engine Chimneys, Increased		xlviii, 12
marine Boilers, Mode of increasing. Merrick		lviii, 390
of Flues, Computed Table of. J. C. Cresson.....		lviii, 39
to mean Temperature, Ratio of		cvi, 66
Use of steam Jet to aid the.....		lxxii, 339
etc., Power of. Jas. Green.....		xiii, 199
Draughting. See <i>Drawing</i> .		
Drawbridge, Report on Leach's suspension railroad.....		xxxiv, 31
Draw Span of the Davenport Bridge.....		xciv, 5
Spans, Continuous Girders and. A. J. DuBois		cii, 17 ; cii, 105
Drawing Boards, Baker's Straight-edge for		cvi, 359
for Apprentices, Hints on mechanical. J. Richards...xciv 166 ; xciv,	244	
Improved Mode of teaching. John Robison		xxiv, 148
Landscapes, etc., Using black-lead Dust in		iii, 390
Mechanical. Coleman Sellers, Jr.....		cxiii, 32
on both Sides of a Board.....		xxvi, 102
Photographic Process for reproducing. H. Murphy		cvi, 359
to Mechanics, Importance of		ii, 190
School of the Franklin Institute.....		ii, 191
Annual Report of the Director for Sessions of 1883-1884,		
		cxvii, 471
	the Sessions of 1884-1885,	
		cxx, 68
School, Remarks at the closing Exercises of the, May 18, 1882.		
	Coleman Sellers, Jr., xciv,	53
Table or Desk, A novel		xcv, 217
upon Stone. M. Laurent.....		iii, 256
Drawings and Plans by Photography, Reproducing. D. Townsend.....		evii, 111
by Electricity, Copying.....		xciii, 80
Galvanism, Copying		lxvii, 285
Fixing pencil, charcoal and chalk		xc, 300
on Glass		lxxxii, 66
Reproducing.....		xciv, 78
Dredger, "General Moultrie," Particulars of steam		lxii, 407

Dredging Machine. D. S. Howard	lxxxvii, 239
Howard's. J. W. Nystrom	lx, 1
Machines on the Suez, Steam.....	lxxxiv, 75
the Thames	xxx, 287
Dressing for Leather	cxi, 471
Driers for house Painters.....	ix, 259
Drill, The diamond rock. John Warner	xciii, 314
Rest for grinding, Strahan's	lxxxiii, 5
A self-feeding Hand.....	xciv, 289
in coal Mining, The diamond.....	xeiv, 80
Patent diamond	xciij, 5
Drilling cast Iron, Machine for	xiii, 386
Diamond. C. E. Ronaldson.....	xviii, 352
Machine, Improved radial	xcv, 147
The Upright	xcii, 217
Machines at the Hoosac Tunnel. De Volson Wood.....	lxxxiv, 83
Portable.....	xcii, 289
Microscopic Holes in Osmiridium.....	cviii, 72
Rock.....	xcv, 88
Drills and Taps from Brass or Silver, Removing Points of broken.....	iii, 274
for boring Rocks, etc., Improved. J. Thompson.....	lxii, 394
improved by hammer Hardening.....	j, 83
Driving Power of flat Belts, Influence of pulley Diameter on the. Robert Grinshaw.....	exiii, 460
Drop-press, Pressure Attainable by the Use of. Robt. H. Thurston.....	cxvi, 435
Drops, The size of, etc. Charles F. Himes.....	cxvi, 57
Drummond Light.....	lvii, 137
Improvement on.....	xxvii, 431 ; exiii, 133
Dry Rot. See <i>Rot, Dry.</i>	
Drying animal and vegetable Substances.....	lxxxix, 227
Machine. Patent, March, 1843.....	xxxvii, 163
Robinson's patent.....	xxxix, 417
Dualin.....	xcii, 366
Dublin and Kingstown Railroad.....	xxviii, 212
Dubosq, Jules.....	cxvii, 19
Dubosq's new Colorimeter.....	lxxxvii, 156
Duchemin's circular Compass for Mariners.....	xeiij, 9
Duck, Canvass-back.....	iii, 134
Dudgeon's patent hydraulic Jack.....	lvii, 126
Dugdale's Windmill, Report on.....	xviii, 318
Dulong, Death of.....	xxvii, 421
Du Motay's oxygen Process.....	xe, 368
Dundee, Drainage of the Borough of. John Fulton	lxxv, 297
Du Puy Process in Spain.....	exiii, 397 ; cxvi, 382
Dung, Cow, Analysis of.....	xvi, 269
Dunn's Mode of removing railroad Cars to adjacent Tracks.....	xlxi, 222
Durand and Pecqueur's Manufacture of leather Articles, Report on.....	xli, 458
Durertype or ivory Engraving. Henry Dircks.....	xi, 137
Dust, Cosmical.....	ciii, 365 : eiv, 278
Explosions and Fires in Malt-mills, Prevention of. C. J. Hexamer	cxvi, 200
in Breweries. C. John Hexamer	cxv, 121
Influence of, upon Explosions.....	exiii, 231
Mist and Clouds.....	cxv, 387
of Coal. See <i>Coal Dust</i>	
Railroad.....	xciii, 12
Showers.....	ex, 106
Dusts, Explosive and dangerous. T. W. Tobin.....	cxiv, 412
Du Trembley's combined steam and ether Engine.....	lxii, 40
vapor Engine.....	lxiii, 64
compound Engine	lii, 194
Duty, Power, Efficiency, laboring Force.....	xlii, 46
Dwarfs and Giants.....	cxvi, 386
Dwight's ear Pusher.....	ex, 358
Dye, An explosive.....	lxxxvii, 82
Iodine employed as a	vii, 146

Dye, New	xii, 142
wood and tan Bark, Dividing. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1840.....	xxxii, 278
Woods, Extracting the Color from. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1830.....	x, 170
Sept., 1838.....	xxviii, 175
Schlumberger.....	xli, 189
Dyed Stuffs, Proving Colors of.....	ii, 55
Dyeing	lxiii, 191
Action of Mordants in.....	lxxiv, 400
Agent, Yellow. Robt. Warington.....	lv, 66
and calico Printing. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1825.....	ii, 15
printing Materials. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1849.....	l, 351
textile Fabrics. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1859.....	lxix, 338
Velvets. Schutte.....	vii, 309
Arsenic in aniline	xcii, 14
Black. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1841.....	xxxiii, 420
calico Printing, etc., Mordants Used in.....	vii, 375 ; viii, 1
Employment of Iodine and Acetate of Lime and Copper in.....	ix, 94
human Hair, Preparations for. Gendrin.....	ix, 102
Improved. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1838.....	xxix, 195
Improvement in.....	i, 57 ; xxv, 402 ; xxvii, 191 ; xl, 33
Influence of Capillarity upon.....	cx, 59
Materials for. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1844.....	xl, 329
Nankeen Color. R. Brewer.....	v, 154
New Process for indigo. J. C. Leuchs.....	lxxxii, 415
or printing Fabrics. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1826.....	ii, 218
Improvements in Colors for.....	lxxiii, 211
Report on Fossard's Prussiates for.....	xxii, 34
Silk a permanent chrome Yellow. Ozanam.....	xi, 68
textile Fabrics, Coloring Matter for.....	lxxiii, 209
veneer Wood	xciv, 285
with Fustic. E. S. George	iii, 253
Prussian Blue	iv, 284
Prussiates. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1832	xv, 182
Wool and goats' Hair blue.....	xxvi, 334
etc., Coloring Matter for. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1837	xxvi, 187
Dyers, Cheap soda Liquor for. Chas. Cameron	v, 388
Dyes, Cheap	cix, 265
from Madder. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1832	xix, 117
Patents taken out in England for purple	lxix, 332
Soluble in Aleohol, Purple and blue. C. G. Williams	lxxi, 337
Substitution of artificial for natural	cvii, 339
Dynamical Effect of falling Bodies. C. H. Haswell	liv, 421
Terms, Report of Committee on	xvii, 85
Dynamics. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxviii, 356
Dynamite	lxxxvi, 227 ; xcii, 293
Cartridges, Safety of	cix, 280
Explosive Action of	xcvi, 155
Power of	lxxxviii, 369
Felling Trees with	cxii, 315
Frozen	xi, 380
Gum	cx, 418
New Modification of	xcvi, 156
Dynamo-Electric Current, New Application of the	ex, 112
Machine for Franklin Institute, 1877.....	civ, 144
producing alternating Currents. Gramme	evi, 181
in England, The Brush	cix, 418
Machines, Competitive Tests of. Report of special Committee of the Franklin Institute. (Supplement to November Number.)	cxx,
Efficiency of. Houston & Thomson.....	cvi, 106
Notes on the Properties of. Elihu Thompson	cxii, 427
The reaction Principle in	cv, 208
of. Houston & Thomson	cviii, 59

Dynamo-Electric Machines, Report of Committee on Machinery. A Lecture by George Forbes	cv, 289 ; ev, 362 cxviii, 401
Dynamogen.....	cxvi, 468
Dynamometer at Technological Inst., Stockholm. J. W. Nystrom	lxxix, 392
Clyburn's self-recording	xl, 359
DeProny's friction. E. Morris.....	xxxv, 225
Wm. Stewart	xxxviii, 155
Emerson's. Jesse H. Lord	exiv, 202
for measuring steam or water Power	xxxvi, 275
Francis. Samuel Webber.....	xev, 106
Milne's mercurial.....	xv, 351
C. W. Siemens' belt. Robt. Briggs.....	ex, 1
Simple transmission. Elihu Thomson	xvi, 117
Tatham's. William P. Tatham	cxii, 321 ; exiv, 401 ; cxx, 449
Dysodil, Origin of the Mineral.....	xxxii, 360

E

Eads' Report on Illinois and St. Louis Bridge.....	lxxxvi, 225
Ear, Absolute Personality of the.....	lxvi, 349
Earle's Process for preserving Timber.....	xxxiv, 21 ; xxxv, 173
Earth and Air, Difference of Temperature of. Rozet.....	lviii, 48
its Uses, Infusorial. Wm. H. Wahl.....	cii, 407
at different Depths, Temperature of.....	xxi, 286
-boring Machinery.....	lx, 129
Changes of Temperature of the. Arago	xxvii, 417
-closet. Wakefield.....	xciii, 226
Cost of Excavations of. Ellwood Morris.....	xxxii, 236
Currents.....	cvi, 65
Density and Figure of the.....	cxx, 392
of the.....	liv, 424
Edible.....	xe, 155 ; xcii, 373
Electric Conductivity of the. Matteuci.....	l, 389
Experiments to Determine internal Temperature of.....	xxii, 421
Exposition of Foucault's Experiment proving Rotation of, J. S. Brown.....	lii, 352 ; lli, 427
Figure of. James Renwick.....	i, 164 ; i, 202
Foucault's Experiment proving Rotation of. C. J. Allen,	lli, 38 ; lli, 103 ; 418
from passing Locomotives, etc., Vibrations of.....	xxvi, 132
Great central Heat of.....	xxiii, 238
in Belgium, Temperature of Crust of.....	xxviii, 127
Embankment, Compression of. E. Morris.....	xxxii, 236
Siberia, Temperature of. Erman.....	xxvii, 338
Increase of internal Temperature of.....	xxv, 427
is Peopled, How the.....	lxviii, 198
made Visible, Rotation of the.....	Ixxxvi, 160
Physical Demonstration of the Rotation of. Foucault.....	li, 350
Pressure, Mohr's graphical Theory of. Geo. F. Swain	exiv, 241
Pressure of Masses of.....	viii, 285
Rigidity of the. Wm. Thomson.....	lxxiv, 408
Speaks, The.....	cvi, 206
Temperature of the.....	xxiii, 305
to its Center, Gravitation from Surface of. J. W. Nystrom.....	lii, 205
-walls, Mode of building. J. D. Burr.....	xiv, 290
Earthenware and Porcelain, Essays on. Parke,	iv, 73 ; iv, 145 ; iv, 220 ; iv, 300 ; iv, 374
Common. J. Meigh.....	i, 347
Dangerous.....	cxxvii, 314
Glaze for.....	lxviii, 190
Glazing.....	i, 120
Impressions in. Patent, Sept., 1831.....	xiv, 404
Earthquake at Lima. Thos. Bagnold.....	ix, 71
Predictions, Delauney's.....	cxxvii, 464

Earthquake Statistics for 1870.....	xcii, 7
Shocks, A new Seismometer for.....	xcix, 242
-wave Experiments at Holyhead, R. Mallet.....	lxxv, 45
while at Anchor.....	xxiii, 308
Earthquakes, Cause of.....	cixvii, 464
in Ionian Islands, Cause of.....	xxii, 142
Scotland.....	xxxvi, 423
Local.....	eviii, 419
Prediction of.....	cix, 280
etc., Steam the cause of.....	lxxviii, 318
Earth's Crust, Evolution as affecting the. A. R. Leeds.....	xci, 129 ; xci, 202
Temperature of the. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lxii, 116
Thickness of the. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lxxviii, 104
Mass, Pendulum Test of the.....	lix, 207
Rotation affected by meteoric Matter.....	lxxxv, 6
Earthwork. Vignole.....	xxxiv, 157
and Masonry, Theory of Stability of. W. J. M. Rankine.....	lxiii, 84
Formulae, Rules, etc., for. J. Warner.....	xci, 396 ; xcii, 188
Mechanical Calculation of. C. Herschell.....	cixvii, 262
of Roads, Calculation of the. W. M. Gillespie.....	lxvii, 11
Simple Method of calculating. T. D. Ridley.....	lxviii, 221
East Indian Railroad.....	li, 232 ; lxxxiv, 371
London Railroad under the Docks.....	c, 317
Easter Day, 1845. A. De Morgan.....	xxxviii, 351
Eastern counties Railroad, Opening of.....	xxviii, 282 ; lii, 233
Eastwick & Harrison's locomotive Engines, Report on.....	xxvii, 383
Locomotives. Chas. Möring.....	xxxv, 15
Ebony, Artificial.....	lxxxviii, 222
Imitation.....	cvi, 236
Eccaleobion, or Machine for hatching Eggs.....	xxix, 286
Eccentric, Report on Wiegand's adjustable.....	lxvi, 69
Eccles' anti-friction Journal.....	cxvi, 292
Echoes, Aërial. Jos. Henry.....	evi, 189
in public Halls.....	xciv, 390
Eclipse, Corona and Beads during a solar.....	xxxvi, 347
of July, 1832, Solar. E. O. Kendall.....	xxv, 37
May, 1836, Solar. S. C. Walker.....	xxi, 246 ; xxii, 97 ; xxvi, 148
Observations of the solar. A. D. Bache.....	xxii, 100
A. Holcomb.....	xxiii, 7
the Sun, Annular, Sept., 1838. E. O. Kendall.....	xxiv, 125
Sept., 1838, Annular. J. Blickensderfer.....	xxviii, 301
Solar.....	xxviii, 318, 353
Deductions from annular. S. C. Walker.....	xxviii, 371
July, 1842. Arago.....	xxv, 248
March, 1858, Solar.....	lxvi, 394
July 17, 1860.....	lxx, 180
1868, Solar.....	lxxxv, 75 ; lxxxvi, 156
the Sun August, 18, 1868, Total.....	lxxxvii, 268
August 7, 1869, Solar.....	lxxxviii, 81 ; lxxxviii, 149 ; lxxxviii, 150
Henry Morton.....	lxxxviii, 200 ; lxxxviii, 222
A. M. Mayer.....	lxxxviii, 249
C. F. Himes.....	lxxxviii, 276
E. C. Pickering.....	lxxxviii, 281 ; lxxxviii, 303
J. C. Browne.....	lxxxviii, 354
O. H. Willard.....	lxxxviii, 356
G. W. Hough.....	lxxxix, 58
August 7, 1869, Spectroscopic Notes of solar. C. A. Young, lxxxviii, 287	
Observations of. Young.....	lxxxix, 372
Anvil Protuberance of. W. S. Gilman, Jr....	lxxxix, 417
December 22, 1870, Solar.....	xcii, 15
C. A. Young.....	xcii, 82
S. P. Langley.....	xcii, 88
by U. S. Naval Observers, Report on.....	xcii, 137
Party, 1870, The Naval Observatory.....	xcii, 80
in India, The total solar, 1872.....	xciii, 153
of July 29, 1878, The total solar. H. Draper.....	cvi, 217

- Eclipse Pictures, Bright Line on partial-phase.....lxxxviii, 373
 Solar, of May, 1883.....cxvi, 306
 Eclipses of 1868 and '69.....lxxxviii, 15
 Remarkable Phenomenon in total and annular. F. Bailey.....xxvi, 154
 Economical Expansion in steam Engines, etc., On a newly-discovered
 absolute Limit to. R. H. Thurston.....cxiv, 161
 steam Power. W. B. LeVan.....cxiv, 331; cxiv, 425
 Economy of compound Engines. Wm. Dennis Marks.....cxvii, 36; cxvii, 295
 Eddies.....cv, 424
 Eden Theatre of Paris.....cxvi, 239
 Edge Tools, etc., Manufacture of. Samuel Parkes.....v, 198; v, 226
 Edgerton's oxy-hydro-carbon Light.....c, 3
 Edison's electric Light.....vii, 342
 A. E. Outerbridge, Jr.....eix, 145
 "Etheric Force." E. J. Houston.....ei, 59
 Hygrodeik.....lxxxv, 67
 Micro-tasimeter.....evi, 173
 Telephone, and Phonograph. S. M. Plush.....ev, 266
 Edson's time and pressure recording Gauge.....ci, 222
 Education, Essays on. W. R. Johnson,
 vi, 55; vi, 108; vi, 166; vi, 275; vi, 353; vi, 367
 in America, Scientific. S. E. Warren.
 lxxxv, 279; lxxxv, 348; lxxxvi, 210; lxxxvi, 277; lxxxvii,
 209; lxxxvii, 280; lxxxvii, 348; lxxxvii, 420lxxxviii, 62
 Europe. A. D. Bachexxix, 37
 Franceevii, 276
 Mexicoii, 146
 Influence of.....xliv, 261
 of the Engineer, Technical.....eii, 1
 mechanical Engineer, Technical.....eii, 145
 Mechanics, Technical. Coleman Sellersxcv, 217
 naval Architectslxxvi, 129
 Practical scientific.....lxxxix, 371
 Report of Committee on primary industrial.....eiii, 221
 Resolutions upon primary industrial.....civ, 363
 Science as a Branch of. Faraday.....lxvii, 186
 Technical scientific.....lxxxiv, 145
 Eel-skin Belts and Ropes. Jos. Williams.....cxxvii, 280
 Eels, Transplanting.....ex, 215
 Effect of Light on Glass.....cxv, 126
 Effervescence, Influence of Pressure on. Robt. Hare.....xvi, 297
 Efficiencies, Commercial and dynamic, of the steam Engine. Robt. H.
 Thurstonexvi, 241
 Efficiencies of the steam Engine, On the several, etc. R. H. Thurston,
 exiii, 321, 401
 Efficiency, Laboring Force, Power, Duty.....xlvi, 46
 of the steam Boiler and on the Conditions of maximum
 Economy, On the. R. H. Thurston.....exiv, 13
 Eggs, Machine for hatching.....xxix, 286
 Mode of preserving.....viii, 288
 Pharaoh's serpent's.....lxxx, 412; lxxx, 427
 Starchlike Granules in.....cvii, 415
 Egypt, Progress of Civilization in.....xv, 209
 Railroad in.....xix, 222
 Ehrenberg's microscopical Discoveries.....xxxI, 61
 Ejector Condenser.....lxxxvii, 251; lxxxviii, 291
 for steam Engines. J. R. Napier.....lxxxviii, 357
 Morton's. W. J. M. Rankine.....lxxxviii, 333; lxxxviii, 377
 Elastic Fabrics. Patent, January, 1833.....xvii, 343
 Elasticity of rigid Bodies.....xxxix, 349
 stone and crystalline Bodies. E. Hodgkinson.....lvii, 35
 Optical Study of.....cxv, 464
 (perfect) of chemical Solids.....cxviii, 309
 Secondary.....eiii, 369
 Eldridge boiler Circulation.....xcv, 47
 Electric Adhesion of metal Contacts.....cx, 354

Electric Aerostat.....	exvii, 465
and magnetic Actions, Mechanical Imitation of.....	cxi, 294
optic Phenomena, Synchronism of.....	cxiv, 475
apparatus for dancing Figures.....	xxii, 338
etc., at Vienna International Exhibition. D. Brooks,	
	xcvii, 71
Arc (see <i>Arc</i>).....	cix, 64
in Vapor of carbon Di-sulphide.....	c xv, 70
Attraction and Repulsion, Instrument for illustrating. Peale.....	iii, 1
Batteries, Improved.....	cxi, 381
Boats.....	c xviii, 309
Candle, The Jablochhoff.....	civ, 142
Clocks and time Telegraphs. Louis H. Spellier.....	cxiv, 111
Columns, De Luc's. Robt. Hare.....	xvi, 2
Condenser, New. Peclét.....	xxvii, 337
Condition of Iron, Anomalous. M. J. Roberts.....	xxix, 208
Conductibility of distilled Water and Glass.....	cix, 456
conducting Powers of the Metals, of the Alkalies and alkaline Earths.....	lxiii, 287
Conduction. M. Faraday.....	xxxvii, 392
Faraday's Paper on. R. Laming.....	xli, 184
Conductivity affected by Light.....	xcv, 300
and Elasticity of Coal.....	c xv, 386
in Coal, Dependence of, upon Temperature.....	exi, 382
constant Streams.....	cv, 67
of copper Wires.....	lxv, 278
the Earth. Matteuci.....	l, 389
Metals	lxvi, 353
pure Copper, Effect of Metals, etc., upon.....	lxxxiii, 337
Currents, Calorific Action of. Plücker.....	xlv, 382
from telegraphic Instruments carried by gas Pipes.....	cvi, 64
Zinc and Carbon in Water,.....	lxv, 53
in same Wire, Simultaneous and opposite.....	lxiii, 284
produced by Light.....	cxiii, 398
distant Lightning.....	cxiv, 394
Nitrates.....	cxvi, 233
Deflagrations	xxix, 205
Discharge in Gases.....	cix, 175
rarefied Gas.....	lxxxiii, 67
Duration of	lxxxviii, 302
in Gases	cxi, 311
Powerful.....	exiii, 466
Elongation, Non-existence of.....	cvi, 282
Equilibrium.....	c xvii, 462
Excitation of a leather Belt. T. Drury.....	xxvii, 416
Expansion.....	cxi, 383
Explosions, Interference of.....	cvi, 136
Express	lxxv, 66
Fishing.....	cx, 282
flat Iron.....	cxiv, 139
Force of Gymnotus. M. Faraday.....	xxvii, 278
on Material of steam Boilers, Effect of. Coleman Sellers.....	c, 370
Illumination by Reflection	cxv, 101
New Method of.....	xcix, 233
induction Apparatus for reversed Currents. Thomson & Houston,	
Level, Hearder's	cvi, 40
Current and static Effects. Faraday.....	lvii, 408; l ix, 402
On the new System of Telegraphy to and from moving Trains by the Use of. P. H. Van der Weyde.....	cxx, 165
Jar, Kindling Phosphorus from an.....	xxvii, 201
Jars from Fracture, Security of.....	xxvi, 66
Jewels.....	cxviii, 166
Lamp. See <i>Lamp</i> .	
Semi-incandescent	xvii, 468
Lamps, Experiments on.....	c xv, 464

Electric Layers, Thickness of.....	.cxvi, 237
Light and Gas, Hygienic Comparison between.....	.cxviii, 393
by Water-power.....	.cxiv, 201
Diffusion of.....	.cxiii, 67
in building Operations.....	.cxiii, 467
French Lighthouses.....	.cxii, 217
slate Quarries.....	.cxi, 152
Theatres.....	.cxviii, 391
Influence of, upon Plants.....	.cxiii, 308
See <i>Light</i> .	
The fire underwriters' Regulations respecting the Use of.....	.cxiii, 282
<i>Lighting.</i> See <i>Lighting</i> .	
in Mills. C. J. H. Woodbury.....	.cxv, 1
Private.....	.cxviii, 394
Progress of.....	.cxi, 220
Report of the Committee on the Precautions to be taken to Obviate the Dangers that may arise from Systems of.....	.exii, 401
Scientific Principles involved in. W. Grylls Adams, F. R. S.....	.cxii, 279, 364, 445
<i>Lights.</i>.....	.cxii, 435
Machine, Cylinder, Holtz. E. Thomson.....	.ciii, 207
Holtz, H. Morton.....	.lxxxiii, 119
Improved Form of the Holtz.....	.lxxxiii, 253
New Arrangement of the Holtz. H. L. Smith.....	.lxxxvii, 335
Form of the Holtz. Bertsch.....	.lxxxiii, 36
Modification of the Holtz. C. Van Brunt.....	.cxiii, 347
Proposed Changes in the Holtz. De Parville.....	.lxxxiii, 355
Ritchie's Modification of the Holtz.....	.lxxxiii, 344
See, also, <i>Electrical Machine</i> .	
Simple.....	.lxiii, 284
A simplified Holtz. J. C. Poggendorff.....	.xc, 117
Machines, Efficacy of. Robt. Hare.....	.xv, 296
Hydro. C. V. Walker.....	.xxxviii, 68
Metallurgy.....	.cxiii, 395
Motor.....	.cxi, 146
New. W. W. Griscom.....	.ex, 388
and Battery, Griscom's Report of the Committee on Sci- ence and the Arts on.....	.exii, 440
Motors. W. W. Griscom.....	.ex, 427
Navigation.....	.cxvi, 69
Omnibus.....	.cxvi, 470
Phenomena, Hydro-dynamic Imitation of.....	.cxviii, 312
Phenomenon during a Snow-storm.....	.cix, 280
New .....	.cvii, 132
Photophore, Frontal.....	.cxvii, 462
Properties of Flames.....	.cxv, 149
Property of Flame.....	.liv, 270
Selenium, New.....	.exii, 237
Radiometer.....	.cxi, 381
Ratio, New Determination of the.....	.cxiii, 173
Register and Koenig's tuning Forks. L. C. Cooley.....	.civ, 199
Resistance of a Vacuum.....	.cxiv, 33 ; cxv, 16
rotary Multiplier. Robt. Hare.....	.xxiii, 468
Shadows .....	.cxvi, 389
Signal-clock, An. A D. & G. W. Blodgett.....	.cxv, 205 ; cxvi, 372
Spark Discharge, A peculiar.....	.cxviii, 273
Experiments with the. Seguin.....	.lxxxvii, 337
Extraordinary.....	.lxxiii, 108
obtained from the torpedo Fish.....	.xxiii, 307
Penetrating Power of Light of.....	.lxxxv, 6
Thermo. C. Wheatstone.....	.xxiii, 465 ; xxv, 71
Sparks from common Magnets.....	.xiv, 345
Material Particles in.....	.cxvi, 387
Star, Gassiot's.....	.xcii, 226
Sun.....	.cx, 142

Electric Superstition.....	xxviii, 428
Synchronism of Motors and Receivers.....	cix, 116
Tension, Remarkable Property of.....	xxix, 204
testing Apparatus, A portable. C. J. H. Woodbury.....	cxv, 401
Torsion	cxiii, 464
Transmission of Force.....	cxvi, 240
Power	cxiv, 77
Use of Phosphor-bronze for.....	cxiv, 205
Vibrations, Phases of.....	cxvi, 369
Waves in submarine Cables, Retardation of.....	lxxxi, 179
Electrical Action, Concomitance of chemical and vital with. Carpenter.	
Attraction and Repulsion.....	xxvi, 67
Nature of.....	civ, 75
Conductivity, Relations of Light and.....	xxviii, 272
Congress, Conclusions of the.....	civ, 216
Currents, Optical Measurements of.....	cxii, 472
Determination of the Velocity of Projectiles. Edwin J. Houston.	cxviii, 392
Exhibition, International.....	exx, 134
Announcement of, by the Franklin Institute.....	cxvii, 316
The International, of the Franklin Institute.....	cxviii, 305
Experiments.....	xxv, 190 ; xxviii, 71
Induction.....	lxxxvii, 227
M. Faraday.....	xxv, 418 ; xxvi, 389
Law, New	civ, 67
Machine, Holtz.....	lxxxii, 281 ; lxxxii, 420
in all Weathers, Working an.....	xlix, 354
Powerful.....	xliii, 287
See, also, <i>Electric Machine</i> .	
Theory of the Holtz. D. S. Stroumbo.....	ci, 356
Water-cushion for.....	xxvii, 199
Machines. E. S. Ritchie.....	lxxxiii, 58
Amalgam for.....	cxviii, 347
Inductive. Fizeau.....	lvi, 113
Measurements. B. A. Gould.....	lxxxix, 120 ; lxxxix, 203
Houston & Thomson.....	civ, 361
Absolute System of. J. P. Cooke, Jr.	
xc, 138 ; xc, 199 ; xc, 267 ; xc, 344 ; xc, 411	
Phenomena.....	xxvii, 136
Houston & Thomson.....	ci, 270
Theory of. Robert Hare.....	xlv, 188 ; xlv, 264
Phenomenon.....	xciii, 84
at Potenza.....	cix, 63
Problems, Geometrical Solution of. Pickering.....	xcvi, 13
Quantities and Resistance. Clark & Bright.....	lxxiii, 129
Relations of capillary Constants.....	civ, 367
certain Metals.....	xxii, 200
Science, Recent Progress of.....	cxvi, 468
Storage, A System of. Houston & Thomson.....	cvi, 388
Telegraph, Wheatstone's.....	xxvii, 142
Tests on the Malta & Alexandria Telegraph. C. W. Siemens,	
Electricity.....	lxxiv, 166
A. E. Outerbridge, Jr.....	xxviii, 268
Agricultural Use of.....	cxiii, 442
along telegraph Wires, Velocity of.....	cvi, 202
and Gas, Light and Energy of. J. T. Sprague.....	lxxxvii, 238
Heat, Propagation of.....	cvi, 64
Light. Henry Morton,	
lxxxiii, 48 ; lxxxiii, 200 ; lxxxiii, 2-0 : lxxxiii, 356 ; lxxxiii,	
413 ; lxxxiv, 52 ; lxxxiv, 209.....	lxxxiv, 281
Vapor.....	cxiii, 395
Applications of.....	cvi, 153
applied to registering Vibrations. L. C. Cooley.....	lxxxviii, 341

Electricity as applied to Telegraphy, Magneto- a motive Power. W. R. Grove.....	lviii, 419 xxxvii, 321
profitable Source of Power.....	xevii, 80
Superintendent of Machinery.....	lxxxiv, 13
Atmospheric.....	lxviii, 310
J. P. Espy.....	lxviii, 272
Bleaching by.....	exv, 237 ; exvi, 273
by Photo-barograph, Measurement of atmospheric.....	lxi, 62
Chemical Application of.....	exvi, 240
Conductivity of Wires for galvanic. C. L. Dresser.....	liii, 29
Connection between Light and.....	xli, 139
Conservation of.....	exii, 155
Contact.....	ex, 282
Developed in manufacture of Paper. Hankel.....	xxxix, 352
Earth Current of.....	evi, 65
Elementary Laws of. W. S. Harris.....	xxi, 68 ; xxi, 143
Engraving on Glass by.....	cv, 205
Etching on steel Plates by. J. H. Pring	xxxvi, 340
Experimental Researches in. M. Faraday, xxi, 282 ; xxii, 362 ; xxii, 55 ; liy, 66	
Experiments on atmospheric.....	xxii, 166
Extraction of Copper from the Ore by.....	xl, 128
Fire in a cotton Mill from. J. B. Francis.....	lxxxii, 342
for firing Gunpowder, Use of.....	lxxi, 417
Light-house Purposes, Magneto-. F. H. Holmes.....	lxxviii, 409
Franklin's gold-fish.....	lix, 407
Frictional, Application of, to the Purification of middlings.	
Robert Grimshaw.....	exiii, 50
from the Friction of Water and Steam. M. Faraday, xxxvi, 141 ; xxxvi, 283	
induction Coils. Increasing the Quantity of.....	lxxxv, 7
Steam.....	xxxii, 123 ; xxxvi, 347
Fusion of Metals by.....	xi, 312
Galvanic.....	lxxvii, 338
Gas-lighting by.....	xevii, 292
Hatching Chickens by.....	exviii, 311
Heat and Light, Relations between. Becquerel.....	xxvi, 398
of.....	xxviii, 120
Hiving Bees by.....	exii, 68
Hunting by.....	cix, 104
Identity of dynamic with frictional.....	lvii, 276
Ice as a Non-conductor of.....	xxi, 182
Igniting Gunpowder by. Charles Page.....	xxiv, 160
Important Application of.....	xxx, 342
in Agriculture.....	exviii, 394
Coining.....	exviii, 391
Collieries.....	ex, 408
Extraction of Metals, Application of	xl, 353
Influence of, on Vegetation.....	exv, 311
in Medicine. Harrison Allen.....	exix, 310
Plants. Edwin Smith.....	lxxxix, 69
submarine Telegraphy, Theory of. S. A. Varley, lxviii, 52 ; lxviii, 132 ; lxviii, 199 ; lxviii, 259	
a Vacuum.....	xxviii, 120
Insect Life produced by galvanic.....	xxvi, 428
Latest Discovery in.....	lxxxii, 199
Lecture on. Faraday.....	lxx, 313
Lectures on static or Franklinic. Faraday.....	xlviii, 319 ; xlvi, 387
Light, Heat and Motion produced by. A. S. Fleury.....	lxxii, 416
Lighting by. Delenil.....	lviii, 141
Gas by means of. A. Wilson.....	lxix, 385
Manufacture of Steel by.....	lxi, 248
Measurement of inductive Resistances.....	lxxx, 261
Meteorological Influence of terrestrial.....	ix, 357
Mode of Lighting by.....	xlv, 445
Nature and Propagation of	exv, 313

Electricity, New Application of.....	xcii, 225
Fact in.....	xxiii, 71
obtained by Condensation of Vapor.....	lxxii, 414
of chemical Processes.....	cvi, 207
Friction.....	xxviii, 117
human Frame.....	xlviii, 154
mechanical Vibrations.....	cxi, 236
mineral Veins.....	xlvi, 129
Plants.....	xi, 131
Solids, Laws of the.....	l, 348
the Torpedo.....	civ, 274
on Evaporation, Influence of.....	cv, 352
telegraph Wires, Effect of atmospheric.....	lxix, 276
On the Application of, as an illuminating Agent in astronomical Observations. W. S. Franks.....	c xviii, 172
On the modern Development of Faraday's Conception of, Helmholtz.....	cxi, 452
on Vegetation, Influence of.....	cx, 280
Practical Speed of.....	lxxxviii, 11
Relation of common and voltaic. J. J. Watterson.....	lxviii, 122
Resistance of Earth to Motion of.....	xxxvi, 345
Rotation of a metallic Sphere by.....	lxvi, 407
Stratification of Minerals by galvanic.....	xxvi, 69
Striking the Hours by.....	exvi, 307
Study of atmospheric.....	cxy, 224
Tanning by.....	c xviii, 230
through Water, Conduction of.....	lii, 283
Tidal Motions of Conductors. J. W. Draper.....	xxi, 27
to be used for heating Boilers.....	cix, 189
to manufacture of Iron, Application of.....	xxxviii, 430
Transfer of Energy by.....	cxvi, 470
Transmission of Force by.....	cvi, 140
Transmission of Power by means of. Thomson & Houston.....	cvi, 36
used for taming Horses.....	cvi, 211
to distribute Power.....	eix, 65
Use of, in Laboratories.....	cxiv, 343
Velocity of. Chas. Wheatstone.....	xxi, 144
Propagation of.....	l, 61
Fizeau.....	li, 425
vs. Gas.....	ci, 293
Electrified Lily.....	cxiv, 392
Electrization of Plants.....	cvi, 206
Electro-bronzing.....	lxv, 387
-chemical Action under Pressure.....	cvi, 204
protection of Metals.....	xlvi, 71
-conducting Power, Effect of Pressure upon.....	lxix, 336
-dynamic Energy, Modification of, by terrestrial Motion.....	cxy, 385
Induction.....	cvi, 276
in Liquids. Faraday.....	lvii, 411
Paradox.....	cx, 280
-dynamics. John W. Nystrom	c xviii, 24
-gilding and gilding by Mercury.....	xlvi, 211
Electrolysis, Absolute Measure of Currents by.....	cxi, 315
in Soda manufacture.....	cix, 65
Limits of.....	c xv, 315
New Applications of.....	c xviii, 310
producing musical Sounds and Vibrations. Geo. Gore.....	lxxiv, 121
Production of organic Acids by	c xv, 311
Compounds by.....	cxiv, 142
Electrolytic Action, Curious Instance of. F. A. Abel.....	lxxvii, 261
Experiments.....	civ, 227
Electro-magnet at Stevens Institute, The huge.....	xcii, 76
Description of a powerful. N. J. Callan	xxv, 57
Experiments with a large	lx, 405
New.....	lxxix, 411 ; c xviii, 239 ; c ix, 348
Stone's intensified.....	cx, 142

Electro-magnetic Apparatus, New plate Helix for.	C. G. Page.....	xxxiii, 167	
coil Machines.....		xxvii, 200	
Engine, Deprez's.....		cvi, 115	
Experiments.	A. D. Baile.....	xiv, 66	
induction Machines, Controlling the Armatures of.	lxxxviii, 121		
for Telegraphy.....		lxxviii, 181	
Machine, Experiments with.	J. Green.....	xvii, 219	
Machines.	Jacobi.....	xxxi, 135	
Laws of.....		cxi, 224	
Theory of.....		cxvi, 70	
Motor of Fessel.	Plücker.....	lili, 406	
propelling Machinery.	T. P. Jones.....	xxv, 35	
Rotation with uni-polar Induction, Connection of.....		cv, 275	
Tests of Steel.....		eviii, 141	
Tube for Despatches, etc.....		lxxiv, 404	
-magnetism as a motive Power.	Michael Faraday.....	xxix, 199	
	C. G. Page.....	i, 267	
	Application of.	Robt. Hunt.....	i, 334
	Experiments with.....	lii, 332	
Motor. <i>Patent</i> , February, 1837.....		xxiv, 340	
A Research in.	A. M. Mayer.....	xe, 403	
to measure Speed of a R. R. Train, Use of.	W. C. McRea	ixii, 217	
-magnets, Lifting Power of.....		xcii, 15	
made of iron Wire, Use of.	J. P. Joule	liii, 35	
Measuring Force of.....		xlili, 286	
New System of.....		eiv, 288	
Strengthening.....		lxv, 63	
Unecovered wire.....		lxxxi, 286	
with uncovered Wires.....		lxxxi, 358	
-massage, An Instrument for.....		exiii, 389	
-metallurgy.....		xxxvii, 402	
Nathaniel S. Keith		exix, 80	
applied to ornamenting Glass, China, etc.....		lv, 68	
Practice of.....		xl, 129	
Electrometer, Capillary.....		cix, 205	
Registering.....		evii, 205	
Electro-motive Force, Inverse.....		exii, 155	
Measurement of.....		cix, 369	
of Amalgams.....		exi, 62	
Water in capillary Tubes.....		ev, 277	
Relation of, to Velocity of Rotation.....		exvi, 235	
Forces of various Batteries.....		lxv, 350	
Electro-motor, Griscom's.....		exii, 463	
Electro-motors, Alpine.....		exix, 39	
Electrophone		evii, 209	
Maiche's.....		ex, 351	
Electro-plating		xxxiv, 143; xxxv, 141; xxxvi, 356	
and Gilding.	Pellatt.....	xxxvii, 212	
minute Objects.....		xxxix, 360	
Iron with Zinc, Copper, etc.	F. Pellatt.....	xxxix, 407	
Progress of.	A. DeLa Rive.....	xxxv, 272	
See, also, <i>Plating</i> .			
with electro-magnetic Machine.	Wilson.....	xli, 188	
Iron		lxxxviii, 370	
Wool, etc.....		xxxv, 71	
Electro-silicic Light.....		cv, 64	
Electro-thermal Element, A new.	M. S. Marcus.....	lxxx, 266	
Electrotype		xxxii, 287; xxxiii, 254	
Mode of.....		xxxix, 360	
Process, An Application of the.	Robert Mallet.....	xxxxvi, 339	
Enormous Application of.....		xlvii, 197	
Modification of an.	M. Newsam.....	xxxiv, 420	
Work, Durability of.	E. Richardson.....	lxviii, 124	
Electrotypes, Iron.....		xcv, 322; xvii, 12	
Production of.	Alfred Smee.....	xxx, 132	

Electrotyping Daguerreotype Plates. W. S. Kilburn.....	xlvi, 138
Electrum and Tutenagué, Annealing.....	vii, 288
German-silver, Packfond or Argenton.....	viii, 303
Element, A new.....	evi, 200
Norwegium, a new.....	cix, 63
Philippium, a new.....	civil, 201
Elements, Composition of.....	cvi, 53
simple Bodies, Are the chemical?.....	cix, 197
Supposed compound Nature of the. J. N. Lockyer.....	cvi, 349
Elephant's Milk.....	exvi, 305
Elevated Railroad in New York City.....	lxxxiv, 375 ; xciv, 402
Elevator for Grain at Milwaukee. D. J. Whittemore.....	lxxxv, 233
in Grand Hotel, Paris, Fall of a hydraulic. W. B. LeVan.....	cv, 346
Walker's hydraulic. Thos. Ewbank.....	xxxv, 411
Elevators, Cleaners and Dryers, Grain. A. P. Boiler.....	lxxxii, 3 ; lxxxii, 73
Simpson's hydro-pneumatic Lift for freight.....	i, 63
Elgar's railroad Rails.....	xlviii, 66
Ellershausen Iron.....	lxxxvii, 154
Ellipse, Newly-discovered Property of, etc. Frank M. Leavitt.....	exi, 114
The Circumference of the. T. W. Bakewell	lix, 269
Ellipticity of Planets. L. D'Auria.....	cixvii, 428
The Earth's. L. D'Auria and Pliny E. Chase,	cixviii, 127 ; cxviii, 295 ; cxviii, 471
Elliptograph, Davies'	xxxiv, 85
Hicks'	xxxvii, 153
Elliptographic Compass.....	xliv, 356
Ellis' blooming Rolls.....	liv, 413
railroad Turntable. B. Rotch.....	xxxix, 306
Embalming, Egyptian Mode of.....	xiv, 20
Embankment across Valley of the Brent.	xl, 226
and Excavation, Formula for calculating. Ellwood Morris,	xxix, 381
Mensuration of. Ellwood Morris.....	xxix, 21
Mode of calculating. G. A. Simonson.....	lxii, 1
Compression of Earth in. Ellwood Morris.....	xxxii, 236
Increase of Rock in. Ellwood Morris.....	xxxii, 239
An interesting railroad.....	xciv, 295
The Thames.....	xciv, 6
Embankments against Floods in France, Massive.....	lxxxiii, 84
and Cuttings, Railroad. O. Byrne.....	lxxvii, 145 ; lxxvii, 229
Side Slopes on railroad.....	lxvi, 295
Excavations. J. C. Trautwine.....	lii, 1 ; lii, 80 ; lii, 146
Calculation of road. W. M. Gillespie.....	lxiv, 372
Revetments. Woodbury.....	xi, 1
Finding sectional Areas of. S. W. Roberts.....	xxxvii, 289
of Earth, Cost of. Ellwood Morris.....	xxxii, 164
Slope Stakes for Cuttings or. R. G. Hatfield.....	lx, 83
Embossing Designs on Wood	i, 181
on Wood.....	xxii, 429
Embroidery by Machinery. Geo. Wallis.....	lxviii, 181 ; lxviii, 273 ; lxviii, 337
Printing Factories in Imitation of.....	lxx, 117
Using Cuttings of Bone, etc., in. Patent	xiii, 260
Emerson's Dynamometer, or power Scale. Jesse H. Lord.....	cxiv, 202
Emery Cloth.....	xii, 66
for Optical Purposes, Washing. M. Chezy.....	iv, 408
Stone, and a Process of washing over Emery.....	v, 88
Wheels, Consolidated.....	lxxv, 93
Emerson's screw Propellor.....	xi, 27 ; xlvi, 291
Enamel Colors and Fluxes. Robt. Wynn.....	v, 168 ; v, 224
for Porcelain, Glass, etc. A. Brogniart.....	v, 80
Manufacture of red, green and other.	x, 257 ; x, 338
Photographs on Glass in. F. Joubert.....	lxxii, 264
Making black.....	xxvi, 103
Portrait on Porcelain.....	xxxix, 416
without Lead on bar and sheet Iron.....	.lxi, 352
Enameling and glazing cast Iron, etc. Patent, May, 1839.....	xi, 31

Enameling Cards. <i>Patent</i>	v, 313
Iron	lxxiii, 319
Enamels, Photographic.....	lxvi, 407
Encaustic Painting, Grecian Method of. E. G. Greenland.....	v, 100
Enecke's Comet.....	cxvii, 172
Endosmosis, Experiments on. J. W. Draper.....	xxi, 177 ; xxii, 27
Energiatype, a photographic Process. Rob't Hunt.....	xxxviii, 283
Energy, Sources of, in Nature, available for mechanical Effect. Thomson..	cxii, 376
Engine-room Signals, Apparatus for conveying. A. C. Jones.....	xxiii, 6
 Engines.	
Aero-steam, Theory of. J. A. Henderson.....	xcviii, 17, 103, 185
Air. <i>Patents</i>	v, 314 ; ix, 181 ; xl, 201
"Cold-air" Engine, Giffard's.....	ei, 144
Compressed-air, at Govan Colliery. W. C. Randolph.....	lxiii, 361
The Beaumont.....	cx, 109
Hot-air Engines.....	lxxxix, 412
Report on Morris Baxter's	xxxiii, 174
New.....	xxxi, 283 ; xei, 153
Realizing Advantages of.....	lix, 68
W. J. M. Rankine.....	ix, 246, 330
Shaw's.....	lxxxiv, 75
Super-heated, Howard's.....	xcv, 4
(See below, <i>Gas, etc., Steam and Heated-air Engines</i> .)	
Bi-sulphuret of Carbon.....	lx, 84
Blowing, Double. Robert Briggs.....	ci, 201
High Speed.....	liii, 32
Vertical. John Gjers.....	ci, 19
(See <i>Engines, Water Pressure Blowing</i> ; also, <i>Blowing Machine</i> .)	
Calculating, Remarks on.....	lx, 391
Babbage's. J. F. W. Herschel.....	xi, 210
Caloric	lix, 68
J. Ericsson.....	xvii, 415 ; xviii, 48 ; lv, 123, 406 ; lviii, 352 ; lx, 142
J. H. Bloodgood.....	lviii, 349
Thomas Ewhank.....	lviii, 178, 282, 330
G. H. Babcock.....	lxxi, 44
Ericsson's.....	xvii, 415 ; liii, 419 ; lv, 331 ; lvi, 179
Chloroform.....	lvi, 281
Dividing.....	xiii, 142
Automatic.....	xlii, 258
Automatic circular. W. Simms.....	xxxvi, 279
New	lxvii, 283
Simms' self-acting circular.....	xxxvii, 286
Electro-magnetic.....	xei, 299
Deprez's.....	eviii, 115
Electro-magnetic Motive-power.....	lxxvi, 179
Ether. (See under <i>Engines, Steam and Ether</i> .)	
Fire, and Hose, etc., Manufactured in Philadelphia, 1827.....	iii, 281
Observation on.....	iii, 285
Mode of working Levers of. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1833.....	xvi, 257
(See below, <i>Steam Fire Engines</i> .)	
Gas and Air.....	lxx, 118
Gas and Hot-air.....	lxxvi, 179
Gas and Vapor. T. P. Jones	v, 18
Gas.....	cix, 340
Atmospheric.....	e, 262
: Brown's Reply to Perkins.....	v, 206
Carbonic, Lackerstein's.....	liv, 230
Carbonic-acid.....	xxxv, 202 ; xcviii, 152
Engines for producing Motive-power by Expansion of Fluids or Gases. <i>Patent</i>	lii, 228
Hugon's	lxxiii, 264
Ignition. T. D. Stetson.....	lxii, 388
Lenoir's.....	lxxx, 355 ; lxxxi, 175, 341 ; lxxxii, 415 ; lxxxiii, 150
Improvement in.....	lxxxii, 136
New.....	lxxiv, 176 ; lxxxii, 351

Engines.—*Continued.*

- Gas, Report of Examiners of the International Electrical Exhibition.
(Supplement to October Number,cxxx.
- Gas Vacuum, Brown's.....xv, 274
(See also under Engine, Chloroform, Petroleum, Pneumatic or Vacuum, etc., Steam and Ether, Vapor, etc., Engines.)
- Heat, Limit of Efficiency of. J. F. Klein.....cvii, 145, 217
 R. H. Thurston.....cvii, 289
- Hydraulic, Walker'sxxxiv, 109
- Hydraulic-pressure Enginexlvi, 398
- Magnetic.....xci, 149
(See below, Solar Magnetic.)
- Momentum.....lxi, 207
- New, Notice of a. J. Shawiv, 140
- Petroleum. W. E. Ablard.....xvi, 83; xviii, 87
- Pneumatic. Jacob Perkins.....xxiii, 461
- Pneumatic or Vacuum. Brown's.....v, 20
(See also Engines, Gas Vacuum, Vacuum.)
- Pneumato-spheroidal.....xl ix, 372
- Rose, Report on Receveur's improved.....lvi, 141
- Solar, Ericsson's.....lxxxvi, 369; cxix, 214
- Solar magnetic. W. W. Hubbell.....l, 126, 193
- Steam and Ether combined.....lvi, 353
 Du Tremblay's Enginel ii, 194; lxi, 40; lxiii, 64
- Steam and heated-air Engine. M. Ward.....iv, 49
- Steam Engines, 1825-6.....ii, 249
Patents, iv, 191; vi, 378; vii, 402; x, 398; xi, 29; xiii, 184;
 xvi, 111; xviii, 262.....xxxiii, 204
- Action of fatty Matters and Steam upon the iron Parts of.
 M. A. Mercier.....cviii, 259
- Allen's. Chas. T. Porter.....xe, 248, 321, 385; xci, 22
 W. S. Auchincloss.....xc, 113
- and boiler Experiments. Wm. Tait.....lxxii, 276
- and Boilers, Draft of a proposed Ordinance for Inspection of,
 at Franklin Institute Exhibition, 1874, Trials of,lxxxiv, 137
 xcvi, 147
- for high Pressures. L. Perkins.....civ, 188
- Horse-power of. Edward Brown.....xci, 187
(See Horse-power.)
- at the Royal Agricultural Society's Show.....cviii, 128
- at the U. S. Mint, Philadelphia, Notice of alii, 255
- Atherton's Engine. H. Howson.....lx, 78
- Beam and direct-acting, Loss by Friction in. Pole.....xxxv, 318
- Beam, Merits of the. W. B. Johnson.....lxxii, 99
 Compound, at the Dobsons' woollen Mills.....xcvi, 330
- Wrought-iron Beams for.....li, 232
- Boulton & Watts', Proportions of Parts, Fuel required, etc., of. iii, 336
- by Mail, Conveying axxix, 359
- Comparative Value of.....exi, 42
- Compound. Jas. Samuel.....liv, 125
 Wm. Pole.....lxxviii, 133
 and non-compound. Charles E. Emery.....xcix, 105, 268, 328
 Economy of the.....cviii, 272
- Compounding.....xci, 222
- Connecting Rods, Measuring Length of.....lx i, 125
- Consumption of Fuel and Steam in. J. Parkes.....xxix, 341
 in, with single and double Cylinders.....lvii, 210
- Continuous Expansion. Jas. Samuel.....liv, 125
- Corliss, Trial of acvii, 133
- Cornish.....xxviii, 280
 E. Galloway.....xvi, 273, 337
- Thomas Wicksteed.....xxvi, 352; xxxi, 131
- G. W. Hughes,xxxviii, 261; xl iii, 16; li, 91, 172, 229, 305, 353; l iiii, 207
- W. H. G. West.....lxxxvii, 383; xci, 174, 243

Engines.—Continued.

Steam, Cornish, Duty of. Enys.....	xxix, 351
Performance of. xxii, 207; xxiii, 60; liii, 355; lxvii, 162; lxxxi, 111	
Jacob Perkins.....	xxiii, 361, 459xxiv, 31
Eighteen Cornish, 1863.....	lxxxviii, 81
State of, in 1875.....	c, 321
Supplementary Valve for. H. Howson.....	lvii, 115
(See under Engine, <i>Pumping Engines</i> .)	
Cornish steam Engine Tables.....	xliv, 81
Crank of, Action of Forces on. W. Pole.....	liv, 190
Crank-pins of, Formula for Length of. T. Skeel.....	xevii, 35
Curve of Compression in the. J. C. Hoadley.....	cv, 1
Cut-off. See <i>Cut-off</i>	
Determining most economical Grade of Expansion. d'Auria.....	exviii, 1
Differential, Lake's. F Campin.....	lxix, 329
Direct-acting, Loss by Friction in beam and. Pole.....	xxxv, 318
Screw Engines, Balancing Horizontal. Stimers.lxix, 296	
Double-cylinder expansive. Wm. Pole.....	lxxviii, 133
Double-piston.....	xlix, 356
Duty of.....	lxvi, 303
and conditions of Maximum Economy. Thurston.exxiii, 321, 401	
Economy of the.....	xlix, 48, 133, 213; lxxvii, 164; civ, 77
Rob't. Dempster.....	l, 159
Jas. Apjohn..	liv, 368
of the "Compound"	cvi, 272
using Alcohol, Ether, etc., in the. Aniger.....	x, 62
Use of different Vapors in. Apjohn.....	lv, 418
Efficiencies of. Thurston.....	exvi, 241
Efficiency of steam Jackets in. G. McKay	lxvii, 232
Enormous Steam-engine.....	xxxvii, 141
erected by Messrs. Rennie.....	xxxiv, 112
Experiments for regulating the Calculation of. Regnault, xlvi, 136, 207, 278, 356, 437; xlvi, 48, 115, 186, 257, 328, 388; xlvii, 50, 114	190
Experiments on a, at Hecker's flour Mill. Isherwood.....	lxiii, 370
Factory for great.....	xxx, 339
Framing of. T. D. Stetson..	lx, 37
D. G. Wells.....	lx, 291
French	xxxi, 216
Gorgon, Loss by Friction in. Pole.....	xxxv, 318
Hicks, The	lxxxiii, 151
M. B. Horne	lxxxv, 75
High-pressure.....	ii, 39
Chas. Potts	iv, 111
Computing the Power of.....	ix, 251
Perkins's.....	iii, 354, 355, 407, 415; iv, 39, 239, 241, 414
J. March	iv, 349
Comparative Trial of.....	iv, 251
Description and Drawings of	iv, 245
Royal Ordinances of France.....	xi, 272, 323, 396; xii, 32
Woolf's re-invented.....	xxvii, 142
History of the. Arago.....	xxix, 3, 73, 145
Earliest steam Engine used in the United States. F. Graff	lv, 269
Early History of the.....	viii, 319, 361
History of the, in America.....	cii, 253
Horse-power of, Finding on Watts' Principle.....	iii, 336
Nominal Horse-power of. L. G. Heath.....	iii, 145
(See <i>Horse-power</i> .)	
Improvement in the. Chas. Potts.....	x, 42
R. H. Thurston.....	xciv, 17
Improvements in the, Room for.....	lxxi, 408
in Glasgow in 1825. Jas. Cleland.....	i, 106
Indicator for.....	xxvi, 62
Influence of Jackets upon.....	xxxvii, 350

Engines.—*Continued.*

- Steam.—Kipp, The.....xciv, 291
 Limitations of the. Wm. D. Marks.....cx, 73
 Locomotive steam Engines.....i, 186; xii, 271; xxiv, 150; xxviii, 287
 lxxix, 357
 Patents.....vii, 346; xii, 22; xxv, 122
 S. H. Long. Plates.....ii, 128
 Adhesion of. V. Pendredlxxxi, 86, 169
 Increasing Adhesion of Wheels of.....lxix, 154
 Ranchaert's total adherence.....civ, 13
 American. Passavant.....xlix, 145, 221; i, 231, 294
 and Tenders, Water Connection between. Jas. Fenton.lxvi, 18
 Ascensive Powers of, Augmenting the. E. Morris.....li, 152
 Baldwin & Vail's, Report on.....xxxiii, 178
 Baldwin, Tests of a. J. W. Hill.....cvii, 253, 294
 Baldwin's, Report on.....xix, 244
 Geared-truckxxxiii, 208
 Blast and exhaust Pressures in.....lvi, 155
 Broad guage, Speed and Power of.....xlvi, 221
 "Camel," Ross Winans'. J. S. Bell.....cvi, 246
 Central-rail. J. C. Trautwinelxxxv, 15
 Coal-burning. A. L. Roumfort.....li, 138
 Anthracitelii, 142
 Anthracite Coal in Locomotives, Use of. G. W.
 Whistler, Jr.....xlviii, 6, 78, 176
 Anthracite Coal in Locomotives, Use of. A.
 Pardee.....lvii, 405
 Coal-burning freight Engineslxiii, 413
 Use of Coal in Locomotives. Woods & Marshall.lviii, 365
 Relative Values of Coke and Coal in Locomotives.
 B. Fothergill.....lxviii, 147, 222
 Welsh steam Coal in Locomotives. Tomlinson.lxviii, 6
 Compound.....ev, 354
 Compressed-air, Parsey.....liv, 231
 Construction of.....lxvii, 31
 Cost of Repairs ofli, 80, 145
 Furnace for, Detachable. Patent.....xxiii, 32
 Draft-box, for. Patent.....xxvii, 190
 Eastwick & Harrison's. Chas. Moeringxxxv, 15
 Report on.....xxvii, 383
 English Four-and Six-wheel. J. Herapath...xxxiii, 242,
 316, 385; xxxiv, 15, 73, 151, 239; xxxv, 19, 85, 168, 241.... 307
 Expenses of, on the Eastern Counties Railway.....lvi, 303
 Expanding Steam in. D. K. Clark.....lv, 1, 73
 Experiments with.....xlii, 207
 G. W. Whistler ...xxxii, 82, 284; xxxv, 333
 Fairlie, The. W. W. Evans.....xci, 102
 Feed-pipe Connections for. Alex. Allan.....lxv, 94
 Feed-water Heating and coal Burning in. D. K. Clark...lxx, 73
 Steel Fire-boxes for.....lxxxviii, 363
 Fireless.....xcvi, 371
 for steep Gradients. Drysdalelxii, 10
 Mannhart's. Uhland.....xcv, 403
 for very steep Gradeslxxx, 353
 Force as applied to a. Chas. Potts.....ix, 246
 French.....xxvii, 140
 Cost of.....xlv, 335
 Fuel, Consumption of, in. E. Woods.....xxxviii, 367
 New, forxciv, 153
 Garrett & Eastwick's Engine, Report on.....xxii, 179
 Gurney's. Wm. Crawshay.....xiv, 280
 Historical.....lxxix, 299
 History : A Chapter in the History of Railway Locomo-
 tion1, 225, 289
 First Locomotive in the U. S.....lxv, 309
 Philadelphia's Share in early Improvement of Loco-
 motives. J. Harrison, Jr.....xciii, 161, 233
 Improved.....xliv, 219

Engines.—Continued.

Steam.—Locomotive Steam Engines, Improvement of.	Clark.....	lvii, 145
Large.....		lxxxiii, 366
Light-weight		xlv, 88
Long's.....		xvi, 73
Magnetic.....		xxi, 365
"Namur"		xliv, 143
Narrow-gauge.....		xcii, 75
Speed and Power of.....		xlvi, 221
New.....		xxx, 418; cxi, 340
"Novelty"		ix, 201
on Feet.....		xcix, 383
Patinage of.....		evii, 412
"Pennsylvania"		xvi, 145
Performance of.....		ix, 186
G. A. Nicolls.....		xxxii, 319
on Philadelphia & Reading R. R.		xxix, 99
on Liverpool & Manchester R. R.		ix, 186, 257
Power of the.....		xxiv, 155
on Caledonian Railroad, Cost of.....		liv, 6
Steam-power of the locomotive.....		xlvi, 289
Rocking Motion of Locomotives and Cars.	Heaton.....	xxxvii, 296
Preventing.	G. Heaton.....	xxviii, 213
Irregular Motions of Locomotives.	D. K. Clark.....	lv, 145
Running Expenses of first and second-class.....		xlvi, 85
Samuel's railroad express.....		xlvi, 88
Slides for. <i>Patent</i>		xxi, 273
Small Engines on Railroads, Use of.....		lxix, 10
Small working Models of.....		lxxxiii, 66
Smoke-burning.....		lxxix, 420
Smoke-pipe for. E. A. Lester.....		xv, 221
Spark Arrester for. J. M'Ilvaine.....		xvi, 74
Steam Brake for. G. Maughan.....		lii, 369
Steel.....		lxxix, 399
Stephenson's.....		xxxiv, 212
"Rocket"		ix, 207
Street and Tram.....		cii, 344
Traction and road Engines		lxxxii, 313
R. H. Thurston.....		xv, 17
Boydell's Traction Engine, Performance of.....		lxix, 160
Common road steam Engines. R. H. Thurston.....		xv, 17
Cost per Ton per Mile of traction Engines.....		lxxxii, 86
Engine for common Roads with rubber Tires.....		lxxxv, 9
Engines on street Railways and common Roads.....		ci, 217
Krausch's traction Engine		lxxxii, 62
Land steam Engines.....		lxxvi, 96
Locomotive Engines on common Roads.....		xxix, 268
McAdam.....		lxix, 370
Earl of Caithness.....		lxv, 229
Road traction Engine		lxxxiii, 117
Steam-road Engine.....		xxv, 71
Successful working of a road Engine over Ice and		
Snow....		xcii, 218
Traction Engine at Manaqualand		lxxxviii, 22
for common Roads.....		lxxxii, 278
(See <i>Canals, Steam Power on.</i>)		
Traction of Locomotives.....		eiv, 7
Increasing <i>Patent</i>		xxxii, 348
Trevithick's original.....		lxv, 99
Truck for.....		xeiv, 294
Twin Locomotive for a Portuguese Tramway.....		eix, 16
Wheels for		xii, 352
Large Wheels for Locomotives and Cars. J. Murdoch		ix, 264
with Condenser.....		xcii, 74
Wooten's. J. Snowden Bell.....		cxi, 440
(Fbr early Locomotives, see <i>Carriages</i> .)		

Engines.—Continued.

- Steam, Long and short-stroke. John Seward.....xxx, 251
 Marine Steam Engines.....xxii, 52; lxxvi, 176
 Patent.....xxxiii, 359
 N. P. Burgh.....lxxx, 234, 300, 367
 building in New York.....xlv, 349
 Compound. A. C. Stimers.....lxx, 1
 of the U. S. C. S. S. "Hassler," Performance
 of the. Emery.....xcviii, 91
 Crank Pins of. Whitham.....cxv, 192
 Double-cylinder expansion. A. C. Stimers.....lxx, 1
 Ericsson's Improvements in.....xlv, 128
 Friction of. J. V. Merrick.....lii, 132
 of the French Navy. R. H. Thurston.....lxxxvi, 165
 of the "President".....xxx, 339
 of the Steamer "Anthracite," Efficiency of. C. R.
 Roelkercxi, 355
 Ogden'sxi, 121
 Oscillating.....xlili, 71; li, 420; lii, 212
 Superheated Steam in. J. Penn.....lxix, 48, 342
 Working Steam expansively in. E. A. Allen,
 lxii, 132, 196, 250, 334, 397; lxii, 50, 111
 (See above, *Beam, Screw, Direct-acting, Engines, etc.*)
 Marquis of Worcester's, Account of the, 1663.....iii, 380
 Masson's. H. Howson.....lx, 284
 Report onlx, 282
 Mechanism of the.....lxix, 226
 Miniature.....xxii, 357; xxix, 359
 Movable Diagrams of, Report on F. Peale's.....xiii, 222
 New steam Engine, 1826.....ii, 186; xxvi, 429
 Novel.....cxiv, 139
 Ogle's Improvedxiii, 186
 Oscillating.....vi, 379; xli, 381; li, 420
 Parallel Motion for. U. Brown.....vi, 280
 Pendulum, Lester's.....xii, 98
 Performances of. C. H. Haswell.....lxxxix, 19, 86
 W. H. G. West.....xc, 159
 Perkins' Engine. F. J. Bramwell.....ex, 174
 Piston, Effect of rapid Motion of, on. Paltrineri.....xliv, 401
 Velocity of.....xxxvii, 204
 Portable, Mills'.....xevi, 145; xcix, 241
 Shapley.....xcix, 386
 Possible Type of theoretically perfect. R. H. Thurston,
 civ, 252, 316, 389
 Power and Economy of the. Testing the. Emery.lxxxvii, 47, 110, 177
 and Proportions of Engines of 1827, Comparative.....iii, 333
 Loss of, in.....ev, 275
 Pumping Engines. W. L. Wharton.....xix, 365
 S. McElroy.....lxxiv, 289, 361; lxxv, 3, 217, 303
 H. P. M. Birkinbine.lxxxvii, 323; lxxxviii, 109; lxxxix, 240
 Wm. M. Henderson.....lxxxviii, 305; lxxxix, 15, 153
 H. R. Worthingtonlxxxvii, 425
 Patent.....xiv, 103
 Brooklyn. Samuel McElroy.....lxix, 361
 Test of Duty for. S. McElroy.....lxv, 239
 Chicagociv, 33
 Cornish. W. H. G. West.....lxxxvi, 258
 Wm. M. Hendersonlxxxvii, 31, 371
 Robt. Briggs.....lxxxvii, 14; lxxxviii, 159; xci, 304
 at Buffalo Water Works, Performance of.....lix, 271
 Providence.ci, 160
 Duty of. W. Morshead, Jr.....lxxvii, 250
 for the Water-supply of Cities, Use of. J. V. Merrick ..lxxxviii, 229
 Number and Duty of. 1875-76...ci, 261, 313; cii, 216, 232
 Steam-jacketing Cylinders of. Birkinbine.lxxxviii, 17
 (See also, *Cornish Engines*, p. 92.)

Engines.—*Continued.*

- Steam.—Pumping Engines, Economy of.....lxxx, 200
 for the water-works at Lawrence, Mass.....cii, 312
 Trial of. T. Skeel.....ciii, 29
 for Lowell Water Works. Davis & Briggs.....ci, 329
 Providence, R. I. A. F. Nagle.....cii, 161
 Immense Engine.....xciii, 144
 Lowell and Lynn compound Engines. J. H. Harlow....e, 305
 Lynn, Mass., Pumping Enginesxvii, 29
 Test Trial of the.....xcix, 43
 Shaw & Justice, The. T. Shaw.....lxxxviii, 6
 Wear and Repair of.....ci, 34
 Worthington, at Phenixville, Pa., Trial of the. E.
 Brown.....xviii, 102
 Compound Duplex, at Belmont.....xcv, 395
 Tests of the.....xcv, 120
 Duplex, for Jersey City Water Works, Report on.
 J. P. Culverxcv, 377
 Tests of the. Wm. M. Hendersonxcv, 241
 Wm. B. LeVan.....xcv, 327
 The duplex Engine of Henry R. Worthington.....xii, 220
 Reciprocating Engines, Counterbalancing. F. J. Slade...lxxxiii, 336
 Pendulous.....lix, 71
 Regenerative Engine, Siemens'. C. W. Siemens.....lxii, 218
 Rotary. T. W. Bakewell.....vii, 179
 Patents.....vi, 404; xxi, 279
 and Reciprocating, Comparative Power of Steam in.....vi, 412
 Avery's.....xxi, 172
 Experiments with screw Propellers and. E. W.
 Baker.....xxxix, 132
 Fallacies of. J. Scott Russell.....xxvi, 312
 Fletcher'slxxxii, 418
 Notice of a newxlvi, 46
 Rotary valve Engine.....lvi, 345
 (See above, *Masson's Engine*,)
- Rotating steam Engine.....evii, 201
 Rotatory, 1826.....ii, 279
 Savery steam Engine, Notes on. Colladen and Championniere,
 xxvi, 261
 Screw, Horizontal direct-acting, Balancing. Stimers.....lxix, 296
 Stationary Engine and its Shafting. Influence of piston Speed
 on the frictional and air Resistances of an unloaded. B. F.
 Isherwoodcix, 361
 Stationary, in Birmingham, Eng.....xxv, 359
 Tests of a. R. H. Buel.....xvii, 17
 Vertical. J. H. Cooperxcii, 1
 Strength and Economy of Material in Engines. R. H. Thurston.....lxxvi, 279
 Testing, Methods of. Hunt and Skeel.....xviii, 387; xeix, 28
 Theory of, Development of. Thurston.....cxviii, 241
 Thermo-dynamic Theory oflx, 199
 Valve Motion for. G. M. Millerlxii, 361
 Velocity of.....ex, 353
 Vertical, The Rider.....lxxxix, 73
 Veteran.....xci, 218
 Zimmermann's. J. H. Cooper.....evi, 254
- Steam Fire Engines.....xv, 270; lxxx, 243
 at Cincinnati. T. W. Bakewell.....lvi, 54
 Discharge Pipes of.....lxxvi, 135
 Performance of Shank's.....lix, 414
 Storm's "Cloud"lx, 81, 264, 58, 343
 Vacuum. (See under Engine, *Gas Vacuum, Pneumatic or Vacuum.*)
 Vapor, Howard'sv, 22
 Mercury.....ii, 38; xxi, 142
 Morey'si, 252

Engines, Vapor.—Continued.

Explosive Engine. S. Morey.....	ii, 115
(See also under Engines, <i>Chloroform, Gas, Petroleum, Pneumatic, Steam and Ether, etc., Engines.</i>)	
Water-pressure. W. L. Baker.....	xix, 165; xxxvii, 102
Daniel Livermore.....	lxxvi, 179
Blowing Engine. Robt. Briggs.....	civ, 133
Taws & Hartman.....	civ, 147
(See also, <i>Blowing Engines</i> p. 91.)	
Rotative. W. Jones.....	ciii, 398
Wind, Novel.....	xxx, 284
with "Cloud Combination of Steam and Air." Shock.lviii, 342; ix, 81, 264	
Engineer Corps of U. S. Navy in 1852, Officers in.....	liv, 114
Engineer, mechanical, Technical Education of the.....	cii, 145
Technical Education of the.....	cii, 1
What constitutes an.....	li, 55
"Engineere, ye Anatomie of ye." <i>Indian Punch.</i>	lviii, 5
Engineering, American. Passavant.....	1, 231, 294
Civil and mining, T. Sopwith.....	xxiii, 53
Letter by Benj. Franklin on.....	xxxvii, 217
Lectures on. Vignoles, xxxv, 79, 156, 238, 301, 371; xxxvi, 20, 73, 170, 246, 302, 390.....	xxxvii, 8
What is Civil Engineering? Warren...lxxiv, 418; lxxxv, 132	
Coal Gas. Robt. Briggs.....	cv, 217; evii, 128; cx, 233
Gas-light. Robt. Briggs.....	ev, 415
Hydraulic. S. McElroy...lxxiii, 289, 361; lxxiv, 13, 145, 217, 289, 361; lxxv, 3, 217, 303; lxxvi, 217, 289, 361; lxxvii, 3; lxxix, 81, 168, 236, 288.....	lxxxi, 145 civ, 230
in China	lxxxiv, 296
in India, Peculiarities of. J. G. Medley.....	lxxx, 375
Locomotive, Historical Review of. J. J. Birekel.....	lxxviii, 58
Modern American. F. E. Galloupe, cii, 377; ciii, 21, 106, 161, 258, 307, 391	
Mechanical, as applied to farm Implements. H. Howson, lx, 339, 401; lxi, 41, 138, 186, 258, 401; lxii, 45, 197	
Errors of Writers on. Wm. Truran....lx, 145; lx, 148	
Thos. Prosser.....	lx, 304
of the Period. Wm. M. Henderson.....	xc, 382; xci, 45
on the Southern Pacific Railroad.....	cii, 299
Spanish.....	cx, 331
Steam, in 1859.....	lxviii, 296, 361; lxix, 6, 73, 155, 226, 300
Engineering Archæology	lxxix, 300
College in Japan.....	xcv, 373
Duties of Birmingham R. R. Officers.....	xxvii, 279
Science.....	xxxv, 334
Works upon River Garonne. Baumgarten.....	lxxii, 23, 73
Engineers and Machinists. J. Richards.....	xcii, 314
and their Estimates.....	xxx, 209
Civil, Convention of, Feb., 1839.....	xxvii, 160
Education of. R. H. Thurston .....	.xciv, 17
Government, in France.....	.xliii, 15
Proposed ordinance for Examination of.....	.cxvi, 480; cxvii, 143
Steamboat, Apparatus for conveying Orders to. A. C. Jones.xxiii, 6	
The Way to make.....	li, 95
Engineer's Note-book, Extracts from. Wm. M. Henderson.....	lxxxvii, 392
Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, Notice of Formation of.....	cv, 210
Abstracts of Proceedings of.cv, 286, 357; cvi, 141	
England, Underground Life in.....	cxii, 472
English Modesty.....	liii, 47
Engraved Photographs.....	liv, 121
steel Plates, Electro Copies of. H. Bradbury.....	lxx, 122
Engravers' carbonated cast-steel Plates.....	i, 83

- Engravers, Etching-ground for. E. Turrell.....ii, 83
 of Seals, Impressions in Wax by.....v, 204
 Valuable Acid for.....xxiii, 148
- Engraving. C. F. Partington,
 i, 327; ii, 8; ii, 65; ii, 162; ii, 201; ii, 310; iii, 336; iii, 15
 John Sartain.....cix, 245
 and multiplying Prints, etc., New Method of.....lxxvii, 127
 Typography, American.....i, 253
- Application of Photography to wood. R. Hunt.....lxvii, 356
- Bank-note. Plate.....ii, 105
 by galvanic Electricity.....xxix, 62
- Thos. Spencer.....xxx, 61; xxx, 410
 Light and Electricity.....lxiii, 208; lxiv, 130; lxv, 54
 called Stylography, Process of.....xlvi, 64
 Electro-chemical.....lx, 115
 from photographic Negatives, Mechanical.....xei, 222
 Gilding by moist Process applied to. DeLa Rive.....xxxii, 71
 Helioplastic.....lx, 195
 Improvements in the Art of. Patent, April, 1858.....lxvii, 193
 in Relief. Patent, March, 1846.....xlii, 237
 Photographing upon Wood for.....lxiv, 415
- Stereotype.....xiv, 137
- Machine.....xiii, 70
 Electro-magnetic.....lix, 129
 Wood.....xxvii, 431
- Metallic relief.....xxxii, 286
- New Process of.....lxxviii, 202; lxxx, 424; lxxxii, 213
 on Copper in Relief.....xxi, 426
 Glass by Electricity.....ev, 205
 Iron and Steel.....ci, 256
 Silver.....xlvi, 404
 Steel. C. Warren.....vii, 166
 Wood.....xx, 1
 Zinc, Process of.....lviii, 405
- Photo-galvanographic Process of.....lxi, 412; lxiv, 53
 Process for heliographic.....lviii, 213
 photographic. H. F. Talbot.....lvi, 121
 The Gillotype.....ex, 136
- Processes, New.....lxxviii, 67
- Plates for typographic Presses, New System of. Ringwalt.xcvii, 39
 Steel letter-press.....xxiv, 299
 Plates, Gravers for. Edmund Turrell.....i, 51
 Substitute for.....xcii, 155
 wood.....lxxvii, 133
- upon Ivory, Process of.....xlii, 279.
- Engravings and Books, Reproduction of.....xxviii, 267
 colored Inks, Coloring.....vi, 417
 by Photography, Production of.....lxviii, 141
 Electrotyp.xli, 68
 Employment of Steel for transferring. J. C. Dyer.....lxxxi, 247
 from Paper to Metal Plates, Transferring. R. Hunt.....xxxv, 197
 Improvements in Line. Patent, August, 1841.....xxxiii, 357
 Lowering the "Lights" in. M. T. Brazendale.....xxxiv, 285
 on ancient Seals.....xli, 143
 Receipts for cleaning.....xlii, 142
 to white Paper, Transferring.....xlvii, 71
- "Enterprise" steam Vesseli, 126
- Epsom Salts, or Sulphate of Magnesia, Making. Patent February, 1829.xi, 33
- Equation, Determination of the Personal. S. W. Robinson.....lxxix, 388
 in the Theory of the Deformation of Surfaces, A general differen-
 tial. Thos. Craig.....eviii, 288
- Personal. Mitchel.....lxvi, 349
- Equi-potential Curves.....cxiii, 437
- Erbswurst.....xei, 14
- Erety, George, Resolutions on the Death of.....lxxxiv, 348
- Ericsson's caloric Engine.....xvii, 414; liii, 419; lv., 331; lvi, 179

Ericsson's Evaporator and Condenser for marine Engines.....	xlv, 128
Improvements in marine Engines.....	xlv, 128
new screw Propellers.....	xxiv, 366
patent sounding Instrument.....	xxvi, 101
Error by Maxwell.....	cxix, 39
Errors, Systematic.....	cvi, 96
Escapement, Detached pendulum.....	xxii, 204
of the "Hipp" Chronograph. Robt. Briggs.....	ciii, 89
Espy's meteorological Report. Robt. Hare.....	viii, 325
Theorem. Faye	c, 348
Etching.....	ii, 65
and cleaning Alabaster. H. Moore.....	ii, 58
Dying on Ivory. J. Cathery.....	iii, 260
Daguerreotype Plates.....	xl, 282
Galvanic Process for. W. R. Grove.....	xxxiii, 328
Ground for Engravers. E. Turrell	ii, 83
Instructions for.....	lxx, 412
on Glass.....	lxix, 102 ; lxxxii, 359
steel Plates by Electricity. J. H. Pring.....	xxxvi, 340
soft-steel Plates, Menstruum for. W. Humphrys.....	iii, 252
steel Plates. W. Cooke.....	iii, 250
Etchings, Glass.....	lxxx, 283
Ether as a Motor, New Application of.....	xcviii, 157
Chloroform and Water, Experiments with combined Vapor of.....	lvi, 279
Formation of. Mitscherlich.....	xxii, 257
Hypotheses relative to luminous. Fizeau.....	lii, 422
in Analyses, Use of. Dobereiner.....	xxiii, 147
Manufacture of Sulphuric. C. Wittstock.....	xiv, 131
Methylic.....	lxxxii, 69
on Indigo, Action of. Vogel.....	xxix, 263
Physics of the. W. B. Taylor.....	ci, 405 ; cii, 61 ; cii, 284
S. T. Preston.....	cii, 278
"Etheric Force," The alleged. Houston & Thomson.....	cl, 270
Etherification, Observations on. Thos. Graham.....	liv, 103
Ethylene, Use of, in Refrigerating.....	cxv, 238
Eudiometer, Hare's improved.....	xxviii, 6
Euler's Formula, Adaptation of, to American long-column Experiments.	
Wm. H. Burr.....	cxiii, 255
Euler's Letters on natural Philosophy.....	xvi, 160
Europe in 1840, Internal Improvements of. L. Klein,	
xxxiii, 1 ; xxxiii, 73 ; xxxiii, 145 ; xxxiii, 217	
European Notes. C. S. Hallowell.....	lxxxiv, 196
Evans' improved coffee Urn.....	v, 387
Jenkins' and Dubrow's Governors for steam Engines.....	lxxv, 423
safety Valve. Jos. Henry.....	xxxiii, 210
Evaporating and dew Points, Formula for connecting.....	xxxvii, 68
heating Fluids.....	xxvi, 369
Dishes, Repairing of porcelain.....	xc, 376
Fluids, generating Steam, etc. J. Perkins.....	vii, 287
Pan for Sugar. Patent, May, 1831.....	xii, 193
Evaporation and Distillation, Apparatus for.....	v, 1
Apparatus for hastening. Patent, Oct., 1830.....	xii, 201
by means of Bladders	vii, 147
Experiments on spontaneous. J. P. Espy.....	xxvi, 74
for cooling various Liquids, Improvements in. Patent, Jan.,	
1827.....	vi, 238
in, and Incrustation of, steam Boilers. Williams.....	xxxiv, 65
circular and elliptic Basins.....	cxiv, 392
Influence of Electricity on.....	cv, 352
of Liquids aided by the Infusion of Air.....	.cii, 58
Rain, etc., Causes of. G. A. Rowell.....	xliv, 340
Researches on.....	lvii, 278
Evaporative Efficiency of brass and iron Tubes. J. R. Robinson.....	lxvi, 78
Relative. Geo. Tosh.....	lxv, 366
Japanese Coals. W. H. Shock.....	lxx, 185
Evaporator and Condenser for marine Engines, Ericsson's.....	xlv, 128

- Everett's, Chief Engineer, Connection with laying Atlantic Cable.....lxvi, 313
 Evolution as affecting the Earth's Crust. A. R. Leeds.....xci, 129; xci, 202
 Ewbank's Mode of tinning lead Pipe, Report on.....xix, 310
 Examination of Air and Water for sanitary Purposes. Romyn Hitchcock,
 steam Engineers, Proposed Ordinance for the.....exvii, 143
 Excavating or Ditching, Machine for. *Patent*, August, 1829.....viii, 342
 Machine, Steam.....xxxvi, 309
 Machinery.....xxxv, 319
 Scraper. *Patent*, September, 1831.....xiii, 174
 Wagon, Improved. J. Walker.....xiv, 132
 Excavation and Embankment, Formula for Area of Cross-section of.....xxix, 35
 E. Morris.....xxix, 381
 Mensuration of. E. Morris.....xxix, 21
 Mode of calculating. G. A. Simonson.....lxi, 1
 or Einbankment, Area of Cross-section of.....xxix, 97
 Excavations and Embankments. J. C. Trautwine.....lii, 1: lii, 80; lii, 146
 Areas of Cross-sections of. Trautwine,
 Calculation of road. W. M. Gillespie.lxiv, 372
 Foundations in Sand.....cvii, 131
 at Pompeii. T. C. Ramage.....vi, 193
 Constructions to retain Sides of deep.....xli, 13
 of Earth, Cost of. Ellwood Morris.....xxxii, 232
 or Embankments, Finding sectional Areas of. Roberts.xxxvii, 299
 Retaining Sides of deep.....xxxviii, 162
 Excavator, Inclined-plane. *Patent*, September, 1831.....xiii, 175
 Locomotive.....xxix, 68
 Otis' steam.....xxxvi, 175
 Exeter in England, Electric Light for.....civ, 222
 Exhalations from Wood.....lxxv, 65
 Innocuous Nature of putrid.....vii, 35
 Exhaust Nozzle, Shaw's spiral. J. B. Knight.....ciii, 366
 Openings, Actual and effective Area of. F. J. Slade.....lxxxii, 18
 Exhibition, Addresses.....
 at close of eleventh. F. Fraley.....xxx, 308
 twelfth. A. D. Bache.....xxxiv, 379
 thirteenth. J. Wiegand.....xxxvi, 394
 Dr. Patterson.....xxxvii, 36
 fourteenth. J. Wiegand.....xxxviii, 372
 F. Fraleyxxxix, 34
 fifteenth. J. Wiegand.....xl, 371
 J. F. Frazer.....xli, 15
 sixteenth. Owen Evans.....xlii, 392
 seventeenth. J. R. Chandler.....xlii, 327
 Owen Evans.....xlii, 361
 eighteenth. J. R. Ingersoll.....xlii, 435
 nineteenth. J. K. Kane.....xlix, 65
 twentieth. W. M. Meredith.....i, 356
 twenty-third. Geo. Harding.....lvi, 417
 Third annual.....i, 5; i, 368; ii, 264
 Fourth annual. 1827.....iv, 401
 and Premiums. 1827.....iii, 280
 1828.....v, 429
 Report of Committee on fifth annual.....vi, 407
 sixth annual.x, 271; x, 319
 Address of Committee on 1831.....xi, 431
 Report of Committee on. 1831.....xii, 320
 Address of Committee on. Oct., 1832.....xii, 431
 Report of Committee on eighth.....xvi, 384
 Address of Committee on ninth.....xix, 447
 Report of Committee on ninth.....xxi, 318
 tenth, xxvii, 298; xxviii, 315
 eleventh,
 xxx, 315; xxx, 380;
xxxiv, 332

Exhibition and Premiums. Report of Committee on thirteenth.....	xxxvi, 397
fourteenth.....	xxxviii, 376
fifteenth.....	xl, 372
Report of the Committee on sixteenth. 1846.....	xii, 394
seventeenth. 1847.....	xliv, 361
eighteenth. 1848.....	xlvi, 409
nineteenth. 1849.....	lxix, 65
twentieth. 1850.....	l, 360
twenty-third. 1853.....	lvi, 443
Judges on seventh.....	xiii, 78 ; xiii, 148
eighth.....	xvii, 18 ; xvii, 90
tenth.....	xxvii, 298
twelfth	xxxv, 31
thirteenth	xxxvii, 16
fourteenth.....	xxxix, 105 ; xxxix, 155
Alsatian Report on the centennial.....	civ, 169
at London, American Department of international. 1862..	lxxiv, 170
by Franklin Institute in 1874, Preliminary Steps for.....	xcvii, 234
in 1874, Guarantee Fund, etc., for Franklin Institute.....	xcvii, 362
Rules and Regulations for Franklin Institute	xcvii, 437
1874, Franklin Institute.....	xcviii, 75
Trials of Engines and Boilers at Franklin Institute..	xcviii, 147
Brief verbal Report of Franklin Institute.....	xcviii, 384
Report of Committee on.....	xcix, 75
Awards of Premiums, Franklin Institute.....	xcix, 85
Building in England, 1850, Great.....	li, 185
Buildings, Centennial.....	xcix, 163 ; xcix, 312 ; c, 16 ; c, 84 : c, 154
Sale of the late Paris.....	lxxxv, 299
Work on the centennial.....	xcix, 239
Centennial.....	xciv, 14 ; xciv, 363 ; xevii, 1 ; xevii, 162 ; xcix, 384
Opening of.....	ci, 361
Closing of.....	ci, 361
Motive Power of.....	ciii, 1
System of Awards at. Coleman Sellers.....	ciii, 14
in London in 1851, Lectures on the Results of.....	ly, 64
International electrical.....	cxvii, 316
Announcement of, by the Franklin	
Institute.....	cxvi, 221
of the Franklin Institute,	
cxviii, 160, 305, 377, 449	
in Turkey, National.....	lxxv, 129
National, of railway Appliances.....	cxvi, 151
of the American Institute. 1867.....	lxxxiv, 159
American Manufactures, Baltimore.....	lxv, 292
Massachusetts Charitable Mechanics' Association.....	l, 214
Products of industry, Sardinian. Bonafons.....	lxvi, 213
1839, Paris.....	xxxi, 51
1861, Jurors' Report on international,	
lxxv, 159 ; lxxv, 228 ; lxxv, 299 ; lxxvi, 95 ; lxxvi, 176 ;	
lxxvi, 321.....	lxxvi, 409
Mechanical Science at international.....	lxv, 129
1875, Chilian international.....	xcviii, 77
Vienna international.....	xciv, 366
W. H. Uhland	xcv, 183 ; xcv, 403 ; xcv, 159
Exhibitions of American Manufactures and Mechanics' Institutes.....	xlvi, 69
Periodical industrial.....	xcvi, 7
Quadrial, for Franklin Institute and other Societies.....	cii, 291
Exhibitors, Presentation of Grievances by, 1874.....	xcix, 13
Exosmose, Experiments on mechanical. Julius Jeffreys.....	xxx, 59
Expanding Steam. E. Hazard.....	xlii, 191
Thos. Prosser.....	xlii, 338
in locomotive Engines. Parsons and Bunning	xxxvii, 150
Tool, Tube.....	lxxxiv, 220
Expansion and Propulsion.....	lxxx, 326
by Heat, New Laws of.....	cvi, 424
Economic Limits of steam.....	xcv, 373

Expansion, Electric .....	.....exi, 383
of compressed elastic Fluids, Phenomena attending.	P. Ewart. ix, 339
Iron and Brass by Heat, Permanent.....	....xxxvi, 423
Steam and Regulation of the Engine, Note relating to.	R. H. Thurston.....exii, 255
in the steam Engine. Isherwood.....cvi, 1, 73	
Relative Efficiency of different Measures of steam Expansion.	B. F. Isherwood.....xcix, 17, 110
See, also, <i>Steam</i> .	
various Substances when solidifying.	R. Mallet.....xeix, 166
On the Ratio of, at maximum Efficiency.	R. H. Thurston....exi, 321
To determine the Grade of, etc., in a steam Engine to perform a given Duty most economically.	L. D'Auria.....cxviii, 1
Expansion Table, Mechanical.	J. H. Warter ....lxviii, 4
Expansion Joint, Au.....	....xciii, 77
Expansive Apparatus, Parson's locomotive.	H. Allen .....xxxviii, 65
Explosion at Dover, The great, to remove a Portion of the Cliff.	
Herschel .....	....xxxv, 270
Stuart .....	....xxxv, 325
C. W. Pasley .....	....xxxvi, 28
at London Gas Works.....	....lxxxi, 114
in a Boston drug Store.....	....c, 72
in the Pipe of a Stove. Robert Hare.....	....x, 337
in water Well near Rising Sun, Mysterious.....	....xcv, 367
of a blast Pipe. Bell.....	....xliv, 208
an open Kettle.....	....exvi, 237
Bubbles.....	....exii, 468
Coal-gas on board the Barque "Neptune".....	....xlv, 448
Copper Gas-pipes.....	....lxxv, 96
Carbonic Acid.....	....exiv, 474
Fire-damp, on board steamship.....	....xliv, 434
Fulminating Gold.....	....lxxxix, 83
Gun on board "Princeton," Report on.....	....xxxviii, 206
Gunpowder near London, Great.....	....lxxviii, 301
L. Moore.....	....lxxx, 164
Nitro-glycerine.....	....lxxxviii, 148; xcii, 11
Products of the.....	....xciii, 332
Hot-water Bottle.....	....lxxxiv, 270
Oxygen Reservoir.....	....lxxxv, 81
Fatal.....	....lxxxv, 4
Producing Fire of 1845 in New York, Cause of.	Robt. Hare....lxv, 452
upon the Sun.	C. A. Young.....xcii, 299
Explosions and Explosives.....	.....l, 141
Chemical, Causes and Effects of.	F. A. Abel.....lxxiv, 124
Dust, and Fires in Malt Mills.	C. J. Hexamer.....exvi, 200
in Breweries. C. John Hexamer.....	....exv, 121
Influence of Dust upon.....	....exiii, 231
in coal Mines, Apparatus for preventing.	Geo. Little.....xlix, 8
Apparatus for detecting explosive Gases.....	....lxxi, 328
English Report on.....	....liv, 323
Gases and.	De La Beche and Playfair.....xliii, 347, 427
of carbonic Acid.....	.....eix, 82
of Carburetted-hydrogen.....	....lxvi, 61
of Fire-damp.....	....xliv, 156; ci, 373
Part played by coal Dnst in.....	....cvi, 344
Relations between Storms and.....	....lxi, 207
in metallic Mines, of Gas.	Dubree.....xlv, 363
in Mines. Graham.....	....xxxiii, 109
mechanically by Electricity.....	....lvii, 202
in smelting Furnaces.....	....xxxiii, 163
of Hardened Steel.	J. M. Batchelder.....xxxviii, 133
Steam and Gunpowder, Energy in the.	G. B. Airy.....lxxvii, 244
produced by Nitre in burning Buildings.	U. A. Boyden.....lxxiv, 32
Steam-boiler	xiv, 135; xxxi, 242; liv, 359; lxxxii, 109
R. Hare.....	....ii, 147
E. Hazard.....	....iii, 421

Explosions.—Continued.

Steam-boiler. J. Perkins.....	iii, 417; xlvi, 346
T. P. Jones.....	vii, 70
Arago	ix, 399; x, 44
Chas. Potts	x, 327
D. J. Burr.....	x, 332
S. H. Long	xii, 244
John S. Williams.....	xii, 289; xiii, 89
J. D. Ward.....	xiv, 76; xxi, 369; xxii, 92; xxv, 129
Schafhaeuth.....	xxxiii, 96
J. A. Haswell.....	xxxvi, 139; lv, 338; lvi, 358
John Sewel	lxix, 338, 396; lx, 274
J. W. Clare, lxx, 321; lxxii, 114, 243; lxxiv, 177, 271; lxxv, 49; lxxxii, 110; lxxxiv, 220, 225; lxxxviii, 94; xc, 289; xcii, 219.....	xciii, 154
Jobard.....	lxxi, 335
P. LeN. Foster.....	lxxvi, 422
Wm. M. Henderson.....	xciii, 35
J. W. Nystrom.....	cviii, 254
Corbin & Goodrich.....	cviii, 395
Report of Franklin Institute Committee on, x, 33; xii, 234, 306, 374; xiii, 12, 89, 362; xiv, 80, 226; xv, 15; xxii, 217, 289.....	361
Accidents from.....	lxxxii, 50
Agricultural boiler Explosion.....	lxxxiv, 204
and the raising and use of Steam.....	lxiii, 408
Boiler on the oven Plan liable to explode from super-heated Steam.....	li, 166
Boilers and boiler Explosions. W. Fairbairn.....	lvi, 73
Cause of "Fulminating"	lxxiii, 400
Causes of	xxix, 350; xlvi, 403; llii, 423
Thos. Earle	xi, 154
W. K. Hall	lxi, 296
and Prevention of. J. L. Smith	li, 407
Boiler Explosions and their Causes. Edwd. Strong ...lxvi, 289	
Due to Grease and Lime.....	ciii, 302
Steam Boilers and the Causes of their Explosions. W. Fairbairn.....	lii, 128, 175
U. S. Commission on.....	xvi, 221; xviii, 235
Circumstances attending. J. Perkins.....	xxiv, 33
Experimental. R. H. Thurston.....	xciii, 89, 180
Experiments upon.....	xciii, 270
Coleman Sellers.....	xcii, 375
Government Aid for.....	xevi, 7
Report of.....	xxi, 1, 73, 145, 217, 289
in Allegheny City, Pa.....	lvii, 352
Baltimore. W. H. Shock.....	lvii, 128
Bingley	lxxxviii, 167
Conshohocken. W. B. Le Van.....	xcv, 248
B. F. Isherwood.....	xcvii, 163
Covington.....	lvi, 59
Halifax.....	li, 127, 203
London	lxxiii, 46
at Samuda & Co's Works	xxxix, 361
Manchester, Eng.....	xlvi, 378
New York.....	lxix, 204
of Densmore Boiler. Chas. H. Haswell	lxxxiv, 254
on Duane Street.....	lili, 353
Fourth Avenue, Nov., 1873. W. B. Le Van.....	xvii, 21
Philadelphia, Report on.....	xlvi, 456
at Broad and Vine streets	li, 66
at Cornelius & Baker's, Phila. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxvii, 326
Verdict of Coroner's Jury on.....	lxxvii, 384
Keystone Mills, Callowhill street, Boiler. Le Van.....	e, 233
Merrick & Sons'	lxxvii, 339

Explosions.—Continued.

- Steam-boiler, in Morris & Co's Works, Report on.....iii, 431 ; lxxiv, 137
 of stationary engine Boiler, Report onxlvi, 140
 Philadelphia, on North Front street.....cviii, 126
 Wigan, Fatal.....lxxiv, 418
- Locomotive engine boiler Explosions. Causes of. Fairbairn.lix, 1, 79
 in Francexlix, 357
 Manchester. Fairbairn.....lxvi, 361
 of Hancock's steam road Carriagexv, 277
 Locomotive "Atsion." G. Custis.....lxxvi, 250
 "Cheeltenham." B. F. Isherwood.....xciv, 401
 "Boston".xlix, 282
 "Bush Hill." Edw. Miller.....xliv, 68
 "Engineer".....xlv, 407
 "Erie"l, 263
 "Minnesota"iii, 415
 "Neversink," Report on.xliii, 331
 "Piscataqua".....xlviii, 32
 "Richmond," Report on.xxxix, 16
 "Taghconie".....xlvi, 344
 "Vulcan" at Mauch Chunk. John Birkinbine.xcii, 159
- on Baltimore & Susquehanna R. R.lxii, 356
 Great Western R. R., in England.....lxxvii, 204
 Manchester & Leeds Railway.xxxix, 298
 Midland Railroad, Eng.....lvi, 8
 North Penna. R. R. B. F. Isherwood.xcviii, 262 ; xxxix, 220
 South Devon Railroad, Eng.....lxx, 35
- Prévention of,
 xxi, 372 ; xxii, 90 ; xxvi, 73 ; xxxiii, 111 ; xlix, 133 ;
 lxv, 61 ; lxxv, 36, 90, 248, 322, 393 ; lxxvi, 23, 99, 201,
 328, 396 ; lxxvii, 176, 265, 332, 393 ; lxxviii, 49, 95, 163,
 246, 333, 393.....lxxxii, 49
 Apparatus for.....lxiv, 311 ; lxv, 281
 Gettiffelxxviii, 55
 Association for.....lxviii, 95
 Wright's Mode of.....lxix, 321
 Boiler Explosions and their Prevention.lxxviii, 200 ; lxxxiii, 226
 Protection from Boiler Explosions.....cxvii, 68
 Recommending Legislation concerning Boiler Explosions.....xciii, 375
 Safeguards against Boiler Explosions..cvi, 349
- Properties of Water in connection with. Bowman.....xi, 268
 Singular.....lxxix, 400
 Steamboat boiler Explosions.....lviii, 356
 on Grand Trunk ferry Boat.....lxii, 355
 "Anglo-Norman." A. C. Jones.....li, 51
 "Brilliant." A. C. Jones.....lxxii, 322
 "Citizen." Thos. Ewbank.....xxxiii, 161
 "Concordia" (Packet). A. C. Jones.....xlii, 335
 "Cricket," on the Thames, Eng.....xlii, 297
 "Defiance" (Towboat). A. C. Jones.....xlviii, 149
 "Edward Bates," 1848xlii, 268
 "Fusileer" and "Shreveport." A. C. Jones.....iv, 322
 "Gipsy Queen"xxxix, 308
 "Great Eastern" (Explosion of boiler Attachment) .. .lxviii, 277
 "Henry Eckford." Thos. Ewbank.....xxxii, 8
 "Kate Kearney"lvii, 359
 "Knoxville." A. C. Jones.....li, 205
 "Louisiana." A. C. Jones.....xlii, 43
 "Mary Kingsland." A. C. Jones.....lxxii, 415
 "Medora," in 1842. B. H. Latrobe.xxxiv, 312 ; xxxxv, 101
 Chas. Reeder.....xxxxv, 280
 "Mohegan." Thos. Ewbank.....xxxxv, 400
 "New England," 1833.....xvii, 55, 126
 "New England." T. Ewbank.....xvii, 289

Explosions.—Continued.

Steam boiler, on Steamboat "Pocahontas." A. C. Jones	lili, 406
"Portsmouth," Report on.....	xxxix, 31
"Queen".....	li, 30
"Redstone." Thus. Bakewell.....	lili, 413
"Telegraph".....	xxxiv, 216; xxxvii, 133
"Thunderer" (H. B. M.).....	cii, 217, 226
"Virginia" (River Boat).....	xlvii, 355
"Westfield" (Ferry Boat). R. H. Thurston.xci,152, 233	
"Wm. Gibbons." Thos. Ewbank.....	xxi, 298
Suit at Law due to	lxxviii, 320
Theories of. F. Fischer	xeviii, 311
Explosive, Another.	lxxxviii, 371
New.....	lxxxix, 239; xev, 424; ev, 422
Spontaneous.....	xclil, 84
Explosive Action of Dynamite.	xcvi, 155
Agents. F. A. Abel.....	lxxxviii, 52
and dangerous Dusts. T. W. Tobin	cxiv, 412
Compound, New.....	lxxv, 129
Effects of Gunpowder and Air. Coathupe.....	xxxv, 136
Energy of Gunpowder and Steam, Relative. G. B. Airy.....	lxvii, 244
Engine. S. Morey.....	ii, 115
Force of Oxygen and Hydrogen. Jas. Johnston.....	xxxvi, 210
Materials, Storing.....	lxxix, 36
Mixture.....	xciv, 157
Dangerous.....	e, 125
Paper.....	lxxii, 343
Powders, New.....	lxxxviii, 29
Power of Dynamite.....	lxxxviii, 369
Waves.....	cxvii, 462
Propagation of.....	cxvii, 387
Explosives as a Source of Power.	xcix, 3
Comparative Value of	xev, 153
(See <i>Gun-cotton, Gunpowder, Nitro-glycerine, etc.</i>)	
Exposition in Cincinnati, Sept., 1870, Industrial.	xc, 81
Paris, of 1839.....	xxxi, 51
of 1867.....	lxxxiii, 81
Extracts, Preparation of.....	xxii, 410
Eye, "Absolute Personality" of the.	lxxvi, 349
Cataract of, Cause, Prevention, and Cure of. David Brewster.....	xxv, 416
Decomposition of Light by the.....	xlvi, 279
Illusions, etc., of the. D. Brewster.....	xv, 138
Impression of Light on the, Duration of the.....	lxxxi, 339
of Shark, Structure of vitreous Humor of. Herschel	xxvii, 208
Some Phenomena of the. Clay Wallace.....	xxvii, 207
Symmetrizing Power of the. J. G. Macivar.....	xxiii, 316
Eye-memory. C. G. Leland.....	cix, 327, 391
Eye-piece, New Form of solar. S. P. Langley	xei, 115
Use of the double. S. W. Robinson	lxxix, 388
Eyes and Pins in Machinery, etc.....	lxxxiii, 107
for Dolls.....	xiv, 416

F

Faber's magnetic water Gauge for steam Boilers, Report on.....	li, 215
Fabrics, Depositing Metals upon. Patent.....	xxxviii, 260
Discovery of ancient.....	xxvi, 356
Finishing. Patent, February, 1830.....	x, 397
Fac-simile telegraphic Transmission, Delany's. Edwin J. Houston.....	cix, 233
Telegraphy. E. J. Houston.....	cix, 490
Delany's System of. Edwin J. Houston.....	cxx, 438
Factor of Safety for steam Pressure	xcvi, 142

Factory Chimneys	cxvi, 232
Inspection.....	civ, 297
Fair in Boston, Mechanics'	xxviii, 143
of 1839, Paris.....	xxxi, 51
Fairbairn, Sir William, Obituary Notice of.....	xviii, 223
Fairbanks & Co.'s weigh-lock Scales, Report on	li, 430
Scales. <i>Patent</i> , September, 1832.....	xv, 399
testing Machine, Report on.....	cviii, 98
Fairlie Engine. W. W. Evans.....	xcii, 102
Fall River Line Steamboat.....	lvii, 175
Falling Bodies. T. W. Bakewell.....	iv, 34
devoid of Weight.....	lxxxi, 23
Dynamical Effect of. C. H. Haswell.....	liv, 421
Force of. C. H. Haswell.....	civ, 9
J. W. Nystrom.....	civ, 130
Oersted's Experiments on. J. R. Young.....	iii, 61
Body, Child's Apparatus for determining Velocity of.....	ex, 429
of a Mill at Oldham, England.....	xxxix, 289
Falls of St. Anthony, Preservation of. F. U. Farquhar.....	ci, 229
the Rhine, Economical use of the.....	cxiv, 236
Victoria. David Livingstone.....	lxxii, 130
Fan Blower to blast Furnaces, Applying rotary.....	xlii, 264
Faraday, Resolutions upon the death of.....	lxxxv, 138
Faraday's Conception of Electricity, On the modern Development of.	
Professor Helmholtz.....	cxi, 452
Fares on Railroads. Chas. Ellet, Jr.....	xxx, 369
in England.....	xlvi, 158
the United States in 1848.....	xlv, 155
Farina and Sugar, Improvements in. <i>Patent</i> , December, 1829.....	xi, 30
Farish's isometrical Perspective.....	vii, 429
Farm Implements, Mechanical Engineering as applied to. H. Howson,	
lx, 339 ; lx, 401 ; lxi, 41 ; lxi, 138 ; lxi, 180 ; lxi, 258 ;	
lx, 401 ; lxii, 45.....	lxii, 197
Steam Power for.....	lxxxi, 135
Farming, Electric Light in.....	cvi, 428
Fatigue of small spruce Beams, Experiments on the. F. E. Kidder.....	civ, 261
Fats, Improvement in bleaching.....	xxiii, 135
Fatty and oily Matters, Treating. <i>Patent</i> , January, 1854.....	lix, 36
Matter in feed Water of Boilers.....	xcviii, 377
steam Boilers, Action of. G. Pereyra.....	cvi, 314
Matters and Steam upon iron Parts of Engines, Action of. M. A.	
Mercier.....	cvi, 259
Animal. F. C. Calvert.....	lxxx, 187. lxxx, 244
Faucet or Cock for drawing off thick or drying Liquids. Sproat.....	xxix, 380
Report on Goodyear's spring and lever.....	xiii, 224
"Fauna Americana," Criticism on Work entitled.....	i, 19
Faure and Planté Accumulators, Chemistry of the. Gladstone and Tribe,	
cxiv, 219 ; exvi, 48	
Faure's secondary Battery, etc.....	cxi, 68 : cxv, 463
Fawkes' steam Plough, Report on.....	lxviii, 215
Faye's Cosmogony.....	c xviii, 394
Fearn's compensation Pendulum. T. P. Jones.....	iv, 122
Feather-cleaning Machine. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1835.....	xx, 334
Feathers, Removing animal Oil from. Jane Richardson.....	ii, 56
To restore the Elasticity of damaged.....	xi, 360
Featherstonhaugh's report on Geology, Review of.....	xxi, 109 ; xxi, 184
Fecula, or Flour from the Potato. G. G. Barrell.....	v, 52
of the sweet Potato. G. G. Barrell.....	vi, 387
Feed Pipe. See <i>Pipe</i> .	
-valve Boxes through Rigidity of the Connections, Fracture of.....	c, 19
Water. See <i>Water</i> .	
Heater and Purifier. George S. Strong.....	c xiv, 321
Feeders for steam Boilers. T. P. Jones.....	iv, 347
Feeding Apparatus, Thibaut's boiler.....	lxxxii, 232
Feldspar as a Source of Potash-alum. John Spiller.....	c xiv, 122
Feldspars, Manufacture of Potash-alum from. Henry Pemberton, Jr....	c xiv, 304

Feldspars, Artificial.....	cv, 205
Felloes for Wheels. <i>Patent</i> , October, 1828.....	vii, 62
Felt, Manufacture of. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1829.....	ix, 244
Paper and. <i>Patent</i>	i, 154
Polisher for Lathes. T. Gill.....	iv, 47
Felted Cloth. J. Duncan.....	xxxvii, 203
Felting Power, Discovery of Cause of the. P. A. Browne	l, 205
Fence Router, Carriage-maker's. Middleton	xxxvii, 273
Fenton's locomotive feed-pipe Connections.....	lxvi, 84
Ferment in the coal Period, Butyric.....	cix, 167
Vegetable.....	civ, 152
Fermentation.....	xxxvii, 353 ; lxxxi, 120
an Act of Vegetation.....	xxxvii, 214
Influence of Silica on.....	lxxiv, 41
Kind of Water best fitted for	vii, 318
Lactic.....	cvi, 393
Nature of Yeast and. And. Ure.....	xxix, 258
on mixed Oxygeu and Hydrogen, Action of. De Saussure,	xxxvi, 325
Preservation of Corn from.....	lxxvii, 343
Fermenting Capacities of the Sugars. Henry Rose.....	xxxii, 185
Ferments in Vegetables, Digestive.....	cx, 379
Means of distinguishing. C. B. Dudley.....	ci, 129
Nitrification by organized.....	cvi, 199
Ferns, Nutritious.....	cix, 104
Sea-weeds, etc., Preparing Plates for printing.....	li, 202
FERRIES, Bridges and. T. P. Jones.....	xiii, 412
FERRY, Channel.....	xciii, 145
Report on Leach's suspension railroad.....	xxxiv, 30
Festiniog Railroad. Tyler.....	lxxii, 34; lxxxii, 361
Fibre, Separating animal from vegetable.....	lxxviii, 370
Fibres, Analysis of animal and vegetable.....	cxv, 311
etc., Colors of.....	xvi, 138
Fibrous Substances, Tenacity of some. W. J. M. Rankine.....	lxxx, 262
FIGURE OF COMETS, The.....	cix, 474
the Earth.....	i, 164
FILES by means of Sand-blast, Renewal of.....	cvi, 204
Cutting curve-faced. John Robinson.....	xxvii, 211
in hardening, Preventing the warping of. R. Daniel.....	ix, 267
Renewing worn-out.....	lxxvi, 395
Restoring old.....	xviii, 382
Sand-sharpened.....	cvi, 381
Sharpening	lxxviii, 370
FILING and working Metals flat.....	vii, 283 ; vii, 306
FILINGS and Turnings, Machine for sorting.....	cix, 203
etc., prepared for the Furnace. <i>Patent</i> , November, 1831.....	xiii, 324
FILTER, Chanoit.....	cvi, 208
Charcoal	lxxxiv, 224
for river Water, New.....	lxxii, 68
strong Acids, etc., Gun Cotton.....	lxxii, 59
Grant's revolving.....	cx, 288
Jewett's.....	cx, 70
Latting's.....	lviii, 66
Report on Jennison's diaphragm.....	xliv, 397
Filtering Apparatus....viii, 39 ; x, 95 ; xxvi, 206 ; xxvii, 120 ; xxvii, 350 ; xxxvii, 159	
in closed Vessels, Apparatus for.....	v, 373
Paper.....	xxvii, 121
Plates, Earthen.....	cx, 142
Water.....	lxxxiii, 38
New Method of. Jas. White.....	viii, 221
Stone, Artificial	cvi, 472
Filters, Novel	lxxxv, 301
Water	lxii, 256
Filtration and filtering Media. J. Dahlke.....	lxxii, 222
A Process of inverse.....	lxxxiii, 68
at Berlin, Natural. Wm. Ripley Nichols.....	cixiii, 209

Filtration by Sand at Berlin. Wm. Ripley Nichols.....	exii, 436
in spongy Iron.....	cxi, 312
of Air.....	lxxiii, 210
Water for industrial Purposes. P. Barnes.....	exiii, 285
Water on a large Scale	viii, 370
Final Causes	xvii, 157
Finance, Improvement in the Art of public. <i>Patent</i> , Sept., 1835	xxi, 277
Finder for a Spectro-telescope, A reliable.....	xe, 295
Finger for the Microscope, Mechanical. J. Zentmayer.....	lxxxix, 334
Finley's Governor for water Wheels.....	lxxii, 118
Fire Alarm.....	lxxxvii, 86
Report on Seymour & Whipple's.....	xxi, 117
Telegraph, New York	lxxxix, 345; lxxxix, 413
and building Stones.....	xcv, 291
waterproof Paper.....	cix, 418
Arms, American breech-loading.....	lxxxiii, 368
and the human Machine, Relative useful Effect of.....	xeix, 377
Breech-loading.....	l, 287
Elongated Projectiles for rifled.....	lxii, 375
Gun Cotton for.....	lxxxii, 239
Improved,	
vi, 122; xi, 36; xiv, 97; xiv, 101; xiv, 344; li, 323; lxxix, 345	
Maynard's system of Priming for. W. N. Jeffers.....	liv, 339
Mode of discharging. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1841.....	xxxii, 117
Report on Hubbell's Improvement in.....	xl, 405
Jenk's improved.....	xxvii, 97
Self-capping.....	lx, 276
Steel for.....	lxxv, 420
Wadding for. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1834.....	xx, 337
Boxes for locomotive Engines, Steel.....	lxxxviii, 363
Cut-off, Butler Mine. H. S. Drinker.....	cvi, 272
-damp.....	xxix, 273
Apparatus for indicating Danger from.....	xl, 418
Explosion from.....	xliii, 434; xlvi, 156
Explosions.....	civ, 373
in coal Mines.....	lxxxi, 251
Mines, Composition of. Graham.....	xli, 64
Indicator.....	cix, 41
Precaution against.....	cx, 214
Engine at Cincinnati, Steam. T. W. Bakewell.....	lvi, 54
Performance of Shawk's steam.....	lix, 414
Steam.....	xv, 270
Engines and Hose, Observations on.....	iii, 285
Discharge Pipes of.....	lxxvi, 135
Hose and other Apparatus manufactured in Philadelphia, 1827.....	iii, 281
Escape and hose Elevator, Harris'.....	cx, 357
Ladder. Witmer's new.....	xci, 148
Escapes and Elevators, Report of the Committee of the Franklin Institute on.....	cii, 408
extinguished by Steam.....	lxxi, 204
Extinguisher for Ships.	xvii, 74
The Gardner.....	xciii, 220
Hazards in textile Mills. C. John Hexamer.....	exix, 372
in a cotton Mill from Electricity. J. B. Francis.....	lxxxi, 342
Steamship "Amazon," Cause of. Graham.....	liv, 201
Indian Method of making. Geo. Davidson.....	lxxv, 111
Ladder, Report on S. Lehman's.....	ii, 145
Means for extinguishing. C. John Hexamer.....	cxx, 113
on board Ships, Paton & Harris' Pyroletor for Extinction of east Iron, Effect of	e, 7; lxxvii, 187
Steamboats, Preventing Accidents from. I. A. Beard.....	xxix, 172
Preparation for extinguishing. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1822.....	vii, 161
Safety for Steamships on.....	l xvii, 140
Service and Hydrants. S. McElroy, Ixxix, 81; Ixxix, 168; Ixxix, 236; Ixxix, 288	

Fire Shells, Liquid.....	lxviii, 213
St. Elmo's. Geo. Milliken.....	.lxxv, 112
Account of.....	vii, 131
Seen in Orkney. Wm. Traill.....	xxiv, 362
Supply of Water in case of.....	xxxviii, 160
Fire-underwriters' Regulations respecting electric Light.....	.cxiii, 282
Fire, Value of Stone in Buildings on.....	lxxix, 397
Firemen, Protection of.	xii, 416
Firemen's Defense, Aldini's.....	xvi, 141
Respirators.....	xcix, 165
Fireplace for cooking, etc., Improved. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1834.....	.xviii, 412
Improvement of a common .....	.xxvi, 373
Fireplaces, Anthracite in open. T. D. Mitchell.....	.iii, 121
Construction of. Arnott.....	.ii, 226
Fireproof Building in New York, An iron.....	lxxxiv, 228
Buildings.....	.iii, 311 ; lxxxvi, 233
Construction of.....	.viii, 239 ; xli, 153
Ceiling of Wire-work.....	xlviii, 454
Cloth, etc. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1838.....	.xxviii, 181
Clothing.....	.x, 212 ; xii, 416 ; xvi, 141
Composition for Wood. <i>Patent</i> , Aug. 1838.....	.xxix, 196
to render Wood .....	.i, 187
Construction, Application of Concrete to. J. Ingle.....	lxxxii, 378
Bounds'	xcyi, 288
Curtain for Theatres.....	.cxiv, 140
Dwellings.....	.xxvi, 355
Flooring.....	.cv, 68
Library. John Travers.....	.xlii, 337
Lining.....	.lxxxvii, 86
Materials and Construction. T. H. Lewis.....	.lxxxi, 295
Mixture for textile Fabrics.....	.xciii, 373
Paint.....	.cxv, 147
Paper.....	.civ, 34, cvii, 279
Safes .....	.xci, 360
Stuffs.....	.lxxv, 356
Walls, etc. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1839.....	.xxix, 111
Fire-proofing Cloth with sulphurous Vapor.....	.lxxv, 348
textile Fabrics.....	.lxix, 354
Textiles. <i>Patent</i> , Dec, 1859.....	.lxx, 261
warning and ventilating Theatres.....	.lxxvi, 170
Wood.....	.lxvi, 193
Fires, Apparatus for feeding Fuel to. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1825.....	.iii, 310
Cause of pine-forest.....	.xe, 222
Colored.. ....	.xxxvi, 358 ; lxxxviii, 31
Improved Method of managing steam-boiler.....	.cv, 207
in Cities, Prevention of. J. W. Boswell.....	.iii, 166 ; iii, 303
coal Mines, Mode of extinguishing. Darlington.....	.xlviii, 152
Factories at Lowell, Mass., protection from. J. B. Francis...lxxix, 268	
Extinction of. T. Waterhouse.....	.xiii, 355
London, Eng., in 1832.....	.xv, 341
Theatres, On the prevention of. C. J. Hexamer.....	.cxiv, 125, 211
Prevention of. Report of Special Committee of the Franklin Institute on.....	.cxv, 428
Steamboats, Extinguishing. R. Hare.....	.ii, 186
Mixtures for colored.....	.liv, 206
of 1871 in the Northwest, The Great. I. A. Lapham...xciii, 413 ; xciv, 46	
on board Steamships and Boats, Cause of. C. H. Haswell.....lxiii, 280	
Plan for extinguishing. D. J. Murphy.....	.xxxv, 52
preventing Formation of Storms, Great.....	.xxxii, 111
Report on Roberts' Apparatus for extinguishing.....	.lxii, 360
Street-pipe Arrangements for extinguishing.....	.lxiii, 45
with anthracite Coal, Mode of feeding.....	.xxix, 136
Firing, Mechanical furnace.....	.ciii, 370
Fireworks.....	.lxxxii, 204
Fish, Chinese Method of fattening.....	.vi, 198
Culture in Germany.....	.cxiii, 400

Fish, Fresh Air for.....	lxxxv, 300
of Java, Jaculator. J. Mitchell.....	vii, 29
Franklin, The Gold-.....	lxxix, 407
used as Food for Cattle in Persia.....	iii, 357
-hook Machine.....	lxxxix, 288
-plate, Self-tightening.....	lxxxv, 149
Fishes, Changing the Residence of. N. Mill.....	i, 239
Osmotic Action in.....	civ, 64
Showers of. C. Smith.....	iv, 47
Fishing, Electric.....	cx, 282
Fitch, John, What became of.....	lv, 208
Fitting, Standard Sizes in cylindrical. Geo. Richards.....	cix, 17
Flame. J. Murray.....	xix, 294
An acoustic.....	xciii, 232
Electric Property of.....	liv, 270
New Form of sensitive.....	xciii, 10
Reactions. Bunsen	
lxxxiv, 330 ; lxxxv, 49 ; lxxxv, 126 ; lxxxv, 196 ;	
lxxxv, 263 ; lxxxv, 340.....	lxxxv, 405
Paper on.....	lxxxii, 355
with hydrogen Gas.....	xciii, 369
Temperatures, Investigation of. Silliman & Wurtz.....	lxxxix, 337
Flames as a musical Instrument, Combination of singing.....	xevii, 379
Cause of the Light of. W. Stein.....	xeix, 296
Chemical Experiment with.....	xcvi, 11
Comparing two sounding air Columns by means of vibratory.	
Bresina	e, 287
Corrugated.....	xcii, 296
Electric Properties of.....	exv, 149
Method of observing vibrating.....	xciii, 86
Original Publication of the true Character of.....	ei, 36
Resounding.....	xciii, 298
Sensitive.....	xciii, 229
Singing of reciprocal.....	xciii, 85
Sounding and sensitive. Tyndall.....	lxxxiii, 260 ; lxxxiii, 346
Source of Light in luminous. Edwd. Frankland.....	lxxxvii, 330
Temperature of.....	eui, 205 ; ex, 275
Theory of illuminating. K. Heumann.....	e, 419
Tuning-fork causing Vibration in.....	xei, 157
Flannel, Detecting Cotton in.....	xxxi, 57
Flannery boiler Setting for the Prevention of Smoke. Chas. A. Ashburner,	
	exiii, 261
Flash-board for mill Dams. E. P. Huntington.....	xxxiv, 329
Flasks, Improved use of Florence oil. J. Lukens.....	iv, 332
Flax and Hemp, Machine for beating and hackling.....	ix, 280
without water Retting, Preparation of.....	vi, 30
Tow, Bleaching. Thos. Gill.....	iii, 385
Bleaching and preparing. J. B. Emmett.....	iii, 248
Gases evolved in Steeping, etc.....	lvii, 36
Hemp, etc., Machinery for spinning. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1825.....	ii, 86
Report on Landtsheer's Machine for treating.....	eui, 242
Manufacture.....	li, 62
Mill, Marshall & Co's. Jas. Combe.....	xxxv, 65
Prehistoric.....	evii, 419
Spinning.....	iii, 141
Flesh	lxxxi, 27
Fletcher, Thomas, Resolutions at Death of.....	lxxxiii, 68
Fletcher's rotary steam Engine. J. S. Russell.....	lxxxi, 418
Flies, Defense against.....	xiii, 360
Flint Weapons, Modern.....	exvii, 461
Floating and immersed Bodies, Resistance of Water to.....	lxxxi, 12
Bodies in river Currents, Velocity of.....	xxiii, 129
Laws of Motion of	xxii, 260
Clough, A Machine called a	xxix, 70
Wood	xxii, 430

Floor-cloth Manufactory, Report by special Committee on Isaac Macauley's,	vii, 216
Flooring, Fireproof.....	ev, 68
Phillip's patent Girder and fireproof.....	lxxxi, 228
Floors for Workshops. C. Sellers.....	.xcii, 219
French system of iron.....	lvi, 354
Mexican Mode of making hard lime. T. G. Ellis.....	xv, 339
of Paris, The pottery and iron. G. R. Burnell.....	xlvi, 55
Raising sunken.....	lvi, 337
Flora, Fossil coal.....	cv, 424
Florence, Italy, Water-works of.....	ev, 202
Florida Sugar. Otto Lüthy.....	cxx, 205
Flour, Analysis of. Monier.....	lxvi, 50
and Bread of different Countries. R. D. Thomson.....	xxxvii, 129
Detection of Adulterations in.....	xix, 286
-drying Apparatus. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1831.....	xvii, 267
Experiments with Tyson's.....	xvii, 268
Meal, etc., Mode of drying. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1835.....	xxi, 274
Mills, Experiments made at Hecker's steam. B. F. Isherwood,	lxiii, 298; lxiii, 370
or Feenla of the sweet Potato. G. G. Barrell.....	vi, 387
Souring of American.....	xi, 102
Flow of Metals. David Townsend.....	cv, 147
plastic Bodies.....	civ, 228
Solids.....	lxxxi, 271; lxxxix, 244
David Townsend.....	cv, 145
H. Tresca	evi, 263; evi, 326; evi, 396
L. S. Ware.....	ciii, 418
Flowers and Leaves, Periodic Movements of	cvi, 59
Effect of hot Water on	i, 306
Iron.....	liv, 215
on Glass, Permanent Impression of	lx, 71
Process for preserving.....	lxxxviii, 423
Flue of Flues, A.....	ii, 84
Flues, Collapse of.....	lvii, 89
Computed Table of Draft of. J. C. Cresson	lviii, 39
Deposits in boiler.....	xcvii, 161
Hooping.....	lxxiv, 132
boiler.....	xciii, 146
Strength of boiler. W. C. Unwin.....	cii, 171
Robt. Briggs.....	cii, 175
Fluid Circulation of the Sun's Mass.....	cix, 449
Ellipsoid, On the Revolution of, etc. Thomas Craig.....	exi, 100
Nucleus? Has the Earth a.....	cixv, 315
Resistance. J. A. Grier.....	lxxv, 317
Fluidity and galvanic Conductivity, Analogy between.....	cix, 204
Relation of, to galvanic Conductivity	cixv, 467
Fluids, Compressibility of elastic. Regnault	xlvi, 190; xlvi, 257
Dilatation of elastic. Regnault	xlvi, 207
Effect of Momentum on.....	xviii, 90
Efflux of gaseous. Chas. Hood.....	xxvii, 225
Elastic. See, also, <i>Gases and Vapors</i> .	
Evaporating and heating.....	xxvi, 369
for Water, Affinity of organic. De Blainville.....	xxv, 62
Friction and Resistance of. Geo. Rennie.....	xiii, 271
in the Cavities of Minerals.....	xvi, 213
Improved Apparatus for heating.....	vi, 419
Instrument for determining specific Gravity of. John Ham.....	xxxvii, 323
Mode of evaporating and cooling. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1836.....	xxv, 125
Motion of viscous. Thos. Craig.....	cx, 217
Phenomena attending elastic. Peter Ewart.....	ix, 339
Resistance of. G. W. Keely.....	xx, 210
See, also, <i>Liquids</i> .	
Specific Heats of elastic. V. Regnault	lv, 26
to Bodies passing through them, Resistance of.....	xvii, 286
under Pressure, Discharge of elastic. W. Froude.....	xliv, 215

Fluids, Thermal Conductivity of.....	xvi, 471
Upward Force of. Genet. Book Notice and Criticism.....	ii, 41
Editorial Criticism	iii, 33
Genet. Criticisms, etc. T. P. Jones.....	iv, 104
Fluorescence.....	xcii, 226; xciii, 296
and Phosphorescence, Negative.....	lxxxiv, 298
and Phosphorescence shown by Photography.....	lxv, 50
Lecture Illustrations of	xcv, 12
Observations on. Henry Morton.....	xcii, 140
Phosphorescence, etc. Faraday.....	xlvi, 270
Fluorescent Relations of Anthracene and Chrysogen Henry Morton.....	xciv, 269
Solutions, Color of. Henry Morton.....	xcii, 426
Fluorine and Sodium for cold short Pig.....	xxvi,
Researches on. G. J. Knox.....	xxix, 355
Fluor-spar in working puddling Cinder, Use of.....	xcvii, 374
Flux, Animal Charcoal used as a.....	i, 338
Fluxing and smelting the Ores of precious Metals.....	xviii, 15
Flying Balloon, Parachutes.....	lv, 324
Machine, Steam Power of Henson's.....	xxxvi, 279
Machines. Geo. Cayley.....	xxxvi, 132; xxxvi, 202
John Bishop.....	xxxvi, 336
and Penaud's artificial Bird. A. M. Mayer.....	ci, 193
Ship.....	lxxxii, 54
Fly-wheel, Bursting of a.....	xcv, 86
Deviating Forces of an unbalanced. R. Briggs.....	civ, 349
Fracture of.....	cii, 241
Foaming in steam Boilers, Preventing.....	xxxviii, 135
Prevention of. J. Harris.....	xlvi, 87
Fodder, Compressed.....	lxix, 120
Fog Signals.....	xciii, 80
American.....	ci, 37
by Sound. J. F. Frazer.....	lxviii, 61
Gong for.....	xxviii, 347
Harris' Phonometer for.....	c, 21
Hot-air Pipes for giving.....	ciii, 231
New.....	xcix, 243
Objects rendered visible in a.....	lxvii, 349
Whistle.....	lxxxviii, 80
at Cape Fouche, N. S.....	lxxxviii, 365
Fogs, Use of colored Glasses to assist View in. Luvini.....	lxviii, 158
Foils, Manufacture of colored.....	ix, 91
Fonvielle's filtering Apparatus.....	xxvii, 350
Food, Adulteration of.....	cxi, 307
for Horses.....	iv, 207
New.....	cxvi, 72
Preserver, Cold as a.....	xcv, 160
Foot Valves in Condensors and air Pumps.....	lxx, 409
Force and Work. F. J. Slade.....	lxxxii, 99
Apparatus for illustrating.....	lxxxi, 395
by Belts and Pulleys, Transmission of. Rob't Briggs.....	lxxxix, 256
Electricity, Transmission of.....	cvi, 140
Centrifugal.....	xiii, 7
Experimental Investigation of a new. C. Sellers.....	xcii, 211
Lecture on. Tyndall.....	lxxiv, 266; lxxiv, 331
Motion and Inertia. J. C. Trautwine.....	lxxiv, 109; lxxiv, 194
of Bodies in Motion.....	viii, 285
falling Bodies. C. H. Haswell.....	civ, 9
J. W. Nystrom.....	civ, 130
Power and Vis Viva. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxviii, 356
Tyndall's Lecture on. E. W. Blake.....	lxxv, 87
Velocity, etc., as Elements of physical Work. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxviii, 325
Forceps, Puncturing. Thos. Bagnold.....	xx, 140
Forces, Composition and Resolution of. W. R. Johnson.....	vii, 354
J. C. Trautwine.....	lxxxvii, 121
Correlation of mechanical and chemical. H. C. Sorby.....	lxxvii, 97
the physical. Faraday.....	lxx, 399

Forces, Device for demonstrating Laws of the central.	A. E. Dolbear..xvi,	342
slave Labor, Working Land by steam.....	lxxvii,	87
Forecasts, Astronomical.	P. E. Chase.....	314
Ford's Mode of working Wood, cast Iron, etc.	Thos. Gill.....	vii, 5
Foreign Languages, Pronunciation of.....		cxii, 118
Forest Fires, Cause of Pine-.....		xc, 222
Growth, Influence of Light, Copse and Mould on.....	ex, 213	
Forests, Atmospheric Influence of.....		viii, 217
Climatic Influence of.....		xxxviii, 337
on Temperature of the Air, Effect of.....		lxxxii, 338
upon the Temperature, Effect of.....		xxii, 63
Forge Backs, West's Patent.....		xxvi, 98
Forgeable Brass.....		cixvii, 70
Formene, Use of, as a cooling Agent.....		exix, 500
Forge, New gas.....		.xcii, 303
The Reading steam.....		lv, 56
Report on Badger's hot-air.....		xxxi, 250
Forgery of bank Checks, Drafts, etc., Prevention of.....		vii, 145
Preventing.....		xiii, 418
Forging and cutting Machine, Metal.....		xxxv, 70
by Pressure.....		lxxxiv, 370
Huge.....		lxxii, 343
Iron, Improvements in.....		l, 404
Forks, Spoons, etc., Manufacture of.	<i>Patent</i> , April, 1839.....	xxx, 54
Formic Acid and formic Ethers, Preparing.	Lorin.....	lxxx, 351
by means of Electricity, Formation of.....		xe, 209
Fossard's Prussiates for Dyeing, Report on.....		xxii, 34
Fossil Bones.....		xxv, 339 ; xxviii, 287
Dr. Moore.....		xxxiv, 97
Coal Flora.....		cv, 424
Infusoria.....		xxiv, 198 ; xxiv, 370
Oak.....		cvi, 140
Plants in Clay at Bournemouth, Hants.	P. B. Brodie.....	xxxiv, 178
Tree.....		xxvi, 375
Trees.....		xxviii, 276
Wood, Metallic Iron in.	W. G. Lettsom.....	lv, 62
Fossiliferous Granite.....		.xcii, 82
Ore of Pennsylvania and use in Manufacture of Iron.	J. C. Booth.....	xxxii, 187
Fossils, Preservation of.....		lxxxi, 261
Foucault's Experiments, Demonstration of.	C. J. Allen.....	lii, 103
proving Rotation of Earth.	J. S. Brown.lii, 35* ; lii, 426	
repeated on a grand Scale.....		lxxxvi, 160
new reflecting Telescope.....		lxv, 62
pendulum Experiments.....		lii, 418
Foundation Stones, Pennsylvania's.	A. R. Leeds.....	.xcii, 337
Foundations and Excavations in Sand.....		evii, 131
Artificial.	Vignole.....	xxxiv, 79
for Chimneys, Furnaces, etc.	J. Head.....	lxxviii, 159
of Bridges, etc.	Thos. Page.....	lxxvii, 21
on Sand.....		xxxvii, 361
Pneumatic Bridge.	O. Chanute.lxxxv, 387 ; lxxxvi, 17 ; lxxxvi, 89	
W. S. Smith.....		xe, 415
Revetments and their.	Poncelet.	
xxxv, 1; xxxv, 73; xxxv, 145; xxxv, 217; xxxv, 289;		
xxxv, 361.....		xxxvi, 10
Sub-mariiie.	A. Mitchell.....	xlvi, 393
Tubular.	Cezanne.....	lxxii, 1; lxxii, 83; lxxii, 145; lxxii, 217
Undersunk.	C. I. Spencer.....	lxviii, 366
Use of compressed Air in tubular-bridge.	D. M. Stauffer.xciv, 320	
etc., in the Sea without coffer Dams.	Miller.....	lxxv, 371
Foundry, Methods of treating cast Iron in the.	Zerah Colburn.....	lxxx, 41
Work in iron,		
xxxvi, 56 ; xxxvi, 116 ; xxxvi, 191 ; xxxvi, 269 ; xxxvii, 188 ; xxxvii, 246		
Fountain of Milan, The new.....		cxiii, 308
Fountains, Artificial.	B. Bevan.....	i, 26

- Fountains, Illuminated. Henry Morton.....lxxxix, 358
 Fourneyron's Turbine, at St. Blasian, France.....xliv, 73
 Fourth State of Matter. W. Crookes.....ex, 117
 Crookes' Tubes for illustrating.....ex, 288
 Fowler's cloth-cutting Machine, Report of Committee on Science and the
 Arts on.....exxiv, 308
 Fowls, Tracheater for curing Croup in. *Patent*, June, 1832.....xv, 40
 Fox's dipping magnetic-needle Deflector.....xxii, 200
 Framing a double-battered Post. A. P. Boller.....lxxxiii, 130
 of steam Engines. T. D. Stetson.....ix, 37
 D. G. Wells.....ix, 281
 Frames for Pictures, etc., Ornamenting. *Patent*, March, 1829.....vii, 422
 Picture and other. *Patent*, Sep., 1841.....xxxiii, 349
 France and America, Steam mail Packets betweenxxxxi, 45
 England, Wealth of.....evii, 373
 Arts and Manufactures of.....xl, 133
 Census of. 1851 and 1856.....lxxi, 252
 Mints of.....lix, 139
 Patent Laws of.....i, 221
 Progress of Manufactures and Arts in.....iii, 200
 Francis' Dynamometer. S. Webber.....xev, 106
 Franklin and others, Objections to electrical Theory of. Robt. Hare,
 xlv, 138; xlv, 264
 Institute, Address to.....i, 1
 F. Fraley.....xxx, 308
 Annual Meetings of. See *Volume of Date sought*.
 Report. See *Volume of Date next subsequent to
 that sought*.
 at Penn square, Proposed Site forlxxxiv, 291
 Award of the Elliot-Cresson gold Medal to William W.
 Griscomexii, 477
 Building, Plans for Alteration of.....xeix, 319
 Committee on Science and the Arts. Report on the
 Metzler and Burrell Lantern.....exix, 332
 Committees, Election of. See *Volume of Date sought*.
 Drawing School of.....ii, 191
 Reports. See *Volume of Date next
 following*.
 Hall, Resolutions concerning new.....lxxxvii, 285
 International Electrical Exhibition,
 exvi, 221; exvii, 316; exviii, 160; exviii, 305; exviii,
 377exviii, 449
 International Electrical Exhibition. Reports Board of
 Examiners (see *Supplements*)exix,
 International Electrical Exhibitions. Reports of Ex-
 aminers (see *Supplements* to July, September,
 October and November Numbers).....cxx,
 Library Hall on Sundays, Opening.....xvii, 141
 List of Members of. Jan., 1876.....ci, 72
 Jan., 1877.....ciii, 72
 Jan., 1880.....cix, 72
 in 1845, Donations received by.....xli, 72
 Masonic Hall for, Report on Purchase of.....xx, 380
 Monthly Conversation, Meetings of.....xv to xxx,
 Proceedings of. 1847xliv,
 1848xlv, xlvi,
 1849xlvii, xlvi,
 Dec. 1849, to May, 1850xlvi,
 June to Nov., 1850i,
 Dec., 1850, to May, 1851ii,
 June to Nov., 1851iii,
 Dec., 1851, to May, 1852iii,
 June to Nov., 1852liv,
 Dec., 1852, to May, 1853lv,
 June to Nov., 1853lvii,
 Dec., 1853, to May, 1854lvii,

Franklin Institute, Monthly Proceedings of.	June to Oct., 1854.....lviii, Dec., 1854, to May, 1855....lix, June to Nov., 1855.....lx, Dec., 1855, to May, 1856....lxii, June to Oct., 1856.....lxii, Dec., 1856, to May, 1857....lxiii, June to Nov., 1857.....lxiv, Dec., 1857, to May, 1858....lxv, June to Sept., 1858.....lxvi, Dec., 1858, to May, 1859....lxvii, June to Nov., 1859.....lxviii, Dec., 1859, to May, 1860....lxix, June to Nov., 1860.....lxx, Dec., 1860, to May, 1861....lxxi, June to Nov., 1861.....lxxii, Dec., 1861, to May, 1862....lxxiii, June to Nov., 1862.....lxxiv, Dec., 1862, to May, 1863....lxxv, June to Nov., 1863.....lxxvi, Dec., 1863, to May, 1864....lxxvii, June to Nov., 1864.....lxxviii, Dec., 1864, to May, 1865....lxxix, June to Nov., 1865.....lxxx, Dec., 1865, to May, 1866....lxxxii, June to Nov., 1866.....lxxxii, Dec., 1866, to Apr., 1867, May to Oct., 1867.....lxxxiv, Nov., 1867, to April, 1868, May to Oct., 1868.....lxxvii, Nov., 1868, to April, 1869, May to Nov., 1869.....lxxxviii, Dec., 1869, to April, 1870, May to Oct., 1870.....xc, Nov., 1870, to March, 1871....xci, March to June, 1871.....xcii, Sept., 1871, to Jan., 1872....xciii, Feb. to Sept., 1872.....xciv, Oct., 1872, to Feb., 1873....xcv, March to Sept., 1873.....xcvi, Oct., 1873, to May, 1874....xcvii, June to Nov., 1874.....xcviii, Dec., 1874, to May, 1875....xcix, June to Nov., 1875.....c, Dec., 1875, to May, 1876....ci, June to Nov., 1876.....cii, Dec., 1876, to May, 1877....ciii, June to Nov., 1877.....civ, Dec., 1877, to May, 1878....cv, June to Nov., 1878.....cvii, Dec., 1878, to May, 1879....cvii, June to Nov., 1879.....cviii, Dec., 1879, to May, 1880....cix, June to Nov., 1880.....cx, Dec., 1880, to May, 1881....cxii, June to Nov., 1881.....cxii, Dec., 1881, to May, 1882....cxiii, June to Nov., 1882.....cxiv, Dec., 1882, to May, 1883....cxv, June to Nov., 1883.....cxvi, Dec., 1883, to May, 1884....cxvii, June to Nov., 1884.....cxviii, Dec., 1884, to May, 1885....cxix, June to Nov., 1885.....cxx,
---	--

Franklin Institute Officers, Election of. See <i>Volume of Date sought.</i>	
Proposed conversation Meeting of.....	xvii, 218
Progress and Future of. J. W. Nystrom.....	xviii, 385
Quarterly Meetings and Reports, 8th to 66th, inclusive, from i to xxx,	
Report of Committee on Science and the Arts on Griscom's electric Motor and Battery.....	exii, 440
Report of Committee on Science and the Arts on II. Bilgram's Gearing for metal Planers.....	exv, 476
Report of Committee on Science and the Arts on the Fowler cloth-cutting Machine.....	exiv, 308
Report of Committee on Science and the Arts on the pressure-governing gas Meter and gas Burner.....	exvi, 271
Report of Committee to prepare a Memorial of Robert E. Rogers.....	cixviii, 387
Report of special Committee on the prevention of Fires in Theatres.....	cxv, 428
Report on Rappleye's rheometric-governor Burner...exiv, 381	
Rise and Progress of.....	i, 66 ; i, 129
Special Committee on the Examination of steam En- gineers.....	cxvi, 480
Special Committee on the Pollution of the Schuylkill River	exiv, 125
Franklin's Gold-fish.....	lix, 407
Letter on civil Engineering.....	xxxvii, 217
Observations on N. E. Storms, Date of. A. D. Bache.....	xvi, 300
Fraunhofer, Joseph, and his Lenses for Telescopes.....	viii, 96
Fraunhofer's Lines, Theoretical Explanation of. H. Hartshorne.....	ev, 38
Frazer, John F., Obituary Notice of.....	xcv, 211
Resolutions upon Death of.....	xcv, 213
Freezing at a Depth of twenty-five Feet, Water.....	lxxxi, 327
by means of Expansion of compressed Air.....	lxxxi, 135
Spray of Ether.....	lxxxi, 418
Mixtures.....	ci, 142
Temperature obtained in.....	xviii, 5
Point of Water in capillary Tubes.....	lxviii, 356
Water at Depth of twenty-five Feet.....	lxxxii, 101
Certain Conditions of.....	i, 283
with hydric Ether and sulphuric Acid. Robt. Hare.....	xxiii, 465
Freight Diagrams, Graphic.....	evii, 196
French Academy, American Laureates of the.....	cx, 44
Experiment in ship Building.....	exiii, 67
French's spark Arrester, Report on.....	xxxiv, 396
Freshets, Telegraphic Announcement of.....	cvii, 376
Fresco Painting, The Practice of.....	xxxv, 57 ; xxxv, 126 ; xxxv, 185
Fresnel's electric Lamp.....	lxxxi, 135
Frick's Feed-alarm for steam Boilers, Report on.....	lxii, 210
Friction and Abrasion of the Surfaces of Solids. Geo. Rennie, viii, 289 ; viii, 388 ; ix, 1; ix, 73	
Bodies in Motion.....	viii, 138
Lubrication. R. H. Thurston.....	cix, 66
Resistance of Fluids. Geo. Rennie.....	xiii, 271
moving Bodies.....	xvi, 120
Stress on Journals. R. Tyler.....	v, 56
Balls for carriage Wheels, etc.....	xxx, 414
Compound, Anti.....	xxiii, 45
Device, Anti.....	xii, 363
Diminution of sliding. Bochet.....	lxvi, 76
Furnace. Patent, November, 1833.....	xvii, 272
Gripe. De Volson Wood.....	lxxxiv, 101
Heating cold Water by.....	lxii, 139
in beam and direct acting steam Engines, Loss by. W. Pole....	xxxv, 318
carriage Wheels, etc., Reducing.....	xxx, 414
Machinery diminished by Soapstone. E. Bailey.....	iv, 352
marine Railway, Criticism upon Remarks upon.....	iii, 353
Laws of.....	xiv, 285

Friction, Machinery, Anti-.....	xxix, 265
Morin's Experiments on. J. F. Frazer.....	xxxv, 412
Necessity for Experiments upon. E. Morris.....	lxvi, 217
of the Air spinning a Top.....	xxv, 193
Axle with and without Unguents. Geo. Rennie.....	ix, 72
Cars sliding on Rails of Railroads. Bochet.....	lxxi, 310
leather Belts, Coefficient of.....	lxxii, 135
on iron Pulleys. Silas W. Holman.....	cxx, 198
Collar in hydraulic Cylinders.....	lxxxii, 100
lubricated Journals, Coefficients, etc., of. R. H. Thurston.....	cvi, 289
Water.....	xlxi, 199
in Pipes, Weisbach's Formula for.....	lxiii, 197
wheels of Carriages, Experiments on.....	ix, 351
on Axles, Applying Oil to lessen. H. Palmer.....	vi, 115
Railroads, Coefficient of.....	lxxi, 94
Thermo-electric Phenomena, Influence of.....	xi, 212
Relation between rolling and dragging. W. R. Johnston.....	ix, 57
Researches on Heat from. Becquerel.....	xxix, 317
Rollers. Patent.....	x, 380 ; lxxv, 346
to magnetic Adhesion, Ratio of.....	lvii, 404
upon mechanical Efficiency of Steam, Influence. Rankine.....	lxxxii, 388
Railroads. Minus Ward.....	ix, 46
Frog, An elastic combination.....	xciv, 367
Frost Crystals, Large.....	cvi, 130
Preserving fruit Trees from.....	i, 173 ; lxxiv, 53
Protection of Plants from.....	lxvi, 396
Frosts, Preserving Fruit from late.....	xxx, 198
Fruit from late Frosts, Preserving.....	xxx, 198
Trees, Fertilizing Blossoms of. Geo. Swaine.....	vii, 172
with Sugar, Method of preserving.....	vii, 148
without Sugar, Preserving. T. Saddington.....	xvi, 136
Fruitful Grain, A.....	cxix, 424
Fruits and Vegetables, Russian Mode of preserving.....	lxiii, 348
Mode of preserving fresh.....	lvii, 119
Fryer's Apparatus for filling locomotive Tenders. Jas. Fenton.....	lxx, 344
Füchsine.....	lxix, 335
Fucino, Draining of Lake.....	cvi, 343
Fucus, Floating Masses of.....	xxv, 354
Fuel and its Use. H. Fritz.....	cii, 156
Apparatus for Experiments on.....	i, 256
Artificial. E. F. Loiseau.....	xvii, 111
Bull on. Notice.....	iii, 213
Combining and applying. Patent.....	i, 89
Composition for. Patent, March, 1838.....	xxvii, 63
consumed by Steamship "Ericsson" in a transatlantic Trip.....	ix, 264
Efficiency of Furnaces burning wet. R. H. Thurston.....	xcviii, 397 ; xcix, 49 ; xcix, 120
Experiments with. M. Bull.....	i, 257 ; v, 273
for burning Bricks, Artificial.....	lxiv, 139
Locomotives, New.....	xciv, 153
marine Boilers, New.....	lxxiii, 331
Importance of the Subject of. M. Bull.....	iii, 47
in Engines with single and double Cylinders. Consumption of.....	lvii, 210
Furnaces, Economy of.....	xcviii, 339
locomotive Engines, Consumption of. E. Woods.....	xxxviii, 367
Loss of Heat in ordinary Apparatus for consuming.....	i, 281
-making in Europe, Artificial. R. Grimshaw.....	cvi, 145
Manufacture of Carbolein.....	xxxii, 422
Mode of utilizing Sulphides as. John Holloway.....	cvi, 180
Notice of, Marcus Bull on.....	vli, 289
Prevention of Smoke and Economy of. J. J. Stevens.....	lvii, 420
Puddling, heating and melting with pulverized.....	xciv, 337
Use of pulverized. C. E. Dutton.....	xci, 377 ; xcii, 17
Steam to economize. And. Fyfe.....	xxiv, 343
used in Paris during the last Siege.....	xcii, 150
Value of Wood for. Peterson & Schoedler.....	xxiii, 35

Furnaces, Iron.....	xlii, 432
<i>Patent</i>	xxxviii, 255
Chemical Changes occurring in.....	xl, 286
Gases evolved from. Bunsen and Playfair,	
Internal Form of. H. Fairbairn.....	xlviii, 448
Location of. H. Fairbairn	xlviii, 393
Number of, in Great Britain.....	xxxiv, 286
Melting, French portable and oscillating. R. Grimshaw.....	cvi, 48
Perfect combustion, Gregory's.....	cxi, 355
Portable. <i>Patent</i>	xxviii, 237
Puddling. <i>Patent</i>	xvi, 113
and heating, Improved. J. Lukens.....	cvi, 392
Hot Air and Steam in.....	cvi, 282
Mode of repairing.....	lxxxv, 372
Rotary.....	xc, 368 ; xcii, 293 ; xciii, 79
Dank's	xciii, 290
Pernot's.....	xcviii, 9
Armengaud.....	c, 89, 180
Regulating the Heat of, by means of Pyrometers. J. McSweeny.....	vii, 13
Reverberatory. <i>Patent</i>	xxxviii, 117
Mode of heating. <i>Patent</i>	xx, 106
Rotating, for manufacturing Iron.....	lxvii, 353
Smelting, for anthracite Coal. <i>Patents</i>	xx, 40 ; xxv, 56
Bonne's	lxxiii, 343
Explosions in.....	xxxiii, 163
Vapors from.....	xxxiv, 216
Smokeless.....	lxv, 138
Stevens' patent.....	lvi, 117
(See <i>Smoke.</i>)	
Steam-boiler.....	lxv, 56
John Hopkins	xxiv, 134
<i>Patents</i>	vii, 134 ; xxvi, 418
Baker's.....	lviii, 402
Thos. Wicksteed.....	lviii, 405
Locomotive. Z. Colburn.....	lvii, 406
Temperature-regulator for.....	lxxiv, 336
Water, Tasker's self-regulating, Report on.....	lix, 417
Whelpsey and Storer's, for treating Ores.....	lxxxiv, 122
Wm. H. Wall.....	xciv, 201
Wilson.....	lxxxiv, 219
Wind smelting.....	ii, 161
for melting Brass, etc.....	ii, 161
See, also, <i>Forge, Heater.</i>	
Fuse and Heavy Guns, The electric.....	cvi, 139
Safety	xxvii, 287, 358 ; xxviii, 358
Miners'	xxv, 63
Fusel Oil from Indian Corn and Rye. C. M. Wetherill.....	lv, 385
Fuses of Shells, The Burning of	lx, 354
Fusible Metal, Wood's.....	lxxi, 418
Fusing refractory Substances with Electricity.....	xxx, 342
Fusion and Volatilization of refractory Bodies.....	xlvi, 450
Crucible Furnace for.....	xviii, 71
Relations of, to molecular Oscillation.....	cvi, 66
Fustic, Dyeing with. E. S. George.....	iii, 253

G

Gadolinite and Samarskite, The new Metals from. Delafontaine.....	cix, 201
Galena, Transparency of.....	xc, 116
Gallé's three Comets.....	xxix, 358
Gallium Battery.....	cvi, 190
Gallium, Equivalent of	cvi, 65
Prediction of.....	cix, 413
Gallo-Roman Harbor, An old.....	civ, 11
Tombs	cxx, 164

Galloway's improved Steam-boilers.....	liv, 106
Galls used in making black Ink.....	xxix, 378
Galvanic Action, Gilding Metals by.....	xxx, 343
Agency, Formation of Brass by.....	lxix, 354
and magnetic Forces upon iron and steel Structures, Effect of.	
C. M. Cresson	c, 340
Apparatus, Crosse's. W. D. Conybeare.....	xxiii, 310
Medical. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1833.....	xvii, 41
Battery. See <i>Battery</i> .	
Circuits, Effects of Heat on.....	ciii, 298
Combination, New. W. R. Grove.....	xxvii, 68
on chemical Action, Influence of	xxvii, 267
{ Combinations. J. F. Daniell.....	xxviii, 345
Conductivity, Relations of Fluidity to.....	exvi, 467
Currents from Zinc and Carbon in Water	lxv, 53
Current, Thermal Theory of.....	exi, 70; cxv, 386
Decomposition.....	xxviii, 403
Deposition, Change of Volume in.	cxv, 440
Dilatation	cvi, 109
Electricity, Copying Medals by. Thos. Spencer.	xxix, 250
Engraving by	xxix, 62
Thos. Spencer.....	xxx, 61, 410
Insect Life produced by.....	xxvi, 428
Stratification of Minerals by	xxvi, 69
Gilding.....	xxxv, 71
Induction	xxxvi, 344
or chemical Action, Experiment on.....	xxv, 410
Pair, Amalgam of Sodium in a	xxxvi, 346
Pile of great Power, New secondary.....	lxx, 96
Piles, Concentric	xxvi, 431
Process for etching Daguerreotype Plates. W. R. Grove.....	xxxiii, 328
Properties of metallic Bodies. Alfred Sinee.....	xxx, 55
Reaction.....	xxx, 65
Shock-multiplier. N. S. Heineken	xxv, 192
Silvering.....	liv, 138
Soldering. Elsner.....	l, 191
Spark from a long Conductor. Jos. Henry.....	xix, 169
Trough, Singular.....	viii, 348
Unit, Siemens'. F. Kohlrausch .....	.xci, 349
Galvanism, Copying Drawings by.....	lxvii, 285
for curing Diseases. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1834.....	xxviii, 182
Galvanization of Metals, Theory of. N. Schonbein	xxxiii, 111
Galvanized Iron.....	xxvi, 195; xxvii, 144
Galvanizing Brass and Iron.	
Iron	xxxvii, 116
and Steel. <i>Patent</i> , December, 1837.....	xxvi, 52
Metals	xxviii, 35
Galvanometer Coil, Modification of the.....	lxii, 138
Improved. Rob't Hare.....	xvii, 227
New lantern. A. M. Mayer.....	.xciii, 421
vertical lantern. G. F. Barker.....	.xcix, 431
Thermoscope. John Locke.....	.xxv, 343
Weygandt's, Report on.....	.lx, 143
Galvanoplastic Copies, Moulds for.....	lxiv, 139
Process of coating copper Plates. Meidinger	lxix, 60
Galvanoscope, The Telephone as a.....	cv, 423
Gamut in the major and minor Modes.....	lxxiii, 175, 232, 347
of Light. P. E. Chase.....	civ, 148
Gap Mine of Lancaster Co., Visit to.....	lvii, 50
Gardner & Gould traction street Railway.....	lxv, 413
fire Extinguisher.....	.xciii, 220
Garlic, Converting essential Oil of Mustard into that of. Gerhardt.....	xi, 121
Separating, from Grain, Machine for. <i>Patent</i> , November, 1837..	xxvi, 192
Garments made by Felting. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1830.....	x, 25
Cutting, Report on Oliver's System of.....	xxvii, 97
Garnet, Notice of three Specimens of. Thos. Elder.....	xxv, 253
Garonne River, Engineering Works on. Baumgarten.....	lxxii, 23, 73

Garrett & Eastwick's locomotive Steam-engines, Report on.....	xxii, 179
Gary Motor. Henry Morton.....	cvi, 337
Gas.....	xxii, 285
Action of, on prismatic Spectrum.....	xl, 279
Analysis, Proximate, New Process in. Henry Wurtz.....	xcix, 146, 218, 286
and caoutchouc Tubes.....	xciii, 84 ; xciv, 295
and Electricity, Light and Energy of. J. T. Sprague.....	cvi, 187
and water Cut-off, Seal & Brooks'.....	xcvi, 292
Behavior of, under high Pressure.....	cxii, 74
burner, Bunsen, a non-retreating.....	ci, 8
National economic.....	xliv, 131
New laboratory.....	civ, 192
Regulating the Heat produced by a. Alex. Kemp.....	l, 336
-burners, Arrangement for.....	xlv, 284
Improved. Patent.....	lix, 133
Lamp and. Patent.....	lxiv, 192
New System of.....	lviii, 404
Siemens' regenerative. Ronaldson.....	cixviii, 298
Stearite.....	lxvii, 125
Coal-. Thomas Thomson.....	xxix, 127
Carburation of.....	lxxiii, 193
Experiments on. H. Lethaby.....	lxxiii, 195 ; lxxx, 414
Detection of bi-sulphide of Carbon in. E. Herzog.....	lxxii, 206
of different Qualities, Heating Power of. W. Wallace.....	cix, 194
Igniting Point of. E. Frankland	lxxiv, 90
Influence of, upon Vegetation.....	xciv, 226
Intense Heat from.....	lxxxli, 333
Coal-gas Engineering. Robt. Briggs.....	cv, 217, 417 ; cvii, 128 ; ex, 233
Combustion of, for economic Purposes. Lethaby.....	lxxxii, 205, 242, 331
Compressing into portable Reservoirs, Apparatus for.....	iv, 368
Condensation of	vi, 246
Condensers, Coating for the Pipes of.....	xxi, 92
Cooking by.....	xxi, 141 ; xlvi, 360 ; lvi, 42 ; lviii, 121
Apparatus for. P. O. Connor.....	xxx, 134
Engines. See <i>Engines, Gas.</i>	
Exhauster for Cupolas, etc., Jones's	xlvi, 128
Existence of Matter in a State beyond that of.....	ex, 117
Flow of, through Pipes.....	lix, 42, 121
-flume Furnace, Beaufumé's.....	lxv, 274 ; lxvii, 129
for heating Purposes, Use of. John Robinson.....	xxix, 198
for the oxy-hydrogen Apparatus, Modes of storing.....	lxxxiii, 282, 354
Forge, New	xxi, 250 ; xcii, 303
Chas. Schinz.....	xi, 269, 326
Furnace, Blast. J. J. Griffin.....	lxx, 97, 181
for organic Analysis.....	xviii, 140
of convenient Form.....	xcii, 231
Regenerative. C. W. Siemens.....	lxvi, 58 ; lxxiv, 243
Siemens'	lxxxli, 336
Generating Apparatus.....	lxxi, 35
Patents	v, 13, 15 : xi, 396 : xii, 188, 189
Automatic	xciv, 372
Chandor's	lxvii, 114
Coke-, Efficiency of	cvi, 397
Improved	lxvi, 44
Portable, Stratton's.....	iv, 399
Taylor's.....	iv, 361
-holder for Lime-light	civ, 102
with flat Top, Single lift. R. Briggs.....	ci, 113
-holders	lxxxiii, 284
Hydroluminous.....	xxxvii, 200
Illuminating, Earthen Retort for.....	xxii, 407
Generating and purifying	vi, 245
in India.....	lxxxiv, 150
Injurious Effects of	cvi, 356
Manufacturing from bituminous Schist.....	xxx, 335
from Water. Jobard	xlvi, 52
New Material for. Patent, June, 1827.....	iv, 287

Gas, Illuminating, Organic Analysis by.	C. M. Wetherill.....	lviii, 107, 184, 274
Pinkus's improved	v, 205	
Regulating Flow of. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1854.....	lix, 130	
To increase the Power of.	lxi, 205	
Use of Hydrogen for.	Robt. Hare.....	xliii, 144
Use of, in making Steel.	Gruner.....	lxxii, 241
in Metallurgy.	eix, 207	
into Fuel, Converting.	i, 409	
-light.	xxviii, 70	
Association of the United States.	xcv, 366	
Effect of Carbonic Acid on.	Stimpson.	xci, 54
Engineering.	R. Briggs	cv, 415
Newly-invented.	xxx, 192	
Regenerative System for	vs. Electric Light.	cvi, 343
-lighter, Patent.	A. Wilson.	lxix, 385
-lighters, Electric.	Ixxvii, 211; Ixxxv, 221	
-lighting.	xii, 141, 258; xxii, 284; xxiii, 139; lxxi, 390	
Chemistry of.	Lethaby.	lxxxii, 37
Improvements in.	Thos. Gill.	vi, 27
in Mines.	lxy, 209	
in Philadelphia, Remonstrance against.	lxvii, 142	
Simultaneous.	xcviii, 298	
Suggestion in.	lvi, 212	
(See <i>Illumination, Artificial : Lighting, etc.</i>)		
Lighting, by Electricity.	xcvii, 292; cxiii, 390	
Wilson's Mode of, Report on.	lxx, 137	
Railroad Trains with.	Kitson.	lxvi, 236
-lights, Flickering of, Injurious Effects of	lx, 216	
in London.	xxix, 359	
Regulating Apparatus for.	xliv, 266	
Inflammable, Preparing and purifying. <i>Patent</i>	iv, 365	
Manufacture of, by a new Process.	xxix, 269	
from bog-head Coal (Hydrocarbon coal Gas.)	And. Fyfe.	liv, 347, 399
from Soapsuds.	F. Boudet.	xxxiv, 211
from Wood.	liv, 271	
Improvements in the		
xi, 389 ; xii, 349; xiv, 336; xvi, 331; xviii, 44; xxiii, 136; xliv,		
352 ; xlvi, 186 ; liii, 130 ; lxi, 25 ; lxvi, 400.	xcv, 366	
Oil and, from vegetable Substances. <i>Patent</i>	lix, 347	
Manufacturing and transmitting. <i>Patent</i>	lxviii, 212	
Measurements and Meters, National Standards of.	Glover.	Ixxxii, 117, 180, 261
Melting Zinc by.	lxxii, 169	
Meters. <i>Patent</i>	xix, 337	
Dry.	S. Clegg.	xxvii, 286
Defries'	xxxvii, 196	
New Plan for filling.	cvi, 134	
Motors for Tramways.	cv, 425	
Natural, in puddling and heating Furnaces, Extension of Use of.	e, 207	
Puddling with.	c, 83	
The Spontaneous Gas Company. Notice.	xxxii, 216	
Utilization of.	cix, 48	
New Discovery in.	lxxii, 117	
Permanent, Dynamical Effects of Heat on a.	Bourget.	lxxi, 173
Mayer's Nipples, Report on.	lix, 356	
Pipes, Copper for.	xcv, 360	
Leakage of.	lviii, 405	
Portable.	cvi, 278	
Press, New hydrostatic.	xci, 9	
-pressure Regulator for Laboratories.	lxii, 392	
Propelling Apparatus for.	iv, 366	
Purification of,		
vi, 241; xxiii, 318; xxix, 115; xxxviii, 159; xlvi, 69; lix, 198; lxvi, 212		
J. F. Ledsham.	iv, 66, 96	
W. Matthews.	iv, 333	
by Oxide of Iron.	Geo. Anderson.	lxxv, 350
Sulphate of Iron for.	xlvi, 387	

Gas Purifier.....	xlvi, 403
Regulator.....	lxxx, 353
Cooper's.....	lxxxii, 283
Hoard's, Report on.....	lxii, 214
Leffingwell's.....	lxxxiii, 66
Retorts. <i>Patents</i>	xxix, 305; xliii, 46
Cellular, Report on C. M. Cresson's.....	lxiv, 141
Charging and discharging, Machinery for. T. F. Rowland.	xvi, 106
drawing by Machinery.....	xvi, 80
Earthen.....	xxii, 407
Fire-brick. J. E. Clift.....	lv, 118
Mode of preventing rapid destruction of.....	lxvi, 118
Mode of working. Wm. Barnett.....	xxix, 128
of Clay.....	li, 425
Roasting by.....	lvi, 42
Statistics of, used in England and Wales.....	xlvi, 214; i, 282; li, 425
Stove. (See <i>Stove</i> .)	
Sulphur in.....	lxxii, 47; xcii, 153
Alfred Kitt.....	lxxii, 112
-supply from Works without a Gas-holder. Servier.....	ciii, 188
Testing of, Chemical and photometrical. W. B. Rogers.	lxxix, 126
Tubes, Tale-telling.....	cvi, 64
vs. Electricity.....	ci, 293
Water-, Resin and. Andrew Fyfe.....	i, 271, 319, 411
Wells, American.....	xcv, 368
Wood-, Manufacture of.....	liv, 271
Report of Experiments on the Value of. Gibbs & Genth..	lxiv, 126
Workmen's Institution of Glasgow. Bannatyne.....	i, 35
Works Engineering. Robt. Briggs,	
c, 242, 324; ei, 113, 297; cii, 32, 100, 194, 268, 335	
Experimental.....	xclii, 248
in Great Britain, Statistics of.....	lili, 397
in London, Removal of.....	lxxxviii, 295
of Philadelphia, Annual Reports of Engineer,	
xxxii, 231; li, 288; llii, 385; lvii, 235; lxiii,	
309; lxv, 230.....	lxx, 13
Annual Report of the Trustees, 1857.....	lxv, 229
Examination of the Gas of the. C. M. Wetherill....	lviii, 35
Statistics of the.....	lv, 207
Use of gas Tar in.....	iii, 141
Waste Products of.....	lxxiv, 94
Gaseous and liquid States of Matter, Continuity of.....	xc, 293
Gases, Absorption and dialytic Separation of. T. Graham.	lxxxii, 418; lxxxiii, 39
of, by Water. G. W. Baird.....	xciii, 61
W. H. Goode.....	xxv, 168
by Charcoal. A. R. Leeds.....	lxxxv, 422
and Explosions in coal Mines. De La Reche & Playfair.....	xliii, 347, 427
Liquids under varying Pressures and Temperatures, Physical	
Properties of. Andrews.....	e, 198
Combustibility of, Limit of.....	cvi, 67
Compound, Effect of high Heat on.....	lxxxii, 212
Compressed incandescent, Action of	ciii, 373
Compressibility of.....	xc, 81
at high Pressures	cvi, 344
Laws of the. Avogadro.....	lv, 44
Variation in the.....	cx, 60
Compression of a Mixture of	cix, 420
Condensation of. M. Faraday.....	xxxix, 415
Jamin & Bertrand.....	lv, 405
<i>Patent</i> , April, 1829.....	ix, 176
by porous Bodies.	lvii, 271
Condensed, Force of Tension of some. Bunsen.....	xxxiii, 70; xxxix, 356
Conduction of Heat by.....	cii, 302
G. Magnus.....	lxvii, 130
Density of, Determination of. Regnault.....	xlvi, 356
Diathermancy of.....	lxxii, 57

Gas, Diffusibility of, through porous Substances.....	lxxx, 283
Diffusion of.....	ev, 272
Graham's Law of.....	lxxxi, 111
Illustrating.....	xiii, 368
Work in the.....	cvi, 281
Dilatation of. Regnault.....	xlv, 278
dissolved in Cast-iron.....	lxxxi, 48
Eflux of, under Pressure. Chas. Hood.....	xxxvii, 223
Electric Discharge in.....	cix, 175 ; cx, 311
evolved from iron Furnaces.....	xi, 209
Bunsen and Playfair. xlvii, 268, 338, 387 ; xlviii, 24, 136, 218	
Application of. H. L. Damsel.....	i, 277, 396 ; li, 204
Use of the.....	xlvi, 351 ; ev, 205
Waste. D. Mushet.....	li, 324, 421
Infringement of Patent for applying.....	lii, 270
Locomotive Furnaces, Analysis of.....	lvi, 304
from Liquids, Apparatus for collecting. A. Robertson.....	vi, 68
rendering Tanks, Treatment of tank Offal and. Miller.....	xeix, 350
the Earth, Instruments for determining the.....	xxix, 64
Heat Conduction in.....	iii, 302
held in Solution by sea Water.....	xli, 143
in Mines, Explosive, Apparatus for Detection of.....	lxxxi, 329
Steel	cxviii, 239
Interference of. Chas. Henry.....	xxiii, 63
Liquefaction of.....	ev, 207, 279
and Solidification of. M. Faraday	xxxix, 350
Callietet's Apparatus for	ev, 187
Magnetic and diamagnetic Condition of.....	li, 60
Mechanical Theory of, Avogadro's Law deduced from.....	lxxxix, 353
Measurement of, in Analysis. Williamson & Russell.....	lxvi, 400
Molecular Mobility of. T. Graham.....	lxxviii, 191
New Property of.....	xl, 277
Occluded in Coal	xeiii, 87
Occlusion of, in Aluminium and Magnesium.....	ex, 212
by Metals.....	lxxxvi, 79
Producing several, New Apparatus for	lxxvii, 62
Reactions of, upon Solutions. A. R. Leeds.....	lxxxv, 415
Relation of, to Volume, Pressure, and Temperature.....	ex, 62
Specific Heat of.....	lviii, 115
Heats of. V. Regnault.....	lvi, 26
Spectra of, Influence of Pressure upon the.....	xcv, 119
Tension of, evolved from solid Compounds.....	lxxxix, 302
Theory of, new.....	cxv, 467
Viscosity of.	exiii, 466
or internal Friction of	lxxxii, 420
See, also, <i>Vapors and Fluids, Elastic.</i>	
Gasometer for accurate Measurements. A. R. Leeds.....	lxxxv, 284
Full-grown.....	lvi, 56
Itinerant. Patent.....	v, 317
Gassiot's electric Star.....	xei, 226
Gastric Fluid, Acidity of the.....	civ, 15
Juice, Free Acids in the.....	ev, 130
Gatchell's hydraulic Ram, Report on	lv, 428
lightning Rod, Report on.....	lviii, 68
and Points, Report on.....	lxvi, 215
Gate, McCarty's suspended Lock-, Report on.....	xli, 23
Water, for canal Reservoirs. S. H. Long	iii, 350
Gates and Roofs, Corrugated-iron.....	xvi, 43
"Bear Trap" Sluice. Ellwood Morris.....	xxxii, 361
Park. Patent, May, 1826.....	iii, 308
Suspension.....	v, 265
Gauge-cock for Boilers, Tyler's shifting, Report on.....	xix, 178
Whistle.....	lxxxiii, 295
for standing Casks, Henneky's.....	xv, 413
-pipe for measuring Flow of Water.....	xlv, 401
System, Standard. George M. Bond.....	cxv, 330
Tubes, Glass, Accuracy of.....	ex, 216

Gauges and other steam-engineering Instruments.	A. Budenburg.....	lxxx, 91
Safety-valves, Report on	lxxxiv, 349	
Scales, Hodges.....	lxvi, 209	
Bisecting, Palmer's.....	vi, 119	
Electric pendulum.....	lxxxiii, 374	
Mercury, Fouling of.....	lxxxiii, 152	
Pressure, Beaumont's hollow cone disk.....	lix, 412	
Bourdon's patent.....	lii, 234 ; liii, 102	
J. D. Van Buren, Jr.....	lxxx, 365 ; lxxxi, 219	
J. T. Hawkins.....	lxxxli, 73, 361	
Deep-sea, Johnson's.....	lxxiii, 367 , lxxvi, 182	
for Guns	xclii, 372	
Gas, at Philadelphia Gas Works	lxxvii, 142	
Hydraulic	lxxxiv, 106	
Improved.....	xlix, 12	
Shaw's reservoir.....	xevii, 153	
Standard, at Smithsonian Institution, Immense.....	xeviii, 206	
to register 54,000 Pounds, Shaw's.....	c, 88	
Railroad, Evidence before Royal Commissioners on,	xlii, 225, 299, 361 ; xlili, 9, 85, 157	
History of the	xlii, 298	
Rapid change of.....	lxxxviii, 148	
Reason for adopting the usual.....	xlii, 15	
Report of British Commissioners.....	xli, 310	
Uniformity of.....	xl, 164	
Rain	xxx, 195	
Sheet-metal and Wire.	C. Holtzapffel.....	xliv, 116, 204
Decimal. R. Briggs.....	civ, 407	
Browne and Sharpe's.....	lxxxv, 145	
Pocket	lxxxvii, 9	
Steam.....	xlv, 285	
and Vacuum, Report on Stillman's engine Counter and.....	xlvi, 207	
Water, Grimes', Report on.....	iii, 285	
Water-pressure.....	lxxviii, 289	
Edson automatic registering.....	xci, 294	
New. Geo. Stephenson	xlv, 23	
Raub's, Report on.....	xxii, 181	
Schaeffer's.....	lx, 202	
Time and pressure recording, Edson's.....	.ci, 222	
Water.....	lxxiii, 134	
Combined water Indicator and.....	lxxxv, 296	
Dilks'.....	li, 429	
Report on.....	iv, 283	
for high-pressure Steam-boilers.	A. C. Jones.....	xxv, 94
Leblanc's.....	lxxviii, 105	
Magnetic.....	lix, 355 ; lxi, 210 ; lxxi, 36	
Faber's, Report on.....	li, 215	
Wootten's improved.....	lxvii, 403	
Wire, Decimal. Robt. Briggs.....	cix, 382	
Standard.....	lxxxvi, 293 ; cv, 103	
Brown & Sharpe's American.....	lxix, 392	
Gauging and measuring Implements.	J. Richards	cvi, 172
Discussion upon.....	cvi, 213	
Casks, etc., Convenient Method of.....	xiv, 356	
Water by triangular Notches.	J. Thomson.....	lxxii, 91
Jas. Thomas	lxxv, 369	
W. Yeates.....	lxxvi, 68	
Gear Cutters, Constructing index Plates for.	J. E. Sweet.....	cvi, 106
Goodwin's.....	xc, 145	
Wheels, Cog.Wheels, etc. See <i>Wheels</i> .		
Gearing Chain, Improved.....	xi, 136	
for Machinery, New System of. Laboulaye.....	lviii, 191	
Metal-planers, Hugo Bilgram's Improvement in.....	cxv, 476	
Strength of. Wm. Harkness.....	cx, 143	
Gears, Teeth of internal.	A. K. Mansfield.....	ciii, 17
Geary's patent Coal	xxviii, 265	

Geissler Tubes.....	lxxix, 214; lxxx, 285; lxxxi, 212
Discharges of.....	evi, 137
Intensity of Current in.....	cxviii, 395
Gelatine.....	lxxix, 321
and Gum, Treatment of.....	lxxxiv, 270
Explosive, Spontaneous Decomposition of.....	exix, 121
Extraction and Decolorization of. Booth & Boyé.....	xxxiii, 325
from Bones, Making. <i>Patent</i>	xiv, 408
marine Plants.....	lxxxii, 142
Magic-lantern Pictures on.....	lxxxix, 390
Paper, Coloring Light with.....	lix, 351
Preparing. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1839.....	xxx, 51
Prints, Transparent.....	lxxxv, 300
Transparent sheet.....	lxxxvi, 12
Gems and other Minerals, Artificial Production.....	lxv, 410
Generation, Experimental Observation on equivocal. F. Schultze.....	xxvi, 119
Spontaneous.....	lxxxix, 297; eix, 419
Genesis, A new.....	exv, 319
Genet's replies to the Editor concerning "Upward Force of Fluids,"	
iii, 33; iv, 170; v, 51	
Genius, The Reward of.....	lxxxvi, 160
Genoa	lxxxiv, 196
Geodesic Accuracy.....	ev, 63
Geodesy, Treatise on. L. B. Francoeur,	
xxxi, 309; xxxi, 369; xxxii, 15; xxxii, 145; xxxii, 217; xxxii, 289	
Geodetic Are, The longest.....	ex, 61
Observations by Night.....	civ, 227
Triangles, Compensation of.....	exii, 314
Geography and Geology of North America, Physical. H. D. Rogers,	
lxiii, 224; lxiii, 319; lxiii, 363	
Geological Forces, Unity of.....	eviii, 65
Processes.....	evi, 284
Progress.....	civ, 157
Relations of the Atmosphere.....	evii, 57
Research and Chemistry.....	xlvi, 211
Specimens found on Great Western Railroad.....	xxxi, 132
Survey in Pennsylvania.....	xev, 150
of Pennsylvania. J. P. Lesley.....	xev, 194; xevii, 371
Surveys in Kentucky in 1856 and '57.....	lxvi, 138
Geologists, Association of American.....	xxix, 219
Geology, Alluvial Formations of English Coast.....	liii, 296
and Mining, The U. S. Cabinet of practical.....	lxxxviii, 337
physical Geography of North America. H. D. Rogers,	
lxiii, 224; lxiii, 319; lxiii, 363	
Lectures on. K. C. Von Leonard.....	xxvii, 378
Microscopic	xxix, 209
Murchison's silurian System.....	xxix, 353
Museum of economic.....	xxiv, 289
of Brittany	xxv, 352
Chester county, Penna., Theo. D. Rand's Criticism of Vol. C ₄ ,	
cvii, 274	
Valley and Vicinity, etc. Discussion thereon between	
T. D. Rand and Persifor Frazer.....	cxvii, 303
Philadelphia, The. H. Carvill Lewis.....	cxv, 359
the Moon. T. R. Robinson.....	xxix, 283
Physiographic and dynamical. R. Owen.....	xeii, 270
Review of Featherstonhaugh's Report on.....	xxi, 109; xxii, 184
with the Arts, Connection of.....	xxix, 127
Revelation, Agreement of.....	xxiv, 356
Geometrical Solution of electrical Problems. E. C. Pickering.....	xevi, 13
Geometry Models, Descriptive. S. E. Warren.....	xcvii, 45
Geoselenian.....	lxxxi, 212; Ixxxvi, 224
German Railroad.....	xxiii, 323
-silver, Mode of analysing. J. C. Booth.....	xxiii, 201
Paeckfond, Argenton or Electrum.....	viii, 303
Germans, Temple dedicated to eminent.....	xxvi, 214

Germany, Industrial Products of.....	lxxxvii, 397
Internal Improvements in. De Gerstner.....	xxxii, 247
Manufactures in. R. W. Rawson.....	xxviii, 197
Railroads in.....	xxxii, 368
Germination, Effect of Iodine upon.....	xi, 215
of Seeds, Promotion of. J. Bowie.....	xix, 147
Geyser Well, The Kane. C. A. Ashburner.....	cvi, 347
Geysers in Iceland.....	lvi, 402
Ghost Illusion, Pepper's.....	lxxvi, 353 : lxxvii, 418
Giant Powder, An improved.....	xcvi, 156
Gibraltar, Current through Straits of.....	xxi, 142
Straits, Tunnel under the.....	xciv, 348
Giffard Injector. See <i>Injector</i> .	
Giffard's automatic Injector. See <i>Injector</i> .	
cold-air Engine.....	ci, 144
ice Machine.....	ci, 144
Success with a Balloon.....	cvi, 132
Gigantic Algae.....	cixiii, 70
Gilbert's fire-proof Ceilings.....	lxxxiv, 363
Gilding.....	iv, 268 ; v, 33 ; v, 163 ; v, 234
and silvering by Immersion. Levول.....	xxxvi, 142 ; xxxvii, 214
Glass. J. Liebig.....	lxii, 318
by electro-chemical Method. A. De La Rive.....	xxv, 272
Immersion.....	xxix, 285
Mercury and Electro-gilding.....	xliv, 211
the moist Process applied to Engraving. De La Rive.....	xxxii, 71
Copper, Brass, etc. <i>Patent</i>	xxiv, 131 ; xxvii, 245
Decorating, etc., on Brass. <i>Patent</i> ,.....	xiii, 257
in burnished Gold.....	iv, 339
India, Silvering or. John Robinson.....	i, 56
Oil.....	iv, 268
Iron.....	xcv, 210 ; xvi, 156
Machine.....	lxxix, 139
Metals by galvanic Action.....	xxx, 343
Silvering and Platinating, Electric.....	lxiii, 265
Tinning.....	i, 246 ; i, 306 ; ii, 60
textile Fabrics.....	lxviii, 351
the Wheels of Watches, etc.....	xlvi, 137
-water. D'Arct.....	iv, 388
woven Fabrics. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1829.....	xiii, 243
Gillotype engraving Process.....	.cx, 136
Gilt Articles, Test for.....	lxxxii, 284
Frames, Cleansing.....	.xv, 127
Gimlet, An improved.....	lxxxiv, 329
"Gipsy Queen," Explosion of steam Pipe of.....	xxxix, 308
Girard College. N. Biddle.....	xvi, 150 ; xvi, 228
for Orphans. Thos. U. Walter.....	xxv, 354
on Education in Europe, Report to Trustees of.....	xxix, 37
Report of Architect of. Thos. U. Walter.....	xxvii, 167
Report to Building Committee of. Thos. U. Walter.....	xxvi, 27
Girder and fire-proof Flooring, Phillip's patent.....	lxxxi, 228
Arch truss. S. W. Robinson.....	lxxvii, 361
Computation of the Moment of Inertia of a. Briggs & D'Auria..cvi, 73	
Hydrostatic.....	lxxix, 397
Minimum Material in a trussed. Wm. Bouton.....	lxx, 73
New truss.....	lvii, 16
Results obtained in testing an iron. B. Severson.....	lvii, 273
Work, Uniform Stress in. C. Reilly.....	lxxx, 83
Girders.....	viii, 284
and draw Spans, Continuous. A. J. DuBois.....	cii, 17 ; cii, 105
cast-iron Transoms, Wrought-iron.....	xxxvii, 373
Roofs, Formulae for Strains on. A. A. Langley.....	lxxxii, 17
suspension Chains, Combining. P. W. Barlow....lxv, 301 ; lxv, 361	
Tubes, Relative Proportions of Webs of iron.....	lxi, 365
Beams, etc., Improvements in iron. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1848.....	xlvii, 297

Girders, Cast-iron, Strength of.....	xli, 192
J. G. Lynde.....	lxxix, 261
Compound or trussed cast-iron Girders or Beams. W. Fairbairn,	
Iviii, 227, 300	
Construction of, Economic. R. H. Bow,	
Ixxiv, 82, 150, 229, 312, 379; lxxv, 16, 73, 153, 310	
Continuous, Moments and Reactions of. M. Merriman..	xcix, 206, 255
Deflected, Shearing Strains of. H. Cox.....	lxxiii, 222
Depth of, Value of the, in the common Formula.....	lxxv, 22
Iron.....	xlix, 363
Deflection of	xlix, 303
Lattice.....	lxxii, 15
Wrought-iron, Construction of. Cargill,	
Ixxvi, 3, 82, 155, 225, 298, 375; lxxvii, 11, 73	
Open-work. R. H. Bow	lx, 415
Parallel, Economic Angles in	lxxiii, 297; lxxiv, 21, 81
Phillips' patent.....	lxxxii, 92
Plate, Wrought-iron, Strength of. E. W. Tarn.....	lvii, 58
Railroad, Dynamical Deflection and Strain of. H. Cox.....	xlvii, 73, 145
Large.....	xlv, 335
Straight, Single and continuous. F. Campin.....	lxxiv, 88
Trussed and plain, Strength of. Ellwood Morris.....	xxxiii, 361
General Problem of. De Volson Wood,	
Ixxviii, 230, 306, 375; lxxix, 97, 308; lxxx, 3	
of one-arched Chord. S. W. Robinson.....	lxxix, 164
Trussing, Method of. A. Ainger.....	xiv, 123
Tubular, of the Britannia Bridge, Deterioration of.....	evi, 138
Wrought-iron, Effect of Vibrations, etc., on. Wm. Fairbairn,	
lxxvii, 301; lxxix, 16	
for Bridges.....	xlvii, 1
See <i>Beams, Bridges, Rafters, Struts, Truss, etc.</i>	
Gjers' Improvements in making Iron and Steel.....	eviii, 118
Glaciers, Descent of. H. Moseley	lxii, 211
Ice of, Bending of.....	xcii, 297
in the Maritime Alps.....	eviii, 107
Mechanism of the Motion of	xxv, 353
Motion of.....	xxxvi, 422
Periodic Variations of.....	cxiii, 231
Gland and Nut for screw-stop Valves, Combined.....	lxvi, 355
Glasgow Gas-workmen's Institution. Bannatyne.....	i, 35
Glass, Action of high-pressure Steam on.....	" xix, 221
Sulphate of Ammonia upon.....	xxvi, 374
Water upon. T. Griffiths.....	iii, 324
Ancient, Composition of.....	evi, 350
Toughened	eii, 298
Antiquity of.	ii, 247
as applied to Architecture. Thos. U. Walter.....	xxxii, 266
Balance-springs for Chronometers. Arnold & Dent.....	xxiii, 142
Basaltic.....	lxii, 183
Bending, Blowing, etc. Michael Faraday.....	vi, 92, 145, 217, 301, 361
Blowing.....	lxxv, 69
Art of.....	xv, 254, 327
and Cutting.....	ii, 242
Machine for.....	xlv, 377
Mechanical.....	cixvii, 224
Bone.....	eix, 279
Casting, and planing Iron.....	liii, 207
Cement for.....	cixvi, 235
Brass and.....	lxxxiv, 150
China and.....	xvii, 288
Cementing to Metal, New Mode of.....	evii, 132
Coating of Platinum on, Porcelain, Glass, etc.....	lxxxix, 360
Cleaning, Mode of	xxvi, 335
Cloth	xxiv, 154; xxvii, 359; xxx, 286
Coloration of.....	lxxx, 143
Colored.....	xi, 287

Glass, Colored, Use of, to assist View in Fogs.	Luvini.....	xlviii, 158
Composition and specific Gravity of	.....	xvii, 355; xxi, 66
Compressed, Siemens'	.....	civ, 126
containing Water.....	.....	lxxxvi, 370
Crystals contained in.	Leydolt.....	... liv, 123
Cutting, Diamonds for	.....	xiv, 356
New Method of.....	.....	cxxv, 315
Porcelain and.....	.....	cxi, 469
Properties of the Diamond for	.....	1, 212
Decomposed, Crystallization and Polarization in.	D. Brewster..	lxxii, 306
Decomposition of.....	.....	xxxi, 60
Decoration of, without Heat.....	.....	cxiv, 144
Devitrification of.....	.....	xcvii, 372
Drawing on, Crayons for.....	.....	xxii, 266; xxvi, 333
Drawings on .....	.....	lxxxiii, 66
Drilling Holes in.....	.....	xxii, 70
Ductility of.....	.....	xxxiii, 71
Elasticity in, Limit of.....	.....	xcvii, 374
Etching on.....	.....	lxx, 102
Fractures in, Cause of certain	.....	lxxxii, 212
from Slag.....	.....	cv, 422
Furnaces, Air Duct for, to prevent Smoke.....	.....	xxxix, 139
Gauge Tubes, Accuracy of.....	.....	ex, 216
Globes and Cylinders, Resistance of, to Collapse.	Fairbairn & Tate.lxix,	63
Green-avanturine, New.....	.....	lxxy, 421
Green-, Commercial.	Robt. Warington.....	... xl, 119
"Hard," Objections to.....	.....	cvi, 65
Images on.....	.....	xxxvi, 347
Iridescent.....	.....	ciii, 230
Malleable.....	.....	xliii, 285
Manufacture, Curiosities of.....	.....	xlv, 385
Manufacture of.....	.....	1, 125
<i>Patents</i>	xx, 338; xxvii, 111; xxxviii, 114; xl, 271	
by the Egyptians .....	.....	xxvi, 254
Enormous Increase of, in England .....	.....	lxxiv, 276
in Bohemia. Debette.....	.....	xxxix, 109, 183, 273
in India. F. Buchanan.....	.....	v, 391
New Sand for ..	.....	xxv, 135
of Colored.....	.....	... xl, 287
Engelhardt.....	.....	viii, 82
Crown-. <i>Patent</i>.....	.....	xi, 167
Crown- and Sheet.....	.....	lxii, 205, 275
Crystallized.....	.....	civ, 373
Filigree-, Flint-and Crown-. Bontems..	xli, 268, 346, 408; xl, 342	
Flint. A. Pellate.....	.....	xxxi, 282
Flint- and Crown-.....	.....	xxx, 140
Optical.....	.....	viii, 373; xxxix, 415; xl, 142
for achromatic Lenses .....	.....	lviii, 140
Hydrogen Furnace for .....	.....	xxxix, 135
Nasmyth's Suggestions as to .....	.....	xl, 204
Ornamental.....	.....	lxxxviii, 371
Plate, Machinery for. G. H. Daglish.....	.....	lxxviii, 397
Polished Sheet-. R. Pilkington, Jr.....	.....	lxxx, 126
Porcelain, Glass, etc., Improved.....	.....	... liv, 66
Ruby-colored .....	.....	xlii, 359
Suggestions for Improvement in the.	George W. Holley.cxviii,	132
Melting and Fusing. <i>Patent</i> .....	.....	vi, 405
Mending China, Glass, etc., Composition for.....	.....	xv, 127
Modifications of, at moderate Temperatures.....	.....	cvi, 234
New.....	.....	xl, 203; cxiv, 77
Origin and History of .....	.....	v, 103
Ornamentation of, made easy .....	.....	xcii, 262
Ornamenting. <i>Patent</i>.....	.....	xxxiv, 401
China, Glass, etc., Electro-metallurgy for .....	.....	lv, 68
Painting on.....	.....	xlii, 276, 429; li, 122
<i>Patent</i>.....	.....	viii, 107

Glass-paper, French, and a Substitute therefor. T. Gill.....	x, 139
Perforating and cutting Earthenware, Glass, etc. J. Marsh.....	xii, 358
Mode of.....	xxvii, 121
Permanent Impression of Flowers on.....	lx, 71
Phosphoric.....	exvii, 227
Photography on.....	liii, 120
Obtaining positive direct photographic Impressions on. Mar-	
tin.....	liv, 395
Pipes, Strength of. C. T. Coathupe.....	xlviii, 160
Plate.....	xxii, 142
Bending, Use of atmospheric Pressure for. Nasmyth.....	xxx, 342
Plate-Glass Company, Manchester and Liverpool.....	xxx, 70
Preservation of.....	xxxi, 60
Pressing melted, in Moulds. Patent.....	vii, 208
Properties of.....	lxxxi, 260
Rainbow.....	cxvi, 71
Roman, found near Brool, Fragment of.....	ii, 247
Silvering.....	xliv, 248; xc, 83
J. Cimeg.....	lxxiv, 41
and Gilding. J. Liebig.....	lxii, 318
Coating with Silver.....	xxxviii, 193
Mode of.....	xii, 209
New Process for. M. A. Martin.....	lxxvii, 187
Use of Glycerine in.....	exv, 148
Silver-plating, in Sunlight.....	lxxxi, 68
Soluble, as a Preservative.....	lxvi, 405
in Bronzing.....	evii, 201
in the Arts.....	xev, 156
Preparations and Applications of. J. N. Von Fuchs.....	lxiv, 121, 194, 265
Use of, to prevent Combustion of Wood.....	lxviii, 284
Staining. Schubarth.....	xli, 181
Strength of, Tensile and compressive.....	lxix, 311
Surfaces, Polished, Fracture of. F. H. Wenham.....	lxxxi, 51
Tank for chemical and other Experiments.....	lxxxii, 66
Threads, Imperfect Elasticity of. W. H. Goode.....	xxviii, 367
Toughened. Bourée.....	eii, 371; eiii, 45
Ancient.....	eii, 298
Tubes, Bending. J. Douglas, Jr.....	xev, 304
Improvement in. A. H. Gallatin.....	xev, 155
Fracturing water-gauge.....	lxxv, 359
Gauge, Accuratey of.....	ex, 216
Graduating.....	xlii, 279
Use of, in Axle-boxes and in Bearings.....	xciv, 302
Very resistant, almost malleable.....	xeix, 5
Vessels, Mode of closing hermetically.....	xlv, 287
Weaving in.....	xxii, 239
Window, Flattening cylinder. Patent.....	x, 378
Writing on, Crayons for.....	lvi, 214
Yellow and orange-tinted.....	lxxxi, 69
Curious Phenomena in.....	lxvii, 356
Glasses, Bell, Substitute for.....	xxv, 199
Glassware, etc., Cleaning, New Mode of.....	xev, 80
Glaze for Earthenware.....	lxviii, 190
Wholesome	i, 347
Glazing Earthenware.....	i, 120
Hothouses, etc. Patent.....	xii, 30
Gleanings from foreign Journals.....	xxxvi, 344, 418: xxxvii, 65
Glimpses of the International Electrical Exhibition	cxviii, 377, 449
Globe, Arabic, Celestial, of the Eleventh Century.....	exvi, 238
The Lyons	evi, 51
See, also, Earth.	
Globes, Celestial and terrestrial.....	xl, 408
Improvements in constructing. Patent.....	x, 171
Globules found in Flue-dust of blast Furnaces, Minute.....	lxxxiv, 225
Glover Tower, and the working of Sulphuric Acid Chambers. Moses A.	
Walsh.....	cxvi, 112

Gloves and Stockings, Improvement in.....	xxviii, 359
Glow-worm, Phosphorescence of the.....	cx, 59
Glucose, Change of cane Sugar into.....	civ, 12
Chemical Use of.....	cix, 418
Glue. Thomas Gill.....	i, 112
and Glycerine.....	lxxxiv, 424
Glycerine	lxxxiv, 277
Liquid and unchangeable. Dumoulin.....	lv, 31
Making. Patent.....	x, 87
Marine, for Ship-building, Value of.....	xlvi, 127
Jeffery's, for Ship's Bottoms, New	xxxvi, 197 ; xxxvii, 418 ; xxxviii, 432 ; xl, 275 See, also, <i>Cement</i> .
or Size for Weavers, wall-paper Manufacturers, etc	i, 302
Tests of.....	c xviii, 394
Transparent.....	i, 286
Waterproof	lxixiii, 383
See <i>Mucilage</i> .	
Glycerine.....	lxxx, 189 ; lxxxv, 296 : xev, 157
and Glue.....	lxxxiv, 424
and the oily Acids, Constitution of. J. C. Booth.....	xlvi, 365
as a Solvent.....	xev, 297
Crystallization of.....	lxxxiii, 230
Glue	lxxxiv, 277
New Application of	lxxxii, 284
Use for	lxxxviii, 370
Obtaining and purifying.....	lxi, 122
Use of, in silvering Glass.....	cxy, 148
Glycogenesis.....	ciii, 301
Gnomonic Projection.....	cvi, 192
Gold. A. E. Outerbridge.....	ciii, 281
Alloy, Imitating.....	xxv, 197
and Silver Articles, Refining. Gassiecourt.....	vii, 320
Coins at U. S. Mint, Assay of.....	xli, 131
Cupelling of.....	cix, 193
in Spanish Pyrites.....	cxi, 148
Ores, Desulphurizing.....	lxxxiii, 25
Refining.....	vi, 21
d'Arct.....	x, 133
Supply of	lxxxiv, 296
Artificial.....	civ, 126
Assay of. Lewis Thompson.....	xxix, 262, 379
-bearing Pyrites, Reduction of. J. M. Phelps.....	xvi, 108
Regions	lxvi, 275
-beater's Skin, Lathe Bands, etc.....	iii, 222
Chloride, Action of Charcoal on a Solution of. George A. Koenig.	cxi, 382
Chlorides of.....	xxxviii, 286
Composition for coloring cheap Jewelry to resemble.....	iv, 210
Deposition of, by Charcoal from chlorine Solutions, etc. Wm. Morris Davis.....	cxy, 274
discovered in the Ural Mountains.....	xxxviii, 66
from arsenical Pyrites, Separation of.....	lvi, 180
auriferous Ores, Extracting. Jackson & Ott.....	lxxx, 24
the Ural and Siberia, Quantity of	xlvi, 234
Venezuela, Composition of the native. C. P. Williams.	lxxxviii, 323
Fulminating, Explosion of.....	lxxxix, 83
Imitation	cvi, 308
in Indiana.....	xlix, 417
metallie Sulphides. Adolph Ott.....	lxxxvii, 128
Petroleum.....	cix, 175
Russia, Produce of.....	xvi, 215
Lace, Preparation of silver-gilt Wire for. Wm. Lewis.....	vi, 86, 150
Mines, Russian.....	xxv, 428
Mineral History of. W. Lewis.....	ii, 79
and Separation of. W. Lewis.....	ii, 168, 196
Mosaic	i, 139 ; xxiii, 382

Gold or Silver from gilded or silvered Wood, Recovering.....	v, 173
Ornamenting Steel with.....	iii, 209
Paint, Bessemer's patent.....	xxxviii, 349
Precipitation of. A. Morin.....	xxx, 141
Process for extracting. J. Taylor.....	xxv, 429
Purification of. Boussingault.....	xx, 181
Refining by Chlorine.....	xci, 160
New Process for.....	lxxxviii, 13
Silver, etc., Whelpley & Storer's water Furnace for the Ores of.	
Wm. H. Wahl.....	xciv, 201
Sizes and Varnishes.....	viii, 6
to Light, Relations of.....	lxiv, 279
Transparent. J. B. Knight.....	ciii, 368; ex, 215
upon Hyposulphite of Soda, Action of Perchloride of.....	xl, 189
Vermont.....	ii, 189
-washing Machine. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1832.....	xv, 322
Works, Yellow, etc., Coloring. F. P. Castellani.....	ix, 210
Yield	xxxxv, 74
Golden Alloy, A.....	lxxvii, 206
Articles of Jewelry, Coloration of. Castellani.....	ix, 279
Parallels.....	lxxvi, 375
Goblet, Cooling.....	civ, 229
Goddard's patent sectional Box and Axle.....	lv, 71
Gongs, Composition of Chinese.....	xix, 135
Goodspeed & Wiswell's sawing Machine, Report on.....	xviii, 387
Goodwin mowing Machine, Report on the.....	eix, 157
Goodwin's Gear.....	xe, 145
Goodyear for Box-motion for Looms, Scott Legacy Medal to.....	e, 297
Goodyear's improved Box-motion for Looms, Report upon.....	e, 302
spring and lever Fauet, Report on.....	xiii, 224
Gordon's card-printing Press, Report on.....	lxiv, 212
Formula for the Strength of Columns, On the Constants in.	
Mansfield Merriman.....	exiii, 58
Protractor, Report on.....	lxviii, 65
Gorham's Machine for pressing Hats, Decision in the Case of.....	xlvi, 254
Gorrie's Pamphlet on the artificial Production of Ice.....	i, 360
Gout	civ, 150
Government Aid to Science.....	xev, 13 ; xcvi, 7
and the Universities, The National.....	lxxxv, 373
Governmental Interference for preventing Accidents.....	ciii, 73
Requirements and patent Rights.....	e, 361
Governor, The Buss.....	xeli, 364
D'Auria's, and the Action of Governors in general. L.	
D'Auria.....	eix, 266
D'Auria's engine. L. D'Auria.....	evij, 185
for steam Engines, Theory of Centrifugal. L. D'Auria.....	evil, 387
etc., Improved Form of. W. D. Marks.....	ei, 317
The Huntoon.....	lxxxvii, 12
Jenkins & Jumelle's steam-engine. H. Howson.....	lxxv, 334
Jensen's marine-engine.....	lxviii, 397
New engine.....	exiii, 391
Report on David Shive's centrifugal.....	lxxxiii, 421
Report on Tremper's pneumatic rotary.....	lxii, 287
Shive's steam-engine.....	lxxxi, 417 ; lxxxiv, 41
Siemens' chronometric-engine.....	xi, 337
Silver's marine.....	lix, 416
-engine. Thos. Silver.....	lxiii, 181
Governors for steam Engines, Evans, Jenkins & Durborows'.....	lxxv, 423
Isochronous. II. Bilgram.....	eix, 357
Isochronous. A. K. Mansfield.....	eli, 233
Morson's pendulous and rotary.....	lvii, 417
Re-invention of Improvement in.....	xevi, 303
Steam-engine. C. W. Siemens	lxxxii, 90
J. Haug.....	evij, 83
W. D. Marks and others.....	eix, 286
J. W. Nystrom.....	eix, 432

Governors, Theory of steam. H. Bilgram.....	xcv, 161
Gover's indicating Compasses or Dividers.....	lxi, 269
Gowland's artificial Horizon. Wm. Baddeley.....	xxiv, 424
Gradients, Arrangement for overcoming.....	lxxxviii, 364
Working of steep.....	lxxxvii, 148
Grading Machine, A novel.....	lxxxiv, 220
Grafting Bones.....	cxiv, 393
fruit Trees, French Lute for.....	i, 304
Propagation of fruit Trees by.....	..i, 124
Graham's Law of gas Diffusion.....	lxxxi, 111
Machine for cleaning Fur, Report on.....	xix, 311
Grain and Flour during year 1846-47, Exports from U. S. of.....	xlv, 348
Apparatus for drying mildewed.....	iv, 355
Bone Dust for Cultivation of.....	xiv, 215
Depot in West Philadelphia, Pennsylvania R. R. J. M. Wilson,	
Destruction of Insects in.....	lxxxix, 17
Elevator at Milwaukee. D. J. Whittemore.....	lxxiii, 347
Elevators, Cleaners and Dryers. A. P. Boller.....	lxxxv, 233
Improvement in.....	lxxxii, 3; lxxxii, 73
in Reservoirs of Clay, Preservation of.....	viii, 355
Mill, Economical animal-power.....	ii, 29
Mode of preserving. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1828.....	x, 95
-planting Machine. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1828.....	vi, 346
etc., Saccharifying. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1830.....	x, 386
Gramme dynamo-electric Machine for producing alternating Currents....cvi, 181	
Machine as a Source of Power.....	xcviii, 79
for Illumination.....	ci, 432
lighting Purposes, Use of.....	c, 418
magneto-electric Machine.....	xcvii, 55
Wilde.....	xcix, 237
Grand Trunk Railroad of Canada.....	lxvi, 1
Granger's improved Cook-stove.....	lxvi, 42
Granite, Artificial.....	xxviii, 286
for ornamental Purposes. Traill.....	xxxv, 327
Fossiliferous.....	xci, 33
Quarries of Aberdeen and Kincardineshire.....	lxix, 202
Pavement, Wear of	xxxiii, 333
Use of. G. Wilkinson.....	lxx, 265
Grant's revolving water Filter.....	ex, 288
Grapes (American), Importation of, into France.....	cix, 312
and Wines, Chemical examination of American. Wetherill.....	xc, 229
Extracting the Juice from	lxxix, 52
in air-tight Hotbeds, Experiment in ripening.....	evii, 200
Graphical Method, The. E. C. Pickering.....	xcii, 272
<i>versus</i> That by least Squares. H. L. Abbot.....	civ, 423
Record or Variations of Temperature, An Instrument for making.	
G. M. Eldridge	cxiii, 433
Graphite and Diamond	xvi, 87
Artificial	cxviii, 313
Co. of Jersey City, Articles from the	ex, 430
Estimation of	xciii, 12
for steam Cylinders, Dry	cv, 206
Graphotype	lxxxii, 188
Grate Bar, Skeleton	lxxxv, 223
Bars	iii, 279; ciii, 315
Infringement of Patent for	lxi, 104
Schlough's self-retaining. H. Howson.....	lx, 116
Mershon's patent.....	evii, 287
Report on Snyder's parlor	xxi, 118
Report on Jas. Vaux's kitchen	ii, 296
etc., for Cooking. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1829.....	ix, 145
Gravers for engraving steel Plates. Edmund Turrell.....	i, 51
Gravimeter, Use of Nicholson's. Robt. Hare.....	ii, 356
Gravitation from Surface of Earth to its Center. J. W. Nystrom.....	lii, 205
Lecture on Force of. Faraday	lxx, 25; lxx, 103

Gravity Barometer	exv, 237
Specific. See, <i>Specific Gravity</i> .	
Grease for Machinery, etc.....	xxx, 197
from feed Water, Removal of	ev, 68
Injector, Beale's improved.....	xe, 6
Railroad	lxxvii, 188
"Great Britain," fitted with screw Propellor, Trial Trips of. Guppy,	
Steamship.....	xli, 145
Ice Age in Pennsylvania. H. Carvill Lewis.....	xxxvi, 306; xxxix, 305
Western and other English Railroads.....	xxviii, 277
Railroad	xl, 303
Statistics of fifty-four Trips of the.....	xxxv, 408
Steamship Company	xxxvii, 363
Greatest ringing Bells. John W. Nystrom.....	exv, 186
Greble, Edwin, Obituary.....	exvi, 475
Greece, Canal across Corinthian Isthmus in	xevii, 359
Green Color which may be used in Confectionery	lxxv, 69
without Arsenic	xxxvii, 357
Lake prepared from red Cabbage.....	ix, 215
Greenland, Exploration of.....	exvi, 5
native Iron	cvi, 132
Green Mountain Railway, The.....	exvi, 206
New elchrome. Plessy.....	lxxv, 406
Paint, New.....	lxxx, 135
Preparation of chrome	lxix, 341
Pigments.....	xv, 402
Vienna	i, 62
Greenough's Lamp and chemical Oil, Report on	xxxiii, 50
Gregg's steam Boiler, Report on.....	xxii, 32
Gregory, Dr., Presentation of Plate to	xxvii, 214
Gregory's perfect Combustion Furnace.....	ex, 355
Grimes' smut Mill, Report on.....	xxxiv, 32
steam and water Gauge, Report on	lli, 285
Grimshaw's new hose Coupling.....	xviii, 370
Grinding and polishing Machine for Metals. Patent, April, 1831.....	xii, 183
Drills, Strahan's Rest for.....	lxxxiii, 5
edge Tools. Patent, April, 1832.....	xiv, 256
Machines for Seeds, Paints, etc. Patent, Feb, 1830.....	ix, 308
Mills. W. H. Uhland.....	xciv, 157
spherical Surfaces, Mode of. E. Hazard.....	xl, 46
with a cast-iron Wheel.....	lxxxiv, 370
Grindstone, The. J. E. Mitchell.....	exvi, 108
Hints how to Use a. J. E. Mitchel.....	xciii, 113
Grindstones	cii, 369
Artificial	lxxv, 82
Improvements in	lxxxix, 11
Turning Tool for dressing.....	xeiv, 365
Gripe, The friction. De Volson Wood.....	lxxxiv, 101
Griscom's electric Motor and Battery, Report of the Committee on Science and the Arts on	cxii, 440
Electro-motor.....	cxii, 463
Grisounetre, Coquillion's.....	cix, 41
Grist Mill, Enquiries for economical.....	iii, 215
Guano, Columbian. Campbell Morfit.....	lx, 325
Discovery, Important.....	lxxxix, 213
Gulf-coast Harbors. D. S. Howard.....	lxxxvii, 389
Stream. W. C. Redfield.....	xxiii, 384
Gum and Gelatine, Treatment of.....	lxxxiv, 270
-arabic Solution.....	cix, 64
-elastic. See <i>Caoutchouc</i> .	
-senegal, Substitute for. Patent, May, 1837.....	xxv, 394
Gums and resins of Commerce. P. L. Simmonds,	
lxii, 122; lxii, 177; lxii, 279; lxii, 321; lxii, 388	
Gun, Air.....	xviii, 287; lxxxv, 398
at Pittsburgh, Casting a 20-inch.....	lxxvii, 128

Gun Barrel, Oval. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1826.....	iv, 24
Barrels. Browning.....	xxv, 194
Furnace for welding.....	xvii, 74
Solid-drawn	lxxv, 339
Carriage. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1826.....	iv, 20
Construction, Principles of. C. E. Dutton.....	xciii, 271; xciii, 333
-cotton and Gunpowder.....	xcii, 364
as an explosive Agent.....	lxxvii, 37 ; lxxvii, 109
a Filter.....	lxvii, 59
Austrian	lxxv, 411
Brande.....	xlii, 282; lxxviii, 396 ; xi, 77
Chemical History and Application of. Abel,	lxix, 37 : lxxix, 133 ; lxxix, 189
Compressed.....	lxxxiv, 40
Detonating.....	lxxxvii, 82
Discovery of.....	xlii, 425
Exploded by camphor Vapor.....	xe, 299
for Blasting.....	xlvi, 364
mining Purposes, Use of.....	xlii, 70 ; lxxxi, 66
small Arms.....	lxxxii, 239
Important Application of.....	lxxviii, 141
Experiments with.....	xliv, 132
Improvements in.....	lxxvii, 35
in western Mines.....	lxxxi, 137
Manufacture of.....	xlviii, 57
on Contact with Sodium or Potassium, Explosion of.....	lxxx, 425
Preservation of.....	lxxx, 414
Spectrum of.....	cvi, 200
Failure of the Nasmyth.....	lxli, 64
in England, The Rodman.....	lxxxiv, 149
Krupp's 72-ton steel.....	cvi, 287
Lock. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1828.....	v, 419
Bell's percussion. Reply to Shaw's Attack on Bell.....	xi, 293
French percussion.....	xv, 349
Improved. <i>Patent</i> , Sept., 1829.....	x, 99
Percussion. <i>Patent</i>	vi, 265 : ix, 307 : x, 86
Mackay's new.....	lxxvii, 411
-making at Woolwich Arsenal.....	lxviii, 211
Metal, Austrian	lxxvi, 277
New.....	lxxiv, 38; lxxv, 348
Properties of a new.....	lxxvii, 192
Tensile Strength of. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lxiii, 261
on Board "Princeton," Report on Explosion of.....	xxxviii, 206
Percussion	xv, 67
Perkins' steam.....	i, 77
J. C. Dyer.....	lxxxi, 259
Preventing the Discharge of a Bullet from a.....	xii, 69
-stock turning Lathe, Decision in the Case of Blanchard's.....	xlvi, 259
20-inch.....	lxxxiii, 366
Gunboats capable of engaging armored Ships.....	lxxii, 369
Gunnery and Photography.....	lxxvii, 80
Experiments.....	lxxxix, 257
Gunpaper, Safety.....	lxxxii, 201
Gunpowder. J. Shaw.....	iv, 127
Faraday.....	xlvi, 284
and Air, Explosive Effects of. C T. Coathupe	xxxv, 136
compressed Air as traveling Forces.....	lxxviii, 350
detonating Matches. Andrew Ure.....	xi, 105 ; xi, 202
gun Cotton.....	xcii, 364
Steam, Relative explosive Energy of. G. B. Airy.....	lxxvii, 244
by Electricity, Firing.....	lxvi, 417
Electricity, Igniting. Chas. Page.....	xxiv, 160
Combustion of.....	lxv, 395
Depots, Danger to telegraph Wires near.....	lxvi, 356
Experiments on. Alfred Mordecai.....	lv, 300
Explosion near London, Great.....	lxxviii, 301

Gunpowder	Explosion near London, Great.	L. Moore	lxxx, 164
	Extraordinary.....		lxxix, 342
	Flashing Tests of.....		cix, 38
	in a Cannon, Useful Effect of.....		c, 408
	made of Paper.....		lxxv, 202
	Magazines, The Drying of.	Chas. E. Munroe	cvi, 180
	Manufacture of.	<i>Patent</i> , April, 1838.	xxvii, 186
	Mode of making Charcoal for.....		lx, 273
	Napier's.....		xlxi, 359
	New blasting.....		lxxix, 180
	Manufacture of.....		lxxiv, 326
	Non-explosive.....		lxxx, 287 ; lxxxi, 393 ; lxxxiii, 85
	Quickness of.	J. Shaw	iv, 282
	Railroad Cars for conveying.....		xlv, 158
	rendered Non-explosive, Recovering.....		lxxxi, 69
	Schultze's white.....		lxxxi, 213
	See, also, <i>Powder</i> .		
	Strength of American.....		iv, 63
	Substitute for.....		xcii, 8
	F. A. Abel.....		lxxxii, 271
	White.....		lxxii, 193 ; lxxii, 281
	F. Hudson.....		lxxiii, 200
	without Water, Manufacture of.....		ev, 303
Guns	American breech-loading.....		lxiv, 345
	and Armor.....		xcvi, 294
	leaden Shot, Shot.....		xlv, 338
	and Projectiles.....		lxi, 55 ; lxi, 207
	are Made, How great.....		lxxviii, 195
	compared, Flint and percussion.....		iv, 205
	Construction of great.....		lxxiv, 284
	Electric Fuse and heavy.....		evi, 139
	See, also, <i>Cannon</i> .		
	Hollow, New Mode of casting.	Oubridge	lxxvii, 93
	Krupp's heavy.....		xviii, 80
	Large wrought-iron.....		xxxviii, 326
	made in Pieces.....		eviii, 277
	Monster mortar.....		lx, 356
	Pressure Gauge for.....		xcii, 372
	Range and Velocity of.....		liv, 295
	vs. Armor.....		lxxii, 371
	etc., Improved.	<i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1834.	xx, 114
Gurney's	locomotive steam Engines.	Wm. Crawshay	xiv, 280
	Pyrometer.....		v, 371
	steam Boiler.....		xvi, 56
	road Carriage.	C. H. Wilkinson	ix, 286
Gut	Preparation of, for various Uses.....		iii, 292
Gutta-percha			xl, 122
	and Caoutchouc, Decay of.	W. A. Miller	lxxxi, 128 ; lxxxi, 190
	Application of.....		xvi, 400
	as an insulating Material.	E. O. W. Whitehouse	lxvii, 355
	Insulator.....		li, 357
	Defective Insulation by.	J. M. Gangain	lxxi, 333
	in electrical Insulation, Use of.	M. Faraday	xlv, 446
	Photography.....		liii, 206
	Substitutes for.	Wm. Holmes	lxxvii, 341
	Tubing, Strength of.....		xlviii, 454
	Variety of Caoutchouc.	D. MacLagan	xi, 413
Guyot's	Matting for protecting vegetable Products.....		lxvi, 207
	preservative Liquid for animal and vegetable Preparations.....		viii, 11
Gymnotus	Electric Force of.	M. Faraday	xxvii, 278
Gypsum	How to harden.....		xlvi, 197
	in Cement.....		evii, 205
Gyroscope	R. Stewart.....		lxv, 122 ; lxxix, 420
	Description of a Model of, etc.	B. Howard Rand	exi, 213
	Problem of the.	Jas. Clark	lxxx, 21
	Remarks on the.....		lxii, 63
	Theory of the.	C. J. Allen	lxi, 394

H

- Haarlem Lake, Draining the. Downing.....lxii, 227
 Drainage of thelxii, 291 ; lxii, 361
 in Holland, Drainage of thelxiii, 15
 Meer, Drainage oflxxi, 368 ; liv, 295
 Hackman's mathematical Chart, Report onxx, 305
 Hadrot's moderator Lampli, 341
 Hagen's Proof of Method of least Squares. Merrimanciv, 330
 Haggett's improved Mode of shaping building Materialsxcvi, 79
 Hail, Formation of. De La Rivexxv, 201 ; xxv, 280 ; cviii, 104
 New Theory of the Formation ofcx, 62
 Origin ofxcii, 80
 Theory of. J. P. Espyxxi, 309
 Haines' self-locking Hookcx, 71
 Hairlxxx, 108
 Blackeningxxx, 201
 Machine for picking curled. *Patent*, July, 1834xix, 110
 Preparations for Dyeing the. Gendrinix, 102
 Restoration of, by using sulphate of Coppervii, 36
 Hall, George, Resolutions, etc., upon Death of.ci, 86
 Type-writer, Thecxv, 377
 Halley's Cometxxii, 282 : xxvii, 205 ; xcii, 420
 Hallitexc, 432
 Hall's hydraulic Beltxxx, 411
 Phenomenon, An Explanation of. Shelford Bidwellcviii, 184
 Pulsometerxvi, 361
 rectangular hole-boring Machinecviii, 209
 Thermograph, Report onlxvii, 406
 Halogen Elements, Reciprocal Displacement of thecx, 163
 Hamilton, Wm., Resolutions concerning memorial Stone for Grave of.xcii, 360
 Hammer and pile Driver, Gunpowderlxxxvii, 217
 Dead-stroke powerlxxxiii, 228
 8-ton steamlxxxix, 263
 Extraordinary steamlxix, 119
 for light Forgings. A steam. R. Peacocklxxiii, 325
 pile Driving, Nasmyth's steamxl, 283
 Frictionxlv, 388
 -hardening to improve Drills, Saws, Trowelsi, 81 : i, 82 ; i, 83
 Improved friction. Jas. Kitsonix, 35 ; ix, 141
 in England, The dead-strokelxxxvi, 147
 Joylxxxviii, 146
 Monster steamlxxviii, 30
 Nasmyth's patent steamxl, 64
 forge. Jas. Nasmythxxxv, 177
 Recording the Blows of the steam. Coleman Sellersxciv, 299
 Stenson & Co's patent weldinglvi, 51
 The 35-ton steamxcv, 290
 The Woolwich steamxvi, 5
 Hammering Iron until it is red Hotlxxxviii, 147
 Hammers, Steamlxv, 212
 Hancock's colored picture Printingxxx, 135
 Machine for boring square Holes and making Morticesiv, 289
 steam road Carriagexv, 278 ; xxiii, 42
 C. A. Busbyxv, 276
 Hand, Description of an artificial. Geo. Cayleyxl, 57
 Palmer's patent artificial Arm andlxvii, 114
 Hanger, Adjustablelxxxvii, 151
 Hanging the Levers for Indication. Robert Grimshawcxvii, 350
 Harbor Building with artificial Stonelxxxiv, 168
 Extension, Glasgowlxxxix, 173
 of New York, Deposit of Silt in. C. H. Haswelllxv, 161
 Old Gallo-Romanciv, 11

Harbors and Docks.....	lxxv, 230
Rivers, Formation of Bars in. D. S. Howard.....	lxvi, 73
Improvement of. D. S. Howard.....	lxv, 21; lxxxiii, 249
Mode of constructing. Wm. Matheson.....	xii, 355
New Method of improving.....	cii, 153
of Refuge on recoil Principle.....	lvi, 5
on tide Water, Bars at Entrance of. D. S. Howard.....	lxxviii, 225
Our gulf-coast. D. S. Howard.....	lxxxix, 389
Hardening steel-cutting Instruments. E. Rhodes.....	i, 230
Dies.....	i, 97
Hardware, British	xxii, 428
exported from England during 1830	xv, 70
Harefield copper and zinc Works.....	xxvi, 72
Hare's improved Eudiometer.....	xxviii, 6
new valve Cock.....	xv, 293
Harman's brick Machine. H. Howson.....	lxii, 345
Harmonic and "basic" Lines and Tendencies. Pliny E. Chase.....	eviii, 28
Intonation of chime Bells. John W. Nyström.....	exiv, 28
Motion in stellar Systems. Pliny E. Chase.....	exviii, 342
Some Principles and Results of. Pliny E. Chase.....	exix, 32
Vibration, New Experiments in.....	exii, 386
Harmonies, Elementary spectral. Pliny E. Chase.....	cv, 20
Natural	exvii, 463
Harmonine, Report on De Villeroy's.....	lxv, 68
Harmonograph, A new.....	cviii, 132
Harness Clamp. Patent, May, 1834.....	xviii, 411
Harris' Fire-escape and hose Elevator.....	ex, 357
Phonometer for fog Signals.....	e, 21
Harrisburg, Portsmouth, etc., R. R. Co., Official Report of.....	xlvi, 2 ^o ; xlii, 289
Harrison & Highfield's adjustable circular Saw. H. Howson.....	lxi, 190
east-iron Boiler.....	lxxviii, 38
Jos., Jr., Obituary Notice of.....	xvii, 364
Resolutions upon the Death of.....	xvii, 377
steam Boiler, Report on the.....	Ixxxiii, 131
Harrison's Timepiece. Thos. Gill.....	iv, 201
Harrow and seed Cart, Report on Woodside's.....	xix, 21
Harrows, Improved. Patent, Jan., 1831.....	xi, 316
Hart's indicating Apparatus for Stills, etc.....	xvii, 7
self-braking, hoisting and lowering Machine.....	xvi, 291
Harvesters.....	lxxxvi, 296
Harvests, Prediction of.....	eix, 114
Hat Bodies. Patent, Oct., 1828.....	vii, 60
Decision of Patent Office on Extension of Well's Patent for forming.....	lxxiv, 61
New Construction of a. Patent, Feb., 1824.....	x, 241
Patent spring-folding.....	xxiv, 435
Tips, Manufacture of. Patent, Jan., 1829.....	viii, 36
Hatching Chickens by Electricity.....	exviii, 311
Eggs with the Eccaleobion.....	xxix, 286
Instrument for Draughtsmen.....	xcv, 289
Hathorn Spring Water, Analysis of the.....	Ixxxviii, 160
Hats by Machinery, Dressing.....	i, 93
Decision in the Case of Gorham's Machine for pressing.....	xlvi, 254
Improvement in the Manufacture of. Patent, Aug., 1826.....	iii, 247
Machine for napping. Patent, May, 1830.....	x, 91
Making and dyeing.....	v, 29
of Straw, etc., Seamless. Patent, Sept. and Dec., 1822.....	viii, 108
Stiffening for. Patent, Jan., 1828.....	vi, 377
etc., of Cork. Patent, Oct., 1826.....	iv, 91
Stiffening. Patent, Jan., 1831.....	xi, 317
Hauling Stone, Cost of. Ellwood Morris.....	xxxiii, 79
Hawkin's improved Mode of washing Emery.....	v, 88
Hay Elevators, Improvements in.....	Ivi, 191
Hayford Process and Apparatus for preserving Timber. E. R. Andrews,	
cv, 109, cv, 180	
Hayes, Dr. Isaac, Death of.....	cvii, 360

Hayes, Dr. Isaac, Memorial of.....	civil, 71
Health and Comfort, Relation of Moisture in Air to. R. Briggs, Effects of Trades on. C. T. Thackrah.....	ev, 10; ev, 82; ev, 168; ev, 251 xi, 412
of Cities and Improvement of London.....	xxii, 348; xxii, 423
Hearder's induction Coil.....	lxiii, 179
patent telegraph Cables.....	lxvii, 211
Hearing, Instrument to assist the.....	xxii, 407
Hearth, Improved blast-furnace.....	xxxviii, 203
Heat, Action of Cold-air in maintaining. Robt. Adams, and its Application in the Arts, etc., Treatise on.....	xxv, 135 viii, 164
Light, Analogy between.....	lili, 62
Magnetism.....	cxv, 236
Motion. Robt. Hare.....	xxvii, 147 Identity of. Seguin, Sr.....
Water on Substances, Result of prolonged Action of.....	xliv, 405 lxx, 202
Apparatus for saving. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1828.....	vi, 401
by Blows of a Hammer, Phenomenal Development of.....	cvi, 60
Gases, Conduction of. G. Magnus.....	lxxii, 130
Magnetism, Direct Production of.....	xlxi, 208
Roughness of Surface, Change in Radiation of.....	xc, 373
Cause of animal.....	xxvii, 277
Change of Color produced in certain chemical Compounds by. E. J. Houston.....	xcii, 115
Color Changes produced by.....	xcii, 86
communicated by Steam. Chas. Potts.....	ix, 395
-conducting Powers of Alloys.....	lxviii, 340
Power of Metals.....	lxviii, 189
Rocks. Maclarens.....	lxv, 205
-conduction in Gases.....	cii, 302
-conductivity of Metals and Paper.....	ciii, 337
Convection applied to the Detection of. L. C. Cooley..xvi, 343; xvii, 408	
Conversion of mechanical Power into. J. D. Van Buren.....	lxxxi, 323
Curious Phenomenon of.....	civ, 40
Decomposition of Ammonia by.....	lv, 208
developed by Forging.....	cixvii, 311
Impact, Distribution of the. Tresca.....	xevii, 295
Sound.....	xc, 151
in Wire by Electricity.....	lxxxiv, 221
Economical Management of. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1833.....	xvi, 421
Value of solar.....	cvi, 138
Engines, Limit of Efficiency of. J. F. Klein.....	evii, 145; evii, 217
R. H. Thurston.....	evii, 289
Expansion of solid Bodies by.....	liv, 63
Experiments upon human.....	eix, 114
for useful Purposes, Applying. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1827.....	vi, 372
from a Disk rotating in a Vaeuum	lxxxi, 68
exhaust Steam, Application of. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1829.....	viii, 273
Friction, Researches on. Becquerel.....	xxix, 317
Fuel of different Kinds. M. Bull.....	i, 257
the Moon, Radiation of.....	lxxxviii, 156
rough and polished Surfaces, Radiation of. Melloni, steam Boilers, Pipes, etc., Radiation of. Isherwood.....	xxviii, 120; xxix, 321 ev, 153
Joule's Equivalent of. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxvii, 421
Illustration of Doctrine of latent. Dr. Dalton.....	xxxii, 419
in Cook-stoves, Economizing. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1834.....	xviii, 133
Liquids, Propagation of. C. Despretz.....	xxx, 235
ordinary Apparatus for burning Fuel, Loss of.....	i, 281
steam Pipes, etc., Retention of.....	evi, 344
Vacuo on Metals, Action of. T. A. Edison.....	eviii, 333
Influence of Colors on Absorption of.....	xvii, 213
Radiation of. A. D. Bache.....	xx, 289
Metals upon radiant	lxiv, 414
Lecture on. Faraday.....	lxx, 253
lost by Radiation from steam Boilers. J. C. Hoadley.....	ciii, 233

Heat, Mechanical Equivalent of.	Person.....	lix, 256
	J. P. Espy.....	lxviii, 254
	Despres	lxxi, 116
	J. Viole.....	xeix, 357
Theory of. D. K. Clark.....	lxx, 163 ; ex, 212	
Mode of generating. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1833.....	xvii, 345	
Multiple Proportion in the Quantities of. T. Woods.....	lxii, 184	
New Determination of the mechanical Equivalent of.....	ev, 354 ; exv, 467	
Note on radiant. H. F. Talbot.....	xxiii, 303	
of certain Alloys, Anomalous specific. C. C. Person.....	xliv, 407	
chemical Combination	xxxvi, 418	
Combustion of Coal. Isherwood.....	cxviii, 5	
Earth, Great central.....	xxiii, 238	
Electric Arc.....	eix, 64	
Gases, Specific.....	lviii, 115	
molecular Rotation.....	evi, 250	
Roeks, Internal.....	evi, 198	
saturated Vapor of Water, Latent. Regnault.....	xlvii, 114	
Vapors, Formulae for apparent specific. P. P. Poinier,	xeix, 227	
the Vaporization of Water.....	xlix, 356	
	J. P. Joule.....	i, 383
Vapors, Latent. Legrand.....	lxi, 54 ; lxi, 407	
Water, Latent.....	ii, 189	
at different Temperatures, Specific. Regnault.....	xlvi, 190	
on compound Gases, Effect of high.....	lxxxii, 212	
Density of mineral Substances, Effect of. T. L. Phipson.....	lxxviii, 311	
galvanic Circuits, Effects of.....	ciii, 298	
Infusoria, Effects of.....	lxxxv, 149	
Permanent Gas, Dynamical Effects of. Bourget.....	lxxi, 173	
the Sun's Surface, Distribution of.....	cvii, 415	
Physical Causes of principal Phenomena of. John Barton.....	xxiv, 186	
Polarization of. Forbes.....	xxii, 60	
Possible greatest Intensity of.....	xeviii, 79	
produced by a gas Burner, Regulating the. Alex. Kemp.....	j, 336	
Motion in Vacuum.....	lxxxiv, 298	
Production of Light by. J. W. Draper.....	xliv, 122; xliv, 197	
Process, Rutter's.....	xxi, 68	
Radiating and absorbing Powers of Surfaces, etc. A. D. Bache.....	xix, 303	
Radiation and Absorption of. John Tyndall.....	lxxiii, 135	
of	xi, 418	
etc., Experiments on. R. J. McClure.....	xciv, 351 ; xciv, 407	
Ratio.....	civ, 129	
Rays by Atmosphere, Absorption of. Melloni.....	xxxix, 355	
Regulator, A metastatic. N. A. Randolph.....	cxviii, 178	
Repulsive Power of. B. Powell.....	xxi, 133	
Researches on. Melloni.....	xxii, 58	
radiant. John Tyndall.....	lxxvii, 200	
Retention of.....	evii, 201	
Rumford's Determination of mechanical Equivalent of. R. H. Thurston.....	xevii, 203	
Specific refractive Energies of the Elements.....	lxxx, 276	
through different Strata, Propagation of.....	xxxi, 132	
earth's Atmosphere, Radiation of. Tyndall.....	lxxvii, 413	
under constant Pressure and constant Volume, Specific.....	ev, 131	
Utilizing solar.....	ciii, 251	
Value of the Study of the mechanical Theory of. Alfred R. Wolff, M. E.....	exi, 34	
Heater and Filter, Bate's combined feed-water.....	xeviii, 374	
Bourne's feed-water.	xciii, 293	
Feed-water. <i>Patents</i>	xxv, 332 ; xxix, 248	
Steam Water.....	xc, 77	
Heaters, Corrosion of plate-iron feed-water. Isherwood.....	eviii, 80	
Heath's cast Steel.....	xxxix, 142	
Heating and ventilating Apartments And. Ure.....	xxxiv, 415	
Apparatus, Barker's.....	xcv, 292 ; xevi, 368	

Heating and ventilating Apparatus, Report on Barker's combined.....	xcvii, 149
Buildings. And. Ure.....	xxiv, 52
the Philadelphia Almshouse.....	lxxxiii, 14
Apparatus, New.....	cix, 316
<i>Patents</i>	xiv, 45 ; xv, 394 ; xvii, 410
for R. R. Cars, New safety.....	cv, 210
used in rendering Plaster, etc., Waterproof.....	ii, 376
Atmosphere by London Gas.....	xxiii, 318
Boilers by Electricity.....	cix, 189
Buildings, Best Mode of.....	xxiii, 381
by hot Air, hot Water and Steam, Comparative Advantages of.....	xiv, 211
Radiation. L. W. Leeds.....	cvi, 213
Steam	xxvii, 285
Melting and Puddling with pulverized Fuel.....	.xciv, 337
Power of coal Gas of different Qualities. W. Wallace.....	.cix, 194
Coals.....	xcii, 231
Purposes, Evaporation of Boilers used for. J. B. Francis.....	lxxxii, 272
Use of Gas for. John Robinson.....	xxix, 198
railroad Cars.....	.xcii, 148 ; ciii, 196
Rooms. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1827.....	v, 414
with hot Air. Wm. Gries.....	xxviii, 77 ; xxix, 1
Gries' Mode of. Robt. Hare.....	xxviii, 217
etc. See, also, <i>Warming Rooms, etc.</i>	
Solutions above 212° with Steam at 212°.....	lxxxviii, 366
Warehouses. Also, A Balista Door-spring. T. Gill.....	viii, 353
Water by Friction.....	lxii, 139
Steam and the solar Ray, Query on.....	ix, 216
Heaton Steel.....	lxxxvii, 81
Heaton's improved metallic Piston.....	xviii, 215
Heats of Combustion.....	cx, 354
elastic Fluids, Specific. V. Regnault.....	lvii, 26
Solids, Specific. W. R. Johnston.....	xviii, 306
Hecker's steam flour Mills, Experiments made at. B. F. Isherwood,	lxiii, 298 ; lxiii, 370
Heckrotte's Coupling for R. R. Cars, Report on.....	xlvi, 70
Heddles, Metallic weaving Loom.....	iii, 212
or Harness for Weaving. <i>Patent</i>	v, 30
Report on Sennell's metallic.....	lvii, 143
Hedgehog, Non-effect of Poisons on the.....	xxi, 287
Hedges, Crab-apple.....	cxvii, 461
Height of Objects, Instrument for measuring. John Sang	xxix, 413
Simple Instrument for determining.....	vi, 114
Heights and Distances, Measuring. E. Wartman.....	xlvi, 207
Helices and helicoidal Surfaces. J. M. Richardson.....	lxiii, 231
Heliograph, Mance's.....	cvi, 414
Heliographic Engraving, Process for.....	lviii, 213
Heliographs.....	lxxxi, 357
Heliography, or Photography, in the printing Press. J. Carbutt.....	cvii, 249
Heliotrope and reflecting Lantern for Surveying	xxxv, 409
in Geodetic Surveys. L. M. Haupt.....	cvi, 416
Heliotype Process	xcii, 7
Helix for electro-magnetic Apparatus, New plate. C. G. Page.....	xxxii, 167
Hell Gate Channel, New York, Improvement of	c, 221
Obstructions, Explosion under.....	cii, 224
Obstructions, Removal of.....	lxxxvii, 171 ; xc, 366 ; ci, 152
Helvite from Virginia, Analysis of. Reuben Haines.....	cxiv, 38
On the Analysis of (correction). Reuben Haines.....	cxiv, 307
Hemlock, Durability of. T. G. Smith.....	lxxiii, 411
Physical Character of active Principle of.....	xxiii, 146
Hemp and Flax breaking and cleaning Machine. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1829.....	viii, 129
Machine. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1837.....	xxv, 184
Machine for beating and hackling.....	ix, 280
Paper from	i, 304
without water Retting, Preparation of	vi, 30
-breaking Machine, Siddall's.....	lxxx, 67
Method of preparing. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1828	vi, 403

Henderson's Chart of commercial Weights, Report on.....	xviii, 321
hydraulic car Brake, Report on.....	xvii, 140
Henry, Joseph, Memorial of. A. M. Mayer.....	ex, 257
Resolutions upon the Death of.....	ev, 432
Henson's flying Machine, Steam Power of.....	xxxvi, 279
"Herald" weather Probabilities.....	civ, 296
Herand's new Battery.....	evii, 423
Hernia, Radical Cure of.....	xxv, 95
Herron's Model of a railroad Bridge.....	xliv, 44
patent railroad Track.....	xl, 366
railroad Construction, Report on.....	xxx, 22
trellis railroad Superstructure.....	xxxvii, 83
Herschel Obelisk, Erection of.....	xxxviii, 281
Herschel's Theory of the Constitution of the Sun. V. Value.....	xviii, 369
Hetton Railroad, England. Wm. Strickland.....	i, 15
Heveone, a new Lubric and Varnish.....	lxxi, 340
Heyl's Machine for making paper Boxes. H. Orr.....	xvi, 217
Mode of temporarily binding or filing Papers.....	lxxxi, 356
Hey's Patent for variable valve Motion.....	lxxvii, 275
Hibiscus Moscheutos. H. Howson.....	lxxiv, 355
Hicks' Elliptograph.....	xxxvii, 153
Engine.....	lxxxiii, 151; lxxxv, 75
maximum and minimum Thermometer. B. Stewart.....	lx, 234
Hides and Skins, Bating. Patent, Feb., 1838.....	xxvi, 412
Removing Hair, etc., from. Patent, July, 1837.....	xxv, 334
Hieroglyphics, Polynesian.....	cix, 427
High Pressures, Influence of, on living Organisms.....	cix, 101
High-pressure Steam, Economy in the Use of. W. Barnet Le Van.....	cxix, 396
Highton's improved electric Telegraph.....	lvii, 203
Hill, Death of Mrs. Anne.....	liv, 216
Hill's Occultator, Report on.....	xxxiv, 396
Hinge for library Doors, Improved.....	v, 264
Spherical. W. H. Dewhurst.....	xii, 414
Hinges, Improved. Patent, April, 1839.....	xxix, 126
Report on Thos. Shepherd's cast-iron butt.....	xxxiii, 175
Hipp Chronograph, The Escapement of the. Robt. Briggs.....	ciii, 89
Hippuric Acid, Converting Benzoic into. A. B. Garrod.....	xxxvii, 243
Hirn's Actinometer.....	cxviii, 238
Hitchcock Lamp, Report on the.....	cvi, 394
Hiving Bees by Electricity.....	cxiii, 68
Hoard's gas Regulator, Report on.....	lxii, 214
Hoare's screw Propeller. J. Wylde, Jr.....	lxii, 119
Hoblyn's Mill for Rice.....	vi, 1
Hodge's Ganges and Scales.....	lxvi, 209
self-lubricating axle Box.....	lv, 154
Hodgson's parabolic Propeller in Holland.....	lvii, 157
Hoes for Weeding, etc. Patent, Oct., 1828.....	vii, 62
Hoist, Hydraulic whipping.....	lxxxiii, 363
Hoisting and lowering Machine, Hart's self-breaking.....	xvi, 291
Apparatus, Safety.....	lxxxvi, 74
used in Paris.....	lxxix, 130
large Stone from the Bed of river Tay.....	xxvi, 359
Machine.....	xxiii, 70
Portable steam. A. L. Archambault.....	lviii, 228
Planes of Mine Hill and Sch. Ifhaven Railroad.....	lxvi, 86
Hoists for iron Furnaces.....	lxxxviii, 227
Safety Catch for double.....	lxxxviii, 219
Holcomb's reflecting Telescope, Report on. xviii, 169; xx, 11; xxii, 109; xxii, 312	
Holdfast for Carpenters.....	xi, 287
Holland, Change in Climate of.....	lxxxviii, 153
Draining the Haarlem Lake in.....	xxi, 68
Hollingsworth's smut Machine.....	iii, 63
wheat-cleaning Machine.....	iii, 63
Hollow Magnets.....	exvi, 235
Holman's Illustration of Cell-formation. J. M. Child.....	ex, 232
Lantern for the oxy-hydrogen Light.....	cix, 193

Holman's lantern Microscope. John A. Ryder.....	exvi, 67
life Slide for the Microscope.....	civ, 292
new Compressorium and moist Chamber. Ryder.....	cx, 121
siphon Slide	xvii, 15
Holmes' self-lighting signal Lantern.....	xcv, 299
Signals of Distress.....	civ, 231
Holophotal Lights for Lighthouses. Thos. Stevenson.....	iii, 416
G. W. Smith.....	iii, 418
Spere.....	l, 286
Holtz Machine, The. H. Morton.....	lxxxili, 119 ; lxxxiv, 281
Chester's Improvement in the.....	lxxxiii, 253
Cylinder. E. Thomson.....	cii, 207
Illumination of Tubes by.....	cxi, 388
Improvement in the.....	lxxxviii, 32
Modification of the. De Parville.....	lxxxiii, 121
New Arrangement of the. H. L. Smith.....	lxxxvii, 335
Form of the. Bertsch.....	lxxxiii, 36
Modification of the. C. Van Brunt.....	xci, 347
Proposed Changes in the. De Parville.....	lxxxiii, 255
Ritchie's Modification of the.....	lxxxiii, 344
Simplified. J. C. Poggendorf.....	xc, 58 ; xc, 117
Theory of the. D. S. Stroubo.....	ci, 356
Homœopathy and radiant Matter.....	cvi, 389
Hone, Swing.....	xiv, 282
Honey, Ethiopian.....	cvi, 420
Preservation of.....	cvi, 308
Hooghly, Solid Matter in the Waters of the.....	lxxv, 236
Hook, Double.....	xxiv, 140
for catgut Belts, etc....	xxxvii, 317
Traces, etc., Haines' self-locking.....	ex, 71
or Lever, A Substitute for the Lewis bolt.....	xiv, 147
Self-acting disengaging.....	lxx, 324
Hooks, Strength of iron.....	lxi, 361
Hoops for Casks, etc., Iron. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1834.....	xix, 116
Hoosac Tunnel,	
lxxxiv, 232 ; lxxxvi, 3 ; lxxxvii, 10 ; lxxxvii, 79 ; xci, 145 ;	
xciv, 296.....	xcv, 6
up to March 1, 1873.....	xcv, 224
July, 1874.....	xvi, 150
Completion of.....	xvi, 370
Hops, Extract of. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1841.....	xxxiii, 206 ; lxix, 392
Horizon for astronomical Observations, Becher's artificial.....	xxxiii, 398
Gowland's artificial. Wm. Baddeley.....	xxiv, 424
Improved Form of artificial.....	xc, 222
Pendulum marine artificial.....	xxxviii, 70
Horn and Tortoise-shell. A. Aikin.....	xxx, 256
by Rolling, Manufacture of.....	lxviii, 211
Giving a metallic Surface to.....	lxii, 286
Machine for opening. J. James.....	v, 399
Polishing.....	ii, 234
Tortoise-shell, etc., Consolidating and utilizing the Waste, etc., of.	lxix, 52
Hornet, Instinct of. John McGarvie.....	vi, 184
Horse, Extraordinary Draught by one.....	xxiii, 236
Hair, Loom for weaving. Potts.....	xxxvii, 313
-power, Average Consumption of Coal per	lxxx, 244
for raising Water. F. W. Simms.....	xxxvii, 15
in Austria.....	lxxii, 243
of Boilers. W. B. LeVan.....	xci, 394
steam Boilers.	xcii, 88
Report on,	
xcii, 91 ; xcii, 262 ; xciv, 91 ; xciv, 377 ;	
xvi, 396.....	xvii, 227
Engines and Boilers. Edw'd Brown.....	xcii, 187
on Watt's Principle, Finding.....	iii, 335
Uniform Plan of estimating.....	xci, 286
Shoe, Yates' leather.....	ciii, 303

Horse Shoes, Making. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1834.....	xix, 339
without Nails. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1828.....	vii, 403
Steam.....	v, 283
Tractive Power of. Ellwood Morris.....	xxviii, 79
Wheel, An inclined.....	xciii, 4
Horses by Electricity, Taming.....	eviii, 211
Economical Method of keeping. H. Sully.....	iii, 340
Food for.....	iv, 207
Improved Roller for. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1831.....	xiii, 255
Legs and Feet, Protector for. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1831.....	xii, 259
New Shoe for.....	xxxii, 421
Horticultural Hall of Centennial Exhibition.....	e, 154
Horticulture, Gas Tar in.....	lviii, 408
Hose and fire Engines, Observations on.....	iii, 285
other fire Apparatus manufactured in Philadelphia, 1827.....	iii, 281
Caoutchouc.....	xxiii, 483
Coupling, Grimshaw's new.....	xeviii, 370
Fire-engine. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1833.....	xvi, 426
suction.....	xiii, 71
The new Blake.....	xevii, 297
Hosiery, Mode of finishing. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1839.....	xxx, 400
Statistics of.....	.xxxix, 359
Hot Blast. See <i>Blast</i> .	
Houses, Moistening Air of. T. Appleby.....	xxx, 263
Houblonine.....	lxix, 392
House, Domestic Offices of a. I. J. Kent.....	xx, 127
-moving in Boston.....	lxxxix, 89
Houses in Salford, Eng., Fall of.....	lxix, 324
Moving brick. C. S. Close.....	e, 178
etc., Warning and ventilating. Chas. Sylvester.....	vii, 311; vii, 379
Hoover's carbonized Paper. H. Orr.....	lxxxv, 269
white liquid Paste.....	lxxxiv, 370
Howard superheated air Engine.....	xv, 4
Wm. H., Death of.....	cix, 288
Howard's breech-loading sporting Rifle.....	lxxxi, 356
dredging Machine. J. W. Nystrom.....	ix, 1
vapor Engine.....	v, 22
Howe in New York Central Park, Memorial Statue to Elias.....	xev, 15
Howe's patent truss Bridge. L. M. Prevost, Jr.....	.xxxiii, 289
Truss, Angle Block of. J. M. Richardson.....	lix, 306
Hubbell's Improvement in Firearms, Report on.....	xl, 405
Hudson River Railroad, Western Trade in Reference to proposed.....	xliii, 166
Tunnel. S. H. Finch.....	.cxiii, 300
Hughes' System of type-printing Telegraphs. H. Hyde.....	lxviii, 44
insulating submarine telegraph Lines.....	.lxviii, 125
Hugon's gas Engine.....	lxxxiii, 264
Hulling Machine for clover Seed, etc. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1834.....	xix, 409
Human Body, Spontaneous Combustion of.....	vii, 31
Effort, Instance of.....	xxii, 134
Endurance, Limit of.....	evii, 288
Machine and Firearms, Relative useful Effect of the.....	.xeix, 377
Power for short Intervals.....	.cx, 354
Humboldt Academy in Berlin, Opening of.....	evii, 348
Humidity, Preserving Substances from.....	ii, 246
Hungary, Soda Manufacture in.....	xxix, 378
Hunter's submerged Wheels and Loper's screw Propellers, Report on.....	xli, 24
etc.....	xli, 59; xli, 167
Hunting by Electricity.....	.eix, 104
Huntoon Governor.....	.lxxxvii, 12
Hutching's hydraulic Apparatus, Report on.....	xix, 180
Huygens' parabolic Pendulum, Experiments with. R. L. J. Ellery.....	ei, 258
Hydrant, Improved. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1833.....	xvii, 405
Report on Cochran's non-wasting and non-freezing.....	.lxiii, 419
Hydrants and fire Service. S. McElroy,	
Ixxix, 81; lxxix, 168; lxxix, 236; lxxix, 288	
Waste-cock for. Robt. Cornelius.....	.xxi, 22

Hydraulic Apparatus, Report on Hutching's	xix, 180
Belt, Hall's.....	xxx, 411
Cylinders, Friction of leather Collars in.....	lxxii, 100
Elevator, Walker's. Thos. Ewbank.....	xxxv, 411
Engine, Walker's.....	xxxiv, 109
Engineering. S. McElroy,	
lxxviii, 289; lxxiii, 361; lxxiv, 13; lxxiv, 145;	
lxxiv, 217; lxxiv, 289; lxxiv, 361; lxxv, 3; lxxv,	
217; lxxv, 303; lxxvi, 217; lxxvi, 289; lxxvi,	
361; lxxvii, 3; lxxix, 81; lxxix, 168; lxxix, 236;	
lxxix, 288.....	lxxxi, 145
in France.....	civ, 230
Lime.....	xxii, 259
Machinery and steam Engines. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1851.....	li, 342
Machines. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1827.....	v, 254
etc., at International Exhibition of 1862.....	lxxvi, 409
Mortar, Use of. W. Michaëlis.....	xci, 332; xcii, 141
Motors, Experiments upon two. E. Geyelin.....	lii, 418
Performance, Extraordinary.....	xxxix, 134
Phenomenon, Singular. Wm. Baddeley.....	xx, 204
Power.....	lxviii, 383
Presses.....	lxxiv, 325
Propeller.....	lxxii, 152
Ruthven's. Isaac Newton.....	xxxxv, 161
Ram, A	xcii, 5
Improvement in. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1847.....	.xlivi, 404
Notes on the.....	.xlivi, 133
Observations.....	lxxiii, 118
Report on Gatchell's.....	lv, 428
Use of. W. Michaëlis.....	xcii, 196
Riveting.....	cxiv, 145
traversing Frame.....	xxxvii, 374
weighing Machine.....	v, 336
Works at Algiers. Poirol.....	xxix, 177
Hydraulics as a Branch of Engineering. Geo. Rennie.....	xix, 56; xix, 125
Contraction of Veins of Water. Baeyer.....	xxxvii, 324
New Principles of. L. D'Auria.....	cv, 73
of Rivers. Henry L. Abbot.....	xcv, 161
Solution of a Problem in practical. C. Herschell.xcii, 105; xcii, 181	
Hydro-carbons from Coal and Peat, Obtaining. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1861.....	lxxv, 62
New.....	lxxxi, 322
-chloric Acid, Purification of commercial. Lambert.....	xxxvi, 143
Sulphate of Soda, etc., Manufacture of. R. De Luna.....	lx, 351
-dynamic Imitation.....	cxv, 71
of electric Phenomena.....	cixviii, 312
-dynamometer, Applications of the.....	cix, 350
-electric Machines. C. V. Walker.....	xxxviii, 68
-electricity and Hydro-magnetism.....	cvi, 350
Hydrofluoric Acid, Manipulation of.....	xcvi, 8
Hydrogen and its Substitutes for the lime Light.....	ciii, 209
Arseniuretted.....	lxxxiii, 372
as a blow-pipe Reagent, Use of sulphuretted.....	xciv, 83
calorific Agent, Use of	lvii, 423
Bells without Sound in.....	lxxxvii, 372
Burner	li, 355
by Iron, Absorption of	cl, 231
Nickel, Absorption of.....	cvi, 205
Chlorhydrate of phosphuretted.....	cix, 385
Commercial Production of.....	xcv, 84
Cooling Effects of.....	xlvi, 358
Cosmical Relations of.....	lxxxvii, 159
Deutoxide of.....	lxxxii, 355
Diamagnetism of.....	civ, 368
for illuminating Gas, Use of. Robt. Hare.....	xlili, 144
Lighting, New Mode of preparing carburetted.....	xxvii, 349
from stellar Space	lxxxiv, 16

Hydrogen Gas	xxvi, 143
Lines, Variations of.....	cxii, 234
Widening of the.....	cxv, 71
Liquefaction and Solidification of. Pictet, ev, 191; ev, 319; evi, 13; evi, 101; evi, 157; evi, 231; evi, 334	
Manufacture of.....	xciii, 10
Metal..	lxxxvii, 158
Meteoric Occlusion of.....	xviii, 86
New Application of.....	cviii, 280
Gaseous Bi-carburet of. Edmund Davy.....	xxiii, 216
Nitrogen and Air, Liquefaction of. L. Cailletet.....	cv, 128
on Metals, Action of.....	lxvii, 344
Peroxide, Researches on.....	cvii, 342
Preparation of.....	lxxxiii, 204
Proof of metallic Character of.....	xviii, 403
Relations of.....	cixviii, 159
Self-regulating Reservoir for. R. Hare.....	i, 193
Synthesis of Carburets of. Berthelot.....	lxiii, 68
through Caoutchouc, Filtration of	xxviii, 117
to Palladium, Relation of. Thos. Graham	lxxxvii, 256
upon ferric Oxide, Action of	xcii, 85
Hydrogenium	ev, 274
Amalgam	xc, 10
of Loew	xe, 224
Hydrometer, A new.....	lxxxix, 227
Hydrometers. Robt. Hare.....	ii, 354
Improved Mode of graduating.....	lxvi, 63
Hydro-motors.....	cxiii, 310
Hydrostatic Cylinders, Resistance to Rupture of. St. John Day.....	lxxxii, 34
Paradox. T. P. Jones.....	xviii, 365
Pressure, Tests by. S. Lloyd Wiegand.....	cviii, 116
Trough. De Volson Wood.....	lxxvii, 289
weighing Machine. Ericsson	xxviii, 43
Hygro-barometer.....	xxxvii, 354
Hygrodeik, Edson's.....	lxxxv, 67
Hygrometer, Description of a. J. M. Batchelder	xlvi, 444
Dew-point. J. P. Espy.....	xvii, 81
New	xciii, 8; xciii, 229
Form of	lxxxiv, 424
Self-registering	lxx, 120
Hygrometers, Cheap	cviii, 359
Hygrometric Observations in Meteorology, Importance of. J. P. Espy,	
xi, 221; xi, 361	
Hygroscopic Paper.....	xcix, 375
Hypsometer, or height Measurer. John Sang.....	xxix, 413

I

Ice, Anchor.	J. B. Francis.....	lxxxii, 236
	Wight & Owen.....	lxxxv, 242; lxxxix, 77
Artificial.....		lxxi, 203; lxxii, 282; xe, 38
at Bottom of Streams.....		xxii, 125
Depth of twenty-five Feet.....		lxxxii, 101
great Depth, Formation of.....		lxxxv, 242
Bending of glacier		xci, 297
Boat, H. & W. Brown's.	H. Howson.....	lxii, 283
Proper Mode of constructing an.	A. C. Jones.....	lxiii, 85; lxiii, 279
Bursting Power of.....		exi, 472
Cause of the Holes in melting.	John Ferguson.....	xxix, 278
Discovery of the non-conducting Power of.	A. D. Bache.....	xxi, 182
Gorrie's Pamphlet on artificial Production of.....		360
Gorge in the Schuylkill above Fairmount.	J. W. Murphy.....	xevi, 253
Machine, A new.....		xci, 6
Carré.....		lxxxiv, 79; cii, 49

Ice Machine, Giffard's.....	ci, 144
on Carré's Plan, at New Orleans.....	lxxxiii, 67
Refrigerative Effects of the Carré.....	xc, 156
Robt. Hare.....	xviii, 91
Toselli's.....	lxxxiii, 231; lxxxiv, 80
Machines for making. Robt. Briggs.....	evii, 73
Pictet's.....	cxi, 224
-making.....	cv, 427
Machine.....	lxvii, 104; lxxxi, 346; lxxxi, 419
Refrigerating and.....	lxxviii, 109; lxxviii, 176
Mining and storing. Wm. P. Blake.....	cxvi, 355
near its melting Point, Properties of. Forbes.....	lxvi, 402
New Mode of breaking.....	xxvi, 285
Packing and Storing. Patent, May, 1838.....	xxvii, 244
Phenomena of. J. H. Dumble.....	lvii, 50
Progress in the artificial Production of. H. Meidinger.....	ci, 266
Railroad upon.....	liii, 160
Resistance of. T. J. Cram.....	xx, 365
Some physical Properties of. Tyndall.....	lxvi, 209
Transporting heavy Loads upon. T. J. Cram.....	xx, 365
Trade between America and India.....	xxii, 142
Variation in the melting Point of.....	li, 197
Iceland, Eruptive Phenomena in.....	lvi, 402
Identity of spectral Rays in different Elements.....	cxiii, 465
Ignis Fatuus. John Mitchell.....	viii, 73
Falling Stars, etc L. Blesson.....	xv, 408
Ignition of colored Fires, Spontaneous.....	lxxxiii, 87
Igniting Point of coal Gas. E. Frankland.....	lxxiv, 90
Illuminating Gas, Injurious Effects of.....	cxvii, 356
Power of strained and unstrained Oils.....	ii, 53
Illumination, Artificial. E. Frankland.....	lxviii, 30
B. H. Paul.....lxxviii, 124; lxxviii, 203; lxxviii, 265	
W. Symons.....	lxviii, 270
by Electricity. J. Jamin.....	ev, 403
Monochromatic.....	xcii, 152
New Mode of.....	lxviii, 24
of Tubes by the Holtz Machine.....	exii, 388
on the Air in Dwellings, Influence of artificial. Besanez, lxxxvi, 266	
with mineral Oils. Booth & Garrett.....	lxviii, 373
Ilmenium.....	lxvii, 69
Image in the magic Lantern, Erecting the inverted. H. Morton.....lxxxiii, 406	
Imaginary Roots, Interpretation of.....	evii, 204
Imitation Caoutchouc.....	cxv, 439
Immersion of conical Bodies.....	xvi, 287
Impact and Collision. E. Hodgkinson.....	xxii, 51
Observations on the Measure of.....	vii, 208
on Beams, Effect of. E. Hodgkinson.....	xix, 140
Impressions in Sand, etc., Preserving.....	lxxii, 133
Improvement, James River and Kanawha	xxxiii, 160
of the Ohio River.....	xxxiii, 235
System of the South, Internal. J. C. Trautwine.....xxvii, 10	
Improvements and Discoveries, Notice of new.....	iv, 420
in Europe in 1840, Internal. L. Klein,	
xxxiii, 1; xxxiii, 73; xxxiii, 145; xxxiii, 217	
Germany, Internal. De Gerstner.....xxxii, 247	
the United States, 1839. Internal. De Gertsmer,	
xxx, 217; xxx, 289; xxx, 361; xxxi, 3;	
xxxi, 73.....	xxxii, 165
of the United States, Internal.....	lxvii, 366
Incandescent Lamps, Luminous Power of	cxviii, 393
Inch, Ancient Standard of British. John Taylor.....	lxxii, 298
Inclined Plane for Canals. Jas. Renwick.....	ii, 329
Report on J. Renwick's.....	ii, 321
or balance Lock for Canals, Improvement in.....	iii, 91
Wedge, etc., Observations on. D. H. Mason.....vii, 426	
Planes, Descent of Bodies upon. D. H. Mason.....ix, 49	

- Inclined Planes, Descent of Bodies upon. Chas. Potts.....ix, 54
 for Canals, Report on.....ii, 257
 Motion of Bodies on.....viii, 214
 Griffeth.....viii, 288
 Pressure of descending Bodies on. T. W. Bakewell.....ix, 248
 Incombustible Composition for Buildings. M. Pew.....iii, 356
 Papercxvi, 371
 Increasing the dynamic Effect of the Pulsation of Diaphragms, etc., Method
 of. Wm. B. Cooper.....cxiii, 459
 Incrustation from Boilers, Removing.....Ixix, 320
 in the Boilers of Steamship "Isabel".....liv, 233; iv, 142
 Boilers, Preventing,
 xl, 222; xi, 255; xliv, 226; i, 303; li, 224; lvi, 303;
 lxxi, 324; lxxiv, 48; lxxxi, 347; lxxxv, 121.....civ, 15
 See, also, *Scale in, etc.*
 of Boilers.....xlii, 72; lxx, 297; lxxviii, 279; lxxxii, 349; xvi, 7
 marine Boilers. J. R. Napier.....lxxix, 30
 P. Jensen.....lxxxii, 79; lxxxii, 145
 steam Boilers.....xli, 383; xlii, 29; lix, 264; lxxxii, 18; xci, 151
 Component parts of the.....xlvi, 258
 Report upon boiler. J. H. Setchel.....xv, 172
 Incrustations and Deposits in Boilers. Couste.....lxxv, 51
 Scale in Boilers. G. S. Strong.....cix, 213
 in steam Boilers. Delandre.....liv, 124
 on Brick Walls. Wm. Trautwine.....cv, 259
 Steam-boiler Waters and. J. G. Rogers.....xciv, 161
 Incrustator, American Anti-, Trials of the. Chas. M. Cresson.....lxxxv, 121
 Index Plates for gear Cutters, Constructing. J. E. Sweet.....eviii, 106
 Wheel, Novel Mode of Originating an. Robert Grimshawexi, 199
 India, Canals and Railroads in. W. B. Adams.....ix, 217; ix, 293
 First steam Communication with.....xi, 139
 Peculiarities of Engineering in. J. G. Medley.....lxxx, 375
 -rubber, Preservation of, under Water.....exi, 380
 Indians, Ingenuity of American.....lxxxii, 124
 Indicating Apparatus, Hart's.....xvii, 7
 telegraph Wires, New Method of.....xvii, 349
 Indicator, as a Detector of lost Motion. Robert Grimshaw.....exvi, 245
 Bourdon's steam-engine.....lxxii, 347
 Cards, Doctoring. Robert Grimshaw.....exvii, 354
 Length of. Robert Grimshaw.....exviii, 296
 Diagrams. G. H. Babcock.....lxxxviii, 193
 Concerning. Paul Kauffer.....civ, 65
 from Steamboat "George Collier".....lv, 332
 U. S. S. "Spitfire." B. F. Isherwood.....li, 91
 of Steamship "Magnolia." S. H. Gilman.....lv, 401
 Improved pressure. J. P. Fraser.....lxix, 12
 Railroad. Wm. Anderson.....xli, 383
 Rigs, Comparison of. Robert Grimshaw.....exvi, 18
 Steam-engine.....xxvi, 62
 Vacuum and the. J. T. Hawkins.....lxxxii, 229
 Indigo. J. C. Booth.....xxxi, 161 : xxxi, 224
 Action of Ether on. Vogel.....xxix, 263
 and its artificial Production. H. E. Roseoe.....exii, 295
 Artificial.....eviii, 332
 Production of.....xci, 197
 Ascertaining the Value of.....li, 123
 -blue in Stuffs, Imparting greater Liveliness to.....lv, 55
 in India, Hints respecting the Manufacture of.....ix, 120
 the United States, Manufacture of. Wm. Partridge.....x, 193
 Manufactured in India. C. H. Weston.....viii, 233; viii, 311
 Solvent for.....xci, 368
 Technical Employment of. J. C. Booth.....xxxi, 296
 Indigoes, Valuation of commercial.....xvii, 300
 Indium, Ingots of.....lxxxiii, 374
 "Individual Call" System of telephone Alarm, Improvement in.....exiii, 463
 Induced Currents in reciprocal Movements.....exvi, 96

Induction Apparatus for reversed Currents. Thomson & Houston.....	cvi, 40
Rhumkorff's, Report on Ritchie's.....	lxx, 64
Balance, Hughes' new.....	cvi, 132
Coil, Great.....	lxxxviii, 40
Important Adjunct to the. Henry Morton.....	lxxxiii, 256
Large. Wm. H. Wahl.....	xci, 212
New Connection for the. E. J. Houston.....	xci, 417
of unusual Size.....	xc, 7
Electrical.....	lxxxvii, 227
Electro-dynamic.....	cvi, 276
Estimate of the mechanical Equivalent of Heat.....	cix, 349
Machine, Alteneck.....	civ, 227
Combined.....	cx, 407
Machines, Controlling the Armatures of electro-magnetic. Henry Wilde.....	lxxxviii, 121
for Telegraphy, Electro-magnetic.....	lxxxviii, 181
Phelps' System of Telegraphing by.....	cxx, 165
Phenomena of. E. J. Houston.....	ci, 59
Industrial Art.....	ci, 1
Education from a business Standpoint. John S. Clark.....	cxi, 218
Society of Mulhouse.....	clii, 229
Teaching.....	cv, 65
Industry, New, in Madrid.....	cvi, 72
Inertia.....	i, 296; xiii, 5
Motion and Force. J. C. Trantwine.....	lxxiv, 109; lxxiv, 194
of railroad Trains, Power to overcome. P. W. Barlow.....	lxxxviii, 296
Surfaces, Moment of. De Volson Wood.....	lxxxi, 91
<i>Inertia, Vis.</i>	viii, 416
Inflammable Gases, Generation of, in the Diffusion of Beets.....	cxvi, 157
Influence of minute Mixtures	cxv, 388
Temperature on metalloid Spectra.....	cxv, 313
Information for practical Men, Practical.....	ci, 73
Infra-red Rays and Bands.....	exix, 31, 188
Infusoria, Effects of Heat on.....	lxxv, 149
Fossil	xxiv, 198; xxiv, 370
Infusorial Earth and its Uses. Wm. H. Wahl.....	ci, 407
Initial Condensation of steam Cylinders. Wm. Dennis Marks.....	exvii, 173, 250
Injection-water into Condenser, Regulating Flow of.....	lxix, 138
Injector and Ejector, J. H. Irwin's, Report on.....	cix, 106
Apparatus illustrating Action of Giffard.....	lxxxi, 136
as an Elevator for draining Mines, Giffard's. Wardle.....	lxxiv, 101
Beale's improved grease	xe, 6
Giffard's.....	lxviii, 2; lxxii, 243
J. W. Nystrom	lxxiv, 391
C. E. Emery,	
lxxxi, 52; lxxxvi, 54; lxxxvi, 124; lxxxvi, 194; lxxxviii, 145	
automatic. Combes	lxix, 325
Improvement in the Giffard. Turck.....	lxxx, 143
Improvements in Giffard's. J. Robinson.....	lxxx, 383
Mack's	ciii, 161
Review of the Report on the Irwin. W. Lewis.....	cix, 386
Injectors and Pumps	xei, 150
Uses of	civ, 371
Ink, Advantages of Carbon as an Ingredient of. Spiller.....	lxix, 390
and Paper for Lithographers, Autographic.....	iv, 135
Blue.....	civ, 299
Writing. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1839.....	xxxi, 23
Colorless	xl, 123
Copying	xxii, 414
devoid of free Acid. Robt. Hare.....	xxiii, 464
Excellent and cheap.....	lxxx, 70
for Linen, New marking.....	lxxxviii, 222
marking Linen, Brown.....	lxiii, 356
steel Pens.....	lv, 356
from attacking metallic Pens, To prevent	lxiii, 383
becoming Mouldy, Preventing.....	xxii, 357

Ink, from Prussian Blue, Blue	xxxi, 214
Galls used in making black.....	xxix, 378
in Cakes, Preparation of writing.....	lxiv, 136
Indelible	xlvii, 136; xcvi, 333
and bistre. MacCulloch.....	v, 181
black. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1837.....	xxvi, 252
Composition of a new. Dr. Traill.....	xxvi, 257
India.....	xv, 127; xx, 358; xxiii, 323; ciii, 338
Inferiority of English to Chinese.....	xxiii, 218
Observations on writing. J. Bostock.....	x, 208
on bank Bills, Report on Benners & Dainty's Mode of protecting.....	xxxii, 12
or Dye, Indelible. Bracomot	viii, 419
Portable	xcv, 297
Printer's copying.....	xc, 32
Removing indelible	xxviii, 115
Selection of India	lxxxiii, 149
-stand. <i>Patent</i>	v, 365
-stands. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1841.....	xxxiii, 201
Substitutes for India.....	lxxix, 51
Sympathetic	iv, 212; xviii, 144
Vanadium	cxi, 385
with Prussian Blue, Preparation of blue. Vogel.....	lxxix, 52
Writing	lxxviii, 212
Inking Apparatus for Printing. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1829.....	ix, 38
Presses. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1830.....	xi, 173
lithographic Stones, New Rollers for.....	xiv, 282
Rollers, Elastic composition.....	i, 305
Glue and Glycerine for.....	lxxxiv, 424
Substitute for Balls in printing. Jones.....	iii, 196
Inks and Dyes, Manufacture of. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1839.....	xxx, 52
Indelible.....	xxiv, 184
writing.....	xiv, 187
Tests for.....	ex, 431
Writing.....	ix, 413
Inlaying, Machinery for preparing Substances for. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1843.....	xl, 36
Insect found in raw Sugar. Rob't Nicoll.....	lxxxvi, 327
Life produced by galvanic Electricity.....	xxvi, 428
Insectifuge, Wormwood as an.....	cxi, 380
Insects, Cloth fabricated by.....	iii, 208
destroyed by Chamomile.....	xxi, 366
Destruction of.....	lxvi, 359
Force of.....	lxxxii, 186
from Trees, Method of clearing.....	ii, 56
in Grain, Destruction of.....	lxxiii, 347
Preservation of zoological Specimens from. T. S. Traill.....	iv, 51
Protection against.....	civ, 48
Ravages of, on fruit Trees.....	i, 364
that attack Lead.....	lxxx, 264
Instinct of the Hornet of New South Wales. John McGarvie.....	vi, 184
Institute, Albany	vi, 164
Maryland. J. L. Cohen.....	xi, 69
of Mechanical Engineers, Address before. J. Whitworth.....	lxiii, 257
Institution of Civil Engineers of London, Proceedings of.....	xlii, 29
naval Architects.....	lxxvi, 122
Instruction at the Franklin Institute, 1877.....	ciii, 7
Instruments, Philosophical and mathematical.....	lxxxix, 298
Self-registering.....	xlii, 136
Insufflation, Method of.....	cii, 58
Insulating Material than Gutta-percha, A better. E. O. W. Whitchouse,	lxvii, 355
submarine and subterranean telegraph Cables.....	xlvii, 284
telegraph Lines, Hughes' Methods of.....	lxviii, 125
Insulation by Gutta-percha, Defective. J. M. Gaugain.....	lxxi, 333
Use of Gutta-percha in electrical. M. Faraday.....	xlv, 446
Insulator, The Brooks'.....	lxxxiii, 375; lxxxvi, 82
paraffine	xciv, 300

Insulator, Caoutchouc as an electric. Wm. Hooper.....	lxxxi, 181
for telegraph Wires, Thayer's.....	lxxvii, 214
in England, The Brooks.....	lxxxvi, 15
France, The Brooks.....	lxxxv, 149
Insulators, Gases as.....	li, 357
Telegraph.....	lxxxiv, 10
Test of telegraph-line.....	lxxxvi, 16
Insulite.....	cxv, 147
Intellectual Work, Influence of, on the Elimination of phosphoric Acid.....	cix, 238
Intensity of Current in Geissler Tubes.....	cixviii, 395
Interior of the Globe.....	cixvii, 388
Intermittent Radiation, Tones produced by.....	cixv, 389
International electrical Exhibition, Glimpses of. Edwin J. Houston (Telephones),	
exix, 40, 122, 189, 320, 409 ; cxx, 46.....	364
Reports of Board of Examiners : V, VI	
and VIII, electric Lamps ; XIV, Batteries ; XVIII, underground Conduits ; XIX, electric Telegraphs : XXI, fire and burglar Alarms and Annunciators : XXIV, electro-dental Apparatus ; XXVII, Applications of Electricity to Warfare ; XXX, Machinery and mechanical Appliances (see <i>Supplements</i>).....	cix,
Report of Section XII—gas Engines (<i>Supplement to Oct. Number</i>).....	cxx,
Competitive Tests of dynamo-electric Machines (<i>Supplement to Nov. Number</i>).....	cxx,
Mechanical and electrical Tests of Conductors (<i>Supplement to Nov. Number</i>).....	cxx,
General Report of Chairman (<i>Supplement to July Number</i>).....	cxx,
Report of Section X—steam Boilers (<i>Supplement to July Number</i>)	cxx,
On the Efficiency and life Duration of incandescent electric Lamps (<i>Supplement to Sept. Number</i>).....	cxx,
railroad Company.....	xxii, 430
Interoceanic Communication across Central America. J. E. Nourse,	
xcii, 97 ; xcii, 161 ; xcii, 305 ; xcii, 377 ; xciii, 305 ; xciv, 89	
Railroad.....	xxxiii, 365
Insurance Company, Railroad passenger.....	li, 95
Intonation of chime Bells. John W. Nystrom.....	cixiii, 367
Inundation in England, The middle-level.....	lxxv, 240
Invasion of England by a subterranean Tunnel.....	cixvi, 469
Invention, Patent. J. Richards.....	cixiii, 17
Inventions and Improvements patented by Jas. Bogardus.....	xl, 403
<i>A Century of.</i> Marquis of Worcester.....	iii, 374
History of.....	xxxix, 278
of the Century. P. E. Chase.....	ciii, 274
Origin of several Mechanical. J. C. Dyer.....	lxxxi, 247
Reports by Committee on : For Reports by this Committee, see <i>Name or Mention of Invention ; also, of Inventor.</i>	
Inventors and the Crown.....	lxxx, 211
Honor to.....	xcv, 15
of United States, Proceedings of a Convention of.....	xliii, 41
Proceedings of Convention of, 1847.....	xliv, 285
Invertebrates, Digestion of Albuminoids in.....	cvi, 278
Investment, Railroad Property as an.....	xxx, 285
Involute of the Circumference of a Circle. L. D'Auria.....	cx, 45
J. J. Skinner.....	cx, 105
Remarks on. Thos. Bakewell.....	xi, 99
Iodides, Change of Color by Heat in certain.....	xci, 158

Iodine and Bromine, Delicate Test for	lxxxi, 359	
from kelp Soda, Extracting	xlii, 60	
Cyanide of, in Iodine	xcii, 156	
Effect of, upon Germination	xi, 215	
employed as a Dye	vii, 146	
Extemporaneous Evolution of. Robt. Hare	xvi, 379	
in Minerals and Plants remote from the Sea	xxiii, 308	
New Solvent for. I. Walz	xcv, 225	
Preparation of. Bussy	xxiv, 182	
Production of, by Distillation of Seaweed.	ciii, 72	
Solution of	lxvii, 285	
Iridium Industry, The. Wm. L. Dudley	cxvii, 35	
or Rhodium, Apparatus for Fusion of. Robt. Hare	xliv, 128	
Osmiuret of	xxx, 196	
Iron, Absorption of Hydrogen by	ci, 231	
Acetate of, as a Remedy for arsenical Preparations	xxxix, 347	
Action of Sea-water upon	xxx, 66 ; lxxiv, *327 converting it into Plumbago	xxiii, 483
David Mushet	xxix, 409	
Alloy of, A new	ciii, 413	
Alloying with Copper, Practibility of. David Mushet	xx, 276	
Alloys of Manganese and	xevii, 293	
Analysis of	lxxxviii, 82	
and Chromium in chrome-iron Ores. Amount of. J. B. Britton	lxxxix, 211	
Coal Field discovered in Ireland	lvi, 65	
Ice, Weight moving rapidly over	lxviii, 96	
Lead, Galvanic Action between	xxix, 125	
some Improvements in its Manufacture. J. D. M. Stirling	li, 36, 93	
Steel. Thomas Gill	i, 47, 79, 147, 224	
Alloy of, with Tungsten	lxxxii, 54	
Bessemer's	lxxv, 61	
Burnt	xciii, 153	
Combined	xcvi, 74	
Combining	xciv, 151	
Cylinders, etc., Making hollow. Patent	xii, 257	
Determination of combined Carbon in. J. B. Britton	lxxxix, 356	
Effect of Cold on	xi, 295	
Experiments on. A. L. Fleury	lxxiii, 283	
Hardening	lxxiv, 266	
improved by Rust	xv, 275	
Manufacture of. A. L. Fleury	lxxvi, 214	
Bessemer's Process for. C. Sanderson	lxii, 273	
by Bessemer Process	lxxiii, 413	
Gjers' Improvements in	cxiii, 118	
Improvement in. A. Laugel	lviii, 117	
Improvements in the	xxix, 123	
in India. F. Buehanan	v, 391 ; vii, 7	
Manufacture of malleable Iron and Steel. II.		
Bessemer	lxviii, 390	
Martien's and not Bessemer's Process for	lxii, 285	
Pauvert's Improvements in	lxiv, 353	
without Fuel. H. Bessemer	lxii, 267	
Phosphorus in. (Note)	evi, 64	
Plates, Resistance to Shot of	lxix, 135	
of Ships, Connecting the. N. Barnaby	lxxxii, 372	
Protection of, against Rust	lxxii, 264	
Purification of, by dry Steam, Shaw's new Process for	xcv, 371	
Qualities of	xxxv, 193	
Rapidity of Magnetization and Demagnetization of		
Deprez	xeix, 380	
Refining, by induced Electricity	lxxii, 353	
Statistics. See <i>Iron Trade, Statistics of</i>		
Strength of, at high Temperatures, Experiments on the		
C. R. Roelker	exii, 241	
Increasing the. Patents	xxvii, 404 ; xxviii, 232	
Tensile Strength of American and English	xciv, 399	
Table of absolute Strengths	lxvii, 10	

Iron and Steel.	Strength of Structures, Effect of magnetic and galvanic Forces upon.	Cresson.....	e, 340
	Tests of, U. S. Commission on.	xcix, 305	
	Notice from.	c, 33	
	Working. C. Varley.....	xiv, 110, 195, 273	
Angle, Russian.	J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxiv, 68	
Anthracite.....	Richard Evans.....	xxx, 405	
Artificial Concretions on.	Payen.....	xx, 57	
Bar, Experimental Test of.	for suspension Bridges, Comparison of Wire and.	lxix, 221	
Bessemer, Experiments on	Bessemere, Experiments on	lxii, 349	
Boiler, Tests of, in relation to steamboat Law.	J. A. Dumont.....	evi, 411	
British Ores and Analyses of	.....	xcii, 326	
Bronzed, Tucker's.....	.....	lxxxiv, 13	
Browning of.....	.....	ciii, 227	
Buildings. See <i>Buildings</i>.	.....	.....
Carbonaceous, Mode of Analyzing.....	.....	xix, 142	
Case-hardening.	Wm. Baddeley.....	xxviii, 346	
Cast.	Eaton Hodgkinson.....	xxviii, 184, 238	
J. M. Oubridge.....	.....	lxxiv, 106 ; lxxxii, 52	
American, Excellence of.....	.....	lxxxv, 372	
Analysis of.	Morfit & Booth.....	iv, 193, 247, 317	
Analytical Investigations of	.....	xlix, 141	
and Nickel, Properties of Mixtures of.	Wm. Fairbairn	lxxii, 93	
Steel, Constitution of.	Fremy.....	lxxi, 239 ; lxxii, 33, 259, 342	
J. W. Nystrom .....	.....	lxxxii, 356	
Wrought-iron, Comparative Durability of.....	.....	xii, 281	
and Steel, Constituents of.	Chas. Schafhaeutl	xxix, 137	
Corrosion of, by Water.	R. Mallett.....	xxxii, 126, 210	
Impact on, Effect of.	Haswell.....	lxxii, 170	
Preparation for Cleaning.....	.....	xlviii, 47	
Buildings. (See <i>Buildings</i>.)	.....	.....
Chilled and unchilled, Experiments with.....	.....	xlvi, 272	
Converting, into Steel quickly and economically.....	.....	lxxxi, 279	
Cutting large Masses of.....	.....	lxxxix, 263	
Dilatation of, and Phenomena of the crane Ladle.	R. Mallet	xcix, 156	
Drilling, Machine for.....	.....	xiii, 286	
Durability of, in Sea-water.	E. B. Webb.....	lxxiv, 327	
Effect of Fire on.....	.....	lxxvii, 187	
Elasticity, Comparative, of Wrought-iron and	.....	l, 402	
Enameling. <i>Patent</i>.....	.....	xlili, 265	
Experiments on .....	.....	lxix, 117	
for artificial Magnets.....	.....	lvii, 280	
Fracturing with Water, Method of.....	.....	lxxxii, 215	
Gases Dissolved in.....	.....	lxxxi, 48	
Hardening, Mode of.....	.....	lxxviii, 425	
Hot- and Cold-blast.	Wm. Fairbairn.....	xxviii, 334, 386 ; xxix, 54	
Manufacture of. (See <i>Iron, Manufacture of</i>.)	.....	.....
Methods of Treating, in the Foundry.	Zerah Colburn.....	lxxx, 41	
Magnetisable .....	.....	xxiv, 185	
Malleable, Strength of.	Tresca.....	lxxvi, 67	
Ornaments, Berlin.....	.....	xi, 286	
Friedenberg.....	.....	xviii, 281	
Phosphorus in.	Caron.....	lxxvi, 262	
Puddling, at Monthainville, France.	Sauvage.....	xl, 342	
Resistance of, to internal Pressure.	J. Briggs.....	Ixxi, 409	
Softening.	T. P. Jones.....	ii, 184 ; iv, 273	
Mode of.....	.....	xvii, 218	
Soldering, to Wrought-iron.....	.....	xlviii, 50	
Strength of. See <i>Iron, Strength of</i>.	.....	.....
Thin.....	.....	lxx, 122	
Treatment of melted.	Robt. Mushet.....	lxxxiii, 32	
Unoxidizable.....	.....	lxvi, 135	
Use of.	D. Treadwell.....	vii, 107	
Ware, Savery & Co's, Report on.....	.....	xi, 42	
Casting, Gigantic .....	.....	lxxiv, 58, 193	

Iron Castings are accurate Copies of the Mould, Reasons why.	
Rob't Mallet	xeviii, 340
Hardness of. Rufus Tyler.....	xvii, 150
Purifying, Schafhaeutle's Mode of, applied to the Moulding in second Fusion.....	xl, 69
Sand and blue Clay for.....	xx, 70
Cementation of. Dufrenoy.....	xx, 117
Caron	lxxi, 170
Change in, from the fibrous to the crystalline Condition.....	lxi, 64
Changes in	lxxxv, 179
in internal Structure of. Chas. Hood.....	xxxv, 118
Molecular, produced by changes of Temperature. Thurston	xexvi, 187, 269
Chemistry of. F. A. Abel.....	lxiii, 58
Coating.....	xl, 66
<i>Patent</i>	xxxi, 30
Bütscher's Composition for, Report on.....	lxiv, 143
with Copper.....	cxiii, 307
J. Malin.....	iii, 107, 190
Note of an absurd Process.....	lxxxii, 68
Pomeroy's Process, Report on.....	lv, 213
Watts and Burgers' Patent	lvi, 283
Zinc, Copper, etc. F. Pellatt.....	xxxix, 407
and Iron, with Copper.....	xliii, 216
Compounds of Carbon and. A. Guref.....	lxii, 335, 396
Conversion of, into Steel.....	lxxii, 134
Corrosion of. (See <i>Iron, Oxidation of.</i>)	
Cottages.....	xxx, 198
Crystallization of.....	lxxxiv, 121
Crystallized or burnt.....	xeiii, 366
-cutting and shearing Machine. <i>Patent</i>	xxxviii, 358
Cyanuret of. A new.....	xxvii, 345
Dephosphorization of.....	lxxxii, 356 ; xeiii, 228 ; xevi, 127
F. Gautier.....	eix, 83
Progress of. F. Gautier.....	ex, 34, 87
while Puddling, by means of Fluorspar.....	xevi, 9
Desulphurization of Coke and. Calvert.....	lv, 47
in Puddling.....	lxxiv, 53
Destuctive Effects of red Lead upon.....	lxviii, 63
Dross made into paving and building Material, etc.....	xli, 358
Duty upon, Protecting.....	xxiii, 366
Early Uses of.....	cvi, 283
Effect of continued and increasing Strain upon. C. Huston.....	cvi, 41
Use upon the Quality of.....	eix, 417
Vibration upon. W. Lucas.....	xxxix, 139
Electro-deposition of.....	xeviii, 299
Electrolytic.....	lxxxviii, 301 ; xc, 300
Electro-plating.....	lxxxvi, 273
Enameling.....	xliii, 265 ; lxxiii, 319
English <i>vs.</i> Swedish (Armor-plate).....	lxxvii, 279
Enormous Plate of.....	xxvii, 287
Extraction of, from Cinders of Puddling and Reheating Furnaces.	
F. C. Calvert.....	lxxvii, 116
Finely divided, and its Use for precipitating Copper.....	lxxvii, 239
Flowers	liv, 215
Founding.....	xxxiv, 56, 116, 191, 269 ; xxxvii, 188, 246
Forging, Improvements in.....	l, 404
Furnaces. (See <i>Furnaces.</i>)	
Galvanized	xxxvi, 144 ; xxxvii, 116
Jas. Nasmyth	xlvi, 65
for armored Ships, Use of. Calvert.....	lxxiv, 59
Gilding.....	xcv, 210 ; xevi, 156
Greenland native.....	evi, 132
Habitudes of. Wilkinson.....	xxx, 66
Hammering, until it is Red-hot.....	lxxxviii, 147
Hard, Exceedingly.	lxxxii, 213
Homogeneous, Experiments upon.....	cv, 62

Iron, Homogeneous Krupp's.....	cvi, 278
Hot- and Cold-blast, Analyses of. F. C. Wrighton.....	xlvii, 199
Hot-blast.....	xxv, 61
in Missouri.....	xcv, 159
Influence of Sulphur upon Nature of. Janoyer.....	liv, 259
Magnetic.....	cvi, 133
Smelting. H. Fairbairn.....	lxxix, 125
Magnetic Beds in Wisconsin. L. Turnbull.....	lvii, 268
Intensity of.....	cxii, 156
Ore, Experiments with. W. R. Johnson.....	xxvii, 1
Power of. Delesse.....	lvii, 403
Malleable.....	cxii, 385
Malleable, Schafhaentl's Mode of rendering.....	xlvi, 64
Manufacture of. <i>Patents</i> ,	
v, 177 ; x, 163 ; xi, 27 ; xii, 196 ; xiv, 337, 340 ; xvii, 196 ; xxiv, 372 ; xxvii, 252 ; xxix, 301 ; xxxi, 31 ; xxxiii, 208, 351 ; xxxv, 144 ; xxxviii, 119 ; xlvi, 327 ; xlvi, 48 ; xlvi, 62 ; xlvii, 104 ;.....	lxii, 344
Anthracite Iron Manufacture of the United States. II. Fair- bairn.....	lvii, 393
Application of Electricity to.....	xxxviii, 430
Bessemer's Process, Experiments with.....	lxii, 416
Blast Furnace in the. J. L. Smith.....	xlii, 197, 261
by hot and cold Blast.....	xxii, 132
Carburetted Air in.....	xciii, 230
Cast-and malleable Iron from Slags. Crace-Calvert's Method..ix, 210	
Direct Process.....	xxxv, 287 ; ciii, 121 ; cvi, 140
W. N. Clay.....	xxxiv, 125
of making Bar-iron	xli, 286
(Wrought-iron and Steel.) C. M. Du Puy.civ,377; cvi,404; cxii, 1	
from the ore into Blooms, in Shropshire. Practical Observa- tions and Results. A. Aikin.....	ii, 75
Hot Blast in the Manufacture of Cast-iron. Thos. Clarke....xxii, 127	
Improvement in. R. H. Schoenborg.....	xxxiii, 98
Improvements in. T. W. Booker.....	xxxvii, 208
in East India.....	lxi, 132
England. Robert Briggs.....	xc, 73
South Wales. H. L. Damsel.....	lxxix, 339
Increase in the, due to the Hot-blast.....	xlvi, 72
Iron and some Improvements in its Manufacture. Stirling..lvi, 36, 93	
Iron Manufacture of the American Colonies and of Pennsylva- nia. (<i>Review</i>).....	ciii, 154
Knowle's Improvements in	i, 65
Malleable Iron and railroad Axles. Thorneycroft.....	liv, 330
Bessemer's Improvements in making	lxiii, 133
Manufacture of ingot Iron and Bessemer Steel from phosphoric Pig. Holland & Cooper.....	cx, 182
Mode of making Boiler-iron.....	xxiii, 276
obtaining a very hot Blast in the.....	lxxiii, 301
Sheet-iron, Imitation Russian.....	lxxiii, 68
Use of fossiliferous Ore of Pennsylvania in. J. C. Booth....xxxii, 187	
Wrought-iron from Cast-iron (Ellershausen Iron).....	lxxxvii, 154
Manufactures in Great Britain. R. H. Thurston.....	xci, 29, 161, 253, 320
Melting, in Gas Coke as a Fuel for. Merrick & Agnew.....	xxiv, 423
Cupolas, Improvement in Process of.....	ci, 154
Metallic, in fossil Wood. W. G. Lettsom.....	iv, 62
Meteoric.....	i, 185; cv, 103
Mines in Algeria.....	xcvii, 296
Canada.....	lxxxiv, 220
Native, Artificial Imitation of.....	cvi, 66
in Africa, Is there ? R. F. Brower.....	ix, 394
Nature of.....	xxxiv, 357
Nickled	cv, 63
Nordhausen, Analysis of Sulphate of.....	xxv, 341
of Borneo.....	xiv, 414
Ore, Black-band, New Deposits of.....	lxxxiii, 367

Iron Ore from Iron Mountain, Mo., Analysis of. Rogers & Boyé.....	xxvii, 361
of Mondragon, in Spain, etc. G. Bowles.....	viii, 305
Swedish, Two new Metals in. Ullgren.....	lxvi, 202 (See <i>Ironstone</i> .)
Ores, Algerian, Analysis of.....	eviii, 267
Analysis of.....	xxii, 218
containing both phosphoric and titanic Acids. Drown &	
Slimer.....	exiii, 194
Turkish, Properties of. Fairbairn.....	xl, 190
Ornamental Iron Work. P. E. Chase.....	ciii, 355
Oxidation of	lxxxix, 327
Cast- and Wrought-iron, in Water. Mallett.....	xxxii, 126, 210
Comparative Corrosion of Iron, Copper, Zinc, etc. A. D.	
Bache.....	xx, 2
Fouling and Protection against. W. J. Hay.....	lxxvi, 65
Power of Resistance of Sheet-iron against.....	lxxxi, 413
Preservation of iron Tanks from.....	i, 302
Preserving Sheet-iron from Rust. Jas. Prinsep.....	xx, 280
Prevention against,	
vii, 149; xi, 215; xxvi, 52; xxxiv, 206, 279;	
xlix, 209; lxxii, 264; lxxvi, 212; lxxix, 36;	
cvii, 57.....	cviii, 270
Allamand	xxxiii, 100
Protection against, by Brass	xxv, 69
Zinc.....	xxvi, 195
Munkel.....	xxxiii, 111
Rapid Corrosion of Iron in railroad Bridges. Kent	xcix, 437
Oxide of, Gas purified by. Geo. Anderson.....	Ixxv, 350
Reproduction of the.....	xe, 64
Oxides of, Action of. F. Kuhlmann.....	lxix, 381
Paper	xcii, 150
Parts of Engines, Action of fatty Matters and Steam upon. Mercier,	eviii, 259
Passivity of	xciii, 301
De Région	xviii, 149; cix, 351
Peroxide of, on steel and iron Plates. Decquerel.....	lxxii, 330
Pillars. See <i>Pillars</i> .	
Pig, and blast Furnaces. J. G. Beckton.....	lxxxi, 37
Chemical Changes of, into Wrought-iron. T. Crace-Calvert..	lxiv, 339
Constitution of.....	lxxvii, 396
Determination of Silicon in. T. M. Drown.....	civil, 391
Titanium in. E. Riley	lxxvii, 258
Pipes, Boilers, etc., Proper Construction of. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lij, 367
Porous, as a Purifier.....	xcii, 232
Properties of, and its resistance to Projectiles. Wm. Fairbairn,	lxxiv, 261, 319
in its different States, under particular Circumstances. Pajot	
Descharmes.....	v, 201
Puddling, by Machinery.....	lxxix, 278
Impossibility of puddling Iron containing Copper. C. List.lxxi, 391	
Improvements in.....	lxxx, 71
Nasmyth's improved Process for.....	Ix, 392
Punching	ex, 351
Force required to punch Holes in Iron and Copper. Colthurst,	
xxxii, 421	
Pressure necessary for punching Plate-iron.....	lvii, 6
Remarkable Experiment in punching cold Iron. Sellers...xcvii, 3	
Pyrites.....	xcvii, 12
and Calamine.....	xxix, 358
Pyrophosphate of.....	lxxvii, 285
Quantitative Determination of.....	l, 350
Railroad. Application of Iron to internal railroad Structures, Report of the Commissioners.....	xliv, 289, 361; l, 361
Best suited for Railroads. David Mushet.....	xxvi, 279
Durability of. Wm. Truran.....	lix, 148; lx, 159
Mode of Rolling. Patent.....	xlvi, 119
Rapid Corrosion of, in Bridges. Kent.....	xcix, 437

Iron, Railroad, Resistance of, to repeated Blows.....	ev, 353
Wear of	xl, 147
Ridge and ore Beds of Wisconsin. L. Turnbull	lvii, 347
Rolled and forged, Large Masses of.....	lxxiv, 403
Difference in Properties of cold and hot-rolled Iron, as regards receiving and retaining induced Magnetism. G. B. Airy.	lxxiv, 353
Rolling and compressing.....	xxx, 340
metallic Rods and Bars (Sand-filled).....	lx, 136
railroad Iron, Mode of. Patent.....	xlv, 119
Sheet-iron. Patent.....	xxxvii, 420
tapered Iron, Clay's Patent for.....	lii, 357
Separating, from its Compounds .....	.xlix, 354
Sheet, New kinds of plated.....	.cviii, 419
Russian.....	xcv, 373
Thin.....	lxxix, 279; lxxxi, 412; xcii, 150
Ships, Action of Air and Water upon. R. Mallet.....	xlili, 124, 187
Silesian.....	liv, 205
Silicijuret	cvii, 341
Silvering, Process for.....	xv, 404
Smelting.....	.ix, 215; xiv, 130
Lyon Playfair.....	lv, 65
Employment of heated Air in	xiii, 339
with Anthracite. J. Malin.....	iv, 217; xii, 231
G. Crane.....	xxv, 126
B. B. Howell.....	xxv, 166
with hot-air Blast. M. E. Gueymard..xix, 119, 122, 208, 269, 348, 415	
Spongy, Filtration in .....	.cxii, 312
Steamers.....	.xxvi, 431
Steel Iron, puddled Steel and homogeneous Iron. W. H. Barlow.lxxiii, 255	
Stone Coal. See <i>Iron, Anthracite</i> .	
Strength of, at different Temperatures.....	.cv, 66
Breaking weight of.....	.lxxi, 34
rolled Iron. F. A. Paget.....	lxxvii, 368
Cast-iron, Improved by Use of Coke. W. Fairbairn.....	lv, 375
Malleable. Tresca.....	lxvi, 67
Cast-iron and Wood. Cowie .....	.xl, 217
Coëfficients of Elasticity and Rupture in Wrought-iron. R. Mallet.....	lxvii, 392; lxviii, 154
Comparative Elasticity of Wrought- and Cast-iron.....	l, 402
Strength of Wood and Iron.....	civil, 66
Effect of blast-furnace Cinder upon Hot blast Iron.....	lxv, 277
of repeated Remeltings on.....	lvi, 352
Elasticity, Ductility, and Strength of hammered and rolled Iron.....	viii, 418
Hot and cold-blast Iron. David Mushet	xxxv, 134
in Construction	lxxiv, 192
Laws of the Strength of Wrought- and Cast-iron.....	lxiii, 196
Relation between Load and ultimate Strength of Iron. Colburn.....	lxxvi, 196, 312
Tensile Strength of Iron.....	lxxiv, 346
Cast-iron. E. Hodgkinson.....	xix, 141
increased by Rolling.....	.lxxi, 52
Wrought-iron. D. Kirkaldy ..lxxv, 310, 397; lxxvi, 116	
Transverse Strength of Malleable Iron. Barlow..xx, 58, 118, 188, 264	
See <i>Iron and Steel</i> ; Also, <i>Strength of Materials, etc.</i>	
Structural Condition of.....	lvi, 410
Structure of, Experiments on.....	.xciv, 296
Sulphate of, Preparation of. Boudet.....	xxxiii, 110
Preventing Oxidation of.....	xxix, 329
Test for, Ready approximate. E. F. Moody.....	lxxxiv, 201
Distinguishing Iron from Steel.....	lxliv, 410
Texture of, Researches on the. Janoyer.....	xcviii, 134, 212
Tinning, New Process for.....	lxxii, 207
Titanic	lxxxix, 221
Titaniferous, of the Mersey Shore.....	lxi, 121
Titanium in good.....	lxxiv, 400

Iron Trade. English. W. H. Le Feuvre.....	lxxxiii, 225
Statistics of.	
Europe. Production in 1835. Virlet.....	xxix, 212
France. Coal and Iron in France and other Countries.....	lxvii, 410
Consumption of Coal and Iron at Bordeaux	xxx, 285
Great Britain.	
Iron-making Resources. (Historical). Blackwell.....	liv, 250
Production in 1836. Price of pig Iron.....	xxv, 432
Statistics of the Iron Trade, 1802, 1820, 1826, 1827, 1839.	
Hyde Clarke.....	xxix, 211
Increased Production of England, 1837.....	xxiv, 136
Increase in Manufacture of Iron, etc., to 1838. Note.....	xxvi, 142
Manufacture of Iron in 1846.....	xliii, 210
Exports to the United States, 1846 47.....	xlvi, 214
Exportation, 1861.....	lxxiv, 403
Amount of British Iron, 1850. De la Beche.....	lv, 64
Scotland. The Iron Trade in	xxv, 352
State and Prospects of the Iron Trade of Scotland and	
South Wales, 1740, 1839, 1842.....	xxviii, 268
Pig-iron Trade, 1845.....	xl, 274
United States.	
Consumption of Iron, per Inhabitant, of the United	
States, Great Britain, and France.....	c, 160
Growth of the American Iron Industry, 1849 72.....	xvi, 4
State and Statistics of the American Iron Trade.	
1854, lix, 201; 1872, xcv, 223, (Increase of Iron	
Works)....xcv, 223; 1872 73, xvii, 6; 1873, xvii,	
154; 1876 (Jan. 1), ei, 155; 1877-78, cviii, 194;	
1. 81.....	exiv, 385
Cleveland, Ohio, 1867.....	lxxxiii, 367
Pennsylvania, 1846, xlvi, 124; 1850.....	li, 70
Philadelphia, 1846 and 1847.....	xlv, 349
Export of the Manufactures of Iron, 1875	c, 28
Use of the Sideroscope to detect minute Quantities of.....	vii, 54
rs. S. Seel.....	xciv, 12
Watches	cxvi, 304
Welding, by Hydraulic Pressure.....	lxxviii, 424
Iron, Steel, and Sheet-iron	xlv, 277
Malleable Iron. Jas. Nasmyth.....	lxxii, 50
Work of, Apparatus for measuring the.....	ev, 68
Working. C. Varley.....	xiv, 110
Works, The Machinery of	lxxxiii, 263
Wrought-iron, Change of Form in, when Cooling. H. Clerk.....	lxxvi, 185, 254
Coefficients of Elasticity and Rupture in. Mallet.....	lxvii, 392; lxviii, 154
Comparative Durability of Cast-iron and.....	xii, 281
Elasticity of Cast-iron and.....	i, 402
Constituents of Cast-iron, Steel, and. Schafhaeuti.....	xxix, 137
Converting, into Steel	xciv, 83
Corrosion of Cast-iron and, in Water. Mallet.....	xxxii, 126, 210
Crystalline Fracture of. Aug. Matberg	xiii, 119, 185
Effect of Impact on Cast-iron and. Haswell.....	lxxii, 170
Preparation for cleaning Cast-iron and.....	xlvi, 49
produced by Cementation, Analysis of.....	xlvii, 71
So dering Cast-iron to	lxxiii, 50
Ironclad "Keokuk" (U. S.), Armor Plates of.....	lxxv, 424
"Monadnock" (U. S.), Trip of the, around Cape Horn.....	lxxx, 359
Ironclads, Circular.....	ei, 148
English, Stability of	civ, 149
United States.....	lxxiii, 284
Ironing Clothes, Rhyston Machine for	ex, 69
Irons, Purifying.....	xcv, 152
Ironstone, Muschet black-band.....	xlvi, 71
of Sussex, Eng.....	xvii, 356
Irrigation and Drainage. D. S. Howard.....	xcvi, 298
by the Tagus	eix, 62
of the Valley of Chimbote, Peru. S. McElroy.....	lxxxi, 145

Irwin's steam Injector and Ejector, Report on.....	cix, 106
Review of Report on. W. Lewis.....	cix, 386
tubular Lantern, Report on.....	xci, 81
Isinglass.....	xxx, 250; lxxix, 323
Isochromatic Photography. Fred. E. Ives.....	exix, 367; cxx, 31
Isochronal Worthington Pumping-engine, The.....	cxiv, 408
Iso-dimorphism of certain Compounds.....	xcii, 155
Isometrical Perspective, Notice of Farish's.....	vii, 429
Isomorphism, Modification of the Law of.....	cixvii, 225
Itacolumite (Articulite).....	xcii, 11, 368
Italian Industry	lxxxv, 363
scientific Association, Meeting of.....	xxix, 285
Items and Recipes, Practical. Robt. Grimshaw.....	cix, 276
Ivory, Artificial .xxviii, 431; lxvi, 278; lxxxi, 281; lxxxii, 213; xc, 299; cvii, 344	
Engraving, or Duvertype. Henry Dircks.....	xl, 137
Etching and Drying at one Operation on.....	iii, 260
or animal Black, used in Refining, Clarifying, etc.	xxiii, 382
Polishing	ii, 234
preserved from becoming Yellow.....	xv, 260
Process of Engraving upon.....	xlix, 279
Transparent	lx, 120
Vegetable. Phipson	lxxvii, 108

J

Jablochkoff Candle, Automatic Switch for the.....	evi, 419
electric Candle.....	civ, 142, 152, 295, 354; cx, 430
Jack, Hydraulic, Dudgeon's.....	lvii, 126
Lifting	xlv, 372
Wheel-, Nittinger's.....	xcix, 319
Jacket and movable boiler and pipe Covering, Patent metal. Pierce .cixviii, 344	
The Steam.....	xciv, 369; xcvi, 222
Jacketing Cylinders of Cornish Engines. H. P. M. Birkinbine.....	lxxxviii, 17
Determining Economy of a Corliss Engine with. Isherwood, exi, 363, 429	
Efficiency of, in Steam-engines. G. McKay.....	lxvii, 232
Relative. B. F. Isherwood.....	xcix, 17, 110
of working Cylinders of steam Engines, On the. A. S. Greene.cxx, 201	
steam Cylinders	xxxvii, 350
Jackets in steam Engines, Efficiency of. G. McKay.....	lxvii, 232
Steam, etc. C. E. Emery.....	xcix, 268, 328
Jacobi, Obituary Notice of.....	ii, 358
Jacquard Mechanism, Cards for	lxvi, 208
Notice of	xviii, 428
Jaculator Fish of Java. Jas. Mitchell.....	vii, 29
Jagn's filter Pump	xcvi, 372
James' Artists' rotary color and brush Stand	xcviii, 227
Railroad-car	iv, 321
James River and Kanawha Improvement.....	xxxiii, 160
Jamin electric Light.....	cvi, 409
Jam-nuts and their Office.....	lxxxiii, 149
Janney Car-coupler. J. B. Knight	evii, 46
Japan, Engineering College in.....	xcv, 373
Industry and Meteorology of.....	lxviii, 257
Japan-ware, Pearl Shell in. Patent.....	ii, 17
Japanese coal Beds	cvi, 200
Colony in Germany.....	cix, 102
Japanning and Varnishing. T. P. Jones.....	ii, 31, 100, 150, 236, 283
Hare and Shaw.....	iv, 130; v, 270
Jar, The valve.....	lxxxix, 299
Jargonium	lxxxvii, 401
a Compound of Uranium. H. C. Sorby.....	lxxxvii, 276
and Ceylon Jargon. H. C. Sorby.....	lxxxviii, 14
Jefferson's Report on Distillation of salt Water.....	xx, 346

- Jeffery's marine Glue.....xxxvi, 197; xxxvii, 418; xl, 275
 for ships' Bottoms.....xxxviii, 432
- Jelly for the Sick, Fresh.....xxv, 200
- Jenckes's Alleviator.....i, 34
- Jenkins & Jumelle's steam-engine Governor. H. Howson.....lxxv, 334
- Jenks' improved fire Arms, Report on.....xxvii, 97
- Jennison's diaphragm Filter, Report on.....xliv, 397
- Jensen's marine-engine Governor.....lxviii, 397
- Jerrard's mathematical Research.....xxii, 419
- Jersey City and Newark, Water Supply of. Henry Wurtz,
 xvii, 328: xcvii, 431; xviii, 66
- Jerusalem, Water Supply for.....lxxxvii, 339
- Jet for exhausting Air, etc., Steam.....xciv, 8: xciv, 85
 the oxy-hydrogen Apparatus.....lxxxiii, 410
 of Water, Sustaining a light Ball by a.....xciv, 9
 Steam. Faraday.....xlv, 212
 to aid the Draft, Use of steam.....lxxii, 339
- Jets of Niagara, Upward. W. H. Barlow.....civ, 275
 Water. S. W. Robinson.....lxxxi, 377
- Velocity of atmospheric. Z. Parker.....xlv, 72
- Jetty System at South Pass of Mississippi.....ci, 391
- Jewell & Steel's high-pressure Alarm for steam Boilers.....xev, 73
- Jewelry, Cast.....xlvi, 63
 Coloration of golden Articles of. Castellani.....ix, 279
 Coloring, by Galvanism.....cxv, 468
 Composition for cheap.....iv, 210
 Philosophicallxxxv, 300
 Processes employed in. Thos. Gill.....vi, 17
- Jewett's water Filter.....ex, 70
- Johnson's deep-sea pressure Guage.....lxiii, 367; lxxvi, 182
 Patent for Type-founding, Infringement of.....lxvi, 414
- Joint, An adjustable.....xciii, 295
 expansionxciii, 77
 for Boxes, A new.....xviii, 160
 Pipes, A. C. Jones' self-tighteningIxix, 139
 Rails, Triangular ring. J. C. Trautwine.....lxix, 81
 Steam-pipe.....xciii, 6
- Joints, Riveted. Wm. Fairbairnxvi, 281
 Self-tightening Attachment for railroad.....lxxxv, 149
 Strength for riveted.....xvii, 298
- Joists and Beams, Wrought-iron. W. Fairbairn.....lxiv, 53
- Strength of rolled-ironliii, 80
- Jones, Thos. P., Death of.....xlv, 292
 gas Exhauster, a Substitute for the fan Blower.....xvi, 128
 Exhausters for Cupolas, etc.....xlii, 128
- self-acting pipe Coupling.....lxvii, 405
 -tightening Joint for PipesIxix, 139
 -regulating steam Trapxvii, 73
- spark Arrester, Report on.....xxi, 249
- Jonval Turbines. See *Turbines*.
- Jordan steam Trap.....xvii, 75
- Joslin's Condensor and Refrigerator for Worts, etc.....vii, 210
- Joslyn's double-acting Pump. H. Howson.....lx, 189
- Joule's Equivalent, New Determination of.....exiv, 177, 395
 Unit verified. J. P. Espy.....lxviii, 254
- Journal Boxes, Report on Babbitt's soft-metal.....xxxiv, 394
- JOURNAL of the Franklin Institute, Centennial Supplements to the.....ci, 87
- Journal, Eccles anti-friction.....xvi, 292
 of Geology and natural Science, American.....xii, 143
- Journals, American scientific and technical.....ciii, 145
 and their Proportions, Friction of,xv, 83
 Coefficients, etc., of Friction of lubricated. R. H. Thurston.....cvi, 288
- Crank Pins and. W. D. Marks.....ev, 233
 Indicator for hot.....civ, 371
 Stress and Friction on. R. Tyler.....v, 56
- Joy Hammerlxxxviii, 146

Judson's governor Valve, Report on.....	lv, 214
Jupiter and Saturn, The Planets. Jas. Nasmyth.....	lv, 396
Observations on the Planet. A. M. Mayer.....	lxxxix, 136
Time of Rotation of. F. G. Airy.....	xc, 82
Jupiter's Day, Length of.....	xxiii, 234
Moons	cxi, 386
Jurisprudence, Mechanical. P. A. Browne	xxxvi, 346
Jute, American. H. Howson	i, 213
Manufacture of. Wm. Fleming.....	lxiv, 355
Paper.....	cx, 199
Tissues	lxii, 141
	cv, 131

K

Kaleido-polaroscope, etc.....	xxix, 391
Kalichromatry. A. R. Leeds.....	lxxxv, 209
Kangaroo Leather.....	civ, 334
Kane geyser Well. C. A. Ashburner.....	cviii, 347
Kastner's new musical Instrument, the Pyrophone. Dunant.....	xcix, 367
Kelp Soda, Extracting Bromine and Iodine from.....	xlii, 60
Kelsey's patent wedge-driving Pulleys and Drums.....	xc, 5
Kemper's Appeal from Decision of Commissioner of Patents...xxxi, 345; xxxi, 411	
Kemp's gas Thermostat. C M. Wetherill.....	lv, 319
Kennedy's removable-seat steam Valve.....	cxv, 375
spring Piston.....	cvi, 132
Kensington (South) Museum, London, Science and Art at.....	c, 369
water Works. W. Jones.....	lix, 7
Kentucky in 1856 and 7, Geological Surveys in.....	lxvi, 138
River, Navigation of. M. R. Stealey.....	xxxii, 377
Kenzie's Water-wheel, Report on.....	xxii, 311
Kerosene Burners, Relative Efficiency of. Woodbury.....	xcvi, 115
Deodorizing	xcv, 16
Key-seat Cutter. Beament & Dougherty.....	lxix, 282
Keystone for stone Arches, Depth of. J. C. Trautwine.....	lx, 233
Keys and Locks.....	lxxxii, 196
Railroad. W. H. Barlow.....	xxxix, 78
Kiln, Improved lime. J. Duffus.....	xxxvii, 413
Improvements in the lime	i, 184; iv, 310
Steam brick. H. W. Adams.....	ci, 161
Kilns, Construction of lime. Menteath.....	xxxii, 47
Improved brick. S. R. Bakewell	iv, 55
Kinetic Theory of Gases, Application of an Extension of the Theorem of the Virial to the. H. T. Eddy.....	cix, 339, 409
Solids and Liquids, etc. H. T. Eddy	cxiv, 8
Kipp steam Engine.....	cxiv, 291
Kitchen, The. I. J. Kent.....	xx, 127
Preserving Apartments from Odors of	xxv, 199
Range and Fire-place.....	xxvii, 145
Kite Carriage or Char-volant. Patent, Oct, 1826.....	v, 251
Marine	v, 280
Kite's railroad Car, Report on.....	xviii, 385
Kites, Navigating Air by Means of	v, 93
Knife, Baker's Herb, etc., cutting	xcix, 174
Knight, J. B., Reception of Portrait of late Secretary Resolutions, etc., upon the Death of	cx, 285
Knight's Move in Game of Chess. T. P. Jones.....	cvi, 279
Pulley with cam Wheel for Rope	lxxxi, 283
Knitters, Faet for frame-work.....	xxvii, 353
Knitting Machine, Report on McMullins & Hollons.....	xx, 10
Machinery, Improvements in	lxiii, 190
Knives, etc., Apparatus for sharpening. Patent, July, 1828	vii, 398
Knobs for Doors, Drawers, etc, of Glass. Patent, Nov., 1826.....	vii, 203
Secure fastening for	xlii, 247

Koechlin Turbine	l, 189
Koenig's Chronometer	civil, 286
tuning forks, Electric Register and. L. C. Cooley.....	199
Koerting Blowers	cvi, 425
Koerting's jet Apparatus.....	c, 80
Kohn, Ferdinand	xcii, 13
Kolb's improved Camera-obscura.....	lxxv, 419
Krakatoa, Ashes of	c xviii, 240
Present Condition of.....	exix, 232
Wave, Velocity of.....	exix, 500
Kreill's self-resistering meteorlogical Instruments.....	xl, 214
Krupp's Establishment at Essen	xcv, 150
heavy Guns.....	xeviii, 80
homogeneous Iron.....	eviii, 278
patent steel Tires, Adhesion of	lxxviii, 229
72-ton steel Gun.....	evii, 287
steel Tires	lxxviii, 295

L

Labels, Indestructible bottle.....	lxxxii, 215
Labor, Abridged	civ, 371
and mental Cultivation, Manual	xix, 293
in Schools, Excess of.....	cxiv, 473
Laboratory Appliances. A. R. Leeds.....	xei, 207
for chemical Research. A. R. Leeds	xe, 302
in France, Free	lxxii, 215
Necessity for and the Province and Methods of a mechanical.	
Thurston	e, 409
of experimental Research. A. R. Leeds	lxxxix, 208
Purposes, Air Blasts for	cx, 224
Laborers, English industrial.....	cix, 196
Lace made by Caterpillars.....	xiv, 355
Manufacture, Connection of stocking Frame with.....	xl, 349
Lackawanna and Wyoming coal Regions	xlvi, 280
Lackerstein's carbonic-gas Engine.....	liv, 230
Lacs for Glass and Mica, Transparent.....	xcii, 297
Lactic Fermentation.....	cvi, 393
Ladder, Endless.....	xxiv, 371
Portable folding	v, 372
Ladle, Dilatation of cast-iron and Phenomena of the crane. R. Mallet,	
xcix, 156	
Ladles, Spoons, etc., Manufacturing. Patent, Jan., 1832.....	xiv, 405
Lagging, Economic Value of boiler. J. C. Hoadley.....	ciii, 233
Efficiency of several Kinds of steam-pipe. B. F. Isherwood, xcix, 187	
for Boiler, Pipes, etc., Patent metal. I. N. Pierce	cviii, 344
steam Pipes, etc	evi, 344 ; evii, 201
La Grange & Memphis Railroad. C. Potts.....	xxiv, 254
Lahaye's patent self-acting railroad Brake.....	lv, 12
Laibacker's door Lock, Report on.....	xxi, 118
Laignel's safety railroad Brake.....	xlvi, 235
Lake Coast in the United States, Extent of	xlvi, 355
Souwando in Russia, Fall of	vi, 202
Lake's differential steam Engine. F. Campin	lxxix, 329
Lakes and western Rivers, Commerce of the, 1847	xlv, 352
Temperature of Frozen	cix, 326
The United States Survey of the north and northwest.....	lxxxiv, 399
Lamb & Sumner's Boilers in the U. S. S. "Vixen." W. H. Shock.....	lviii, 267
Neptunite for Waterproofing textile Fabrics.....	ex, 71
Lamé's Formula for Strength of thick hollow Cylinders. G. Lanza.....	cii, 329
Lamp, Acetiferous.....	xxiv, 56
and chemical Oil, Report on Greenough's	xxxiii, 50
black, Radiophony by	exii, 467
Burners, Ventilation of	xxxvi, 128

Lamp Burners, Ventilation of. Jas. Faraday.....	xxxvii, 346
Davy's Safety.....	xxii, 48 ; xxvi, 139
Exhibition at Institute of Edison electric.....	cix, 215
Experiment with the Holmes.....	xv, 299
for Boats and Ships, Polyphotal. J. S. Russell.....	xxix, 416
burning Tallow, etc	vi, 67
coal Oils. Batchelder's.....	lxviii, 287
Microscope, A new.....	xcii, 158
Miners, Mozard's safety.....	lxiv, 2 ^o 5
New safety.....	xciv, 297
spirit Gas, Report on Winslow's safety Can and.....	lxiii, 419
Fresnel's electric.....	lxxxi, 135
Hadrof's moderator	li, 341
Improved. Patents,	
ix, 39 ; xii, 21 ; xii, 196 : xiii, 138 : xvii, 331 ; xviii, 271	
Improvement in safety.....	xlvi, 67 ; xlvi, 403 ; xci, 293 ; xciv, 224
Increasing the Light from an Argand oil. J. Herschel.....	xxix, 357
Magnesium. See <i>Magnesium Lamp</i> .	
Miner's improved safety. J. Roberts.....	iv, 203
New	xii, 70 ; xiv, 214 ; xxiii, 236
electric. Thomson & Houston.....	cvi, 252
safety	xxxviii, 351
spirit.....	xxi, 361
street	xcii, 365
submarine	xcv, 371
or floating Light, Graduated nautilus.....	v, 374
-post, Improved. John Roblinson.....	xx, 141
Report on Carcel or mechanical.....	xxxv, 105
the Hitchcock.....	cvi, 394
Requier's electric.....	civ, 351 ; cvi, 67
Self-generating gas.....	v, 32
Shades. Patent, Feb., 1827.....	vi, 129
Simplified Form of mechanical.....	xlvi, 267
Wicks of Glass.....	cvi, 280
with continuous Current for working in the open Air, Electric. E.	
Reynier	cvi, 275
mica Sides, Description of a safety.....	xli, 316
Lamps, Cleaning wire Cylinders of safety. T. F. Moss.....	xli, 127
Cochrane's patent dissolvent.....	iv, 412
Electric, Experiments on.....	cxv, 464
for burning Camphene, etc., Report on S. E. Winslow's.....	l, 286
Light-house	xxvi, 354
New Devices in.....	xcii, 328
Liquid for	lv, 384
Serrin's automatic Regulator for electric.....	lxx, 101
Simultaneous lighting of street	xeviii, 298
Lancashire & Yorkshire Railroad, Collision on.....	li, 87
Land and Sea, Relative Level of.....	xxii, 417
from the Sea in the Netherlands, Enclosure of.....	liv, 296
Seas and Estuaries, Reclaiming. J. H. Muller	lxxiv, 157
in England.....	xlvi, 215
Submergence of ancient.....	xlvi, 355
Lands of the lower Mississippi, Reclaiming the waste. B. S. Roberts,.....	lxxxiv, 385
Landscape and copying Lens, To extend the Capabilities of a	ci, 132
Landtsheer's Machine for treating Flax, Hemp, etc., Report on	cvi, 242
Lane's Mode of hanging carriage Bodies.....	lxxvi, 287
Lantern as a Means of Demonstration, The magic. Henry Morton,	
lxxxiii, 55 ; lxxxiii, 204 ; lxxxiii, 282 : lxxxiii, 354 : lxxxiii, 409 ;	
lxxxiv, 130 ; lxxxiv, 206 ; lxxxiv, 278 ; lxxxiv, 339 ; lxxxv, 62 ;	
lxxxv, 206 : lxxxv, 277 ; lxxxv, 345 , lxxxv, 420.....	xcii, 208
for Lectures, etc., Stand for a	lxxxv, 352
surveying, Heliotrope and reflecting.....	xxxv, 409
-galvanometer, A new. A. M. Mayer.....	xciii, 421
-Metzler's and Burrell's railway signaling, Report on	cxix, 332
-microscope, Holman's. John A. Ryder.....	cxvi, 67

Lantern, Report on Irwin's tubular.....	xvi, 81
Safety mining.....	xlvii, 286
Stirrup. P. Prynne.....	vi, 66
Vertical.....	xcl, 300
Lanterns, Slides for magic. A. C. Jones.....	xix, 9
Lanthanum, Atomic Weight of.....	lxxxix, 259
Lapis Lazuli and Ultramarine. T. P. Jones.....	vi, 270
Lassell's Telescope. Jas. Nasmyth.....	xlvii, 129
Latanium, a new Metal.....	xxviii, 113
new Metal. Booth & Morfit.....	xxviii, 363
Latent Heat of carbonic-acid Gas. Bischoff.....	xxiii, 147
Water	li, 189
Lathe Bands, Gold-beater's Skin, etc.....	iii, 222
Decision in the Case of Blanchard's gun-stock turning.....	xlvi, 259
Improved turning. T. P. Jones.....	iii, 186
Self-acting slide. Coleman Sellers.....	xciv, 106
Spoke-turning.....	lxxxix, 289
Tyler's improved turning.....	v, 61
Lathes, Slide Rest for.....	ii, 368
Latitude, Determination of. E. H. Courtenay.....	xxvi, 217
Lattice Beams, Strain upon the Diagonals of.	lv, 224; lv, 294
Latting's water Filter.....	lxviii, 66
Laubach's Blacksmith's tuyere Iron, Report on.....	xxxvii, 111
Launch of the steamship "City of Rio de Janeiro".....	cvi, 282
Launches of the "Raritan" and "Princeton," Report on.....	xxxvii, 103
Launching the steamships "Pekin" and "Tokio," Manner of.....	civ, 280
Laurent's Saechrometer or Polariscopic. F. Moigno.....	ciii, 37
Lava of Vesuvius, Discovery of a new Element in the.....	ex, 213
Lavoisier Medal to Walter Weldon.....	ev, 202
Law Case	xx, 47
Expenses of Railroads in England.....	liv, 228
First Decision under new steamboat.....	lv, 273
New patent	xxii, 158; xxiii, 197
Observations on the patent.....	x, 113
of Patents	xiii, 308
Storms, Reid's. J. P. Espy....xxvii, 38; xxvii, 149; xxvii, 217; xxvii, 289	
Patent, Act of Congress amending	xxxiv, 351
Lawrence, Mass., Trial of pumping Engines at. T. Skeel.....	ciii, 29
Water-works, Pumping Engines for.....	cii, 312
Lawrence's metallic Paint.....	lxviii, 212
Laws, English patent.....	xii, 276
of Friction	xiv, 285
Motion of floating Bodies.....	xxii, 260
steam Vessels. P. W. Barlow.....	xix, 220
U. S. patent. T. P. Jones.....	xv, 1
Leach's suspension railroad Ferry and Drawbridge, Report on.....	xxxiv, 30
Lead, Action of Water on. Christison.....	xxxvi, 284
Analysis of native Phosphate of. C. P. Williams.....	lxxxviii, 320
and Antimony, Making Oxides of. Patent, April, 1839.....	xxix, 126
copper Mines of Chester county, Pa. L. Turnbull.....	lvii, 52
Iron, Galvanic Action between	xxix, 125
Lime, Analysis of a double Phosphate of	xxv, 343
other Metals, Oxides of. Patent, April, 1843.	xxxvi, 214
soft-metal Pipe, Tatham & Brothers' manufacture of.....	xxxiii, 66
silver Ores in Washing, Loss of	lxv, 61
E. Hazard.....	lxv, 138
Chinese Method of Making sheet.....	iii, 140
Chromate of.....	lxxxi, 420
coated with Tin, Manufacture of sheet. Patent, March, 1860.....	lxxi, 411
Colic from. Christison	xi, 279
with sulphuric Acid, Prevention of	xix, 364
Desilverizing.....	lv, 65
Disintegrated black.....	lxv, 128
Erosion of	lxxx, 274
Improvements in Oxide of. Patent, Jan., 1838.....	xxvii, 248
in Analysis of organic Bodies, Use of Chromate of	xxvii, 124

Lead in Atmosphere, Existence of. A. Dunn.....	xx, 355
pure Water, Solubility of Oxide of.....	xl, 202
some silver Coins, Amounts of. Eliot & Storer.....	lxxii, 262
Water, Solubility of Oxide of. Philip Yorke.....	xli, 206
into Galena, Transformation of.....	ci, 58
Manufacture of Carbonate of. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1838.....	xxx, 121
in San Francisco.....	lxxxv, 74
Mines, European.....	xxvi, 137
Ore, Treatment of. Boulanger.....	xxii, 232
Oxidizing. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1838.....	xxviii, 105
Pencils and Water-colors, Manufacture of Black- Manufacture of.....	xlii, 205 xxviii, 397
Plumbago and black.....	xxiv, 298
Pipe, Infringement of Patent held by Tatham for.....	lv, 228 ; lv, 305
Machinery, Decision in the Case of Tatham's.....	xliv, 188
Tinned	lxix, 67
Pipes as water Conduits.....	xci, 224
for Water and Beer.....	lxi, 412
poisoning Water	lxxviii, 180
Report on Tatham & Brothers'	xxxiii, 49
Poison from warm-water Pipes.....	lxxxix, 215
Poisoning.....	lxxx, 278 ; lxxxii, 54
Preparation of spongy metallic.....	li, 197
to Pressure, Resistance of.....	xi, 141
White. See <i>White Lead</i> .	
Leakages in Water-pipes. Jos. Whitney.....	xcv, 104
Least Squares applied to a hydraulic Problem, Method of. Merriman.....	civ, 233
Graphical Method <i>vs.</i> That by. H. L. Abbot.....	civ, 423
Hagen's Proof of the Method of. M. Merriman.....	civ, 330
Principle of. M. Merriman	civ, 173
C. H. Kummell.....	civ, 270
Leather Articles, Report on Durand & Pecqueur's Manufacture of.....	xlv, 458
Artificial	lxxi, 342
Bands, Non-elastic.....	xxvii, 285
Blacking and polishing.....	v, 160
Cloth, Patent painted and gilded.....	lxxi, 303
Compressed.....	xci, 82
Dressing for.....	cxi, 471
Morocco.....	vii, 250 ; vii, 297
tanning and dyeing.....	i, 116 ; i, 143 ; i, 227 ; i, 297 ; i, 331
Durability of.....	xxxi, 360
for Harness, etc., Strong.....	iii, 357
Improvement in.....	xxiii, 138
Kangaroo	civ, 334
Lecture on. F. C. Calvert.....	lxxx, 102
Manufacture of fair. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1840.....	xxxii, 211
Mode of finishing. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1838.....	xxviii, 97
prepared as Paper is in Papier Mâché.....	xxv, 285
Preparing fair. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1840.....	xxxiii, 198
Report on the Prize for Russian scented. Merimée.....	vii, 175
Splitting, Cutting, etc. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1831.....	xii, 23
Substitute for. <i>Patents</i>	i, 349 ; ii, 343
Thongs	xxv, 143
upon Metal, Fastening.....	xxiii, 155
Varnishing.....	xv, 403
Vegetable.....	civ, 77
Water-proofing. <i>Patents</i>	iii, 399 ; ix, 183
Leathers, Vegetable.....	lxix, 183
Leaves and Flowers, Periodic Movements of.....	cvi, 59
Coloring Matter of.....	lxxxii, 58
Green coloring Matter of.....	lxx, 269
in Autumn, Yellow Color of. Berzelius.....	xxiv, 430
Influence of Light on the Size of.....	cx, 215
of Plants, Functions of.....	lxxix, 408
Leblanc's water Guage.....	lxxxviii, 105
Lecanorin.....	xxxvii, 183

Ledsham's Method of purifying Coal-gas.....	iv, 96
Leech, Artificial.....	xlix, 359
Leeches, Preservation of.....	xxii, 411
Leffingwell Gas-regulator.....	lxxxiii, 66
Leg, Palmer's artificial.....	lxvii, 116
Report on.....	xlix, 60
Legal Blanks and Paper for Records. E. D. Ingraham.....	iii, 272
Lehigh Navigation "bear trap" Sluice-gates. Ellwood Morris.....	xxxii, 361
Lehman's Fire-ladder, Report on.....	ii, 145
Leiper's Quarries, Report on the Stone of.....	xxiii, 367
Lemons, Preserving.....	lxxxii, 285
Length, British modular Standard of. J. F. W. Herschel.....	lx, 47
Capacity and Weight, Measures of.....	lxxxii, 268
Standard of. H. Heimessy.....	lxxii, 346
Unit of. Jas. Yates.....	lxxii, 348
See <i>Measures, Metric System, Weights and Measures.</i>	
Lenoir Gas-engine.....	lxxx, 355; lxxxi, 136, 175, 341; lxxxii, 415; lxxxiii, 150
Lens, A new.....	xcii, 77
of Rock-salt, Large.....	xxii, 415
The Zentmayer Photographic.....	lxxxii, 63; lxxxiii, 349; lxxxvi, 152
Mr. Boyle and.....	lxxxvi, 299
To extend the Capabilities of a landscape and copying.....	ci, 132
Lenses, Achromatic, Glass for.....	lviii, 140
Manufacture of large.....	xlii, 342
Action of, illustrated. Henry Morton.....	xciii, 363
Annular, for lighthouse Lights.....	xlix, 58
Diamond for Microscopes.....	iv, 208
for Magic lanterns.....	lxxxiv, 206
for Telescopes, Fraunhofer's.....	viii, 96
Gradually adjustable Stop for.....	lxxxvii, 82
Grinding and Polishing. T. Gill.....	iv, 396
Tools for. N. S. Heineken.....	xlvii, 127
Improvement in Manufacture of. <i>Patent.</i>	iv, 391
Lecture on. Jos. Zentmayer.....	ci, 336, 421
Lenthall, John, Thanks of Institute to, for Donations to Library.....	xciv, 288
<i>Les Mondes</i> and M. l'Abbé Moigno.....	lxxxv, 9
Lester's Pendulum steam Engine.....	xii, 98
Letter-box, Safety.....	xlii, 360
Lettering Marble.....	xxx, 189
Level, Ball and Socket. Thos. Stevenson.....	xxxvii, 369; xxxviii, 217
Hydraulic, Browne's.....	xxx, 285
Portable. David Stevenson.....	xxxvii, 369; xxxviii, 289
Slope, New.....	lxxiii, 20
Spirit-, Report on Campbell's.....	xviii, 386
Water, A new.....	ev, 207
Coupled.....	eiv, 228
Description of a. W. K. Westly.....	vii, 319
Improved.....	xvi, 224
Levelling and Surveying by Angle and Rod. S. W. Robinson.lxxxix, 73; lxxxii, 13	
between Black and Caspian Seas.....	xxix, 67
Staves, Mode of graduating. J. D. Pemberton.....	xlii, 76
Levels, Daily shifting of.....	evi, 427
Levers, and Stress and Friction on Journals. R. Tyler.....	v, 56
Lewis's lighthouse Lantern.....	lviii, 334
railroad Frog, Report on.....	lxv, 67
Leyden Jar, A new electric Phenomenon in the.....	evii, 132
Libraries, Parisian.....	ev, 64
Library, Franklin Institute, Donation of valuable Books to.....	eii, 229
See <i>Annual Reports of the Franklin Institute.</i>	
Lichens, Coloring Substances in. Schunck.....	xxxvii, 183
Licking River, Navigation of the. N. B. Buford.....	xxxii, 379
Liebig's Extract of Meat.....	lxxxv, 74
Statue, Cleansing.....	exix, 266
Life, Analogy between animal and vegetable.....	evii, 254
Animal, at great Depths in the Ocean. G. C. Wallach.....	lxii, 237, 321
Effect of high Pressures upon.....	xeiv, 303
Influence of Colors upon animal Development.....	lxx, 178; xcii, 15; ex, 418
Expectation of, at any Age.....	lxviii, 213

Life of Man, Length of	lxviii, 213
Origin of	xcli, 301
The Sciences as applicable to domestic. Geo. Chapman.....	lxi, 187, 262
Life-boats. <i>Patents</i>	xiv, 100; xxvi, 193
-boat, Converting ordinary Boats into. Lieut. Cook.....	xii, 407
Fitting ships' Boats as. Austin.....	xxxvii, 267
of India Rubber. Robert Wall.....	xxiii, 376
-buoy, Improved. Beadon.....	xxxvii, 278
-preserver, or portable Life-ball and Line.....	xxxviii, 71
-preservers, Converting Mattresses into. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1840.....	xxxii, 67
-raft. Wm. Baddeley.....	xv, 59
Newbury's.....	xcix, 173
"Nonpareil," The American.....	lxxxiv, 269
Plan of a Navigable.....	xxvi, 101
-saving Dress, Merriman's water-proof.....	xcix, 316
Lift, Hydraulic, at Victoria Docks.....	lxviii, 293
Hydro-pneumatic, Simpson's.....	i, 63
Light, Aberration of.....	xiii, 292
Apparatus to illustrate. T. W. Tobin.....	cix, 178
Absorption and Refraction of, Connection between.....	cxi, 388
Action of, A new. Niepce de St. Victor....lxv, 336; lxviii, 284; lxxii, 114	
on a Mixture of Perchloride of Iron and Tartaric-acid	lxxi, 301
Cane-sugar Solutions.....	xciii, 14
Chloride, Bromide, and Iodide of Silver. Vogel.lxxvi, 122; lxxvii, 182	
Oxygen.....	cxiii, 234
and Color, Sensations of.....	cvi, 201
Air, Effects of, on Color. Trull	xxviii, 125
electrical Conductivity, Relations of.....	civ, 216
Electricity.....	xi, 69
Henry Morton.lxxxiii, 48, 200, 280, 356, 413; lxxxiv, 52, 209, 281	
Velocity of.....	cxii, 205
Heat, Analogy between.....	li, 62
Shadow, Nature of. Jos. Reade.....	vii, 392
Artificial, and lighting Materials. B. H. Paul.....	lxxviii, 124, 203, 265
from Tallow, Oil, etc. <i>Patent</i>	x, 94
<i>Patent</i> . With Observations on the Nature and Properties of	
solar and artificial Light. R. C. Burleigh.....	xlvi, 98
Beams of floating Matter and.....	lxxxix, 297
Bude.....	xxii, 70; xxix, 210
in House of Commons.....	xxvii, 215, 282
Ure's Report on the.....	xxxiv, 410
Chemical, for artificial Illumination. E. Frankland.....	lv, 211
Colored, Action of, upon sensitive Plates.....	xlvi, 358
Coloring with gelatine Paper.....	lix, 351
Cometary	cxv, 237
Light of Coggia's Comet polarized.....	xcviii, 85
Comparative Expense of. Andrew Fyfe.....	xxxv, 260
Composition of, Experimental.....	civ, 226
Cost of Experiments upon. Andrew Ure.....	xxviii, 401
Day-, Easy mode of measuring Intensity of. R. J. Wright.....	lxxxviii, 132
Decomposition of, by Absorption.....	xv, 417
by the Eye.....	xlvi, 279
Diffusion and Production of.....	xxxiv, 403
Dioptric. M. C. Meigs	cii, 83
or Water, Report on Meigs'.....	cii, 81
Disengagement of, during chemical Combination of Metals	xxiii, 65
Dispersion of. Th. Ricour.....	xcii, 48
Epipolie.....	xl, 123
Electrical Conductivity affected by.....	xcv, 300
Electric (See also, <i>Electric Light</i>)..li, 131; lxix, 119; lxxii, 282; lxxxiii, 289	
Henry Chapman.....	lxvi, 119
H. W. Dove.....	lxv, 208
J. K. Whilldin.....	lxxiii, 217
Faraday.....	lx, 44, 147
Fleury.....	lxxiii, 354
<i>Patent</i> , Greener and Staite	xlii, 263
and its Cost. E. Becquerel.....	lxvi, 204
Magnesium applied to Photo-micrography. Woodward.....	lxxxix, 267

Light, Electric, Apparatus on the H. B. M. S. S. "Alexandra"	ciii, 264
as supplied by magneto-electrical Machines	lxxxv, 293
at British Museum.....	evii, 408
the <i>Bois de Boulogne</i>	lxxxiii, 231
Automatic, Serrin's.....	lxxv, 96
Brush, at Coney Island, Tests of the.....	cix, 284, 431
Carbon for.....	ciii, 216, 327
Cohne's.....	cviii, 276
Constant, Apparatus for keeping.....	xlviii, 46
Divisibility of. Denayrouze.....	ciii, 371
Edison's.....	evii, 342
A. E. Outerbridge, Jr.....	cix, 145
A. B. Burk.....	cix, 215
Employment of the. F. P. Le Roux.....	lxxxv, 292
Experiments with. Foucault.....	xlviii, 50
on the Victoria Embankment.....	eviii, 60
Extinguishing, by approaching a Magnet.....	xciii, 299
for coal Mines.....	lxxix, 262
Mills. A. Tolhausen.....	ei, 32
Mines.....	xl, 370; xlvi, 52
Exeter, England.....	civ, 222
lecture Rooms.....	lxxviii, 354
Lighthouses.....	lxix, 119; lxxv, 121; lxxxi, 185
Targets	xei, 150
Gramme Machine for.....	e, 418; ei, 432
Growth of Plants by.....	lxxiii, 29
Hygiene of the.....	cix, 420
Illuminating Schaffhausen Falls with..	lxxi, 204
Improved, of Messrs. Laccassagne and Thiers.....	lxiv, 284
in Farming.....	evi, 428
French Salon.....	ex, 350
Persia.....	cix, 64
salt Mines.....	evii, 349
Jabloczkoff.....	civ, 142, 152, 295, 354; evi, 419; ex, 430
Jamin, The	cvi, 409
Lontin's, with four Carbons...	ex, 142
New, suggested by Dr. Geissler.....	xvii, 202
Power of.....	civ, 208
Prismatic Decomposition of. Wheatstone.....	xxii, 61
Production of, Apparatus for. G. Trouvé.....	ev, 44
Harrison's Improvements in.....	lxv, 139
Ladyguin's Mode of.....	xcix, 233
Radiation of, Invisible. J. Tyndall	lxxxix, 390
Regulator for. Serrin.....	lxxiv, 415; lxxv, 96; lxxxii, 346, 352
S. Highly.....	lxxxix, 179
Carié's	lxxxviii, 85
Requier's.....	civ, 351
Resistance and illuminating Power of. Thomson & Hous-ton.....	evii, 46
Sawyer	cx, 395
Spectrum of.....	ciii, 373
Staite's. Patent.....	xlii, 263; xlvi, 262
ts. Gas.....	ci, 293
Way's	lxxi, 114
Werdermann's.....	evii, 208
Wilde's. A powerful Source of artificial Light. W. H. Harrison.....	lxxxii, 34
Electro-silicic.....	cv, 64
Experiments on, New.....	xxvi, 348
and Observations on. Robt. Hunt.....	xxx, 266
on, with reference to magnetic Action. Draper...xix, 79, 155	xxii, 345
Evolution of, during Crystallization.....	xxii, 345
for optical Purposes. J. G. Children.....	xliv, 136
Lighthouses	xxviii, 142
Alex. Gordon.....	xli, 418
Photometry, A new Unit of.....	civ, 226
Steam-vessels.....	xxiii, 383
from an Argand Oil-lamp, Increasing. J. Herschel.....	xxix, 357

Light, Gamut of. P. E. Chase.....	civ, 148
Gas-. See <i>Gas-light</i> .	
Harcourt's.....	xcii, 152
Heat and Electricity, Relations between. Becquerel.....	xxvi, 398
Hypotheses relating to. H. Fizeau.....	lxi, 422
Impression of, on the Eye, Duration of the.....	lxxxiii, 339
Influence of, in preventing chemical Action.....	xlv, 359
on Cement.....	cvi, 64
chemical Action of Oxygen.....	li, 124
Plants.....	xliv, 260
the Development of Animals. H. Dobell.....	lxx, 178
Tissues without Chlorophyll.....	exix, 238
Instantaneous (Matches, etc.), Apparatus for producing. <i>Patent</i> ,	
ix, 268; xvi, 190	
History of Manufacture of. Lyon Playfair.....	lxxiv, 410
Intensity of, Measurement of.....	xxviii, 357
Wm. Crookes.....	lxxxvii, 133
Easy mode of Measuring Day-light. Wright,	
lxxxviii, 132	
English and French Standards for. R. Briggs...cv, 415	
Instrument for Measuring. W. Ritchie.....xii, 68	
Invisible.....	lxxxvii, 302
Experiments and Observations on Möser's Discovery. H.	
Prater.....	xxxvi, 68, 110
Photograph of.....	lxxxvi, 303
Violet and ultra-violet, Action of. Eisenlohr.....	lix, 262
Irradiation of.....	xxiii, 154
Laws of, Application of.....	lxxxi, 195
Lecture on. Roscoe.....	lxxxviii, 395
Lime-, for Locomotives.....	lxxxii, 281
Gas-holder for.....	civ, 102
Hydrogen and its Substitutes for the.....	ciii, 209
Improvement in.....	lxxxii, 278
in Caisson of East River Bridge.....	xe, 32, 217
Production of an artificial Rainbow by. The Drummond.....	lxix, 421
The Drummond.....	xxvii, 431; lvii, 137
Loss of, by glass Shades. Wm King.....	lxx, 102
Magnesian.....	lxx, 192; lxxxviii, 132; lxxxix, 179
Magnetization of. M. Faraday.....	xii, 139
Mechanical Action of.....	cxii, 225
Wm. Crookes.....	c, 52
Molecular.....	cvi, 422
Necessity of, to Vegetation.....	civ, 119
of Flames, Cause of the. W. Stein.....	xcix, 296
intense photographic Power, New.....	xviii, 381
Oxy-calciuin, Applied to Photo-micrography.....	xe, 302
Oxy-hydro-carbon. Edgerton's.....	c, 3
Oxy-hydrogen. The. (Note),	xcv, 226
Gaseous Mixture for.....	lxxxvi, 87
of M. Tessie du Mothay.lxxxviii, 158; xciii, 371; xciv, 11; xv, 12, 300	
Perception of, Influence of Duration and Intensity upon the.....cvi, 343	
Persistent Activity of.....	lxviii, 348; lxx, 197
Photogenic Properties of different Rays.....	xliv, 260
Polarization of.....	xlv, 435
Biot.....	xxviii, 48
by living Animals. J. F. Goddard.....	xxviii, 274
Elliptical	xl, 355
Memoir on.....	xlviii, 454
of Light of Coggia's Comet.....	xcviii, 85
Sky-light. John Tyndall	lxxxviii, 34
Spiral.....	cx, 415
Terrestrial Influence on.....	cvi, 200
Theory of	xliv, 259
Principles of Attraction and Repulsion in lunar Rays.....	vii, 24
Production and Diffusion of.....	xxxiv, 403
and Distribution of. <i>Patent</i>	xxxii, 24
Apparatus for. <i>Patent</i>	lxxii, 256

Light, Production by Heat. J. W. Draper.....	xliv, 122, 197
Compound Liquid for. <i>Patent.</i>	xii, 347
of Air and Oxygen by Compression. Thenard.....	xxv, 200
Properties of.....	i, 59
Reflection of, from Surfaces of Liquids.....	iii, 69
Selective.....	lxxxviii, 300
Refraction and Absorption of, Connection between.....	cxi, 388
Incident of unequal.....	lvi, 56
Phenomena of terrestrial. G. A. Bedford.....	xlii, 279
Unusual. D. Brewster.....	xvi, 66
Refractive Powers of the Atmosphere.....	xix, 291
Relations of Gold to.....	lxiv, 279
Rotation of a Ray of, by magnetic Force.....	xli, 357
Sensitiveness of, to Ferrocyanide of Potassium.....	xei, 228
Sky-. Polarization of. John Tyndall.....	lxxxviii, 34
Solar, Analysis of.....	xxiii, 296
Experiments on. J. W. Draper	xxiii, 469 ; xxiv, 38, 114, 250
Some Remarks upon. R. S. Proctor.....	lxxv, 407
Source of, in luminous Flames. Edw. Frankland.....	lxxxvii, 330
New.....	xxix, 407
Sun-, Artificial.....	lxxviii, 200
Diffused, is Red.....	lxxxii, 419
Transmission of chemical Rays of the solar Spectrum.....	xxiv, 64
Undulation of, Proof of Theory of.....	lii, 104
Undulatory Theory of.....	lvi, 181
Universal Energy of. Pliny Earle Chase.....	cxi, 312
Velocity of.	lxxii, 55 ; xcv, 402 : ciii, 377
John Tyndall.....	lvi, 104
P. E. Chase.....	cix, 55
Determining the, by Experiment. Fizeau.....	xlvi, 452
Electricity and.....	cxi, 205
in Quatz.....	cxi, 155
Michelson's Apparatus for determining.....	cvii, 340
Nodal Estimation of the. P. E. Chase.....	cix, 400
Violet, Influence on animal and vegetable Growth	cxi, 15
White, Nature of. E. J. Houston.....	xciv, 184
W. A. Anthony.....	xciv, 403
Yellow, from soda Glass.....	lxxxii, 67
Zodiacal. D. Olmsted.....	xx, 373
and Sun Spots.....	cvi, 281
See <i>Actinism</i> ; <i>Color</i> , etc.	
<i>Lighters.</i> See <i>Gas-lighters</i> .	
Lighthouse Apparatus, New, in the Lochindaal Lighthouse.....	lxxxix, 286
at Havana. Benites.....	xliv, 49
Bell Rock.....	xxii, 70
Black Rock, Long Island Sound. W. H. Swift.....	xxxvi, 385
Brandywine, Report on. Hartman Bache.....	xxx, 353
Coffin's Patches.....	lxi, 145
for Island of Bermuda.....	xxxviii, 111
Minot Rock, in Boston Harbor. W. H. Swift.....	xlvii, 217
Sunderland, Removal of the.....	xxxviii, 161
Service, Comparative Expense of.....	cxi, 286
Wyre. H. M. Denham.....	xxxviii, 3
Lighthouses	xxxx, 415
at Havre, Electric Light for.....	lxxxi, 214
Electric Lamp in	lxix, 119 ; lxxv, 121 ; lxxxii, 185
Floating and fixed. David Stevenson.....	lxi, 221
Foundations for.....	liii, 214
French.....	ex, 417
Holophotal Lights for. Thos. Stevenson.....	lii, 416
G. W. Smith	lii, 418
Illumination of	xxviii, 142 ; xlvi, 2-5 ; xlii, 58, 81
Thos. Drummond.....	xii, 67
Faraday.....	lx, 44, 147
in the Red Sea. W. Parkes.....	lxxvii, 217
Iron, History and Construction of. J. V. Merrick.....	lxi, 145
Iron Towers for (Historical Note).	xli, 418

Lighthouses, Lamps for.....	xxvi, 354
Lantern, Lewis's.....	xlviii, 334
Lights for, with a Table of the comparative Values of light Apparatus. A. Gordon.....	xli, 418
Magneto-electric. F. H. Holmes.....	lxv, 350
Magneto-electricity for. F. H. Holmes.....	lxxviii, 409
Metallic, Brown's.....	xxiii, 55
of the United States, Official Report on the.....	liii, 232, 289
Report on the System of Lights for, by the Franklin Institute, Water in.....	xlvi, 67, 161, 240, 335 xlviii, 405
See <i>Lamps, etc.</i>	
Lighting and Ventilation. Questions proposed by the <i>Athenaeum</i> to Mr. Faraday, with Answers.....	xxii, 263
Artificial, with Table of amount of Carbonic-acid and Heat gen- erated by illuminating Agents. W. Symons.....	lxxviii, 270
Electric.....	ciii, 211; civ, 369; evi, 421
Deleuil.....	lviii, 141
A. Sartiaux	civ, 153
J. Jamin.....	cv, 403
Absolute Economy of. Robt. Briggs.....	cx, 164
at the British Museum.....	cix, 59
in Mines.....	xl, 370
Paris, Cost of.....	evii, 63
New System of. Thomson & Houston.....	exi, 251
Mode of.....	xlv, 445
Reports of Board of Examiners, International Electrical Exhibition.—Electric Lamps (<i>Supplement</i>) cxix; on the Efficiency and Duration of incandescent Electric Lamps (<i>Supplement</i> to September number).....	cxxx, 445
Use of Gramme Machine for.....	e, 418; ci, 432
See, also, <i>Electric Lighting</i> .	
from Ceilings.....	lxvi, 407
Paris, Plan for.....	cxx, 164
Phosphorescent.....	cx, 215
Rooms.....	ciii, 228; cx, 138
Submarine.....	evi, 66
See <i>Illumination; Lamps; Light, etc.</i>	
Lightning. Arago.....	xxiii, 232
Accident to Ship from. T. T. Stewart.....	vi, 63
and lightning Rods. David Brooks.....	xci, 132; xvi, 231
J. M. Mott.....	xcvi, 118, 169
Columnar.....	cxiii, 150
Conductor on a Ship struck by Lightning.....	iv, 197
Conductors.....	xliv, 257; lix, 210
for Ships, Copper-wire Rope.....	xlili, 426
in Ships, Utility of. W. S. Harris.....	xiv, 200, 346
Proper Form of. W. H. Preece.....	cx, 254
Curious Effects produced by.....	xc, 384
Deaths by.....	lxxxi, 187
Effects of.....	xxiii, 237; xlvi, 54
upon Trees near telegraph Wires.....	cxii, 470
on a Monument.....	xxvi, 69
Globular.....	cv, 203; cxix, 143
in a Mine.....	lxxxvii, 343
Iron Ships struck by. W. S. Harris.....	lvii, 57
Lighthouse at Fecamp struck by.....	lxxxiii, 374
Magnetic Effect of.....	xxix, 143
Physico-mechanical Effects of. A. Poëy.....	xc, 278
Production of, by Rain. W. R. Birt.....	xlix, 193
Rain the Cause of. T. H. Dixon.....	xlix, 197
Report on a System of Protection against, for Blockley Alms- house.....	lxxxii, 423
Rod, Armitage's, not a Protector.....	xcii, 144
Report on	lvi, 70
and Points, Gatchell's, Report on	lviii, 68; lxvi, 215
Points.....	lxiii, 269; lxxvii, 424

Lightning Rod, Report on.....	lviii, 68
Rods. Rob't Hare	iv, 163; lvii, 423
Ancient.....	civ, 226
and Compasses. Dr. Fischer.....	vi, 43
Dimensions of	cvi, 134
Efficacy of. F. Maceroni.....	xxv, 409
for Ships.....	xxvi, 64
on Ships. Martyn Roberts.....	xxvi, 96
Relative Effects of different Points upon. Perrot.....	lxxvii, 264
Rupture of a Chain by.....	xxxi, 65
Singular Effect of	lxx, 54
Spectrum. John Herschel.....	lxxxviii, 44
Lights, for Illumination, Intensity of colored.....	xcix, 416
Lighthouses, Improvement in.....	lxix, 81
Lenses for.....	xlix, 58
Locomotives, Lime.....	lxxxii, 281
from Tallow, Oil, etc., Artificial. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1830.....	x, 94
Improvement in Lime-.....	lxxxii, 278
in rapid Motion, Experiments on. A. Stevenson.....	xxxiv, 413
Inextinguishable signal.....	cvi, 140
Preparing and using instantaneous	ix, 268
Robson's patent signal.....	xxxviii, 344
Unwholesomeness of.....	lxvi, 399
Ligneous Stucco, or moulding Figures in Wood.....	i, 124
Lime	lxxix, 125
Action of fused Aluminates of.....	lxxxi, 68
and Mortars, Researches in. Courtois.....	xxv, 361
as a Preserver of Wood	xciv, 371
Protection for the Vine	lxxii, 54
Bone Phosphate of.....	lx, 325
Burning, Researches in. Petot.....	xxv, 289
by Heat, Decomposition of Carbonate. Gay Lussac.....	xxiv, 62
Caustic, in coal Mining	cxv, 147
Cartridges	cvi, 348
Cement, etc. <i>Patent</i> , Sept., 1841.....	xxxvii, 112
Crystallization of Carbonate of	xcii, 79
for Lime-lights.....	lxxxiv, 130
Salt in preserving Ships, Report on Substitution of.....	xxix, 393
from Magnesia, Separation of.....	xxx, 140
Lewis Thompson	xxix, 262
Gelatinous Phosphate of	lxxxii, 214
Hydraulic	xxii, 259
in blast Furnaces, Caustic. Wm. Truran	lix, 89
Use of caustic. Parry & Howell	li, 327
Levi & Schmidt	li, 255
brick Walls, Evil Effects from dolomitic. H. Pemberton.....	cvi, 52
Dolomite, Determination of.....	lxxxix, 259
sea Water, Carbonate of. John Davy	xliv, 54
into Plants, Introduction of Phosphate and Carbonate of	lviii, 156
Juice, Preservation of	ii, 119
-kiln, Improved. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1837.....	xxiv, 407
J. Duffus.....	xxxvii, 413
Improvements in the.....	i, 184
-kilns, Construction of. C. G. S. Menteath.....	xxxi, 47
-light, Gas-holder for	civ, 102
-lights in the Caisson of East River Bridge.....	xc, 32; xc, 217
Liquor	xxii, 285
Magnesian hydraulic. Vicat.....	xxv, 338
New Mode of decomposing Hypochlorite of	lxxii, 351
of gas Works, Use of refuse. Thos. Graham	xli, 281
Present State of our Knowledge of. Treussart.....	xxiv, 229
Solidification of hydraulic. Petot.....	xxv, 312
Solubility of some Forms of Phosphate of. C. P. Williams.....	xcii, 419
under Water, Hardening of. A. D. Bache	xix, 6
Vitreous Phosphate of.....	civ, 315
etc., Slacking. Treussart	xxiv, 236

Limes, Artificial hydraulic. Treussart.....	xxiv, 373
Stone etc., Hydraulic. Kuhlman.....	ix, 221
Cements, Mortars and Concretes. C. H. Haswell,	
Properties of magnesian. F. C. Calvert.....	lxxxi, 180
Limestone, lime Cement, etc., near Plymouth, Eng.....	xxvii, 212
Limestones, Analysis of magnesian. Rogers & Boyé.....	xxix, 158
Cements, etc., Formation of hydraulic.....	xlvii, 201
Living Organisms in.....	lxxxix, 424
Magnesian. C. H. Smith.....	xxxviii, 111
<i>Limnoria terebrans</i> on creosoted Timber, Ravages of. D. Stevenson....	lxxiv, 188
Linerusta.....	cxiv, 394
Linen, Chameleon Mineral for marking.....	viii, 352
Detection of Cotton in. Kindt.....	xliv, 411
fired by solar Heat.....	xlvi, 140
Hemp, Timber, etc., by Burnett's Method, Preserving.....	xliii, 67
Method of marking.....	xiii, 285
Use of Ferrocyanide of Potassium for removing rust Spots from.	
Runge.....	lxiv, 208
Linens, Washing and cleansing.....	ii, 5
Lines of Propulsion in Steamboat, Locomotive, etc. Bakewell.....	xlvi, 238
<i>Lingula pyramidata</i> , Composition of Shell of. C. P. Williams.....	xcii, 278
Link Motion, Contributions to the History of the. John L. Whetstone.cxiii, 106	
for locomotive Engines.....	lxvii, 31
Nasmyth's.....	lxxv, 131
improved Form of.....	lxxv, 194
Peculiarities of the. A. Dunbar	lxxxv, 392
Links, or link Motion, Substitute for. H. Bilgram.....	xcvi, 375
Linnæite, Nickel- A. R. Roessler.....	lxxxix, 85
Linné Crater in the Moon, Disappearance of.....	lxxxiv, 76
Linoleum.....	lxxx, 70
Lino-stereo Tablets.....	iii, 258
Liquefaction and Solidification of Gases. Faraday.	
of Gases.....	xxxix, 350
Ozone.....	cixv, 150
Liquefied Gases, Uses of.....	cvi, 72
Liquid Masses, Equilibrium of.	
Surfaces, Potential Energy of.....	cxviii, 215
Thermo-dynamics of.....	cxii, 73
Liquids aided by the Infusion of Air, Evaporation of.....	cii, 58
and Gases under varying Pressures and Temperatures, Physical Properties of. Andrews.....	c, 198
Apparatus for decanting dangerous. Robt. Hare.....	xvi, 226
Boiling Points of. Dufour.....	lxiii, 403
different.....	lxiii, 34
Produced by commingling immiscible.....	xcii, 158
by Heat, Calculating the Expansion of. Rankine	xlxi, 49
Compressibility of.....	civ, 222
Regnault.....	lxvi, 328
Diffusion of.....	xlix, 210
Electro-dynamic Induction in. Faraday.....	lvii, 411
in a galvanic Battery, Flow of.....	liv, 405
Material for clarifying. Patent, Oct., 1835.....	xxiv, 133
Minimum Density of. C. Despretz.....	xxvi, 105
Molecular Constitution of.....	cixviii, 352
of given specific Gravity, Mode of preparing.....	lxvi, 347
Phenomena of forced Dilatation of. Berthelot.....	l, 281
Quiet Ebullition of.....	xcii, 83
Reflection of Light from Surface of.....	liii, 69
Researches on the cohesion Figures of. T. T. Wright.....	lxxix, 209
See, also, <i>Fluids</i> .	
Superficial Viscosity of.....	cix, 61
Temperature of boiling Point of. Marcer.....	xxxvi, 358
Viscosity of different. Andrew Ure.....	xxix, 131

Liquids, Volatile Power of.....	cx, 137
while boiling, Prevention of bumping of.....	lxxxviii, 153
Liquorist, Art of the.....	vii, 369
Liquors, Curious Motions on Surface of.....	lxii, 57
Drawing and corking sparkling. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1828.....	vii, 126
Fermented. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1824.....	iii, 308
without Heat, Rectification of.....	i, 60
Lissajous with tuning Forks, Experiments of. E. C. Pickering.....	lxxxvii, 55
Lissajous' Apparatus. A. E. Dolbear.....	xvi, 12
Lithium Minerals in the Spectroscope, Behavior of.....	xvii, 88
Lithofracteur.....	xeiii, 297
Lithographic Printing, Machinery for. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1831.....	xiii, 410
Photographic Pictures on Stone for.....	lix, 257
Press.....	.xli, 67
Stone, Artificial.....	cvi, 65
Stones, New Rollers for inking.....	xiv, 282
Transfers, Mode of making. J. Netherclift.....	x, 138
Wash. M. Engellman	iii, 172
Lithographing on leather Bags, etc. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1822.....	viii, 106
Lithographs by the photographic Process, Obtaining.....	lx, 413
Lithography, Application of rapid sketching of Effects in Chiaro-oscuro to,.....	viii, 371
Autographic Ink and Paper for.....	iv, 135
Processes in.....	iv, 393
Copying oil Paintings by	iv, 415
Drawing upon Stone. M. Laurent.....	iii, 256
Essays on.....	iv, 57 ; iv, 135 ; iv, 264 ; v, 267 ; v, 341 ; v, 403
Historical Account of, etc.....	vii, 279 ; vii, 302
in Imitation of Mezzotint.....	xiv, 283
Improvements in effacing in.....	ix, 142
Ink, Paper, etc., etc., in.....	iv, 334
Lithotint Process. B. Rotch.....	xxxvii, 215
Litmus Paper as a Reagent.....	.xciii, 158
Litrameter. Rob't Hare.....	xxxviii, 28
Little & Elmer's Chronometers, Report on.....	xx, 8 ; xxiii, 202
"Livadia," The Russian Imperial Yacht. E. E. Goulaeff.....	ex, 94
Liverpool & Manchester New Canal.....	xxi, 138
Railroad.....	x, 409 ; xvi, 207 ; xxii, 424 ; xxiv, 367
Cars for.....	x, 415
Partial Opening of	x, 215
Speed for an Hour on, 1830.....	xi, 215
screw Vessel.....	xxxvii, 298
Living Organisms in Limestones.....	lxxxix, 424
Loads, Dangers of unequal.....	cxi, 225
Loadstone and Steel, Magnetism of.....	evii, 209
Loam Moulding.....	xxxvii, 246
Lobster, Blood of the.....	cvi, 280
Nervous Velocity in	exi, 70
Local Attraction in iron Ships.....	xxvii, 411
Loch Ken Viaduct. E. L. J. Blyth.....	lxxiv, 76
Lock and Key, Report on Prutzman's lever.....	xxii, 180
-balance Canal, or inclined Plane.....	iii, 91
Chubb's patent Detector	ii, 193
Detonating	xv, 66
for sinking iron Pipes, coffer Dams, etc., Air.....	lix, 128
Further Description of Ward's balance Canal.....	iii, 95
Gates without Iron, Framing.....	.xxix, 71
Magnetic.....	.xciii, 218
Needle Latch and	lxxxiv, 105
-nut Washer, Shaw's.....	lxxxvi, 227
Report on Laibacker's door	xxi, 118
Shaw's portable percussion cannon.....	xv, 152
Lockage for Canals, New System of.....	xxxi, 68
Locks and Keys. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1840.....	xxxi, 279 ; lxxxii, 196
Safes	lxxv, 202
for Doors, etc. Controversy over.....	lxxiii, 383

Locks, Improvement in. E. B. Denison .....	.lxvii, 59
Report on Colton's Door and Pad.....	.xlvi, 71
Linus Yale's.....	.lxii, 66
Locomotion, Chapter in History of railroad.....	.l, 225; l, 289
Locomotive Engineering. See <i>Engineering</i> .	
Engines. See <i>Engines</i> .	
Invention, New.....	.xxiv, 155
journal Boxes, etc. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1835.....	.xxi, 273
Purposes, Modes of applying Power for.....	.xi, 197; xi, 284
Sparks, Prevention of.....	.cxii, 237
Locomotives. See <i>Engines</i> .	
Locusts in Algiers .....	.cvii, 345
the Island of Cyprus.....	.cxvi, 5
Log, Plan for keeping ship's. F. Beaufort.....	.xxvii, 159
Ships' registering.....	.xli, 71
Loiseau's Machinery for utilizing coal Waste.....	.xcvi, 266
London & Birmingham Railroad.....	.xi, 299
Northwestern Railroad.....	.xlviii, 12; lxxxiii, 224
Camden Station of.....	.xlviii, 260
Docks under.....	.c, 317
General architectural Improvement of.....	.xxiii, 153
Health of Cities and Improvement of .....	.xxii, 423
Improvement of .....	.xxii, 348
Metropolitan District Railroad.....	.lxxxiii, 16
Railroad is Worked, How the. H. Fleming.....	.c, 236
Subway for Pipes, Wires, Sewers, etc .....	.lxx, 373
Underground Railroad.....	.lxxxv, 3
Telegraphs of.....	.c, 181
University .....	.v, 90
Longevity, Instances of modern.....	.v, 136
Longitude between Greenwich and New York, Difference of. E. J. Dent.	.xxix, 213
Determination of.....	.ev, 131
Dipping Needle for finding.....	.xxvi, 270
Transatlantic. B. A. Gould.....	.lxxxix, 37
Longitudes, Accurate.....	.xi, 311
Long's Bridges.....	.xxxii, 175
locomotive steam Engine.....	.xvi, 73
salinometer Case, Report on .....	.lxix, 141
Long Span of Wire, A.....	.lxiii, 395
Lontin magneto-electric Machines .....	.civ, 366
Looking Glasses (see <i>Mirrors</i>).....	.lxiii, 182
Loom, Bigelow's counterpane .....	.xxx, 173
Bonelli's electric .....	.lxviii, 196
Counterpane. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1840.....	.xxxii, 408
Electro-magnetic.....	.lviii, 43
for stock Bodies. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1830.....	.xxiii, 32
weaving Horsehair. Potts.....	.xxxvii, 313
Ingrain Carpet. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1830.....	.x, 88
Mathematical Power.....	.xxxii, 359
Report on Calderhead's Carpet.....	.xxxiv, 103; xxxvii, 110
Shuttles. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1837.....	.xxv, 51
Looms, Cards for Jacquard.....	.lxvi, 208
Improved Power. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1826.....	.iv, 92
Weaving. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1844.....	.xli, 120
Infinitesimal taking-up Motion for Power.....	.liv, 307
Power.....	.lxxxvi, 7
Self-operating Temple for. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1830.....	.x, 27
Loper's Screw, etc.....	.xli, 59; xli, 167
Propellers and Hunter's submerged Wheels, Report on.....	.xli, 24
Loss of Power in Motion of heavy Weights. J. W. Bakewell.....	.v, 344
Losses by Condensation of the Steam, per Horse-power per Hour, in	
Cylinders and Pipes of steam Engines. Wm. Dennis Marks.....	.cxvii, 1
Lost Motion, The Indicator as a Detector of. Robert Grimshaw.....	.cxvi, 245
Lotteries, Remarks on.....	.xii, 207
Lottery Drawings, Improved. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1831 .....	.xii, 26
Lovegrove's tube Expander.....	.cii, 368

Lovering & Co's Sugars, Report on.....	xl, 404
Lowell and Lynn compound pumping Engines. J. H. Harlow.....	c, 305
Manufactures, Statistics of.....	xl, 124
Water-works, Engine for. Davis & Briggs.....	ci, 329
Lowthorp's wicket Gate for canal Locks, Report on.....	xliii, 269
Lubricant for Machinery.....	xxx, 197
Heveone, a new.....	lxxxi, 340
Plumbago as a	lxxxviii, 316
Lubricants, Advantage of metallic.....	cx, 21
New	cxi, 310
Thurston's Machine for testing.....	xvi, 1
Lubricating car Axles, Improved Device for.....	cxiii, 162
Gudgeons of Mills and machinery Pivots.....	v, 209
railroad Brakes.....	lxviii, 80
Lubrication by Water. W. J. Curtis.....	xxiii, 45
Injurious Modes of.....	cxv, 316
On the Theory of the Finance of, and on the Valuation of Lubricants by Consumers. R. H. Thurston.....	cxx, 34, 90
Railroad Axle. W. B. Adams.....	lvi, 289
Lubricator, Adamson's.....	xci, 8
Lukens' chronometer Springs.....	iv, 411
Isaiah, Obituary Notice of.....	xlii, 423
Luminous Appearance of the Ocean. T. R. Ingalls.....	vi, 165
Sea. Finlayson.....	vi, 247
Ether, Hypotheses relative to. Fizeau.....	lii, 422
Power of incandescent Lamps.....	cxviii, 393
Sensibility, Variations of.....	xci, 385
Signals, Intermittent.....	cxii, 73
Lunar Aureole	cxx, 133
Observations in Algiers.....	cxii, 236
Occultations for Philadelphia, Feb. to July, 1837.....	xxiii,
Aug., 1837, to Feb., 1838.....	xxiv,
Jan. to Aug., 1838.....	xxv,
Sept., 1838, to Feb., 1839.....	xxvi,
March to July, 1839.....	xxvii,
Sept., 1839 to Feb., 1840	xxviii,
March to Aug., 1840.....	xxix,
Sept., 1840, to Jan., 1841.....	xxx,
Feb. to July, 1841.....	xxxi,
Aug. to Oct., 1841.....	xxxii,
Nov., 1841, to Feb., 1842.....	xxxiii,
Jan. to June, 1844.....	xxxvii,
July to Dec., 1844	xxxviii,
Rays, Principles of Attraction and Repulsion in. M. Watt.....	vii, 24
Lute used when grafting fruit Trees.....	i, 304
Lutes and Cements. Jas. Deville.....	v, 180
Lykens Valley Coal.....	xxxii, 322
Lynn pumping Engine, Test Trial of the.....	xcviii, 404 ; xcix, 43
Lyons'Globe.....	cv, 51
portable Crane.....	lxxxi, 283

71

Macadam, Sir James, Death of.....	liv, 296
Macauley's, Isaac, floor-cloth Manufactory, Report by special Committee on,	vii, 216
Machine and Models. Ed. Sang.....	xv, 404
Construction, Strength, Elasticity, etc., of Materials of. R. H. Thurston.....	xcvii, 273; xvii, 344
Manufactory in Holland.....	xxvii, 143
Machinery abroad, American.	xcvi, 347
Anti-friction. Coles.....	xxix, 265
at International Exhibition of 1862.....	lxxvi, 321

Machinery, Computation of Tables of Weights or Values of.	R. Briggs..	cvi, 323
French industrial.....		ciii, 390
Gearing for, New System of.	Laboulaye.....	lviii, 191
Hall of Centennial Exhibition.....		xcix, 384
of Ironworks.....		lxxxiii, 263
U. S. Revenue Steamers "Rush," "Dexter" and "Dallas,"		
Trials of.....		xcix, 197
Steamer "Gallatin," Trial of.	Loring &	
Emery.....		ci, 102
the Vienna Exposition.	Tresca.....	xcix, 406
Oiling.	Wm. Baddeley.....	xv, 55
Power for driving.	J. A. Beard.....	xv, 6
Powers of.....		xxviii, 216
Results of.....		xi, 342; xi, 406; xii, 55; xxii, 357
vs. Steam.....		xxvi, 143
Wooden Bearings for.....		lx, 201
Machines, Actions of.	Edward Sang.....	xxvi, 361
Advantages of.....		viii, 162
and Models.	Ed. Sang.....	xv, 345
Machinists, Engineers and.	J. Richards.....	xei, 314
Mackay's new Gun.....		lxxvii, 411
Mackenzie's Cupola, Account of Working of.....		lxvi, 48
Mackinnon Pen, Drilling Holes in Osmiridium for the.....		cviii, 72
Mack's Injector.....		ciii, 61
Macrograph, The.	Wm. B. Morgan.....	lxxviii, 16
Madder.....		xiii, 352
Girardin.....		xxxvii, 327; xxxvii, 386
and Alizarine, Comparative Value of artificial.....		xcvii, 229
Artificial.....		lxxii, 49
Coloring Principle of.	De Kurrer.....	iv, 347
Property of.....		xlvi, 408
in Dyeing and calico Printing, Use of.	Sass...xli, 196; xli, 276; xli, 352	
Woad and Barilla.....		xii, 208
Magic Lantern as a Means of Demonstration,		
lxxxiii, 55; lxxxiii, 204;		
lxxxiii, 282; lxxxiii, 354;		
lxxxiii, 409; lxxxiv, 130;		
lxxxiv, 206; lxxxiv, 278;		
lxxxiv, 339; lxxxv, 62;		
lxxxv, 206; lxxxv, 277;		
lxxxv, 345.....		lxxxv, 420
Henry Morton.....		xcii, 208
Erecting the inverted Image in the.	H. Morton.....	lxxxiii, 406
Marcy's improved.....		lxxxviii, 159
Pictures on Gelatine.....		lxxxix, 390
Report upon Geo. Wale & Co's.....		e, 300
Magic Lanterns.....		xv, 416
Slides for.	A. C. Jones.....	xix, 19
Natural.	D. Brewster.....	xv, 138; xv, 210; xv, 282; xv, 354; xvi, 210
Magnesia and phosphoric Acid, Estimating.....		xlvi, 203
Anhydrous.....		Ixxi, 285
Blocks for the Lime-light.....		lxxxvii, 80
Burner, New.....		lxxxix, 84
from Alkalies, Separating.....		xlvi, 199
Hydraulic Properties of.	Deville.....	lxxxii, 132
in clarifying Sugar, Use of.....		ciii, 230
Vegetation, Influence of native.	A. Abbene.....	xxx, 137
of India, Carbonate of.....		xxv, 340
Separating Lime from.	Lewis Thompson.....	xxv, 262
Separation of Lime from.....		xxx, 140
Solution of chlorinated.....		lxxxiv, 261
Sulphite of.....		lxxxv, 298
Magnesian hydraulic Lime.	Vicat.....	xxv, 338
Light.....	lxx, 192; lxxviii, 132; lxxviii, 200; lxxix, 179	
Magnesium.....		lxxxii, 285

Magnesium and electric Lights, etc. J. J. Woodward	lxxxix, 267
Potassium, Extraction of double Chloride of.....	lxxxi, 136
Crystalline Form of.....	cx, 141
Decomposition of carbonic Anhydride by.....	ex, 281
for Zinc in galvanic Piles, Substituting.....	lxxxi, 68
Heat in burning.....	lxxx, 286
in the Sun.....	ex, 351
Lamp.....	lxxxi, 69
A. R. Leeds.....	lxxxv, 130
New.....	lxxxii, 417
Form of	lxxxiii, 281
Light	lxxx, 427
signal Apparatus	Ixxxviii, 83
Notes on. A. G. Grant	lxxx, 420
Pure.....	cixviii, 313
Recent Applications of. Wm. White.....	lxxx, 331
Magnet, Description of a powerful	l, 195
Extinguishing the electric Light by approaching a	xci, 299
Large	evi, 349
Notice of a large. F. Peale.....	x, 284
Revolving keeper. J. Saxton.....	xvii, 155
Secondary Currents produced by a spiral. C. G. Page.....	xxxiii, 166
Steam.....	xcix, 356
Magnetic Adhesion, Ratio of Friction to.....	lvii, 404
and barometric Rotations	civ, 228
diamagnetic Condition of Gases.....	li, 60
Elements.....	cx, 33
galvanic Forces upon iron and steel Structures, Effect of.	
Cresson.....	e, 340
meteorologic Disturbances, Relations between	ciii, 337
meteorological Observations at Greenwich in 1846.....	xlvii, 128
Apparatus for locomotives' Wheels. E. W. Serrell.....	lxviii, 289
Armatures, Various Effects of	cxii, 444
Change, Coincidence of solar Action and terrestrial.....	xcii, 156
Condition of all Matter. Faraday.....	xlvi, 66
Declination. J. P. Joule.....	lxxxi, 123
during Aurora, Variations of. A. M. Mayer.....	xe, 424
Deviations, Ascertaining Thickness of solid Substances by.....	xiii, 281
Dip in England, Lines of equal.....	xxii, 126
dipping-needle Deflector, Use of a. T. B. Jordan.....	xxvii, 126
Discovery	lxxvii, 337
Disturbance	cxiv, 142
Elements, Diurnal Changes of the..	xxxvi, 423
Engine, Solar. W. W. Hubbell.....	l, 126 ; l, 193
Engines, Possible Duty of.....	xci, 149
Expedition, Feb., 1840, Southern.....	xxxii, 70
Experiments on Chronometers	xvii, 201 ; xvii, 277
Field, Peculiarities of the.....	lix, 62
Force, Lines of. Faraday	liv, 108
Physical Lines of. Faraday.....	lv, 168
Hypotheses.....	lix, 39
Influence on atmospheric Polarization	cix, 121
Intensity of Iron	cxii, 156
Investigations, Results of a Series of. W. Petrie.....	xliii, 65
Lines of Force, Illumination of. Faraday.....	xli, 139
locomotive Engine.....	xxi, 365
Machine	xl, 208
Report on Smith's Electro.....	lviii, 67
Meridian, Telephonic Determination of the	cvi, 349
Metals, Molecular Vibrations in	cvi, 388
Needle at Liverpool, Deviation of the. John Ross.....	lix, 67
London, 1836, Variation of.....	xxiii, 483
Deflector, Fox's dipping.....	xxii, 200
Diurnal Variations of. De La Rive.....	xlviii, 40
Effect of Aurora Borealis on the. A. D. Bache.....	xvi, 5
Explanation of diurnal Variations of.....	xlvii, 284

Magnetic Needles, Construction of	viii, 351
Improvement in Manufacture of. Amos Eaton	iii, 260
in Liquids, Mutual Action of.....	cxi, 62
Observations by Antarctic Expedition	xxxvii, 68
Combined	xxxi, 133
during the total Eclipse of May 17, 1882.....	cxv, 149
Simultaneous	xxiv, 371
Observatories, Establishment of.....	xxviii, 404
Observatory at Munich.....	xxxi, 134
Ores, Reduction of.....	xxviii, 103
Phantoms.....	lxxiv, 156; lxxv, 370
Phenomena.....	lxxii, 192; lxxvi, 28; lxxxv, 368
Plates.....	cxix, 335
Polarity. D. H. Barnes.....	iv, 343
Polarization, Rotary	ciii, 230
Power evolved by a Battery, Maximum of.....	xci, 159
of Iron. Delesse	xlvii, 403
Purification of porcelain Paste.....	cxiv, 315
Rotation by the Atmosphere	cix, 420
Storms and solar Outbursts	xcv, 158
Theory of. G. B. Airy	lxxvii, 252
Variation, Causes of.....	cxiii, 464
Writing	cix, 349
Magnetical Apparatus, Improvements in. W. Scoresby	xxvi, 120
Errors, Compensations, Corrections, etc. Airy.lxxxii, 102; lxxxii, 172	
Experiments, New	ex, 213
on steam Vessels. E. J. Johnson.....	xxvi, 88
Investigations. Wm. Scoresby.....	xxviii, 269
Magnetometer. Scoresby	xxiii, 64
Magnetism and Sun-spots	civ, 104; evi, 83
Anomalies of terrestrial	cvi, 200
Atmospheric. Faraday.....	lil, 115
Cause of, in Iron and Steel, etc. D. E. Hughes.....	cxvi, 125
Condensing	lxxxviii, 280
Direct Production of Heat by	lxix, 208
given to and Removed from Iron and Steel by hammering.....	vii, 163
Heat and.....	cxv, 236
in the Rails of Railroads, Development of.....	xeix, 145
Influence of Temperature on	xxiii, 231
in Madagascar.....	cixviii, 131
Internal	cvi, 134
Lecture on. Faraday.....	lxx, 313
local Attraction in iron Ships.....	xxvii, 411
New Application of	xlv, 68
Method of Developing	xcix, 356
Phenomenon of	cix, 421
of Loadstone and Steel	cvii, 209
Metals. Faraday.....	xxii, 125
Nickel and Cobalt, Temporary	civil, 419
Rotation	cixvi, 25
Steel at different Temperatures.....	cxvi, 233
Torsion	lv, 329
Watches, etc., Neutralizing. Abraham.....	iii, 388
on all Bodies, Action of. Becquerel.....	xlviii, 235
molecular Arrangement, Influence of. R. Hunt	xli, 202
Researches in feeble	cv, 66
Secular Variations of	cxx, 33
Solar	cvi, 427
Terrestrial. R. Owen.....	xcii, 270; xciii, 199; xciv, 126
at Paris.....	exix, 29
to atomic Weight, Relation of	cxii, 236
Variations of terrestrial.....	cvi, 282
Magnetization and De-magnetization of Iron and Steel, Rapidity of.....	xcix, 380
the Tasimeter	cvi, 205
Curious Case of. Jamin.....	cl, 131
Elongation for	xcv, 225

Magnetization, Mechanical Effect of.....	xciii, 83
of the Rails on Railroads.....	xcix, 382
Magnetizing, Improved Mode of. Scoresby.....	xxvii, 342
steel Bars, Mode of. P. Elias.....	xxxix, 346
by Sunlight. A. Baumgartner.....	iv, 44
Mode of. Hamann.....	liv, 182
Magneto-electric Machine, Deprez's.....	cix, 205
for continuous Currents, Gramme's.....	xcvii, 55
Gramme's. Wilde.....	xcix, 237
Wilde's.....	lxxxii, 34; lxxxii, 384
Wm. Crookes,	
lxxxii, 400; lxxxiii, 231; lxxxiv, 252	
Machines in Motion, Measurement of internal Resistance	
of. Th. Du Moncel.....	ex, 209
Lontin	civ, 366
-electricity as applied to Telegraphy.....	lviii, 419
for lighthouse Purposes. F. H. Holmes.....	lxxviii, 409
-mechanical sorting Machine.....	eix, 203
Magnets, Artificial	xxxvi, 424; xvi, 8
Cast-iron for artificial.....	lvii, 280
Comparative Attractions of permanent and Electro-	Wm.
Ritchie	xxiv, 66
Electric Sparks from common.....	xiv, 345
Hollow.....	exvi, 235
Horseshoe and Bar.....	xxiii, 67
Internal Constitution of.....	ci, 168
Mode of Making. Wm. Walker.....	xlv, 60
Most advantageous Form of. Lamont.....	lxxiii, 97
New.....	lxxxii, 58
Steel for.....	xxii, 126
Mahan's Improvement in Stereotyping, Report on.....	lvii, 141
"Mahovos".....	lxxxviii, 364
Maiche Battery.....	civ, 334
Maiche's Electrophone.....	ex, 351
Mail-bags, etc. on Railroads, Handling. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1838.....	xxviii, 29
Conveying a steam Engine by.....	xxix, 359
-packets between France and America, Steam.....	xxxi, 45
Maillechort, Analysis of.....	xiv, 215
Mails, Railroad.....	xxviii, 216
Maize, Paper from.....	lxxii, 59
etc., Sugar from.....	xxxv, 140
Malic Acid, Detection of	cxiii, 466
Malleable Iron.....	cxii, 385
Nickel	cvi, 465
Mallet's Paper on water Wheels.....	xxxvii, 168
Malt and Hops, New Composition of. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1825.....	ii, 306
Kiln, Improved. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1829.....	x, 98
Saccharum of the sweet Potato, A Substitute for.....	iv, 132
Mammoth, Siberian	civ, 141
Mammoths in English Channel, Remains of.....	xxviii, 275
Man, Length of Life of.....	lxviii, 213
Pliocene.....	cv, 132
Power of a.....	xxix, 142
Manageable Anæsthetics.....	cxiii, 69
Manchester & Liverpool Plate Glass Co.....	xxx, 70
Steam Users' Association, Operation of, 1876	cii, 390
Mance's Heliograph	cvi, 414
Mandrel, Expanding	xxx, 69
for bending metal Pipes, Flexible.....	c, 228
Manganese and Copper, Alloys of	eix, 177
Zinc, Distinguishing between.....	xxxv, 423
Artificial Deutoxide of	eviii, 186
Ascertaining the Value of Ores of. Edw. Turner.....	xi, 356
Bronze.....	civ, 369; ev, 423
for Propellers.....	exvi, 306
Delicate Test for.....	xciii, 87

Manganese in its Alloys with Iron, Estimation of.....	411
Wine.....	xviii, 310
Mode of analyzing the Ores of.....	xxvi, 332
Oxide of.....	lxxxix, 107
Value of black Oxide of. Thos. Thomson.....	xxii, 343
Manganiferous Deposit from spring Water.....	xcii, 371
Mangle, Description of a.....	vi, 71
-wurzel, Manufacture of. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1832.....	xv, 188
Manhart's locomotive Engines for steep Gradients. Uhland.....	xcv, 403
Mannite, Nitric. Sobrero.....	xliv, 208
Mann's safety Apparatus for steam Boilers.....	lxviii, 369
Manometer, Improved.....	xlv, 285
New metallic.....	liii, 102
Thomsen's Sinus.....	cvi, 141
Manometers, Delicate.....	cv, 353
Mantels, imitation marble, Report on	lxiv, 286
Manufactories in Massachusetts.....	ii, 364
Manufacture, Art.....	lvi, 274 ; lvi, 333
Manufactures abroad, Progress of. J. C. Symons.....	xxx, 7
and Arts, Progress of, in France.....	iii, 200
Chinese. Itier.....	lxlii, 281
Foreign Competition with British.....	lxviii, 366
in Germany. R. W. Rawson.....	xxviii, 197
Massachusetts, Domestic.....	iii, 279
the Netherlands.....	ix, 414
New Hampshire, Progress of.....	ii, 204
of France, Arts and.....	xl, 133
Lancashire.....	xxv, 432
Massachusetts, Statistical Tables of, 1837.....	xxvi, 58
Philadelphia.....	xciii, 270
on Continent of Europe, Progress of. J. C. Symons.....	xxviii, 257
Progress of foreign. J. C. Symons.....	xxx, 73 ; xxx, 145
Statistics of Lowell.....	xl, 124
French.....	xvii, 349
Manufacturing, Economy in.....	xiv, 415
Establishments in Cincinnati in 1834.....	xvii, 356
Manure, Action of Plaster as a	xv, 123
Ammoniacal.....	xi, 71
Excellent bone.....	lxxxiii, 284
from the Air, Production of.....	lxii, 179
Machine for scattering. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1829	viii, 277
Manufacture of. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1845.....	.xli, 56
Map of Maryland, Notice of Report on.....	xxii, 172
the Milky Way, New.....	cxiv, 313
Type.....	lxvii, 60
Maps, Apportioning the Globe for. J. Woollgar.....	xviii, 62
J. Rhoads', for the Blind, Report on.....	xxix, 297
Marble, Artificial statuary.....	lxix, 49
Cement	xxxv, 412
Lettering.....	xxx, 189
-sawing and polishing Machinery. Holtzapffel.....	li, 246
Statue, Aggregate Weight of Blows in making a	lxv, 272
etc., Cleaning.....	lxxxiii, 367
Sawing. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1832.....	.xv, 324
"Marbles" are Made, How.....	lxxxix, 333
Champlain.....	xcvi, 157
in Germany, Manufacture of.....	v, 402
Process for Manufacture of artificial.....	lxiv, 346
Marbling the Edges of Books and Paper.....	.vii, 246
Marcy's improved magic Lantern.....	lxxxviii, 159
Marine Cables, Registering Apparatus for.....	cxii, 273
Engines, Crank Pins of. J. H. Whitham.....	cxv, 192
of the United States, 1832, Steam.....	liii, 135
Propulsion. J. V. Merrick	liii, 270 ; liii, 417
J. W. Nystrom	liii, 348
Railway at New York. J. L. Sullivan.....	iii, 73

Marine Railway, John Thomas', Report on.....	iii, 86
Railways, Thomas'. Explanation of Plate.....	iii, 84
Foundations for. Patent, May, 1830.....	x, 158
steam Force of Great Britain in 1852.....	iii, 100
Maritime Observations.....	xv, 76
Marking Linen, Chameleon Mineral for.....	viii, 352
Method of.....	xiii, 285
Marquis of Tweeddale's brick and tile Machine.....	xxix, 140
Marquoi's Scale, Improved Form of. W. D. Marks.....	cv, 418
Mariotte's Law	cxv, 388
and Gay-Lussac's Law, Extension of.....	civ, 237
Mars, Atmosphere of. Jas. South.....	xvii, 199
Satellites of.....	civ, 149 ; civ, 52
Spectrum of. Wm. Huggins.....	lxxxiv, 261
Marscelles.....	lxxxiv, 196
Marshes, Improvement of.....	civ, 476
the Delaware.....	xciv, 80
salt, Red Color of.....	xxvii, 347
Marsh's Apparatus for obtaining arsenic and antimony Spots. Fresenius.....	xxxv, 420
Method for detecting poisoning by Arsenic, Use of	xxvii, 344
Martien's Claim to Bessemer's Process.....	lxii, 285
Martin's steering Apparatus.....	cvii, 425
Maryland Institute. J. I. Cohen.....	xi, 69
New Map of.....	xxii, 172
Mascher's Stereoscope, Report on.....	lix, 214
Mason & Baldwin's improved slide Rest.....	ii, 369
Tyler's face Chuck for Lathes.....	iii, 203
Mason's Design for a Label.....	lxxvii, 95
Masonry and Earthwork, Theory of the Stability of. W. J. M. Rankine..lxiii, 84	
etc., Subaqueous. J. Moffat.....	lxxix, 295
Massachusetts, Domestic Manufactures in.....	iii, 279
Institute of Technology	ci, 221
Manufactories in.....	ii, 365
railroad Corporation, Notice of Report of.....	xlvii, 289
Railroads in. A. C. Morton.....	xxxv, 296
Statistics of Manufactures of. 1837.....	xxvi, 58
Masson's steam Engine. H. Howson.....	lx, 284
Report on.....	lx, 282
Master and Apprentice, An interesting Case of.....	vii, 240
Masting and rigging Ships. Patent, Aug. 1830.....	xi, 37
Masts and Spars. Patent, Jan., 1826.....	ii, 87
Iron.....	liv, 337 : lxxv, 180
of Ships, Timber for. J. Fincham.....	xv, 135 ; xv, 196
Substitute for. Patent.....	iv, 257
Match-bougies, Portable.....	xxx, 136
Lights, Phosphorus. Patent.....	x, 176
Matches, Lucifer, Improved	liv, 211
Faraday.....	lxxiv, 212
Japanese.....	.lxxix, 109; lxxxiii, 87
R. T. Clarke.....	lxxxii, 124
Manufacture of.....	lvi, 138
New phosphoric.....	xxviii, 115
Safety.....	lxiii, 53
Sulphide of Phosphorus for.....	lxxii, 61
without Phosphorus or other Poison, Chemical. Canouil...lxvii, 197	
Materials, Investigations of the Resistance of. R. H. Thurston.....	xevii, 419
of Construction, Mechanical Properties of. R. H. Thurston,	
xevii, 419 ; xeviii, 47	
Mathematical Chart, Hackman's, Report on.....	xx, 305
Monthly. J. D. Runkle.....	lxvii, 70
Researches, Jerrard's	xxii, 419
Mathematico-physical Class of Royal Bavarian Academy of Sciences...xxxix, 122	
Mathematics. John Cross	iii, 50 ; iii, 110
Approximate graphic Mode of squaring Circle.....	lxxxix, 88
Circle, Quadrature of.....	lxviii, 284

Mathematics, Circle, Quadrature of. T. P. Jones.....	xii, 1
Circumference of Ellipse.....	lix, 369
Construction of Arcs of Circles	lxxiii, 56
Cubes and Squares.....	xxvi, 295
Diameter of a hollow Cylinder.....	xx, 422
Finding Area of an irregular curved Figure.....	x, 337
Finding Sine, Cosine, etc.....	xxxvii, 221
Formula for Number of Balls in Piles. H. Hubbell.....	lxiv, 20
Mode of raising Polynomials to any Power. Lewis.....	xxxiii, 44
New System of Arithmetic and Metrology.....	lxxvi, 263
Problems on steam Power. Tate.....	xxxix, 149
Projecting Circles isometrically.....	xli, 8
Rules for solid Mensuration.....	lili, 240
Simple Method of extracting Roots of all Powers.....	lxix, 50
Solutions of topographical Problems.....	lxvii, 148
Sphere, Cone and Cylinder	lxxvii, 272
Squaring Numbers.....	v, 46
Trigonometrical Developments.....	lxii, 409
Trisecting an Angle.....	lxiv, 357 ; lxxv, 382
Turner's Theorem.....	xxvi, 140
Mats for Doors, etc. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1828.....	vi, 268
Matter, A fourth State of. Wm. Crookes.....	cx, 117
Alexander E. Outerbridge, Jr.....	cxi, 287
including "radian" Matter. Lecture. Alex. E. Outerbridge, Jr.,	
	cxx, 178
Matting for protecting field and garden Produce, Guyot's.....	lxxvi, 207
Straw	lxviii, 347
Mattress or Bed, Buoyant. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1828.....	vii, 327
Mauna Loa, Last Eruption of.....	cixii, 309
May Bug, Observations on.....	i, 364
Mayer's gas Nipples, Report on.....	lix, 356
Maynard's patent Tuyeres.....	lii, 71
System of priming for Firearms. W. N. Jeffers.....	liv, 339
McAdams' Turbine.....	lv, 369
McCarty's suspended lock Gate, Report on.....	xxi, 23
McClure, John, Resolution upon the Death of.....	cix, 432
McEwen's double mercurial safety Valve	xxxiii, 11
McFarland's cupola Furnace.....	lxxvi, 286
McLaughlin's patent self-acting railroad car Brake.....	lix, 217
McMullin & Hollon's knitting Machine, Report on.....	xx, 10
McRea's railroad Drawbridge and switch Telegraph, Report on.....	lvii, 138
McWilliams' improved axle Box, Report on.....	lxxi, 134
Meal, Preparing rough. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1832.....	xv, 185
Mean Temperatures of the northern and southern Hemispheres.....	cix, 388
Mears' chlorination Process, The. Wilkins U. Greene.....	cixii, 377
Measure Case Ruler, Triangular. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1828.....	vi, 406
Comparison of American, English and French Standards of.	
Hilgard.....	cix, 129
Fluid.....	lx, 266
Inch and the Metre as the Unit of decimal. J. Fernie	lxxix, 176
of British Inch, Ancient standard. J. Taylor.....	lxxii, 298
Length, British. Herschel.....	lxx, 47
Standard. II. Hennessy.....	lxxii, 346
Measuring Temperatures by the Telephone.....	cxx, 79
Measurement, French and English Standards of. J. Herschel.....	lxxviii, 341
of high Pressures.....	cx, 60
Measurements of Contacts with naked Eye, Delicate.....	cvi, 200
Measures and Weights, Decimal. S. F. Gates.....	civ, 121
Decimalization of.....	lxxvi, 191
British Weights and	lxxv, 126
of Length, Capacity and Weight.....	lxxxii, 268
Standards of Weights and. F. R. Hassler.....	xxix, 95
Measuring and gauging Implements. J. Richards	cvi, 172
Distances by the Telescope. W. B. Bray.....	lxxii, 224
Instruments for	xvii, 11
inaccessible Distances.....	li, 379

Measuring Machines. Geo. Richards.....	eviii, 41
Meat and animal Substances, Preservation of.....	lxxxi, 29
vegetables, Preserving <i>Patents</i>	xxvii, 255 ; xxvii, 255 ; xli, 179
Bread	ex, 141
Cheap	lxxxiii, 341
Exports, Increase of.....	evii, 345
Extract of.....	lxxxiii, 373
Instance of Preservation of.....	xxii, 358
into Fresh, Conversion of salt. A. A. Whitelaw	lxviii, 143
Liebig's Extract of.....	lxxxv, 74
lost in Brine, Nutritive qualities of.....	lxviii, 22
Preservation of.....	lxviii, 373
butcher's.....	lxxxix, 297
Tender, Rendering tough.....	xxvii, 147
Meats, Preservation of.....	lxxiii, 403
Mechanic, A French.....	xxi, 286
Arts, Recent Improvements in.....	cxiii, 299, 391, 462
<i>vs.</i> the fine Arts.....	lxxvi, 68
Mechanical Conceptions, Necessity of. Wm. D. Marks.....	exii, 355
Drawing. Coleman Sellers, Jr.....	cxiii, 32
Engineering. See <i>Engineering</i> .	
Instruction in. Robert H. Thurston	cxviii, 188
Engineers, Address before Institute of, 1856. Jos Whitworth,	
American Society of, Meeting of the.....	cxiii, 392
of Franklin Institute, Seetion of.....	lxxxvii, 423
Equivalent of Heat. J. Viole.....	xcix, 357
Induction Estimate of the.....	eix, 349
New Determination of,	
ev, 354 ; cxiv, 395 ; cxv, 467	
Fallacies, Dictionary of.....	lxxvi, 335 ; lxxvi 407 ; lxxvii, 253
Imitations of electric and magnetic Actions.....	exii, 294
Laboratory, Necessity for and the Province and Methods of a.	
R. H. Thurston	c, 409
Philosophy and Chemistry, Scope of. T. P. Jones.....	iii, 44
Powers, Inclined Plane, Wedge, etc. D. H. Mason.....	vii, 426
Principles involved in the flight of Birds. A. C. Campbell.....	exi, 440
Properties of Materials of Construction. R. H. Thurston,	
xvii, 419 ; xviii, 47	
Science. Jas. Thomson.....	xviii, 288 ; xviii, 346
Improvements in.....	lvi, 341
Progress of, etc. Fredk. Fraley.....	cxiii, 452
Skill in connection with Science. T. P. Jones.....	vii, 155 ; vii, 225
Jurisprudence. P. A. Browne,	
i, 21 ; i, 94 ; i, 154 ; i, 213 ; i, 294 ; i, 352 ; ii, 19 ; ii, 90 ; ii, 228 ;	
ii, 271 ; ii, 347 ; iii, 11 ; iii, 102 ; iii, 175 ; iii, 234 ; iii, 296 ;	
iii, 401.....	iv, 27
Telephone	cxiii, 391
Theory of Heat, Value of the Study of. Alfred R. Wolff.....	xii, 34
Vibrations, Electricity of	cxii, 236
Workmen be taught, What should ?.....	lxix, 307
Mechanics, Apparatus illustrating Principles in. R. H. Thurston.....	xcii, 192
Fair in Boston.....	xxviii, 143
Institute, Pittsburgh.....	x, 281
Institutes and Exhibitions of American Manufactures.....	xlviii, 69
Lecture. Coleman Sellers.....	cxiii, 161, 241
Nystrom's Lectures on technical, 1877	cxiii, 48
Oblique Action.....	liv, 46
Planetary. P. E. Chase.....	civ, 281
Register, Various Items under Head of.....	xxi, 436
Societies	iii, 70
System of moving Bodies.....	lxix, 342
Terms used in.....	xlii, 46
Mechanism, New Element of	xlvi, 399
Medal, Cresson, For Awards of, see <i>Annual Reports of Franklin Institute</i> .	
from United States Government to Henry Draper.....	ci, 8

Medal Ruling in the United States.....	xiv, 145
Striking.....	xxv, 141
to Berzelius, Copley.....	xxiii, 407
Medallions, French Method of striking. T. Gill.....	iv, 3
Fusible metal, Bronzing. M. Verby.....	iv, 7
Medals and Coins.....	xxii, 348
Premiums, Scott and Cresson. See <i>Annual Reports</i> .	
by galvanic Agency, Copying. Thos. Spencer.....	xxix, 250
Effect of Kind of Metal on Size of. H. W. Dove.....	lxxii, 60
in Alloys of Platinum and Iridium.....	lxix, 353
Liquid for bronzing.....	xxi, 427
Mode of striking. Wm. Baddeley.....	xxvi, 203
A Protest	xxvi, 334
or Coins, Taking Impressions of	v, 208
Rumford.....	xciii, 206
Tannate of Gelatin for taking Casts from.....	xxi, 361
to be awarded by Royal Society of England, 1835.....	xx, 6
etc., Alloy for.....	lxv, 138
Browning Copper. T. Gill.....	ii, 57
Medicine. <i>Patents</i>	vii, 130; xv, 43; xv, 186. xxvi, 411
Electricity in. Harrison Allen.....	cix, 310
Improvement in. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1831.....	xii, 186
Mediterranean and Red Seas, Difference of Level between.....	Ixxx, 325
"Medora" in 1842, Explosion of Boiler of. B. H. Latrobe.....	xxxiv, 312 ; xxxv, 101
Chas. Reeder.....	xxxv, 280
Meeker's automatic coin Cashier.....	cvi, 143
Meerschaum, Artificial.....	lxxxiii, 373
Megoscope	lxxxii, 354 ; lxxxv, 345
A new Form of. J. B. Knight.....	ciii, 335
Megass on animal Decomposition, Influence of. H. G. Dalton.....	lxxvii, 255
Meigs' dioptric Light.....	xcix, 319
or water Light, Report on.....	cii, 81
Melting Point of certain Elements. W. Crossley.....	lxxi, 172
Metals, etc. B. Wood.....	lxxiii, 61
Pots for cast Iron, etc.....	ii, 159
Iron and Brass, Improved.....	vi, 121
Steel, Manufacture of. C. S. Smith.....	x, 127
Steel by Electricity.....	cxiv, 395
Members of the Franklin Institute, List of, Jan., 1880.....	cix, 72
Men can Live, The Altitude at which.....	xevii, 376
Experiments on Strength of. J. Field.....	xxvii, 281
Strength, Weight and Height of. Forbes.....	xxvi, 115
-of-War, Armament for English steam.....	xlivi, 423
English iron steam.....	xlivi, 70
Mensuration, Problems in.....	lxxxii, 410
Rules for solid. E. Morris.....	lili, 240
Mercurial Trough, A. Louyet.....	.xlii, 139
Mercury, Absolute Dilatation of. Regnault.....	.xlvi, 186
as a motive Power, Capillary Action of.....	xevii, 373
at Rio Janeiro, Transit of, 1878.....	.cvi, 424
by overheated Steam, Distillation of. Violette.....	.li, 48
Change of Color in the Bin-iodide of. R. Warington.....	.xxxvii, 317
from the Almaden Mines, Amount of.....	.cvi, 199
Fulminating. A. Chevalier.....	.xxx, 198
Fusion of.....	.xliv, 422
Mines of Idria, Conflagration in, in 1803.....	.iv, 40
New Almaden, Cal.....	.lxxiv, 100
Pressure-gauge, An improved.....	.cxiii, 462
Purification of. A. R. Leeds.....	.xevii, 228
Specific Gravity of. B. Stewart.....	.lxxxi, 353
Transit of.....	.xxxix, 420 ; .cvi, 66
-vapor Engine.....	.ii, 38
Vapors, Ammonia for.....	.xev, 302
Meridian for all Nations, Common.....	.li, 126
Prime.....	.cvi, 417
Universal .....	.li, 201

Merrick & Towne's boring Mill, Report on.....	xxx, 24
Samuel V., Resolutions, etc., upon the Death of.....	xc, 430
trough Rail, Report on.....	xx, 75
Valve. J. D. Van Buren, Jr.....	lxxvii, 194
Merriman's waterproof life-saving Dress.....	xcix, 316
Mersey, New Scheme for Crossing the.....	c, 144
Mershon's patent Grate.....	evii, 287
Merthyr Tydvil, Statistics of, 1841. G. S. Kenrick.....	xli, 412
Meta-brom-toluol	e, 159
Metal, Another new.....	xxxvi, 345 ; Ixxvi, 336
by Mosander, Discovery of a new.....	xxxv, 411
Castings, Cleansing	l, 351
Davyum, A new.....	civ, 208
for the new metric Standards at Paris, Melting of the.....	xcviii, 222
Fusible	lxii, 395
Latanium, A new.....	xxviii, 113
New alkali.....	lxxi, 321
Gun.....	lxxv, 348
of the Future.....	cix, 470
on Size of Medals, Effect of Kind of. H. W. Dove.....	Ixxii, 60
Palladium, Use of the.....	xxix, 201
Properties of a new Gun-	lxxvii, 192
Scandium, Another new.....	evii, 416
to Glass, New Mode of cementing.....	cvi, 133
used in Constructing Railroads, Qualities of. H. L. Damsel.Iii, 13 ; lii, 73	
Valuable Substitute for.....	lxxiv, 187
Vessels or Packages. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1827.....	vi, 127
Wood's fusible.....	lxxi, 418
Metaline, Chemical Composition of.....	xcix, 317
Metallic Architecture, Ancient.....	cixvii, 460
Blocks for Sea-walls, etc. <i>Patent</i> , July 1827	vi, 308
Compounds, Spectra of. A. R. Leeds	xc, 194
Constructions. W. Fairbairn.....	liv, 1 ; liv, 73
Oxides, Absorption of, by Plants. Francis C. Phillips.....	cxiv, 41
Rods and Bars, New Manufacture of compound.....	lx, 136
Sulphurets, etc, Artificial Production of	xxiii, 235
Surfaces, Art of Ornamenting	lv, 337
Veins, Formation of.....	cxi, 470
Watering, or <i>Moiré Metallique</i>	viii, 8
Metallization of Wood.....	cixvii, 226
Metalloids, Dissociation of	cx, 142
Metallurgical Notes, No. 1. W. J. Taylor.....	lxvii, 277
Operations, Loss by Volatilization in. C. P. Willians.....	xci, 123
Metallurgy and Assaying of the Metals used in Coinage. A. E. Outerbridge.....	ciii, 281 ; ciii, 339
Contributions to. F. A. Gentl	lxvi, 261
Electric.....	cixiii, 395
Electro-.....	xxxvii, 402
Important Discovery in.....	xxx, 337
of Nickel in the United States. William P. Blake.....	cvi, 60
Steel. Pedro G. Salom.....	cxx, 208
the Future. Jordan.....	xvii, 337 ; xcvi, 412
Metals, Action of alkaline Solutions on. Vogel.....	xxvii, 343
sea Water on. Calvert & Johnson	lxxxi, 25
Adhesion of laminated.....	cvi, 348
affected by Wire-drawing.....	xxi, 426
Allotropy of	cvi, 203
and Alloys, Fusing Points of	xvii, 351
Hardness of	lxvii, 198
Researches on. F. C. Calvert	lxxxi, 186
Coloring them, Preventing the Oxidation of	xxvii, 409
Crystallization due to Vibration, Annealing Temperatures of,	lxxxi, 274
metallic Properties ..	xi, 199
at various Temperatures, Tenacity of.....	civ, 425
Malleable. Baudriniont..cixviii, 37	

Metals by Stress, Increase of resisting Power of. L. A. Beardslee.....	xcix, 169
Cohesive Strength of.....	ii, 120
Compounds of.....	i, 121; i, 176
Corrosion of.....	xl, 200
R. Adie	xlili, 274
Decoration of.....	xcii, 77
Deposition of Moisture on. Bonsdorff.....	xxix, 330 ; xxxi, 360
Effect of Drawing, Rolling, etc., on.....	xxi, 359
Electric Conductivity of the	lxvi, 353
Electro-chemical Protection of.....	xlili, 71
Flow of. David Townsend	cv, 145
from Gadolinite and Samarskite, The new. Delafontaine.....	cix, 201
Great Britain, Export of.....	lili, 194
Fusion of, by Electricity.....	xci, 312
Glass and other building Materials, Improved mode of Shaping..xvci, 81	
Heat-conducting Power of.....	lxviii, 189
in Cooling, Change of Form assumed by. H. Clerk.....	lxxvi, 254
England, Exports and Imports of.....	xxix, 349
Mexico, Reduction of the precious	xi, 112
Swedish magnetic iron Ore, Two new. Ullgren.....	lxvi, 202
Liquid for cleaning.....	xlvi, 137
Manipulation of.....	lxxix, 34
Molecular Changes in. R. H. Thurston.....	xcix, 441
Structure of.....	cix, 237
New Application of. T. Appleton.....	iv, 53
Determination of the atomic Weights of earthy.....	xc, 153
Process for electrical Deposition of. A. W. Wright...	civ, 242
or Alloys, Mixtures of	i, 316
Ornamenting Steel and other.....	v, 99
Planing.....	xcviii, 371
Properties, etc., of the. Chaudet.....	xxi, 375
“Squirting” solid	lxxxix, 244
Tenacity of principal malleable. Baudrumont.....	l, 344
Two new.....	xxxvi, 422
under Stress, Behavior of.....	xcvi, 374
Increase of resisting Power of.....	xcvii, 150
L. W. Beardslee...xcvii,	302
Use of Electricity in Extraction of.....	xl, 353
when Cooling, Change of Form assumed by. H. Clerk.....	lxxvi, 185
heated, Preventing Oxidation of. Patent, June, 1833....	xvi, 423
without chemical Action, Solubility of. C. A. Seely.....	xcii, 110
etc., Mode of uniting. Patent, July, 1847.....	xiv, 254
Separation of. Patent, April, 1845.....	xli, 51
Meteor, Notice of a	xl, 413
of Nov. 15, 1859, Daylight. B. V. Marsh	lxix, 205 ; lxix, 253
Meteoric Display of Nov., 1834. A. D. Bache.....	xx, 149
Dust.....	cxvii, 388
Matter, Earth's Rotation affected by.....	lxxxv, 6
Organisms.....	cxiv, 238
Phenomena of Nov., 1834.....	xx, 367
Rupture	civ, 367
Shower during solar Eclipse of Aug., 1869....lxxxviii, 151 ; lxxxviii, 302	
Meteorites, Analysis of.....	lxxxix, 150
Explosion of.....	lxxxvii, 373
False	ex, 281
Meteorologie and magnetic Disturbances, Relation between.....	ciii, 337
Meteorological Apparatus on the Puy de Dome.....	cxiv, 141
Deduction.....	xxxvi, 347
Instruments, Kreil's self-registering.....	xl, 214
Self-registering.....	xxxvii, 67
Observations	xxv, 425 ; xxxix, 144
A. Mordecai	xxvi, 30
Jas. Hamilton.....	xxix, 47 ; xxix, 223
Jan. to May, 1831.....	xi.
June to Nov., 1831.....	xii.
Dec., 1831, to May, 1832.....	xiii.

Meteorological Observations, May to Oct., 1832.....	xiv.
Nov., 1832, to April, 1833.....	xv.
May to Oct., 1833.....	xvi.
Nov., 1833, to April, 1834.....	xvii.
April to Oct., 1834.....	xviii.
Nov., 1834, to March, 1835.....	xix.
April to Sept., 1835.....	xx.
Oct., 1835, to March, 1836.....	xxi.
April to Sept., 1836.....	xxii.
Oct., 1836, to March, 1837.....	xxiii.
April to Sept., 1837.....	xxiv.
Oct., 1837, to Jan., 1838.....	xxv.
March to Aug., 1838.....	xxvi.
Sept., 1838, to Feb., 1839.....	xxvii.
March to Aug., 1839.....	xxviii.
Sept., 1839, to Feb., 1840.....	xxix.
March to Aug., 1840.....	xxx.
Sept., 1840, to April, 1841.....	xxxi.
May to Oct., 1841.....	xxxii.
Nov., 1841, to March, 1842.....	xxxiii.
April to Sept., 1842.....	xxxiv.
Oct., 1842, to April, 1843.....	xxxv.
Feb., 1843, and May to Aug., 1843.....	xxxvi.
Sept. to Dec., 1843.....	xxxvii.
Dec., 1840, to March, 1842. Nashville, Tenn.	
Hamilton. 1840....xxx, 17 ; xxx, 307 ; xxxiv, 93	
at Lancaster, Pa., for 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842,	
1843. W. L. Atlee,	
xxx, 10 ; xxxii, 112 ; xxxiii, 255 ; xxxv,	
254.....	xxxvii, 356
Philadelphia, 1836 to 1843. A. Mordecai,	
1843, 262	
Nov., 1862, to April, 1863.lxxv.	
May to Oct., 1863.....lxxvii.	
Nov., 1863, to May, 1864.lxxvii.	
June to Nov., 1864.....lxxviii.	
Dec., 1864, to May, 1865.lxxix.	
June to Oct., 1865.....lxxx.	
Nov., 1865, to April, 1866.lxxxii.	
May to Oct., 1866.....lxxxii.	
Nov., 1866, to April, 1867,	
lxxxiii.	
May to Oct., 1867.....lxxxiv.	
Nov., 1867, to April, 1868.lxxxv.	
May to Oct., 1868.....lxxxvi.	
Nov., 1868, to Feb., 1869,	
lxxxvii.	
Importance of. J. P. Espy.....xii, 389.	
in Bavaria.....xxxii, 134	
India, Hourly.....xxxii, 58	
Instructions for making.....xxviii, 408	
Joint Circular in Relation to.....xviii, 382	
made in Pennsylvania, July, 1857.....lxiv, 216	
Aug., 1857.....lxiv, 359	
Sept., 1857.....lxiv, 417	
1857 and 1858.....lxv.	
1858	lxvi.
1858 and 1859.....lxvii.	
April to Sept., 1859.lxviii.	
Oct., 1859, to March,	
1860	lxix.
April to Sept., 1860.. lxx.	
Oct., 1860, to March,	
1861	lxxi.
on Pyrenees, 1848 and	
1849. Rozet.....lxxii, 381	

Meteorological Observations, Making and registering.....	xxiv, 291
Results of hourly.....	xxxii, 57
Simultaneous. J. W. Draper.....	xxv, 39 ; civ, 8
Smithsonian. J. Henry	xcvii, 157
Methods of.....	xclii, 224
Phenomenon.....	xlviii, 55 ; xlvi, 449
in July, 1834. J. P. Espy.....	xviii, 222
Remarks, Aurora, Waterspouts. J. P. Espy.....	lvi, 292
Report, Espy's. Robt Hare.....	liii, 325
for Pennsylvania, Jan. to June, 1839.....	xxviii.
July to Dec., 1839.....	xxix.
Jan. to June, 1840.....	xxx.
July to Dec., 1840.....	xxxi.
Jan. to May, 1841.....	xxxii.
July to Dec., 1841	xxxiii.
Research, Balloon as an Instrument in. J. Wise.....	xcii, 345
Retrospect for 1836. W. H. White.....	xxiii, 387
Theorem of Espy. Faye.....	c, 348
Theories, Examination of Espy's and Redfield's.....	xxix, 162
Meteorology	xvii, 9 ; xxvi, 394
Circular of the Committee on.....	xxvi, 230
Cosmical	civ, 372
Electric	evi, 136
Essays on. J. P. Espy.....	xxi, 240 ; xxi, 309 ; xxii, 100 ; xxii, 239
Importance of hygrometric Observations in. Espy	xi, 221 ; xi, 361
of Japan. J. H. Warrington.....	lxviii, 257
Philadelphia. J. A. Kirkpatrick,	
lxix, 210; lxix, 277 ; lxix, 357 ; lxix, 393	
May to Oct., 1860. J. A. Kirkpatrick.....	lxx.
Nov., 1860, to April, 1861. J. A. Kirkpatrick,	
lxxi.	
May to Oct., 1861. J. A. Kirkpatrick.....	lxxii.
Nov., 1861, to April, 1862. J. A. Kirkpatrick,	
lxiii.	
May to Oct., 1862. J. A. Kirkpatrick.....	lxxiv.
the United States and Canada..	lxi, 117
Report of joint Committee on.....	xx, 4 ; xxi, 386 ; xxii, 17 ; xxvi, 161
Simultaneous,	
xxiv, 190 ; xxiv, 291 ; xxiv, 363 ; xxiv, 428 ; xxvi, 122 ; xxvi, 266	
Meteors.....	lxxxviii, 301 ; civ, 373
Arago.....	xxv, 209
Luminous.....	lxxvi, 63
of Nov., 1834. A. D. Bache.....	xxi, 33
10th August, 1858.....	lxvi, 282
Nov. 27, 1872. D. Kirkwood	xev, 131
Period of the November.....	lxxxiv, 156
Periodic.....	xlvi, 258
Theory of. J. P. Espy.....	xix, 9 ; xix, 85 ; xix, 158 ; xix, 234
Meter, Casella's air.....	xcii, 362
Defries dry Gas.....	xxxvii, 196
Dry.....	xxvii, 286
for Liquids, Improved. Patent, Nov., 1855.....	lxiv, 269
Improved Water.....	lxi, 114 ; lxiii, 400
Patent, Feb., 1856.....	lxiv, 206
Parker's Water.....	lxviii, 65
Meters, Experiments on Casella's Air. C. B. Richards.....	xcix, 412
for Liquids. Patents.....	lxiv, 117 ; lxiv, 119 ; lxiv, 202 ; lxiv, 204
Improved Water. T. T. Jopling.....	lxiii, 183
New Plan for filling Gas.....	cvi, 134
Rotary fluid. Patents.....	lxiv, 113 ; lxiv, 270
Water. W. Siemens.....	lxiii, 40
Metra, an Instrument for Geologists and Miners	lxii, 75
Metre and the Inch as Unit of decimal Measure. J. Fernie.....	lxxix, 176
Metric Standards at Paris, Melting of the Metal for the.....	xcviii, 222
System. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxvi, 281 ; ci, 385

Metric System, Adoption of Report on.....	cli, 367
Advantages of the. A. M. Mayer	xciv, 278
for the United States.....	c, 222; ci, 153
in the United States, Minority Report upon Adoption of.	
R. Briggs.....	ci, 381
Report upon the Adoption of the.....ci, 370	
our Workshops, etc. Coleman Sellers.....	xvii, 381
into our machine Shops, Wisdom of introducing. Sellers.ex, 289	
the United States, Introduction of the.xcii, 227; xcii, 295; c, 145	
Minority Report upon Adoption of.....	ci, 369
Report upon Adoption of.....	cv, 420
Metrology and Arithmetic. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxvii, 355
Tonal. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxvi, 337; lxxvi, 402
Metropolitan Railway, The Vienna.....	cxiii, 395
Mexico, Education in.....	ii, 146
Mezzotint Ground, Mode of obtaining. L. Brinton.....	xxxiv, 108
Lithography in Imitation of.....	xiv, 283
Mica. Theo. D. Rand.....	cix, 190
and its Uses.....	lxxiv, 129
as a Substitute for Bronze, Application of.....	lxxxix, 303
Glass.....	xxv, 133; xxx, 414
discovered in Labrador.....	xcix, 12
for preserving Gilding, etc., Use of.....	lxxv, 35
Micas, Analysis of two.....	xxvii, 347
Michelson's Apparatus for determining Velocity of Light.....	evii, 340
Michigan and Illinois Canal, Deepening the. S. W. Robinson.....	lxxxv, 110
Micrometer, Workshop.....	xxxix, 138
Micrometric Measures, Struve's. S. C. Walker.....	xxvii, 28
Microphone.....	evi, 63
J. B. Knight.....	evi, 57
and Seismograph, Sounds from the Earth by Means of.....evil, 206	
as a Thief-catcher.....	evii, 202
New Form of. Isaac Norris, Jr.....	evi, 360
Pocket.....	evi, 426
Prediction of the.....	cviii, 141
Relay. Houston & Thomson.....	evi, 60
Stethoscopic.....	evi, 204
Isaac Norris, Jr.....	evi, 431
Young's	evii, 286
Microphonic Anticipations.....	evi, 270
Study	cviii, 66
Microscope, Analysis of animal and vegetable coloring Matters by spectrum.	
Sorby.....	lxxxiv, 335; lxxxiv, 413
and microscopic Vision, New Form of. D. Brewster.....	lxx, 249
Beck's new international.....	cx, 358
for Students, Report on Queen's.....	lix, 215
Holman's Compressorium and moist Chamber for the.....	ex, 121
life Slide for the.....	civ, 292
Improvements in the. Edw. Thomas.....	x, 349
in engineering Work, The. Robert Grimshaw.....	cxiv, 173
Late Improvements of the. Jos. Zentmayer.....	civ, 49
Lenses, Diamonds for	iv, 208
Life Slide for the.....	xciv, 155
Mechanical Finger for the. J. Zentmayer.....	lxxxix, 334
Mounting minute Algae for the.....	xli, 287
New Application of the.....	xcii, 225
Lamp for the.....	xcii, 158
Slide for the	xcv, 227
Novel.....	lxxxvi, 84
Pancreatic	xxx, 198
Preserving Crystals of Salts for the. Robt. Warington...xxxviii, 285	
Smoke and Steam under.....	cxi, 384
Stand, Zentmayer's.....	civ, 53
to inorganic qualitative Analysis, Applying. F. W. Very.....ci, 135	
Photography, Application of. W. T. Kingsley.....lvi, 188	
Wonders of the.....c, 354	

Microscopic Chemistry. J. W. Draper	xxii, 378
Doublet, Description of. W. H. Wollaston.....	x, 56
Geology	xxix, 209
Illustrations	xxviii, 61
Inscription of physiological Movements.....	cxv, 386
Objectives, Focal Length of. C. R. Cross.....	lxxxix, 401
Organisms.....	civ, 369
on the Surface of Coins	cxviii, 126
Structure of Iron and Steel. F. Lynwood Garrison.....	cxx, 300
Microscopical Discoveries, Ehrenberg's.....	xxxi, 61
Investigations	xxix, 287
Microscopy, New Devices in	xcii, 157
Microseismic Observations.....	civ, 10
Micro-tasimeter, Edison's.....	cvi, 173
Middle Level Inundation.....	lxxv, 240
Milan, Proposed circular Canal at	cix, 281
Mildewed Stuffs, Removing Spots from.....	xv, 127
Mile's hydraulic railroad Brake	lx, 82
Milholland's Boiler	lvi, 210
Milk	lxxx, 397
Reuben Haines.....	cxiii, 269
Analysis of	lviii, 410
Monier	lxvi, 50
Chemical Composition of asses'	xxiii, 394
Coloring to.....	cvii, 327
Detection of Starch in.....	.cix, 279
Elephants'	cxvi, 305
Experiments upon.....	xv, 67
from Souring, Preventing.....	xxiii, 154
Mode of obtaining Cream from. Geo. Carter .....	.xvi, 125
preserving	xx, 214
of the cow Tree.....	cvi, 346
different Animals, Nature of.....	.xli, 71
Perfect Preservation of	lviii, 408
Portable	xvi, 287
Preservation of	lxxxii, 415
Shipment in glass Jars, Method of. J. C. Morris.....	cix, 49
Milky Way, New Map of.....	cxiv, 313
Mill Architecture. C. John Hexamer.....	cxx, 1
at Oldham, Eng., Falling of a.....	xxxix, 289
Barker's, Improvements on. N. Scholfield.....	xv, 73
Jas. Whiteland	xiv, 209
Notice of Errors in History of.....	vi, 273
Suggested Improvements in. Jas. Whiteland	xiv, 73
Bush, or spindle Box. Patent, Feb., 1835.....	xx, 179
Enquiries for economical grist	iii, 215
Fall of the Pemberton. J. B. Francis.....	lxix, 242
for Cutlers, etc. Thos. Gill.....	.vi, 250
extracting Oil from cotton Seed.....	xvii, 301
Grain, Economical animal-power.....	.ii, 29
grinding Corn, etc. Patent, Jan., 1835.....	xx, 107
Meal and Flour. Patent, Sept., 1828.....	.vi, 341
Paints, etc., Dodge's.....	xcviii, 15
various Substances, Iron. Patent, April, 1829 .....	.viii, 201
Hulling, Cutting and Grinding, Bogardus' eccentric.....	.xli, 337
Lighting by Electricity. A. Tolhausen.....	.ci, 32
Report on Grimes' smut	xxxiv, 32
Spindle, Improved .....	.ii, 370
Spindles and Brands. Wm. Poole .....	.iii, 109
Remarks on .....	.iv, 119
Milling Machine, Universal.....	lxxxvi, 225
Mills, Electric Lighting in. C. J. H. Woodbury.....	cxy, 1
for grinding Grain. Patent, Dec., 1831.....	xiv, 342
Grinding. W. H. Uhland.....	xciv, 157
Improved metallic. Patent, March, 1835.....	.xx, 261
mercurial Pump	xxvi, 326

Mills' portable Engine	xvi, 143 ; xcix, 241
Millstones, Aëriforous.....	xl, 142
Balancing. Dan'l Lamb.....	xiii, 9
Ventilation of.....	lxxxiii, 85
Milne's mercurial Dynamometer	xv, 351
Mine, coal, Explosion of carbonic Acid in a.....	cix, 82
Fatal.....	cviii, 64
<i>Goat</i> , Ventilation of the. Faraday.....	xxxix, 366
Hill & Schuylkill Haven R. R. Co., Report of the,	
xli, 88 ; xlvi, 149 ; xvii, 230 ; lvii, 154	
Railroad, Hoisting Planes on.....	lxvi, 86
in England, Deepest	xxiii, 405
Gap, of Lancaster County, Visit to the.....	lvii, 50
-shaft Cages, Self-acting disengaging Hook for.....	lxx, 324
Shafts, Coal. Sheaffer.....	lxxxiv, 393
Tapping a	lxxxviii, 79
Mineral and metal Statistics.....	xxxviii, 221
Beaumontite, a new.....	xxx, 155
Contents of lower Sandstone of the upper Mississippi. L. Turn- bull.....	lvii, 131 ; lvii, 182
Dysodil, Origin of the.....	xxxii, 360
Product of Cornwall and Devon, Value of.....	xxviii, 287
South Wales.....	xi, 341
Products of the United States	cxvi, 211
Resources of Belgium.....	xxiv, 151
North Carolina. F. A. Gentl.....	xciii, 48 ; xcii, 114
Specimen, An interesting.....	lxxxiv, 82
Specimens from Decomposition. Preserving.....	xxiv, 369
Statistics of Great Britain, 1855.....	lxi, 69 ; lxviii, 141
Substances, Analysis of. T. G. Clemson.....	xvii, 78
of organic Origin. J. F. W. Johnson	xxvi, 383
Veins, Electricity of	lxvi, 129
Formation of. R. W. Fox	xxiii, 228
Origin of. R. W. Fox.....	xxv, 251
Rapid Formation of.....	cxvi, 231
Waters, Brier's Apparatus for making.....	lxvi, 134
Wealth of Great Britain.....	cviii, 352
Mineralogical.....	xcvi, 153
Notes	xeiv, 153
Wm. H. Wahl.....	eix, 115
for 1870. Wm. H. Wahl.....	xcii, 66
Mineralogy and Geology of Nova Scotia. Abr. Gesner.....	xxxi, 206
Identity of Monazite and Edwardsite. Gustav Rose.....	xxix, 289
in 1837, Progress of. Berzelius.....	xxix, 20
Lectures on. T. D. Rand, lxxxiii, 403 ; lxxxiv, 124 ; lxxxiv, 185 ; lxxxiv, 272 ; lxxxiv, 402	
Microscopic.....	civ, 325 ; cv, 351
of Yosemite Valley	lxxxix, 173
Phillips'.....	xxxv, 72
Progress of. Berzelius.....	xxviii, 218 ; xxviii, 298 ; xxviii, 364
Minerals, American, Analysis of. A. R. Leeds.....	xe, 62
several bituminous.....	xxvii, 345
Artificial. Ebelman.....	xliv, 408
Production of Gems and other.....	lxv, 410
by galvanic Electricity, Stratification of.....	xxvi, 69
Fluids in the Cavities of	xvi, 213
from Brazil, Description of.....	lxviii, 47
Haydenite and Beaumontite. Lévy.....	xxx, 154
in Jamaica.....	xxv, 287
the moist Way, Formation of.....	lii, 70
of Pennsylvania, Analysis of. W. R. Johnson.....	xxvii, 73
Origin of Carbides and combustible. Berthelot.....	lxxxii, 329
produced by Heat, Variation in Density of. T. L. Phipson,	
lxxviii, 311	
Proposed Exchange of.....	xxix, 143
Francis Alger.....	xxix, 287

Miners and Geologists, "Metra" an Instrument for.....	lxi, 75
Comparative Longevity of	xxxI, 142
Elevator for. John Taylor.....	xxxviii, 16
Mozard's safety Lamp for.....	lxiv, 285
Plan for raising and lowering.	xxii, 420
safety Cage, Disengaging Catch for the.....	lxxiii, 398
safety Fuse.....	xxv, 63
Mines, Access to the Cornish.....	xxii, 142
Account of the Depths of. John Taylor.....	xix, 280
and mining Industry of Belgium.....	xliv, 144
steam Power of France.....	xliv, 141
Apparatus for Detection of explosive Gases in	lxxxi, 329
by Electricity, Lighting.....	xl, 370
Gas, Lighting.....	lxv, 209
Centrifugal check Hooks used in.....	v, 281
Coal and fire-clay.....	lxxxvi, 58
Accidents in French, 1817-1831.....	xvi, 268
Burning.....	xxx, 68
Electricity in.....	cx, 408
English Report on Explosions in.....	liv, 323
Explosion of carburetted Hydrogen in.....	lxvi, 61
Fire-damp in	lxxxi, 251
Gases and Explosions in	xliii, 347 ; xliii, 427
in Virginia, Mid-Lothian. Jos. Buzzo.....	lxvii, 26
Mode of extinguishing Fires in. Darlington.....	xlviii, 152
New Zealand	lxxx, 243
of Russia, The.....	lxxxiv, 376
Composition of Fire-damp in. Graham.....	xli, 64
Electric Lights for. W. R. Grove.....	xlII, 52
coal.....	lxxix, 262
Explosions in. Graham.....	xxxiii, 109
of Gas in metallic. Dubree.....	xlv, 363
Expulsion of foul Air from.....	xlii, 65
High Temperature of. R. W. Fox.....	xliv, 138
in Egypt.....	xxvii, 213
mechanically by electric Current, Explosion of.....	lvii, 202
of Chester county, Pa., Lead and Copper. L. Turnbull.....	lvii, 52
the World, The.....	lxxx, 142
quicksilver, of Idria in 1803, Conflagration in the.....	iv, 40
Part played by Coal-dust in Explosions in.....	cvi, 344
Preventing Explosions in. Geo. Little.....	xlix, 8
Relation between Storms and Explosions in.....	lxI, 207
Russian platinum.....	xix, 293
Singular Circumstance in.....	xxiii, 319
Ventilating	xxxI, 139
Ventilation of.....	xl, 287 ; II, 228
Miniature possessing apparent Solidity. H. Swan.....	lxxvi, 408
Minima of Sun-spots in 1881.....	exiv, 56
Mining Accidents. J. A. Church.....	cviii, 166
Canadian.....	lxxxvi, 76
in Cornwall.....	xxiii, 154
Copper	xxxviii, 223
Glossary, English and Foreign.....	xlv, 293
Industry in France. G. R. Porter.....	xxviii, 31 ; xxviii, 106
Russian.....	xvii, 81
Lantern, Safety.....	xlvi, 286
Operations, Compressed Air in.....	xli, 142
F. L. Cornet.....	ciii, 403 ; civ, 17
near Dover, Eng. C. W. Pasley.....	xxxvi, 28
Ordinances of Spain.....	xi, 112
Powder, New.	cxvii, 315
Product in England and Ireland.....	xxiii, 226
Problem, A.....	cxix, 305
Purposes, Applicability of Gun-cotton to.....	xliii, 70
Wire Rope for.....	xxx, 412
School of Paris, Royal	xlri, 357

Mining Terms, Glossary of.....	xlvi, 461
three hundred Years ago.....	xlix, 75
Minium, Composition of	xv, 126
on Hulls of iron Ships, Destructive Action of. Jouvin.....	Ixiii, 392
Minot's Ledge Lighthouse. W. H. Swift.....	xlvii, 217
Mint of Japan, The silver.....	lxxxiv, 129
Mints of France.....	lix, 139
the United States. Wilson.....	lix, 49
Minute Mixture, Influence of.....	cxv, 388
Miracle at the Bar of Science.....	cxiv, 76
Mirage in Persia.....	iv, 209
Lecture Experiment illustrating the.....	xei, 304
Mirror, An adjustable multiplying.....	xcv, 8
Backgrounds to Pictures. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1831.....	xiii, 324
Chinese magic. J. J. Greenough.....	xlv, 52
Curious Chinese. D. Brewster.....	xv, 128
Deceptions with the concave. D. Brewster.....	xv, 282
Miners'	xxiii, 379
Mirrors, Atmospheric Pressure to bend plane into concave or convex	xxx, 342
Brosette & Co's Process of Silvering.....	lxxi, 253
Chinese magic	lvi, 409
Explained, Chinese magic.....	lvi, 281
for Telescopes	lxvi, 405
Improvements in coating.....	cvi, 418
Large parabolic.....	lxxx, 356
Machine for silvering. Geo. Farrow.....	xviii, 60
Made in China, Metallic.....	xliv, 360
Mode of repairing the Silvering of	lxxiii, 182
of fusible Alloy.....	xiii, 338
Plated with Platinum, Glass.....	lxxxi, 357
Plating glass.....	lxxx, 70
Platinum	lxxx, 273
Polishing and silvering.....	v, 145; v, 241
Silvering Backs of. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1843.....	xxxviii, 193
Mississippi, Action of Undercurrents in the. J. B. Eads.....	lxxxvi, 244
Depth of Water at South Pass of.....	civ, 216
Improved Passage over Bar at South Pass of.....	ci, 391
Improvement of the South Pass of the. E. L. Corthell.....	ev, 57
Jetties, Working of the.....	ciii, 181
Reclaiming the waste Lands of the lower. B. S. Roberts.....	lxxxiv, 385
Region, Mineral Contents of the upper. L. Turnbull,	lvii, 131; lvii, 182
Removal of Obstructions in Mouth of. A. C. Jones.....	xxxii, 83
River, Bar at Mouth of. D. S. Howard.....	lxix, 1
Formation of Bars at Mouth of. A. C. Jones.....	lvi, 160
Improvements. J. B. Eads.....	civ, 209
Notice of Report upon.....	lxxiv, 139
Overflow of the. D. S. Howard	xcli, 253; xciv, 334
Mitchell's mooring Screw.....	xxxviii, 2
Mobile, Ala., Tornado at, 1840. S. B. North.....	xxx, 152
Modeling Clay, A new.....	lvi, 67
Models and Machines. Ed. Sang.....	xv, 345; xv, 404
Comparison of Effects in.....	xix, 68
Demonstrations by Means of.....	xliv, 44
Descriptive geometry. S. E. Warren.....	xcvii, 45
Modern Antiques. T. P. Jones.....	ix, 69, 353; x, 38, 279
"Mohegan," Explosion of the Boiler of the. Thos. Ewbank.....	xxxv, 400
Mohr's graphical Theory of earth Pressure. Geo. F. Swain.....	cxiv, 241
Moigno, Abbé, Letter from	lxxxvi, 84
and <i>Les Mondes</i> , M. l'Abbé	lxxxv, 9
Moison's pendulous and rotary Governors.....	lvii, 417
Moist-bulb Problem	lxvi, 60
Moisture in Air, Influence of Rarefaction upon. R. Hare.....	xxix, 419
to Health and Comfort, Relation of. R. Briggs,	
ev, 10; ev, 82; ev, 168; ev, 251	
Influence of Trees on.....	civ, 373

Moisture on Metals, Deposition of. Bonsdorf.....	xxix, 330 ; xxxi, 360
optic Glasses.....	xxvi, 287
Molecular Arrangement, Influence of Magnetism on. Robt. Hunt	xli, 202
Changes in Metals. R. H. Thurston.....	xcix, 441
Constitution of Liquids.....	cvi, 352
Oscillation, Relations of Fusion to.....	cvi, 66
Problem, A.....	cxv, 69
Rotation, Heat of.....	cvi, 250
Structure of Metals.....	cxv, 237
Systems, Stability of.....	cvi, 203
Molecules after Solidification, Re-arrangement of. R. Warington,	
Forms of.....	civ, 368
Perturbations in vibratory Movements of.....	xlxi, 280
Molten Substances, Some Phenomena of. Nasmyth.....	lxv, 64
Momentum. J. A. Grier.....	lxxv, 27
and <i>Vis Viva</i> . De Volson Wood.....	lxxiv, 351
Illustrations of.....	xc, 80
on Fluids, Effect of.....	xviii, 90
<i>Vis Viva</i> and Work. De Volson Wood.....	lxxvii, 84
Monaghan's Apparatus for recording the Votes of Legislators, etc., Report	
on	lviii, 166
Monazite and Edwardsite, Identity of. Gustav Rose.....	xxix, 289
Monnier's Mode of making sulphuric Acid from the metallic Sulphurets.....	lxiv, 210
Monolith, Russian.....	xlvi, 288
Mont Cenis Tunnel, Ventilation of the	cxiii, 397
Montebrasite and Amblygonite.....	xcvi, 153
Montgolfier Ram built by the I. P. Morris Company. W. Jones.....	cvi, 186
Montyon Prize	cvi, 421
Monument, Russian.....	xxiv, 368
Moon and its Inhabitants.....	iii, 189
Atmosphere of.....	xliv, 255
Chronology of the Formations of the.....	ix, 409
determined by Tides, Mass of the	xc, 366
Diffraction produced by the Edges of the. E. C. Pickering.....	lxxxix, 264
Disappearance of the Linné Crater in the.....	lxxxiv, 76
Geology of the.....	cx, 173
T. R. Robinson.....	xxix, 283
Glass Positives of the.....	lxxii, 354
Globe of the.....	xl, 284
Horizontal	lxxxiv, 370
New Crater in the.....	cvi, 58
Map of the.....	lxxxiv, 222
on Animals and Vegetables, Influence of. N. Mill	i, 237
the Atmosphere, Action of	vii, 52
Pictures.....	lxxxviii, 227
Projection of a Star on dark Limb of.....	xl, 285
Radiation of Heat from the.....	lxxxviii, 156
Secular Acceleration of Motion of the	lxxii, 56
Telescope for use in Photographing the	lxxxi, 138
upon the Weather, Influence of the. G. Emerson.....	xix, 238
Volcanoes in the.....	lxxxvii, 228
Moonlight and Sunlight. Henry Morton,	
lxxxvi, 59 : lxxxvi, 131; lxxxvi, 201; lxxxvi, 274; lxxxvi, 349; lxxxvi,	
417; lxxxvii, 65; lxxxvii, 133; lxxxvii, 204; lxxxvii, 274; lxxxvii,	
344.....	lxxxvii, 414
Moon's Figure in the Stereoscope. C. J. Wister	cvi, 45
Moons, Music of the. P. E. Chase.....	civ, 352 ; civ, 403
of Earth and Jupiter. Pliny Earle Chase.....	cxi, 308
Moore, Bloomfield H., Memoir of.....	cvi, 210
Bloomfield H., Resolutions upon the Death of.....	cvi, 144
Mrs. B. H., Donation of Funds to Library by.....	cvi, 288
Moore's Machine for double-seaming Tinware, etc., Report on.....	xlvi, 266
Mooring Screw, Mitchell's.....	xxxviii, 2
Mordant for calico Printers. Francis Davis.....	xii, 52
Mordants in Dyeing, Action of.....	lxxiv, 400

Mordants, Preparation of aluminous. Booth & Boyé.....	xxxiii, 326
Silicate of Soda for fixing aluminous and iron. Bolley.....	lix, 411
used in Dyeing, calico Printing, etc	vii, 375 ; viii, 1
Morey's vapor Engine .....	....., 252
Morbit's Chemistry of soap and candle Manufacture .....	....., xliv, 122
Morin's Experiments on Friction. J. F. Frazer.....	....., xxxv, 412
Morocco, Mode of dressing Skins in .....	....., xviii, 214
Morris, William E., Resolutions upon the Death of.....	....., e, 299
& Co's Factory, Report on Explosion of Boiler at.....	....., lii, 431
Morris's, Ellwood, railroad Joint.....	....., lxvi, 18
Splice, Report on.....	....., Ixv, 141
Morse & Bain's telegraph Case .....	....., lli, 389 ; Iviii, 58
Samuel F. B., Obituary Notice of .....	....., xciii, 374
S. F., Resolutions upon the Death of.....	....., xciv, 360
Morse's Adjustable Shelving.....	....., cix, 431
electro-magnetic Telegraph, Report on.....	....., xxv, 106
magnetic Telegraph.....	....., li, 354
Patent for Telegraph, Infringement of .....	....., lvii, 322, 394
Mortality in Europe.....	....., xxi, 286
Mortar, Adhesion of .....	....., evii, 347
and artificial Stones, Improved.....	....., civ, 77
Cement, Turkish Recipes for hydraulic.....	....., lviii, 409
Cannon, The new.....	....., lxxii, 134
coast, Improvement in the. T. M. Bagnold.....	....., xxxvii, 271
Composition of. E. F. Moody.....	....., lxxxiv, 86
Experiments on Cohesion of .....	....., xlvi, 70
Improved.....	....., cxiii, 396
Manner of making .....	....., xxiv, 236
New .....	....., lxxxii, 52
of the Liverpool Docks, Hydraulic.....	....., li, 130
Selenitic.....	....., xcii, 303
Use of hydraulic. W. Michaëlis.....	xei, 281 ; xci, 332 ; xci, 419 ; xcii, 141
Water-proof.....	....., lxxxviii, 24
Mortars, Ancient. Wm. Wallace.....	....., lxxix, 409
and Cements, Materials for.....	....., xxiv, 289
Concretes, Common and hydraulic. J. G. Totten.....	xxvi, 1 ; xxvi, 145
Cements, etc., Action of sea Water upon hydraulic .....	....., lix, 13
exposed to the Air, Experiments with. Treussart.....	....., xxv, 223
for marine Constructions.....	....., lxxxii, 56
Hydraulic .....	....., xxiv, 390
Petot .....	....., xxv, 289
and common. Treussart, .....	....., xxiv, 229 ; xxiv, 301 : xxiv, 373 ; xxv, 1 ; xxv, 73 ;
xxv, 145 ;.....	....., xxv, 217
in the Air. Treussart.....	....., xxv, 159
made of Lime, Sand and Puzzuolana .....	....., xxv, 159
Monster.....	....., ix, 356
not attacked by sea Water. Vicat.....	....., lix, 231
under Water, Experiments on. Treussart .....	....., xxv, 73
Variously made. Treussart .....	....., xxv, 217
Mortising Machines.....	....., xci, 233
Notice respecting. John M'Clintic .....	....., x, 163
Morton, Henry, Resignation of Secretary.....	....., xc, 143
Resolutions concerning Thanks to.....	....., xciii, 288
Morton's, Henry, Retirement as Co-editor of Journal.....	....., xcii, 72
Mosaic Gold .....	....., xxiii, 382
Imitation of Gold in .....	....., i, 139
Work and Cameo-cutting. C. H. Wilson.....	....., xxxiii, 250
Works, Art of performing. W. A. Cadell.....	....., viii, 18
Mosander, Discovery of a new Metal by .....	....., xxxv, 411
Mosandrum, New Element .....	....., evi, 284
Möser's Discovery, Experiments and Observations on. H. Prater, .....	....., xxxvi, 68 ; xxxvi, 110
Images .....	....., xxxvii, 69
Moss Board .....	....., exviii, 159
Icelandic, Removing Bitterness from.....	....., xxii, 357

Moss Rubber Inking-roller.....	lxxxvii, 82
Mosses and Lichens, Spirits from.....	xc, 247
Most economical Point of Cut-off for steam Engines? What is the. Wm. Dennis Marks.....	exiii, 100
Mother-waters, Crystalline Resistance in.....	cvi, 339
Motion and Heat. Robt. Hare	xxvii, 147
Identity of. Seguin, Sr.....	xliv, 405
by Means of Shafts at any Angle, Transmitting.....	xc, 291
Converting rectilinear into intermittent circular.....	lxxxix, 76
rotary.....	xl, 283 ; xvii, 406
Force and Inertia. J. C. Trautwue.....	lxxiv, 109 ; lxxv, 194
of Bodies in	viii, 212 ; viii, 285
Method of communicating eircular. Wm. Howard.....	x, 37
of Sun-spots.....	cvi, 468
producing Heat in Vacuo.....	lxxxiv, 298
Resistance and Transmission of. Henry Morton.....	lxxxvi, 344
to a Piston, Communicating vertical : Modern Antiques.....	x, 39
Transmission of. Coleman Sellers	xciv, 233 ; xciv, 305
without Gears or Belts. Reversal of.....	cvi, 417
Durfee.....	cvi, 115
Motor, Capillary Action of Mercury as a.....	xvii, 373
Electric.....	cxi, 146
"Gary." Henry Morton.....	cvi, 337
in Cities, Air as a.....	lxvii, 253
New Application of Ether as a.....	xviii, 157
electric. W. W. Griscom.....	cx, 388
"Thermo-dynamic "	civ, 360
Trouvé's.....	cxi, 225
Motors, Cheap.....	cxi, 198
Light.....	cvi, 237
New and cheap	lxx, 118
Mouchey's proposed astronomical Museum	cvi, 410
Mouchot's solar Boiler.....	ci, 166
Mould, Formation of. Chas. Darwin	xxv, 349
Mouldiness, Origin of	xix, 433
Prevented by Perfumes. J. MacCulloch.....	v, 96
Moulding and Casting, Improved System of. R. Jobson.....	lxvi, 269
Dry-sand.....	xxxvii, 188
Figures in Wood.....	i, 124
Flasks, Improved. Patent, June, 1835.....	xxi, 60
Machine for Cog and other Wheels. P. Rothwell.....	lxii, 45
Report on Dale's.....	lxii, 281
New Material for	xcv, 130
Sand, Analysis of.....	lxvi, 65
Moulds for Casting Metals, Improved.....	lviii, 413
Preparation of	lvii, 129
Use of Carbon for dusting. W. J. Taylor..lxvii, 282	
Pipes, Fire-clay.....	lxiv, 106
galvanoplastic Copies	lxv, 139
of Glue for plaster-of-Paris Castings, Elastic.....	iii, 139
etc., New Material for	lxvi, 282
Mountains, Altitude of, not Invariable. Maclarens.....	lxv, 205
Mousseron Brazier.....	civ, 370
Mouths of Ammonites and other Fossils. C. Pearce.....	xxxiv, 177
Movements of submerged Bodies.....	cxv, 465
Movers, Prime	lxv, 165
Moving Bodies, System of. A. S. Wilson	lxix, 342
Mowing Machine. Patent, May, 1831.....	xii, 195
Goodwin's, Report on.....	cix, 157
Machines.....	lxxxvi, 296
Improvements in.....	lxvi, 118
Mozard's safety Lamp for Miners.....	lxiv, 285
Mucilage for linen and woolen Cloths, etc. Patent, April, 1823.....	vii, 162
Office.....	cxx, 200
Mud-hole Plates on Boilers.....	i, 415
Muddy Matter, Cause of the Precipitation of.....	xc, 301

Muiron's Gas from Soapsuds. F. Boudet.....	xxxiv, 211
Mulley's auxiliary steering Apparatus. W. R. Mulley.....	lxxii, 334
Multiplex Telegraphy. Delany's System.....	xvi, 478
Muntz Metal. Patent, Oct., 1832.....	xvi, 195
Mummified Plants.....	xxiv, 392
Murchison's silurian System.....	xxix, 353
Murphy, John W., Biographical Notice of. W. B. Le Van.....	xeviii, 302
<i>Musca Volitantes</i> , Phenomenon of Vision called. D. Brewster.....	xxxi, 133
Muscles in Man, Temperature of.....	xxii, 127
Museum and School of Industrial Art, Pennsylvania.....	eiv, 291
J. B. Knight.....	eiv, 6
Mouchev's proposed astronomical.....	evii, 410
of economic Geology.....	xxiv, 289
industrial Art, Proposed.....	c, 226
Report upon Establishment of a.....	c, 298
Mushrooms, Poison.....	evii, 422
Music and Acoustics.....	evi, 68
at same Time, Composing, playing and printing.....	lxxvi, 334; lxxvii, 109
Chord of "spherical." P. E. Chase.....	xcvii, 156
Gamut in the major and minor Modes.....	lxxiii, 175; lxxiii, 232; lxxiii, 347
Inquiry into the Laws of the Beautiful in. H. A. Clarke.....	exi, 63
of the Moons. P. E. Chase.....	civ, 352; eiv, 403
Spheres. P. E. Chase.....	civ, 161
Relation between the major and minor Modes in.....	exv, 390
Musical Instrument, De Villeroi's, Report on.....	lxv, 68
Instruments, stringed, Defective Notes of.....	evi, 65
Platinum Wire for.....	xxix, 359
Strings of Gut and Sinew for.....	lxxiii, 408
Note, Number of Oscillations in a.....	eviii, 353
Sounds and Vibrations produced by Electrolysis. Geo. Gore.....	lxxiv, 121
stringed Instruments. Patent, Feb., 1827.....	vi, 229
Muslins, Scotch India.....	xix, 71
Mustard into that of Garlic, Converting essential Oil of. Gerhardt.....	xl, 121

N

Naglee's Railroad for short Curves, Report on.....	xxxiv, 395
Naiads, etc., New Species of. I. Lea.....	xxi, 184
Nail Machine, Wickersham's.....	lxxxiv, 364
Nails and Spikes, Improved. Patent, Sept., 1832.....	xvii, 183
from Rusting, Preserving.....	xxvi, 143
Machinery for making. Patent, April, 1829.....	viii, 60
Spiral fluted.....	lxxiv, 105
Taeks and Spikes, Mode of manufacturing. Patent, Dec., 1834.....	xx, 45
etc., Machine for making. Patent, Dec., 1834.....	xx, 42
Names of Streets, Rendering, Conspicuous. Patent, June, 1827.....	vi, 240
Naphtha as Fuel.....	lxxxviii, 297
for Locomotives.....	xciv, 153
Naphthaline, Nitro-, Preparation of.....	lxxii, 115
Napier's Gunpowder.....	xlix, 359
"Narrow Gauge" in Germany.....	civ, 325
Naseent State, The. Deville.....	lxxxix, 140; lxxxix, 214
Nasmyth's Gun, Failure of.....	lxii, 64
improved Form of link Motion.....	lxxv, 194
Process for puddling Iron.....	lx, 392
link Motion.....	lxxv, 131
patent steam Hammer.....	xl, 64
steam Hammer for Pile-driving.....	xl, 283
Suggestions as to optical Glass.	xlii, 204
Test for lubricating Oils.....	l, 403
Natchez, May, 1840, Tornado at. H. Tooley.....	xxix, 387
National Convention of Inventors of United States, Proceedings of a.....	xlili, 41
Proceedings of, 1847.....	xliv, 285
Academy of Science. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxv, 275

National Academy of Sciences	xcvii, 13
Natural Gas, Reports on the Utilization of.....	exix, 48
History	i, 16
Beaver.....	iv, 98 ; iv, 160 ; iv, 227
Bee, Honey.....	vii, 35 ; vii, 81
Birds, Preserving, for Cabinets, etc.....	viii, 31 ; viii, 103
Common Opossum.....	ii, 358
Grizzly Bear.....	ii, 178
Prairie Wolf.....	ii, 243
Rattlesnake. J. J. Audubon.....	vi, 32
Whale, Greenland. J. Harwood.....	viii, 21
Philosophy, Euler's Letters on.....	xvi, 160
Sciences in common Schools. J. Ennis.....	civ, 27
Naturalists, German, Recent Meeting of the.....	xxiii, 322
Nautical Almanac, Resolutions concerning United States.....	xcvii, 88
Inventions, Clements'. Washington.....	xxxvi, 348
Nautrigon and Sumners' Method for a ship's Position. B. R. Greene.....	ci, 325
Naval Architecture. C. H. Haswell.....	cix, 217 ; cix, 289 ; cix, 370
and steam Navigation. Scott Russell.....	lix, 196
Navigation, Aërial. Geo. Cayley.....	xxxvi, 132 ; xxxvi, 202
steam. Theo. Poesche.....	lv, 176
Improvement of the Clyde.....	xlii, 237
of iron Ships.....	lix, 61
Kentucky River. M. R. Stealey.....	xxxi, 377
the Licking River. N. B. Buford.....	xxxi, 379
Opening the enlarged Schuylkill.....	xlii, 434
Phonic Signals in. J. C. Cresson.....	lviii, 397
Removing Obstructions to river.....	.xli, 380
Russian inland.....	lxvii, 157 ; lxvii, 224 ; lxvii, 294
Steam. W. C. Redfield.....	xlii, 89
Seguier	xlvi, 204
at Hull, Eng., Progress of. Jas. Oldham	lxix, 274
Atlantic.....	lxix, 413
First English Experiment in. W. Symington.....	xv, 412
for 1850, Marine.....	l, 275
Improvements in	xlvi, 298
in France. Daru.....	xxxi, 41
Hull	lvi, 343
Port of London, Eng.....	xviii, 83 ; xviii, 361
the United States in 1839. De Gerstner.....	xxxi, 73
Report to Senate on.....	xxx, 81
Introduction of. Dyer.....	lxvii, 17
Naval Architecture and. Scott Russell.....	lix, 196
on shallow Rivers.....	li, 150
western Waters, 1847.....	xlv, 354
Progress of ocean.....	civ, 294
to America and India. Geo. Bayley.....	xxiv, 420
Various Replies to Navy Department on,	
xli, 217 ; xli, 289 : xli, 361 ; xlii, 1	
Navisphere.....	cvi, 140
Navy, steam, American.....	xlviii, 443
Bill to prevent Accidents in English.....	li, 172
of the United States.....	lix, 126
Our, 1849.....	xlviii, 330
Royal, 1843.....	xxvii, 155
Nebula in Orion, The great.....	lxxxii, 67
Spectrum of the great.....	lxxxvii, 228
Nebulæ, Constitution of.....	cvi, 202
Photographs of.....	exi, 68
Relation of spectral Rays to the Constitution of	cx, 56
Nebulous Hypothesis.....	xi, 205
Nectar, Receipt for	xxiv, 71
Needle, magnetic, at Liverpool, Deviation of the. John Ross.....	lix, 67
Diurnal Variations of the. De La Rive.....	xlviii, 40
-making	cxiii, 49
Process in the Art of.....	xiv, 419

Needles, Compass. See, also, <i>Compass</i> .	
Manufacture of.....	iv, 42
Nickel	evii, 110
Neptune, The Planet. Herschel.....	xlvii, 138
Variable Brilliancy of.....	cix, 393
Neptunite for water-proofing textile Fabrics	ex, 71
Nerve Force, Source of.....	.xciii, 14
of Space.....	ev, 277
Nerves, Identity of motor and sensitive.....	eiv, 120
Nervous Action, Rapidity of Thought or.....	lxvii, 351
Energy, Newly-discovered	ex, 63
Phenomena, Transformations of.....	cvi, 124
Velocity by the Will, Acceleration of.....	evi, 345
in the Lobster.....	.exi, 70
Nests, Esculent.....	lxxix, 324
Netherlands, Enclosure of Land from the Sea in the	liv, 296
Manufactures in the.....	ix, 414
patent Laws of 1817.....	i, 224
Nettle Cloth.	ev, 428
Neutral Axis of Beams. Jos. Colthirst.....	xxxiii, 120
"Neversink," Report on Explosion of Boiler of locomotive Engine.....	xliii, 331
New Brunswick Tornado, June, 1835.....	xxxii, 40, 270, 356
Newcastle Coal.....	cxv, 466
New Hampshire, Progress of Manufactures, etc., in.....	ii, 204
Jersey, Water Supply of. A. R. Leeds.....	ev, 193 ; ev, 241
Metal, Actinium, On the.....	cix, 464
Orleans World's Fair, Comments on. Persifor Frazer.....	cix, 425
York & Erie R. R., Report of Commissioners of	xliii, 217 : xliii, 289
Directors of	xxxi, 186, 255, 321, 380
and Greenwich, Difference of Longitude between. E. J. Dent,	xxix, 213
Elevated Railroad	lxxxiv, 376 ; xciv, 402
Prompt passenger and freight Transportation in.....	xviii, 163
Newark and Jersey City, Water Supply of. Henry Wurtz,	
xcvii, 328 ; xvii, 431 ; xviii, 66	
Newbury's life Raft.....	xcix, 173
Newcastle, Eng., railroad Station. John Dobson.....	xlvii, 154
Newton's, Sir Isaac, Manuscript.....	xxv, 70
Rings.....	lxi, 194 ; cxv, 389
Diameters of.....	xlviii, 55
Niagara Falls, Density of Air under. B. Hall.....	v, 48
Upward Jets of. W. H. Barlow.....	eiv, 275
Nicaragua Route. D. S. Howard	lxxxvi, 105
J. E. Nourse.....	xcv, 89
for a ship Canal.....	xliii, 304 ; xliii, 361 : xci, 363
Survey of. O. W. Childs,	
lxxxix, 380 ; xe, 39 ; xc, 98 ; xe, 166 :	
xe, 238 ; xe, 325 ; xc, 393 ; xci, 25	xei, 249
Nicholson's Gravimeter, Use of. Robt. Hare.....	ii, 356
Nickel, Absorption of Hydrogen by.....	cix, 205
and east Iron, Properties of Mixtures of. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lxxii, 93
Cobalt, Oxides of. C. P. Williams	lxxxix, 159
H. Wurtz.....	xe, 14
Temporary Magnetism of	cvi, 419
Iron, Determining the Alloys of. Wm. Fairbairn	lxvi, 280
its Uses in the Arts, etc. L. Feuchtwanger.....	xcvi, 136 ; xcvi, 204
Cementation of	ev, 352
Commercial.....	lxxxix, 215
Crucibles	cvi, 70
Electro-plating with. William H. Wahl.....	cix, 124, 210
Linnaite. A. R. Roessler.....	lxxxix, 85
Malleable	cix, 465
Manufacture of. Lewis Thompson	lxxv, 354
Metallurgy of.....	ev, 273
in the United States. William P. Blake.....	exvi, 60
New Use of.....	ex, 61

Nickel, Occlusion of Hydrogen by .....	.xcii, 230
-plating by boiling.....	.cx, 417
Improvements in .....	.cx, 348
Simple Process for .....	.xcii, 230
Nicols' Prism, New Form of.....	.lxxxi, 357
Substitute for.....	.lxxxii, 58
Niello .....	.cvi, 134
Nile, Proposed Exploration of the.....	.lxxxviii, 392
Sources of the.....	.i, 285
Ninety Miles in sixty Minutes. W. Barnet Le Van .....	.exiii, 348, 419
Niobium, Equivalent of.....	.lxxx, 426
Nitrates and Chlorates, Distinguishing weak Solutions of. Vogel, Jr.....	.xxxiv, 285
Decomposition of, etc.....	.exii, 153
Electric Currents produced by.....	.cxvi, 233
on nitric Acid. Action of.....	.eix, 206
Nitre, cubie, Deposit of.....	.lxxxii, 356
in burning Buildings, Explosions produced by. U. A. Boyden,	
to explode with Water, Competency of fused. Robt. Hare .....	.xlv, 452
Nitric Acid and Nitrogen, Reagent for.....	.xxvii, 413
Anhydrous.....	.xlvi, 56
Delicate test for .....	.lxxxii, 354
Gas, Liquefaction of.....	.cv, 130
on Metals, Singular Action of.....	.xxv, 69
Stains from the Hands, Removing.....	.lxxiv, 180
oxide Gas as a powerful photographic Light, Use of.....	.xvii, 381
Nitrification by organized Ferments.....	.cvi, 199
Nitrogen, Estimation of. II. Will .....	.xxxv, 343
from Atmosphere, Acquisition by Plants of. Boussingault.....	.xxix, 282
Hydrogen and Air, Liquefaction of. Cailletet.....	.cv, 128
in different Crops, Annual Yield of. Lawes & Gilbert.....	.lxvii, 212
Soils.....	.cxvi, 306
Liquefied Protoxide of. Despretz.....	.xlvii, 358
of Plants.....	.civ, 368
Sulphur and Oxygen, Acid formed of.....	.xxiii, 67
Nitro-glycerine.....	.lxxx, 419; lxxxi, 59; lxxxi, 394; lxxxiv, 74
as an industrial Agent. John Mayer.....	.lxxxvi, 40; lxxxvi, 119
at Hoosac Tunnel, Blasting with.....	.lxxxvi, 377
Experiments in Blasting with .....	.lxxxiii, 84
Explosion of.....	.lxxxviii, 148; .xei, 11
for Blasting.....	.lxxx, 413; lxxxi, 346; lxxxiii, 64
in Blasting, Use of. G. H. Ellers.....	.xeviii, 161
Mode of manufacturing .....	.lxxxvii, 95
Products of the Explosion of.....	.xeiii, 332
Properties.....	.xei, 154
Temperature and Efficiency of .....	.cv, 202
-naphthaline, Preparation of.....	.lxxii, 115
-sulphuric Acid, Action of metallic Sponges on.....	.xxiv, 144
Nitrous-acid Gas, Absorption of Light by.....	.xxii, 199
-oxide gas Apparatus, Van der Weyde's.....	.lxvii, 63
under Pressure .....	.cvii, 133
Nuttinger's wheel Jack.....	.xcix, 319
Nobert's Bands, Photographs of.....	.lxxxviii, 299
Nobili's Rings, A new Kind of.....	.ciii, 378
Noctilucene, the phosphorescent Principle of luminous Animals. T. L. Phipson .....	.ci, 68
Non-combustible Coatings .....	.xeiii, 373
-conducting Coverings for steam Pipes. John M. Ordway.....	.cxvi, 411
Nontronite. T. E. Thorpe .....	.xc, 127
Noreross's diving Apparatus, Report on .....	.xix, 25
Norris's railroad joint Chair.....	.lvii, 1
North Carolina, Mineral Resources of. F. A. Genth .....	.xeiii, 48; .xeiii, 114
-pole Expedition, The.....	.xeii, 124
Proposed Expedition by Parry and Franklin to.....	.ii, 363
Norton's floating Breakwater .....	.xxxvi, 181
Norwegium, a new Element .....	.eix, 63

Notices, Editor's,	
i, 64 ; ii, 192 ; ii, 320 ; ii, 376 ; iii, 144 ; iii, 216 ; iii, 280 ; iii, 360 ; iii, 432 ;	
iv, 72 ; iv, 144 ; iv, 216 ; iv, 288 ; iv, 360 ; iv, 424 ; v, 72 ; v, 144 ; v, 216 ;	
v, 288 ; v, 359 ; v, 428 ; vi, 144 ; vi, 360 ; viii, 360 ; viii, 420.....	ix, 420
Nova Scotia, Coal Formation of. Gesner.....	xxxvii, 399
Nozzle, Shaw's spiral-exhaust. J. B. Knight.....	eiii, 366
Numbers, Squaring.....	v, 46
Nuremberg Railroad.....	xxvii, 284
Nut and Washer, Lock- Washer, Shaw's.....	xclii, 73 lxxxvi, 227
Nutricine	exi, 68
Nuts and Bolts	lxxxiii, 115
Proper Arrangement of.....	lxxxiv, 103
Jam-, their Off c ^e	lxxxiii, 149
Hot Pressed and cold Punched.....	ex, 400
Nystrom's calculating Machine.....	li, 262
parabolic System of Shipbuilding.....	lxxvi, 355
screw Propeller.....	li, 345 ; iii, 42



Oak, Fossil	eviii, 140
Hardening of.....	civ, 227
Oar and Paddle.....	lxxxi, 154 ; lxxxi, 234
Oats changed to Rye.....	xxvi, 139
Obelisk, Herschel, Erection of.....	xxxviii, 281
Obelisks, Comparison of.....	evii, 347
Obituary, Robert Briggs.....	exiv, 240 ; cxv, 229
Edwin Greble.....	exvi, 475
Benjamin Howard Rand.....	exvi, 157
Oersted.....	li, 358
Robert E. Rogers	exviii, 387
John Cresson Trautwine.....	exvi, 390
Noticee.....	li, 358
of Bendant the Mineralogist.....	lii, 72
Isaiah Lukens.....	xlii, 423
Oblique Action. T. W. Bakewell.....	liv, 46
Observations on the Pic du Midi.....	exvii, 466
Observatories, French.....	cxiv, 311
Observatory, New French.....	evii, 345
Papal	exviii, 240
U. S. Naval.....	xe, 9 ; xe, 153 ; xev, 372
Ocean Meteorology.....	exiii, 396
Oclusion of Gases by Metals.....	lxxxvi, 79
Hydrogen by Nickel.....	xeti, 230
Occultations, Recent. S. C. Walker.....	xxiv, 253
Oculuator, Hill's, Report on.....	xxxiv, 396
Ocean Level, Effect of Pressure of Atmosphere on.....	lviii, 394
Luminous Appearance of. T. R. Ingalls.....	vi, 165
Specific Gravity of.....	lxxxi, 253
steam Navigation, Progress of.....	civ, 294
Octant and traverse Work, Mariner's.....	xlvi, 352
Odometer. Patent, 1833.....	xvii, 336
Odontograph, A new. Hugo Bilgram.....	exiii, 1
Odors, Development of.....	xxx, 138
of Kitchen kept from other Apartments.....	xxv, 199
of Paris	exi, 226
Oersted's Experiments on falling Bodies. J. R. Young.....	lii, 61
Offal, tank, Treatment of. B. C. Miller.....	xcix, 350
Ogden's marine steam Engine	xi, 121
Ogle & Sumner's steam road Carriage	xv, 71
Ohio & Pennsylvania R. R. Co., Engineer's Report of. S. W. Roberts,	xlvi, 13 ; xlvi, 87
Second Annual Report of. 1850.....	xlix, 219

Ohio & Pennsylvania R. R. Co., Seventh Annual Report of.....	lxx, 231
River, Improvement of the.....	xxxiii, 235; xciii, 225
E. Morris.....	Ixiii, 1; lxiii, 73; Ixiii, 145
Chas. Ellet, Jr.....	lxiv, 263
W. M. Roberts.....	lxiv, 354
E. Morris.....	lxv, 1
F. R. Brunot.....	xvii, 305
Proposed Improvement of the. W. M. Roberts,	
lxiv, 23; lxiv, 73; lxiv, 145:	
lxiv, 217; lxiv, 289; lxiv,	
361.....	lxv, 73
Oil as a Preservative for Sodium and Potassium	lxx, 24
Can, or Feeder, Improved. A. C. Jones.....	xxv, 94
Castor, as a Lubricant. Alex. Chaplin	lxi, 71
-cloth drying Apparatus. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1837.....	xxv, 121
-color Cakes, Blackman's.....	v, 180
Colza. T. G. Clemson.....	viii, 356
Comparative illuminating Power of strained and unstrained	ii, 53
Discoveries in Pennsylvania, Recent.....	xevi, 158
District of Oil Creek, in Pennsylvania, Report on. Ridgway.....	lxxv, 269
-dressed Belting. Joseph Sharp.....	cxi, 265
Drying, To render fish and linseed	i, 325
Experiments on Bene-seed.....	xx, 13
for Calming Sea-waves, Experiments with.....	xxxvi, 341
Chronometers.....	xiv, 143
Henry Wilkinson.....	xii, 212
Clocks and Watches.....	iii, 19
illuminating Gas, Seneca or petroleum	v, 36
machinery purposes, Treatment of.....	lxxxix, 293
Watchmakers.....	ii, 55
from bituminous Coal, Obtaining. Jas. Young.....	lx, 270
Cotton-seed. D. R. Williams.....	x, 141
Extracting.....	xvi, 289
Steam Mill for extracting.....	xvii, 301
Seeds, Facilitating the Extraction of.....	xxiii, 42
Fusel-, from Indian Corn and Rye. C. M. Wetherill.....	iv, 385
Heating Seeds to extract. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1837.....	xxv, 334
in the United States, Production of	xxii, 19
linseed, Boiling.....	xx, 136
of Mustard into that of Garlic, Converting. Gerhardt.....	xi, 121
Spruce, Essential	xx, 138
on Union Pacific Railroad, Discovery of.....	xevii, 230
palm, for Soap-making, Mode of purifying	xix, 142
Mode of Bleaching. Chas. Cameron.....	xxxvii, 210
Preparation of drying.....	lxiii, 65
Presses, Shinn's Improvements in.....	lxxxiii, 229
Purification of fish. Girardin & Preisser.....	xxxv, 275
Refining, Seed. <i>Patent</i> , 1825.....	i, 59
Sands of Pennsylvania. C. A. Ashburner	cv, 225
Substitute for Lamp. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1839.....	xxxii, 116
-testing Machine, Thurston's.....	xcvi, 1
to lessen Friction on Axles. H. Palmer.....	vi, 115
Trade of Naples.....	xx, 350
Oiling at high Temperatures with paraffine.....	lxxxv, 83
Machinery. Wm. Baddeley.....	xv, 53
railroad Carriages. J. L. Sullivan.....	xii, 160
Wood by Machinery.....	lxxvi, 421
Oils, Action of Chloride of Sulphur upon. Roussin.....	lxvii, 280
Sunlight on mineral.....	lxxxviii, 156
coal, Clarifying.....	lxx, 123
Detection of Adulteration of.....	lxxxii, 53
Dilatation of. E. Preisser.....	xxx, 133
etc., Treating. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1840.....	xxxiv, 141
fatty, Process for decolorizing	lxvi, 357
Lamps, etc. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1847.....	xlvi, 181
light petroleum, Utilization of the. Wm. H. Wahl.....	xciii, 425; xciv, 66

Oils, lubricating, Nasmyth's Test for.....	403
Selection of.....	lxxxiii, 120
mineral, Illumination with. Booth & Garrett.....	lxxiii, 373
New Apparatus for testing.....	xevii, 82
Mode of purifying.....	lxxxviii, 221
on Oxygen, Action of.....	xv, 125
Paraffine.....	lxxiv, 399
Purifying linseed and rape. Thos. Cogan.....	iv, 277
Process for purifying.....	xv, 192
vegetable, Oxidation of. Cloez.....	lxxxii, 187
Production of. C. V. Hagner.....	xvii, 12
Oldest European Cities.....	cxx, 30
Olefiant Gas and Ozone.....	xcv, 374
Oleocere, or a Wax for Candles, from castor Oil.....	x, 284
Oliver's System of cutting Clothes, Report on.....	xxvii, 97
Olsen's testing Machine.....	cviii, 36 ; cxv, 39
Omnibus, Electric.....	cxvi, 470
Improved.....	xxiv, 270 ; lxxiv, 135
Original.....	lxiv, 411
Omnibuses, Steam.....	lxxxviii, 295
Opal, Causes of Colors in. David Brewster.....	xl, 195
Opals, Optical Phenomena of. Wm. Crookes.....	lxxxviii, 46
Open Kettle, Explosion of an.....	cxvi, 237
Optic Glasses, Condensation of Moisture on.....	xxvi, 287
Optical Amusements.....	vi, 122
Apparatus, A new interference.....	lxi, 408
Delusion. Rich'd Roberts.....	xx, 66
Experiment.....	cxix, 395
Illusions.....	xxiv, 425
D. Brewster.....	lxx, 251
Instrument for indicating Courses of two Objects. Menzies,.....	lxxvi, 138 ; lxxvi, 248
the "Stereotrope," A new. W. T. Shaw.....	lxxii, 128
to give Solidity to Photographs, etc. H. Swan.....	lxxvi, 408
Machine of Rd. Roberts.....	xxix, 221
Phenomenon of calcareous Spar.....	xl, 129
Purposes, Glass for.....	viii, 373
Section of Franklin Institute, June, 1870.....	xe, 71
Proceedings of, April, 1872.....	xciii, 375
for 1872, Report of.....	xev, 227
Proceedings of, Nov., 1873.....	xevii, 15
Study of Elasticity.....	exv, 464
Telegraph.....	cxx, 152
Success of the	exiii, 260
Telegraphy.....	exi, 386
Toy, A new. A. E. Dolbear.....	xcvi, 347
Optics, Theory of Images on transparent Media.....	lxx, 325
Orange, chrome, Notice of.....	ix, 288
Orbital Major-axes, Variability of.....	ev, 68
Orders of Architecture. T. U. Walter.....	xxxi, 194
Ordnance Range and Velocity.....	liv, 295
See, also <i>Cannon, or Guns.</i>	
Ore-dressing Frame, Brunton's.....	xliv, 71
Oreide, a new Brass.....	lxv, 63
Ores, Calcination of	xxiii, 215
Concentration of low grade.....	cx, 377
Purification of, by Air-blast.....	exv, 466
Reducing. Patent, Feb., 1827.....	v, 177
Roasting.....	xxiii, 215
Separation of Sulphur from. John Howson.....	xlvi, 139
Treating metallic. Patent, Aug., 1845.....	xlii, 329
used at Freiberg. C. A. Winkler.....	xxxvi, 109
Organ, Birmingham	xxi, 365
Modern.....	eii, 186
Observations upon the. Dr. Hodges.....	xvi, 277
-pipe Sonometer, An. W. LeConte Stevens.....	exiv, 34

Organette	cvi, 431
Organic Acids, Production of, by Electrolysis.....	cix, 311
Synthesis by the Electrolysis of.....	cxi, 469
Bodies, Salts arising from. Regnault.....	xxvii, 336
Compounds, Formation of. Berzelius.....	xxii, 331
Production of, by Electrolysis.....	cxiv, 142
Matter in Solution, Test for.....	lxvi, 136
Water, Test of.....	lxxxiii, 374
Remains in Coal. Rob't Paterson.....	xxiv, 297
the oldest Rocks. H. Bracconot.....	xxvi, 341
Resistance to a boiling Temperature.....	cvi, 415
World, Astonishing Facts of a former. Buckland.....	xxvi, 70
Organisms, living, Absorption of carbonic Oxide by.....	cvi, 185
Microscopic	civ, 369
Organs, Electrical.....	lxxxv, 368
Origin of Thermo-electricity.....	cix, 465
Orion, Great Nebula in.....	lxxxii, 67
Variable Brilliancy of Stars in.....	lxxxi, 357
Ortho-chronograph	xxxix, 402
Oscillating Engines. See <i>Engines</i> .	
Osmiridium, Drilling minute Holes in.....	cvi, 72
Osmium, Mode of obtaining. Ellet.....	xxv, 384
Osmotic Action in Fishes	civ, 64
Otaphone, or Instrument to assist Hearing.....	xxii, 407
Otheoscope.....	civ, 88
Otis steam Excavator.....	xxvii, 175
Oven, Improved perpetual	xxii, 414
or Apparatus for procuring Alcohol, Economical.....	xii, 261
Ox Gall, Mode of refining, etc. P. W. Tomkins.....	v, 175
Oxalic Acid, Decomposition of Sulphates by	xxii, 346
Oxidation of Metals, Preventing the.....	xxvii, 409
Preserving iron Tanks from.....	i, 302
Protection of Iron from.....	xl ix, 209
Oxides of Iron, Action of. F. Kuhlmann.....	lxix, 381
Oxyacitic Acid.....	c xvii, 226
Oxygen.....	lvi, 213
Action of Light on.....	c xiii, 234
Oils on	xv, 125
and Hydrogen, Action of Fermentation on Mixture of. De Saussure.....	xxvi, 325
Explosive Force of. Johnston.....	xxvi, 210
at ordinary Temperature, Preparation of	lxxxix, 333
Brin Process for.....	c xii, 154
Commercial Production of.....	c xv, 369
Convenient Process for preparing. Fleitmann.....	lxxxii, 36
Critical Temperature and Pressure of.....	c xvii, 223
Density of liquid.....	c ix, 350 ; c xvii, 223
R. Pictet.....	ev, 190
developed without Heat.....	lxxxviii, 157
from atmospheric Air, Mode of obtaining.....	lii, 67
Hypochlorite of Lime.....	lxxx, 426
melted Silver. Levol.....	liv, 396
sulphuric Acid.....	lxxi, 342
Gas	lxxvii, 132
in the Air in Snow	xxi, 286
Sun by Photography, Discovery of. Henry Draper.....	civ, 81
Incident showing Inflammability of nascent. Newberry.....	c xv, 16
Influence of Light on chemical Action of.....	li, 124
Light. See <i>Light</i> .	
Liquefaction of. W. H. Greene.....	civ, 119
R. Pictet, ev, 319, c vi, 13 ; c vi, 101 ; c vi, 157 ; c vi, 231 ; c vi, 334	
Manufacture of.....	lxxxii, 355
manufactured on the large Scale.....	lxxxviii, 298
New Mode of preparing,	
lxxx, 285 ; lxxxiii, 371 ; lxxxviii, 144 ; c xiii, 88 ; c xviii, 369	

Oxygen Process, Du Motay's.....	xe, 368
Preparation of.....	lxxxiii, 56; lxxxiii, 229
R. W. Artlett	lxxxi, 44
Supposed Nature of Air before Discovery of. G. F. Rodwell, lxxviii, 253; lxxx, 138; lxxx, 195; lxix, 248; lxxx, 341; lxxxii, 324.....	lxxxiii, 193
upon anatomic Elements, Action of	ev, 351
Use of, as a Refrigerant.....	cxviii, 158
Webster's Method of preparing. J. H. Pepper.....	lxxv, 115
Process for making. D. Campbell.....	lxxv, 246
Oxygenation, Various Phenomena of. Kuhlmann.....	lxii, 111
Oxy-hydro-carbon Light, Edgerton's.....	e, 3
-hydrogen blow-pipe Apparatus. J. Rutter.....	xv, 149
Improvements in the. Robt. Hare.....	xlili, 196
Jet	xv, 217
Light. See <i>Light</i> .	
safety Tube	xiv, 411
Oyster Manufacture	lxviii, 197
Oysters, Disease of	lxxxii, 143
Ozobenzine	xcv, 424
Ozone.....	li, 283; lxxxi, 285; lxxxv, 225; lxxxviii, 158; evi, 284
Absorption Spectrum of.....	xci, 385
and its Color in the gaseous State, Liquefaction of. Hautefeuille & Chappuis.....	ex, 345
olefiant Gas, Detonating Mixture of.....	xcv, 374
Color and Liquefaction of	xi, 151
Experiments on.....	xi, 202; xl, 279
for cleaning Books, removing Ink, etc.....	lxxii, 300
Formation of	xciii, 159
in pure Air, Proportion of.....	lxxxi, 213
Water, Solubility of.....	xciv, 88
Liquefaction of.....	exv, 150
New Observations concerning	xciv, 285
Process for obtaining	xciv, 302
on sensitive photographic Plates, Action of.....	lxxxv, 372
Oxidation of Sulphur by.....	xciv, 88
Reagents for.....	xcii, 84
with incandescent platinum Wire, Producing.....	lxx, 117

P

Pacific, Challenger's scientific Work in the.....	e, 13
Railroad.....	lxxxiii, 365; lxxxiv, 74, 369, 391; lxxxv, 362; lxxxvii, 81
E. Miller.....	lxv, 217
Railroads, Junction of.....	lxxxvii, 397
Pack-saddle, Useful.....	lxxix, 26
Packing for Pistons, etc., Metallic. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1840.....	xxxii, 267
steam Pipes	cix, 280
surface Condensers, Compressed wood	lxxxiii, 150
leather, in hydraulic Cylinders, Friction of the	lxxxii, 100
Machine	lxxxv, 4
metallic, Indestructible.....	xei, 271
Mineral wool	ex, 417
-paper.....	civ, 77
piston, India-rubber.....	ev, 65
-rod, Wilkinson's metallic.....	ex, 71
Spiral-coil. David Joy	lxii, 330
Rings for Pistons, Construction of. Jas. Ramsbottom.....	lxii, 227
Timepieces and other Instruments, Precautions in.....	iv, 351
Packings, Metallic.....	evii, 131
Paddle, fan, Trial and Description of Stevens'.....	liii, 204
Floats, Experiments on Strength of.....	lxi, 403
Wheel. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1836.....	xxv, 124
and Screw	li, 275

Paddle Wheel and Screw, Relative Efficiency of .....	.lxiv
trapezium, Propelling Ships with the. Rennie.	
xxxiii, 102	
Trial .....	.xxxvii, 368
Experiment.....	.xxiii, 322
for Ships, etc. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1829.....	.ix, 382
Losses of propelling Power in the. R. H. Thurston.	.lxxxix, 34
Radial. J. D. Van Buren, Jr. ....	.lxxix, 22; lxxix, 93
without Floats.....	.lxxix, 105
Wheels.....	.xlvi, 264
and screw Propellers for Steamships .....	.xlviii, 231
Comparison of Perkins' and the old.....	.ix, 42
Early Use of.....	.iv, 206
Experiments on.....	.xlix, 282
for Steamboats, etc. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1833.....	.xvi, 326
Steamships .....	.i, 260
B. F. Isherwood.....	.i, 134; i, 181
Experiments with.....	.xlix, 208
Geo. Rennie.....	.xlix, 1
of "Saranac" and Screw of "San Jacinto". . . . .	.lii, 350
Steamships, Plan for disconnecting and reconnecting.	
Grantham .....	.xxxiii, 102
U. S. S. "Mississippi," Experiments on. B. F. Isherwood.....	.lx, 122
Perkins & Smith's. J. Doolittle.....	.x, 309
Perpendicular. B. F. Isherwood .....	.i, 134; i, 181
Remarks on radial and feathering .....	.lx, 178
Radial and perpendicular. B. F. Isherwood .....	.i, 378
Radial and vertical .....	.li, 49
T. W. Bakewell.....	.i, 280
Remarks on Ewbank's Experiments on .....	.xlix, 277
Smith & Perkins'. J. Doolittle.....	.x, 420
vs. screw Propellers. John Jones .....	.xlviii, 231
with revolving Paddles. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1829.....	.viii, 194
Paddles and Screw combined. J. Bourne.....	.liv, 317
for Steamships, Iron and wood.....	.i, 209
of Steamboats and Ships. Thos. Ewbank.....	.xlvii, 42; xlvii, 107
Padlock. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1840.....	.xxxiii, 201
Paint, Black. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1839.....	.xxx, 396
Calcimine.....	.xxiv, 460
Chromate of Zinc as a .....	.ix, 215
Fire-poof. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1837.....	.xxvi, 190
gold, Bessemer's patent.....	.xxxviii, 349
Lead, Counteracting Effect of Hydrogen-sulphide on.....	.lxxx, 425
metallic, Lawrence's.....	.lxxvii, 212
Mixing. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1831 .....	.xii, 25
New.....	.cxvii, 459
Analysis of a. Chas. P. Williams.....	.lxxxvii, 197
W. Brockedon.....	.xxiii, 379
green.....	.lxxx, 135
Poisoning by.....	.lxi, 194
Tubes, Flexible metal.....	.xlii, 55
Water-color. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1837.....	.xxv, 275
White, from Antimony.....	.xlv, 362
Improved. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1837.....	.xxv, 274
<i>Patent</i> , June, 1838.....	.xxvii, 402
Painter's Colic. Christison.....	.xi, 279
Cure for .....	.xiv, 284
Colors, Machine for grinding. W. J. Stone.....	.vii, 244
Painters, Driers for House.....	.lx, 259
Glaziers, etc., Safety Chair for. Wm. Baddeley.....	.ix, 103
miniature, Vehicle for.....	.xviii, 62
Painting by centrifugal Force.....	.lxxii, 61
Encaustic, Grecian Method of. E. G. Greenland .....	.v, 100
fresco, Practice of.....	.xxxv, 57; xxxv, 126; xxxv, 185
House .....	.iii, 362; iv, 13; xxvi, 72

Painting in Eneastie, On the ancient Art of.	John Sartain.....	cxx, 153
water Colors.	C. J. Robertson.....	x, 125
on Glass.....	.....	xlii, 276 ; xlii, 429 ; li, 122
<i>Patent</i> , Sept, 1822.....	.....	viii, 107
Timber.....	.....	xxxiv, 360
Paintings, oil, Machine for copying.....	.....	xxviii, 431
Preservation of, in the Parisian Opera House.....	.....	cxvii, 67
Paints, New Medium for.....	.....	lxv, 402
Vehicle for.....	.....	lxxv, 128
oil, Making cheap.....	.....	i, 323
Preparing.	<i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1836.....	xxvi, 249
Palæologic comparative Anatomy.....	.....	civ, 241
Palestine, Exploration of.....	.....	lxxx, 324
Railroad in.....	.....	cvi, 79
Palladium.....	.....	xxiii, 71
W. J. Cock.....	.....	xxxvi, 329
and Hydrogen .....	.....	lxxxviii, 156
for condensing Gases, Property of .....	.....	lxxxii, 418
in Brazil, Extraction of .....	.....	xxxvii, 255
metal, Use of the .....	.....	xxix, 201
Relation of Hydrogen to.	Thos. Graham.....	lxxxvii, 256
Palm or tody Tree.....	.....	xiv, 141
Palmer's artificial Leg, Report on.....	.....	lxix, 60
bisecting Gauge .....	.....	vi, 119
patent artificial human Limbs .....	.....	lxvii, 114 ; lxvii, 116
Railroad.....	.....	v, 260
Palmetto, Use of the.....	.....	cxvi, 308
Palmieri's atmospheric Electricity .....	.....	cxviii, 239
Panama, Canal across Isthmus of	ii, 262 ; xli, 421 ; cxiii, 393	
Principle Features of a projected.	Garella.....	xlvi, 73
Surveys for a.	N. Garella.....	xlvi, 217
Interoceanic Canal. The.	Chas. Coln��.....	cxviii, 353
Railroad .....	.....	lvii, 9 ; lxi, 4 ; lxxxiv, 296
V. Wyatt.....	.....	lxvii, 301
Survey of Isthmus of.	Michel Chevalier.....	xlivi, 304 ; xlivi, 361
Topographical Configuration of Isthmus of.	Garella.....	xlivi, 18
Pancratic Microscope.....	.....	xxx, 198
Panels for Coaches, etc.....	.....	xx, 263
Panorama, Roof over a .....	.....	xxxv, 331
Panoramas, Construction of .....	.....	xxv, 198
Panoramic Daguerreotype.	Merteus.....	xli, 213
Pantapollite.....	.....	ciii, 377
Pantelegraph .....	.....	lxxii, 208
Pantheon, Sinking of Parisian.....	.....	iii, 312
Pantograph, Cyclo-ellipto.	W. W. Wythes.....	lxv, 282
Report on Legey's.	France��.....	xxxi, 69
Paper and Felt, Manufacture of .....	.....	i, 154
Metals, Heat Conductivity of .....	.....	ciii, 337
Apparatus for making.	<i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1828.....	vii, 330
water-marking.	<i>Patent</i> , July, 1826.....	iii, 162
Boxes, Heyl's Machine for making .....	.....	xcvi, 217
by Oil, Transparency of .....	.....	i, 41
Canvas, etc., Preserving.	<i>Patent</i> , Sept., 1832.....	xvii, 49
Carbonized .....	.....	lxxxv, 9
Cement for .....	.....	xxviii, 71
Chinese rice.	J. Reeves.....	ix, 278
Continuous profile .....	.....	lxxxvi, 6
Copying .....	.....	lxix, 357
Decision in the Case of Driers for finishing .....	.....	xlii, 408
Description of the various Kinds of.	Wm. Baddeley.....	xi, 123
Detection of wood Fibres in .....	.....	cxvi, 235
Dome for an Observatory .....	.....	evii, 407
Early .....	.....	ev, 206
Explosive .....	.....	lxxxii, 343
Filtering .....	.....	xxvii, 121
Fire and waterproof .....	.....	cix, 418

Paper, Fire-proof.....	civ, 34 ; cvii, 279
for bank Notes, etc. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1848.....	xxxviii, 186
Safety	ex, 350
Bills, Notes, etc. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1845.....	xli, 177
Draughtsmen. Couder	i, 187
new Uses, A new.....	lxxxviii, 12
Records and legal Blanks. E. D. Ingraham.....	iii, 272
for sheathing Ships.....	cviii, 193
the Use of Students. A. R. Leeds.....	xcii, 203
four Miles Long, Sheet of.....	lxx, 398
from banana Fibre.....	lviii, 54
hop Bine, Making. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1840.....	xxxii, 410
Jute.....	lxii, 141
Maize.....	lxxii, 59
reed Cane.....	lxxxix, 197
Straw, Writing. <i>Patent</i> , Sept., 1829.....	viii, 414
Wood.....	lxii, 321
<i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1830.....	x, 307
Fibre. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1858.....	lviii, 400
Improv'd Mode of making.....	xiii, 287
gun, Safety.....	lxxxii, 201
Hangings	xlvi, 67
Metallic	xciv, 371
Poison in. G. Phillips.....	lxvi, 397
having the Property of removing Rust from Iron and Steel.....	iii, 357
Hoover's carbonized. Hector Orr.....	lxxxv, 269
Hydrographic	xxix, 330
Hygroscopic	xeix, 375
Impermeable.....	xcviii, 85
Improved brown. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1834.....	xxvi, 410
Manufacture of.....	ii, 241 ; xv, 41 ; xxvi, 253
Incombustible.....	cxvi, 371
Increasing the Strength of. Thos. Taylor.....	lxix, 356
Iron.....	xcii, 150
Japanese.....	xeix, 4
Leather. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1830.....	ix, 316
Machine for sizing. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1837.....	xxvi, 245
Machinery for ruling. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1835.....	xxx, 50
Machines, Regulation of. Sanford & Varrall.....	xxxix, 124
made of hemp and flax Fibres, French	i, 304
woolly Fibre, Official.....	evi, 133
Making. Antiquity of the Art of.....	x, 267
Early History of. John Boies.....	xvii, 217
Machines.....	iii, 311 ; iv, 309 ; xi, 190 ; xii, 70 ; xiv, 98 ; xxx, 287
Top-press Roller for. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1828.....	vii, 61
Statistics of	xcviii, 299
Manufactory in India	xlvi, 197
Manufacture of,	
vi, 264 : ix, 180 ; xi, 183 ; xii, 140 ; xxx, 51 ; xxx, 52 :	
lxiii, 405 : lxv, 255.....	xcix, 446
Rag-washing Machine for. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1831	xli, 127
Materials for and Manufacture of. <i>Patent</i>	i, 92
Materials New. M. C. Cooke.....	lxvii, 398
Method of finishing. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1830.....	x, 237
Millimetre ruled	xc, 7
New chemical test.....	xc, 72
Material for making. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1827.....	viii, 71
from	xciv, 301
Preparation of. Schoenbein.....	xlvi, 433
tracing.....	lxxiii, 136
Packing.....	civ, 77
Parchment	lxiv, 135
Paste for.....	exi, 69
Pipes, Bituminized	lx, 202 : lxxix, 210
Preparation of ivory. S. Einsle.....	ii, 50
Preparation of Straw, etc., for. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1830	ix, 314

Paper, Preparing corn Husks for. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1838.....	xxviii, 102
Preventing Removal of Writing, Kinds of.....	xiv, 187
-pulp Dresser.....	x, 308 ; xiv, 401 ; xv, 180 ; xvi, 266
Fibres of Plants for	lxii, 204
Washer. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1833.....	xvi, 259
Pulpy Material for. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1838.....	xxvii, 252
Rags and.....	lix, 406
Machine for cleaning. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1829.....	vii, 270
Removing Acid from.....	xiv, 283
Sizing.....	cvi, 425
<i>Patent</i> , Sept., 1732.....	xv, 178
and Glazing. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1828.....	ix, 20
Sketching.....	civ, 369
Splitting	lxxiv, 409
Straw.....	i, 251 ; v, 416 ; xix, 292
to produce colored Lights in Burning, Preparation of	lxxxii, 213
resist Moisture. M. Engel.....	iv, 355
Tracing.....	xcix, 317
Trade, The American.....	xcvi, 83
Transparent.....	lxxxii, 68
Use of Thistle for manufacturing.....	lix, 413
Wall-, Improved Manufacture of.....	xi, 81 ; xii, 253 ; xxix, 127
Waste, parchment, Utilization of	civ, 15
Waterproof.....	lxxxvi, 310
packing.....	lxxxii, 57
which turns pale Ink Black.....	lxxxiii, 88
window Shutters.....	cix, 64
Papier-maché Panels for Steamship "Acteon".....	xxvii, 268
etc., Producing Designs on. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1850.....	i, 343
Substitute for. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1852.....	lvii, 49
Papyrograph, Zuccato's, Report upon.....	civ, 365
Parabolic Propeller in Holland, Hodgson's.....	xlvi, 157
Parachute, Cocking's.....	xxiv, 219
Parachutes, Balloon, Flying.....	lv, 324
Parallel Motion for steam Engines. U. Brown.....	vi, 280
Paraffine	lxxxii, 406
as a Protection to Wood and Iron. E. Schal.....	ex, 249
for Oiling at high Temperatures.....	lxxxv, 83
Waterproofing, Use of. J. Stenhouse.....	lxxix, 340
New Use for.....	xciii, 88
Oils.....	lxxiv, 399
Purification of.....	lxix, 182
with a high melting Point.....	xciii, 11
Paraselené	lxxxii, 52
Paraselenes observed in April, 1858. Jas. McClune.....	lxvi, 52
Parasites Coffee.....	cvi, 345
Parchment.....	lxxx, 107
Cotton.....	cvi, 419
Paper	lxiv, 135
-paper Packings.....	cxvii, 460
Waste, Utilization of	civ, 15
Vegetable	lxvii, 56 ; lxvii, 140
Pardee School of Mines.....	xcvi, 302
Parhelia observed in Delaware in March, 1841. A. D. Chaloner.....	xxxii, 37
Parhelium observed at Germantown, Feb., 1865.....	lxxxiii, 277
Paris & Brussels Railroad.....	xxv, 71
belt Railroad.....	lxxxiii, 223
Exhibition of 1839.....	xxxii, 51
Lyons and Mediterranean railroad System.....	ciii, 120
Odors of.....	exi, 226
Public Works in.....	xxxviii, 112
Telegraphy in.....	cxii, 471
Water Supply of.....	lxxxii, 59
Parisian scientific Conferences.....	cv, 274
Parker's water Meter.....	xlviii, 65
Wheel.....	xlviii, 401

Parker's water Wheel, Decision in the Case of.....	xlii, 319
Invention of. Z. Parker.....	lii, 48
Report on.....	xlvi, 35
Who invented.....	lxlii, 347
Parkesine.....	lxxv, 69
or a Substitute for Caoutchouc.....	lxxx, 426
Properties of. Alex. Parkes.....	lxxxi, 264, 384
Parlby's Breakwater.....	xxxvi, 145
Parliament, Premiums for architectural Plans for new Houses of.....	xxii, 59
Roof of new Houses of.....	xxxix, 77
Parry's anti-friction Bearing, Report on.....	lxi, 284
Parson's cut-off Valves and Gear for Locomotives	xxxvii, 14
locomotive cut-off Gear.....	xxvii, 146; xxviii, 65
Passaic River, Chemical and sanitary Report upon. H. Wurtz.....	xcvi, 53
Passenger and freight Transportation in New York, Prompt.....	xcviii, 163
fares on Railroads. Chas. Ellet, Jr.....	xxx, 369
Passivity of Iron.....	cix, 351
Paste for Paper.....	exi, 69
Hoover's white liquid.....	lxxxiv, 370
Pastes and Lutes. Thos. Gill.....	ix, 334
Pasteur Prize	cvi, 351
Subsidy to.....	cxiv, 476
Pasteur's Triumphs.....	civ, 374
Patent, H. Aicken's, Action by United States Senate on Extension of.....	xlv, 248
Case.....	xx, 47
Abbott & Lawrence <i>vs.</i> Spear	lxxiv, 277
Bain <i>vs.</i> Morse.....	xlviii, 58
Bartholf <i>vs.</i> Swan	lxix, 377
Battin <i>vs.</i> Taggart and Others.....	liii, 96
Benjamin & Tatham <i>vs.</i> Lowber, Leroy & Smith.....	xliv, 188
Blanchard <i>vs.</i> Eldridge	xlvi, 259
Cantel's Application for Patent for Manuf. of Rope, etc.....	lxxiii, 406
Decision in an English.....	xxxiv, 134
of Patent Office on Extension of Well's Patent.....	lxxiv, 61
on Mason's Design for a Label	lxvii, 95
a Re-issue to Dyson	lxxiv, 198
Delano <i>vs.</i> Scott.....	xx, 47
Detmold <i>vs.</i> Reeves.....	lii, 270
Remarks on	lii, 274
Electric Telegraph Co. <i>vs.</i> Brett & Little.....	lii, 268
Emerson's Screw Propeller	xi, 27
Feather <i>vs.</i> The Queen.....	lxxx, 211
French and Others <i>vs.</i> Rogers and Others	lii, 488
Hull's Truss	vi, 132
Gorham <i>vs.</i> Mixter <i>et al.</i>	xlvi, 254
Knight <i>vs.</i> Gavit.....	xlili, 408
Le Roy & Smith <i>vs.</i> B. Tatham, Jr., and Others.....	lv, 228; lv, 305
Lightfoot <i>vs.</i> Eastman	lxxvii, 51
McCormick <i>vs.</i> Manny and Others.....	lxii, 176
Talcott and Others.....	lxv, 351
Neilson's Hot Blast.....	xxxvi, 135
Newton <i>vs.</i> Grand Junction R. R. Co.....	xi, 329
O'Reilly and Others <i>vs.</i> Morse and Others	lvii, 322; lvii, 394
Parker <i>vs.</i> Hatfield.....	xlvi, 319
Patent Type-founding <i>vs.</i> Richard and Another	lxii, 414
Pennock & Sellers <i>vs.</i> Dialogue.....	vii, 184
C. Rich & Co. <i>vs.</i> Lippincott & Barr.....	lvi, 10
Schlough <i>vs.</i> Vansyckel	lxii, 104
Shaw <i>vs.</i> Cooper.....	xvi, 374
Sloat <i>vs.</i> Patton.....	liv, 23
B. C. Smith <i>vs.</i> Commissioner of Patents.....	lxxi, 168
Stanley <i>vs.</i> Hewitt.....	xxi, 165
Thomas <i>vs.</i> Reynolds	lxiv, 272
Wilson <i>vs.</i> Barnum.....	lxviii, 208
Winans <i>vs.</i> Boston & Providence R. R. Co.....	xxxvii, 63
New York & Harlem R. R. Co.....	lxii, 316

Patent Case, Winans vs. Troy & Schenectady R. R. Co	liii, 256
Woodcroft vs. Smith	xli, 359
Cases, Interfering. H. Howson.....	lxi, 104
Claims, Use of the word "Equivalent" in	lxxvii, 275
Congress, The Vienna	xcvi, 226
Driers, Knight's, Decision in the Case of.....	xliii, 408
English, Cost of an.....	xxviii, 214
for smelting Iron, Crane's	xxxiv, 134
Hot Blast.....	xxxiv, 405 ; xxxv, 355
Invention. J. Richards.....	xciii, 17
Law, Amendment to	xxxiv, 351
English.....	xii, 276 ; li, 124 ; lv, 57
Grievance, English	xxiv, 369
in France, New.....	xxxviii, 433
March, 1861, United States	lxxi, 271
New.....	xxii, 158 ; xxiii, 197
Reform.....	xcii, 78
Laws, Observations on the	x, 113
of different Countries.....	i, 221
Prussian.....	xliii, 287
United States. T. P. Jones.....	xv, 1
Novel.....	xciii, 8
Novelty and Utility of a	xii, 411
Office,	iii, 429 ; xxiv, 326
An Act to provide Examiners in the.....	xlvi, 47
in 1836.....	xxiii, 22
Information from the	xlvi, 173
Rights, Governmental Requirements and.....	c, 361
Spofford's, Remarks on. T. P. Jones	xvii, 145
System, International.....	xciv, 229
taken out, Inventions sold before.....	xl, 30
Patentees, Information for. T. P. Jones.....	vii, 202
Rights of. Thos. Jefferson.....	xxi, 94
Patenting a Principle. S. H. Hodges.....	lxxv, 335 ; lxxxv, 410 ; lxxxvi, 35
Patents, American, Chronological Table of. E. Hiltebrand.....	exiii, 61
Appeal from Decision of Commissioner.....	xxxi, 345 ; xxxi, 411
by special Law, U. S. Senate Report on Extension of.....	xlv, 248
for Designs, Proposed Alterations in. Howson.....	lxix, 265
purple Dyes.....	lxix, 332
French and American	cix, 309
Granted in England, Number of. 1820-1829.....	xix, 143
in England.....	xx, 425
Obtaining.....	xvii, 341 ; xxxvii, 234
T. P. Jones	xvii, 287
France up to 1838, Number of	xxvi, 359
United States, Procuring.....	xxxvii, 375
Information in Relation to	xviii, 373
to Persons applying for	vi, 32
Law of	xiii, 308
reissued, Validity of	liii, 96
Reports of Commissioner of,	
xxxiii, 275 : xxxv, 207 ; xli, 344 ; xliv, 21 ; xvii, 253 ; xvii, 332	
Specifying Claims for English. Wm. Spence.....	xliv, 194
Surrendering and renewing. T. P. Jones.....	xxi, 239
taken out by James Bogardus	xli, 403
Patination of locomotive Engines.....	evil, 412
Paton & Harris' Pyroletor for extinguishing Fires on Shipboard.....	e, 7
Pauverts' Improvements in the Manufacture of Iron and Steel.....	lxiv, 353
Mode of making Steel.....	lxix, 354
Pavement, Cast-iron. F. Rogers.....	lix, 88
Experimental	xxvii, 282
granite, Wear of	xxxiii, 333
in England, Asphalt.....	ci, 165
Sawn slate.....	xxx, 64
Wooden.....	xxx, 205 ; xxx, 208
Pavements, iron, Legal Decision on Smith's Patent for.....	lxxi, 168

Pavements, Street. L. M. Haupt.....	ciii, 323
tesselated, Ancient and modern. F. O. Ward.....	xxxvi, 40
Wooden.....	xxviii, 424; xxxiv, 162; lxxxv, 246; xciv, 14
etc., Asphalt for. And. Ure.....	xxix, 409
Paviors, Hints to. F. M. Macironi.....	iii, 55; iii, 58; iii, 113
Pavilion Ward of the Presbyterian Hospital of Philadelphia, New. J. M. Wilson.....	xcix, 215
Paving. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1827.....	v, 179
and building Material from iron Dross.....	xli, 358
Experimental.....	xxviii, 283
for Paths, etc., Waterproof.....	lxxv, 273
Highways, Report on best Mode of.....	xxxvi, 145; xxxvi, 217
Improved.....	iii, 201; vi, 126; xxii, 70; xxv, 357; xxx, 184; xxxvi, 286
in London in 1827, and Plan for Improvement.....	iii, 269
of London.....	lxix, 371
Plank. C. F. Hollingsworth.....	lxvi, 165
Road.....	lxvi, 225
Street, Report of the Board of Experts on.....	cxviii, 210
tar, Wright's.....	lxxv, 180
Tool, A steam.....	xciv, 79
Payerne's sub-aqueous Experiments.....	xxxiv, 359; xxxiv, 418
Pea Sausage.....	xcii, 14
Peale, Mrs. Franklin, for Donations of Models of Machinery, Thanks of Institute to.....	xciv, 288
Peale's Calculator.....	lxxxii, 61
movable Diagrams of steam Engine, Report on.....	xiii, 222
Peanuts as'a Substitute for Potatoes.....	xlvi, 54
Pearls, artificial, Making.....	x, 287
Chinese, Structure, Size and Form of. J. E. Gray.....	i, 242
Pearly Lustre to Objects, To give.....	liv, 338
Peas, canned, Copper in.....	civ, 48
Early Crops of. T. A. Knight.....	ii, 166
Peat, Advantages of compressed.....	xxvii, 405
and Charcoal.....	xxix, 203
or Turf, for Fuel, etc., Compressed. C. W. Williams.....	xxvii, 405
Peaucellier's compound Compass. W. D. Marks.....	cvi, 361: cix, 430
Peck & Pardee's lever Vise.....	lvii, 133
Peck's Mode of propelling Boats, Report on.....	xviii, 317
Peet Valve.....	lxxxv, 80
Pemberton Mill, Fall of the. J. B. Francis.....	lxix, 242
Pemberton's, II., Jr., Method for the volumetric Estimation of phosphoric Acid, Remarks on. G. C. Caldwell.....	exvi, 52
Pen, Perennial fountain. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1830.....	x, 383
Penaud's artificial Bird. A. M. Mayer.....	ci, 193
Pencil and Pen-case, Ever-pointed. <i>Patent</i> , Sept., 1836.....	xxiii, 33
Case. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1829.....	ix, 309
Sharpener, or Styloxynon.....	xxvi, 100
Pencils, Colored.....	cvi, 410
Ever-pointed. T. P. Jones.....	xiii, 294
lead, Manufacture of.....	xxviii, 397
Plumbago and black-lead.....	xxiv, 298
Slate, for the Million.....	lxxxix, 239
Pendulum. Ed. Sang.....	xvi, 270
Barometric compensating.....	xxxvii, 66
Compensating.....	xxxviii, 277; xxxviii, 278
B. Hurley.....	xx, 67
Demonstrating Rotation of Earth with. Foucault.....	li, 350
Deviations of, in Mexico.....	cxix, 424
Effect of earth's Rotation on the. T. W. Tobin.....	cvi, 322
Escapement, Detached.....	xxii, 204
Experiments, New.....	cvi, 139
with Huygens parabolic. R. L. J. Ellery.....	ci, 258
Fearn's compensation. T. P. Jones.....	iv, 122
for Ships, Self-registering. A. G. Eyde.....	xxxviii, 347
New sine. T. W. Tobin.....	civ, 418
Note on. John R. French.....	cxiv, 336

- Pendulum Rod, Wooden. Wm. Howard..... xvii, 15
 Sire'sxv, 383
 Suspension, L. H. Spellier's..... ex, 47; cx, 429
 Test of the earth's Mass..... lix, 207
 Tisley's compound, Queen's new Form of..... eviii, 269
 to Determination of Velocities, Application of..... lvi, 270
 Triangular compensating..... xxxviii, 134
 Pendulums, Compensating..... xiv, 286; xxvi, 264; xxxvii, 416
 Experiment with Cord and..... lxxxii, 285
 for gravity Experiments, Compensated. E.B. Denison...lxxvii, 240
 Influence of varying Pressure upon..... exii, 311
 Spellier's Device for suspending..... cxix, 431
 Penitentiary, Eastern, Description of. T. U. Walter..... xxxii, 118
 Penknives improved by burnishing..... i, 83
 Penn Square Buildings..... lxxxiv, 291
 Pennock's patent seedling Machine..... lli, 266
 Pennsylvania Canal Commissioners, Annual Report of; 1847....xlv, 221; xlvi, 321
 Geological Survey of..... xv, 150; xevii, 371
 J. P. Lesley..... xcv, 194
 Museum and School of Industrial Art. Knight,
 cii, 79; ciii, 85; civ, 6; civ, 291; cv,
 141cvii, 140
 1879. Isaac Norriscix, 142
 Oil Sands of. C. A. Ashburner..... cv, 225
 Railroad. J M. Wilson..... lxxxiii, 350
 Centennial passenger Traffic of the..... ciii, 226
 Co., First annual Report of, 1847..... xlvi, 73
 Third annual Report of, 1849..... xlix, 217
 for Use of Building for Exhibition, Resolu-
 tion of Thanks to..... .xcix, 82
 Facts and Figures. J. M. Wilson..... lxxxiii, 350
 Shops at West Philadelphia. Wilson,
 xc, 311; xci, 96; xcii, 39; xcii, 113; xcii, 318;
 xciii, 21; xciii, 196xcv, 314
 Western Connections of. E. Miller..... lv, 150
 Society for Promotion of Internal Improvements..... i, 10; i, 71
 Society's first annual Reporti, 11
 Instructions to Wm. Stricklandi, 134
 Pennsylvania's ancient Sea. A. R. Leeds..... xcii, 55; xcii, 133
 Pens and Penholders, Steel..... lxxxiii, 351
 Birmingham steel..... .xcviii, 122
 Manufacture of metallic..... xlvi, 114
 Steel..... li, 129
 Writing..... iii, 279
 Pepper, Bleaching. Patent, May, 1828..... vi, 316
 Pepper's ghost Illusion..... lxxvi, 333; lxxvii, 418
 Percival's gas-regulating Stop-cock..... lxxx, 425
 Percussion Tubes for Cannon..... xxvii, 114
 Perforating Machine, Bridge-plate. Fothergill..... xlvi, 374
 Perfumery, Application of organic Chemistry to. Hoffmau..... liv, 60
 Chemistry and..... .lvii, 44
 Manufacture of French Articles of..... viii, 295; viii, 382
 Perfumes, Preventing Mouldiness by. J. MacCulloch..... v, 96
 Periodic Variations of Glaciers..... exiii, 231
 Peristaltic Machine..... xcii, 362
 Perkins' and the old paddle Wheels, Comparison of..... ix, 42
 Engine. T. J. Bramwell..... .ex, 174
 high-pressure safety Engine..... iv, 241
 steam Engine. J. March..... iv, 349
 Machinery of the steam Yacht "Anthracite," Experiments with.
 Isherwood,exi, 1, 81, 161
 On the last Ex-
 periment with.
 Isherwoodxcii, 260
 steam Engine..... iii, 354; iii, 407; iii, 415; iv, 39; iv, 239; iv, 414

Perkins' Steam Engine, Comparative trial of.....	iv, 251
Description and Drawings of	iv, 245
Gun	i, 77
J. C. Dyer.....	lxxxi, 249
Jacob, to the Editor, Letters on various Subjects from.....	xxiv, 157
System of high-pressure Steam. Geo. Deane.....	ex, 228
& Smith's paddle Wheels.....	x, 309
Remarks on. J. Doolittle	x, 420
Permanent Way. See Way.	
Permanganates, Oxidizing Power of the.....	lxxxii, 354
Pernot rotary puddling Furnace.....	xcviii, 9
Armengaud.....	c, 189; c, 180
Perot & Co's army mess Chest.....	lxxvi, 352
Perpetual Motion, Congreve's. T. P. Jones.....	iv, 179; vi, 318
Remarks upon the Article on.....	vi, 414
Perreaux's steam Tricycle. L. S. Ware.....	cvi, 402
Personal Equation. Mitchel.....	lxvi, 349
Perspective Delineator, Simple. W. Shires.....	xx, 213
Notice of Parish's isometrical.....	vii, 429
Pseudo-, for Illustrating mechanical Objects, Form of. R. Briggs.....	ci, 12
Peruvian Nitrate of Soda	xvi, 378
Petit's Truck, Report on.....	xciv, 294
Petrification of Wood. Chas. Lyell.....	xxiv, 141
Petroleum.....	lxix, 335
and schist Oils, Inflammability of. Robt. Peltzer.....	lxxxvi, 333
as Fuel	lxxx, 268; lxxxiii, 84; cviii, 210
at Woolwich, Trials of.....	lxxxiv, 269
for steam Machinery. B. H. Paul,.....	lxxix, 129; lxxix, 130; lxxx, 121
Use of, in Russia.....	cix, 229
a Source of emergency Power for war Ships. N. B. Clark,.....	cixvii, 341
steam Fuel, Use of. C. J. Richardson.....	lxxx, 119
Benzine, etc., While on Draught, Storage of.....	ci, 224
colorless, Rendering.....	xvii, 120
Discoveries in western Pennsylvania.....	xvi, 158
Expansion of.....	lxxxv, 368
for heating locomotive Boilers.....	lxxxix, 226
Fuel. Hector Orr.....	lxxxiv, 230
Geography and Geology of. A. R. Leeds.....	lxxix, 347
German.....	cvi, 275
Gold in.....	cix, 175
in Canada. Theo. D. Rand.....	lxxx, 59
France and Italy	cix, 279
India	lxxxiv, 371
vulcanizing Rubber, Use of.....	lxxxvii, 230
Motor. W. E. Abland.....	xcviii, 87
New fire Test for.....	xcii, 228
Oils, Apparatus for testing.....	xcvi, 85
light, in domestic Uses, Report on Safety of the. Wahl.xcv, 267	
or Seneca Oil for illuminating Gas	v, 36
Origin of.....	ciii, 192
Production	xcii, 77
Puddling by	xciii, 301
Rectification of. Edward Parrish.....	xcii, 117
Resolutions upon Dangers, etc., in the domestic Uses of.....	xcvi, 16
Solidification of.....	cvi, 427
To clean Vessels of	xcii, 372
Petrozene and its Products. H. W. C. Tweddle	cii, 204
Phantasmoscope Stereo-	lxxx, 422
Phantoms, Magnetic.....	lxxxiv, 156
Pharaoh's Serpents	lxxx, 412, 427; xcii, 83
Pharmacists, Weeding out ignorant.....	cxi, 225
Phelps' System of Telegraphing by Induction.....	cxx, 165

Phenakitiscope and Stereoscope, Combining the.....	lxxx, 347
Phenol, Origin of, in Animals	exi, 311
Philadelphia & Columbia Railroad. W. H. Wilson.....	xxix, 331
New Hope Railroad	lxxxvi, 9
Reading Railroad Co., Official Report of,	
xli, 91 ; xlix, 223 ; liii, 217	
Future water Supply of. H. P. M. Birkinbine,	
cv, 305; evi, 38; evii, 297	
J. F. Smith	eviii, 236
Gas Works...xxxi, 231 ; li, 288 ; liii, 385 ; lxv, 229 ; lvii, 235 ; lxiii, 309	
Statistics of.....	lv, 207
Manufactures of.....	xclii, 270
Observations on the water Supply of. Ruben Haines.....	exi, 275
Society for promoting Agriculture.....	i, 312
water supply Commission.....	e, 1; e, 79
Report of the	e, 292
Recommendations of the.....	e, 368
Philippium, A new Element.....	evii, 201
Phillip's Mineralogy.....	xxxv, 72
patent Girder and fireproof Flooring.....	lxxxxi, 288; lxxxii, 92
Philosophical Society of Glasgow.....	lxxxv, 373
Philosophy, natural, Study of. J. F. W. Herschel.....	xi, 349
Phleger's spark Arrester, Report on.....	xxx, 102
Phoenix Mill Canvas, Patent.....	v, 58
Phonautograph, A simple. E. J. Houston.....	xciv, 9
Phoneidoscope	eix, 279
Phonetic Shorthand at the Franklin Institute.....	eiv, 76
Phonic Wheel, Applications of.....	exvii, 469
Phonodynamograph, The. W. B. Cooper	exiii, 459
Application of the Principles of the. Wm. B. Cooper,	
exiv, 49	
Phonograph as an Aid in Studying foreign Languages.....	cix, 65
Diaphragm	evi, 203
Edison's speaking. S. M. Plush.....	cv, 26
Electro-magnetic.....	lxxvii, 189
Record under the Microscope. Persifor Frazer, Jr....	ev, 348
Phonography	xlv, 219
at the Franklin Institute.....	civ, 16
Audatype for printing. D S. Holman.....	civ, 429
Early Instruction in. Robert Patterson.....	civ, 301
See, also, <i>Shorthand</i>	civ, 429
Phonic Wheel.....	cvi, 426
Phonometer, Harris'	e, 21
Phonoscope, Electro-magnetic	lxxvi, 334; lxxvii, 189
Phosgene, Gaseous and liquid.....	xc, 187
Phosphate Tract, The southern.....	lxxxix, 280
Phosphatic Beds.....	eivii, 274
Phosphor-bronze.....	xeii, 303; xcii, 366; xci, 158; xci, 228; xcii, 160
C. J. Dick.....	xcviii, 139
for electric Transmission, Use of.....	exiv, 205
Wire.....	cxiii, 397
Phosphorescence.....	xcii, 371
and Fluorescence	cv, 426
shown by Photography	lxv, 50
Cause of the Phenomenon of	xc, 372
Fluorescence, etc. Faraday.....	lxix, 270
of the Diamond	cxviii, 313
Glow-worm.....	.ex, 59
Organic.....	cii, 367
Phosphorescent Alumina.....	cxii, 387
Lightning.....	.ex, 215
organic Bodies	eiv, 12
Paper.....	cxvi, 439
Principle of luminous Animals, Noctilucine, the. Phipson..ei, 68	
Photographs	cviii, 350
Phosphoric Acid and Magnesia, Estimating	xlvi, 203

Phosphoric Acid Anhydrous. R. F. Marchand.....	xxx, 139
Caldwell's Remarks on Pemberton's Method of volumetric Estimation of.....	cxvi, 52
crystallized, Composition of	xxxi, 213
Determination of.....	lxxxix, 260
in Soils, Quantity of	xlviii, 233
Influence of intellectual Work on the Elimination of...exix, 238	
New Method of determining. Henry Pemberton, Jr....exii, 184	
Phosphorized Brass.....	cxviii, 159
Phosphor-tin	cxii, 154
and Phosphor-bronze	civ, 14
Phosphorus	lxxix, 252
Allotropic, and Arsenic, Analogy between.....	cxvii, 224
and Sulphur from Iron while Puddling, Removing.....	xvi, 9
Black	cxvii, 222
by Magnesium, Detection of	lxxxix, 258
for Matches, Sulphide of.....	lxvii, 61
from an electric Jar, Kindling.....	xxvii, 201
iron Ores, Removing.....	xciii, 228
Removing.....	lxxxii, 356
in bituminous and anthracite Coals, Percentages of. C. H. Roney	cvi, 56
cast Iron. Caron.....	lxxvi, 262
Coal. A. S. McCreath.....	cvi, 389
Iron and Steel.....	.cvi, 64
New allotropic Modification of. E. J. Houston	cxvii, 137
Form of	lxxxi, 421
Process for the Manufacture of. H. Fleck.....	lxiii, 53
procuring	lviii, 214
red, Absorbent Power of.....	xcii, 371
Crystallization of.....	lxxxii, 413
upon Steel, Effect of.....	xcvii, 360
Photodynamic Virials in the solar System. Pliny E. Chase.....	.cxv, 349
Photo-electricity.....	ev, 272
-engraving on Metals	xciv, 11
-galvanographic Process of engraving,	
lxi, 412 ; lxiii, 208 ; lxiv, 53 ; lxiv, 130 ; lxv, 54	
Photogenic Drawing.....	xxvii, 263 ; xxvii, 264 ; xxviii, 71 ; xxxi, 59
Photograph Cutter, Bergner's.....	lxxxiii, 64
of invisible Light.....	lxxxvi, 303
Photographic Action, Theory of. J. Nott.....	xlvi, 62
Apparatus, Mode of Focusing. A. Claudet	lvi, 201
Discoveries. Daugerre	xxxiii, 109
Enamels	lxvi, 407
Engraving, Process for. H. F. Talbot.....	lvi, 121
Exposure shortened.....	lxxxviii, 367
Figures, Moving. A. Claudet.....	lxxx, 347
Glasses, Albuminizing	li, 125
Illustrations for Books.....	lxvi, 63
Image of solar Spectrum, Colored	xlv, 383
Images, Fixation of	xxxvii, 348
on Glass and Porcelain. John Wyard.....	lxx, 51
Production of instantaneous. H. F. Talbot.....	lxxi, 137
Reversion of, etc.....	cxii, 72
Successive Transformations of	cx, 253
Impression with galvanic Light. Silliman, Jr., & Goode....xxxv, 68	
Impressions on Glass, Obtaining positive direct. Martin....liv, 395	
Landscapes on Paper. John Stewart.....	lv, 402
Lens, Zentmayer's new	lxxxii, 63
Method called Calotype	xxxiii, 89
for observing Transit of Venus, New.....	cxviii, 83
Novelty, The latest.....	lxxxiii, 38
Paper, Mode of preparing negative. G. Legray.....	liv, 65
Phenomena	xl, 126
Pictures, Distortion in. J. F. Mascher	ix, 65
on Stone for lithographic Printing.....	lix, 257

Photographic Plane-table.....	lxxxvii, 374
Power, intense, New Light of.....	xeviii, 382
Process, Amphitype, a new. Herschel.....	xxxix, 136
Carbon printing	lxxxi, 69
Energiatepe, a new. Robt. Hunt.....	xxxviii, 283
New .....	.xciij, 370
John Stewart .....	.lvi, 268
Practical. J. W. Osborne	lxxix, 57
Remarkable.....	xxxvii, 65
Processes. Herschel.....	xxxvi, 187
Proofs, Formation of. Davanne & Girard.....	lxxvii, 187
registering Thermometer .....	.xl, 411
Rifle.....	evii, 421
Silver-plates, Permanency of.....	.xciii, 231
Photographing the Corona.....	exvi, 71
E. C. Pickering.....	.xcii, 54
Dispatches for pneumatic Transmission.....	xev, 260
the Interior of a lead Mine.....	.lxxx, 426
the Pyramids.....	.lxxx, 427
natural Colors.....	.lxxvii, 252
on Copper. Becknell.....	.lxxxi, 344
Glass. Patent, July, 1854.....	.lx, 198
Projectiles in Flight .....	.lxxxii, 198
a Tunnel.....	.lxxxvii, 80
upon Wood for engraving in Relief.....	.lxiv, 415
without a Cautera. J. F. Mascher.....	.lix, 344
Lens.....	.lxxxviii, 299
Photographs, Aërial.....	.ex, 120
by artificial Light, Instantaneous.....	.lxxxiii, 86
Steam, Production of. G. H. Babcock.....	.lxxiv, 208
Colored.....	.evii, 424
Colors in. Muguet.....	.lxvii, 126
Engraved .....	.liv, 121
Exhibiting.....	.xeviii, 231
Immense.....	.xeviii, 370
in Colors .....	.lii, 211
Multiple .....	.lxxxiii, 370
Natural Colors in.....	.lxxxii, 343
of flying Birds.....	.cxiv, 389
Nebulae .....	.exi, 68
Noberts' Bands.....	.lxxxviii, 299
the great Comet.....	.exvi, 233
Views incident to War of Rebellion.....	.lxxii, 284
on factitious Ivory. J. E. Mayall.....	.lxiii, 189
Faience .....	.cxiv, 141
Glass in enamel Colors. F. Joubert.....	.lxxii, 173 ; lxxii, 264
Production of. J. Pucher.....	.lv, 63
Paper in their natural Colors.....	.lxxxii, 413
Mode of preserving. Gaudinet.....	.lxvi, 358
Phosphorescent .....	.cviii, 350
produced by the Zentmayer Lens.....	.lxxxvi, 153
Several instantaneous.....	.lxxxiii, 353
Photography.....	.xxviii, 71 ; xxxi, 59 ; xxxiv, 417
John Herschel.....	.xxxv, 141
Application of the Microscope to. W. T. Kingsley.....	.lvi, 188
at Night .....	.lxxx, 426 ; lxxxvii, 230
Balloon.....	.exviii, 240
Calotype Process of. Cundell .....	.xxxviii, 43
Celestial.....	.exvii, 151
Chromo-..	.lxviii, 139
Collodion Process in. F. S. Archer.....	.liii, 205
Composite. W. Curtis Taylor.....	.cxx, 74, 299
Daguerre's.....	.xxvii, 263 ; xxviii, 286
Fixation of Colors.....	.lv, 141
Gutta-percha in.....	.liii, 206
Improvements in. W. H. Hewett.....	.xli, 137

Photography, Improvements in. Rob't Hunt.....	iii, 196
in Colors. W. Grune.....	lxxxix, 134
Invention of.....	xxviii, 208
Isochromatic. Fred E. Ives.....	cix, 367 ; cxx, 31
Magic.....	lxxxi, 414
Micro-.....	lxxxii, 281
Microscopical	xciv, 303
Modification of dry collodion Process in.....	lxiii, 210
New Action of Light. De Saint Victor.....	lxv, 336
Developer in. W. De W. Abney.....	cx, 139
Discovery in.....	lviii, 407
Note on. J. F. W. Herschel.....	xxviii, 112
on Glass	lili, 120
Iron	lxvi, 395
Paper	xl ix, 135
Process for. Bousigues.....	li, 134
Stone	lvi, 282
Wood	lvi, 407
Paper Negatives in dry-plate. L. Warnerke.....	c, 67
Production of Engravings by.....	lviii, 141
Recent Advances in negative and positive. John Carbutt.cxi, 463	
Reproducing Plans and Drawings by. D. Townsend.....	evii, 111
Solar.....	cv, 280
Stellar.....	c xv, 348
Theoretical and practical	xlvi, 61
Theory of. H. Vogel	lxvii, 122 ; lxxvii, 182
to botanical Purposes, Application of. G. Bird.....	xxviii, 202
wood Engraving, Application of. R. Hunt.....	lxvii, 356
under Water.....	lxii, 127
without Aid of Light.....	lxxxi, 349
Photo-lithographic Process with Caoutchouc.....	xcli, 232
Photo-lithography.....	lxxvi, 320 ; lxxxii, 340
Practical	lxxxiii, 147
Photometer. W. Ritchie.....	xii, 68
Athermanous.....	cxii, 466
New.....	xcv, 371 ; xvii, 196
Universal. C. Schafhaeuti.....	xxxiv, 28
Photometric Process, A.....	li, 203
Unit, A new.....	xcii, 368
Photometry by Electricity.....	c, 273
in rail Making.....	xc i, 363
Marine.....	xcv, 80
New Unit of Light for.....	civ, 226
Photo-micrography, Magnesium and electric Lights applied to.....	lxxxix, 267
Oxy-ealcium Light applied to.....	xe, 302
Photo-plates, The Woodbury-type.....	ex, 270
Photophone.....	ex, 286
A. G. Bell.....	cx, 237
Application to solar Explosions.....	xi, 226
Photophore, Electric	c xvii, 462
Photo-sculpture.....	lxxii, 53 ; lxxxiii, 232
Photosphere, Network of the.....	cix, 208
Photo-tracings, The latest Methods for producing, etc.....	cxi, 221
-zincography	lxxii, 199 ; lxxiii, 45 : cxvi, 154
Henry James.....	lxx, 53
Phylloxera vs. Yeast	cix, 418
Physical Astronomy, Methods in.....	c xviii, 237
Phenomenon, Curious.....	cxii, 237
Physics, Alleged Error in Arnott's.....	xix, 20 : xix, 369
Apparatus for Experiments in. A. M. Mayer.....	lxxxiv, 343
Arnott's Elements of.....	vii, 215
Celestial	c xv, 469
Chemical	civ, 298
Lecture-notes on. A. M. Mayer.	
lxxxiv, 321 : lxxxv, 35 ; lxxxv, 113 : lxxxv, 183 : lxxxv, 249 ;	
lxxxv, 328 : lxxxv, 400 : lxxxvi, 45 : lxxxvi, 109 : lxxxvi, 177 :	
lxxxvi, 253 ; lxxxvi, 336	lxxxvi, 400

Physics of the Ether. W. B. Taylor.....	ci, 405 ; cii, 61 ; cii, 284
S. T. Preston.....	cii, 278
Physiological Movements, Microscopic Inscription of.....	cxv, 386
Phyllotaxy, Elementary. Pliny Earle Chase.....	cxix, 39
Piano Forte, Remarks upon Sakmeister's improved.....	x, 162
Report on Rickett's Improvements in the.....	xxxix, 266
Self-acting.....	ii, 188
Wires, Strength of Tone of. T. P. Thompson.....	lxv, 344
Fortes, Improved, iv, 62 ; iii, 400 ; vi, 310 ; x, 159 ; xi, 32 ; xi, 37 ; xii, 199 ; xii, 256 ; xiii, 186 ; xiii, 208.....	xxxiii, 205
Manufacture of Wire for. Patent.....	x, 173
Organs, etc., Improving Tone of. Patent, July, 1824.....	ii, 18
Ornamenting the Keys of. Patent, June, 1832.....	xvi, 109
Remarks on Sakmeister's Defence of his. T. P. Jones.....	x, 359
Improvement, Wolff's.....	cv, 133
Repeating.....	exiii, 399
Pianos, Cast metal.....	iii, 139
Report on Schomacker & Co's.....	xliv, 396
Picault's Mode of making Razors.....	lix, 66
Pictet's Calorific Syntheses	cix, 58
ice Machine.....	exi, 224
Pierie Acid and Ozone.....	xc, 301
Picture Frames, Cleansing gilt.....	xv, 127
Machine for preparing Oval.....	lxvi, 342
Printing, Hancock's colored.....	xxx, 135
Pictures, Mirror Backgrounds to. Patent, Nov., 1831.....	xiii, 324
Restoring oil. Patent, Oct., 1863.....	Ixxviii, 408
Pier at Southport in England. II. Hooper	lxxii, 14
Cylinders, Fracture of cast-iron Bridge. Trautwine.....	xev, 302
Greenwich.....	xxxvi, 180
of railroad Bridge at Saltash, Eng., Central. R. P. Brereton.....	lxxv, 73
Screw-pile. W. H. Emory.....	xxxviii, 1
Southport.....	lxxxvi, 152
Pierpont's Fireplace, Report on.....	xix, 24
Piers and Docks in New York.....	lxxxiv, 158
and Piles, Metallic.....	lxxviii, 300
for railroad Bridges in alluvial Districts, Iron.....	lxxv, 168 ; lxxv, 233
of Sarelet Harbor, Rebuilding	xxxviii, 162
for St. Louis Bridge, Proposed Mode of sinking. J. B. Eads.....	lxxxvi, 248
Pig Iron and Steel, Determination of Silieon and Titanium in. Thomas M. Drown and Porter W. Shimer.....	exi, 18
Pigment, Analysis of a new. Chas. P. Williams.....	Ixxxvii, 197
Pillrow's water waste Preventer.....	lv, 14
Pile and Moorings, Screw. A. Mitchell.....	xlv, 393
-driver, Gunpowder.....	lxxxix, 11
F. C. Prindle.....	xciii, 403 ; xevii, 89
Hammer and.....	Ixxxvii, 217
New System of.....	ev, 275
Shaw's gunpowder... .	Ixxxviii, 3 ; civ, 274
S. R. Probascio.....	xevi, 31
Thos. Shaw.....	xcvi, 213
-drivers.....	Ixxxviii, 289
Driving. Clas. H. Haswell.....	lxxxii, 230
Nasmith's steam Hammer for.....	xi, 283
Theory of. Scott & Robertson.....	lxv, 79
Foundation. W. J. McAlpine.....	Ixxxv, 170
Foundations	lxxxv, 100
Screw. W. H. Emory.....	xxxviii, 1
Piles and Piers, Metallic.....	lxxxviii, 300
as Foundations, Use of Screw. G. H. Ellers	xeiii, 228
Blowing out broken.....	xei, 75
Casting Cylinders for pneumatic.....	Ixxxviii, 312
Coffer Dams, etc., Air-lock for sinking.....	lix, 138
for railroad Superstructures. J. C. Trautwine.....	xxxiii, 226
water Main across Providence River, Screw-. C. D. Ward.....	xev, 423

Piles, Novel Mode of driving.....	lxxxvi, 152
Rapid Work with pneumatic.....	lxxxvii, 367
Safe Load for Foundation. J. Sanders.....	lil, 304
Sinking screw.....	lxxxix, 14
Supporting Power of.....	lxxxiii, 181
W. J. McAlpine.....	lxxxv, 98; lxxxv, 170
with wooden Stems, Driving Screw.....	lxv, 26
Pill-boxes, Improved.....	xv, 415
Pillar of irregular Shape, Strength of a. T. M. Cleeman.....	ci, 221
Pillars of cast Iron and other Materials, Strength of. Hodgkinson.....	xxx, 341
Strength of. E. Hodgkinson.....	lxxv, 377
Steel for	lxxii, 89
Strength of cast-iron	lxxvi, 67
and wrought-iron. Wm. Bryson,	
lxxi, 304; lxxi, 393; lxxii, 42; lxxii, 98; lxxii,	
184.....	lxxii, 244
-iron and Timber. Wm. Bryson,	
lxxii, 325; lxxii, 398; lxxiii, 37; lxxiii, 115;	
lxxiii, 183; lxxxiii, 265; lxxiv, 42; lxxiv, 121;	
lxxiv, 337; lxxv, 180; lxxviii, 345; lxxx,	
179.....	lxxxi, 312
Long. B. B. Stoney.....	lxxv, 170
Wrought-iron.....	lxxxiv, 228
Pin-heading	xix, 294
-making	xxvi, 359; lxxxviii, 80
Pincers and Tongs, Parallel.....	evii, 203
Pine Apple Plant and Fibre	xxiv, 345
Experiments on the Strength of yellow. R. H. Thurston.....	cx, 157
Tree, Useful Products from.....	lxxxiii, 231
Wool.....	lxxxii, 415
Pinkham's electric Cut-out for open-circuit Batteries.....	cxvi, 476
Pinkus's improved illuminating Gas.....	v, 205
Pins and Eyes in Machinery, etc.....	lxxxiii, 107
Journals, Crank. W. D. Marks.....	cv, 233
for suspension-bridge Chains, Size of Link. Chas. Fox.....	lxxx, 8
Improvement in the Manufacture of	xliii, 206
Machine for making	xiv, 414
Manufacture of. Dr. Birkbeck.....	ix, 253
<i>Pinus sylvestris.</i> New Uses of the Leaf of the	liv, 412
Pipe Coatings, Efficiency of several Kinds of Steam-.	B. F. Isherwood.xcix, 187
Connections, Fenton's locomotive Feed.....	lxvi, 84
for Locomotives, Feed. Alex. Allan.....	lxxv, 94
Copper Coating for iron	xcv, 42
-coupling, A. C. Jones' self-acting.....	lvii, 405
Infringement of Patent held by Tatham for lead.....	iv, 228; iv, 305
Joint, Steam-.....	xciii, 6
Locomotive steam-engine Smoke. E. A. Lester	xv, 221
Machinery, Decision in the case of Tatham's lead.....	xliv, 188
Tatham & Brothers' improved Manufacture of lead and other soft metal	xxxiii, 66
Tin-lined lead.....	lxxxiv, 154
Welded iron. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1842.....	xxxiv, 398
Pipes and angular Bottoms to Drains. Angular. C. Thost	lxx, 145
brick Sewers, Substitute for iron.....	lxii, 200
Orifices, Flow of Water through. J. Leslie.....	lix, 335
as Sprinklers, Perforated. J. P. Frizell.....	evi, 84
Bituminized paper.....	lxx, 202; lxxxix, 210
Block-tin Water-.....	lxxxiii, 377
Boilers, etc., Proper Construction of iron	lii, 367
Casting cylindrical. D. Y. Stewart	xlv, 63
Cements for iron Water-.....	x, 216
Corrosion of iron Water.....	lxxxix, 226
Daft's Improvements in cast-iron.....	lxiv, 285
Discharge of Water through open. E. H. Gill.....	xxvii, 24
Explosion of copper Gas.....	lxxv, 96
Fire clay Moulds for casting	lxiv, 106

Pipes, Flexible Mandril for bending metal.....	c, 228
Flow of Gas through.....	lxix, 42 ; lix, 121
for street Use, Prices of cast-iron.....	lxi, 61
Water and Beer, Lead.....	lxi, 412
etc., Improved. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1825.....	ii, 156
Formulæ for Movement of Air in. Morin	lxxiv, 1
Gas. <i>Patent</i>	i, 152
Interior Coating for cast-iron.....	xxiii, 303
Leakage of gas.....	lviii, 405
Leakages in Water. Jos. Whitney.....	xvi, 104
Machinery for casting. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1801	xii, 136
Manufacture and Use of terra cotta drain and sewer. Haupt.....	civ, 138
of east iron. Ed. Brandt	lxxi, 325 ; lxxi, 383
Manufacturing Water. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1825.....	ii, 12
Mode of manufacturing Gas. <i>Patent</i>	i, 153
Motion of Water in. De Voisins	l, 1 ; l, 73
through. H. Hennessy.....	lix, 191
New Jointing for Gas-, Water- and Steam-.....	lix, 409
Obstruction of east-iron Water. Payen	xx, 54
of Earthenware, etc. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1848.....	xlvii, 186
fire Engines, Discharge.....	lxxvi, 135
Proportions of east-iron flange Steam- or Water-. R. Briggs.....	lxxix, 276
Report on Tatham & Brothers' lead	xxxiii, 49
Resistance opposed to Water in.....	xi, 143
Rule for finding Thickness of east-iron Water. J. C. Trautwine.....	liii, 51
Screw-joint for Water.....	xxxvii, 200
Strength of cast-iron Water.....	lxxx, 135
glass. C. T. Coathupe.....	xlvi, 160
Tinned lead.....	lxix, 67
Velocity of Water through.....	xxxiv, 282
Water.....	lii, 282 ; lix, 210
with a tin Lining, Lead.....	lxxxviii, 372
Pirsson's Condenser.....	.lxxix, 418
Pisa	lxxxiv, 196
Piston, Carlsund's old steam. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxvi, 47
Improved wrought-iron. J. E. McConnell.....	ix, 58
Hleaton's improved metallic.....	xviii, 215
Kennedy's spring.....	cvi, 132
New adjustable.....	cxiii, 463
of steam Engine, Velocity of	xxxvii, 294
on Steam in Engines, Effect of rapid Motion of. Paltrineri.....	xliv, 401
-packing, India-rubber	ey, 65
Rings, Construction of. Jas. Ramsbottom.....	lxii, 227
Spiral-coil. David Joy	lxii, 330
Rods and Axles, Manufacture of.....	ix, 418
Shafts, Formula for size of. D. M. Greene.....	lxxvii, 56
Self-adjusting.....	lxxx, 84
Speed on frictional and air Resistances on an unloaded stationary Engine and Shafting, Influence of. B. F. Isherwood.....	cix, 361
Speeds, Table of, of marine Engines. J. M. Whitham	exvi, 6
Steam-engine. <i>Patent</i> , Sept., 1838.....	xxviii, 169
Pistons, Improvements in.....	lxvi, 80
Mode of lubricating steam. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1833.....	xvii, 329
Registering Velocity of.....	xlvi, 67
upon their Rods, Mode of securing	lix, 140
Pitch Compass for screw propeller Blades.....	ix, 400
or asphaltum Lake of Trinidad. J. E. Alexander.....	xv, 337
"Pitchers" and Half-sovereigns.....	cl, 245
Pittsburgh's large steam Pump.....	evii, 202
Plague, Origin of the Egyptian.....	xlvi, 386
Plait, Growth and Preparation of Tuscan Straw for.....	iv, 87
Plaiting, Tuscan Straw for.....	ii, 110
Planchet cutting Machine.....	xxiii, 1
Plane, A core-box.....	lxxxiv, 6
for hard Wood, etc.....	vi, 117
Report on D. L. Smith's revolving timber.....	xii, 161

Planer Bar, Shaw's	xvi, 289
Planers, metal, Bilgram's Improvement in Gearing for .....	.cxv, 476
Planet, Another new. J. South.....	.xliv, 133
between Mercury and the Sun.....	.xev, 299; xvi, 11
Discovery of a new .....	.lxxxiv, 224
Intra-mercurial. P. E. Chase.....	.cvi, 286
Second intra-mercurial. P. E. Chase .....	.cvi, 353
Supposed Discovery of a new small .....	.xxii, 62
Third intra-mercurial. P. E. Chase.....	.evii, 210
Trans-Neptunian.....	.cxviii, 310
Von Oppolzer's.....	.evii, 277
Vulcan.....	.cvi, 281
Discovery of the.....	.cvi, 204
Planetary Arrangement.....	.cx, 215
Mechanics. P. E. Chase.....	.civ, 281
Orbits, Variability of major Axes of.....	.cv, 68
Planets and sun Spots.....	.exiii, 230
Jupiter and Saturn. Jas. Nasmyth .....	.lv, 396
Periods of Rotation of primary. Daniel Kirkwood.....	.xlviii, 324
Planimeters, Polar. C. Herschell.....	.xevii, 262; xvii, 304
Planing Machine.....	.xxx, 343
<i>Patent</i> , April, 1832.....	.xiv, 250
Decision in the Case of Woodworth's.....	.xlviii, 208
Infringement of Woodworth's Patent.....	.liv, 23
Wood.....	.xvii, 150
Machines, Wood-.. J. Richards.....	.xc, 305; xc, 388; xciii, 265
of Metals.....	.xcviii, 371
slotting and shaping Machine, Sellers large .....	.ciii, 295
Planisphere, movable, Report on Whitall's.....	.lxii, 420
Planks, etc., To check the warping of.....	.lxxii, 393
Planotype.....	.xciii, 80
Plans and Sections of Buildings, Grounds, etc.....	.xxvi, 422
Planté and Faure Accumulators, Chemistry of. Gladstone and Tribe,.....	exiv, 219 ; cxvi, 49
Plants, Action of Salts on living. Vogel.....	.xxxiv, 284
Anæsthesia of .....	.civ, 101
by electric Light, Growing of.....	.lxiii, 29
Distillation of aromatic. De Vaux.....	.iii, 225
Electricity in. Edwin Smith.....	.lxxxix, 69
of.....	.xi, 131
Electrization of.....	.cvi, 206
Existence of Sulphur in.....	.xxxiv, 281
from Frost, Protection of.....	.lxvi, 396
Functions of Leaves of.....	.lxix, 408
Hastening the Flowering of bulbous.....	.xxii, 357
in Brine, Preservation of.....	.xxi, 366
Influence of electric Light upon.....	.exiii, 308
Insects, etc., Destroying noxious. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1831.....	.xii, 349
Nitrogen of .....	.civ, 368
Number of useful.....	.lxxxi, 110
of Nitrogen from Atmosphere, Acquisition by. Boussingault.....	.xxix, 282
Selection of earthy Matter by.....	.xviii, 140
etc., Method of reviving.....	.vi, 45
Plaster and Stone rendered Water-tight .....	.ii, 276
as a Manure, Action of.....	.xv, 123
Casts, Preservation of. John Bell.....	.c, 15
Figures, Bronzing. T. P. Jones.....	.ii, 154
of Paris.....	.lxxxiii, 373
Castings, Elastic Moulds of Glue for.....	.iii, 391
combining with Pitch.....	.lxxxi, 285
Copperplate Impressions on.....	.v, 207
Improved Mode of making .....	.x, 262
Working of.....	.lxxxviii, 368
etc., Water-proof, Heating Apparatus used in rendering. T. J. Jones .....	.ii, 376
Plasters, or Stuccos, for retaining Water. M. Hassenfratz.....	.iii, 305

Plastic Flow.....	civ, 228
Material for forming Objects.....	lv, 206
Plate Glass. See <i>Glass</i> .	
Plated Ware. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1836.....	xxviii, 183
Platina, Black, Mode of preparing. Döberciner.....	xxv, 64
Plating Chinaware, Process for.....	lvi, 137
Cobalt.....	evi, 201
Copper with Platimum. <i>Patent</i>	x, 176
Iron.....	lxxxvi, 273
with Copper. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1825.....	iii, 26
Metals, etc. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1841.....	xxxii, 213
Platinum	evi, 348
Silver.....	exi, 67
with Gold, Silver and Platinum.....	lxiii, 265
Platinum.....	lxxxii, 69
Alloys of. Thos. Cooper.....	iii, 198
and Gold, Coating Metals with. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1837.....	xxxii, 408
its associated Metals.....	lxx, 21
Chemical Action of.....	lxxxii, 137
spongy	lxxxii, 322
Cleaning.....	lxxi, 390; lxxiv, 180
Crucibles, Preservation of.....	lxxi, 196
Dark Precipitate of. Liebig.....	x, 269
Extraction of Metals from the Ore of.....	ix, 412
from Fusion, Crystallization of. J. W. Mallet.....	lxii, 139
Fusion of.....	xxviii, 352, lxx, 123; xciv, 157
Group, Uralium, a new Metal of the.....	eix, 63
in <i>Aqua Regia</i> , Dissolving.....	lxiii, 414
in Oregon.....	lxxxv, 301
in the Sands of the Rhine.....	xxxviii, 72
sulphuric acid Manufactories, Waste of.....	lxxxii, 411
Manufacture of	xcii, 218; xciii, 9
Pelouze.....	xxiv, 53
Metals, Separation of the. Bunsen.....	lxxxviii, 393
Mines, Russian.....	xix, 293
Mirrors	lxxx, 273
Mode of covering Copper and Brass with.....	xxxvi, 357
treating the Ore of.....	xlvi, 388
on Glass, Porcelain, etc., Coating of.....	lxxxix, 360
Plating.....	evi, 348
Points, Substitutes for.....	xxi, 427
Purification of. E. Sonstadt.....	lxxxii, 416
Recovery of.....	civ, 67
rendered Malleable. M. J. Eichfeld.....	vi, 249
W. H. Wollaston.....	viii, 226
Specific Heat of, and its Use in the Pyrometer. J. C. Hoadley.....	cxiv, 91
Sponge, Reactions determined by. F. Kuhlmann.....	xxix, 135; xxix, 325
upon Zinc, Black	lxxxix, 352
-water Pyrometer, The. J. C. Hoadley.....	cxiv, 169, 252
Wire for musical Instruments.....	xxix, 359
Platometer, or automatic surface Calculator, Sang's.....	lhi, 239
Plethysmograph	civ, 374
Pliocene Man	ev, 132
Plow, Improved. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1835.....	vi, 205, xv, 244; xx, 177
Report on Fawke's steam.....	lxviii, 215
Self-sharpening. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1832.....	xiv, 44
Steam.....	lxxxviii, 31
Snow-, Union Pacific Railroad.....	xcv, 7
Plowing by Steam.....	xxii, 357
etc., Woodruff's steam Motor for.....	ex, 69
Plows Cast-iron. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1838.....	xxviii, 98
Mould Board for. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1839.....	xxix, 113
Steam	lxxxii, 350
Plumb-line Deflection, Remarkable.....	lxxix, 25
-lines and Levels, Phenomenal Deviations of	lxxxviii, 187
Plumbago, Artificial.....	lxxiii, 278

Plumbago as a Lubricant.....	lxxxviii, 316
Conversion of cast Iron into.....	vii, 76
Disintegrated.....	lxxv, 128
for Oil in Chronometers, Substitution of. L. Herbert.....	ix, 86
Query respecting Mexican.....	x, 288
Plush battery Cell.....	cvi, 63
Pneumatic Despatch	civ, 12
in London.....	lxxxiv, 73
Editorial on.....	lxxxiii, 217
Tube.....	xcii, 294
Tunnel, The London	lxxxi, 67
Machines at international Exhibition of 1862.....	lxxvi, 409
Railroad, Broadway.....	lxxxix, 82 ; xc, 367
C. H. Haswell	lxxxix, 290
Telegraphs for long Distances. Crespin.....	e, 280 ; e, 401
Transmission, Micro-photographing Despatches for.....	xev, 260
Tubes	xeix, 498
Communicating Power through.....	xiii, 146
for mail Matter, etc.....	lxvii, 19 ; lxxvi, 22 ; lxxvii, 50
passenger Traffic.....	lxxviii, 271; lxxviii, 843
Transporting Mails, etc., Report on Spicer's.....	xiii, 220
Pocket Camera, Novel.....	cxiv, 139
Poggendorf's Annals, for 1840, Extracts from. J. C. Booth.....	xxix, 391
Poison, Carbonic Oxide as a. H. Letheby.....	lxxiv, 49
Efficacy of Ammonia in Counteracting. A. Church.....	vii, 363
from warm-water Pipes, Lead.....	lxxxix, 215
in paper Hangings. G. Phillips.....	lxvi, 397
Poisoning by the Acid of goose Grease	xiii, 284
aniline Dyeing.....	xc, 302
Arsenic, Use of Marsh's Method to detect.....	xxvii, 344
Metals	xl, 419
Paint.....	lxi, 194
Lead	lxxx, 278
Mode of distinguishing Arsenic from Antimony in. J. Marsh,	xxix, 260
Water by lead Pipes.....	lxxviii, 180
Poisons, Animal	lxxxiv, 329
on the Hedgehog. Non-effect of.....	xxi, 287
Polar Sea, Open. T. W. Bakewell.....	lxi, 257
Polariscope, Laurent's Saccharometer, or. Moigno	ciii, 37
Polarity of Diamagnetic Bodies.....	lxi, 59
Polarization and Cry-talization in decomposed Glass. D. Brewster.....	lxxii, 306
Magnetic Influence on atmospheric.....	cix, 121
of the Corona. E. C. Pickering.....	xcii, 58
Light. Biot.....	xxviii, 48; xl, 435
by cloudy Matter. John Tyndall.....	lxxviii, 34
living Animals. J. F. Goddard,.....	xxviii, 274
Elliptical.....	xl, 355
Rotation of the Plane of.....	cxii, 471
Spiral.....	ex, 415
Polarized Light, Examinations of Sugar with.....	cix, 71
Polarizer as improved by Hempel	lxxvii, 159
Polarizing Eye-piece for Telescopes	xci, 115
Pole, North. Expedition.....	xcii, 114
Polish for Wood, German	viii, 310
Polisher for Lathes, Felt. T. Gill.....	iv, 47
Polishing Agent, A new.....	xvi, 9
burnishing or finishing Brass.....	ii, 284
Metals.....	x, 265
Powder.....	xv, 404; xvii, 215
Wood, Ivory, Horn, etc. T. P. Jones.....	ii, 234
Pollution of the Schuylkill River, on the, Report of Franklin Institute Committee.....	exiv, 135
Pompeian Surgery	cix, 314
“Polyphemus,” The torpedo Ram.....	cix, 201
Polytechnic and scientific College in Philadelphia, Proposed.....	i, 189

Polytechnic Institution, London, Falling of stone Stairs at Society of Frankfort.....	lxix, 30 vii, 220
Pomroy's Process for coating Iron with Copper	lv, 213
Pompeii, Bread found at	lxxiv, 409
Excavations at. T. C. Ramage.....	vi, 193
Pontoon Equipago. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1840.....	xxxii, 139
Ponts-et-Chaussées, Corps Imperial des. G. R. Burnell....	lxxviii, 3; lxxviii, 73
Pop Valves. See <i>Valves</i> .	
"Popofskas".....	ci, 148
Poppe's History of watch and clock Making.....	v, 151, 245, 294
Population, Commerce, etc., of the United States, from 1790 to 1847	xlv, 350
of the Earth.....	lxviii, 198
Statistics of. J. C. Hoadley.....	xcii, 304
Populin, Artificial.....	xc, 299
Porcelain, American. Thos. Tucker.....	lv, 43
Clay, Magnetic Purification of.....	cxiv, 315
Analysis of hot-cast. C. P. Williams.....	lxxxvii, 252
and Earthenware. Parke .....iv, 73; iv, 145; iv, 220; iv, 300; iv, 374	
Enamel Portrait on.....	xxxix, 416
Glass, etc., Enamel Colors for. A. Brogniart.....	v, 80
making, Art of	xxxviii, 58
Manufacture at Jersey City.....	ii, 242
Pink Color employed in English.....	xxii, 414
Purple, Analysis of a Substance for Coloring.....	xxv, 342
Substances employed by Chinese in,	
Iv, 234; Iv, 407; Ivi, 34; Ivi, 127; Ivi, 195	
Pork Establishment of Mexico.....	xxii, 411
Porosity of Cotton. J. C. Trautwine	xxviii, 5
Porous Bricks.....	exiii, 57
Porphyry from iron Slags, Artificial	lxxxix, 197
Port, Commonly received Error as to Time of opening steam.....	c, 289
Portland & Rutland Railroad	lxxxvi, 53
Porter and ale Preserver.....	iii, 137
& Co's patent Anchors	xxxiv, 66
Portrait on Porcelain, Enamel.....	xxxix, 416
Ports of steam Cylinders, Steam and exhaust. D. M. Greene.....	lxxxi, 223
Post, Mode of Framing a double-battered. A. P. Boller	lxxxiii, 132
-office Regulations in England	xxxi, 60
Revenue of England	xxv, 359
Postage Stamps (see <i>Stamps</i>).....	ciii, 369
Postal Cards in the different Countries of Europe.....	xviii, 6
Items	evi, 428
Posts to Flexure, Resistance of. H. Haupt.....	xlviii, 21
Potability of Schuylkill Water, Investigation of. Albert R. Leeds	exvi, 26
Potash Alum, Feldspar as a Source of. John Spiller.....	exiv, 122
from Feldspar, Manufacture of. Henry Pemberton, Jr..	exiv, 304
Composition of plate Sulphate of	ix, 411
Detection of Adulteration in Chromate of	ix, 215
from certain Minerals, Extraction of	xii, 70
Feldspar.....	lxxx, 356
etc., Mode of obtaining Carbonate of. E. Meyer.	lxv, 269
Leaching Ashes for. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1837.....	xxv, 182
Manufacture of Chlorate of	xxix, 357
Manufacturing. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1835.....	xxi, 272
Mode of making Bichromate of. Jacquelain.....	xliv, 400
preparing Bicarbonate,.....	xxv, 408; xxvi, 104
New Source of	xciv, 45
New Use of the Chromate of. K. Schouch.....	viii, 350
Production of	cii, 59
Salts in Soot from blast Furnace	liii, 392
Test for Soda, Meta-antimoniate of	xlvi, 406
Potassa and Soda, Separation of	xciii, 373; xciv, 12
as a blow-pipe Test, Chlorate of	lxxxviii, 371
Powder of Chlorate of	xc, 272
Potassium and Iron, Double Sulphide of.....	lxxxix, 304
Sodium, Preparation of. Werner.....	xxix, 328

Potassium, Calcination of the Chlorate of.....	xxxiv, 419
Carburet of. Edmund Davy.....	xxiii, 216
for removing rust Spots in Linen, Use of Ferro-cyanide of...lxiv, 208	
in soldering Metals, Application of Cyanide of.....lxxii, 333	
Lecture Experiment with.....	xvii, 266
New Mode of obtaining.....	xciii, 231
Process for preparing Ferro-cyanide of Brunnquell.....lxiii, 140	
Sensitiveness to Light of Ferro-cyanide.....	xei, 228
Potato, Disease of.....	xli, 70
Fecula, or Flour, from. G. G. Barrell.....	v, 52
Potatoes, Machine for washing.....	xxv, 199
Treatment of frosted.....	cxi, 111
Whole, Planting.....	xiv, 142
Poteline.....	cxi, 382
Potteries, The Staffordshire.....	xlili, 56; xlili, 116
Pottery, Lectures on. A. Aikins.....	xv, 131; xv, 200; xv, 260; xv, 339
Secrets in.....	xvi, 59; xvi, 128
Potts' Pumps for steam Engines, Report on.....	xxii, 111
Powder, Compensating. A. L. Totten.....	civ, 54; civ, 89
Detonating. Joshua Shaw.....	x, 108
Improved giant.....	xcvi, 156
Increasing Force of. Mayer.....	xxxi, 49
Inflammable by Percussion, Fulminating. P. W. Schmidt.....vii, 100	
Manufacture of percussion. Patent, Aug., 1834.....	xix, 207
Mills, Precautions against Percussion in.....	iv, 351
New blasting.....	lxxii, 130
See, also, <i>Gunpowder</i> .	
Powders, Experiments on fulminating. Aubert, Pelissier and Gay Lussac,.....	x, 130; x, 201
fulminating, Remarks on an Article on. J. Shaw.....	vii, 271
New explosive.....	lxxxviii, 29
Power by Electricity, Distribution of.	cix, 65
means of Electricity, Transmission of. Thomson & Houston..cvi, 36	
Callen & Ripley's multiplying rotative	lvi, 117
Centralizing motive. J. Richards.....	xc, 185
for driving Machinery. I. A. Beard.....	xv, 6
locomotive Purposes, Mode of applying.....	xi, 197
Machines, Shafts and Belts, A Manual of. S. Webber.....	cvi, 420
Force and <i>Vis Viva</i> . J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxviii, 356
in alternate Motion of heavy Weights, Loss of.....	v, 344
Mills, etc., by rope Gearing, Transmission of large. J. Durie.....	cii, 395
Trees, New motive.....	xxxiii, 69
into Heat, Conversion of mechanical. J. D. Van Buren	lxxxii, 323
Mode of raising Polynomials to any. W. J. Lewis.....	xxxiii, 44
Motive, of the Centennial Exhibition.	ciii, 1
New motive.....	lx, 84
through air Tubes, Communicating.....	xiii, 146
to a Distance by Gramme Machines, Transmission of	evi, 135
Transmitted, by a driving Belt. Edwd. Sang.....	xxxv, 358
-transmitting Mechanism. J. H. Cooper.....	eviii, 1
with Economy, Transmitting.....	lxxxiii, 361
Practical Information for practical Men.....	cii, 73
Items and Recipes. Robt. Grimshaw.....	cix, 276
Prattsville Tannery.....	xliv, 268
* Precession, Mechanical Imitation of.....	lv, 187
Precious Stones, Color of	cvi, 69
Prediction, Verification of. P. E. Chase.....	evi, 210
Predictions from Scintillation.....	cxviii, 393
Preliminary Report of the Special Commission to Investigate the water Supply of the city of Philadelphia.....	cxv, 241
Premium, Rumford	v, 133
Premiums, Franklin Institute Exhibition, 1874, Awards of	xei, 85
See, also, <i>Exhibition</i> .	
to be awarded by Institution of Civil Engineers, Eng.....	xxix, 35
Presbyterian Hospital of Philadelphia, New pavilion Ward of the. J. M. Wilson.....	xcix, 215

Presenee, Action of	xxiv, 144
Preservation of Chestnuts	exiii, 176
Paintings in the Parisian Opera House	exvii, 67
Substances by means of Alkalies	xvi, 286
Preservative Liquid for animal or vegetable Preparations	viii, 11
Press for Bookbinders, Rolling	v, 389
Cutting, Piercing, etc., Lever	ii, 105
Improved standing. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1831	xii, 346
Inclined-plane friction-roller. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1831	xii, 128
Lever and Pulley in the standing. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1830	x, 377
Report on Barne's standing	xx, 79
Screw. <i>Patent</i>	iv, 313
Standing. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1837	xxv, 52
Wheel and pinion standing	v, 355
Wixted's railroad chair	lxvi, 82
Presses, Hydraulic	lxxiv, 325
Pressure Battery	exv, 478
for Boilers, Safe working	lxxiv, 132
-guage, An improved mercury	exiii, 462
Johnson's deep-sea	lxxiii, 367 : lxxvi, 182
-governing gas Meter and gas Burner, Comparative Merits of the (Report Com. Science and the Arts)	cxvi, 271
Illustration of atmospheric	ii, 148
on chemicie Affinity, Influence of. L. Meyer	lxvi, 285
Combustion, Influence of. L. Cailletet	civ, 127
upon electro-conducting Power, Effect of	lxix, 336
locomotive Boilers, Total internal	lxxii, 180
Pressures and Temperatures, Experiments on	lxxvii, 214
Experiments on deep-sea. J. Green	vii, 16
High, Effect of upon Life	xeiv, 303
Measurement of	cx, 60
Prevention of Smoke, The Flannery Boiler-setting for. Chas. A. Ashburner	exiii, 261
Prime Meridian	evii, 417
Choicer of a	exvii, 227
Movers	lxxv, 165
Primer, Bent cylinder. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1832	xv, 391
Priming for Firearms, Maynard's System of. W. N. Jeffers	liv, 339
"Prineeton" and "Raritan," Report on Launches of the	xxxvii, 103
Report on Explosion of Gun aboard the	xxxviii, 206
Principles of Attraction and Repulsion in lunar Rays	vii, 24
shop Manipulation for engineering Apprentices. J. Riehards	xvii, 252
Printed Stuffs, Nomenclature of	lxxii, 97
Printing, Anastatic	xi, 63
and Calendering. <i>Patent</i> , Sept., 1844	xi, 111
Dyeing Fabries. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1826	ii, 218
Velvets. Schutte	vii, 309
Apparatus, Patent rotary	xxii, 347
by cylinder or roller Press. H. Strait	xvii, 86
cable Dispatches	ex, 352
Calicoes, etc. <i>Patent</i> , Dee., 1840	xxxii, 215
Chemitype	xlili, 142
Chinese Mode of	xxvi, 371
Colors for Dyeing or	lxxiii, 211
Copies of Plants, Lace, etc., from the Originals	lvii, 350
Copperplate. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1839	xxx, 47
Cotton, Fixation of metallic Sulphurets in. H. Sae	lxvi, 394
Purple and red murexide Colors. Von Kurrer	lxix, 352
directly from natural Objects. F. Abate	lix, 59
Fabrics, Improved Cylinders for. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1825	i, 350
Plates, etc., for. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1840	xxxi, 277
in imitation of Embroidery	lxx, 117
Ferns, Seaweeds, etc., Preparing Plates for	ii, 202
from Veneers	lxv, 61

Printing, Hancock's colored picture	xxx, 135
Improvements in block. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1828.....	ix, 12
in Colors by typographic Process.....	xxxix, 216
Inking Rollers Substitute for Balls in. T. P. Jones.....	iii, 196
Machine, Report on Cooper's Hand-.....	lxiv, 213
Machinery. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1822.....	i, 149
Machines. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1830	xv, 116
Cylindrical Type. H. Orr.....	lxxxix, 320
Nature	lxi, 37
H. Bradbury.....	lxiii, 42; lxiii, 120
Geo. Wallis.....	lxvi, 53
of Tissues	xlvi, 433
on Cloth, New Mode of.....	xciv, 153
Leather and Skins. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1844.....	xl, 39
metallic Plates, Indestructible. J. Lotsky.....	lxvi, 409
Paper, Calico, etc. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1838.....	xxvii, 187
Press, Copperplate. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1828.....	viii, 72
Decease of the Inventor of the steam	xvii, 287
Lithographic.....	xli, 67
Report on Gordon's card.....	lxvi, 212
Silberman's Universal.....	lxvii, 337
Process, Natural.....	lvii, 350
of Anastatic. Faraday.....	xi, 143
Rapid.....	xxxix, 416
Rollers, Elastic Composition for.....	i, 305
Silk, Calico, etc.....	xxiii, 140
Substitute for.....	xiv, 413
Toye's multitint.....	ex, 356
Warps, Process of. G. T. Kemp.....	xxxvii, 196
etc., Improved. <i>Patent</i> , March, 1838.....	xxx, 175
Prints from Paper to Wood, Mode of transferring. Baddeley.....	xiv, 212
on Plaster and Clay, Carbon.....	xcv, 46
to Wood, Transferring.....	ix, 212
etc., New Method of engraving and multiplying.....	lxxvii, 127
Prism, A new erecting. J. Zentmayer	xciii, 375
Prismoidal one-rail Railroad. E. Crew.....	xeii, 196
Prisms, Rock-salt.....	lxxxviii, 300
Prison, Philadelphia County, Architecture of. T. U. Walter.....	xxxii, 189
Prize by London Society of Arts, Proposed.....	cv, 352
Montyon.....	cvi, 421
Pasteur	cv, 351
to Alexander Agassiz.....	civil, 419
Sir William Thomson, Italian	ciii, 302
Prizes, Award of French.....	ciii, 362
Belgian government.....	xeix, 1
of the French Academy.....	civ, 155
Royal Society of London.....	xvi, 373
offered by Society of Arts of London.....	xli, 283
Progress in Science and Industry, 1882.....	cix, 135
A Summary of, from the Secretary's Report.....	cixvii, 134
of mechanical Science, etc., 1824 to 1882. Fredk. Fraley.....	cixiii, 452
Projectile, The Szaroch, A new Russian.....	cixviii, 4
Projectiles and Guns.....	lxii, 55
Annealing large cast.....	lxxxviii, 364
Coating, with soft Medal. F. A. Abel.....	lxvii, 261
for rifled Firearms, Elongated.....	lxxii, 375
Guns, Improved. J. G. Butler.....	lxxxix, 174
Mechanical Properties of. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lxv, 208; lxxv, 352
military, Manufacture of. F. J. Culmann..xxii, 8; xxii, 82; xxii, 144	
Newly discovered Power in.....	xxviii, 426
New Method of projecting shot.....	vii, 18
Oblate, with cycloidal Rotation.....	lxxv, 137
Photographing, in Flight.....	lxxxii, 198
Power of Penetration of.....	lxxv, 210
Steel and wrought-iron.....	cvi, 141

Projectiles, Velocity of, Electrical Determination of the. Edwin J. Houston,	cxx, 134
Projector, Queen's new college.....	cx, 356
Propeller, Chain, Robertson's patent. Peter Spence.....	lxix, 200
Emerson's, Report on. C. H. Haswell	xlvii, 291
Hydraulic	lxxxii, 152
Ruthven's, Isaac Newton.....	lxxxv, 161
Parabolic, in Holland, Hodgson's.....	lvii, 157
Side-wheel.....	lxxxii, 416
Water-jet.....	lxxxii, 392
Propellers, New steamship.....	xxviii, 427
Report by naval Engineers on Hunter's and Loper's.....	xli, 167
Screw. See <i>Screw Propellers</i> .	
Propelling Blades, Influence of "Form" in, T. Ewbank	lx, 73
Form of.....	lxxxi, 154; lxxxi, 234
locomotive Carriages, etc. Patent, Oct., 1828.....	vii, 329
Machinery, Talbot's.....	vi, 390
Ships, New Mode of	xciii, 367
Steamboats, Experiments with Disc-wheel for.....	lxxi, 397
Prophets without Honor.....	cxi, 468
Propulsion, Expansion and.....	lxxx, 326
or "Form" in propelling Blades, Marine. T. Ewbank.....	lx, 73
Protection against Rust.....	cxvi, 469
Protoplasm, Living and dead.....	cxii, 471
Protractor and Scale. M. Twitchell.....	ii, 318
Report on Chauvenet's great circle.....	lxii, 418
Gordon's	lxviii, 65
Prout's Law.....	cxviii, 310
Providience, Cornish pumping Engine at.....	cii, 160
R. I., Pumping Engine for. A. F. Nagle.....	cii, 161
Prunty's relief Valve for Fire-hose	xcviii, 164
Prussia, Patent Laws of, 1815.....	i, 222
Prussian Association.....	xcii, 81
Blue. See <i>Blue</i> .	
Prutzman's lever Lock and Key, Report on.....	xxii, 180
Pseudo-perspective for illustrating mechanical Objects. R. Briggs.....	ci, 12
Pseudoquinine, an Alkaloid.....	xlvi, 405
"Phyctic Force"	xcii, 86
Crookes' further Experiments on. P. H. Vanderweyde..	xcii, 423
William Crookes'. C. Sellers.....	xcii, 211
Puddle Balls, Rolling. Patent, Feb., 1840.....	xxxii, 212
Puddling and heating Furnace, Improved. J. Lukins.....	eviii, 392
by Machinery	lxxix, 278
Petroleum.....	xciii, 301
east Iron at Montblainville, France. Sauvage.....	xl, 342
Furnace, Dank's rotary	xciii, 290
Pernot rotary.....	xcviii, 9
Rotary.....	xcii, 293
Furnaces, Hot Air and Steam in.....	evi, 282
Rotary.....	xe, 368
heating and melting with pulverized Fuel.....	xciv, 337
Process, Past and present. P. Roberts, Jr.....	cx, 49
Theory of.....	lxxxvi, 252
with natural Gas.....	e, 83
Pulley Arms, Strength of. A. K. Mansfield	c, 161
Blocks, Differential	lxxvi, 252
Weston's differential.....	cx, 70
Clip	lxxxix, 224
Diameter, Influence of, on the driving Power of flat Belts. Robert Grimshaw	cxiii, 460
for varying Speed of Machines, Expanding. Jas. Combe.....	lvii, 342
Friction-clutch.....	lxxxvi, 367
Mechanical Power of the. L. H. Parsons.....	xxiv, 243; xxv, 245
Trochilia	xxv, 384
Self-oiling loose.....	xci, 76
Shinn's improved clutch	lxxxv, 147

Pulley with cam Wheel for Rope, Knight's.....	lxxxi, 283
Pulleys and Drums, Kelsey's patent wedge-driving.....	xc, 5
Flanged.....	c, 304
Illustrations of	xc, 80
Transmission of Force by Belts and.....	lxxxv, 17
with taper-sleeve Fastenings, Wooden.....	ex, 70
Pulsation and Vibration.....	civ, 227
Pulsometer, Hall's.....	xvi, 361; xviii, 164
Pulverizing Rocks by Dynamite.....	cxiii, 451
Pump, Adcock's patent spray.....	xxxiii, 67
Air- Horizontal double-cylinder. A. L. Kennedy.....	lxxxviii, 55
Improved.....	xli, 125
or Condenser. Rob't Hare.....	ixxvi, 12
with a single Cylinder, Double-acting. T. Tate.....	xxiii, 374
and water Wheel at Philadelphia Water Works, 1827.....	iii, 65
Automatic mercurial.....	xc, 226
Barometer	xxxix, 134
Bunsen filter.....	xc, 223
Bunsen's, Use of bell Jar and Beaker with.....	lxxxix, 151
Centrifugal, of Appold's Pattern.....	lxixii, 63
Combined forcing and lifting. Ralph Moore.....	lx, 117
Equable.....	xciii, 2
Feed-, Plan for a. Chas. Potts.....	xxi, 302
Resistance. W. H. Shock.....	lxxii, 406
Filter, Modification of Jagi's. A. E. Foote	xvi, 372
for compressing Gases, New.....	cxiv, 144
condensing Gas, Mercury siphon.....	iv, 373
raising Water. Patent, Feb., 1827.....	vi, 317
transmitting Power, Hydro-pneumatic.....	xvii, 297
Force and lift.....	xciii, 156
Improved double-action.....	lxi, 32; lxi, 333
Fountain-, Shalder's patent. John Elliott.....	xi, 193
Improved filter.....	xcv, 11
Joslyn's double-acting. H. Howson.....	lx, 189
Mercurial air. J. Swan	lxxvii, 30
without Valves or Cocks.....	xc, 292
Mills' mercurial	xxvi, 326
Patent spray. Adcock.....	xxxii, 30
Propeller-, Shaw's compound.....	xc, 289; xciii, 74; xciii, 148
Rotary. Patent, July, 1830.....	x, 305
Spiral	lxxxviii, 73
Steam filter.....	xc, 81
Pittsburgh's large	cvi, 202
siphon.....	lxxii, 351
Stomach-, Instrument to be used with the. A. C. Jones.....	xviii, 4
J. B. Goddard.....	xvii, 222
-suction Pipes, Applying air Chambers to. W. Baddeley.....	lvii, 55
Valves.....	xxxviii, 268
Water-air, Form of	xciv, 148
Novel.....	xcii, 362
Pumping by water Power.....	lxxxiii, 406
Engine at Lynn, Mass.....	xvii, 29
Phoenixville, Pa., Trial of the Worthington. E. Brown	xvii, 102
Providence. Cornish.....	cii, 160
Brooklyn. Sam'l McElroy.....	lxix, 361
for Providence. R. I. A. F. Nagle.....	cii, 161
water Works at Hull, England.....	cl, 216
Immense	xciii, 144
Isochronal Worthington.....	cxiv, 408
Shaw & Justice. T. Shaw.....	lxxxviii, 6
Steam. W. L. Wharton.....	xix, 365
Test Trial of the Lynn	xviii, 404
Tests of the Worthington. Wm. M. Henderson.....	xv, 241
W. B. LeVan.....	xv, 327

Pumping Engine, Walker's.....	xxxiv, 109
Engines	lxxxix, 15
S. McElroy.	
lxxiv, 289; lxxiv, 361; lxxv, 3; lxxv, 217; lxxv, 303	
H. R. Worthington.....	lxxxvii, 425
Henry P. M. Birkinbine,	
lxxxvii, 323; lxxxviii, 109; lxxxix, 240	
W. M. Henderson .....lxxxviii, 305; lxxxix, 133	
at Belmont, Tests of the Worthington.....	xev, 120
Worthington compound duplex.....xey, 395	
Lawrence, Mass., Trial of. T. Skeel.....ciii, 29	
Chicago.....eiv, 33	
Cornish.....lxxvii, 250; ei, 261; ei, 313; ei, 216; ei, 232	
W. M. Henderson .....lxxxvi, 31; lxxxvi, 371	
W. H. G. West.....lxxxvi, 258	
Robt. Briggs.....lxxxvii, 14	
Economy of.....lxxx, 200	
for water Works at Lawrence, Mass.....ei, 312	
Lowell and Lynn compound. J. H. Harlow.....e, 305	
of the Harlem Lake.....lxxxiii, 364	
Test Trial of the Lynn.....xeix, 43	
Wear and Repairs of.....ej, 34	
Machinery. Patent, Aug., 1844.....xi, 168	
Molasses.....exix, 234	
Submarine	lxxxviii, 295
Pumps Air, for condensing steam Engines, Patent, May, 1837.....xxv, 117	
Obtaining perfect Vacuum in. T. Andrews.....liv, 199	
Working O. Keese.....xxxix, 213	
and Injectors	xcii, 150
Surface of Water, Relative Position of.....xlvi, 238	
Centrifugal.....lxxxv, 364; lxxxv, 366; lxxxvi, 223; lxxxvii, 329	
Z. Colburn.....lxxvi, 208	
Circulating, on U. S. S. "Tennessee," Trials of. Hunt & Skeel,.....	
xeviii, 387; xeix, 28	
Exhausting Air from.....lxxx, 113	
Extraordinary Performance of.....xxxix, 134	
Feed, of the U. S. S. "Powhatan." W. H. Shock.....lxi, 31	
for Ships. Patent, May, 1827.....vi, 313	
steam Engines, Potts', Report on.....xxii, 111	
Improvement in.....lxxxiii, 152	
Jonval Turbines, and Plunger- and Bucket. E. Geyelin.....e, 25	
Pipes, etc., Coating the Surfaces of. Patent, April, 1850.....i, 345	
Ships', Automatic. Patent, June, 1833.....xx, 340	
Steam Fire- and Bilge-, in Steamships, Location of independent.	
Haswell.....lxxxvii, 247	
Use of air Chambers in.....liv, 367	
used in Mines. John Taylor.....xxvi, 134	
Water. T. P. Jones.....iv, 416	
Punching and drilling rivet Holes.....lxxviii, 421	
Holes in Iron and Copper, Force required. Jos. Colthurst.....xxxii, 421	
Apparatus for Metals. Patent, May, 1826.....v, 256	
cold Iron, A remarkable Experiment in. Sellers.....xevii, 3	
Machine, Bridge-plate. Fothergill	
xlv, 374	
plate Iron, Pressure necessary for.....lvi, 6	
Pungernite, A new combustible.....li, 261	
Punt Boat for saving Time and Labor.....ii, 52	
Pure Science, A Plea for. H. A. Rowland.....exvi, 279	
Purification of Middlings, Application of frictional Electricity to the.	
Robt. Grimshaw	
exiii, 50	
Ores by air Blast.....exv, 466	
porcelain Paste, Magnetic.....exiv, 315	
Purifier, Porous Iron as a.....xeii, 232	
Purifying Water. Patent, Jan., 1857.....lxvi, 192	
Purple and red murexide Colors in cotton Printing. Von Kurrer.....lxix, 352	
Dyes, Patents taken out in England for.....lxix, 332	
Powder, Mode of preparing	
xxxix, 288	

Putrefaction.....	lxxxi, 120
Puzzolana, Different kinds of. Petot.....	xxv, 289
Pyramids of Egypt.....	xli, 141
J. J. Scoles.....	xxxviii, 6; xxxviii, 81
Gizeh.....	lvi, 416
Unburnt Bricks from Egyptian.....	xxxvi, 181
Pyrites and Calamine, Iron.....	xxix, 358
auriferous, Reduction of. I. M. Phelps.....	xcvi, 108
crystallized, Artificial Formation of.....	xxiii, 310
Iron.....	xcvii, 12
Mode of determining Amount of Sulphur in.....	lxviii, 260
Treating. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1839.....	xxxi, 29
Spanish, Gold and Silver in.....	cxi, 148
Pyroletor for extinction of Fire on board Ships, Paton & Harris'.....	c, 7
Pyroligneous Acid, Animal Charcoal for purifying. Berzelius.....	iii, 212
Pyrometer. Nobel.....	lxiii, 352
Electric	xcii, 367
Gurney's. L. Hebert.....	v, 371
New	xcii, 13
Report on Jos. Saxton's.....	xxxiii, 88
Pyrometers.....	cvi, 131
Pyrophone.....	xeviii, 379; cix, 206
Kastner's new musical Instrument, The. Dunant.....	xcix, 367
Pyrophorus, New Modes of forming. Gay-Lussac.....	vii, 361
of easy Preparation.....	xxiv, 416
Pyrotechnic Experiments.....	lxxii, 204
Pyrotechnics : Mixtures for colored Fires.....	liv, 206
Pyroxylene and Oil, Parkesine, a Combination of.....	lxxxi, 264

Q

Quadrant.....	xxi, 286
Quadrature of the Circle, Approximate. P. E. Chase,	
cviii, 45; cviii, 105; cix, 409; cxi, 379	
Quadrilatereral in a tertiary System of Triangulation, Adjustment of.	
Wright.....	cix, 407
Quarries, Exploding three Tons of Gunpowder at Furnace.....	lxxxv, 362
A monster Blast at the Bonaw.....	xci, 222
Quarrying with lime Cartridges.....	evil, 348
Quartz, Artificial.....	xl, 70
diaphanous.....	xlii, 64
Crystals, Artificial.....	cix, 64
Elliptical double Refraction of.....	xlix, 351
Solution of.....	lxiv, 56
Queen's Microscope for Students, Report on.....	lix, 215
new college Projector.....	cx, 356
Form of Tisley's compound Pendulum.....	cvi, 269
Queries, Various.....	vii, 152; vii, 224
Quicksilver. See <i>Mercury</i> .	
Evaporation of, in a Vacuum.....	cxv, 148
Quills, Preparing.....	i, 183
Quinine, Sulphate of. <i>Patent</i> , July, 1833.....	xviii, 47
etc., Extracting. <i>Patent</i> , May, 1859.....	lxix, 337

R

Rachette Furnace at Mulheim.....	lxxx, 71
Radiant Absorption of carbonic Acid.....	cxii, 388
Energy, Production of Sound by. Alexander Graham Bell.....	cxi, 401
Sound from.....	cxi, 217
Heat, Action of free Molecules on, and its Conversion into Sound.	
John Tyndall	cxiii, 223

- Radiant Heat, an Exception to the second Law of Thermo-dynamics.
 H. T. Eddy cxv, 182
 upon gaseous Matter, Action of an intermittent Beam.
 John Tyndall exi, 297
 Matter. Wm. Crookes cviii, 305; exi, 152; cxii, 387
 Spectroscopy—A new Method of spectrum Analysis. Wm.
 Crookes cxvi, 118
- Radiation, Effect of Surface on lxxxvi, 84
 of Heat from rough and polished Surfaces. Melloni xxix, 321
 through Earth's Atmosphere. J. Tyndall lxxvii, 413
 Silver in Solidifying exvi, 354
 etc., Experiments on Heat. R. J. McClure xciv, 351; xciv, 407
- Radiating and absorbing Powers of Surfaces, etc. A. D. Bache xix, 303
- Radio-dynamic Facts. Pliny Earle Chase exii, 274
 -dynamics. Pliny Earle Chase exii, 123
 Another Verification of Prediction. Pliny Earle Chase cxii, 386
 Atomic Phyllotaxy and kindred Harmonies. Pliny Earle
 Chase cxiii, 141
 Universal Phyllotaxy. Pliny Earle Chase cxiii, 433
- Radiometer, The c, 52
 Electric exi, 381
 Pressure evii, 105
 Specific electric Action on the civ, 75
- Radiophony exii, 278
 by Lampblack exii, 467
- Raft in case of Shipwreck, navigable, Plan of a xxvi, 101
- "Nonpariel," The American Life lxxxiv, 269
- Rafter, Smart's improved v, 220
- Rafters, Bow and spring. Smart i, 315
 Problem of the. D. V. Wood xciii, 100; xciii, 156
 J. C. Trautwine xciii, 184
 Solutions of a Problem of. S. W. Robinson lxxviii, 13
- Rag-washing Machine. Patent, April, 1831 xii, 127
- Rags and Paper lix, 406
 for Paper-making, Washing. Patent, June, 1831 xii, 348
 Sugar from exi, 470
- Rail and Chair for Railroads. Patent, Feb., 1833 xvi, 188
 Economy. C. P. Sandberg xev, 110; xevi, 32
 Edge, New Form of. B. H. Latrobe xxxi, 173
 Flat-footer or Tee. W. W. Evans c, 4
 for the Hiwassee Railroad, Cast-iron. J. C. Trautwine xxxiii, 21
 iron, Wear of an. W. E. C. Coxe cviii, 125
 -joint, Morris' lxvi, 18
 Ellwood Morris' Report on lxv, 141
 -keys; etc. Patent, March, 1844 xl, 170
 -making, Photometry in xci, 363
 Profiles civ, 369
 Question, The Steel lxxxiii, 178
 railroad, Report on Tilghman's xxvii, 382
 Merrick's xx, 75
- Rolling, Modern ix, 66
- Steel, Chemical Methods for Analyzing. Magnus Trolius exii, 325, 415
 -headed lxxxiii, 151
- Steel, Rolling in South Wales ci, 116
- Railroad Accident, Aberdeen lxi, 69
 Causes of the Versailles xxxix, 371
 on the Camden & Amboy, 1855 ix, 343
- Accidents xxxi, 141; ii, 307; ix, 347; lxxviii, 299
 Lord Brougham lxv, 82
 Jas. Brunlees lxxiv, 19
 D. Galton lxxiv, 78
 J. Sewell lxxv, 358
 Mark Huish iv, 96; iv, 145
 and their Prevention lvi, 345
 by Signals, Prevention of lxv, 25
 Cause and Prevention of liv, 81

Railroad Accidents, Causes of.	C. W. Pasley	xxxv, 390
	English Report on Cause and Prevention of...	lv, 217; lv, 289
	in England from 1840-52.....	lvi, 7
	1856.....	lxiv, 85
	Great Britain, 1848	xlvii, 81
	1857.....	lxvi, 16
	1852 to 1858.....	lxix, 233
Preventing.....	.....	xxvii, 280
	Shleigh's Patent for.....	xlviii, 263
Prevention of.	Wm. Russell	xxvii, 429
across the Alps.....	.....	lxxxiv, 220
Blue Ridge in Virginia.	C. Ellet, Jr.....	lxiii, 217
Brenner Alps.....	.....	lxxxiv, 369
Desert of Sahara.....	.....	cvi, 279
Egypt. New .....	.....	lxxxvi, 289
English Channel.....	.....	lxxxiii, 224
Pyrenees.....	.....	lxiv, 390
and Coal Co., Annual Report of Beaver Meadow, 1850..	.....	xl ix, 220
other Materials in the Tropics, Decay of.	G. O. Mann	lxxx, 254
road Bridge over the Po.....	.....	lxxxiii, 223
steamboat Accidents compared.....	.....	lvii, 299
Application of, A new.	E. Morris	xxxvi, 313
Athenian .....	.....	lxxxviii, 144
Atlantic & St. Lawrence, Engineer's Report of.....	.....	lxvi, 145
Austrian .....	.....	xxvii, 284
Automatic. C. W. Hunt .....	.....	xevi, 366
axle Lubrication .....	.....	lv, 289
Axes.....	.....	xxxvi, 181
Breaking of the Journals of.	W. J. M. Rankine.....	xxxvi, 178
Hollow	J. E. McConnell	lvii, 82
Baltimore & Ohio .....	.....	lv, 361
Engineer's Report of.	B. H. Latrobe,	
	xli, 84; xl vii, 4	
New Track upon, 1841.	B. H. Latrobe.....	xxxiii, 149
Official Report of.....	xliii, 1; xl iii, 73; xl v, 1	
between France and England .....	.....	lxxi, 378
Bills before House of Commons, 1846 .....	.....	xliii, 16
New.....	.....	xl, 299
Birmingham .....	.....	xxiv, 69; xxvi, 143; xxvii, 142
bolt Fastener, Tizard's.....	.....	lxvii, 221
Boston & Maine, Report of, 1849.....	.....	lxviii, 337
Bourbonnais. Desnoyers.....	.....	lx xi, 3; lxxi, 73
Brazilian. A new.....	.....	lxxxv, 84
Broadway Underground.....	.....	xc, 367
Caleutta & South Eastern.....	.....	lxxxii, 350
Camden Station of London & Northwestern.....	.....	lxviii, 269
Canadian, Proposed new.....	.....	lxxxv, 291
Capital in Great Britain in 1860.....	.....	lxxiii, 16
-ear Brake, Buffer, etc. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1847.....	.....	xl vii, 106
Buffer.....	.....	xxii, 278
Coupling, Report on Heckrotte's.....	.....	lxvi, 70
Electric. Werner Siemens'.....	.....	cx, 112
Improvement in the. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1829.....	.....	viii, 270
Kite's, Report on.....	.....	xviii, 385
Pendulous. <i>Patent</i> , Feb., 1830.....	.....	ix, 149
Winan's (Ross).....	.....	lii, 256
carrying Stock.....	.....	li, 153
	W. A. Adams	li, 294
Cars. <i>Patent</i> , Nov., 1828 .....	.....	vii, 66
Air Brakes for.....	.....	xl vii, 81
American .....	.....	ci, 30
Improvement in.....	.....	xxix, 215
Oiling. J. L. Sullivan .....	.....	xii, 160
Pendulous. S. T. Jones.....	.....	ix, 237
Removing to adjacent Tracks, Mode of .....	.....	xlix, 222

Railroad, Caucasus	ev, 206
Central Pacific	Ixxxix, 30
Rapid Track-laying on	Ixxxviii, 28
Ceylon	Ixxxiv, 371
Chairs	lvi, 305
<i>Patent</i> , April, 1840	xxxi, 406
and wood Fastenings. <i>Patent</i> , Aug., 1841	xxxiii, 207
Collisions, Prevention of	Ixxx, 243
Reducing the Shock in	lviii, 370
Commissioners of New York for 1856, Report of	lxiii, 213
Companies, Advice to Stockholders in	xxxiii, 391
in New York	xviii, 142
Consolidation, Progress and Effect of	Ixxxvi, 9
Constructing, Qualities of Metal used in. H. L. Damsel,	iii, 13 ; iii, 73
Mode of	viii, 199 ; xviii, 1 ; xxiii, 227 ; xxv, 276
Continuous bearing. J. Reynolds	xxv, 140
Construction, Report on Jas. Herron's	xxx, 22
Corporation, Western, Official Report of	xliii, 367 ; xlvi, 328 ; xvii, 159
Corporations of Massachusetts, Notice of Report of	xlvii, 289
Cost of engine Power on Caledonian	liv, 6
Crossing, Improved. H. Woodhouse	lxiii, 297
of Hudson River at Albany. E. W. Serrell	lix, 232
Crossings. C. W. Pasley	xxxvi, 85
and Turnouts. C. A. Evans	xevii, 186
• Gates for	xxix, 272
Cuban	xxv, 286
Curves and Tunnels. Vignoles	xxxvi, 20
Laying out circular. J. C. Trautwine	ii, 361
Rails for. <i>Patent</i> , Sept., 1835	xxi, 278
Setting out	xxvii, 209
Cuttings and Embankments. O. Byrne	lxxvii, 145 ; lxxvii, 229
danger Signal for freight-train Men	xciii, 75
A new	xciv, 79
Denver Pacific	Jxxxvii, 79
Developments. J. M. Richardson	lv, 161
Drawbridge and switch Telegraph, McRea's, Report on	lvii, 138
McRea's	lv, 286
Dublin & Kingstown	xxviii, 212
Dust	xciii, 12
East Indian	li, 232 ; Ixxxiv, 371
Eastern Counties, England	iii, 233
Opening of	xxviii, 282
Embankment, An interesting	xciv, 295
Embankments and Cuttings, Side Slopes on	xlvi, 295
Employes, Color Blindness in .....	.cviii, 253
Signals, Regulations, etc., for English	xxxiii, 239
Engines and Cars, Large Wheels for. J. Murdoch .....	.ix, 264
Preventing side Motion of. G. Heaton	xxviii, 213
English, Locomotive Engines on. John Herapath	xxxiii, 242
Revenue of .....	.xlii, 155
Working of	xxxvii, 100
Estimates. Vignoles	xxxvi, 73 ; xxxvi, 170
Extension and Improvement in Great Britain, 1875 .....	.ei, 231
Experiments on, Novel	xxiii, 155
Facilities, Modern. W. Barnet Le Van .....	.cxix, 267
Fare, Cheap	lxviii, 15
Fares. Chas. Ellet, Jr	xxx, 369
in England	xlvi, 158
Festiniog	Ixxxviii, 425
Tyler	Ixxxii, 314 ; Ixxxii, 361
for short Curves, Naglees' Report on	xxxiv, 395
French, Receipts of	iv, 373
Frog, Lewis's, Report on	lxv, 67
from Algiers to Soudan	cix, 62
Amsterdam to Rotterdam	xxxviii, 18 ; xi, 73

- Railroad from China to India.....lxxxv, 291
 Hartford to Canadian Line.....xxi, 428
 Ohio River to South Carolina, Report on.....xxi, 101
 Vera Cruz to Mexico.....lxxxiii, 83
 Wilmington, Del., to the Susquehanna. Strickland.....xix, 225
 -gauge Commissioners, British, Report onxli, 310
 for, Reason for adopting the usual.....xlili, 15
 History of the.....xlili, 298
 Rapid Change of.....lxxxviii, 148
 Uniformity ofxl, 164
 Gauges, Evidence before royal Commissioners on,
 xlii, 225; xlili, 299; xlili, 361; xlili, 9 : xlili, 85; xlili, 157
 Georgia Central Railroad and Banking Co. L. O. Reynolds,
 xxxxv, 11; xl, 149; xlili, 84
 J. E. Thompson.....xl, 85
 Official Reports of.....xlili, 154
 German, Iron, Permanent Ways in Use on.....lxxxii, 306; lxxxiv, 27
 Girders, Dynamical Deflection and Strain of. H. Cox,
 xlvii, 73; xlvii, 145
 Largexlv, 335
 Grades, Valuation of mechanical Effect of. P. Barlow.....xxxxv, 414
 Gradients.....xl, 284
 and Curves. T. S. Isaac.....lxvii, 308; lxvii, 368
 Grand Trunk, of Canada.....lxvi, 1
 Great National Pacific. Edw. Miller.....lxv, 217
 Great Western.....xl, 303
 Harrisburg, Portsmouth, etc., Official Report of.....xlili, 289; xliv, 289
 Hetton, England. Wm. Strickland.....i, 15
 Hiwassee, Cast-iron Rail for the. J. C. Trautwinexxxiii, 21
 Hudson River, Western Trade in reference to proposed.....xlili, 166
 Improvement in the. Patent, July, 1830.....x, 304
 Society.....xxvii, 356
 Improvements in Europe, Cost of. 1876.....ciii, 175
 in Egyptxix, 222
 Germany, A narrow-gauge.....civ, 325
 Palestine.....cviii, 79
 Indicator. Wm. Anderson.....xli, 383
 International.....xxii, 430
 Interoceanic.....lxxxiii, 365
 Iron.....xxii, 428
 Wear ofxl, 147
 joint Chairs, Norris'lvii, 1
 Keys. W. II. Barlow.....xxxix, 78
 La Grange & Memphis. Chas. Pottsxxiv, 254
 Lancashire & Yorkshire, Collision on.....li, 87
 Law of State of New York, Generalxlvi, 4 : xlvi, 73
 level Gaugexxviii, 422
 Lines, Construction of permanent Road on. J. Hampson.....l, 91
 Liverpool & Manchester.....x, 409 ; xvi, 207 ; xxii, 429 ; xxiv, 367
 Partial Opening of.....x, 215
 Speed for an hour on, 1830.....xi, 215
 locomotion, Chapter in History ofl, 225 ; l, 289
 London & Birmingham.....xl, 299
 Northwesternxlviii, 12 ; lxxxiii, 224
 Southwestern, Waterloo Extension of.....xlvi, 294
 Metropolitan, is Worked, How. H. Fleming.....c, 236
 District.....lxxxiii, 16
 Undergroundlxxxv, 3
 Machinery, Arrangement of. W. M. Cushman.....xx, 224
 Management, Comparison between English and American.lvi, 227
 in Egypt.....lxxxvii, 176
 Novelty in.....li, 228
 Mine Hill & Schuylkill Haven hoisting Planes.....lxxvi, 86
 Official Report of,xli, 88 ; xlvi, 149 ; xlvii, 230 ; lvii, 154
 Mont Cenis.....lxxix, 356 ; lxxxv, 362

Railroad, Mount Washington.....	lxxxix, 24
New York & Erie. Benj. Wright.....	xix, 358; xix, 423
Report of Commissioners of.....	xliii, 217; xliii, 289
Directors of,	
xxxii, 186; xxxi, 255; xxxi, 321; xxxi, 380	
New York elevated.....	xciv, 402; lxxxiv, 159, 376
Nuremberg.....	xxvii, 284
Notes, 1868.....	lxxxv, 227
Novel.....	xxx, 413
Officers of, Engineering Duties of.....	xxvii, 279
Ohio & Pennsylvania, Engineer's Report of.....	xlxi, 219; lix, 231
S. W. Roberts,	"
xlviii, 13; xlvi, 87	
One-rail prismatic. E. Crew	xcvii, 197
over Mont Cenis.....	lxxx, 233; lxxx, 289; lxxxiv, 316
the Soemmering Mountain, Austria.....	lii, 79
Pacific,	
lxxxiii, 148, 365; lxxxiv, 74; lxxxiv, 369; lxxxiv, 371;	
lxxxv, 362.....	lxxxvii, 81
Edwd. Miller.....	lxv, 217
Geo. E. Grey.....	lxxxiv, 150
Palmer's patent.....	v, 260
Panama.....	lxi, 4; lxxiv, 296
Official Report of.....	lvii, 9
V. Wyatt.....	lxvii, 301
Paris & Brussels.....	xxv, 71
Paris belt.....	lxxxiii, 223
Passenger Assurance Company.....	li, 95
Peculiar.....	xxiv, 155
Pennsylvania, Facts and Figures in regard to.....	lxxxiii, 350
Official Report of.....	xlv, 73; xlvi, 217
Western Connections of. E. Miller.....	iv, 150
Performances, Extraordinary.....	xv, 67
Philadelphia & Columbia. W. H. Wilson.....	xxix, 331
New Hope.....	lxxxvi, 9
Reading.....	lxi, 217
Official Report of.....	xli, 91; xlvi, 223
Pneumatic.....	xxi, 21; xxviii, 285
Portland & Rutland.....	lxxxvi, 53
Profits.....	xliv, 157
Property as an Investment.....	xxx, 285
Reform. A. P. Boller.....	lxxxiv, 300
Reports	xxix, 215
rolling Stock Performance, Wear and Cost of.....	lxxxii, 96
Roundabout.....	lxxxvi, 367
Safety and Practice.....	e, 252
Sail Power on iron.....	v, 289
Sections in sidelong Ground. R. G. Clarke.....	xlvi, 79
Securities, American.....	lxiii, 297
Shares in England in 1839, Price of.....	xxviii, 422
Shops at West Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. J. M. Wilson,	
xc, 311 : xci, 96; xcii, 39; xcii, 113; xcii, 318; xciii, 196 ; xciv, 314	
Sidings and Switches. A. C. Jones	xxii, 310
Signals from China.....	lix, 12
Self-acting.....	lviii, 12
Uniform Code of.....	lxxxiv, 135
Single-rail. Uri Emmons.....	xxiii, 480
Sleepers	cix, 205
Improvement in. F. Busse.....	xlvi, 83
Kyanized.....	xxxvii, 99
Preservation of wooden. Boucherie.....	xli, 314 ; lxii, 408
Slabs of Slate as.....	....xix, 431
Smith's, Peter von, Plan for a, Report on.....	xxxi, 82
South Carolina, Official Report of,	
-xi, 156 ; xi, 231 ; xlii, 91 ; xlvi, 1 ; xv, 331	
Southern Pacific, Engineering on.....	cii, 299

Railroad Speculation	lx, 225
in 1845	xlii, 298
Speculators.....	xxv, 415
Speeds, High. W. B. LeVan.....	cix, 426; ex, 6
Splice, Ellwood Morris's Report on.....	lxv, 141
St. Gothard.....	ciii, 257
Lawrence & Atlantic, Report on. Morton.....	xlviii, 338
Stations, Newcastle, Eng. John Dobson.....	xlvi, 154
Italian.....	lxxiii, 17
Statistics.....	xliv, 79
English,	
xlviii, 1; xlvi, 73; xlvi, 169; xlvi, 253; lxxiv, 344; xvi, 6	
Stock at Liverpool, English.....	xxv, 143
Stocks, Dividends on	lxii, 156
Structures, Application of Iron to.....	xlix, 289; xlix, 361; I, 361
Superstructures, Herrou's trellis.....	xxxvii, 83
Piles for. J. C. Trautwine.....	xxxiii, 226
Switch. Patent, Aug., 1832.....	xv, 174
Pointer. F. Rogers.....	lvii, 80
Wharton safety. Wm. H. Wahl.....	xcv, 1
Switches. Patents.....	viii, 271; xxxii, 347
and Sidings, Setting out.....	xlvi, 85
Flexible Rails for. Thos. Gorton	xx, 282
System.....	xxvi, 135
French,.....	civ, 71
New.....	lxxiv, 75
Paris, Lyons & Mediteranean.....	ciii, 120
Protracted Progress of the.....	xlvi, 373
Texas Western, Official Report of.....	lxii, 73
Ties. See Ties	
Track, Herron's patent.....	xl, 366
Tracks for short Curves. Patent, Aug., 1840.....	xxx, 171
Gauge of. W. R. Casey	xxviii, 128
Joints of	lxiv, 58
A. C. Jones	lxiv, 233
Traffic. B. Williams.....	xxlii, 236
and block System of Signals, Safety of.....	ciii, 187
English.....	li, 222
Increase of English.....	li, 225
in Great Britain.....	lv, 222; lvi, 9; lvi, 239; lxix, 232
Train. See Train.	
Trains. See Trains.	
Transit	xxvi, 102
Principles of. John Herapath.....	xxii, 270
Traveling.....	xxiii, 323; lx, 225
in Great Britain.....	li, 5; lxxiii, 18
Safety of.....	ev, 64
Turntable.....	xlvi, 82
Ellis's. B. Rotch.....	xxxix, 306
Turntables. Saml. Lloyd, Jr.....	lvii, 232
under the Docks, East London.....	c, 317
Undulating	xvi, 45; xvi, 48
Union, French.....	cx, 86
upon an ice Grade. E. Morris.....	liii, 160
Varieties of permanent Way for. W. B. Adams.....	lxiv, 13
Vermont Central, Official Report of.....	li, 1
Versailles, Opening of	xxviii, 427
Vicksburg & Jackson.	xxxi, 173
West Flanders, Report of Directors of.....	xlvi, 295
Philadelphia. H. R. Campbell.....	xxi, 174
Side & Yonkers Elevated.....	lxxxv, 12; lxxxv, 367
wheel Tires, Banks', Durability of.....	xlvi, 210
Wilmington & Reading	lxxxv, 34
Winan's Baltimore. J. L. Sullivan.....	vii, 231
Work of session of English Parliament, 1858-9.....	lxvii, 307
working Expenses.	lxxviii, 299

Railroad Works, Vastness of.....	xlix, 13
Zarskojeselo	xxix, 142
Railroads. E. Hazard, 1827.....	iii, 276
Vignoles	xxxv, 156
Adam's System of permanent Way for.....	lxvii, 152
Advantages of.....	xv, 272
American.....	lxvii, 372
and German Construction of, Kochler.....	xxv, 140
Legislation for.....	lvi, 296
and Canals, Comparison between.....	ix, 327
J. P. Espy	ix, 140
in India. W. B. Adams.....	lx, 217 ; lx, 293
Cars at coal Works	xiii, 209
De Baader's Claim to Improvements in.....	vi, 390
Instruments for Experimenting upon	xxvii, 352
locomotive Carriages. Patent.....	iv, 317
other Roads. J. H. Fisher.....	liv, 154
telegraph Lines of Great Britain. R. Stephenson	lxi, 217
as a Means of Transit, Economy of.....	liv, 5
Atmospheric, xxx, 211; xxxvii, 291; xxxviii, 105; xxxviii, 157;	
xl, 149; xl, 153.....	lxxviii, 293
and Rope traction.....	xli, 12
Clegg's patent.....	xxviii, 210
Comparative Advantages of.....	xl, 8
John Leonard	xxxviii, 361
New Mode of Working. F. Campin.....	lxxx, 88
of South Devon.....	xlvi, 3
Peculiar Features of	xl, 83
Robert Stevenson.....	xxxviii, 293
Vignoles'	xxxiv, 245
Working Expenses of. J. Herapath	xxxviii, 13
Austrian.....	xxix, 272
De Gerstner	xxxii, 247
Statistics of.....	li, 6
Baltimore underground	xvi, 77
before Parliament, Proposed.....	xl, 166
Belgian.....	xxvi, 140
and United States, Comparison of. De Gerstner.....	xxviii, 145
Comparative Advantages of different. Vignoles.....	xxxv, 301
Expenses, etc., of English, French and Belgian.....	xl, 219
Construction of.....	xxiv, 431
T. P. Jones.....	xvi, 154
Cost of Transportation on. C. Ellet, Jr	
xxxiv, 145; xxxiv, 228; xxxiv, 304; xxxiv, 361; xxxvi,	
316; xxxvi, 361; xxxvii, 1.....	xxxvii, 73
etc., of English. Z. Colburn.....	lxv, 285
Danger of Speed on	cvi, 63
Early Progress of	xxvi, 273
Effects of Grades and Curves on. Alfred Sears.....	lxi, 289
English.....	xxx, 71
De Gerstner	xxxii, 300
Law Expenses of	liv, 228
Progress of	xxvi, 285
Proposed.....	xxiv, 149
and American.....	lvi, 366; xvi, 80
Cost of	xlii, 15
Great Western and other.....	xxviii, 277
Railroad Commissioners' Report on	xlvi, 292
Speed and Fares on certain.....	liv, 232
Statistics of rolling Stock of	lvii, 15
European in 1847, Length of	xlvi, 214
French.....	xxxii, 253; lxxxiii, 366; cx, 61
narrow-gauge	cvi, 271
Regulations of	xliii, 301
Friction on, Coefficient of	lxxi, 94
upon. Minus Ward	ix, 46

Railroads, German.....	xxiii, 323; xxv, 140; xxxii, 176, 240, 368
Guage and Curves of. Vignole.....	xxxv, 371
Important Invention for	xxx, 70
in Holland. De Gerstner.....	xxxi, 254
India.....	lxxxiii, 82
J. J. Berkley.....	lxx, 83
Massachusetts. Alex. Evans.....	xxxiv, 368
A. C. Morton.....	xxxv, 296
United States. De Gerstner.....	xxx, 89; xxx, 289; xxx, 361
L. Klein.....	xxx, 227; xxx, 301
Canals and. H. S. Tanner.....	xxx, 230
in 1848, Fares on.....	xlv, 155
Length of.....	xlv, 408
Influence of.....	xxvii, 422; xxviii, 279
Injudicious Policy in Construction and Machinery of. Trautwine.....	xxxiii, 307, 370
Iron best suited for. David Mushet.....	xxvi, 279
Proposals respecting. De Baader.....	vi, 355
Labor provided by.....	xi, 166
Laying out. Vignoles.....	xxxv, 238
Light.....	xciii, 7
Location and Construction of. S. H. Long.....	x, 178
grading of. Thos. Earle.....	xxii, 20
Management and Direction of.....	xxxiii, 114
Managing and operating. Francis Wishaw.....	xxix, 140
Motive Power on. E. F. Gay.....	xxii, 63
Observations upon.....	vii, 68
of the World.....	ii, 305
Pacific, Junction of the.....	lxxxvii, 397
Permanent Way for.....	lxxxvi, 316; lxxxiii, 305
Iron for, Trials of. F. Fox.....	lxxi, 298
Platform for, Revolving. Patent.....	xvi, 258
Portuguese.....	xi, 305
Queries concerning.....	x, 216
Receipts and Expenses of various. John Herapath.....	xxxv, 89
Russian	xxiii, 319; lxxxiv, 370
De Gerstner.....	xxxi, 300
First.....	xxiv, 211
Savings by.....	xviii, 5
Sleepers, longitudinal, for.....	lxxxviii, 364
in, Substitution of wooden for stone.....	xxiv, 70
Transverse, System of, for.....	xlii, 30
small Engines on, Use of.....	xlxi, 10
Spanish, State of	lx, 93
Stationary Engines for	lxxix, 359
Statistics of	li, 227
Steep Grades for. A. C. Jones	xx, 303
Gradients on. C. P. Drysdale	lxii, 10
Stone	xliii, 287
Superstructure of. J. C. Trautwine.....	lxviii, 1
through Europe	lxviii, 78
Traction on.....	xxiii, 45
Transportation on and passing Places in.....	iv, 278
Triangular Ring-joint for. J. C. Trautwine.....	lxix, 81
Undulating. R. Badnall. Sept., 1832	xvi, 192
Undulatory Planes for. Robt. Stephenson	xix, 1
Upper Works of. Vignoles.....	xxxvi, 24, 73
Vesuvian	cvi, 134
Wear of, destructive, Prevention of. W. B. Adams.....	lxxix, 153; lxxix, 217
Wooden, Canadian	xcv, 79
D. S. Howard.....	lxxxvii, 92
W. Bridges.....	xxxix, 145
Canadian.....	xcv, 79
Working Expenses of. Vignoles.....	xxxvi, 246, 302, 390
Rails. See Railroad.	
American.....	xcvi, 5

Rails, American. C. P. Sandberg.....	lxxxvii, 169
and Chairs for Birmingham & Liverpool, Report on. J. Locke	xx, 408
Pedestals, Daglish's.....	xxii, 274
Belgian	lxxxiv, 296
Best Form for. R. Stephenson.....	xix, 73, 145
Cast and rolled iron. J. C. Trautwine	xxxvi, 1
iron. Elwood Morris.....	xxxii, 304
Wear of.....	xlv, 408
Report by Com. of Pennsylvania Legislature on.....	xxxv, 380
Sectional Sketches of. Chas. Moering.....	xxxv, 377
Spalding & Isherwood's, Report on.....	xxxiv, 99
Cost of	lii, 233
Curving, Plan for. A. C. Jones.....	xxxii, 23
Cutting, of uniform Length, New Method for.....	cvi, 203
Edge.....	xxiv, 299
Elgar's.....	lviii, 66
ever wear out? Do.....	lxx, 95
Experiments upon	cix, 348
Fish-joints for	lix, 294
for Balt. & Ohio Railroad, New. 1841. B. H. Latrobe.....	xxxiii, 149
Improved.....	xxv, 119, 211; xvii, 277; xivii, 102, 105
Iron. R. Ritchie.....	xlvi, 167; xlii, 367
Corrosion of. R. Mallet	xliii, 139
Magnetism in, Development of.....	xcix, 145, 382
Manufacture and Wear of. C. P. Sandberg. lxxxvi, 389; lxxxvii, 17, 352	
of, Defective. Wm. Truran.....	lix, 73
old, What shall be done with.....	ciii, 336
etc., on the Baltimore & Ohio R. R. Thos. Earle.....	ix, 168
Oxidation of.....	xlix, 11
sawing, Machine for.....	xxix, 70
Sections of, used in the United States. J. C. Trautwine.....	xx, 303
setting, Mode of.....	xxi, 140
Steel.....	lxxxi, 67; lxxxiii, 22; lxxxiv, 226; lxxxvii, 388
and armor Plates. John Brown.....	lxxiii, 249
iron, Comparative Economy of. A. Welch.....	xc, 22
Wear of.....	cvi, 350
Bessemer.....	lxxxiv, 296
Composition and properties of. C. B. Dudley.....	cvi, 361
Cutting, cold.....	xeviii, 379
Economy of.....	lxxxix, 79
Surfaced	lxxiii, 163
Tenacity of	lxxxiv, 104
Wearing Power and Hardness of. C. B. Dudley.....	cvi, 10
Tires, etc, Improved. Patent.....	lix, 200
Railway alarm Whistle.....	exi, 439
Dock, Thomas'.....	iii, 76
Railways, Marine, at New York. J. L. Sullivan.....	iii, 73
Patent.....	vi, 133
Horse, on common Roads. John Crane.....	lxix, 232
radiating for repair of Ships, etc., Edw. Clark's, Report on	iii, 99
See, also, <i>Railroads</i> .	
Steam, in Streets and Roads.....	xev, 393
Street	ciii, 322
Fireless Locomotives on.....	xevi, 371
Gardner & Gould's traction.....	lxv, 413
Gas Motors for.....	cvi, 425
in London.....	lxxxviii, 80
Steam on.....	civ, 68
J. B. Knight	ciii, 379
wire-rope, Endless.....	xeiv, 81
Rain	lxxix, 257
at different Elevations, Quantity of.....	xxi, 286; xxxi, 60; xxxix, 419
Decrease of, in France.....	xc, 132
Deficiency of, in an elevated Rain-gauge. W. S. Jevons.....	lxxiii, 332
Evaporation, Hailstones, etc., Causes of.....	xliv, 340
Franklin's Hypothesis of. A. D. Bache.....	xxi, 106

Rain, Fall of, from clear Sky	xxiii, 233, 332; xxvii, 209
Gauge. Thos. Knox	xxv, 64
Directional.....	xci, 10
Gauges.....	xxx, 195; xxxi, 60
Hail, etc., Controversy as to Theory of. Hutchison & Espy	xxvii, 80
Heavy, and volcanic Eruptions	cxx, 133
Inch of, What is an.....	lxxix, 256
of Sap	cxvii, 338
solid Matter.....	xc, 11
Remarkable Falls of.....	xxxi, 61
Storm of Sept. 12, 1862, at Philadelphia.....	lxxiv, 281
the Cause of Lightning. T. H. Dixon.....	xlix, 197
Tidal.....	lxxxvii, 298
Rainbow Glass.....	cxvi, 71
Lunar. Herschel	xlvii, 123
Rainbows, Supernumerary.....	cix, 271
Rainfall in the Schuylkill River Basin. H. P. M. Birkinbine.....	.ci, 185
Monthly, at San Francisco. P. E. Chase.....	.xciii, 204
Tidal	lxxxvi, 304
Rainfalls, Cyclical, at Lisbon. P. E. Chase.....	.xciii, 137
for a Series of Years.....	lxi, 120
Raining Trees.....	iii, 140
Raisin Sugar.....	xxix, 376
Rake, horse, Improved. <i>Patent</i>	xx, 176
Ram, Hydraulic .....	.xcii, 5
Birkinbine's, Report on.....	.i, 353
Gatchell's	lv, 428
Notes on the.....	.xliii, 133
Observations	lxxxiii, 118
Use of the. W. Michaëlis.....	.xcii, 196
Montgolfier, Built by the I. P. Morris Company. W. Jones.....	.cvi, 186
Steam	lxxv, 212
Torpedo, "Polyphemus" .....	.cviii, 201
Ramie.....	.cxii, 467
Rand, Benjamin Howard, Obituary Notice of.....	.cxvi, 157
Rankine, William J. M., Obituary Notice of.....	.xcv, 226
Rankine's spring Contractor.....	.xxxvi, 338
Theorem relating to the Economy of single-acting expansion Engines, etc. W. P. Trowbridge.....	.xiv, 81
Ransome's artificial Stone.....	.xlvi, 126; lxxxiv, 191, 295
new hydraulic Cement.....	.cviii, 416
Process for preserving Stone. R. Hunt.....	.lxvii, 191
Rapid Navigation, Theory of .....	.cxiv, 311
Phenomena, Application of Electricity to the Study of.....	.cxii, 468
Rappleye's rheometric governor Burner, Report of Committee on Science and the Arts on.....	.cxiv, 381
Rarchaert's total adherence locomotive Engine.....	.civ, 13
Rarefaction, Influence of, upon Moisture in Air. R. Hare.....	.xxix, 419
Ratan deep-sea telegraph Cable .....	.lxxiv, 51
Rats, Destroying. C. Taylor.....	.v, 162
Rattlesnake, Notes on. J. J. Audubon .....	.vi, 32
Raub's steam Gauge, Report on.....	.xxii, 181
Razors, Choice and Management of. E. Rhodes.....	.i, 232
cutting of, Facilitating, by Heat .....	.iii, 352
Edges of, Smoothing the. Merimie.....	.vii, 315
Lancets, etc., Edge to, Giving a fine. T. A. Knight.....	.xi, 61
Making, Picault's Mode of .....	.lix, 66
Manufacturing. <i>Patent</i> .....	.viii, 108
Sharpener, Expedient, for .....	.xxiii, 378
Sharpening, by burnishing. John Meer.....	.xi, 364
Strrops, New, for .....	.viii, 352
Uchatius steel.....	.lxiii, 210
Reaction Principle in dynamo-electric Machines.....	.cv, 208
Reading R. R. Co., Report of the, 1850.....	.xlix, 223
steam Forge.....	.lv, 56
Reagent, Common, New Mode of preparing a.....	.xcii, 303

Reamers, Standard, for locomotive Work. Coleman Sellers.....	exvi, 161
Reaper and Mower, Automatic, Atkins', Report on.....	lviii, 144
Reaping Machine, McCormick's Patent for a, Infringement of... Machines, Ancient.....	lxi, 176 ; lxv, 351 lxix, 336
Machinery	lvi, 343
Receiver for Telephones, Novel.....	exiii, 462
Recent Improvements in the mechanic Arts.....	exiv, 139, 233
F. B. Brock.....	exiii, 299, 391, 462
Progress of electrical Science	exvi, 468
Receiveur's improved Rose Engine, Report on.....	lvi, 141
Recipes and Items, Practical. Rob't Grimshaw.....	eix, 276
Recomposition at Temperatures higher than those of Dissociation.....	civ, 153
Rectification of spirituous Liquors without Heat.....	i, 60
Rectifying Spirit, New Process of.....	vi, 67
Spirits, Use of Bladders in. L. Hebert.....	v, 334
Red Color, Fine, from Walnuts.....	vii, 149
of salt Marshes.....	xxvii, 347
Preparation of a fine. Grotthuss.....	vii, 323
Lead	xv, 126
Coating of iron Ships.....	lxxvi, 181
Destructive Effects of, upon Iron.....	lxviii, 63
Sea and Mediterranean, Difference of Level between.....	lxxx, 325
Flow from Dead Sea to.....	lxxxii, 69
Lighthouses in the. W. Parkes.....	lxxvii, 217
Water, Analysis of.....	lxxxi, 421
Stars, Distribution of	exx, 232
Turkey.....	xc, 262
Reducing Agents, New.....	xevi, 341
Reffelt's calculating Engine.....	xc, 146
Refining Gold and Silver, Art of. D'Areet.....	x, 133
Reflector and Lamp for Boats and Ships. J. S. Russell.....	xxix, 416
for Lights, New.....	lxii, 84
Reflectors of silvered Glass.....	xlviii, 216 ; lxxxii, 357
Refraction of Liquids, Apparatus for measuring.....	xxix, 67
Solar	lx, 409
Refractive Energies of the Elements, Specific	lxxx, 276
Power of Atmosphere.....	xix, 291
Refractometer, Interferential, of Arago.....	lvii, 204
Refractors, Dioptric, Boggett & Pettit's patent.....	lvii, 175
Refractory, Brick, New.....	exix, 121
Refrigerating and ice-making Machines.....	lxxviii, 109 ; lxxviii, 176
Use of Ethylene in	cix, 238
Refrigerator and Calefier for Fluids, Yandal's	iii, 69
Economical, for cooling Water.....	ii, 125
Improved. Patent	xxvii, 247
Refuse of Cities, Sanitary Care and Utilization of. J. J. Storer.....	xevii, 48
C. A. Leas.....	xevii, 206
Utilization of. R. W. Raymond.....	xevi, 301
Regenerating Battery.....	exiv, 237
Regenerative System for Gaslight.....	eviii, 343
Register, Electric, and Koenig's tuning Forks. Cooley.....	civ, 199
Omnibus, Deschamp's, Report on	lv, 352
or check Grieve for coal Sales	lxvi, 63
positive, Chambers'	cix, 143
Regulator for electric Lights.....	lxxii, 346, 352
Serrin	lxxiv, 415
Automatic. S. Highly.....	lxxix, 179
New	lxxxviii, 85
Gas, Leffingwell.....	lxxxiii, 66
Self-acting pressure and draft.....	lxxx, 421
Steam-pressure. Gray.....	lviii, 209
Rolland's.....	lxxxi, 322
Reid's System of Ventilation	xxiii, 59
Reims, Sewage of.....	cv, 352
Reis's Invention of the articulating Telephone. Edwin J. Houston..cxx, 46, 364	
Relation between molecular Weight and Velocity of Evaporation.....	cix, 501

Relation of atmospheric Resistance to Temperature.....	cxiii, 233
Relations of Fluidity to galvanic Conductivity.....	cxvi, 467
Relay, Microphone. Houston & Thomson	cvi, 60
Relief Block for rolling Mills, Shaw's.....	xcvii, 221
Removable-seat Valve, Kennedy's.....	cxv, 375
Renwick's inclined Planes for Canals.....	ii, 321
Repeating Piano.....	cxiii, 399
Reports on International Electrical Exhibition.	Section X, steam Boilers. General Report of Chair- man. (<i>Supplement to July Number.</i>)
	On the Efficiency and life Duration of incandes- cent electric Lamps. (<i>Supplement to Septem- ber Number.</i>)
	Section XII, gas Engines. (<i>Supplement to October Number.</i>)
	Competitive Tests of dy- namo-electric Machines. (<i>Supplement to Novem- ber Number.</i>)
	Mechanical and electrical Tests of Conductors. (<i>Supplement to Novem- ber Number.</i>).....
Research, Scientific, Endowment of, by British Government.....	civ, 152
Reservoir, Bradfield, Bursting of. H. Davis.....	lxxvii, 377
Bursting of a.....	lxxix, 298
Immense, in France. - Morin.....	lxxxiii, 222
Reservoirs, Bann. J. F. Bateman.....	xxxiv, 87
Construction of.....	lxxiii, 361
S. McElroy.....	lxxiv, 13
Water Level in, Indicator for.....	cvi, 134
Resin and water Gas.....	l, 411
Andrew Fife.....	l, 271, 319
Composition of. Pelletier & Walter.....	xxvii, 118
Images on.....	xxxvi, 346
Resins and Gums of Commerce. P. L. Simmonds,	lxiii, 122 ; lxiii, 177 ; lxii, 279 ; lxii, 321 ; lxii, 388
Resistance of Air to railroad Trains. Lardner.....	xxx, 276, 344
and Transmission of Motion. Henry Morton.....	lxxxvi, 344
Ductility, etc., of Materials. R. H. Thurston.....	xvii, 273
of Materials. Morin.....	lxxiii, 369
R. H. Thurston.....	xvii, 151 ; xvii, 344 ; xvii, 419
Metals under Stress, Increase of. L. W. Beardslee,	xvii, 304 ; xcix, 169
solid Bodies. D. V. Wood.....	lxxxvii, 100
to Bodies passing through Water. G. II. Phipps.....	lxxvii, 308
Resonances, etc., Illustration of. H. A. Rowland.....	xciv, 275
Resources of Algiers	cxiv, 390
Respiration. M. Faraday.....	xvii, 65
Quantities of Air, carbonic Acid, Heat, etc., accompanying.....	c, 358
Quantity of Air required for.....	xcvii, 414
Respirator, New.....	xcii, 367
Respirators, Firemen's.....	xcix, 165
Restoration of architectural Structures.....	cxiii, 399
Retaining Wall, New Theory of. A. J. DuBois.....	cvi, 361
Retorts, Earthen, for illuminating Gas.....	xxii, 407
for Bleachers. <i>Patent.</i>	ix, 320
gas, Cellular, C. M. Cresson's, Report on.....	lxiv, 141
Clay	lxxxi, 419
Fire-brick. J. E. Cliff.....	lv, 118
preventing rapid Destruction of, Mode of.....	lxvi, 118
Revelation, Agreement of Geology with.....	xxiv, 356

Reversals of Temperature.....	cxiv, 310
Reversible Stereoscope, A new Form of. W. LeConte Stevens.....	cxi, 364
Revetments and Embankments. Woodbury.....	xl, 1
their Foundations. Poncelet,	
xxxv, 1, 73, 145, 217, 289, 361; xxxvi, 10	
Revolution Indicator, Brown's.....	xeviii, 298
Revolver Factory, Colts', Notice of.....	lx, 215
Reynier's constant Battery.....	exii, 72
Reynoso's cold Process in making Sugar.....	lxxxi, 209
Rheostatic Machines.....	ev, 423
Rhoad's Maps for the Blind, Report on.....	xxix, 297
Rhyston Mangle.....	ex, 69
Rice, Cleaning. Patent.....	v, 311
from Potatoes. Patent, Aug., 1805.....	ii, 88
Hulling. Patent.....	v, 308
Husking, Noblyn's Mill for.....	vi, 1
Paddy or Rough. Patent.....	x, 317
Preparing.....	x, 90
Richards, (F. D.), Improved Stereoscope, Report on.....	lv, 285
Process for Manufacturing white Lead, Report on.....	xxviii, 8
Richardson's Carriage-shaft Coupling.....	lxvi, 70
patent safety Valve.....	clii, 166
Richemont's autogenous Soldering.....	xxx, 125
Ricketts' gas Stove. P. O. Connor.....	xxx, 134
Improvements in the Pianoforte, Report on.....	xxxix, 266
Rider vertical Engine and Valve.....	lxxxix, 73
Ridgway's smelting Furnace, Report on.....	xx, 78
transit Theodolite, Report on.....	xxviii, 10
Riehlé Brothers' improved vertical testing Machine.....	cxi, 147
Rifle, Breech-loading, Sharp's.....	xlvi, 456; lxxii, 69
sporting, Howard's.....	lxxxi, 356
Photographie.....	evii, 421
Remarks on. W. N. Jeffers.....	liv, 145
Self-capping.....	lx, 276
Ringing Bells. John W. Nystrom.....	cxi, 427
Rings, Nobili's, New Kind of.....	ciii, 378
Rio Rimac, Reservoirs of the.....	eiii, 376
Ritchie's Modification of Holtz Machine.....	lxxxiii, 344
Ruhmkorff's induction Apparatus, Report on.....	lxx, 64
River Currents, Velocity of, at different Depths.....	xxiii, 127
Apparatus for Determining.....	lxv, 396
Improvements, slack-water Navigation, etc., in Russia.....	lxvii, 157, 224, 294
Kentucky, Navigation of. M. R. Stealey.....	xxxi, 377
Licking, Navigation of the. N. B. Buford	xxxi, 379
Making a new, near Chicago	lxxxiii, 295
Ohio, Improvement of the	xxxiii, 235
F. R. Brunot.....	cxvii, 305
Chas. Elleit, Jr	lxiv, 263
E. Morris.....	Ixiii, 1, 73, 145; lxv, 1
W. M. Roberts,	
lxiv, 23; lxiv, 73; lxiv,	
145; lxiv, 217; lxiv, 249;	
lxiv, 354; lxiv, 361.....	lxv, 73
Seine, Improvements in. G. R. Burnell.....	li, 73
subterranean, Discovery of a.....	xxv, 353
Rivers and Canals, Beds and Sides of, Action of Water upon. C. Herschel,	
ev, 330; ev, 393; evi, 26	
Flow of Water in. J. F. Henry,	
xeii, 167; xeii, 257; xeii, 322; xeii, 383; xeiii, 24;	
xeiii, 107; xeiii, 257.....	xciv, 10
Harbors, Formation of Bars in. D. S. Howard.....	lxvi, 73
Improvement of. D. S. Howard	lxv, 21; lxxxiii, 249
Catchment Basins of.....	lxxxix, 367
Discharge of Water by, Quantity of.....	xxiii, 130
diverting, Practice and Principles of. Vignoles.....	lxxv, 358
floating Bodies on, Velocity of.....	xxiii, 129

Rivers, Flow of Water in.....	lxxxvii, 11
flow of, Gauging the. C. Herschell.....	lxxxvii, 305
Gauging of. H. L. Abbot.....	xcv, 305; xcv, 382; xcvi, 34
Hydraulics of. H. L. Abbot.....	xcv, 161
Removing Obstructions from.....	xli, 380
shallow, Steam Navigation on.....	li, 150
Rivet Holes, Punching and drilling.....	lxxvii, 421
-making Machine. D. Bergue.....	lxxiv, 95
Riveted Joints. Wm. Fairbairn.....	xcvi, 281
Strength of	xcvii, 298
Riveter, portable, Tweddell's.....	ci, 256
Riveting Chain. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lx, 237
Hydraulic	exiv, 145
Machine for boiler Plates. <i>Patent</i>	xlii, 44
Hydraulic. Wm. Sellers & Co	cii, 305
Road Locomotives. Earl of Caithness.....	lxx, 229
-making. J. Laffineur.....	cvi, 92
New Method.....	lxvii, 88
Rollers, Steam	lxxxiv, 295
Watering.....	lxxxviii, 168
wooden, Description of a. Jos. Heard.....	xvii, 425
Roads and other internal Communication. Vignoles.....	xxxv, 25
Road-making	lxxxiii, 100
asphalted Macadamized, Paris. De Coulaine.....	lii, 217, 289, 361
building, New Method of.....	cx, 419
common, Horse Railways on. John Crane.....	lx, 232
Locomotive Engines on..	xxix, 268
McAdam.....	lxix, 370
Steam Conveyances on.	xxix, 347
construction of, Improved. <i>Patent</i>	xvi, 417
and co-t of, in Central Park. Grant	lxxxiii, 233
Earthwork of, Calculation of the. W. M. Gillespie.....	lvii, 11
Excavations and Embankments, Calculation of. W. M. Gillespie.	lxiv, 372
Gravel. W. H. Grant.....	lxxxiv, 161
in England and on the Continent. W. Howitt	lxv, 293
Injury to, by Carriages.....	xxxv, 251
Laying out the, in the Central Park. Grant.....	lxxxiii, 297
MacAdam and Telford. W. H. Grant.....	lxxxiv, 89
Materials for. <i>Patent</i>	viii, 243
Mechanical Formation of	iii, 149
permanent, on railroad Lines, Construction of. J. Hampson.....	l, 91
Superstructure of. W. H. Grant	lxxxvi, 21
Robbins' self-acting railroad Brakes.....	lviii, 11
Roberts' Apparatus for extinguishing Fires, Report on.....	lxii, 360
Robertson's patent chain Propeller. P. Spence.....	lxix, 200
Robinson's back-stitch sewing Machine.....	lii, 144
patent drying Machine.....	xxix, 417
Robson's patent signal Lights.....	xxxviii, 344
Rock, Artificial.....	lxxxiii, 336
Crystal Spun.....	xxx, 139
Drills, Percussion. Robert Grimshaw.....	cxii, 50
Huge. E. J. Houston.....	xcii, 148
in Embankment, Increase of. Elwood Morris.....	xxxiii, 239
Island, Utilization of Water-power at.....	civil, 61
Rocking Motion of locomotive Engines and Cars. G. Heaton.....	xxxvii, 296
Rocks, Boring. R. Mushet.....	lxix, 127
Cleavage of...	cv, 426
Destruction of, under Water.....	cxii, 471
Dislodging, with Artillery	lxvii, 9
Drilling	xcv, 88
Heat-conducting Power of. Chas. Maclarens.....	lxv, 205
Internal Heat of.....	cvi, 198
Rocky Mountains, Tunnel through the.....	xcvi, 76
Rodman Gun in England.....	lxxxiv, 149
Rods, Connecting. See <i>Connecting Rods</i> .	
Roebling, John A.....	lxxxiv, 410

Rogers, Robert Empie, Obituary Notice of.....	exviii, 387
Dr. R. E., Retirement of, from the Presidency of Institute.....	evii, 138
Roll Trains, Efficiency of. Wm. Hewitt.....	cii, 302
Turning.....	ciii, 191
Rolland's steam-pressure Regulator	lxxxii, 322
Roller, steam road, Trial of a.....	lxxxvii, 231
Rollers, chilled iron, Mode of casting. <i>Patent</i>	xx, 259
cotton-spinning, Leather. <i>Patent</i> , April, 1818.....	ii, 306
Etching, for calico Printing. <i>Patent</i>	v, 418
Cast-iron, for flattening Metals. <i>Patent</i>	xiii, 69
for paper-making Machines. <i>Patent</i>	vii, 61
inking, Moss-rubber.....	lxxxvii, 82
Steam road.....	lxxxiv, 295 ; lxxxv, 8
street, Self-moving.....	lxxx, 67
Rolling Bodies, Theory of. T. W. Bakewell.....	xxxv, 62
Circular. F. J. Bramwell.....	lxxx, 381
Mill and large blowing Engine in England. W. Menelaus.....	lxvi, 133
Large.....	xev, 151
Mills, relief Block for, Shaw's.....	xevii, 221
Rolls, blooming. Ellis'	liv, 143
for rolling Iron. <i>Patent</i>	xliv, 191
with true cylindrical Surfaces.....	e, 377
Roman Antiquities, Discovery of.....	xxiii, 154
Romans, Building Materials employed by the. C. T. Ramage.....	viii, 85
Ronkar's Theorem	exix, 501
Roof, Construction of, of great exhibition Building in England.....	ji, 76
Failure, of Church in Eleventh street, Philadelphia, Report on.....	ljjii, 286
Fall of a, in Paris due to Contraction by Cold.....	cix, 326
New	cxii, 382
of London Station of Midland R. R.	lxxx, 242
over a Panorama.....	xxxv, 331
Sheeting, Bituminized.....	lxxix, 210
Tie, forming, New Mode of.....	xxii, 282
Truss, Strains in a, Determination of. A. J. DuBois.....	ci, 233
Roofing Cloth, Denison's patent.....	iv, 345
Iron.....	xiv, 277 ; xlii, 10
Material, New	i, 172
Slate.....	xcv, 160
with Sheet-tin, etc. <i>Patent</i>	xv, 181
Roofs.....	xv, 209
and Gates, Corrugated-iron.....	xvi, 43
Girders, Strains on, Formulae for. A. A. Langley.....	lxxxii, 17
Buckingham Palace. Peter Illogg.....	xxxiv, 98
Construction of, Improved.....	i, 313
covering, of Houses, Comparative Expense of.....	x, 255
House, etc. <i>Patent</i>	ix, 391
iron, Construction of. J. J. Birckel.....	lxxv, 145 ; lxxv, 236 ; lxxv, 289
of large Span.....	lvii, 157
of new Houses of Parliament.....	xxxix, 77
Rooms, Acoustic Properties of.....	ixxiii, 305
lecture, Form of.....	xxxvi, 419
Root Blower	xei, 294
Roots, extracting, of all Powers, Simple method of. Hoare.....	lxix, 50
Rope, Aloe-fibre.....	xix, 434 ; xxiv, 418
and Cordage, Manufacture of. <i>Patent</i>	x, 99 ; xi, 191
Cables, New Material for.....	xix, 434
Forming and hardening. <i>Patent</i>	xxii, 122
Gearing for Transmission of large Power in Mills, etc. Durie.....	cii, 395
Machinery, Improved. W. Cotton.....	xxvi, 282
-making, Improvements in. <i>Patents</i> .viii, 200; viii, 241; xi, 315; xxii, 195	
See, also, <i>Cordage</i> .	
Wire.....	xxxvii, 205 ; xxxix, 313
Advantages of. T. F. Moss.....	xxxv, 167
and hemp, Galvanized.....	xlvii, 71
for mining Purposes.....	xxx, 412
iron and hempen Rope, Tenacity of. Rankine.....	lxxxi, 261

Rope, Wire, Longest.....	xxxvii, 287
Manufacture of.....	xl, 130
Albert.....	xxiii, 369
American. J. A. Roebling.....	xxxvii, 57
on inclined Planes of Canals.....	xxxix, 212
Patent.....	xxxi, 130; xxxviii, 85
Smith's.....	xxx, 408
steel, Experiments on.....	lxxv, 67
Strength of.....	lxvi, 201
Chains and.....	lxxii, 165
Transportation.....	cvi, 278
Utility of. M. Liddell.....	xxxvii, 15
-yarn spinning Machine. Patent.....	xviii, 136
Rose Engine, Receveur's improved, Report on.....	lvi, 141
Roses, Essence of.....	xv, 126
Tincture of.....	xv, 353
Rot, Anti-dry.....	xxvi, 65
Process.....	xxvi, 216
Solution, Effect of, upon vegetable Life.....	xxviii, 402
Dry. C. Waterton.....	xxi, 360
in Ships. Jas. Barrou.....	v, 407
Nature, Causes and Prevention of.....	viii, 376
Preventing.....	xv, 278; xvi, 208; xxvii, 67
Prevention in Timber of. Faraday.....	xvi, 346
Jas. Smith.....	xvii, 422
Remarks on. Chas. Waterton.....	xxi, 360
See, also, Wood and Timber.	
Rotary electric Coefficients of Metals.....	exiv, 314
Motion, Laws of, Illustrating, with Rotoscope. W. R. Johnson....xiii, 361	
Rotoscope, Laws of rotary Motion, Illustrating, with. W. R. Johnson....xii, 361	
Rotation, Uniform. C. W. Siemens.....	lxxxii, 90
Rotterdam, Port of.....	lxxxv, 362
Roundness of the Earth, Sensible Evidence of the.....	exiii, 465
Rowan's Churn.....	xl, 357
Royal Bavarian Academy of Sciences' Prize.....	xxxix, 122
Mining School of Paris.....	xlii, 357
Scottish Society of Arts, Proceedings of. 1858.....	lxvi, 61
Society of London, Prizes of.....	xvi, 373
Proceedings of.....	xlii, 65
Rowing, Work done in.....	lxxxii, 344
Rowley Rag, Melting and Cooling some of the.....	lxi, 286
Rubber, India. See Caoutchouc.	
Rubidium, Caesium and.....	cix, 314
Rubies, Artificial Production of.....	xxv, 138
Rudders for steering Ships under Steam.....	lxxv, 251
Ships'. Patent.....	xv, 115
Ruhmkorff, Henry Daniel, Obituary Notice of.....	cv, 133
Ruhmkorff's Coil, Modification of.....	exit, 235
improved induction Apparatus.....	lxx, 119
induction Apparatus, Ritchie's, Report on.....	lxx, 64
Rule, Combination, Stephen's patent.....	lxvii, 118
Parallel and Radial, New. E. T. Loseby.....	lxii, 208
Vernier Slide-, for exact Measurements.....	xi, 356
Rulon's Windmill, Report on.....	xx, 156
Rumford Medals, The.....	xeiii, 206
Premium of the American Academy.....	v, 133
Rumford's Determination of mechanical Equivalent of Heat. Thurston....xcvii, 203	
Russell's marine steam Boilers. J. Scott.....	liv, 39
Russia, Wealth in.....	xxx, 71
Russian Column.....	xxiv, 368
imperial Yacht, "Livadia." E. E. Goulaeff	cx, 94
inland Navigation.....	lxvii, 157; lxvii, 224; lxvii, 294
mining Industry.....	xevii, 81
Railroad.....	xxiii, 319; xxiv, 211
Schools.....	civil, 422
Rust, Damp, etc., Protection against. Jno. Murray.....	vii, 219

Rust, from the Menai Bridge.....	lxxx, 66
Preserving Iron from.....	vii, 149; xi, 215
sheet Iron from. Jas. Prinsep.....	xx, 280
Scythes, etc., from.....	xxvi, 359
Preventive, Bower's.....	cvi, 420
Protecting Iron from.....	lxxvi, 212
Protection against.....	lxxxi, 412; cviii, 270; exvi, 469
Removing, from Iron and Steel, Paper having the Property of.....	iii, 357
Linen, Use of Ferrocyanide of Potass. for. Runge,	lxiv, 208
Rusting of Iron.....	.lxxxix, 327
or Oxidation of Iron, preventing, Mode of. Allamand.....	xxxiii, 100
Ruthen's hydraulic Propeller. I. Newton.....	lxxxv, 161
Rutter's heat Process.....	xxi, 68

S

Saccharifying Rice and Maize. <i>Patent</i>	x, 387
Saccharimetric Process, New. Eug. Peligot.....	xlvi, 50
Saccharometer, or Polariscopic, Laurent's. Moigno.....	ciii, 37
Saccharum of the sweet Potato. Robt. Hare	iv, 132
Saddle Trees. <i>Patent</i>	xxv, 121
Saddles, Improved. <i>Patents</i>	ii, 217; xii, 30; xv, 187; xxi, 59; xxxvii, 114
making, Mode of. <i>Patent</i>	xxii, 122
Pack-, Useful.....	lxxix, 26
Safe for Bonds, etc., of Masonry.....	xxviii, 71
Fire-proof, Infringement of Patent for.....	lvi, 10
Immense, for the Buenos Ayres Government.....	xevii, 361
Safes, etc., bank, Report on Yale's.....	lxii, 70
Fire-proof.....	xci, 360
Locks and.....	lxxv, 202
Safe. H. Dircks.....	lxxx, 209
Safety Lamp. See, also, <i>Lamp</i> .	
Marsaut's.....	exviii, 61
Valves. See <i>Valves</i> .	
Saffron, Adulteration of.....	lxxxi, 284
Sahara, Desert of, not formerly the Bed of a Sea.....	.civ, 269
Sea in the.....	xvi, 149; c, 196; civ, 153; xi, 310
Objection to the	civ, 274
Saharan Railroad	cviii, 279
Sail Cloth, Improved. <i>Patents</i>	xvi, 196; xvii, 276
Power on Railroads.....	v, 289
Sails, Mode of making. <i>Patent</i>	xii, 200
Saint Anthony, Falls of, Preservation of the. F. U. Farquhar.....	ci, 229
Cloud, Crystal Palace at	exi, 17
Elmo's Fire, Account of	vii, 111
seen in Orkney. Wm. Traill.....	xxiv, 362
Gothard Railway	ciii, 257
Tunnel	
xciii, 151; xciv, 5; xciv, 78; xciv, 296; xev, 372;	
xevi, 72; xevi, 83; xevi, 337; xeviii, 86; c, 316;	
ci, 229; cii, 394; ev, 69; evi, 68; evii, 133; cix,	
421	cxii, 461
Cause of Weakness in the.....	exv, 387
Character of the Railroad leading into	evi, 418
Circulation of Air in	cxii, 149
Economical Engineering in the.....	cix, 279
Lawrence & Atlantic R. R., Report on the. A. C. Morton.....	xlviii, 338
Louis Tunnel.....	xevi, 230
Union Passenger Depot	xei, 80
Peter's, Bramanti's proposed Cupola for .....	.ex, 216
Petersburgh	xxiii, 153
Salicylic Acid in Beer, Detection of.....	evii, 345
Salinometer Case, Long's, Report on	lxix, 141
Salinometers	lxxxii, 152

Salinometers, for marine Boilers .....	.....l, 57
Salt Boilers, Removing Bitterings from. <i>Patent</i> .....	.....xxvi, 85
common, Chemical Examination of. C. Morfit .....	.....lxvii, 132
Transforming, into Sulphate of Soda .....	.....xlviii, 53
Decomposition of, by Steam .....	.....xxxii, 421
Deposits at Stassfurt. Bald & Mactear .....	.....lxxxvii, 340; lxxxviii, 408
near Berlin .....	.....lxxxviii, 155
-evaporating Furnace. <i>Patent</i> .....	.....xviii, 192
in the Sea .....	.....lxxi, 391
Object of .....	.....lix, 384
Manufacture of...ii, 12; vi, 369; viii, 61; xiv, 136; xvii, 194; xxvi, 205; xxix, 262	
Mine in Switzerland .....	.....xxxii, 215
Mines, The electric Light in .....	.....cvii, 349
Mining, Effects of, in Cheshire, Eng. ....	.....cvii, 341
of western Pennsylvania. Booth & Garrett .....	.....lv, 48
Pan. <i>Patents</i> .....	.....v, 253; vii, 422
Rock-, Borings for .....	.....lxxxii, 160
Immense Deposit of pure .....	.....lxxxiii, 68
Large Lens of .....	.....xxii, 415
Springs. Large .....	.....lxxxiii, 368
Water, etc, freshening, Apparatus for. <i>Patent</i> .....	.....xxxix, 398
Purifying, for Manufacture of, Salt <i>Patent</i> .....	.....xxv, 278
Saltspetre, Chili .....	.....xv, 401; cxiii, 69
Making, in France and in Spain. Don G. Bowles .....	.....viii, 305
Occurrence of .....	.....xei, 229
Salts arising from organic Bodies. Regnault .....	.....xxvii, 336
Decouposition of, by hot Steam. E. Solly .....	.....xlv, 426
Crystals of, Preserving, for the Microscope. Robt. Warrington .....	.....xxxviii, 285
Solution of, in Water. Lowering of Temperature due to .....	.....lxxxviii, 47
Samarskite, New spectral Rays in .....	.....cvii, 344
Samuel's railroad express Engine .....	.....xlv, 88
Sand and hydraulic Sand. Treussart .....	.....xxv, 89
Bath, Mode of arranging a. R. E. Rogers .....	.....xxvi, 26
Blast for renewing Files, Use of .....	.....cvii, 204
Process, Tilghman's Report on .....	.....xciii, 78
Bricks and Stones .....	.....cxvii, 395
Filtration at Berlin. Wm. Ripley Nichols .....	.....cxii, 436
flowing under Pressure .....	.....viii, 374
Flow of, through Tubes .....	.....xxii, 1
Foundations on .....	.....xxvi, 283; xxxvii, 361
etc., Impressions in, Preserving .....	.....lxvii, 133
Metallic .....	.....xxxviii, 65
Motion of, through Tubes. T. S. Brown .....	.....xxii, 73
-sharpened Files .....	.....cxvi, 381
Sandstone, Artificial hardening of .....	.....xcix, 338
Sandy and Beaver and Mahoning Canals .....	.....xix, 297
Canal, Report on. E. H. Gill .....	.....xxi, 23
Sang's Platometer, or automatic surface Calculator .....	.....liii, 239
Sap, Rain of .....	.....cvii, 338
Saponification of Fats by Chloride of Zinc .....	.....lxvii, 357
Theory of. Liebig .....	.....xxxiv, 58
Sapphires, Artificial white .....	.....lxiv, 134
Saragossa Sea-weed .....	.....xxv, 354
Sash-making Machines .....	.....xii, 106
Sashes, Improved window .....	.....xxvi, 66
Whiting's patent .....	.....xxiv, 183
Saturation of marine Boilers. J. H. Warner .....	.....lxiii, 315
Saturn's Ring .....	.....xxvii, 135
Sausage Machine. <i>Patent</i> .....	.....xxi, 51
Savery & Co's Cast-ironware, Report on .....	.....xi, 42
steam Engine. Colladen and Championniere .....	.....xxvi, 261
Saw Dust, spontaneous Ignition of, Report on a Case of .....	.....lxii, 143
Band-, Huge .....	.....xcv, 222
diamond, Young's .....	.....xvi, 290
Mill .....	.....xei, 219
Head Blocks for. <i>Patent</i> .....	.....xiv, 95

Saw Mill, Improved. <i>Patents</i>	xv, 319 ; xxvi, 246
Pit.....	v, 283
Set, Improved. <i>Patent</i>	xi, 171
Sawing Machine, Band- Re-.....	lxxxix, 6 xe, 3
Goodspeed & Wiswell's, Report on.....	xviii, 387
Machinery. <i>Patent</i>	iv, 259
J. Richards.....	xc, 17 ; xe, 89 ; xc, 233
railroad Rails, Machine for.....	xxix, 70
Saws. Robt. Grimshaw	cix, 25 ; cix, 168 ; eix, 228
and sawing Machines	lxxxix, 396
Band. J. H. Richards.....	xe, 174
Endless, for Iron.....	lxxix, 255
Circular. <i>Patent</i>	xxx, 396
adjustable, Harrisons & Highfield's. II. Howson.....	lxii, 190
Direct-acting, in western Mills.....	lxxxvi, 78
Hand-, Improvement in.....	lxvi, 116
improved by Hammer-hardening.....	i, 81
Sawyers, Expanding Wedge for.....	vi, 116
Saxton's Pyrometer, Report on	xxxiii, 88
Scaffolding	lvi, 215
used in erecting Monuments.....	xxxviii, 102
Scale, and Protractor, Draughting. M. Twitchell.....	ii, 318
Beam, Davis's.....	lxxii, 214
in steam Boilers.....	xxxi, 46 ; xxxiv, 65 ; cx, 280
Preventing, xiii, 420 ; xvii, 138 ; xvii, 424 ; xxxviii, 137 ; eiv, 14	
Use of Zinc for. Corbigny.....	ev, 49
Scales and Gauges, Hodge's	lxvi, 209
Fairbanks'. <i>Patent</i>	xv, 399
for weighing Coal from the Cart.....	lxvii, 143
Marquois, Improved Form of. W. D. Marks.....	ev, 418
Weigh-lock, E. & T. Fairbank & Co's, Report on.....	li, 430
Scandium : another new Metal.....	evii, 416
Scarlet Color for the Palette. A. A. Hayes.....	viii, 347
Schaeffer's patent steam Gauge.....	lx, 202
Schafhaeutl's Mode of purifying Castings.....	xl, 69
rendering Iron Malleable.....	lxvi, 64
Schau's Apparatus for preventing Incrustation in Boilers.....	lxxiv, 48
Schinz's (Charles) Travels in Europe, Diary of	lxii, 57, 129
Schist, bituminous, Making illuminating Gas from.....	xxx, 335
Oils, Inflammability of Petroleum and. Robt. Peltzer.....	lxxxvii, 333
Schists, bituminous, Origin of.....	lxvii, 122
Schlough's self-retaining grate Bars. II. Howson.....	lx, 116
Schneider's electric deep-sea sounding Apparatus.....	lxxiii, 264
Scholastic Thermo-dynamics.....	.exi, 17
Scholfield's Instrument for measuring Distances.....	xv, 152
Schomacker & Co's Pianos, Report on	xliv, 396
School, agricultural, Templemoyle	xxvi, 56
of Chemistry	xlvi, 280
Design for Women.....	i, 69 ; li, 427 ; liii, 208
in Manchester, Formation of a.....	xxvi, 129
Polytechnic, of Switzerland.....	lxii, 129
Schools, common, Natural Sciences in. J. Ennis.....	eiv, 27
Excess of Labor in.....	exiv, 473
railroad, Russian.....	evii, 422
Technical, of Holland.....	xc, 369
Schultze's white Gunpowder	lxxxi, 213
Schuylkill Canal, Manager's Report of	xli, 157
Navigation Company. Edward Miller	xli, 236
Business of	xxi, 431
Report by Managers of	xli, 157
river Basin, Rainfall in the. H. P. M. Birkinbine.....	ci, 185
Gauging the Flow, etc., of. H. P. M. Birkinbine.....	ci, 321
Water, Investigation of the Circumstances affecting the Potability of, in the month of January, 1883. Albert R. Leeds..cxvi,	26

Science and Art at South Kensington Museum, London	c, 369
the Arts, Annual Report of. See <i>volume of date sought</i> .	
Report of the Committee on. Reports by this Committee, see <i>name of Inventor or Patentee, and title or name of Invention or Patent</i> , etc.	
useful Arts, Act of Congress to promote.....	xxx, 26
as a Branch of Education. Faraday.....	lxvii, 186
applicable to domestic Life. Geo. Chapman.....	xlix, 187, 262
British Encouragement to.....	civ, 229
Curiosities in.....	lix, 276
Hasty Generalizations in.....	xxxvi, 347
in the Witness-box.....	lxxix, 110
Mechanical. Jas. Thomson.....	xeviii, 288 ; xviii, 346
Natural, in common Schools. J. Ennis.....	civ, 27
physical, Various Items under the head of.....	xxi, 432
Popular.....	xvi, 138
"Scientific American"	lxix, 142
Scientific and technical Journals, American.....	ciii, 145
Memoirs, Richd. Taylor.....	xxix, 47
Method in mechanical Engineering. Coleman Sellers.....	cxx, 420
Principles of electric Lighting.....	exii, 279, 364, 445
Specialties	cvi, 142, 215
Scintillation of the Stars.....	cix, 223
Cause of	cxiv, 311
Predictions from	cix, 393
Sciopion.....	xcii, 223
Scott Legacy Fund, Report on awards of Preiniums from.....	xxviii, 312
Medal, Resolutions, etc., concerning the.....	cvi, 72
Medals and Premiums. See <i>Franklin Institute Annual Reports</i> .	
Screens for carding Engines. W. W. Young.....	xxxix, 288
Screw and Nut for Bedsteads, Costell's cast-iron, Report on.....	xl, 41
cutting Machine.....	lxxxvi, 290
Machines, Die Holder for.....	lxxxvii, 365
-propelled Boats on Canals.....	xxxviii, 294
Steamship.....	xxxviii, 141
Propeller and Engine of the "San Jacinto." Nystrom.....	lii, 402
as a propelling Instrument. John Lowe.....	cii, 40
Blades, Corrosion of. J. B. Knight.....	civ, 5
Strength of.....	lx, 400
"Boomerang," Trial of the.....	lvi, 368
Emerson's legal Decision on.....	xl, 27
Report on. C. H. Haswell.....	xlvii, 291
Hydrostatic	lxvi, 211
Invention of the.....	lxxix, 258
Laying out a, Manner of. J. W. Nystrom.....	lii, 321
New Use for the	xcii, 293
Nystrom's.....	li, 345
B. F. Isherwood	lii, 42
Reply to Remarks on. J. W. Nystrom.....	lii, 138
of uniformly expanding Pitch. D. M. Greene.....	Ixxxi, 3
Patent.....	ix, 313
Shaft-coupling.....	lxi, 22
Smith's, Experiments with.....	xxxix, 141
Trial Trips of "Great Britain" fitted with. T. R. Guppy,	
xli, 289, 361 ; xli, 5, 79, 145	
Propellers, xxxvii, 90, 231, 372 ; xxxviii, 145 ; xlvi, 63 ; xlviii, 328, 398 ;	
li, 41.....	Ixix, 340
J. W. Nystrom.....	liii, 198
Rennie.....	xxxiii, 102
Jas. N. Warrington.....	cvi, 170
Account of Experiments with. B. F. Isherwood.....	cii, 36, 49
and paddle Wheels.....	li, 275
Combined. J. Bourne.....	liv, 317
Relative Efficiency of.....	lxiv, 1
Trial of.....	xxxvii, 368

Screw Propellers and rotary Engines, Experiments with.	E. W. Baker,
	xxxix, 132
Application of, to H. M. S. "Agamemnon".....	iv, 54
Effect of, on the Steering of Steamships.....	cvi, 258
Velocity and Depth on.....	lxi, 207
Eriesson's new.....	xxiv, 366
Experiments on.....	xxxviii, 86
in H. M. S. "Minx." Isherwood...lvi, 221, 297	
Fluted.....	lxv, 299
French, Experiments with the.....	lxvii, 89
Friction of, working in Water. J. W. Nystrom.....	xvi, 338
helicoidal Surface of a, Finding. J. H. Warner.....	lxiii, 153
Hoare's. Jas. Wylde, Jr.....	lxii, 119
Loper's and Hunter's submerged Wheels, Report on,	xli, 24, 167
Relative Efficiency of various. B. F. Isherwood,	
xcix, 278, 342, 393; c, 34, 104, 165, 253, 393	
Resistance to, at different Speeds and Depths. G. Ren-	
nie,.....	lxii, 342
Slips of, Laws regulating. B. F. Isherwood, lix, 156, 219, 295, 361	
Thrust Bearing for. J. Hope.....	lxvi, 84
of Apparatus for taking.....	lxvi, 81
versus Paddle-wheel.....	lxi, 77
-wheels. J. V. Merrick.....	lxi, 270
J. W. Nystrom.....	lxi, 348
with Axis above water, Propulsion by.....	lxix, 394
two and with four Blades, Comparative Efficiency	
of.....	ev, 255
Woodcroft's.....	xli, 359
Propelling. W. Gordon,.....	lxi, 62
Experiments in.....	lvi, 206
Historical Notices of.....	xxxvii, 94
Wheels for Boats, etc. Patent.....	x, 311
Ships. See <i>Ships</i> .	
slotting Machine.....	lxxxvi, 368
steam Machinery, Improvement in.....	lx, 215
Stevens'.....	iv, 377
Thread, Franklin Institute standard.....	evii, 244
Threads and Nuts. Uniform system of. Wm. Sellers.....	lxvii, 344
for iron Tubing. Proportions of.....	xevi, 143
Uniform system of. Jos. Whitworth.....	xxxiii, 327
Rob't. Briggs.....	lxxix, 111
etc. Uniform system of. Report on.....	lxxix, 53
Screws, Casting, Method of. Bowser.....	xxxvii, 315
Diameter of. Jas. Dean.....	xxxix, 202
square-threaded, Angular Pitch of. W. Lewis.....	cix, 73
Wood. Patent.....	xvi, 415
Mode of preparing and employing. J. Ford.....	vii, 5
Sculptors, Clay for.....	xyi, 428
Sculpture, Photo-.....	lxxii, 53
upon Alabaster.....	xlv, 277
Scythe Backs, etc. Patent, April 1828.....	ix, 242
Scythes, Cold hammering.....	j, 54
etc., Preserving, from Rust.....	xxvi, 359
of Iron and Steel. Patent.....	viii, 133
Sczaroche, A new Russian Projectile.....	xeviii, 4
Sea, African.....	civ, 153
Algerian inland, Proposed.....	e, 196
Objection to the.....	
Ancient, Pennsylvania's. A. R. Leeds	civ, 274
and Land, Relative Level of.....	xcii, 55, 133
Wind, Force of. Ellwood Morris.....	xxii, 417
Bed, Nature of the deep. G. C. Wallich.....	lxxii, 237, 321
Caspian, and the Ocean, Relative level of.....	xxii, 62
Depth of.....	xxxvi, 344; xxviii, 351
Measuring.....	xxxviii, 69

Sea, Experiments with Bottles sunk in the.	J. Dunlop	vi, 38 ; viii, 90
Level, Difference of.....	.....	.cxiv, 143
Loss of Property and Lives at.....	.....	xxiii, 68
Luminous Appearance of. Finlayson.....	.....	vi, 247
Open Polar. T. W. Bakewell .....	.....	lxvi, 257
Pressures, Deep. Thos. Beverly.....	.....	xvii, 211
Experiments on. J. Green.....	.....	vii, 16
Sowerby and Green.....	.....	viii, 76
Protection at.....	.....	lxxxii, 346
Sahara not formerly the Bed of a.....	.....	civ, 269
Saharan.....	.....	xcvi, 149 ; c, 196 ; civ, 153 ; exi, 310
Objection to the.....	.....	civ, 273
Salt in the, Object of.....	.....	lix, 384
Serpents and colossal Medusa. C. Telfair.....	.....	vi, 198
Sinking of hollow inverted Vessels in the. J. P. Espy.....	.....	x, 41
Sounding.....	.....	civ, 432
Soundings, Deep.....	.....	lii, 67 ; xcviii, 1
H. M. Denham.....	.....	lv, 368
Jas. Ross.....	.....	xxx, 273
Temperatures.....	.....	lxxxi, 253
Wall at Algiers. Poirel.....	.....	xxix, 177
Walls and Breakwaters. J. S. Russell.....	.....	xliv, 13
etc., Construction of. Rankine.....	.....	xlv, 397
Water.....	.....	xxii, 202
Action of, on Iron.....	.....	xxiii, 483 ; xxx, 66
David Mushet.....	.....	xxix, 409
Deep-, Instrument for raising. Daubeny.....	.....	xxiii, 62
Examination of. Darondeau.....	.....	xxvii, 340
softening, Composition for. Patent.....	.....	iii, 163
Temperature of.....	.....	xv, 76
Waves, calming, Experiments with Oil for.....	.....	xxxvi, 341
Seal, Brooks' gas and water cut-off.....	.....	xvii, 292
Impressions in Wax.....	.....	v, 204
Great, of England.....	.....	xxvii, 285
Structure and Habits of. Jno. Harwood.....	.....	vi, 154
Seals, ancient, Engravings on.....	.....	xli, 143
Seaport, A new.....	.....	exiii, 150
Seas, Black and Caspian, Leveling between.....	.....	xxix, 67
Relative Heights of.....	.....	xxvi, 430
Seat, Best Form and Dimensions of a.....	.....	lxxiv, 274
Seats in Omnibuses, Improved Arrangement of.....	.....	lxxiv, 135
Secchi, Father, Statue of.....	.....	cx, 418
Secondary Pile, Faure's.....	.....	cix, 463
Second Law of Thermo-dynamics. H. T. Eddy.....	.....	cix, 440
De Volson Wood.....	.....	cix, 347
Radiant Heat an Exception to. H. T. Eddy.....	.....	cix, 182
Seconds Pendulum, Length of.....	.....	.xi, 269
Secretary's Report, Abstracts from .....	.....	cix, 135, 220, 377, 470
Secretions.....	.....	xxviii, 119
Sectio-planography.....	.....	xxvi, 422
Section Liner.....	.....	xv, 289
Security against Counterfeiting.....	.....	cxiii, 230
Seed-planting Machine. Patent.....	.....	vi, 343
Seeding Machine, Pennock's Patent.....	.....	lii, 266
Seeds, Germination of, Influence of galvanic Electricity on.....	.....	xl, 288
Promotion of. J. Bowie.....	.....	xxiii, 147
Packing, for Transportation.....	.....	iv, 285
sent by Mail.....	.....	xxxi, 69
See's Apparatus for preparing aromatic Infusions.....	.....	lxxxi, 418
Seine, River, Discharge of Water by the.....	.....	lxvii, 140
Improvements in. G. R. Burnell.....	.....	li, 73
Seismograph and Microphone, Sounds from the Earth by means of.....	.....	cvi, 206
Seismometer, A new.....	.....	xcix, 242
Selenium as a Regulator of Heat.....	.....	cix, 390
Cells and Batteries. C. E. Fritts.....	.....	xcix, 233

Selenium, Electric Property (new) of.....	.cxii, 237
illuminated, Electromotive Action of, discovered by Mr. Fritts.	
Weruer Siemens.....	.cxix, 453
Selenotropism .....	.exvii, 71
Self-propelling Torpedoes.....	.exiii, 391
Sellers, Coleman, Retirement of, from Presidency of Franklin Institute.....	.xcix, 85
Semi-incandescent electric Lamp.....	.cxvii, 468
Seneea Oil or Petroleum for illuminating Gas.....	.v, 36
Senlecq's Telecroscope.....	.cvii, 277
Senneff's metallic Heddles, Report on.....	.lvi, 143
Sensations of Light and Color are Distinct.....	.evi, 201
Sense, A new.....	.cv, 277
of Direction in Animals, The.....	.cxv, 314
Sensible Evidence of the Roundness of the Earth.....	.cxiii, 465
Sensitive Thermometer.....	.cxvii, 103
Series, Summation of, without the Calculus. D'Auria.....	.ex, 107
Serpents, Sea, Colossal Medusa and. C. Telfair.....	.vi, 198
Serrin's automatic electric Light.....	.lxxv, 96
Regulator for the electric Lamp.....	.lxx, 101
Serum and Albumen, Coagulability of.....	.xvii, 158
Settlement, Early, of America by Europeans.....	.xxxi, 142
Severn Tunnel.....	.cxiii, 68
Sewage, Contributions to our Knowledge of. W. Ripley Nichols and C. R. Allen.....	.cxx, 146
Sewerage and drainage Works at Newport, Eng. A. Williams.....	.lxxv, 301
City. S. McElroy lxxvi, 217 ; lxxvi, 289 ; lxxvi, 361 ; lxxvii, 3 of Algiers. De Mondesir.....	lxix, 145 ; lxix, 217 ; lxix, 289
Reims .....	.ev, 352
Pumps in London Drainage System.....	.lxxxii, 277
Systems, European, Report on, etc. Rudolph Hering, Jas. Lemon.....	.exiv, 186, 287, 357, 457
Venetian .....	.civ, 368
Sewers, Brick and iron Pipes, Substitute for.....	.lxiii, 200
Effluvia from.....	.lxxxi, 50
Siphons in .....	.ex, 347
Ventilation of.....	.exviii, 34
Sewing Machines, American .....	.lxxxi, 9
Back-stitch, Robinson's.....	.xi, 70
for shoe Bottoms.....	.lii, 144
Howe's Patent for, Infringement of.....	.lxix, 152
Report on .....	.lv, 354
thread Controllers of, Patent for.....	.lxix, 377
Sextant, The ordinary.....	.lxxiv, 179
with attached spirit-level Horizon. G. Davidson.....	.lxxxij, 292
Seybert's, Henry, Donation to the Library.....	.cii, 222
Seymour & Whipple's fire Alarm, Report on.....	.xxi, 117
Seyss' automatic weighing and sorting Machine for Coin. S. James.....	.ev, 97
Sganzin, J. M., Life and Services of.....	.xxvi, 123
Shades, Glass, Loss of Light, by. Wm. King.....	.lxx, 102
Shadow, Nature of Light and. Jos. Reade.....	.vii, 392
Shaffer's self-packing Valve.....	.lxxxv, 69
Shaft Bearings, Serew, of Wood. John Penn.....	.lxii, 148
Coupling .....	.lxxxiv, 364
Carriage, Richardson's.....	.lxxvi, 70
screw Propeller.....	.xi, 22
Shafting, Mill and factory. J. B. Francis.....	.lxxxiii, 379
Shafts and Axles. Form of. Thos. Thorneycroft.....	.li, 56
Gudgeons, Strength of.....	.lxxii, 124
piston Rods, Formulae for Size of. D. M. Greene.....	.lxxvii, 56
connecting, at any Angle, Clemens' Mode of.....	.xe, 291
Crank.....	.xev, 76
Diameters of wrought-iron, Formula for finding.....	.lxxvi, 336
Flexible. Geo. Burnham, Jr.....	.eviii, 157
for Steamships, etc.....	.li, 287
Journals of, Strength of.....	.vii, 92

Shafts, water-wheel, Splicing. J. & S. P. Gilpin.....	xj, 292
Shalder's Patent Fountain Pump.....	xl, 193
Shape, Influence of, upon Attraction.....	cix, 207
Shaper, A rotary.....	xciv, 217
Shapley portable steam Engine.....	xciii, 386
Sharpening Knives, etc., Apparatus for. <i>Patent</i>	vii, 398
Sharp's breech-loading Rifle.....	lxviii, 456; lxxii, 69
Shaw & Justice pumping Engine. Thos. Shaw.....	lxxxviii, 6
Shawk's steam fire Engine, Performance of....	lix, 414
Shaw's air Engine.....	lxxxiv, 75
compound propeller Pump.....	xc, 289; xciii, 74, 148
gas Stove.....	lxxi, 62
gunpowder Pile-driver.....	xcvi, 289
lock-nut Washer.....	lxxxv, 227
new Process for purification of Iron and Steel.....	xcv, 371
planer Bar.....	xcvi, 289
portable percussion cannon Lock, Report on.....	xv, 152
pressure Gauge to register 54,000 lbs.....	c, 88
relief Block for rolling Mills.....	xcvii, 221
reservoir pressure Gauge.....	xcvii, 153
spiral exhaust Nozzle. J. B. Knight.....	ciii, 366
water Bearing on Steamship "Mary," Working of.....	xcv, 363
Shearing, Resistance of iron Bolts to. W. H. Shock.....	xcviii, 34
Sheathing for Ships. A. Booth.....	xv, 266
<i>Patents</i> .xii, 137 ; xiii, 411; xv, 119; xvi, 195; xxxix,	396; xliv, 234, 239
Alloy for. <i>Patent</i>	xii, 28; xx, 206
Composition of the.....	lix, 48
Copper, Destructibility of.....	xxxiii, 104
<i>Patent</i>	x, 172
Iron.....	viii, 94
protecting, Mode of. <i>Patent</i>	xxv, 395
Iron Ships.....	lxxix, 51
Ships.....	xxviii, 68
E. Carey.....	v, 292
Bottoms of. G. G. Bompas.....	xix, 283
with Bronze.....	xxi, 362
Paper.....	cvi, 193
Sheaves, Cast-iron. <i>Patent</i>	xxiii, 31
Anti-friction Rolls and Cages for. J. H. Cooper.....	lxxxvii, 59
Sheep and Wool. J. C. Ribbe.....	v, 131
Shell and Shot with spiral Flanges, Remarks on.....	xiv, 361
Artificial, Substance resembling. L. Horner.....	xxiii, 390
Flanged Bomb-. <i>Patent</i>	xiv, 253
Fuses, Burning of.....	lx, 354
Shellac and gum seed Lac, Query on.....	x, 360
Reply to.....	xi, 72
Solvent for.....	xciv, 160
Varnish, White.....	cvi, 401
Shepherd's cast-iron butt Hinges, Report on.....	xxxiii, 175
Shelving, adjustable, Morse's.....	cix, 431
Shinn's improved clutch Pulley.....	lxxxv, 147
Improvements in oil Presses.....	lxxxiii, 229
Ship, aerial, New.....	lxxxii, 54
French, 1834.....	xviii, 424
"America," Particulars of the.....	lxi, 70
and Boat Building. <i>Patent</i>	xi, 175
Astronomical Observations aboard. B. Powell.....	lxvii, 130
Building. <i>Patent</i>	vi, 239
and machinery Construction in and near New York,	
lxxv, 39, 173, 341, 375; lxxx, 52, 117	
steam Navigation. Scott Russell.....	lix, 196
Connection of Plates of iron and steel in. Barnaby.....	lxxxii, 372
English Modesty relative to.....	lxxii, 47
French Experiment in.....	cxiii, 67
Improvements in.....	xvi, 61

Ship Building in New York in 1851	iii, 112
and vicinity.....	lxx, 289
Iron.....	lxii, 124; lxv, 280
iron, Advancee of.....	xxxix, 412
marine Glue for, Value of.....	xlvi, 127
New Mode of.....	lviii, 404
parabolic, System of. J. W. Nystrom,	
lxxv, 97, 250 ; lxxvi, 355 ; lxxvii, 46, 241	
Steam, English and American.....	li, 41
Steam, on wave Principle. J. S. Russell.....	xlix, 79
Steel for. John Haug.....	cvii, 332
Wave line Theory of. J. Scott Russell.....	lx, 89
Principle in.....	xlii, 277
System of, Progress of. J. S. Russell.....	lii, 302
Caloric, "Ericsson."	lv, 136 ; lvi, 64 ; lvii, 135, 211
Fuel consumed in an Atlantic Trip by.....	lx, 264
Particulars of.....	lx, 45
Remarks on.....	lvii, 410
"Primera," Particulars of the.....	lxxii, 202
"Cremorne," Particulars of the.....	lxxv, 338
"Du Trembley," Experiments with, Report on.....	lvi, 279
"Garibaldi" (Clipper) Particulars of the.....	lxxi, 122
"Ironsides," Voyage of.....	xxviii, 142
"James Welsh," Particulars of sailing.....	lxx, 199
"Josephine," Iron.....	xliv, 213
"London," Considerations on the Loss of the. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lxxxii, 374
Particulars of a (not named).....	lvii, 353
Plates, for the U. S. Government Cruisers, Physical and chemical	
Tests of. Pedro G. Salom.....	cxviii, 45
Railway, Tehuantepec. E. L. Corthell.....	exix, 457
Ship's Bolts, etc. Patent.....	xvii, 44
Log, Plan for keeping. F. Beaufort.....	xxvii, 159
Lightning Conductors, Copper Wire Rope for.....	xlivi, 426
Rods for.....	xxvi, 64
on. Martyn Roberts.....	xxvi, 96
Position, The Nautrigon and Sumners Method for a. Greene.....	ci, 325
Ships and Boats, Proper forms of. Wm. Bland,	
lxi, 112, 191, 355 ; liv, 47, 130, 177, 271, 309, 414 ; lv, 48	
Bottoms of, Cement for the. J. Marsh.....	v, 277
Marine Glue for. Jefferys.....	xxxviii, 432
Repair of, while Afloat.....	liv, 68
Collisions of, Signals for preventing.....	ix, 145 ; lxxv, 332
Construction of. Patent, 1831.....	xii, 132
sailing. J. P. Joule.....	liv, 337
Courses of distant, Optical Instrument to indicate. Menzies.....	lxvi, 138, 248
Decay in wooden and Oxidation in iron, Prevention of.....	lxxviii, 61
Dry rot in. Jas. Barron.....	v, 407
etc., Mooring. Patent, Jan., 1827.....	vi, 125
Propelling, Apparatus for. Patents.....	vii, 273
of, Contrivances for the. Patent.....	viii, 412
Mode of. Patents.....	vi, 348 ; x, 245 ; xxxii, 207
Fire Extinguisher for.....	xvii, 74
Forms of.....	xxxvi, 424 ; xxxvii, 60
Holds of, Apparatus for indicating Depth of Water in....	iii, 321 ; xxxiii, 65
in Storms, Protection of.....	ii, 253
Iron	lxi, 122
Action of Air and Water upon. R. Mallet.....	xliii, 124, 187
and wooden, Cost of Repairs to.....	lxxv, 357
Construction of. S. Holmes.....	xvi, 17, 89
of great length. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lxiii, 385
Proper. Wm. Fairbairn	iii, 367
Coppering.....	lxxix, 51
Correction of the Compass in. G. B. Airy.....	ix, 53
R. FitzRoy.....	ix, 118
Wm. Scoresby.....	ix, 192, 317
Depolarizing.....	lxxxv, 115

Ships, Iron, Durability and Preservation of. Wm. Fairbairn.....	xvii, 281
Efficiency of. Jas. Beckett.....	xxxvii, 287
in the French Navy.....	lxxv, 354
Hulls of, Destructive action of Minium on. Jouvin.....	lxxiii, 392
armored and other, Preservation of. F. C. Calvert,	lxxvi, 348, 419
Local Attraction of.....	xxvii, 411
on Compass, Neutralizing. Hays.....	xi, 198
Navigation of.....	lix, 61
Preservation of. J. Young.....	xvii, 154
Red Lead Coating of.....	lxxvi, 181
Rust of.....	lxxxviii, 295
Security in.....	lxxxiv, 155
Sheathing for.....	viii, 94
Shells, Barnacles, etc., on Hulls of.....	lxxviii, 356
struck by Lightning. W. S. Harris.....	lvii, 57
Length and breadth of, Ratio of the. A. C. Stimers.....	xci, 260, 305, 401
Leakage in, Lessening Danger of. Patent.....	iii, 242
moved by Force of Wind and directly against it.....	x, 40
of least skin Resistance, Proportions of. Rankine.....	lxvii, 28
Resistance, for limited Dimensions. Sections.....	lxvii, 131
Parabolic Construction of. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxvi, 389 ; lxxviii, 261
"Pioneer" and "City of Pittsburgh," Dimensions, etc., of.....	lii, 50
planking of, Internal. Patent.....	xviii, 42
propelling, Mode of. A new.....	xclii, 367
Machinery for. Patent, Oct., 1831.....	xiv, 339
Instruments of, Submerging. Patent.....	lvii, 187
Screw or spiral Lever for. Patent.....	xii, 181
Preserving, Report on Substitution of Lime for Salt in.....	xxix, 393
raising, Air Bags for.....	c, 387
for Repair, Mode of. Patent.....	xxi, 420
from the Water. Patent.....	x, 160
sunken.....	xxii, 46 ; xxxvii, 268 ; lxxxiii, 84
three stranded. Geo. Bayley.....	viii, 224
Resistance of. W. J. M. Rankine.....	lxiii, 22
to Motion of. John Lowe.....	lxxxix, 389
Safety of, at Sea.....	lxx, 200
Saloons of, Stationary.....	xv, 153
See Boat ; Boats.	
Speed of.....	lxxv, 338 ; lxxx, 194
Measuring, Woodside's Perambulator for, Report on.....	xix, 179
some sailing	lxxix, 397
steam and sailing. Ed. Brandt.....	lxvi, 339
Stability of, in Water. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxiv, 53
Steel.....	lvi, 274 ; lxxvii, 175 ; evii, 413
Stowage and sailing of. John Pearse.....	viii, 145 ; ix, 336
steering, Self-acting, Apparatus for. J. P. Joule.....	lxxx, 205
Strains of, Some of the. W. J. M. Rankine.....	lxxviii, 354
Submerged, Recovery of Stores, etc., from. De Roos and Dickinson.....	xix, 64
Preservation of Timbers of, Apparatus for the.....	lxxxiii, 66
Unsinkable	lxxv, 208
Jas. Parker.....	lxxxii, 323
and Incombustible.....	lxxiii, 105
Ventilating, Mode of.....	lvi, 284
War, Application of Steam to. W. N. Jeffers.....	lvi, 289
Armored. Isaac Newton.....	lxiii, 73
J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxv, 187
W. H. Shock.....	lxxiii, 332
Construction of.....	lxxvi, 122
Form and Materials for. Jos. Samuda	lxiii, 198
Gunboats capable of engaging.....	lxxii, 369
Sea-going Turret.....	lxxxi, 153
Use of Galvanized Iron for.....	lxxiv, 59
Ventilation of.....	lxxv, 199
with Iron Hulls.....	lxxv, 197
British (steam), Armament for	xliii, 423

Ships, War, British (steam), Cost, Repairs, etc.	xxxvii, 155
iron-clad, 1861	lxxii, 373
Stability of	civ, 149
Number of	xliii, 70
Iron-clad	lxxiii, 149
circular	cii, 148
Round Sterns to	xiii, 211
U. S. steam	lix, 126; lxiii, 125
Construction of	lxii, 256
Failure of some. Official report	lvii, 186
screw, Building, 1858	lxv, 355
water Lines, Plane of, Investigation of. W. J. M. Rankine	lxxvii, 24
Wood and iron	xxxiii, 320
Shipwrecks, Coast Mortar used at. Bagnold	xxxvii, 271
Loss of Property and Lives by	xxiii, 68
Plan of a navigable Raft in case of	xxvi, 101
Preservation of Lives from. E. Hodges	xiii, 193
Shive's Governor	lxxxi, 417; lxxxiv, 41
Report on	lxxxiii, 421
Shoes, etc., Attaching Soles to <i>Patent</i>	xvi, 256
Caoutchouc. <i>Patents</i>	xxvi, 248; xxviii, 24
Making. <i>Patent</i>	xi, 264
sewed with Wire	xxvii, 344
Waterproof. <i>Patent</i>	xviii, 194
Rendering. <i>Patent</i>	xxiv, 336
horse, Leather, Yates'	ciii, 303
Making. <i>Patent</i>	xix, 339
New kind of	xxxii, 421
without Nails, Making. <i>Patent</i>	vii, 403
Old, converted into Combs	lxxxviii, 296
Safety, for railroad Cars and Engines	xciv, 370; xev, 6
Sholes & Gliddens, Scott Legacy Medal to, for improved Type-writers	c, 372
Shooting, Duck	iii, 134
Shop Manipulation for Apprentices, Principles of. J. Richards	
xvi, 304, 379; xvii, 31, 165, 252, 392; xviii, 25, 114, 197, 266, 326, 415;	
xeix, 59	132
Shops, Pennsylvania Railroad, at West Philadelphia. J. M. Wilson	
xeii, 39, 113, 318; xeli, 21, 196; xev, 314	
Work-, Floors for. C. Sellers	xcii, 219
Metric System in our. Coleman Sellers	xcvii, 381
Shorthand, Historical Sketch of, in Philadelphia	civ, 223
Phonetic, at the Franklin Institute	civ, 16
See also, <i>Phonography</i> .	
Shot and Shell, Manufacture of. F. J. Culmann	xxii, 8, 82, 144
with spiral Flanges	xiv, 361
Guns and leaden Shot	xlvi, 338
Improvement in. <i>Patent</i>	i, 59
-making, Process for	lxxviii, 280
Manufacture of	xlvi, 407
-projecting, New Method of	vii, 18
Self-heating, for war Purposes	xlviii, 455
Shovels of cast Steel and Iron. <i>Patent</i>	viii, 133
Shriver's bow Spring for Carriages, Report on	xxxvii, 108
Shultz's spark Arrester, Report on	xxii, 33
Shuttle-box Mechanism, R. B. Goodyear's, Report on	c, 302
Shutters, Paper	eix, 64
Revolving	lvii, 349
Iron safety. Wm. Baddeley	xxiv, 344
Siberia, Frozen Soil of	xxvi, 286
Baer	xxvi, 118
Temperature of Earth in. Erman	xxvii, 338
Sick, New flesh Broth for the. J. Liebig	lviii, 401
Siddall's hemp-breaking Machines	lxxx, 67
Siderium, another new Metal	lxxvi, 336
Sideroscope	vii, 54
Sidle's centering Turn-table for mounting microscopic Objects	cvii, 360

Siebes Tap.....	vi, 70
Siemens' belt Dynamometer. Rob't Briggs.....	cx, 1
chronometric engine Governor.....	xl, 357
compressed Glass.....	civ, 126
electric Railroad.....	c x, 112
Furnaces	lxxxii, 336
regenerative gas Burners. C. E. Ronaldson.....	cxviii, 298
steam Engine. C. W. Siemens.....	lxii, 218
telegraphic Apparatus.....	l, 209, 255
Theory, Objections to.....	cxv, 466
Unit. F. Kohlrausch.....	xci, 349
Sieves, wire, Preventing rapid Wear of. Blake Bros.....	.xli, 275
Signal Clock, Electric.....	cxvi, 372
A. D. and G. W. Blodgett.....	cxv, 205
Lantern, Holmes' self-lighting.....	xcv, 299
Light, New marine. R. H. Thurston.....	lxxii, 302
Lights, Inextinguishable.....	cvi, 140
Robson's patent.....	xxxviii, 344
Marine Alarm or.....	lix, 91
Pipes, Hot-air.....	ciii, 321
Service Bureau.....	xcv, 298
Resolutions concerning.....	ci, 292
weather Reports. P. E. Chase.....	xcli, 278
Signals, Distinguishing, for Steamboats.....	xxxii, 287
distress, Holmes'.....	civ, 231
Fog	xciii, 80
American.....	ei, 37
by Sound.....	lxviii, 61
Gong for.....	xxviii, 347
New.....	xcix, 243
for Daltonists.....	e vi, 427
Night, for river Steamers.....	xxx, 190
Phonic, in Navigation. J. C. Cresson.....	lviii, 397
Railroad.....	xxviii, 284 : lxxvi, 311 ; xciii, 75 ; xciii, 160 : cxiv, 79
block System of, Safety of railroad Traffic and.....	ciii, 187
danger a uniform Code of, Memorial of Franklin Institute on.....	lxxxiv, 135
from China.....	lix, 12
Prevention of Accidents by.....	lxv, 25
Regulations, etc., for English railroad Employes	xxxiii, 239
Self-acting.....	lviii, 12
Train, System of	lxv, 90
Survey, Correction for oblique Illumination on. Mayer.....	lxxxi, 98
System of. Patent,.....	xi, 192
to prevent Collisions at Sea	lxxv, 332 ; cxv, 314
C. H. Haswell	ix, 145
Silberman's universal printing Press.....	lxvii, 337
Silica, crystallized, Preparation of, in the dry Way.....	lxxxix, 261
Amorphous as a means of Fixing Pigments and Dyes.....	xe, 158
Gelatinous stalactitic.....	xcv, 157
Hydrated	lxviii, 64
Influence of, on Fermentation.....	lxxiv, 41
Observations upon.....	xliv, 209
Powdered, as a moulding Material.....	xcv, 130
Silicate Crystals, Artificial Corundum and.....	cv, 204
gelatinous, Natural	cvi, 424
Siliceous Bronze,	cxx, 45
Earth.....	xxvi, 397
Silicon and Aluminum, Electro deposition of. Geo. Gore.....	lvii, 353
Titanium in pig Iron and Steel, Determination of. T. M. Drown and P. W. Shimer.....	exi, 18
Evolution of. Robt. Hare.....	xv, 289
in pig Iron and Steel, Determination of. T. M. Drown.....	cvi, 391
Properties of. Robt. Hare.....	xv, 362
Silk.....	xviii, 358 ; lxxx, 113
and Cotton, English and French. T. Allsop.....	ii, 81

Silk, California.....	lxxxviii, 369
Cleaning silk, woolen, and cotton Goods. Anne Morris.....	vi, 200
Cocoons of Louisiana. P. S. Duponeau.....	xii, 315
Consumption of.....	xv, 280
Corah, Chemical Examination of. And. Ure.....	xxxiii, 93
Culture. S. Chamberlaine.....	cix, 122
in the U. S. Lorin Blodget.....	cxiii, 216
Drying in the Loom, Instrument for. Jas. Ryan.....	xxvii, 195
Formation of. M. H. Straus.....	xxix, 67
from Lower Assam, Raw and manufactured.....	xxvii, 114
Manufacture.....	xcv, 225
of, Machines used in.....	xxviii, 175
Moth, Ailanthine and the Ailanthus. Robt. Paterson.....	lxxvi, 378
Printing Calico, etc.....	xxiii, 140
Raising.....	lxxxviii, 82
raw, Filature of, Steam Apparatus for the.....	xii, 317
Removing Gum from.....	lxxxviii, 369
Soluble.....	lxxvii, 192
Spider.....	xxii, 142
testing, Apparatus for.....	lxxii, 54
twisting Machine. Patent.....	xx, 408
water-proofing Silk and Cloth, Process for. Collet.....	i, 185, 251
Worm, A new.....	lxvii, 353
Chrysalis of.....	xxvii, 214
Worms.....	xxii, 269
J. T. Sharpless	ii, 22, 94, 139
W. B. Honynan.....	vi, 244
Rearing. Patent,.....	xxi, 349
Sillomètre, submarine Thermometer, etc., etc.	xxxvi, 348
Silt in Harbor of New York, Deposit of. C. H. Haswell.....	lxv, 161
Silurian System, Murchison's.....	xxix, 353
Silver. A. E. Outerbridge.....	ciii, 339
Action of muriatic acid Gas on. Boussingault.....	xx, 181
Alloys of, with embrittling Metals, A. E. Outerbridge, Jr.....	cvi, 377
and Bisulphide of Carbon, Sparks from a Mixture of.....	xcv, 85
Copper, Separation of.....	viii, 353 ; xciv, 285
Lead in the Hearths of blast Furnaces.....	lxxxiv, 8
Assay of, by wet Process. Gay Lussac.....	xxiv, 417
Chloride, Bromide and Iodide of, Behavior of, in Light. Vogel.....	lxxvii, 122, 182
Chloride, Reducing.....	xei, 160 ; xcii, 12
Coins, Amounts of Lead in some. Eliot & Storer.....	lxvii, 262
detonating Compound of, Preparing a, by means of coal Gas.....	lxvii, 127
Engraving on.....	xlvi, 404
Extraction of, from Galena.....	lxxii, 162
Lead. H. Pattinson.....	xxvii, 191
its Ores. C. LeN. Foster.....	lxxi, 313
German, Analysis of.....	xxii, 135
Mode of the. J. C. Booth.....	xxiii, 201
Hardness of.....	lxxxii, 441
Iodide of, New Property of. H. F. Talbot.....	xxvi, 61
To distinguish the, from the Chloride or from Embolite. xevi, 153	
Loss of silver and lead Ores in washing. E. Hazard.....	lxv, 61, 138
in roasting the Ore, Causes of the. Plattner.....	lxii, 201
melted, Oxygen from. Levol	liv, 396
Mill in the Clouds.....	cvii, 201
Mines of Arizona. Wrightson	lxxi, 211
molecular Structure of, Change in the. Rob't Warington.....	xxxviii, 204
Nitrate of, and Charcoal.....	xcii, 302
Removal of Stains of.....	lxi, 24
Ores, Extraction of.....	xxiv, 421
Treatment of.....	cxiv, 236
Desulphurizing gold and.....	lxxxiii, 25
used at Freiberg. C. A. Winkler.....	xxxvi, 109
Reduction of, without Quicksilver.....	xlvi, 204
Oxide, Reduction of. John Stenhouse.....	xxxix, 351 ; xli, 282

Silver-plating.....	xvi, 67
and plated Ware. <i>Patent</i>	xi, 187
by galvanic Action.....	xxxvi, 356 ; liv, 138
in Sheffield. Potter.....	xxxvii, 201
Solution	lxxxviii, 14
Testing.....	xci, 76
Preserving.....	lxxxviii, 13
Production of, in Great Britain.....	xxvii, 359
Spain..	xlvi, 351
pure, Mode of obtaining. Wm. Gregory.....	xxxv, 353
Radiation of, at the Moment of Solidifying.....	cxvi, 354
Refining.....	ciii, 303
Gold and, in France.....	vi, 21
Salts, Reduction of, by Hydrogen.....	xcvii, 110
Solidification of, in Fusion.....	xxiii, 314
Substitute for	lxvii, 272 ; lxxiii, 384
Test	lxxi, 241
Silvering.....	i, 306
and gilding by Immersion. Levol.....	xxvi, 142
gilding, and tinning.....	i, 246 ; ii, 60
J. Cimeg.....	lxxiv, 41
New Process for. M. A. Martin.....	lxvii, 187
Glass.....	xliv, 248 ; xlviii, 217 ; lxxiii, 191 ; xc, 83
Use of Glycerine in.....	cix, 148
iron, Process for.....	xv, 404
or Gilding in India. John Robinson.....	i, 56
Silver's marine engine Governor.....	lix, 416 ; lxiii, 181
Simm's self-acting circular dividing Engine.....	xxxvii, 286
Simpson's hydro-pneumatic Lift for Freight.....	i, 63
Sine, Cosine, etc., Finding. T. W. Bakewell.....	xxxvii, 221
Singing Telephone at Stevens' Institute. H. Morton.....	cvi, 112
Single-acting expansion Engines, Economy of Rankine's Theorem relating to the. W. P. Trowbridge.....	cxiv, 81
Singular case of the Corrosion of Steel. Chas. E. Munroe.....	cix, 309
Sink-hole, Account of the filling of a. Chas. Paine.....	lxxxv, 28
Sinking Shafts in Quicksands	cxvii, 461
Sinus, Manometer. Thomsen's.....	cvi, 141
Siphon Slide, Holman's.....	xcvii, 15
Siphons and water Gate for canal Reservoirs. S. H. Long.....	iii, 350
Different kinds of.....	xvi, 37
filling long, Mode of. Wm. Foster.....	xx, 353
for draining a Tunnel. Claudius Crozet.....	lxxxviii, 111
Improvements in, Proposed. D. Livermore.....	xiv, 225
in Sewers.....	.cx, 347
Inverted.....	lxxxvii, 339
in the Seine.....	lxxxvi, 416
Mode of using. T. Ewbank.....	xviii, 3
Remarks on. T. Ewbank.....	xviii, 367
Steam.....	lxxxii, 351
Sire's Pendulum.....	cix, 383
Sirius, Spectrum of.....	lxxxiii, 67
Sisco's new Chain.....	lii, 427
Size, Effects of, in mechanical Construction	xix, 68
of Drops and the U. S. Dispensatory. Charles F. Himes.....	cvi, 57
or Glue for Weavers, wall-paper Manufacturers, etc.....	i, 302
Sizes and Varnishes, Gold.....	viii, 6
Sizing for Paper.....	cvi, 425
Skepticism, Scientific, as to the Telephone	cvi, 425
Sketching Paper.....	civ, 369
Skinner's safe Coach.....	v, 354
Skins, Action of Tannin upon	lxiii, 67
dressing, in Morocco, Mode of.....	xvii, 214
Goldbeaters' lathe Bands and.....	iii, 322
Preparing. <i>Patent</i>	xxxiii, 359
Sky, Blue Color of the. John Tyndall.....	lxxxviii, 34, 114
Dark Color of, at considerable Heights in the Atmosphere,.....	xxi, 135

Slade, German Scientists' Belief in	eviii, 27	
Slag, Blast-furnace	eviii, 410	
Densities, Use of determining, in smelting. Macfarlane	eviii, 121	
Furnace	lxxxi, 131	
Glass from	ev, 422	
Puddling, Use of Fluor-spar in working	xvii, 374	
Utilization of	lx, 416; xci, 53; xciii, 160; xcv, 151	
Slate and delible Ink. <i>Patent</i>	xv, 43	
artificial, Preparation of	iv, 89	
for railroad Sleepers, Slabs of	xix, 431	
Pavement, Sawn	xxx, 64	
Roofing	xev, 160	
Strength of	ev, 64	
Slave Labor and working Land by Steam	lxvii, 87	
Sleepers, Railroad	cix, 205	
Boucherie	lxiii, 408	
Longitudinal	lxxxviii, 364	
wooden, Preservation of	xli, 314	
Sleet, French	evil, 345	
Sleigh's Patent for preventing railroad Accidents	xlviii, 263	
Slide Test, American	ii, 105	
for Lathes. T. P. Jones	ii, 368	
Mason & Baldwin's improved	ii, 369	
Valve. See <i>Valve</i> .		
Sliding Surfaces	xci, 294	
Slips in Cuttings and Embankments	xxxviii, 18	
Slow Movements of the Soil	exvii, 467	
Sluice Cocks, Improvement in. <i>Patent</i>	xlii, 45	
Gates, Bear Trap. Ellwood Morris	xxxii, 361	
scouring, Self-acting Weir and	xxxiv, 330	
Smalite	lxxxix, 262	
Smart's improved Rafter	v, 220	
Smee's Galvanic Battery	xxx, 55, 63	
Smelting copper Ores, Process of. Rivot & Phillips	lvii, 60	
Furnace, The	lxxiii, 343	
for Lead, etc., Improved. <i>Patent</i>	iv, 254	
Ridgway's, Report on	xx, 78	
Iron	xiv, 130; xxv, 223; xxviii, 385	
air-blast in. Effect of Velocity of	xxiii, 155	
Crane's Patent for	xxxiv, 134	
heated Air in, Employment of	xiii, 339	
Hot-air Blast in. W. Wood	xxiv, 348	
Improvement in	.ix, 215	
with anthracite Coal	xii, 231; xxv, 405	
J. Malin	.iv, 217	
G. Crane	xxv, 125	
B. B. Howell	xxv, 166	
Robin	xix, 264, 341	
hot-air Blast	Dufrenoy	xix, 122, 208, 269, 348, 415
	First American Works for	xx, 361
	M. E. Gueymard	xix, 119
	Thos. Clark	xxiv, 46
magnetic iron Ores. H. Fairbairn	llix, 125	
Ores Proper Coal for	xlvi, 353	
Terms used in France, Spain and Germany	lv, 293	
with anthracite Coal. Daubrée	xxvii, 259	
hot-air Blast. A. Guenyveau	xxi, 62, 135, 354	
Works at Pittsburgh, New	xciii, 224	
Smith, Geo. W., Resolutions upon Death of	ci, 368	
Smith's automatic railroad Brake, Report on	xx, 217	
ear Brake	lxiv, 57	
compass Needle, Report on	xviii, 318	
ever-pointed stone-cutting Chisel	xxv, 430	
electro-magnetic Machine, Report on	lviii, 67	
prismatic Camera	xxxvii, 198	
revolving timber Plane, Report on	xlii, 161	

Smith's screw Propeller, Experiments with.....	xxxix, 141
Tuyeres. W. Noton.....	xlii, 286
Smoke and Steam under the Microscope.....	exi, 384
avoiding, from boiler Furnaces, Means of.....	lix, 84
Burner.....	xxvi, 99
Condensing. <i>Patent</i>	v, 368
Consuming.....vii, 274; xxiii, 381; xxvi, 285; xxvii, 257; xxx, 402;	
xli, 138; xli, 382; li, 64; lvii, 351; lxi, 126; lxiv, 283;	
lxv, 403; lxvi, 284; lxxxi, 339;.....	xev, 203
Coal and.....	lxxxix, 280
in Furnace of locomotive Engine.....	ciii, 174
J. C. Loudon.....	xiv, 133
Disperser.....	viii, 419
London, purifies the Air.....	lviii, 406
Remedy for.....	exi, 382
-pipes, etc., Draught, Height, and Area of. John Lowe.....	xci, 111
Prevention of, and Economy of Fuel. J. J. Stevens.....	lvii, 420
in steam-boiler Furnaces. Wm. B. Johnson.....	lxvi, 94
Question, Remarks on the. C. W. Williams.....	lx, 67, 113
Suppression of.....	xlii, 357
Smoking, To prevent Chimneys from.....	lxvii, 19
Smut Machine, Hollingsworth's.....	lvi, 63
Mill, Grimes', Report on.....	xxxiv, 32
Snake Root, Virginia, Analysis of. T. A. Quevenne.....	xxiii, 309
Snow and Ice on Railways, Mode of dissolving. <i>Patent</i>	xiii, 185
Illumination.....	cvii, 170
Early, in Vienna.....	cvii, 204
Phenomena.....	lili, 207
Plow, Union Pacific Railroad.....	xcv, 7
Snyder's parlor Grate, Report on.....	xxi, 118
Soap.....	lxxx, 191
and Candle Manufacture, Morfit's Chemistry of.....	xlv, 122
its Use in Manufactures. F. C. Calvert.....	lv, 393
as a means of Art. F. Branson.....	lvii, 274
Bubbles, Permanent. J. Reade.....	xxv, 65
Persistent.....	lxvii, 286
producing, Peculiar Mode of. F. Plateau.....	lxiv, 99
Consumption of.....	lxvii, 252
Felting. <i>Patent</i>	xxix, 118
Frame, Improved. <i>Patent</i>	xxx, 55
from Flints.....	xxii, 214
Making, Mode of.....	xix, 53
Use of Algae and other Plants in.....	lxi, 207
Manufacture of. <i>Patents</i> ,	
ix, 321, xxviii, 103; xxix, 244, 245, 305; xxx, 168; xxxiii, 358	
Returns of Great Britain.....	xlvi, 215
Roots.....	cxviii, 238
Substitute for.....	xxiv, 416
-suds, Gas from. F. Boudet.....	xxxiv, 211
Use of, in setting cutting Instruments. Geo. Reveley.....	vii, 323
Value of different Kinds of. R. Graeger.....	lxvii, 109
Soapstone gas Burners.....	lxvii, 125
used to diminish Friction in Machinery.....	iv, 352
Uses of.....	iv, 52; ix, 274; xxv, 197
Societies, Mechanics'	iii, 70
Proceedings of.....	cv, 284: cv, 357
Society, American Philosophical.....	xx, 4
Proceedings of.....	xxvi, 268
for Encouragement of national Industry, of Paris.....	i, 366; xli, 68
Promotion of internal Improvements, Pennsylvania.....	i, 10; i, 71
Proposals for publishing Reports of the above.....	i, 128
of Arts of London, Prizes offered by.....	xl, 283
Polytechnic, of Frankfort.....	vii, 220
Paris	xvi, 115
Soda and Potash. Separation of.....	xciv, 12
Artificial, Wesener's, Report on.....	xxii, 111

Soda, Bicarbonate of, Preparation of. Artus	xxxvi, 72
Bread.....	xxiv, 71
Carbonate of, Manufacture of. <i>Patents</i>	xxv, 403 ; xxx, 185
Caustic, Action of upon a stoneware Jar.....	xlv, 212
from common Salt, Process for obtaining.....	lxxxii, 331
Cryolite.....	lxxx, 356
Sea Salt, Manufacture of.....	cixvii, 313
Hypophosphite of, Explosion of. Trommsdorff.....	lxx, 201
Hyposulphite of, Formula for making	xlviii, 237
from photographic Prints, Removal of,.....	lxxxii, 68
Industry, Present Condition of the. Walter Weldon.....	cxv, 441
Liquors, Crude Oxidation of.....	lxxxii, 284
Liquor, Cheap, for Dyers. Chas. Cameron.....	v, 388
Manufacture, Electrolysis in.....	eix, 65
in Hungary.....	xxix, 378
New Process for.....	xli, 178 ; xvi, 377
Muriate of, Decomposing. <i>Patent</i>	xxix, 118
Nitrate at Iquique, in Peru.....	lxxiii, 394
of, Chilean.....	xv, 401
in Brazil	lxxiv, 213
Peruvian.....	xvi, 378
Silicate and Carbonate of, in cotton Fibre. F. C. Calvert.....	lxxx, 406
of, for fixing aluminous and iron Mordants. Bolley.....	lix, 411
Sulphate of, Manufacture of. R. Phillips.....	xxiii, 40
-water Apparatus.....	lxxxvi, 217, 361
Sodium Amalgam.....	lxxxiii, 231
to clean Platinum, Use of.....	lxxi, 390
Amalgamation.....	lxxxii, 348
and its Manufacture. Wm. Beatson	lxi, 39
Potassium, Coal Oil as a Preservative for.....	lxx, 24
Preparation of. Werner.....	xxix, 328
as an explosive Agent.	xclii, 81
Chloride, New Form of. R. V. Tuson.....	lxx, 267
Lines, Reversal of.....	xci, 369
Relations of Intensity in.....	exii, 154
metallic, Preservation of	xcix, 356
Spectrum of.....	eviii, 142
Sulphide in Tanning, Use of. W. Eitner.....	eii, 208
Soil Analyses and their Utility. E. W. Hilgard.....	xei, 70
Artificial.....	cxi, 471
Analysis, Quantitative. I. Deck.....	xliv, 417
Frozen, of Siberia.....	xxvi, 286
Baer	xxvi, 118
of Desert of Atacama, Analysis of surface. F. Field	lix, 407
France	xxvi, 141
Paris, Production of Sulphur in the.....	cix, 374
vegetable, from Cuba, Analysis of a.....	xxv, 341
Warmth of, Influence of Color on.....	evii, 277
Soils, vegetable, of France. Analyses of two.....	xxv, 340
Solar Atmosphere, Chemical Analysis of. Kirchoff.....	lxxiii, 380
Cannon of the Palais Royal.....	cxiv, 476
Energy, Circulation of.....	exvii, 35
Conservation of	exvi, 305
Pliny E. Chase..	cxiv, 55
Selective Absorption of	cixviii, 157
Explosions, Application of the Photophone to.....	exi, 226
Heat, Objections to Siemens' Theory of.....	cxv, 466
Induction.....	cxv, 310
Motor.....	cixviii, 238
Phenomenon in Switzerland.....	exix, 153, 235
Protuberances.....	cxvii, 465
Observations of.....	exix, 494
Remarkable.....	exii, 74
Rays, Influence of, upon chemical or molecular Change.....	xlii, 71
Rotation, Elements of.....	exix, 395
Spot, Duration of a. W. Pringle.....	xlvii, 126

Solder for Iron and Brass.....	xciv, 7
or Steel.....	.xci, 219
Soldering aluminium	cxx, 133
autogenous, Richmond's.....	xxx, 125
cast to wrought Iron.....	xlviii, 50
Galvanic. L. Elsner.....	.l, 191
Metals, Application of Cyanide of Potassium in.....	lxxii, 333
Mode of. Patent.....	xlv, 254
Solid Bodies, Expansion of, by Heat.....	liv, 63
Flow through Apertures of.....	lxxxi, 271
Resistance. D. V. Wood.....	lxxxvii, 100
Matter, Inactive Condition of.....	lxxxix, 264
Rain of.....	.xc, 11
Solidification of Bi-sulphide of Carbon.....	c xvii, 389
Solidifying, Expansion of various Substances in. R. Mallet.....	xeix, 166
Solidification, Rearrangement of Molecules after. R. Warrington,	
under Pressure.....	xxxv, 138; xxxvii, 242
Solids. Deflection of, Formulae for. J. B. Francis.....	.lxiii, 85
Elasticity of, Laws of the.....	.l, 348
Flow of.....	lxxxix, 244
L. S. Ware.....	.ciii, 418
H. Tresca.....	.evi, 263, 326, 396
Soluble Glass. See <i>Glass</i> ; also, <i>Water-glass</i> .	
Solvent not hitherto used in the Arts. W. H. Barnard.....	xxiii, 297
Solvents, Congelation of.....	.cxvi, 73
Sonometer, Organ-pipe. W. LeConte Stevens.....	.xiv, 34
Sonorousness of Alloys.....	.cvi, 200
Soot from blast Furnaces, Potash Salts in.....	.liii, 392
Sorting Machine, Magneto-mechanical.....	.cix, 203
Sound, audible, Upper Limit of.....	.cxvii, 68
Deadening.....	lxxxviii, 12
developing Heat.....	.xc, 151
Distances at which it is heard.....	.vi, 201
Distinctness of Facts relating to the.....	.xcii, 80
Effect of rapid Motion of Observer upon.....	.xlvi, 359
Wind upon.....	.vi, 202
Experiments with.....	lxxxv, 297
on, to determine Construction of Bells. J. W. Nyström.....	.lxi, 260
from radiant Energy.....	.cxi, 217
into Light, Transformation of.....	.cxiii, 68
of the human Voice, Transmission of, by Rods of English Deal. xcii, 8	
Polarization of, etc. S. W. Robinson.....	.cxi, 201
produced by Combustion of Gases in Tubes. Tyndall.....	.lxiv, 404
Magnetizing and Demagnetizing.....	.xciii, 83
radiant Energy. Alexander Graham Bell.....	.cxi, 401
the Wind.....	.cxvi, 464
Propagation of.....	.xxxiv, 29
in public Buildings. Wm. Shand.....	.xxxix, 1
Quality of, Experiments on.....	.lxv, 407
Refraction of.....	.lxv, 64
Velocity of, Estimation of, by the Method of Coincidences.....	.cv, 276
Intense and feeble.....	.vi, 201
Variations in.....	.cxiii, 396
Various Modes of determining.....	.evi, 271
Vibrations, Breadth of Striae and.....	.cvi, 350
Visible.....	.lxxxiv, 12
Water-fall sensitive to. E. J. Houston.....	.xciv, 274
Waves, Amplitude of.....	.civ, 267
Minute, Transmission of, by the Telephone.....	.cvi, 353
Influence of Fluids on.....	.cxvi, 72
Mechanical Operation of.....	.cvi, 353
Sounding air Columns, Comparing two, by means of vibratory Flames.	
Bresina.....	.c, 287
Bilge, Speakman's Apparatus for.....	.lxxxiii, 65

Sounding, Sea-.....	.....eiv, 432
Apparatus without a Line, The Bathometer. C. W. Sie-	
mens.. .....	.....lxxiii, 345
Schneider's electric.....	.....lxxiii, 264
Pneumatic.....	.....xcii, 6
Stelwagon's, Report on.....	.....xlv, 392
Instrument. F. M. Lyte.....	.....lvii, 8
Ericsson's Patent .....	.....xxvi, 101
Line .....	.....ciii, 378
Soundings, Deep-sea.....	.....lii, 67 ; xviii, 1
H. M. Denham.....	.....lv, 368
Jas. Ross.....	.....xxx, 273
in the Pacific by the "Challenger". .....	.....e, 13
in Algeria.....	.....evii, 348
Sounds of all Languages .....	.....xlv, 292
Soups, Spartan.....	.....evii, 132
South American Woods.....	.....cxv, 387
Carolina Railroad Co., Report of.....xl, 156, 231 ; xlii, 91 ; xliv, 1 ; xlv, 331	
Internal improvement System of the. J. C. Trautwine.....	.....xxvii, 10
Pass of Mississippi, Depth of Water at .....	.....eiv, 216
Improvement of. E. L. Corthell.....	.....ev, 57
Southern Pacific Railroad, Engineering on the.....	.....cii, 299
Spades and Shovels, Improved. <i>Patents</i>.....	.....xii, 128 ; xv, 109
Spafford's Patent, Remarks on. T. P. Jones.....	.....xvii, 145
Spain, Patents in. 1820.....	.....i, 224
Spanish Engineering.....	.....ex, 331
Spanners or Wrenches, Shifting.....	.....vii, 394
screw Wrenches, Self-acting.....	.....lxxviii, 108
Spans, Great on railroad Bridges.....	.....lxix, 230
Spar, calcareous, Optical Phenomenon of.....	.....xi, 129
Spark Arrester for Locomotives.....	.....xv, 221 ; xxviii, 236
A. C. Jones.....	.....xxi, 100
J. McIlvaine .....	.....xvi, 74
J. S. Bell .....	.....eix, 1
Experiments with, Report of.....	.....xxii, 246
French's Report on.....	.....xxxiv, 396
Jones', Report on.....	.....xxi, 249
L. Phileger's, Report on.....	.....xxx, 102
Rufus Hill's.....	.....cxv, 220
Shultz's, Report on.....	.....xxii, 33
Discharge, Peculiar Electric-.....	.....eivii, 273
Sparkless current Breaker. Louis H. Spellier.....	.....exv, 226
Sparks from locomotive-engine Chimneys, Preventing. E. Hazard.....	.....xx, 301
Spars and Masts. <i>Patent</i>.....	.....ii, 87
Spaulding & Isherwood's cast-iron railroad Rails, Report on.....	.....xxxiv, 99
Speaking Machine.....	.....xxxvi, 345
Speakman's bilge-sounding Apparatus.....	.....lxxxiii, 65
Spear's Patent for Stoves, Interference with.....	.....lxxiv, 277
Specific Gravity. Robert Hare.....	.....i, 42, 99, 157
T. P. Jones.....	.....ii, 353 ; iii, 41
determining, Apparatus for.....	.....xlv, 66 ; xciii, 86
of Fluids, Instrument for. John Ham.....	.....xxxvii, 323
simple Mode of .....	.....evi, 423
Relative, of Gases illustrated.....	.....xciii, 369
of Mixtures of Alcohol and Water.....	.....lxx, 268
J. F. Frazer.....	.....lxxi, 241
sea Water, Table of. W. H. Pile.....	.....lxxii, 187
Spirits of Wine.....	.....lxx, 116
the Ocean.....	.....lxxxi, 253
Heat of elastic Fluids. V. Regnault.....	.....lvi, 26
Gases .....	.....lviii, 115
Solids. W. R. Johnson.....	.....xviii, 306
Vapors .....	.....ev, 132
under constant Pressure and constant Volume.....	.....ev, 131
refractive Energies of the Elements.....	.....lxxx, 276
Spectacle Glasses for public Speakers. S. W. Robinson.....	.....lxxxvii, 120

Spectrometric Measurement of high Temperatures.....	cix, 419
Spectroscope.....	lxxix, 422
and Bessemer Process.....	lxxvi, 12
the Weather. C. Piazzi Smyth.....	cxv, 43
Automatic	xcii, 153
Browning's.....	xc, 149; xci, 153
for exhibiting supernatural Appearances.....	xxxviii, 346
Improved. Isaac Norris, Jr.....	cvii, 144
in mint Assaying, Application of. A. E. Outerbridge, Jr.,	xcviii, 276
the Arts, Application of.....	lxxv, 128
Ingenious Application of.....	xei, 295
New. J. C. F. Zollner.....	lxxxviii, 405
Price's	lxxxiii, 232
to distinguish a feeble Light, Use of.....	lxxxviii, 155
Spectroscopic Analysis, Quantitative.....	xcv, 298
Combination, New.....	xeii, 9
Determination of Quantities of Substances.....	xei, 368
Grouping.....	cxii, 469
Measurement of Motion of Stars. lxxxvi, 155 ; lxxxvii, 374 ; xciii, 230	
Notes. C. A. Young,	
lxxxviii, 141; lxxxviii, 416; xe, 331; xcii, 348; xciv, 349	
J. H. Leach.....	xciii, 418
of solar Eclipse of Aug. 7, 1869. Young.....	lxxxviii, 287
Observations of the Sun. J. N. Lockyer,	
lxxxiv, 407; lxxxvii, 266; lxxxviii, 42; lxxxix, 127	
sun Spots. C. A. Young.....	xe, 64
Phenomena, Interpretation of.....	cxvii, 468
Study of the Sun.....	xei, 311
Temperatures	cvi, 348
Spectroscopy, Source of Error in.....	xciii, 12
Spectro-Telescope, A reliable Finder for.....	xc, 295
Spectrum, Absorbent Power of sodium Vapor shown in the.....	lxxx, 420
Absorption, New Method of measuring.....	xciii, 11
Anomalous	xei, 299
Analysis.....	lxxx, 284
Henry Morton.....	lxxxviii, 56; lxxxviii, 136
during a Balloon Ascent. Jas. Glaisher	lxxvi, 319
New Element accompanying Zirconium discovered by	
lxxxvii, 401	
New mode of.	lxxxvii, 259
William Crookes.....	cxvi, 118
of Stars.....	lxxxiii, 66
Principles of. Thos. Rowney.....	lxxv, 31
Progress of. A. S. Herschel.....	lxxxviii, 49
artificial, with a Fraunhofer Line, Formation of. A. Wallner,	
lxxxvii, 255	
Band peculiar to Sodium.....	lxxxi, 420
Bands, Telluric.....	cxvi, 385
Changes of.....	cvi, 199
Cometary.....	ciii, 303; cxii, 468
of Brossen's Comet.....	lxxxvii, 296
Comet of 1866.....	lxxxii, 419
II of 1868.....	lxxxvii, 293
Discoveries, Recent. W. A. Miller.....	lxxvi, 29
Discovery, A New.....	lxxxvii, 87
Fugitive.....	cxi, 149
Harmonies, Elementary. P. E. Chase.....	civ, 288; cv, 20
Illusions	xv, 210
infra-red Emission.....	cxix, 188
Investigations.....	cvi, 205
Lightning, On the. John Herschel.....	lxxxviii, 44
Lines	lxxxvii, 228
Jas. Glaisher.....	lxxvi, 49
Magnetic, Fixing, photographing and exhibiting the. Mayer..xei, 355	
Metalloid, Influence of Temperature on.....	cxv, 313

Spectrum, Observations, Diffraction, Method of Reduction for.	Rosenberg.evi,	95	
of α Orionis.....	lxxxii,	67	
Aurora	xci,	369	
Zodiacal Light, etc.....	lxxxviii,	303	
Electric Light	ciii,	373	
Elements, Wave Lengths of absorption Bands in.....	lxxxiii,	67	
Gases, Influence of Pressure upon.....	xcv,	119	
Gun-cotton.....	cvi,	200	
Mars. Wm. Huggins.....	lxxxiv,	261	
Metallic Compounds. A. R. Leeds.....	xc,	194	
Nebulae.....	lxxxii,	419	
compared with that of electric Spark.....	lxxxvi,	156	
in Orion	lxxxvii,	228	
τ . Gemini	lxxxviii,	85	
Sirius.....	lxxxii,	67	
Sodium.....	eviii,	142	
some of the Fixed Stars.....	lxxviii,	259	
Steam	lxxxii,	412, 418	
Uranus.....	lxxxviii,	84; xcii,	114
Projection of.....	lxxxix,	12; civ,	369
Rays, Analysis of.....	exvii,	359	
Identity of in different Elements.....	exiii,	465	
Influence of Temperature on.....	exviii,	392	
New Experiment upon.....	ex,	419	
Remarkable.....	xcl,	226	
Solar.....	lxxxi,	138	
Aqueous Lines in the.....	lxxxli,	286	
chemical Rays of the, Transmission of	xxiv,	64	
Colored photographic Image of.....	xlv,	383	
Heat, Photography of	eix,	410	
Large Map of the.....	eviii,	353	
Line B, in the.....	lxxxiii,	67	
Observations of solar Eclipse of 1868.....	lxxxvii,	88	
Optical.....	xxxix,	216	
of the Chromosphere, Bright Lines in the.....	xeii,	297	
Corona	lxxxviii,	150	
sun Spots.....	lxxxvi,	156; lxxxvii,	426
C. A. Young.....	xe,	232	
Theory, New, of the. Henry Draper	civ,	81	
Ultra-violet, Study of the.....	ev,	273	
yellow Ray of Prominences in. Reversal of	lxxxviii,	16	
Ultra-violet.....	eix,	156	
Variability of.....	cix,	204; cxviii,	392
Specula for Telescopes, etc. J. Edwards.....	v,	40, 148	
T. P. Jones.....	v,	39	
Casting, grinding and polishing. J. Edwards.v.,	76		
Large.....	xxxvii,	355	
Glass, grinding, New Method of. E. Thomson.....	cvi,	117	
Process for constructing metal-covered. A. W. Wright....civ,	242		
Speech of deaf Mutes.....	exiii,	67	
Speed, Comparative Table of.....	xxii,	214	
Cones, Determining the Diameter of. J. F. Klein	eix,	295	
Extraordinary locomotive	xxiii,	467	
of cotton Spindles.....	xxviii,	216	
regular Train on Great Western Railroad.....	eii,	60	
Ships.....	lxxv,	338; lxxx,	194
some sailing Ships.....	lxxix,	397	
steam and sailing Ships. Ed. Brandt.....	lxxi,	339	
Steamboats.....	lxxi,	48	
Steamships.....	eii,	280	
screw. John Lowe.....	eii,	40	
railroad, Danger of.....	ev,	63	
in England.....	xcv,	151	
Speeds, railroad, High. W. B. Le Van.....	cix,	426; ex, 6,	68
Spellier's pendulum Suspension.....	cix,	431; ex, 429	
Spelter.....	iv,	261	

Spermaceti.....	lxxx, 247
"Spherical Music," A Chord of. P. E. Chase.....	xcvii, 156
Sphere, Cone and Cylinder.....	lxxvii, 272
Spheres, Music of the. P. E. Chase.....	civ, 161
True, of Metal, Glass, etc. B. Donkin	xxxv, 347
Spherical Surfaces, grinding, Mode of. E. Hazard.....	xl ix, 46
Spheroidal State, New Experiment with Globules in the.....	xc i, 297
of Bodies. A. H. Church.....	lviii, 40
Experiments on.....	.. xl, 280
Matter, Laws, regulating the.....	ex, 93
Water.....	xi, 268 ; lxiii, 413
in Boilers. A. Normandy.....	lvii, 414
New Experiment with.....	xc iv, 299
Spicer's Plan for transporting Nails, Report on.....	xiii, 220
Spider Silk.....	xxii, 142
Spiders, Ingenuity of. Thos. Ewbank.....	xxxiv, 408
Spiegeleisen in the Bessemer Process, Action of	xc viii, 4
Spikes, Adhesion of, in different kinds of Timber. W. R. Johnson.....	xxiii, 281
expanding, Westley's.....	lxiii, 359
Spiles. See <i>Piles</i> .	
Spindle, mill, Improved.....	ii, 370
Spindles, Mode of propelling. <i>Patent</i>	xi, 269
Spines, Crooked, "Dormant Balance" for. <i>Patent</i>	vii, 423
Spinner Can. <i>Patents</i>	viii, 65, 69
Cap. <i>Patent</i>	viii, 68
Running. <i>Patent</i>.....	.. x, 388
Thorp's.....	.. xi, 219
ring Groove. <i>Patent</i>.....	.. viii, 66
Spinning, Cotton and Wool. <i>Patent</i>.....	.. ii, 341
Yarns. <i>Patent</i>.....	.. viii, 130
Flax.....	.. iii, 141
etc., Machinery for. <i>Patent</i>.....	.. ii, 86 ; xxx, 404
Improvements in, Thorp's.....	.. ix, 41
Machines. <i>Patents</i>.....	.. iii, 312 ; iv, 94 ; viii, 126 ; xvii, 43
Ring-frame, Cotton Manufacture and. F. H. Silsbee, ci, 89 ; ci, 169	
Water-power. Thos. Ewbank. ....	.. xl vii, 133
Mill, Accident in, at Dundee .....	.. xxxix, 218
Mule, Self-acting.....	.. xx, 356 ; xxvii, 357
Rotary Ring and revolving Hook for. <i>Patent</i>.....	.. viii, 62
Roving, etc. <i>Patent</i>.....	.. v, 31
Spirals, tracing upon Cylinders, Mode of. Robt. Mallet.....	.. xxviii, 353
Spire. See <i>Steeple</i> .	
Spirits from Mosses and Lichens.....	.. xc, 247
of Wine, Specific Gravity of.....	.. lxx, 116
Rectifying.....	.. vi, 67
Use of Bladders in. L. Hebert. ....	.. v, 334
Spiritualism. Coleman Sellers.....	.. xc ii, 211
Mechanics of.....	.. lxxxvi, 200
Slade's, German Scientists' Belief in.....	.. cviii, 27
Spoke-turning Lathe.....	.. lxxxix, 289
Sponges, Bleaching.....	.. vi, 31
as Clothing Material.....	.. cviii, 261
Spontaneous Combustion.....	.. xc vi, 300 ; cvii, 209
of Coal, Remedy for. Carpenter.....	.. xxxiv, 420
Decomposition of explosive Gelatine.....	.. cxix, 121
Galvanization.....	.. cxiv, 391
Generation.....	.. cix, 419
Spoons, Mode of manufacturing. <i>Patent</i>.....	.. xi, 269
Spring Clock (Table-), Resonant. Henry Mapple.....	.. xxviii, 45
Contractor, D. Rankine's. W. J. M. Rankine.....	.. xxxvi, 338
Propulsion for street Carriages. E. H. Leveaux.....	.. cii, 9
Springs.....	.. i, 174
artesian Wells or, Temperature of. Robt. Paterson.....	.. xxix, 274
Spouting Fountains. Arago.....	.. xxii, 364
Discovery of.....	.. civ, 373

Springs, Heat conveyed by.....	xxii, 62
Hot, in Virginia. P. A. Browne.....	iv, 134
Origin of.....	evii, 423
and Wheels for Carriages, Nature and Advantages of. D. Gilbert, vii, 170	
Caoutchouc for railroad Engines, etc. W. C. Craig.....	lvii, 232
Carriage.....	xxxiv, 204; iii, 280
R. J. Barlow.....	xxvi, 419
Bow, Shriver's, Report on.....	XXXVII, 108
or Car, Bissell's metallic.....	lxii, 289
Pneumatic, Report on.....	XXXVI, 168
Chronometer, Lukens'.....	iv, 411
Elliptical and corrugated, Black's combined.....	lxxxiii, 46
Spiral combined. <i>Patent</i>	xxv, 335
Notes on. J. H. Cooper.....	xii, 249; xii, 391
railroad steel, Adjusting. <i>Patent</i>	lxviii, 145
rubber, Vulcanized.....	xliv, 130
Sliding gig. <i>Patent</i>	xvii, 124
Application of volute, to safety Valves of Boilers. Baillie.....	lxii, 155
Volute, Baillie's.....	liv, 58
Hair watch.....	lxxxviii, 104
Main, Theory of. Alex. Young.....	liv, 344
Sprinklers, Perforated Pipes as. J. P. Frizell.....	evi, 84
Spruce, Essential Oil of.....	xx, 138
Square Holes, Auger for, H. Branch's, Report on.....	ii, 240
Squaring the Circle. D. D. Willard.....	lxxxix, 88
Numbers.....	v, 46
Squares, Law of the, in submarine Signaling. W. Whitehouse.....	lxii, 402
least, Method of, applied to a hydraulic Problem. Merriman.....	civ, 233
Graphical Method <i>versus</i> the. H. L. Abbot.....	civ, 423
Hagen's Proof of the. M. Merriman.....	civ, 330
Principle of. M. Merriman.....	civ, 173
C. H. Kummell.....	civ, 270
“Squirting” solid Metals	lxxxix, 244
Stability, Rotary. B. Powell.....	lxvii, 130
Stadia, Essay on the. J. R. Mayer.....	lxxix, 3
Stafford safety Coach.....	xxvi, 215
Stage Coaches.....	xxiii, 322
Petition against Use of.....	lvii, 59
Effects, Special.....	exix, 335
Staining Wood.....	evi, 425; evii, 348
Stains, Removing Nitrate of Silver.....	lxi, 24
nitric Acid from the Hands.....	lxxiv, 180
from Prints.....	xxiii, 407
Staircase, stone, Fall of a.....	lxvii, 310
at Polytechnic Institution.....	lxix, 20
Staircases and Steps, Proportions of. J. B. Watson.....	i, 408
Stairs, Stone. R. R. Brash.....	lxvii, 312
Staite's electric Light. <i>Patent</i>	lxvii, 262
Stakes, Slope, for Cuttings or Embankments. R. G. Hatfield.....	ix, 83
Stammering	lvii, 287
Cure of, Report on Bates' Instruments for.....	lvii, 285
Stamps, postage, International.....	cix, 336
New French.....	ciii, 362
Stand for a lecture Lantern.....	lxxxv, 352
-pipe, Climbing a bare.....	ci, 403
for Bloomington, Ill. H. P. M. Birkinbine.....	e, 234
Standard gauge System. George M. Bond.....	cxv, 330
Reamers for locomotive Work. Coleman Sellers.....	exvi, 161
Sizes for hexagon Bolt-heads and Nuts.....	cxviii, 473
Standards of Length and their Subdivision. George M. Bond.....	cxvii, 281
as applied to gauge Dimensions. Geo. M. Bond ..cxvii, 368	
Stannic Salts, Action of, on animal Matter.....	cxiv, 393
Star, Burning.....	lxxxviii, 16
Magnitude of a, Remarkable Increase in. Herschel.....	xxvi, 267
New.....	lxxxii, 138
Photography.....	cxv, 348; cxix, 188

Star, 70 Ophiuchi, Binary, Certain Anomalies of.....	lxj, 61
Starch, Action of dilute sulphuric Acid upon.....	xcii, 84
and Sugar from sweet Potatoes.....	lxxxvii, 371
Factory in Michigan, Mammoth.....	xliv, 421
Fecula from the Potato. G. G. Barrell.....	v, 172
from horse Chestnuts	lvii, 359 ; lxv, 62
in Milk, Detection of.....	cix, 279
-like Granules in Eggs.....	cvii, 415
Manufacture of, Improvement in.....	xxix, 121 ; lxx, 201
Manufacturing in France	iv, 79
of various Plants, Composition of the.....	xxvii, 123
Physical Modifications of.....	cvi, 418
Sugar from.....	lxxxiv, 260
Stars, Catalogue of the	xxxvi, 418
Double, Movements of.....	xxviii, 126
Fixed Spectra of some of the.....	lxxviii, 259
micrometric Measures of. Struve's. S. C. Walker.....	xxvii, 28
Motion of, measured with the Spectroscope, lxxxvi, 155 ; lxxxvii, 374 ; lxxxviii, 16 ; xciii, 230 as indicated by Spectroscopic. C. A. Young.....	xciv, 349
Red, Distribution of.....	cxx, 232
Shooting. Arago.....	xxv, 209
Coulvier-Gravier.....	lviii, 453
Theory of. J. P. Espy.....	xix, 9 ; xix, 85 ; xix, 158 ; xix, 234
Spectrum, Analysis of.....	lxxxiii, 66
Temporary, and Comets, New Hypothesis regarding. T. W. Tobin.cix, 272	
Twinkling and Scintillation of.....	cxi, 147
in Damp Air.....	ciii, 231
of, during Auroras.....	cixv, 468 ; cxvi, 111
Statics, Chemical, of organized Beings. Dnmas.....	xxxiv, 23, 89, 170, 247
Station, Camden, of London & North Western R. R.....	xlviii, 260
Statistics, American Coincident Period in.....	lxviii, 293
Statue, marble, Aggregate Weight of Blows in making a,.....	lxv, 272
of Dr. Dalton.....	xxviii, 430
James Watt, in Greenock.....	xxviii, 70
to Geo. Stephenson	xxvii, 359
Statues in Metal, Casting. J. Robinson.....	xvi, 117
Stave-dresser. Patent.....	xviii, 202
Staves, Sawing and jointing, Machinery for. Patent.....	xiv, 255
Smoothing and rounding. Patent.....	xvi, 35
Steam and Air, Cloud Combination of. W. H. Shock.....	lviii, 342
Explosions of Boilers, Raising and Use of.....	lxiii, 408
Gunpowder, Relative explosive Energy of. Airy	lxxvii, 244
its Condensation. Thos. Prosser, lxvi, 88 ; lxvii, 217 ; lxvii, 289 ; lxvii, 361 ; lxviii, 73 ; lxviii, 217	
Water-powers, Relative Cost of.....	civ, 388
Birkinbine.....	cv, 47
Application of, Simplified.....	xv, 195
to Ships of War. W. N. Jeffers.....	liv, 289
applying and condensing, New Mode of. Thos. Prosser.....	lxii, 343
as a motive Power.....	lxix, 155
Biscuit baking by.....	xii, 64
Boilers. See Boilers.	
Carriages. See Carriages.	
Colors of a Jet of	liv, 336
Combined. John Wethered.....	lxx, 79
Communicating Heat by. Chas. Potts.....	ix, 395
Communication between England and France	xxxviii, 355
with India, First.....	xi, 139
Condensation of	li, 114
by Cold Air. Thos. Craddock.....	xxxiv, 113
in bright metallic and blackened Vessels. Fox.vii, 219	
in Cylinder due to Expansion. F. J. Slade.....	lxxx, 361
Surface. J. P. Joule, lxix, 204 ; lxxi, 323 ; lxxiii, 113 ; lxxiii, 136	
Dingler & Pfeiffer.....	lxxxii, 60

Steam, Converting Liquids into. <i>Patent</i>	ix, 183
Cultivation in England.....	lxxxiii, 61
Cylinders, Exhaustion of Steam in. Robt. Thurston.....	cxi, 81
Note on. W. D. Marks.....	exi, 197
Decomposition of Salts by hot. E. Solly.....	xlv, 426
Density of, at all Temperatures. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lxix, 17
Experiments on. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lxxi, 379
Economie working of. Thos. Baldwin.....	lxii, 224
D. M. Greene	lxxvii, 313
Economizing Fuel by. And. Fyfe.....	xxiv, 343
Mode of. <i>Patent</i> , 1831.....	xiii, 182
Efficieney, mechanical, of, Influence of Friction upon. W. J. M. Rankine.....	lxxxii, 388
or gross Power of. J. S. Enys.....	xxix, 351
Elastie Force of. Potter	lxxix, 371
at different Temperatures. Regnault,.....	xlvi, 388 ; xlvii, 50
Electricity from.....	xxxi, 123
Emission of. J. Perkins	iv, 253
New Phenomenon in, and Effect on safety Valves.....	iv, 97
Engines. See also <i>Engine, Engines</i> .	
Comparative Value of.....	exi, 472
Determining most economical Grade of Expansion.	
L. D'Auria.....	cxviii, 1
Efficiencies of. R. H. Thurston.....	cxvi, 241
and Conditions of maximum Economy.	
R. H. Thurston.....	cxviii, 321, 401
Most economical Point of Cut-off. W. D. Marks.....	cxviii, 100
Novel	cxiv, 139
Theory of, Development of. R. H. Thurston.....	cxviii, 241
Engineering in 1859,	
lxviii, 296 ; lxviii, 361 ; lxix, 6 ; lxix, 73 ; lxix, 155 ; lxix, 226 ; lxix, 300	
Engineers, Proposed Ordinanee for the Examination of.....	cxvii, 143
Evolution of.....	lvi, 273
Exhaust, New Use of.....	lxv, 277
of locomotive Engines, Regulating. <i>Patent</i>	xxxiv, 54
Expansion	lxxx, 326
Edw'd Brown.....	xcii, 187
Louis Koch	lxx, 378
and economic Vaporization of Water. Isherwood,.....	evi, 145, 220
and total Heat of isolated. Siemens.....	liv, 361
different Measures of, Relative Economy of. A. C. Stimers	lxxi, 254
economic, Limits of.....	lxxiii, 226 ; xciv, 373
Economy in. W. B. Le Van.....	lxxv, 197
Resulting from. R. H. Thurston.....	lxxi, 193
Erie Experiments on. S. McElroy.	
lxxii, 229 ; lxxii, 313 ; lxxiii, 50	
A. C. Stimers.....	lxxii, 385
Experiments on. F. Rogers.....	lxxix, 280
finding mechanically, Table for. J. H. Warner.....	lxviii, 4
Force of	xxiv, 155
in the steam Engine. Isherwood.....	evi, 1 ; evi, 73
of, in Cornish Engines	xxvii, 286
Trials with the "Algonquin" and "Winooski." Isaac Newton.....	lxxxii, 235
Expansively used. E. Galloway.....	xvi, 273 ; xvi, 337
E. Hazard	xlii, 191
J. Farey.....	xvi, 351
Thos. Prosser.....	xlii, 338
W. Sewell.....	lxxvii, 390
Economy of. J. Perkins.....	iv, 24
H. P. M. Birkinbine.....	lxxiii, 34
in Locomotives. Parsons & Bunning.....	xxxvii, 150
D. K. Clark.....	lv, 1, 73
Marine Engines. E. A. Allen,	
lxi, 132, 196, 250, 334, 397 ; lxii, 50, 111	

Steam, Experiments on.....	xli, 143
Extinguishing Fire by.....	lxxi, 204
Flow of, and of other elastic Fluids. E. W. Blake.....	lxxxiv, 259
Velocity of.....	lxxxix, 149
Gauge, New. Geo. Stephenson.....	xlv, 23
Generation of. Jacob Perkins.....	xv, 45
Apparatus for, Phineas Bennett's, Report on.....	xxxii, 13
<i>Patents</i>....x, 30 ; xiii, 403 ; xvii, 407 ; xxviii, 99	99
Generator, Diaphragm.....	liv, 39
Loss of Power in.....	lxxxvi, 77
New.....	lxix, 118
Rotary. <i>Patent</i>	xvi, 262
Wiegand sectional.....	xciv, 345
Gun, Perkins'.....	i, 77
Heat (total) of. J. P. Joule.....	lxx, 40
Heating by hot Air, hot Water and, Comparative Advantages of.....	xiv, 211
High Pressure	xlvi, 21
Expanded Boiler, etc., for. Williamson & Perkins,	lxiii, 241
on Western river Boats, Communication to Congress	
on	ei, 10
Perkins System of. Geo. Deane.....	cx, 228
Temperatures and Pressures of. R. A. Peacock.....	lxxx, 157
used expansively.....xvii, 50 ; xvii, 134 ; xl, 357 ; xlvi, 264	
Horse	v, 283
Jacket, The.....	xciv, 369 ; xev, 222
Jacketing, Determining Economy of a Corliss Engine with. B. F.	
Isherwood.....	exi, 363, 429
Efficiency of, in steam Engines. G. McKay	lxvii, 232
Relative. B. F. Isherwood...xeix, 17 ; xci, 110	
Jet. Faraday.....	xlvi, 212
as a ventilating Power. N. Wood.....	lvii, 73
for exhausting Air, etc	xciv, 8 ; xciv, 85
Low-pressure, Mixing Air with.	lxxx, 282
Power of, to char animal and vegetable Matter.....xlv, 361	
Navigation. W. C. Redfield.....	xlii, 89
Segnier.....	xlvi, 204
at Hull, England, Progress of. Jas. Oldham.....	lxix, 274
First English Experiment in. W. Symington.....	xv, 412
for 1850. Marine.....	i, 275
Improvements in.....	xlvi, 298
in France. Darn	xxxii, 41
London, Eng.....	xviii, 83 ; xviii, 361
United States in 1839. De Gerstner...xxxii, 73	
Report to the Senate on.....	xxx, 81
Introduction of. Dyer.....	lxxvi, 17
on Shallow Rivers.....	li, 150
Western Waters. 1847.....	xlv, 354
to America and India. Geo. Bayley.....	xxiv, 420
Various Replies to Navy Department on,	
xli, 217 ; xli, 289 ; xli, 361 ; xlvi, 1	
Navy, The American.....	xlvi, 330, 443
Physical Properties of. John Lowe.....	xcvi, 250
Physics of, Essay on. Thos. Prosser.....	xlviii, 134 ; xlvi, 229
-pipes, Water Hammer in. Robt. H. Thurston.....	cxvi, 1
Port, opening, Commonly received Error as to time of	c, 289
Power, and Mode of ascertaining it. Thos. Prosser.....	lxvi, 4
Auxilliary, in Ships	xxxiv, 62 ; xxxiv, 108
Sam'l Seaward.....	xxxii, 411 ; xxxii, 103
Economical. W. B. Le Van.....	cxvii, 331, 425
Economy of. F. Burr.....	xxi, 422
Error respecting, Notice. J. P. Espy.....	ix, 398
in Birmingham, Amount of. 1836.....	xxiv, 185
Dentistry.....	xevii, 75
France	xlvi, 422
Mines and	xlvi, 142

Steam Power in France, Statistics of.....	li, 227
Great Britain.....	ii, 366
rotary and reciprocating Engines, Comparative.....	vi, 412
Increase of.....	xxvii, 71
Laws of the.....	iv, 354
of.....	xxxi, 215
Henson's flying Machine.....	xxxvi, 279
on Canals. W. Cossage.....	xxxix, 73
common Roads.....	xcv, 393
street Railways.....	civ, 68
J. B. Knight.....	ciii, 379
or Animal Power <i>vs.</i> Atmospheric Pressure.....	lxxviii, 271
Problems on. Thos. Tate.....	xxxix, 149
Pressure and Density of. Wm. Pole.....	xxxvii, 332
of, at high Temperatures. R. A. Peacock,	
lxxviii, 120; lxxviii, 313	
Factor of Safety for.....	xvi, 142
Franklin Institute.....	xev, 376
initial, Formula for finding. R. A. Peacock.....	lxxix, 129
of, Mean; Correction of Perkins' Error.....	iv, 120
Regulator.....	lxxxi, 322
Gray.....	lviii, 209
saturated and superheated, Experiments with. B. F. Isherwood, lvii, 257	
Density of. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lxx, 270
Law of. T. R. Edmonds.....	lxxxi, 76
Properties of.....	lxviii, 222
Table of.....	lxxiii, 30
Steaming Extraordinary.....	xxvi, 215
Steamship "Adelaide," Particulars of.....	lvii, 352
"Adriatic," Particulars of the.....	lxi, 391; lxviii, 389
Speed, etc., of.....	lxviii, 53
"Africa," New.....	i, 414
"Albatross," Particulars of.....	lxvii, 207
"Alexandra," Electric-light Apparatus on.....	ciii, 264
"Aima," Particulars of.....	ix, 269; Ixii, 129
"Amazon," Cause of Fire in. Graham.....	liv, 201
"Anglesea" (English, iron), Dimensions of the.....	lx, 278
"Antelope," Particulars of the.....	lxi, 35
"Anthracite," Experiments with Perkins' Machinery of. B. F. Isherwood.....	exi, 1, 81, 161
"Arabia," Cunard.....	iv, 137, 257
Description of.....	iv, 122
Launch of the royal mail.....	lvi, 117
Particulars of.....	lxiii, 47
"Arago," Mail. E. W. Smith.....	ix, 386
"Archimedes," Screw.....	xxx, 71
Performance of.....	xxviii, 361
"Arctic," Performance of. B. F. Isherwood.....	liv, 55
Steam Logs of. B. F. Isherwood.....	iv, 32
"Ariel," Particulars of the.....	lix, 285
"Arizona," Particulars of.....	lxvii, 207
"Arrogant," Remarks on. B. F. Isherwood.....	liii, 315
"Astoria," Particulars of the.....	lix, 410
"Atlantic".....	xlix, 280
Description of the.....	xlix, 352
Passage of, across the Atlantic.....	lii, 428
"Austin," Particulars of the.....	lxix, 324
"Baltic".....	xlix, 279
Collins', Steam Log of. W. H. Shock.....	lviii, 201
Quick Passage of.....	lii, 195
"Baltimore," Particulars of.....	lxvii, 122
"Barcelona," Particulars of.....	lxii, 140
"Benjamin Deford," Particulars of.....	lxix, 323
"Bibb" (U. S.), Notes on. B. F. Isherwood.....	lii, 250
"Bremen," Particulars of.....	lxvi, 122
"British Queen," Steam Log of.....	li, 140

Steamship "Buckeye State" (Lake)	iii, 195
"Canadian," Particulars of the.....	lxi, 279
"Candia," Particulars of.....	lx, 45
"Captain" (H. B. M.), Particulars, etc., of.....	xc, 290
"Carolina," Screw	xlviii, 332
Trial Trip of	lv, 274
"Catawba," Particulars of.....	lvii, 355
"Champion," Particulars of.....	lviii, 345
"Charlemagne," French screw. B. F. Isherwood.....	lvii, 117
"Charles Morgan," Particulars of.....	lvii, 131
"Chattanooga" (U. S.), Examination of the Wreck of. Hector Orr.....	xcv, 52
"China," Particulars of.....	lxvi, 44
"Christoval Colon," Particulars of.....	lxiii, 57
"City of Manchester," Screw.....	lii, 184; liii, 40
New York," Particulars of.....	lxvi, 45
Performance of, 1865.....	lxxx, 126
Norfolk," Description of.....	liii, 276
Peking," Launch of the.....	xcvii, 231
Pittsburgh," Screw. B. F. Isherwood	liii, 178
Rio de Janeiro," Launch of the.....	ev, 282
"Cleopatra," Particulars of.....	lviii, 141
"Clyde," Particulars of the.....	lviii, 140
Company, American.....	xciii, 294
"Great Western"	xxxvii, 363
"Continental," Trial Trip of.....	lxxv, 336
"Corio," Dimensions of the.....	ix, 279
"Cuba," Particulars of	lix, 57; lxii, 128
"Curlew," English, Particulars of.....	lvii, 52
"Dacotah," Particulars of the (U. S.).....	lxxi, 29
"Daylight," Particulars of.....	lxix, 137
"De Soto," Particulars of.....	lxviii, 285
"Defence," Accident to (H. M.) armored.....	lxviii, 397
"Devastation" (H. B. M.).....	xcv, 86
"Eastern Queen," Particulars of.....	lxiii, 357
"Edinburgh," Particulars of.....	lxi, 332
"Emeu," Particulars of	lviii, 348
"Enterprise," 1825.....	.., 126
"Etna," Particulars of the.....	lxi, 343
"Evening Star," Swamping of the.....	lxxxii, 346
"Everglade," Particulars of the.....	lxiii, 55
"Fawn," Screw.....	li, 397
Ferry for the Channel passenger Traffic.....	lxxxviii, 179
First English.....	lxxv, 274
"Florida," Particulars of the.....	lxix, 136
for laying submarine telegraph Cables, A new.....	xcv, 79
"Franklin," Transatlantic. B. F. Isherwood.....	lvii, 37
"Fulton," Mail. E. W. Smith.....	lxi, 339
Particulars of the.....	lxi, 36
Performance of the. B. F. Isherwood.....	liii, 398
Trial Trip of. B. F. Isherwood.....	lxxii, 123
"Gallatin" (U. S. R.), Trial of steam Machinery of. Loring & Emery.....	ci, 102
"General Admiral" (Russian naval), Particulars of.....	lxviii, 140
Concha," No. 2, Particulars of the.....	lxv, 211
Flores," Particulars of the	lxxi, 53
Glasgow," Iron screw.....	liii, 41
Golden Age," Particulars of.....	lvi, 278
Gate," Pacific mail.....	liv, 112
"Great Britain,".....	xxxvi, 306; xxxix, 305
Description of iron. T. R. Guppy.....	xli, 5
Eastern," as a screw Steamer only.....	lxxvii, 421
Correction of Particulars of.....	lxix, 390
Details of the. C. H. Haswell.....	lxviii, 386
Mammoth.....	lix, 56
Western," Statistics of fifty-four Trips of the.....	xxxv, 408

Steamship "Guatemala," Particulars of the.....	lxii, 121
"Han-kow," Particulars of.....	lxxi, 179
"Harriet Lane" (U. S. R.), Particulars of the.....	lxv, 279
" Hessler" (U. S. C. S.), Performance of the compound Engines of the. Emery.....	xcviii, 91
" Herman," Transatlantic. B. F. Isherwood.....	lviii, 53 ; lviii, 121
" Hibernia".....	xxxvi, 421
" Himalaya," Length of. Notice of.....	lvi, 187 ; 212
Success of wooden Bearings of.....	lxi, 364
" Huntsville," Particulars of the.....	lxv, 280
" Imperieuse," Trial Trips of.....	lvi, 66
" Independence," Particulars of the	lxiv, 410
" Indiana," Particulars of the.....	lviii, 211
" Indianola," Particulars of the.....	lxvii, 348
" Iris" (U. S.), Notes on. B. F. Isherwood.....	lili, 42
" Isis," Particulars of the.....	lxxvi, 43
" James A. Requa," Particulars of.....	lxi, 333
" Japanese," Particulars of the.....	lxvi, 50
" Jefferson Davis," iron. Particulars of the.....	lxi, 411
" John K. Hammit," Trial Trip of the. W. Jones.....	lviii, 341
" John P. King," Particulars of.....	lxx, 344
" Joseph Whitney," Particulars of the.....	lix, 136
Performance of.....	lxiv, 108
" Karnak," Particulars of.....	lxvii, 121
" Kilanea," Particulars of.....	lxx, 125
" La Fayette"	li, 420
France," at Bahia, Burning of the.....	lxiii, 64
Gloire," French.....	lxxi, 277
Guayra" (U. S.), Trial Trip of. B. F. Isherwood.....	lii, 404
" Lancefield," Remarks on.....	lx, 392
Large, 1827.....	iii, 141
" Lebanon," Particulars of.....	lx, 189
" Legare" (U. S.), Notes on.....	lii, 51
" Leviathan," Launch of. A. C. Jones.....	lxv, 92
" Le Voyageur de la Mer," Final Success of.....	lxvi, 132
Particulars, etc., of.....	lxv, 397
" Lewiston," Particulars of.....	lxi, 342
" Liverpool" (Screw).....	xxxvii, 298
" Louisiana," Particulars of.....	lxxi, 179
" Ly-ee-nloon," Particulars of.....	lxxi, 166
" Magnolia," Indicator Diagrams of. S. H. Gilman.....	lv, 401
Particulars of.....	lxv, 60
" Manjoor," Particulars of.....	lxv, 412
" Massachusetts" (U. S. screw). B. F. Isherwood.....	lvi, 57 ; lvi, 110
" Mataanzas," Particulars of the.....	lxix, 185
" Merrimac" (U. S.).....	lxiii, 125
Trial Trip of the.....	lxi, 274
" Michigan" (U. S.), Notes on the. B. F. Isherwood.....	li, 217
" Minx" (H. B. M.), Experiments on screw Propellers in. Isherwood.....	lvi, 221, 297
" Mississippi" (U. S.). B. F. Isherwood.....	liv, 384
Experiments on paddle Wheels of. Isherwood.....	lx, 122
Particulars of the.....	lxxii, 201
" Mohican" and others (U. S.), Steam steering Gear for.....	ei, 191
" Monarch" (H. B. M. armored). R. H. Thurston.....	lxxxix, 245
" Monumental City" (Screw).....	li, 418
Description of.....	l, 400
Motion of, Laws of. P. W. Barlow.....	xix, 220
" Narragansett" (U. S.), Particulars of.....	lxix, 44
" Nashville," Particulars of.....	lvii, 200
New	xxx, 287
" New Brunswick," Particulars of.....	lxx, 240
Ironsides" (U. S. armored).....	lxxxiii, 73
W. W. W. Wood.....	lxxiv, 284

Steamship "New London," Particulars of.....	lxix, 135, 212
"Niagara" (U. S.).....	lxii, 44; lxii, 188
Particulars of.....	lxi, 191
"Niphon" (Screw). Particulars and Description of.....	lxxv, 278
"North Carolina," Particulars of the.....	lxxii, 202
and Performance of. Merrick.....	lviii, 411
Performance of.....	lix, 395
"Star," Particulars of.....	lv, 274
"Ocean Bird," Particulars of.....	lix, 274
"Queen," Particulars of.....	lxvi, 203
"Ohio," Dimensions and Description of.....	xlviii, 446
"Orizaba," Particulars of the.....	lvii, 134
"Orizaba, No. 2," Particulars of.....	lxvi, 121
"Pacific" (Collins), Steam Logs of. B. F. Isherwood.....	lvi, 391
Quick Passage of, from Liverpool.....	li, 421
"Pei-Ho," Particulars of.....	lviii, 347
"Pelayo," Particulars of.....	lviii, 347
"Pembroke," Particulars of.....	lxxi, 53
"Penguin," Particulars of.....	lxix, 46
"Pensacola" (U. S.), Experiments with the steam Cutter of. Isherwood.....	eix, 310
"Peruano," Particulars of.....	lxix, 252
"Persia" (Cunard), Launch of.....	lxi, 66
Particulars of.....	lxi, 192; lxiii, 54
Performance of.....	lxvii, 46
"Philadelphia," Particulars of.....	xlix, 48
Performance of.....	xlix, 139
"Phosphor-Bronze".....	cxiii, 309
"Pocahontas" (U. S.), Particulars of.....	lxix, 336
"Powhattan" (U. S.).....	lvii, 202
Feed Pumps of.....	lxii, 31
Launch of.....	xlix, 200
Notes on. B. F. Isherwood.....	iv, 129; iv, 326
Performance of.....	ix, 121, 185
"Princeton" (U. S. screw).....	lvii, 212
B. F. Isherwood.....	lv, 377; ivi, 43; ivi, 109
"Princeton, No. 2" (U. S.), Notes on. B. F. Isherwood.....	lvii, 338
"Quaker City," Particulars of.....	lvii, 272
Trial Trip of. J. V. Merrick.....	lviii, 269
"Republic," Dimensions, etc., of.....	xlviii, 400
"Richmond" (U. S.), Particulars of.....	lxii, 123
"Royal Shepherd" (Iron). Dimensions of.....	lx, 277
"R. R. Cuyler," Particulars of the.....	lxviii, 346
"San Carlos," Particulars of.....	lxix, 389
Francisco," Loss of.....	lvii, 108
Particulars of.....	lv, 42
"Jacinto" (U. S. screw), Trial Trip of.....	lviii, 128
B. F. Isherwood,	
lvi, 339; lvi, 201, 303	
Propeller of. J. W. Nystrom.....	lvi, 198
and Engine of. J. W.	
Nystrom.....	lvi, 402
and Engine of. J. V.	
Merrick.....	lvi, 50
"Saranae" (U. S.), Notes on. B. F. Isherwood.....	lv, 263; lv, 315
Performance of.....	lv, 242
"Saxonia," Particulars of.....	lxvi, 354
Screw.....	xxviii, 141
"Sea Horse".....	xxv, 358
"Seminole" (U. S.), Particulars of.....	lxx, 240
"Sestos," Trial Trip of.....	lxvi, 283
"Seth Grosvenor," Particulars of.....	lxix, 134
"Shawmut" (U. S.), Centre of Gravity of. B. F. Isherwood.....	e, 29
Determination of.	
Wilson.....	xviii, 97
"Sonora," Notes on. W. H. Shock.....	lviii, 279

Steamship "Sonora," Particulars of.....	lvii, 133
" "Sovereign" (Iron screw).....	lx, 214
Particulars of.....	44
" "Spitfire" (U. S.). Notes on. B. F. Isherwood.....	li, 168
" "S. S. Lewis" (Screw), Remarks on.....	lili, 128
" "St. Louis," Details of Construction of.....	lviii, 200
Steam Log of. W. H. Shock.....	lviii, 339
" "State of California," Launch of.....	ev, 428
" Georgia," Launch of.....	lili, 285
Notes on. J. V. Merrick.....	lili, 407
" "Susquehanna" (U. S.), Description of.....	xlix, 351
Performance of.....	lix, 259
Remarks on. B. F. Isherwood.....	liv, 251
" "Tennessee," Particulars of.....	lvii, 199
Trip of, around Cape Horn.....	xlix, 415
" "Thunderer" (H. B. M.). Explosion of Boiler on.....	cii, 217 ; cii, 226
Tonnage of, in England, in 1838.....	xxvii, 70
" "Tycoon" (Sailing), Particulars of.....	lxxv, 281
" "Vanderbilt," Particulars of.....	lxi, 280
" "Victoria," Particulars of.....	lxxvi, 44
" "Victoria and Albert," (H. M.).....	lx, 279
" "Virginia" (U. S.), Report on.....	xliv, 395
" "Vixen" (U. S.), Lamb & Sumner's Boilers in the. W. H.	
Shock	lviii, 267
Notes on the. B. F. Isherwood.....	lili, 263
" "Wabash" (U. S.).....	lxii, 351
" "Walker" (U. S. surveying), Notes on. B. F. Isherwood.....	liv, 49
" "Wampanoag" (U. S.).....	lxxxv, 325
" "Water Witch" (U. S.) B. F. Isherwood.....	lv, 178
Experiments with.....	xli, 59
(H. B. M.). Trial of.....	lxxxii, 392 ; lxxxii, 396
" "White Cloud," Particulars of the.....	lxvii, 120
" "William Jenkins," Particulars of the.....	lili, 286
Performance of.....	lxiii, 349
" "Wm. G. Hewes," Particulars of the.....	lxxi, 270
" "Wyoming" (U. S.), Particulars, etc., of the.....	lxviii, 267
Performance of.....	lxviii, 349 ; lxix, 121
" "Yankee Blade," Particulars of.....	lvii, 51
" "Yorktown," Particulars of.....	lxviii, 139
" "Zouave," Particulars of.....	lxx, 239
Steamships, "Algonquin" and "Winooski" (U. S.), Expansion Trials	
with. Newton.....	lxxxi, 235
and Boats, building at Baltimore, 1851, List of.....	lii, 208
Cause of Fires on board. Haswell.....	lxiii, 289
" Andes" and "Alps".....	lv, 205
Antiquity of.....	ii, 308
Armed.....	xv, 70
Auxiliary steam Power in.....	xxxiv, 62, 108
Sammel Seaward.....	xxxii, 411 ; xxxiii, 103
between Boston and Halifax (Screw).....	liv, 57
England and France.....	xxxviii, 355
France and America (Mail).....	xxxi, 45
Philadelphia and Liverpool (Screw).....	li, 139
" Bremen" and "New York" (N. G. L.), Particulars of.....	lxvi, 348
building at Philadelphia, 1851.....	lii, 212
in the United States, 1853.....	lv, 138 ; lv, 206
" Cardenas" and "Alfonso," for Cuba (Screw).....	lxv, 350
Collins' Line of.....	li, 414 ; liv, 114
" Galveston" and "Opelousas," Particulars of the.....	lxiii, 285
" General Santa Anna" and "Iturbide," Particulars of.....	lviii, 139
" Himalaya" and "Atrato".....	lxi, 77
" Hudson" and "Weser" (N. G. L.), Particulars of.....	lxvi, 349
Improvement in.....	ii, 125 ; eviii, 65
Iron.....	xxv, 135 : xxvi, 431 ; xxxviii, 136 : xxxix, 140
Arched Bulkheads for.....	ix, 214
Construction of.....	e, 217

Steamships, Iron, Effect of heavy Projectiles on.....	xliii, 71
Particulars of.....	lxxix, 394; lxxx, 330
Launch of three.....	xlix, 203
Length and Breadth of, Ratio of the. A. C. Stimers..	xei, 201, 305, 401
“Leopold” and “Duc du Brabant,” Particulars of.	lxii, 122
Marine.....	li, 419
“Mississippi,” “Susquehanna” and “Powhatan” (U. S.), Performance of.....	lx, 121
Models for.....	lv, 202
Naval	lvii, 204
New York.....	li, 354
“Nix” and “Salamander,” Royal Prussian.....	lii, 278
Novel French, Two.....	lxxxvi, 85
Number of American, 1852.....	liii, 135
English, 1852.....	liii, 100
Ocean	lvii, 64, 177
“Ohio” and “Georgia”.....	xlix, 277
on Fire, Safety for.....	lxvii, 140
“Peking” and “Tokio,” Launching.....	civ, 280
Performance of.....	lxxv, 108
John W. Nystrom.....	ex, 101, 134
“Powhattan” and “Susquehanna,” Performance of.....	lv, 202
propelling, Power required for. D. M. Greene.....	lxxvii, 235
Proportioning Power to Tonnage in. Scott Russell.....	xxviii, 419
“Rush,” “Dexter” and “Dallas,” Trials of steam Machinery of (U. S. Revenue).....	xcix, 197
sea Cocks of, Temporary Caisson for repairing.....	xxv, 59
(Screw) English and American.....	liii, 47
Speed of. John Lowe.....	cii, 40
Steering of.....	cvi, 258
Vibration in, Reducing.....	lxxxiii, 328
Speed, Limit to, of sea-going. R. Armstrong.....	lxiv, 5
of.....	cvi, 280
Increasing	lxxi, 154, 234
the Transatlantic, 1852. B. F. Isherwood.....	lv, 172
“Spencer” and “McLane” (Revenue), Trials of. A. V. Frazer.....	xlvi, 169
Steamboats, Steamers, etc. See <i>Ships, Boat, Boats</i> .	
“Susquehanna” and “Powhattan,” Performance of.....	lv, 202
and “Mississippi,” Per- formance of.....	lx, 121
Ventilation of the Fire Rooms in. B. F. Isherwood.....	lxx, 131
“Winooska” and “Algonquin,” Trial between U. S.....	lxxxi, 202
Steam, Spectrum of.....	lxxxii, 412
Superheated.....	lxxi, 203
Thos. Prosser.....	lxiv, 199
Wm. T. Haycraft.....	xii, 264
W. Rowell.....	lxxiv, 421
Expansion of, Law for. Wm. Fairbairn, lxx, 270; lxxi, 379; lxxiv, 173	
in marine Engines.....	lxix, 345
J. Penn	lxix, 48
Practical Advantages of. H. W. Bulkley.....	lxxxii, 234
Superheating. L. E. Fletcher.....	lxxiii, 133
Wetherhed’s Method of	lxii, 341
Temperature and Elasticity of, and of other Vapors. Rankine, xlii, 121; xlii, 181	
Throttling, Experiments upon, Advantages of.....	lxxi, 389
Water suspended in, Measurement of.....	civ, 229
mechanically suspended in, Measurement of. J. B. Knight.civ, 358 P. Guzzi.....civ, 355	
Stearine, Manufacture of.....	lxxxiv, 13
Stear’s Process of manufacturing Lino-Stereo Tablets.	iii, 258
Stearite Gas Burners.....	lxvii, 125
Uses of.....	iv, 52; ix, 274; xxv, 197
Various Uses of, to diminish Friction in Machinery	iv, 352

Steel, Adhesion in, Minimum of	ii, 56
Advantages of	exi, 71
Alloy of Tungsten with.....	lxviii, 207; lxix, 357; lxx, 42
American	xlvii, 405
and Iron. Thomas Gill.....	i, 47, 79, 147, 224
Combined.....	xlii, 44; xciv, 151; xvi, 74
as a structural Material, Modern. W. W. Beaumont.....	ex, 332
Bar, Weight of, of the various Shapes, Rules for calculating. Durfee.....	c, 215
Bars, magnetizing, Mode of. P. Elias.....	xxxix, 346
Bessemer, Iron and.....	lxxv, 61
Manufacture of, and of ingot Iron from phosphoric Pig.	
Holland & Cooper.....	ex, 182
Certain Details of the. C. H. Baker.....	xciv, 197
Chemistry of the.....	xcv, 294
in America.....	lxxix, 358
Machinery for. A. L. Holley,	
xciv, 252; xciv, 391; xcv, 233	
Moulds for, rotating ingot.....	lxxxiv, 75
Spectroscope in	lxxxvi, 12
Production of, in Europe and America	cix, 54
Tests of.....	lxxxiv, 366
Works (American) in 1874. A. L. Holley.....	xevii, 370
at Troy.....	lxxxiv, 82
blister and cast, Fabrication of. Coste & Perdonnet.....	x, 402
Bluing of.....	v, 130
Burnishing and ductilizing. Jacob Reese.....	exii, 206
Burnt.....	exi, 69
Iron and.....	xciii, 153
Cast-, Annealing. J. Perkins.....	iv, 45
Bessemer, Boiler Plates of.....	lxxxiv, 241
Cellular Structure of	cxx, 188
Heath's.....	xxxix, 142
Homogeneous.....	evi, 135
Cammell & Co's.....	lxxvii, 212
Manufacture of. H. Bessemer.....	lxxiii, 201; lxxx, 387
Karsten.....	lvi, 261
directly from pig Iron.....	lxxvii, 193
Improved.....	xxix, 245; xl, 67
Mode of the.....	lxxvii, 342
Strength of.....	cv, 203
Styrian, Table of Breaking Weight of.....	Ixxi, 203
Uchatius, Manufacture of.....	lxiii, 49; Ixvii, 271
Razors from	lxiii, 210
Working. Thos. Gill.....	viii, 13
Casting, Mode of. Patent.....	i, 91
Chromium.....	lxxxvii, 80
Elasticity of	cix, 350
Company's Works, Pennsylvania	lxxxiii, 296
Composition of cast and wrought Iron and. Chas. Schafhaeutl.....	xxix, 137
Iron and. Fremy,	
lxxi, 230 : lxxii, 33 ; lxxii, 259 : lxxii, 342	
J. W. Nystrom	lxxxii, 356
compressed, Whitworth.....	xciv, 370
compressing Apparatus at the Barrow Works. A. Davis.....	ex, 191
Whitworth's.....	lxxxiv, 75
Converting Iron, Cast	i, 184; lxxii, 134 : lxxxii, 279
Wrought, into	xeiv, 83
Converter, High-pressure.....	lxxxix, 226
Crucibles for Iron and.....	x, 127
Corrosion of, A singular Case of the. Chas. E. Munroe.....	exv, 309
Damascus	xviii, 142
M. E. Bagnold.....	ii, 1
Damasked, Process for making. Breant	i, 334
Distinguishing Iron from. W. F. Worthington.....	exviii, 61
Test for.....	xliv, 410
Effect of Cold on Iron and.....	xei, 295

Steel, Effect of Phosphorus on	xvii, 360
for fire Arms.....	lxxv, 420
Magnets	xxii, 126
Pillars	lxxxii, 89
Shipbuilding. John Haug	cvi, 332
Formation of, by means of Silica.....	x, 71
Fracturing	cxv, 94
Gases in.....	cxviii, 239
hardened, Explosion of. J. M. Batchelder.....	xxxviii, 133
Plates of, Dividing and piercing. Jones.....	iii, 206
Hardening.....	xv, 126; xvi, 155; xvi, 294; cii, 291
Rufus Tyler.....	viii, 209
Iron and	lxxiv, 265
Heaton	lxxxvii, 86
in engineering Practice	c, 71
Locomotive Engines of.....	lxxix, 393
Magnesium.	cix, 19
Magnetizing, by Sunlight. A. Baumgartner.....	iv, 46
Manufacture of.....	ii, 346; iv, 22, 23; xxxiv, 139; xxxviii, 122; xli, 122
1, 338 : lx, 133 : ix, 203	xv, 160
Schafhaeutl	xlii, 56
and Mode of working. D. Chernoff.....	cii, 177 : cii, 242
at Sheffield.....	xxxviii, 52
by Electricity.....	lxii, 248
Improvement in, Proposed	lxxxiii, 230
Recent. Pedro G. Salom.....	cxx, 347
in England. Wm. Sellers.....	lxxx, 357
Iron and. A. L. Fleury	lxxvi, 214
Improvements in the	xxix, 123
Laugel.....	lviii, 117
in India. F. Buchanan	v, 391 : vii, 7
malleable, and. H. Bessemer.....	lxviii, 390
without Fuel. H. Bessemer.....	lxii, 267
Wrought, and. C. M. Dupuy.....	cvi, 404
New Modes of	lxxxiv, 256
Pauvert's Mode of.....	lxiv, 353; lxi, 354
Use of illuminating Gas in. Gruner	lxxii, 241
Melting, by Electricity	exiv, 395
in a reverberatory Furnace	lxxiv, 334
Metallurgy of. Pedro G. Salom.....	cxx, 208
Meteoric.....	xxvi, 102
molten, Rolling	lxxxiv, 153; xciv, 146
New Zealand.....	lxxi, 413
Nitrogen in.....	lxxx, 71
Ornamenting, and other Metals.....	v, 99
Coloring or. L. Nobili.....	ix, 89
with Gold and Platinum. N. Mill.....	iii, 209
Plates, engraving, Gravers for. Edmund Turrell.....	i, 51
Etching. W. Cooke.....	iii, 250
for boat Building. Patent. David Livingstone.....	lx, 408
Resistance to Shot of Iron and.....	lxix, 135
Prize for.....	xcv, 154
Production of.....	cvi, 345
Iron and, American	xvii, 6 ; evii, 194
Protection of	lxxii, 264
Puddled, Homogeneous Iron, Steel Iron and. W. H. Barlow	lxxiii, 255
or wrought. Manufacture of. Wm. Clay.....	lxvi, 122
Purification of Iron and, Shaw's New Process for	xcv, 371
Qualities of Iron and.....	xxxv, 193
Rails, Discussion of the Papers of Sandberg, Dudley, and Holley.	
cxii, 18, 93, 183	
Surfaced.....	lxxiii, 163
Wearing Power of, etc. C. B. Dudley.....	exi, 177, 241
Refining. Patent.....	lxvi, 277
Shear, Making. Patent.....	ix, 241
Ships	cvi, 413

Steel, Strength of, containing different Proportions of Carbon. T. E.	
Vickers	lxxiii, 306
Tensile, American and English Iron and.....	xeiv, 399
Wrought Iron and. D. Kirkaldy...lxxv, 310; lxxvi, 116	
Experiments on.....	lxix, 67
Strengths of, absolute, of Iron and (Table).....	lvii, 10
Substitution of, for Iron.....	civil, 390
Tempering.....	xliv, 229 : lx, 129
Temperature of least Resistance in.....	exii, 74
Tests, Electro-Magnetic	cvi, 141
of Iron and, U. S. Commission on.....	xeix, 305 ; c, 33
Physical and chemical, for boiler and ship Plates for the U. S.	
Government Cruisers. Pedro G. Salom.....	exviii, 45
Thermo-Electric.....	cviii, 420
Theory of.....	lxxv, 348
Titanium in, and pig Iron. E. Riley.....	lxxvii, 258
Tungsten.....	lxviii, 207; lxix, 357
F. X. Wurm.....	lx, 42
by the Bessemer Process.....	lxxxiv, 81
versus Iron.....	xciv, 12
Welding Iron and.....	ii, 6 ; xlvi, 70
Wootz or Indian, Composition of. T. H. Henry.....	...liv, 212
Working. C. Varley.....	xiv, 195
Works, The William Butcher.....	lxxxiv, 293
Steelyard, Differential	xcii, 365
Steeple, Church, Raising a. N. Le Brun	xxxix, 368
Removal of.....	xvii, 216
Steeple, Church, Straightening.....	xx, 70
Steering Apparatus, Auxiliary, Mulley's. W. R. Mulley	lxxii, 334
Martin's.....	cvi, 425
Pneumatic, for U. S. Steamships. G. W. Baird.....	ci, 191
Self-acting. J. P. Joule.....	lxxx, 205
Steamships, screw	cvi, 258
Manner of. C. H. Haswell.....	...lx, 256
Ships. Rudders for, under Steam	lxxiv, 251
Wheel, Brake for a.....	xxii, 267
Stelwagon's sea-sounding Apparatus, Report on.....	xlv, 392
Stenciling Woven Fabrics. Patent.....	xvii, 276
Stenson & Co's patent welding Hammer.....	lvi, 51
Stephens' patent combination Rule.....	lxvii, 118
Stephenson, George, Account of Himself	xxxviii, 370
Death of, Notice of.....	...xlvi, 297
Donation of original Drawing by, and Autograph of,	
xciv, 426	
Statue to	xxvii, 359
Stephenson's locomotive Engine	xxxiv, 212
"Rocket"	ix, 207
Railroad Wheel.....	xi, 273
Steps and Staircases, Proportions of. J. B. Watson.....	l, 408
Stereochrome of Fuchs.....	lix, 47
Stereometric Tablet, Warner's.....	lxxiii, 416
Stereomonoscope	lxx, 325
A. Claudet	lxvi, 56
Stereo-phantasmoscope	Ixxx, 422
Stereopticon, New Form of.....	xeiii, 225
Stereoscope and binocular Vision. Wheatstone	xxvii, 276
Book, Mascher's	lx, 323
Cosmographic.....	lx, 280
Duboscq's.....	lvii, 211
History of the. C. F. Himes.....	xeiii, 350
Mascher's, Report on.....	lix, 214
Principle of the.....	lxviii, 212
reflecting, Portable. C. Wheatstone.....	lvi, 205
Refracting or lenticular. C. F. Himes	xeiv, 49
reversible, New Form of. W. Le Conte Stevens.....	exiii, 364
Richard's improved, Report on.....	lv, 285

Stereoscope Telescopic. J. Elliot.....	lxiv, 139
Theory of the. W. Le Conte Stevens.....	cxiv, 279
without Lenses, New	lxxi, 341
Stereoscopic Images, Refraction of.....	lxiii, 265
Instrument, Chormann's	lxv, 215
Microphone.....	cvi, 204
Pictures, Taking with single Camera. L. Clark.....	lvi, 203
Views, mounting, New Mode of. Himes.....	xvii, 9
of lunar Eclipse.....	lxxxi, 69
Stereotrope, a new optical Instrument. W. T. Shaw.....	lxxii, 128
Stereotype Block. <i>Patent</i>	xiv, 399
Engraving in.....	xiv, 137
Moulds, New Process for.....	lvi, 99
-plate Moulds of Paper	lxxvii, 61
Plates, Autographical	xxvii, 340
of Iron	xxii, 357
Stereotypes, Celluloid .....	.cx, 281
Stereotyping, Mahan's Improvement in, Report on.....	lvii, 141
Process.....	xli, 66
Vander Weyde's improved.....	lxxvi, 351, 424
Sterne's ground Disks of Steel.....	xviii, 302
Sterro-metal.....	lxxvi, 277
Stert's tilting Wagon.....	xlviii, 66
Stethoscopic Microphone. I. Norris, Jr.....	cvi, 431
Stevens' Battery, iron-clad. Isaac Newton.....	lxiii, 73
R. H. Thurston.....	xviii, 165
Report of Naval Board on	lxxiii, 149
cut-off Valves, Report on.....	xlii, 32
fan Paddle, Trial and Description of	liii, 204
patent smokeless Furnace.....	lvi, 117
Screw	lv, 377
Institute of Technology.....	xcii, 78, 145 ; xciv, 1, 75, 145, 220, 361
mechanical Laboratory.....	xviii, 155
The Messrs., of Hoboken as Engineers, etc. R. H. Thurston.....	xcvii, 237
Still, Improved. Saliman & Curadan.....	v, 339
Indicating Apparatus for, Hart's	xvii, 7
liquor, French	v, 341
Stillman's engine Counter and steam and vacuum Gauges, Report on.....	xvii, 207
Stirrup, Safety. Sam'l Jackson.....	xviii, 283
Stockholders in railroad Companies, Advice to.....	xxxiii, 391
Stocking Frame, Improvements in the.....	xi, 349
Stockings and Gloves, Improvement in.....	xxviii, 359
Weaving, Important Improvement in	xxvii, 203
etc. <i>Patent</i>	xxxv, 286
Stocks, Men's. <i>Patent</i>	xiv, 253
Stoking, Mechanical.....	xvi, 80 ; ciii, 370
Stomach Pump. J. B. Goddard.....	xvii, 222
Stone Age in China.....	cix, 71
and Plaster rendered Water-tight.....	ii, 276
Artificial.....	i, 345 ; xxiii, 203 ; xxviii, 286 ; xlvi, 287 : lxi, 132 ; lxx, 124 ;
Ixxiv, 156 ; lxxv, 136 ; lxxxi, 45, 356, 420.....	lxxii, 351
<i>Patents</i>	i, 151 ; xvii, 190
and Concrete exposed to the Air. Treussart.....	xxv, 234
Harbor building with	lxxxiv, 168
hydraulic Limes, etc. Kuhlman.....	lx, 221
Improved Mortar and	civ, 77
Ransome's.....	xlvi, 126 ; lxxxiv, 191
Tests of	lxxxiv, 295
Boring.....	xxix, 141
Machine.....	xxxv, 139
-breaker. Blake's.....	lxxxvii, 361
Building, Decay and Preservation of.....	lxxiii, 1
Expansion and Contraction of. Wm. Bartlett.....	xiv, 58
Manufacture of, Improvements in the. F. Ransome,	xvi, 418 ; xvii, 66
Selection of. C. A. Evans	xvi, 334

Stone, Building, Strength of	lxxviii, 272 ; lxx, 373
R. G. Hatfield...	lxxv, 168
Coloring.....	lxi, 35
Columns, Strength of	xl, 214
Coping, Expansion and Contraction of.....	xiv, 365 ; xix, 92
Moulding slag Bricks and.....	lx, 410
Cutting and Planing. S. W. Robinson.....	lxxxvi, 170
-cutting by Machinery.....	lxxxiv, 8
Chisel, Smith's ever-pointed	xxv, 430
Machine, Gear.....	xevi, 219
Simple Mode of	lxi, 66
Decay of. C. L. Dresser	lxx, 56
-dressing Machine. New.....	xviii, 345 ; evi, 351
Steam Hammer for. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1844.....	xlvi, 41
Elasticity of, and crystalline Bodies. E. Hodgkinson.....	lvii, 34
Expansibility of different Kinds of.....	xxii, 213 ; xxiv, 153 ; xxiv, 200
Experiments, Recent, on	lxxviii, 367
Fastening iron Bars in	lxxii, 406
Handling large Blocks of, Methods used by Ancients in.....	lxx, 303
Hardening.....	cxi, 381
Hauling, Cost of. Ellwood Morris	xxxiii, 79
in Sea Walls, etc., Harbor screw Cramps for	xlvii, 299
Induration and Preservation of. Bartlett	lxxiii, 82
Iron, of Sussex, Eng.....	xvii, 356
large, Floating Casks for.....	xxxvii, 374
Lithographic, Artificial	cvi, 65
Mill-, balancing.....	xiii, 9
of Leiper's Quarries, Report on.....	xxiii, 367
-planing Machine.....	xxi, 139
Preservation of	lxii, 57 ; lxxiii, 64 ; lxxiii, 304 ; lxxv, 13 ; lxxxviii, 175
Preserving, Ransome's Process for. R. Hunt.....	lxvii, 191
Raising a large, in River Tay	xxvi, 359
heavy, Apparatus for. Wm. Howard.....	xiv, 147
Resistance of, to Crushing.....	xev, 87
C. B. Richards.....	xcv, 334
Sand-, Artificial Hardening of.....	xcix, 338
Saw, Young's Diamond	xevi, 290
used for Food in China. Biot.....	xxiv, 295
Value of, in Buildings on Fire.....	lxxix, 397
Vulcanized.....	lviii, 358
-working Machinery, Atchison's	cix, 428
Works, Indurated and impervious	lix, 136
Pennsylvania's foundation. A. R. Leeds	xei, 337, 412
Stone's intensified Electro-Magnet.....	cx, 142
Stopcock made of glass Plates	xv, 259
Stoppers for Bottles, Caoutchoue.....	xxxiv, 359
containing caustic Solution	lxxiv, 214
Stored-up Electricity : Faure's secondary Battery.....	exii, 68
Storm Glass.....	xxxviii, 279
Camphor.....	lxxxv, 6
Great	exi, 136
in March, 1838. J. P. Espy	xxvi, 224
near Brussels. June, 1839. Quetelet	xxxii, 64
of Jan. 6, 1839.....	xxxii, 61
Storm's "Cloud" Engine	lx, 81, 264
Storms and Explosions in Mines, Relation between.....	lxi, 207
Sun-spots.....	cxiii, 69
centripetal, Espy's Theory of. W. C. Redfield.....	xxvii, 323, 363
electrical, Tornadoes as. Robt. Hare.....	liv, 28
Formation of great Fires preventing.....	xxxii, 111
great, Hurricanes, etc., of the U. S. List of. I. A. Lapham.....	xeiv, 210
Law of, Reid's. J. P. Espy.....	xxvii, 38, 149, 217, 289
northeast, Date of Dr. Franklin's Observations on. A. D. Bache.....	xvi, 300
Origin of	exv, 314
Theory of, Espy's, Fallacy of. W. C. Redfield.....	xxviii, 1
Whirlwind, Character of certain. Redfield.....	xxiii, 112

Stoves. <i>Patents</i>	xx, 333; xxi, 133
Coal, Anthracite. <i>Patents</i>	xviii, 200; xix, 407
Combined improved. <i>Patent</i>	xxi, 134
Cooking. Ed. Cottam.	xx, 69
<i>Patents</i> ,	
xvi, 106; xviii, 266, 272; xx, 103, 105; xxiv, 407; xxxii, 138	
Granger's improved.....	lxvi, 42
Drying, Calico-printer's.....	viii, 354
Flues for. <i>Patent</i>	xvi, 265
Fire-brick, for superheating the smelting Blast, Whitwell's.....	xcv, 49
for heating smoothing Irons. <i>Patent</i>	xxv, 183
Rooms, Greenhouses, etc.....	lxvi, 61
Gas	xxx, 65
Rickett's. P. O. Connor.....	xxx, 134
Shaw's	lxxi, 62
Interference with Spear's Patent for.....	lxxiv, 277
Kitchen range and fireplace.....	xxvii, 145
or Flues for curing Tobacco. <i>Patent</i>	xi, 384
Grate, Pierpont's, Report on.....	xix, 24
Parlor. <i>Patent</i>	xxvi, 310
Pipes and Steam Boilers, Corrosion of Iron in, Report on.....	xxxiii, 176
Portable steam and hot-water. <i>Patent</i>	xi, 258
Strahan's Rest for grinding Drills.....	lxxxiii, 5
Straight Edge.....	xi, 238
for drawing Boards, Baker's.....	evi, 359
Strain, Determination of, in a roof Truss. A. J. Du Bois.....	ci, 233
Transverse, of Materials.....	lxxi, 124
Strata, Contortions and Faults of, under Embankment of Great Western R. R.....	xxxiv, 98
measuring Earth, Instrument for. Wm Jones	xxix, 407
Stratification of Minerals by galvanic Electricity.....	xxvi, 60
Stratton's portable gas Apparatus	lv, 399
Straw-cutting Machine. <i>Patent</i>	xxii, 195
flattened, French embossed and other Works in.....	x, 117
for Hats, Cultivation, etc., of. <i>Patent</i>	xiii, 258
Grass and. <i>Patent</i>	vi, 236
Imitated with raw Silk. <i>Patent</i>	ii, 307
Matting	lviii, 347
Plait for Hats, etc. <i>Patent</i>	ii, 303
Tuscany, for Plaiting.....	ii, 110
Growth and Preparation of.....	iv, 87
Wheat, Diatoms in.....	ciii, 11
Straws, Chinese	lxxxiii, 87
Strecker, Adolph, Obituary Notice of.....	xciii, 71
Street and tram locomotive Engines.....	ciii, 344
cleaning and watering	lxxxv, 366
Cost of, in Paris.....	ciii, 230
Lamps, Simultaneous lighting of.....	xcviii, 298
Paving, best Mode of, Report on	xxxvi, 145, 217
See also <i>Road Making</i> .	
Railways, Steam on.....	civ, 68
J. B. Knight.....	ciii, 379
Sweeper, Triangular.....	xxiv, 419
sweeping by Machinery	xxxvii, 142
Streets, city, Best Arrangement of. L. M. Haupt.....	ciii, 252
Strength, Active and passive	v, 124; v, 193; v, 230; v, 296
Animal	v, 109
Elasticity, Ductility, etc., of Materials of machine Construction.	
Thurston.....	xcvii, 273; xcvii, 344
Human.....	xix, 71
of Materials.....	lxix, 201
Peter Barlow.....	xviii, 415
Geo. Rennie.....	.xlvi, 378
C. H. Haswell,	
lxx, 337, 385; lxxi, 37, 108, 183, 242, 314, 404;	
lxxii, 37, 124.....	lxxii, 170

Strength of Materials.	Moriu.....	lxxiii, 369
	W. H. Shock	xeviii, 34
	Alloys of Nickel and Iron.....	lxvi, 280
	Beams fixed at both Ends.....	lxxi, 195
	Bars, etc., Cohesive Strength of.....	vii, 43
	Triangular.....	lxxi, 198
	Brick and tile Arches.....	xxxiii, 333
	Bricks, Resistance of, to a crushing Force.....	xev, 332
	solid and perforated.....	lxii, 332
	Chains and wire Ropes	lxxii, 165
	Columns, Gordon's Formula for. M. Merriman.cxiii, 53	
	Compression, Longitudinal.....	lv, 300
	Copper, Iron, gun Metal, etc.....	lxxi, 33
	Cylinders, Hollow. J. Seaward.....	xxvi, 349
	and solid, Resistance of	xix, 138
	Thick	cii, 329
	flexible Materials, Transverse Strain on.....	lxxi, 124
	for iron Bridges. Geo. Buchanan.....xlvi, 152 ; xlvii, 223	
	railroad Bridges.....	xlvi, 1
	steam Boilers, Report on,	
	xxiii, 73, 157, 241, 325, 409 ; xxiv, 1, 73	
	Girders, Trussed and plain.....	xxxiii, 361
	Glass.....	lxix, 311
	Various Kinds of.....	lxix, 63
	Pipe.....	lxviii, 160
	Gun Metal.....	lxxi, 33 ; lxxiii, 261
	Gutta-percha Tubing	lxviii, 454
	Iron and Steel.....	lxvii, 10
	boiler Plate	ev, 93
	Tensile Strength of, American and	
	English	xeiv, 399
	at different Temperatures.....	ev, 66
	Beams, Strength and Form of,	
	xiii, 202, 261, 325, 379 ; xiv, 26	
	Bolts, Shearing Resistance of.....	xeviii, 34
	Breaking Weight of.....	lxxi, 34
	Cast.....	lxix, 117 ; lxxi, 409
	Pillars of, and other Materials.	xxx, 341
	and timber Pillars,	
	lxxii, 325, 398 ; lxxiii, 37, 115, 183,	
	265 ; lxxiv, 42, 121, 337 ; lxxv, 1-0 ;	
	lxviii, 345 ; lxxx, 179.	lxxxi, 312
	wrought, Pillars of,	
	lxxi, 304 ; lxxi, 393 ; lxxii, 42, 98, 184, 244	
	Beams.....	xxii, 153
	Chilled and unchilled.....	lxvi, 272
	Girders.....	xli, 192
	J. G. Lynde.....	lxix, 261
	Hot and cold blast,	
	xxviii, 184, 238, 334.....	xxxv, 134
	Malleable.....	lxxvi, 67
	Pillars of.....	lxiv, 377 ; lxxvi, 67
	Tensile Strength of	xix, 141
	Water Pipes.....	lxxx, 135
	malleable, Transverse Strength of..xx; 58, 188, 118, 264	
	rolled, Breaking Weight of.....	lxxvii, 368
	Joists	liii, 80
	Safe Load and ultimate Strength of...lxxvi, 195, 312	
	Tensile Strength of	lxxiv, 346
	Wire at low Temperatures.....	xxxiii, 166
	Wrought and cast, Laws of the	lxiii, 196
	Steel.....	lxix, 67
	Tensile Strength of.	
	lxv, 310, 397 ; lxxvi, 116	
	Tubes	lxxii, 301 ; lxxii, 393
	Journals of Shafts.....	vii, 92

Strength of Materials : Metals, Cohesive Strength of.....	ii, 120
Malleable, Tenacity of.....	xcviii, 37
Pillars, Long.....	lxxv, 170
Resistance, Increase of, of Metals under Stress.....	xcvii, 302
Torsional	xcv, 254 ; xcvi, 151
Rope and chain Cables. John Judge.....	xii, 90
Slate..	cvi, 64
Square Bars, Torsional Resistance of.....	lxxiii, 323
Steel, Cast.....	cvi, 203
Styrian	lxxi, 203
-wire Rope.....	lxxxv, 67
with different Proportions of Carbon.....	lxxiii, 306
Stone, Albert Free.....	lxv, 281
Artificial	lxxviii, 367
Building	lxv, 168 ; lxx, 373
Columns.....	xl, 214
Resistance of, to Crushing.....	xcv, 334
Strain, Shearing, of deflected Girders.....	lxxiii, 222
Testing	xcv, 374
Machine for	xciii, 77
Timber.....	v, 220
American ship.....	lxix, 322
Beams	lxxxii, 309
Different Kinds of.....	xiv, 49
Mineralized and natural.....	xxxiv, 327
Oak for paddle Floats.....	lxxi, 403
Pine and spruce. T. S. Brown	xi, 229
Some American Woods.....	cix, 105
Wood and cast Iron	xl, 217
Yellow Pine.....	cx, 157
Wheels, Gear	vii, 98
Wire Ropes.....	lxvi, 201
and Chains	lxvii, 165
Men, Experiments on. J. Field	xxvii, 281
Weight and Height of Men. J. D. Forbes.....	xxvi, 115
Stress, Metals under, Behavior of.....	xcvi, 374
Increase of resisting Power of.....	xcvii, 150
Striae, Harmonic.....	cvi, 351
Striking the Hours by Electricity.....	cxxvi, 307
Strings of Gut and Sinew for musical Instruments.....	lxxiii, 403
Vibrations of.....	lxxxiii, 230
Strokes in steam Engines, Long and short. John Seward.....	xxx, 251
Strongest of the Bronzes, Locating the. Ernest H. Jobbins.....	cvi, 184, 260
Strrops, Razor.....	viii, 352
Structure, Microscopic, of Iron and Steel. F. Lynwood Garrison.....	cxx, 300
of cast Steel.....	cxx, 188
Struthers, John, Bust of.....	ciii, 9
Struts, long and short, Comparative Strength of. McCallum.....	lxxxiv, 173
Struve's micrometric Measures of Stars. S. C. Walker	xxvii, 28
Stub End, New.....	xciii, 292
Forms of	xciv, 81
of a connecting Rod	xciii, 366
Ends, Improvement in. Coleman Sellers	xciii, 7
Stucco for Walls.....	xvi, 287
Stuccos or Plasters for retaining Water. M. Hassenfratz.....	iii, 305
Stuffing-box, Improved.	xxxi, 29 ; lxxxii, 412
Pump.....	lx, 266
Stumps of Trees, Eradicating.....	v, 385
Stylography, Process of Engraving called.....	xlv, 64
Styloxynon, or pencil Sharpener.....	xxvi, 100
Submerged Bodies, Movements of	cxy, 465
Submergence of ancient Land.....	xlvi, 355
Subscribers and Correspondents, Notice to.....	i, 192
Subsidy to Pasteur.....	cxiv, 476
Subterranean Heat, Utilizing.....	cxvi, 389
River, Discovery of	xxv, 353

Subterranean Sounds Heard at Nakons, on Red Sea.....	iii, 257
telegraph Wires, Influences of electric Storms on. Sam'l II.	
Needles.....	cxx, 388
Tide.....	exiv, 76
Subway in London.....	lxx, 373
The Tower.....	lxxxviii, 16, 33; lxxxix, 293
Subways and Bridges across carriage Ways.....	lxxvi, 245
Suez Canal...xliv, 79 ; li, 85 ; lxi, 367 ; lxvii, 88 ; lxxxiv, 7, 34 ; lxxxv, 236 ;	
lxvii, 78, 150, 222 ; lxxxix, 119, 370 ; xevi, 288 ; xevii, 80..... cii, 170	
J. E. Nourse.....	xci, 238 ; xci, 303
Chas. H. Rockwell.....	lxxxv, 319, 377 ; lxxxvi, 28
and Machinery, Model of.....	lxxxiii, 365
Business of the.....	xcii, 362
Isthmus of, Climate of the.....	lxxxviii, 153
Cutting through.....	xlv, 153
Sugar	lxxxii, 285 ; lxxxiv, 13
and Starch from sweet Potatoes.....	lxxxvii, 371
Beet...ii, 188 ; xxii, 134 ; xxiii, 320 ; xxiv, 419 ; xxviii, 24 ; xli, 68 ; evii, 119	
J. C. Booth.....	xxix, 374
Manufacture of	xxiv, 54 ; xcv, 150
in Russia.....	xxii, 408
the U. S. J. Birkbeck.....	lxxxv, 44
Beets, Selection of Seeds for.....	cxvii, 71
Bleaching and Clarifying. <i>Patent</i>	i, 90
boiling, at low Temperature. Degrard.....	xxiv, 169
Improvements in. <i>Patent</i>	ix, 386
-cane, Chinese. J. S. Lovering.....	lxv, 125
Nature and Properties of. G. R. Porter.....	xi, 337 ; xii, 201
Observations on.....	xxvii, 123
Varieties of.....	ci, 213
Change of, into Glucose.....	civ, 12
Juice, Extracting. <i>Patents</i>	x, 19 ; xi, 393 ; xii, 197 ; xlxi, 348
Experiments for,in Demarara. A. Booth....	xxv, 48
Solutions, Action of Light on.....	xciii, 14
Chemical History of. Fownes.....	xxxvii, 415
Clarifying, Use of Magnesia in.....	ciii, 230
Crystallization of, Apparatus for. <i>Patent</i> , June, 1828.....	xi, 191
Defecation of.....	lxxxii, 68
Detonating.....	li, 123
Different Varieties of. Ventzke.....	xl, 258, 332
Evaporating. <i>Patents</i>	x, 163 ; xi, 395
Examination of, with polarized Light.....	cxvii, 71
Extraction of	lxxxii, 418
from Juices of Vegetables	lxiii, 285
Fermenting Capacities of. Henry Rose.....	xxxii, 185
Florida. Otto Lüthy.....	cxv, 205
from Rags.....	cxli, 470
the Pumpkin	xxvi, 431
Seckel Pear. A. J. Brasier.....	xiii, 187
Starch.....	ix, 72 ; xxi, 427 ; lxxxiv, 260
temperate zone Plants.....	xxi, 171
Grape-,Basic Nitrate of Bismuth as a Reagent for	lxvi, 213
Crystals of.....	xliii, 286
New volumetric Mode of estimating	xc, 154
Homologous with Grape-sugar, New.....	xlxi, 285
in its chemical and commercial Relations. Guynne & Young,	
xxiv, 175 ; xxiv, 283	
Raw, Insect found in. Robt. Niccol.....	lxxxvi, 327
Liquor," Analysis of "Tell Tale. G. C. Stewart.....	cl, 215
Lovering & Co's, Report on.....	xl, 404
Maize, etc.....	xxiii, 71 ; xxxv, 140
Manufacture of	viii, 42 ; ix, 182 ; xii, 31 ; xvii, 193 ; xxvii, 251 ;
xlvi, 185 ; xlxi, 132 ; liv, 353.....	liv, 407
Hochstetter.....	xxxvii, 47 ; xxxvii, 170
Rousseau	lxxi, 181
Reynoso's cold Process in.....	lxxxi, 209

Sugar, Molasses and Syrup from, Expelling	ix, 19 : x, 395 : xvii, 413
Moulds. <i>Patent</i>	xiii, 244
of Lead, Manufacture of	vii, 105
Milk	xxiii, 383
Production of, on the Farm.	i, 201
in Europe, 1873 to 1877	ciii, 302
Louisiana	c, 287
Purifying and Refining Alcohol for. Derosne	iii, 171
Raisin	xxix, 376
Raising in the U. S. H. W. Bartol	lxxvi, 410
Raw, Curing, Improvement in. <i>Patent</i>	xiii, 140
or brown, Making. <i>Patents</i>	x, 21 ; x, 23
Refining	iv, 263 ; vi, 207 ; xii, 32 ; xviii, 42 ; xix, 288 ; xli, 173 ; lxxxi, 407
Improvements in. Leplay & Cuisinier	lxxiii, 321
in France	xviii, 285
Syrup. Apparatus for evaporating	ix, 100
Vacuum, New	xvi, 208
Whitening. <i>Patent</i>	x, 28
Sulphides as Fuel, Mode of Utilizing. John Holloway	cvi, 180
Sulphur and Phosphorus in Oxygen, Ignition of	lxxxvi, 65
Chloride of, Action of, upon Oils. Roussin	lxvii, 280
Detection of, by Potassium or Sodium	lxxxix, 258
in Coal, Condition of, and its Relations to Coking. T. M. Drown	cxiii, 201
Action of, in the galvanic Battery	lxxix, 411
in gas Coal	xcii, 153
Illuminating	lxxii, 47
Alfred Kitt	lxxii, 112
Illustrating Presence of	xciii, 158
Plants, Existence of	xxxiv, 281
Pyrites, Mode of determining Amount of	lxxxiii, 260
Influence of, upon Nature of cast Iron. Janoyer	liv, 259
Mining, New Process for	cxiv, 389
Monopoly	xxx, 283
New Acid of	lxxxviii, 367
Oxidation of, by Ozone	xciv, 88
Production of, in Italy	Ixxviii 53 ; lxxxiv, 267
the Soil of Paris	cxv, 374
Properties of, Some new	lxxv, 277
Purification of Iron and Coke from. Calvert	lv, 47
Separation of, from Ores. John Howson	xlvi, 139
Springs, Fluctuations of	cxii, 235
Formation of	ciii, 230
Testing for	xcvi, 10
Vapor, Cloth rendered Fire-proof by	lxv, 348
Waters, Analyzing. Dupasquier	xxxi, 129
Sulphurets, Action of, on metallic Silicates	lx, 121
metallic, Employment of	xxvii, 125
Sulphuretted Hydrogen, Liquefaction of	xxii, 260
Sulphuric Acid	lxxxv, 75 ; lxxxix, 392
Action of dilute, upon Starch	xcii, 84
Attraction of, for Water. H. W. Watson	xxvii, 69
Chambers, Working of, Note on. H. Pemberton, Jr	cix, 356
the Glover Tower and. M. A. Walsh	cxvi, 112
Concentration of	xliii, 144
Formation of. Wöhler	liv, 111
Manufacture of	xiii, 180 ; xxx, 170 ; xxxi, 131 ; xxxiv,
353 ; xlvi, 253 ; lxxxii, 359	cxvi, 219
from iron Pyrites	xxxvii, 141
the metallic Sulphurets, Monnier's	lxiv, 210
Mode of	lxiv, 210
Oxygen from	lxxi, 342
pure, Preparation of	lxiii, 66
Volatility of	cxii, 94

Sulphuric Acid, Volumetrical Estimation of.....	lxxxviii, 154
Sulphurous Acid.....	lxxxiv, 221
Detection of Reagent for.....	xxvii, 269
in common Muriatic Acid.....	xxii, 412
the Atmosphere.....	cxix, 334
preparing, New Method of.....	lxvii, 350
Summation of Series without the Calculus.....	cx, 167
Sun, The. B. A. Gould, xc, 133, 188, 255, 340, 419 ; xci, 66, 133, 198 ; xcii, 61, 127, 199	
Aqueous Vapor in the.....	lxxxviii, 15
Blue, seen at Bermuda.....	xxxii, 57
Changes of the, Photographic Record of.....	xc, 223
Constitution of the.....	lxxx, 67 ; eviii, 100 ; cxvi, 155
Theory of, Herschel's. V. Value.....	xviii, 369
Physical.....	lxxxiv, 222 ; lxxxvii, 296 ; xcii, 10
B. A. Gould.....	lxxxix, 228
Chas. A. Young.....	exix, 280
Diameter, Apparent, of the.....	xlviii, 54
of the, Variations of.....	exx, 392
Disk of the, Measurement of chemical Brightness of Portions of. II.	
E. Roscoe.....	lxxvii, 106
Origin of Spots on. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxxi, 421
-earth Balance, The. Pliny Earle Chase.....	cxvii, 355
Explosion upon the. C. A. Young.....	xcii, 299
External Aspects of the. S. P. Langley.....	xeviii, 123 ; xeviii, 207
Heat of the, Utilizing the.....	ciii, 251
Magnesium in the.....	cx, 351
Mass, Fluid Condition of the.....	exix, 449
Motion of the.....	exix, 305
Parhelion observed in Delaware, in March, 1841. A. D. Chaloner.....	xxxii, 37
Photographing the.....	ev, 280
Power of.....	eviii, 274
Prominences on the.....	lxxxviii, 151
as seen and as photographed.....	lxxxviii, 150
without an Eclipse.....	lxxxvii, 375
Protuberances on the, Observations of. F. Zöllner.....	lxxxviii, 317
Radiation, Calorific Intensity of.....	cv, 422
Rays of the, Calorific Intensity of the. Crova.....	ciii, 351
Power of.....	iii, 213
Reducing the Heat and Light of the.....	lxxxii, 414
Rotation of the, New Mode of observing the.....	xciii, 433
Spectroscopic Observations of the. J. N. Lockyer,	
lxxxiv, 407 : lxxxvii, 266 ; lxxxix, 42 ; lxxxix, 127	
Study of.....	cvi, 311
Spectrum of the, New Theory of the. Henry Draper.....	civ, 81
-spot, A Typical.....	xeviii, 76
-spots.....	lxxxvii, 371 ; xcii, 160
and Magnetism.....	civ, 104 ; evi, 83
Cyclonic Theory of.....	cxvi, 305
in 1879.....	ex, 419
Influence of, upon Temperature	cxii, 315
Minima of, in 1881.....	cxiv, 56
Motion of	cxv, 468
Nature of	xlxi, 67
Planets and	cix, 230
Spectra of	lxxxvi, 156 ; lxxxvii, 426
C. A. Young.....	xc, 232
Observations of.....	lxxxiv, 297
Storms and	cix, 69
Zodiacal Light and	evi, 281
Structure of the	lxxxvi, 301
Substitute for the.....	xxvii, 431
Surface of the.....	: evii, 60
Distribution of Heat on the	evii, 415
Temperature at the	xcii, 371
Temperature and Physical Constitution of the. Zöllner.....	xc, 351 ; xe, 396
of the	evii, 131 ; eviii, 345

Sun, Temperature of the, Hugo Bilgram.....	cxxv, 32
Internal.....	cxix, 371
Theory, New, of the. C. W. Siemens.....	cxiv, 57
Weighing the, by a soap Bubble. Pliny Earle Chase.....	cxii, 462
Sunlight and Moonlight. Henry Morton, Artificial	lxxviii, 200
Supernatural Appearances, Spectroscope for exhibiting.....	xxxviii, 346
Supersaturated Solutions, New Method of preparing	xciii, 88
Supply of Air to Houses.....	cxy, 348
Surface Calculator, Sang's Platometer or automatic.....	lxi, 239
Temperature in Paris.....	cxv, 70
Surfaces, Deformation of, General differential Equation in Theory of. Thos. Craig.....	cvi, 288
Surfacing Machines. J. Richards.....	xcii, 39
Surgery, Pompeian.....	cxiv, 314
Survey, Closed, Omissions in a. D. Wood.....	lxxvii, 159
of Atrato River. J. C. Trautwine.....	lxxiv, 27
Geological, of Great Britain.....	xxxvi, 422
of India.....	lii, 235
London, trigonometrical, Notice of the.....	xlvii, 122
Ordnance	xlvi, 292
Pennsylvania, Geodetic Resolution upon.....	evi, 432
Proposed Geological.....	ii, 296
See also <i>Geological Survey</i> .	
North and Northwest Lakes, The U. S.....	lxxxiv, 399
United States Coast- F. R. Hassler.....	xxix, 91
Costs, Abuses, and Power of.....	lxvii, 63
Extract from Report of Sup't. of, 1847.....	xlv, 229
Measurement of Base Lines in Florida, by Rogers.....	lx, 361
Report on.....	xlvi, 209
Sup'ts, 1849. A. D. Bache.....	i, 83, 145, 217
Telegraphic Operations of. A. D. Bache.....	xlvii, 356
Surveying and Leveling by Angle and Rod. S. W. Robinson, Correction for Reduction to Center of Station in. J. R. Mayer, lxxix, 73; lxxxii, 13 lxxxii, 98	
Errors in, from Refraction of the Air.....	xix, 291
Geodetic, Heliotrope in. L. M. Haupt.....	cvi, 416
Instrument, Villeroi's, Report on.....	xlviii, 238
Instruments, Improvement in.....	xxiii, 152; lxxxiii, 294
Rapid, Instrument for.....	lviii, 154
E. W. Serrell.....	lviii, 304
Telescopic Measurement in. B. S. Lyman.....	lxxxv, 313; lxxxv, 382
See <i>Geodesy</i> .	
Surveyor's (Land) Calculator.....	xxvii, 140
Chain, New. W. J. Hindle	xxx, 419
Instrument for Reducing undulating Lines to Horizontal.....	xxvii, 211
Tripods.....	lxvi, 341
Suspension System with stiffening Truss, New Theory of. A. Jay DuBois.....	exiii, 117, 161, 241
Swain turbine Water-wheel, Test Trial of a. J. B. Francis.....	xcix, 249
Swamp Drainage.....	lxxxv, 152
Sweet Compound, New. Constantine Fahlberg.....	cix, 223
Sweeper, Street, Triangular.....	xxiv, 419
Sweeping, Street, by Machinery	xxxvii, 142
Switch for the Jablochkoff Candle, Automatic.....	cvi, 419
Railroad.....	xv, 174; xxxvii, 374; lxvii, 239; lxxxv, 396
Pointer. F. Rogers	lvii, 80
Safety, Ainsworth's automatic, Report on.....	cvi, 237
Wharton. Wm. H. Wahl.....	xcv, 1
Switches, Interlocking System of.....	cvi, 288
Sword Blades, Damascus. M. E. Bagnold.....	ii, 1
Indian	xxii, 268
Symbol "", Misuse of the.....	xcii, 367

Symington's steam road Carriage, Experiments with	xv, 350
Synchronism. Edwin J. Houston.....	cxix, 295
Electric, of Motors and Receivers.....	ex, 116
of Electric and Optic Phenomena.....	cxiv, 475
Synchronous-multiplex Telegraphy in actual Practice. Edwin J. Houston,	
Extraordinary Experiment in. E. J. Houston.....	cxviii, 161
Syngenite.....	xciv, 374
Synthesis by the Electrolysis of Organic Acids	exii, 469
Organic.....	ex, 353
New Method of.....	civ, 228
Syrup, Concentrating. Patent.....	x, 100
Evaporating Apparatus for.....	ix, 100 ; xvii, 345

T

Table Apparatus, Nautical. Patent	vi, 315	
Moving, Experimental Investigation of. M. Faraday.....	lvi, 328	
Tablets, Asses'-skin.....	v, 180	
for slate Pencils.....	xv, 126	
Lino-sereo, Steart's Process of manufacturing	iii, 258	
etc., Improvements in. Patent	xxviii, 179	
Tagus, Irrigation by the.....	eix, 62	
Talbot & De Baader's propelling Machinery	vi, 390	
Talbotypes, Positive Mode of taking.....	xl, 216	
Tale, etc., Manufacture of Articles in. Patent	lxix, 42	
Tallow Cup, Combination.....	xevi, 296	
Fusion of.....	viii, 350	
Preparing and refining. Patent	xvii, 273	
etc., for Candles. Patent	iii, 159	
Talmi Gold, an Alloy	lxxvii, 206	
Tambouring by Machinery.....	xv, 285	
Tan, Drying Apparatus for	lxxxiv, 221	
Tanks, for continuously measuring Feed-Water.....	xcix, 161	
kyanizing Timber	xxxiv, 283	
glass, and Attachments for chemical Experiments	lxxxiv, 48	
for Chemical and other Experiments	lxxxii, 66	
Tan, Preserving, from Oxidation.....	i, 302	
Tanners' Vats	lxii, 56	
Tannery, Prattsville.....	xliv, 268	
Tannin, Action of, upon Skin.....	lxiii, 67	
Artificial.....	lxxxiii, 86	
Extracting. Patent	v, 417 ; vii, 125 ; xxviii, 23	
Tanning.....	xiv, 418	
John Burridge.....	i, 182	
Apparatus, Labor-saving. Patent	xi, 181	
Astringent Substances for, Comparative Value of. R. Waring-ton.....	xlv, 145	
by Electricity.....	cxviii, 239	
Certain Skins. Patent	xv, 187	
Cool Sweating, Process in	xxxv, 109	
Hides...vi, 237 ; xi, 320 ; xiv, 102 ; xvii, 347 ; xviii, 41 ; xix, 50 ; xix, 111 ; xix, 118 ; xxii, 406 ; xxii, 414 ; xxvii, 109 ; xxviii, 202 ; xxviii, 333 ; xxxi, 410 ; lxxv, 64.....	lxxix, 326	
larch Bark in, Use of. J. Stenhouse	xxxvii, 131	
Leather by grape Marc	xiv, 142	
leather Dressing and Dyeing.....	i, 116 ; i, 143 ; i, 227 ; i, 297 ; i, 331 in cold Weather.....	i, 183
Linen.....	exvii, 387	
or handling Hides, etc., Reel for. Patent	vii, 348	
preparing Hides for, Machine for. Patent	xj, 173	
Process, Interference between Lightfoot and Eastman.....	lxxvii, 51	
Sodium Sulphide in, Use of. W. Eitner.....	cii, 208	

Tanning with a Flagellator, Report on Downey's Mode of	xi, 43
Tantalum and Niobium	lxxxix, 301
Tap, Siebe's	vi, 70
Tape-worm, Cure for	iv, 211
Tapestry Carpet	xxxiv, 355
Tapioca, etc., "British." <i>Patent</i>	xii, 30
Taps and Dies. A. Lamont	x, 419
Tar	xxii, 285
Coal-, Coloring Matters from. E. Kopp	lxxii, 181, 250, 335, 409
Products, Color obtained from. Crace-Calvert	lv, 347
Proximate Analysis of	lxviii, 344
Utilization of the Products of. R. W. Raymond	xevi, 301
Gas-, in Horticulture	lviii, 408
used in gas Works	iii, 141
mineral, Coatings of, on Masonry. Olivier	xxvi, 283
Paving, Wright's	lxv, 180
Purification of	xxiv, 56
Targets, iron, Experiments with	xl, 196; lxiii, 196
Tasimeter and Magnetization	cvi, 205
Tasker's self-regulating water Furnace, Report on	lix, 417
Tatham, Wm. P., Entrance of, into the Presidency of Institute	cvii, 143
& Brittin, Scott Legacy Medal to, for safety Catch for Elevators	e, 372
Brothers' lead Pipes, Report on	xxxiii, 49
Manufacture of lead and other soft metal Pipe	xxxiii, 66
Patent for lead-pipe Machinery, Decision in the Case of	xliv, 188
Taxation, Self-imposed, of working Classes in England	l, 350
Tayler's Breakwater. J. E. Reid	lxiii, 19
patent gas Apparatus	iv, 361
Tea, Adulteration of	cvi, 424
Culture in France	exvi, 73
Kettle, etc., Improvements in	vi, 120
Teapots made by Steam	xxii, 430
Teacher, An aged	cxi, 68
Teaching, Industrial	ev, 65
Teasel	xv, 208
Improvement of the	lxxxiii, 141
Technical Terms	ci, 245
Training. Thomas M. Drown	cvi, 329
Technological Institute at Stockholm. J. W. Nystrom	lxxv, 284
Institution. J. W. Nystrom	lxxv, 275
Technology, Bigelow's Elements of	viii, 215
Teeth, Plugging, by means of Electricity	xcii, 225
of bevel Wheels, Machine for Cutting	xxix, 202
internal Gears. A. K. Mansfield	ciii, 17
Wheels.	xxvi, 353
Robt. Willis	xxviii, 132
Strength of the. J. H. Cooper	cvi, 1
Terra-metallic. <i>Patent</i>	vii, 345
Tehuantepec, Isthmus of. G. M. Dallas	xliv, 15
Teleroscope, Senlecq's	cvi, 277
Telegraph, Electric	xxiii, 406; xxxi, 213; iii, 268
John MacGregor	i, 413
Alexander's	xxv, 189
Bain & Morse Telegraph Case	lviii, 58; iii, 389
Bears, Wolves, and the	cxiii, 70
branch Currents to the, Application of	lviii, 49
Brett & Little's	xliv, 353
Chinese	cvi, 70
City	lx, 120
Company, American District	xvi, 151
Copying	lvii, 70; li, 200
Bakewell's	lxvi, 279
Bonelli's new	lxvii, 124
Development of the	lv, 41
Experiments with the	xlv, 383
Fac-simile, Delany's	cxix, 233, 490

- Telegraph, Electric, Fae-simile, Delany's. Edwin J. Houston.....exx, 438
 Fire-alarm, New Yorklxxxix, 345; lxxxix, 413
 First Idea of theli, 202
 for the United States, Report on.....xxv, 254
 Galvano-, Firstlxvii, 402
 Great Western.....xxix, 352
 Highton's Improved.....xlvi, 203
 Improvements in.....xxxix, 403; ix, 49
 Inkinglxv, 344
 in Switzerlandlxii, 135
 Lines, Prevention of Mistakes onlxxxv, 299
 Magneto-.....xxiv, 323 : lxxxv, 79
 Morse's.....xxv, 106 ; li, 354
 Infringement of Patent for..lvii, 322, 394
 of the Great Western Railroad.....xxix, 271
 Origin of the.....lxviii, 398
 Pantographic, Caselli'slxiv, 125
 Poles, Earth Borers for. John Gavey.....xcviii, 430
 Line between Europe and America.....lxix, 355
 Lines, and Railroads of Great Britain. R. Stephen-
 son.....lxii, 217
 German.....li, 34 ; lxii, 406
 of the World. L. Turnbull,
 liv, 40 : liv, 133 ; liv, 183 ; liv, 256
 New rapid. F. Moigno.....lxxxv, 85
 police and fire-alarm, Philadelphia.....lxi, 416
 Possibilities of the.....xci, 10
 Printinglxxxii, 283
 Bain's.....xxxviii, 61
 Progress of the.....lvi, 348 ; lvii, 61 ; lxvi, 208 ; lxviii, 43
 Railroad. Drawbridge and Switch, Report on
 McRea's.....lvii, 138
 self-winding Register, Clark's, Report on..lvii, 69
 Russian Pacific.....lxviii, 161
 Steno-, Wilkins'.....lvi, 112
 Submarinelvi, 162 : lvi, 155
 and subterranean telegraph Cables, In-
 sulating.....lxvii, 284
 Atlantie. W. Whitehouse...lxiii, 139 ; lxvi, 275
 telegraph Scheme, New.....lxxxi, 347
 between Europe and America, Practica-
 bility of a. McRea.....lviii, 257
 British-Australian.....xe, 57
 -Indianlxxxviii, 11
 Cable. Atlantie.....lxv, 145; lxxi, 418
 Atlantie.....lxiii, 358 ; lxiii, 369
 A. C. Joneslxiv, 160
 Apparatus.....lxvi, 266
 Failure to Lay. A. C.
 Jones.....lxiv, 309
 Grappling for the lost..xvii, 6
 Submerging the.....lxvi, 313
 between England and Germany,
 Ixxxiv, 369 ; xcii, 148
 Breakage of...ci, 232
 Causes of Injury to.....eviii, 139
 Danger to, A new.....xci, 365
 Dispatches, Printing.....ex, 352
 Dover, Accident to the.....lxiii, 286
 Electrical Conduction in. W.Thom-
 son.....lxiii, 114
 electric Waves in, Retardation of,
 lxxxii, 179
 Experiments with a. C. Wheat-
 stonelx, 397

- Telegraph, Electric, Submarine Cable, First.....xlii, 54
 Experimental Observations on a....lx, 408
 Florida and Cuba..lxxxiii, 252; lxxxiv, 9
 French Atlanticlxxxviii, 10
 Header's patentlxvii, 211
 Improvement in. *Patent*lxxiii, 189
 Induced Currents inlx, 407
 Malta & Alexandria, Electrical
 Tests on the. C. W. Siemens.lxxiv, 166
 Newcviii, 206
 Paying out and Repairing. F. C.
 Webb.....lxvi, 154
 Ratan deep-sea.....lxxiv, 51
 Submerging. Longbridge &
 Brooks.....lxvi, 152
 Table of.....lxvi, 32
 Testinglxxxv, 370
 deep-seaci, 393
 Conductors for, Improved.....lxvii, 129
 Experiments with thelili, 364
 in the British Channel.....xxviii, 428
 Dover and Calais.....l, 399
 Line between Europe and America. L.
 Turnbull.....lviii, 58
 North Atlantic.....lxx, 84
 Running Speed of.....xci, 152
 Time and the.....xi, 203
 Transmitters, Speed of.....xci, 222
 Type-printing, Hughes' System of. H. Hyde,
 lxviii, 44; lxviii, 125
 Underground.....lviii, 419; cv, 204; cvii, 406; cxvii, 460
 in Franceciv, 30
 of London.....ci, 181
 Line, Turner's patentcix, 431
 Wheatstone's.....xxvii, 431
 Wires, Danger to, near gunpowder Depôts.....lxvi, 356
 Aluminium.....cv, 275
 Effect of atmospheric Electricity onxl ix, 276
 Lightning upon Trees near.....exii, 470
 Influence of, upon Birds.....cxiii, 70
 Obviating induced Currents in. Elphinstone,
 lxix, 109
 Time-. L. H. Spelliercix, 336
 Galvano.....xxv, 143
 History of.....vi, 51
 Hydraulic. Whishaw's.....xxv, 348
 Hydro-pneumatic.....xxvi, 138
 Lectures on the. L. Turnbull,
 li, 190, 267, 330, 401; lii, 53, 118, 185, 256, 335, 406; lili, 57,
 104, 182, 278.....336
 Optical.....lxviii, 352
 Pneumatic.....xxviii, 206
 for long Distances. Crespinc, 280; c, 401
 Crosley's.....xxvii, 428
 "Telegraph," Explosion of the Boiler of the.....xxxvii, 133
 Télégraphie Apparatus, Preserving, from atmospheric Electricity.....lviii, 346
 Siemens'l, 209; l, 255
 Communication between France and England.....xlii, 54
 London and Edinburgh.....xxiv, 364
 Present State ofxlix, 198
 Operations of the U. S. Coast Survey. A. D. Bache.....xlii, 356
 Signals, Rapid Transmission of.....lxviii, 263
 Telegraphing in Mid-ocean.....cxiii, 458
 New Method of.....exii, 469
 simultaneously in opposite Directions.....lix, 351
 Telegraphy, Electro-magnetic induction Machines for.....lxviii, 181

Telegraphy, Feat in.....	eviii, 409
in Paris.....	exii, 471
Optical.....	cxii, 386
Quadruplex. S. M. Plush.....	c, 265
Submarine. F. Jenkin.....	lxxxii, 157, 223, 304, 381 ; lxxxiii, 42, 122
Applying "Law of the Squares" to. Whitehouse.....	lxii, 402
Experiments in	lxviii, 292
Theory of Electricity in. S. A. Varley,	lxviii, 52 ; lxviii, 132 ; lxviii, 199 ; lxviii, 259
Synchronous-multiplex. Edwin J. Houston.....	exviii, 161, 167
The Delany System of. Edwin J. Houston.....	cxvii, 49
to and from moving railway Trains, by the Use of electric Induction. P. H. Van der Weyde.....	cxx, 165
Phelps' induction Telegraph.....	cxx, 165
Trains in Motion.....	cvii, 199
Telemeters, or distance-measuring Instruments. A. H. Bell.....	lxxxi, 304, 366
Telemetry, Naval and hydrographical. A. Gurlt	lxxxi, 370
Telephone. Brown Ayres.....	cv, 378
Alarm, Improvement in.....	exiii, 463
Articulating, Bell's. J. B. Knight.....	civ, 219
as a Galvanoscope.....	cv, 423
Attachment	cxiv, 140
Bell, Two new Forms of. B. Ayres.....	c, 343
Calling Dogs by.....	cxvii, 460
Claimed by China.....	cxviii, 131
Diaphragm for the, Maiche's.....	cvi, 133
New	evi, 135
Exchange Apparatus, New Method of operating.....	exiii, 392
Experiments	cv, 273
Genus, New. A. E. Dolbear	eviii, 108
Imperfections of the.....	cvi, 200
in Brazil, The.....	eviii, 415
Improved.....	cv, 202
in China.....	cxii, 226
in the fifteenth Century.....	cxiv, 376
Instantaneous Action in the.....	cv, 426
Lines, Bronze for.....	cxvi, 220
Mechanical.....	exiii, 391
Principle of the.....	cxvii, 228
Private	exix, 47
Receiver, Novel.....	exiii, 462
Relay, Priority of Invention of the. E. J. Houston.....	cvi, 206
Relays	cv, 274
Singing at Stevens' Institute. H. Morton.....	cvi, 112
Skepticism as to the.....	cvi, 425
Some physical Points connected with the.....	cv, 277
Submarine	cvi, 68
Theory of the.....	cvii, 402 ; cx, 211
Transmission of minute sound Waves by the.....	cvi, 353
Transmitter, Edison's Carbon. S. M. Plush.....	cv, 266
New	cvi, 426
without a Diaphragm.....	cvi, 285 ; cvii, 423
Telephonic Determination of the magnetic Meridian.....	cvi, 349
Transformations	cv, 350
Transmission, Disturbances of.....	cxii, 314
Telescopes, Achromatic, Invention and Improvement of.....	ix, 281
American. Elias Loomis.....	xliv, 419
Astronomical, Large.....	xliv, 342
Bernauf's	cxviii, 126
Brachy.....	cv, 66
Flexion of, Elimination of the. Porro.....	lvii, 134
Foucault, The great.....	lxxiv, 325

Telescopes, Gigantic, at Wandsworth Common.....	liv, 397
Great	lxxxviii, 371
for the U. S. Government.....	xciv, 373
Improvement of the.....	xxxiv, 356
Invention of. Dr. G. Moll.....	xi, 327; xii, 41
Lassell's, Notice of. Jas. Nasmyth.....	xlvii, 129
Measuring Distances by the. W. B. Bray.....	lxxiii, 224
Melbourne.....	lxxxvii, 413; lxxxviii, 401
object Glass, Achromatism of a double.....	lx, 410
Reflecting.....	lxxxiii, 370
Arrangement of a.....	li, 112
Foucault's new.....	lxv, 62
Holecomb's, Report on.....	xviii, 169; xx, 11; xxii, 109, 312
History of the. T. R. Robinson.....	xxxiii, 392
Improvements in the. J. A. Hill.....	xcii, 335
Lord Rosse's.....	xxxvii, 281; xl, 203; xliv, 276; xliv, 345
Mirrors for.....	xxxvii, 355; lxvi, 405
Specula for. J. Edwards.....	v, 40; v, 148
T. P. Jones.....	v, 39
Casting, grinding, and polishing. J. Edwards.....	v, 76
transit Instrument, New Cambridge.....	xc, 222
Telescopic Measurements in Surveying. B. S. Lyman.....	lxxxv, 313; lxxxv, 382
Telluric Currents.....	cvi, 63
Tellurium and its Compounds with Oxygen.....	xxi, 285
Ores in the U. S. A. R. Roessler.....	lxxxviii, 375
Temperature and Time Measured by one Instrument.....	xxiii, 71
Pressures, Experiments on.....	lxxvii, 214
Viscosity, Relation between	ciii, 338
Annealing, of Metals.....	lxxiii, 274
at different Altitudes, Variations of.....	ex, 93
Sun's Surface.....	xclii, 371
Calculating, to be obtained by a freezing Mixture.....	xeviii, 5
Changes of, Instrument for registering.....	lxiv, 281
of Atmosphere.....	xxviii, 128
Marctet.....	xxvii, 204
Effects of. C. T. Coathape.....	xxx, 274
Experiments on. J. Griscom	xxv, 245
Highest actually possible.....	xeviii, 79
high, Bath for. Emerson Reynolds.....	lxxiii, 197
Mode of measuring. J. Wilson.....	liv, 277
Spectrometric Measurement of.....	cix, 419
Influence of Sun-spots upon	cxii, 315
on Discharge of Water from an Orifice in the hemispherical Bottom of an open cylindrical Vessel. Isherwood.....	cvi, 339
tuning Forks	cxi, 24
Internal, of the Sun.....	exix, 371
Law of, depending upon lunar Influence.....	lxiv, 414
low, Artificial Production of.....	cvi, 207
E. J. Houston.....	xvii, 9
Lowering of, due to Solution of Salts in Water.....	lxxxviii, 47
Mean, of the northern and southern Hemispheres.....	cvi, 388
Ratio of Draft to.....	cvi, 66
Measuring.....	lxvi, 122
Regnault.....	xlii, 48
by the Telephone.....	cxix, 79
of hot-air Blast.....	xx, 74
Water at great Depths, Instrument for. Pat- erson.....	xxix, 214
Night, at different Altitudes.....	cvi, 58
of the Air and the Ground under Snow. Rozet.....	lix, 270
at different Heights	xxxvi, 421
Arctic Ocean.....	xlvi, 435
artesian Springs or Wells. Robt. Paterson.....	xxix, 274
Well at Neuffen.....	xli, 144

Temperature of boiling Point of Liquids.....	xxxvi, 358
Combustion.....	ciii, 301
Berthollet.....	civ, 35
Earth, the.....	xxiii, 305
and Air, Difference of. Rozet.....	lviii, 48
at different Depths.....	xxi, 286
great Depths.....	xcli, 371
Changes of. L. Agassiz.....	xxvi, 342
Arago.....	xxvii, 417
in Siberia. Erman.....	xxvii, 338
Increase of internal.....	xxv, 427
Earth's Crust. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lxxii, 116
in Belgium.....	xxviii, 127
frozen Lakes.....	cix, 326
least Resistance in Steel.....	cxii, 74
Muscles in Man.....	xxii, 127
sea Water.....	xv, 76
the Sun. Hugo Bilgram.....	cxv, 321
Year with that of October and April, Comparison of.	
C. B. Hayden.....	xxxiv, 95
regulating, Apparatus for. Patent.....	xiii, 406
Regulator, Furnace.....	lxxiv, 336
Sea.....	lxxxi, 253
Spectroscopic.....	vii, 348
uniform, Apparatus for maintaining. Merryweather.....	xvi, 199
Tempering by Compression.....	exiv, 238, 390
Indian sword Blades.....	xxii, 268
of metallic Wires.....	xii, 285
Steel.....	lx, 129
Tempests, Movement of.....	cvi, 156
Origin and Periodicity of.....	cvi, 283
Temple dedicated to eminent Men in Germany.....	xxvi, 214
Tenacity of malleable Metals at various Temperatures. Baudrimont.....	xxvii, 37
Metals at various Temperatures.....	civ, 425
Tenders, locomotive, Fryer's Apparatus for filling. Jas. Fenton.....	lxx, 344
Teneriffe, Peak of, Astronomical Expedition to.....	lxiii, 281
Tenoning Machines. J. Richards.....	xcii, 403
tensile Ductility of Iron and Steel, On the Modification of, when heated between certain Temperatures. Cornut & Isherwood.....	exix, 257
Tepiti, The.....	lxxxi, 124
Terra-Cotta drain and sewer Pipes, Manufacture and Use of. L. M. Haupt.....	civ, 138
Terrestrial Constants.....	cvi, 202
Terry Wire, Machine for Drawing out. J. Ferry.....	xxxvii, 270
Tessellated Pavements, Ancient and modern. F. O. Ward.....	xxxvi, 40
Testing Apparatus, A Portable. C. J. H. Woodbury.....	exv, 401
Boilers, Improved Apparatus for.....	cxvi, 209
Machine.....	lxxxvii, 230 ; xciii, 289 ; xev, 77 ; xev, 145 ; xev, 226 : exi, 147
and Methods, Thurston's.....	xvii, 372
Fairbanks', Report on.....	eviii, 98
Olsen's.....	exv, 39
Report on.....	eviii, 36
Strength of Materials.....	xev, 374
Tests of double rawhide Belts. John E. Hilleary.....	cxiv, 178
Texas Western Railroad Co., Report of the.....	lxi, 73
Textile Adulterations.....	civ, 134
Bands, Effects of atmospheric Changes upon. Woodbury.....	eviii, 52
Fabrics, Gilding.....	lxviii, 351
Water-proofing.....	lxix, 251
Manufactures of Great Britain, Statistics of, 1856.....	lxiv, 351
Thallene. Henry Morton.....	cii, 225
Thallium.....	lxxxi, 137 ; xcii, 373
Thames, Dredging the.....	xxx, 287
Embankment.....	xciv, 6
Tunnel, Flooding of the.....	cii, 368
Thatch, Incombustible.....	xxv, 348

Thayer's Insulator for telegraph Wires.....	lxxvii, 214
Theatre Fires, Prevention of, Report of special Committee of the Franklin Institute on	cxv, 428
Theatres, Fire-proofing, warning and ventilating.....	lxxvi, 170
of Paris, Ventilation of the new. Morin.....	lxxvi, 369
Theobromin from the cacao Bean	xxxv, 176
Theodolite, New.....	xxiv, 419
Transit, Ridgway's, Report on.....	xxviii, 10
Theorem of the Virial, An Extension of, etc. H. T. Eddy.....	cix, 339, 409
Theory of the Finance of Lubrication, On the, and on the Valuation of Lubricants by Consumers. R. H. Thurston	exx, 34, 90
steam Engine, etc. Robert H. Thurston.....	cixviii, 241
Stereoscope. W. Le Conte Stevens.....	cixv, 279
Sun (new). C. W. Siemens.....	cixv, 57
Thermal Conductivity of Fluids	cxi, 471
Laws of the exciting Spark.....	cixv, 391
Theory of the galvanic Current.....	cxi, 70; cxv, 386
Thermo-chemical Transformations.....	cxi, 150
-dynamic Motor.....	civ, 360
-dynamics of Liquid Surfaces.....	cxi, 73
Radiant Heat an Exception to the second Law of. H. T. Eddy.....	cixv, 182
Scholastic.....	cxi, 17
Second Law of. H. T. Eddy.....	cixv, 440
De Volson Wood.....	cixv, 347
-electric from hydro-electric Currents.....	xxxvi, 345
Generator, New and constant.....	cixviii, 8
Phenomena, Influence of Friction on	xl, 212
Piles	lxxix, 420; lxxxii, 142
Properties of Zinc and Silver.....	l_ix, 353
Series. Matthiessen.....	lxvi, 392
Spark.....	xxv, 71
C. Wheatstone	xxiii, 465
-electricity, Origin of.....	cixv, 465
Element, New. M. S. Marcus.....	lxxx, 266
-magnetic Motor, A curious. Thomson & Houston.....	cvi, 39
Thermograph. G. M. Eldridge.....	cixiii, 438
Hall's, Report on.....	lxvii, 406
Thermography. Robt. Hunt.....	xxxv, 197
Thermometers, Accurate.....	cxi, 471
Air-bubble, with two Indices. Barbier.....	lxxv, 199
and Barometer, Improvements in the. J. Thomson.....	lxxxviii, 68
Changes of zero Point in a. Despretz.....	xxiv, 422
Coret's.....	cx, 169
Dalton's	lxxxli, 45
Electric. E. Solly.....	xxxiv, 176
Gas. Regnault.....	xlvii, 48
Hourly Observations of, Philadelphia, 1835. A. Mordecai,	xxiii, 7
maximum and minimum, Hick's. B. Stewart.....	lxx, 234
J. G. Macvicar.....	l xvii, 346
New.....	lxxii, 256; lxxxviii, 37
Mercurial. Regnault.....	xlvi, 115
New. J. P. Joule.....	lxxvi, 34; lxxxv, 226
Optical.....	cvi, 428
Query on.....	ix, 170
registering. New. C. W. Siemens.....	lxxi, 276
Registry of hourly Variations of. Mungo Ponton	xl, 409
Self-registering	xl, 144
Harrison.....	xlvi, 351
Sensitive.....	civ, 199; cxvii, 103
Watch. Jurgensen	xxiv, 417
Thermometric and Barometric Means for four Counties in Pa., July, 1857.	lxiv, 360
Aug. 1857.	lxiv, 418
five Counties in Pa., 1857-1858..lxv,	
1858	lxvi,

Thermometric Observations in Virginia, in 1835.....	xix, 222
Seale, New. L. M. Drach.....	lxix, 202
Thermo-multiplier.....	lxvi, 65
Thermophone, The.....	exi, 470
Thermoscope, Convection for projection. LeR. C. Cooley.....	civ, 326
Theory of the. L. C. Cooley	c, 134
Thermostat, Blodgett's improved.....	evii, 287
Gas, Kemp's. C. M. Wetherill	lv, 319
New.....	lvi, 345
or heat Governor. And. Ure.....	xiii, 283
Simplified, etc. N. A. Randolph.....	exvi, 465
Thevenin's Theorem.....	exvii, 272
Thibaut's boiler-feeding Apparatus.....	lxxxii, 232
Thistle, Use of, for manufacturing Paper.....	lix, 413
Thomas' railway Dock, List of Inventions belonging to.....	iii, 76
Report on	iii, 86
Thomson, Sir William, Italian Prize to.....	ciii, 302
Thomsonian Practice of Physic. <i>Patent</i>	vii, 130
Thomson's Apparatus for Boring artesian Wells, etc., Report on.....	liv, 425
Thorp's Improvements in Spinning.....	ix, 41
running-cap Spinner.....	xii, 219
Thought or nervous Action, Rapidity of.....	lxvii, 351
Thrashing Machine.....	vii, 268 ; x, 303 ; xi, 270 ; xix, 413 ; xx, 172
Thread-cutting Dies.....	xeii, 222
Threads, Ribbons, Cords, etc., Preserving. <i>Patent</i>	viii, 107
Screw-, Franklin Institute standard.....	evii, 244
Uniform System of. Robt. Briggs.....	lxxix, 111
Jos. Whitworth.....	xxxiii, 327
Thrust Bearing for screw Propellers. J. Hope.....	lxvi, 84
of screw Propellers, Apparatus for taking.....	lxvi, 81
Thum's varnish Brushes, Report on.....	lviii, 66
Thurston's Machine for testing Lubricants.....	xvi, 1
testing Machine and Methods.....	xvii, 372
Tidal Heights, Measurement of. L. d'Auria.....	cvii, 328
Motions of Conductors. J. W. Draper.....	xxi, 27
Theory and tidal Predictions. E. A. Gieseier.....	exix, 161 ; cx, 233, 313
Tide Gauges.....	c xviii, 311
Lunar, upon Lake Michigan	lxvii, 127
Observations at Liverpool and London.....	xxii, 415
in the U. S.....	xxi, 108
Power. <i>Patent</i>	ix, 154
Tides.....	xxviii, 46
along East Scotland.....	xxxvi, 420
at Otaheite.....	xxxvi, 343
Determining Mass of the Moon from the.....	xcii, 366
in the German Ocean.....	xxxii, 59
Mediterranean	cvii, 184
New Theory of the.....	xxix, 209
Observations on the.....	xliii, 213
of Rotation. Chase.....	lxxvii, 208, 281, 351 ; lxxxviii, 71
of the White Sea.....	lxxvii, 206
Science of the. W. Whewell.....	xviii, 226 ; xviii, 298
Solar	xxxix, 215
etc., Evidence of certain Phenomena of. W. C. Redfield.....	xix, 372
Tie Rods, Strength of.....	lili, 304
Ties, Railroad, Durability of.....	xvi, 147 ; eiv, 295
in South America	xcii, 294
Iron	eiv, 231
Wrought-iron.....	xeiii, 367
Tile and brick Machine, Marquis of Tweeddale's	xxix, 140
Tiles, Cast-iron.....	xxxii, 419
Briks, etc., Drying. <i>Patent</i>	xxxviii, 112
making, Process for	xxvi, 104
Ornamental. <i>Patent</i>	x, 244
Tilghman's Process of cutting hard Substances. Coleman Sellers.....	xcii, 193
Report on.....	xciii, 78

Tilghman's railroad Rail, Report on.....	xxvii, 382
Tiller Ropes, Wire. <i>Patent</i>	xxx, 167
Timber, Adhesion of Spikes in different Kinds of. W. R. Johnson.....	xxiii, 281
American, in England and Ireland, Alleged Decay of.....	v, 412
Ship-, Weight and Strength of.....	lxix, 322
Strength of. R. H. Thurston.....	cvi, 217
Beerizing of. Adolph Ott.....	lxxxix, 48
-bending Machine.....	lviii, 286
Blanchard's. W. H. Shock.....	lviii, 338
Creosoted, Ravages of <i>Limnoria terebrans</i> on. D. Stevenson.....	lxxiv, 188
Baltic, Experiments on. Crepin.....	lxxviii, 386
Consumption of.....	xcvi, 3
Decay and Preservation of. T. J. Cram.....	xcvi, 45, 128, 177
in, Mode of detecting.....	lxvi, 52
Prevention of. T. Tredgold.....	iii, 145
for Shipbuilding, Preventing. lxxvi, 11; lxxvi, 90; lxxvi, 164	
of, and its Prevention. H. Lethaby.....	lxx, 225
Premature. Hector Orr.....	xcv, 52
in the Tropics. G. O. Mann.....	lxxx, 254
Wm. Heath.....	lxxx, 257
Preventing. <i>Patent</i>	ii, 304
Doweling.....	xxx, 287
Dry Rot in. Chas. Waterton.....	xxi, 360
Prevention of. Faraday.....	xvi, 346
Patent for.....	xxvii, 67
Durability of.....	iii, 219
Kyanizing or preserving, Mode of.....	xxx, 69
Tanks for.....	xxxiv, 283
Mineralized and natural, Strength and Elasticity of. Earle.....	xxxiv, 327
Nature and Properties of. T. Tredgold.....	ii, 45; ii, 210
Nomenclature.....	cii, 199
Wm. Stevenson	cii, 374
-painting.....	xxxiv, 360
-preserving. <i>Patents</i> ,	
xxiv, 338; xxv, 183; xxvi, 251; xxvii, 100; xxviii, 161; xxxvi, 88; xxxviii, 102; lxxiv, 12; lxxiv, 134; lxxviii, 353; xcii, 230	cix, 144
Birkbeck	xx, 203
Boucherie.....	xxxii, 99, 180, 280, 351, 375
by Creosote.....	lxxii, 145
Earle's Process for.....	xxxiv, 21; xxxv, 173
Hayford Process and Apparatus for. E. R. Andrews, cv, 109; cv, 180	
Hemp, Linen, etc., by Burnett's Method.....	xliii, 67
Procésses for. Adolph Ott.....	lxxxviii, 188, 245, 346
S. Beer.....	lxxxviii, 324
railroad, preservative Solutions into, Introducing. F. Hewson, lxvii, 1	
Seasoning. S. Clegg, Jr.....	iii, 53
T. Tredgold.....	ii, 69; ii, 174; vi, 242
Improved Method of. <i>Patent</i>	ii, 157
Sea-worm on, Action of the. S. Clegg, Jr.....	lxxii, 38
Ship-, Attacks of the <i>Teredo</i> on.....	lxxxiv, 20
Strain upon, Formula for. H. Haupt.....	lxxix, 408
Strength and Elasticity of, Effect of prolonged Stress upon the. R. H. Thurston.....	cxi, 161
of, Transverse.....	v, 220
pine and spruce. T. S. Brown.....	xi, 229
Uniting, Mode of. <i>Patent</i>	xi, 179
Weights of.....	ii, 73
Woods, Description of. T. Tredgold.....	iii, 367
Structure and Classification of. T. Tredgold.....	iii, 288
Worms, etc., in, Prevention of Ravages of. T. Tredgold.....	iii, 217
Time and the electric Telegraph.....	xl, 203
Ball at Greenwich.....	xxi, 432
-piece, Harrison's. T. Gill.....	iv, 201

Time-telegraphs, Electric. L. H. Spellier.....	cix, 336
Clocks, and. Louis H. Spellier.....	cxiv, 111
true, communicating by Telegraph.....	xliv, 360
Measurements of small Intervals of. Robt. Briggs.....	ciii, 89
Observation of, New Method for the	xcii, 224
Tin and Copper, Alloys of.....	l, 340
tin Ores, etc.....	xxxviii, 196
Titanium.....	lv, 317
Anhydrous Protochloride of	xxix, 202
California. A. R. Roessler.....	lxxxix, 87
Coating small Articles with. T. Gill.....	iv, 8
Discoveries in Canada.....	xcv, 296
Queensland.....	xcv, 154
on Lake Superior	xevii, 9
Discovery, Utah.....	xcii, 370
Disintegration of.....	xciv, 301 ; ev, 276 ; cxiv, 235
-foil, Application of metallic Watering to. Berry.....	vii, 321
Fields in Queensland, Newly discovered.....	xev, 85
of Queensland.....	xcv, 381
in Missouri. C. P. Williams.....	lxxxvii, 376
Tasmania	evii, 349
Lake Superior	xevii, 78
Plate. Sam'l Parkes.....	v, 324 ; v, 382
Rendering, Durable. <i>Patent</i>	xiii, 179
Manufacture of, in Wales. T. S. Speakman.....	xcvii, 62
Preparation of Protoxide of.....	xxv, 408
Presence of Arsenic in. Wöhler.....	xxix, 329
-scrap, Utilization of.....	xciv, 82
-ware, etc., double Seaming, Report on Moore's Machine for.....	xliii, 266
water Pipes, Block-.....	lxxxiii, 377
Tinfoil wrapped about Chlorate of Potassa made to Explode.....	xcv, 156
Tinning	i, 306
and Zincing Copper and Brass by moist Process	xxxvi, 358
Cast-iron. Isaiah Lukens	xiv, 78
Vessels. <i>Patent</i>	vii, 325
Weights. Bigon.....	vi, 248
Iron, etc.....	lxv, 277 ; lxxii, 207 ; xci, 76
lead Pipe. <i>Patent</i>	xiv, 333
Report on Ewbank's Mode of.....	xix, 310
Metals, Process for	lix, 275
Gilding, Silvering and	i, 246 ; ii, 60
etc. Coating Iron by.....	xl, 66
Tires, steel, Adhesion of, Krupp's patent.....	lxxviii, 229
railroad wheel, Banks', Durability of.....	xlvi, 210
Fastening. J. C. Pearce.....	lxx, 323
Rubber, for common road Engine	lxxxv, 9
Grinding.....	lxxxiii, 114
Heating wheel.....	cvi, 285
steel, in England, Manufacture of	lxxx, 353
Krupp's	lxxviii, 295
Setting, New Mode of.....	lxxxviii, 363
Steel	xci, 151
Weldless.....	lxxxi, 67
F. J. Bramwell.....	lxxx, 381
Tisley's compound Pendulum, Queen's new Form of.....	cviii, 269
Titanium	lxxxi, 286
in good Iron, Presence of	lxxiv, 400
pig Iron and Steel. E. Riley	lxxvii, 258
Large Specimens of.....	lxviii, 212
Titicaca, Lake, First Steamboat for.....	xlix, 135
Title Deeds in times of yore.....	lvii, 212
Tit-tat-to Machine, Automatic. F. T. Freeland.....	cvii, 1
playing Game of, Machine for. F. T. Freeland.....	evi, 360
Tizard's railroad bolt Fastener.....	lxxii, 221
Toads in Rocks and Trees.....	xxvi, 142
Tobacco, Analysis of. Berthier.....	xxiii, 235

Tobacco, Drying, by anthracite Coal. E. Hazard.....	xii, 5
Smoke, New Analysis of.....	cxv, 390
Curing, Stoves or Flues for. <i>Patent</i>	xi, 384
"To Chicago in eighteen Hours." Robert Grimshaw.....	cxvii, 431
Toll, Incorrectness of the Tariffs of. Chas. Ellet, Jr.....	xxix, 167 ; xxix, 225
Tonal System of Arithmetic and Metrology. J. W. Nystrom. lxxvi, 263, 337, 402	
Tone, Strength of, of pianoforte Wires. T. P. Thompson.....	lxv, 344
Tones produced by intermittent Radiation.....	cxv, 389
Tongs and Pincers, Parallel.....	cvi, 203
Gas, Cox's.....	lxxxii, 62
Tonometry. A. J. Ellis.....	ciii, 101
Tool, boring, An expansion.....	xcvi, 73
Improved.....	lxxxiv, 219
lathe, A New.....	lxxxv, 294
Machine, An immense.....	lxxxvi, 145
-making, Specialties in.....	lxxxiv, 289 ; lxxxv, 10
Rests.....	lxxxvii, 7
Turning, for dressing Grindstones.....	xciv, 365
Metals, Improved.....	xcv, 78
Tools, Cutting, of "Black Diamonds".....	lxxxix, 361
edge, Manufacture of. Sam'l Parkes.....	v, 198 ; v, 226
Engineers'.....	lxxxiv, 366
for mechanical Operations, Improved. P. B. Tyler.....	xlivi, 273
machine, Improvements in heavy. Jas. Fletcher.....	lxxxi, 100
Novelties in.....	lxxxvi, 74
Topaz, Crystals in the Cavities of. David Brewster.....	xxxix, 142
Topographical Problems, Solutions of. J. M. Richardson.....	lxvii, 148
Tornado.....	xxviii, 352
at Mobile, Ala., March, 1840. S. B. North.....	xxx, 152
New Brunswick, N. J., June, 1835. A. D. Bache.....	xxxii, 270
J. P. Espy.....	xxxii, 356
Whirling Action of. Redfield.....	xxxii, 40
Providence, Aug., 1838, Rotary Action of. Redfield.....	xxxiv, 252
Natchez, May, 1840. H. Tooley	xxix, 387
in New Jersey in 1835.....	xxiv, 60
or water Spout, Causes of the. Robt. Hare.....	xxiv, 56
Tornadoes as Electrical Storms. Robt. Hare.....	liv, 28
in the United States.....	cvi, 312
Torpedo, Electricity of the.....	civ, 274
Fish, Electric Spark from.....	xxiii, 307
Torpedoes, Self-propelling.....	cxiii, 391
Torrent, Passage on a Level of a, across a French Canal.....	lxv, 25
Torsion, Magnetism of.....	lv, 329
Resistance of square Bars to. W. J. M. Rankine.....	lxxiii, 323
Torsional Resistance of Materials. R. H. Thurston.....	xcv, 254 ; xvii, 151, 273
Tortoise-shell and Horn. A. Aikin.....	xxx, 256
Polishing	ii, 234
Working	iv, 193
Toselli's ice Machine.....	lxxxiii, 231 ; lxxxiv, 80
Totten's Scheme for an army examining Board, Report on.....	lxxxiii, 215
Tourmalines, Artificial. J. W. Young	lxxv, 127
Towers and Chimneys, Stability of. C. A. Evans.....	xevi, 411
Towne's Bridge. I. A. Beard.....	xxix, 175
Towns, Air and Water in.....	l, 392
Drainage of.....	lv, 158
Water Supply and Drainage of.....	liii, 1 ; liii, 73
Townsend's Mode of raising and lowering canal Boats, Report on	iii, 101
Toy, Last scientific.....	lxxxiii, 38
New chemical	lxxxiii, 229
Toyes' multitint Printing	cx, 356
Toys, Philosophical.....	lxxxiii, 87
Poisonous.....	cix, 204
Tracing Paper.....	lxxiii, 136 ; xci, 317
Track for Baltimore & Ohio R. R., New. Ellwood Morris.....	xxxiii, 152
Mountain-top. Chas. Ellet, Jr.....	lxiii, 217

Tracks, railroad, Joints for	lxiv, 58
A. C. Jones.....	lxiv, 233
Traction, Force of	xvii, 357
of locomotive Engines.....	civ, 76
V. Pendred.....	lxxxi, 86; lxxxii, 169
Increasing the.....	xxxii, 348; lxx, 154
on Railroads.....	xxiii, 45
Tractive Power of Horse. Ellwood Morris.....	xxviii, 79
Trade, western, Observations on the. W. H. Grant.....	xliii, 166
Trades, Effects of, on Health. C. T. Thackrah.....	xi, 412
and Morals. T. P. Jones.....	xv, 78
Tradesmen, Competition among. Wm. Grierson.....	xvi, 203
Train, railroad, Emperor's.....	lxv, 150
Signaling, A System of. C. V. Walker.....	lxv, 90
Speeds of a regular, on Great Western	cii, 60
Trains, railroad, Coupling Box for.....	xli, 13
in Motion, Telegraphing to.....	evii, 199
Inertia of, Power to overcome. P. W. Barlow.....	lxxviii, 296
Lighting, with Gas. Kitson.....	lxvi, 236
over Mont Cenis, Mode of carrying.....	Ixi, 158
Resistance, Atmospheric, to.....	xlvi, 85, 224
H. Bessemer.....	xlvi, 145
Lardner.....	xxx, 276, 344
of	xxxix, 79
to the Motion of, at high Velocities, Law of.	
J. S. Russell.....	xliii, 231
Retarding and Stopping. Alex. Allen.....	Ixix, 78
W. Fairbairn.....	Iviii, 361
Effect of Curvature in.....	lxxviii, 12
Verite's safety Apparatus for	lvii, 208
Speed of, Estimating.....	xeiv, 7
on inclined Planes.....	xlviii, 261
Use of Electro-magnetism to measure. W. C.	
McRea.....	lxii, 217
Spring Bumpers for.....	lxv, 78
Stopping, Apparatus for	lvii, 79
Experiments in	lvii, 17
Traction, Retardation, Safety, etc., of. W. B. Adams,	
Ixxix, 145; Ixxix, 226	
Trammel, The. W. C. Cleveland	xvi, 84
Tramways.....	xv, 393
Endless wire-rope	xciv, 81
Street.....	ciii, 322
Transatlantic Longitude. B. A. Gould	lxxxix, 37
Transfer of Energy by Electricity	exvi, 470
Transfers from Copperplate to Zinc or Stone.....	xxx, 187
Transformation by the simple Addition of Oxygen	ev, 425
of Sound into Light.....	exiii, 68
Transit, Improved	cii, 292
Instrument, New Cambridge.....	xc, 222
Substitute for a.....	xxxvii, 213
Measurements, Photographic.....	eviii, 117
Meridian, Counterpoise and reversing Gear for.....	lxxxiv, 45
Observations.....	exiii, 140
of Mercury.....	cvi, 66
J. A. Dean	xxxix, 420
Venus, the	exiv, 312
Transmission of chemical Rays of solar Spectrum.....	xxiv, 64
Force, Electric	exvi, 240
to great Distances	exiv, 175
Motion. Coleman Sellers.....	xeiv, 233, 305
Power by means of Electricity. Thomson & Houston.....	cvi, 36
Electric.....	exiv, 77
Trans-Neptunian Planet.....	cxviii, 310
Transparency in Oiled Paper	i, 41

Transportation, Cost of, upon Railroads. C. Ellet, Jr.,	xxxiv, 145, 228, 304, 361; xxxvi, 316, 361; xxxvii, 1, 73
" Examination of Questions relative to. Lamarle,	lxxi, 217; lxxi, 289; lxxi, 368
Facilities, Past and present. W. Barnet Le Van.....	cxx, 80
in New York, Prompt passenger and freight.....	xcviii, 163
Wire-rope.....	cvi, 278
Transverse Strength and Stiffness of spruce Beams, Account of certain	
Tests of. Gaetano Lanza.....	cix, 81
Trap, steam, Expansion.....	.xci, 148
Furman's.....	lxxv, 325
Jones' self-regulating.....	xevii, 73
Jordan's.....	xevii, 75
New.....	lxxxiv, 368
Traps for Drains, Sewers, etc.....	., 1, 67
Trass and Puzzalona, Artificial. Treussart.....	.xxv, 1
Traveling, Economy and Safety of different Modes of. Wm. Bouton...lxxix, 263	
Tree, Cow, of Caraceas. D. Lockhart.....	viii, 93
Fossil Stem of a.....	xxvi, 375
Palm or Toddy.....	.xiv, 141
Trees, Clearing Insects from.....	.ii, 56
Electric Conductivity of.....	civ, 367
Fossil.....	xxviii, 276
Fruit, preserving from Frost, Mode of.....	i, 173; lxxiv, 53
Propagating, by Grafting.....	., i, 124
High.....	civil, 202
Influence of, on Moisture.....	civ, 373
Increase, Maturity and Decay of. Baudrillart.....	vi, 43
near telegraph Wires, Effects of Lightning upon.....	.exii, 470
New motive Power from.....	xxxiii, 69
producing Rain	iii, 140
Ravages of Insects on.....	., i, 364
Tremis, Proposed new. E. B. Hunt.....	lxxiii, 145
Tremper's pneumatic rotary Governor .....	.lxii, 287
Trepanning Oysters.....	.cxviii, 312
Trevithick's original Locomotive.....	.lxv, 99
Trial of the "City of Fall River." J. E. Sague and J. B. Adger...cxvii, 62, 102, 197	
Triangulation, Adjustment of a Quadrilateral in a tertiary System of. T.	
W. Wright.....	.cix, 407
Important .....	.civil, 247
Swiss .....	.cxi, 151
Triangular Notches, Gauging Water by. Jas. Thomas.....	lxxv, 369
W. Yeates.....	lxxvi, 68
ring Joint for Railroads. J. C. Trautwine.....	.lxix, 81
Triicycle, Perreaux's steam. L. S. Ware .....	.cviii, 402
Tridymite.....	lxxxix, 262
Trigonometrical Developments, etc. J. M. Richardson.....	.lxii, 409
Trimethylamine as a cooling Agent.....	.cv, 274
Tripods, Surveyors' .....	.lxvi, 341
Tripolith.....	.cxvii, 312
Trisection of an Angle. J. O'Donoghue .....	.lxxv, 382
Trompe, Experiments on the.....	.lxxix, 318
Tropical Climates, Decay of Materials in. G. O. Mann.....	.lxxx, 254
Wm. Heath.....	.lxxx, 257
Trough, Hydrostatic. D. Wood	lxxvii, 289
Trouvé's Motor.....	.cxi, 225
Trowels Improved by hammer Hardening.....	., 82
Truck, car, Report on a.....	.xciv, 294
Truss, Howe's, Investigation of the angle Block of. J. M. Richardson..lix, 306	
Theory of the. J. P. Frizell.....	.xcii, 393
Wire triangular. Chas. J. Quetil.....	.cxviii, 81
Trusses, beam, Economical Construction of. G. S. Morrison,	
lxxxvi, 99, 161, 233, 305, 394; lxxxvii, 34	
Trusses for Cure of Hernia .....	.xxv, 95
T-squares.....	.lxxii, 357
Tube, Expanding.....	.cii, 368

Tube, Glass, Fractured.....	lxxv, 215
of Britannia Bridge, First great.....	xlix, 75
Tubes, Absolutely Empty.....	lxxxv, 152
air, Communicating Power through.....	xiii, 146
boiler, Strengthening Ends of. <i>Patent.</i>	lx, 212
brass and iron, Relative evaporating Power of. Geo. Tosh.....	lxy, 366
J. R. Robinson.lxvi, 78	
Machinery for making.....	lvi, 67
cast-iron, of large Calibre, Cutting.....	ciii, 397
Caoutchouc	i, 61 ; i, 84 ; xxx, 197
capillary, Freezing Point of Water in.....	lxviii, 356
Condenser.....	lxviii, 214
Durability of Pirsson. J. P. Pirsson.....	lxv, 234
Thos. Prosser.....	lxvi, 345
cylindrical, Comparative Strength of. John Seaward.....	xxvi, 349
dropping, New	xxvii, 337
elastic metallic, Webster's	lxiii, 211
Electro-magnetic, or Coil for Despatches, etc.....	lxxiv, 404 ; lxxv, 66
Flexible metal, for Paint, etc.....	lxlii, 55
Flow of Water through. J. P. Espy.....	xiii, 145
gas, Tale-telling.....	evi, 64
glass, Graduating	xlii, 279
iron, Strongest Shape of. Fairbairn.....	xlii, 24
luminous, New.....	cix, 204
Oxy-hydrogen safety.....	xiv, 411
Pneumatic despatch.....	xcii, 294
for Berlin.....	civ, 12
for mail Matter, etc.....	lxxvi, 19 ; lxxvii, 50
Punched steel and iron.....	lxxxviii, 8
Relative Proportions of Webs of iron Girders and.....	lxi, 365
Resistance of, to Collapse. Wm. Fairbairn.....	lxvi, 145 ; lxvi, 227
Tinned lead	lxix, 67
welded, Manufacture of large.....	ci, 87
iron. <i>Patent.</i>	xxxiv, 398
Wire, for weaving wide Velvet.....	xxxvii, 345
wrought-iron, Resistance of, to Pressure. C. H. Haswell,	
lxxii, 301 ; lxxii, 393	
Tubing Boilers of locomotive Engines.....	xxvii, 357 ; xxix, 141
Drawing solid metal, Machine for.....	lxxvii, 407
Gas-tight caoutchouc.....	lxxxviii, 296
gutta-percha, Strength of	xlviii, 454
Hydraulic.....	eviii, 65
iron, Proportions of Screw-threads for.....	xvi, 143
Welded iron. <i>Patent.</i>	xliv, 235
Tucker's bronzed Iron	lxxxiv, 32
Tug "Indio," Particulars of the.....	lxix, 47
"Leviathan," Particulars of the.....	lix, 57
"A. T. Morris," Particulars of the.....	lxxi, 54
Tugs "Resolute" and "Reliance," Particulars of the.....	lxxi, 54
Tungsten, Alloy of Iron and Steel with.....	lxxxii, 54
Alloys containing	lxxxviii, 168
or Wolfram to alloy Steel, Use of.....	lxvii, 207
Steel. F. X. Wurm	lxx, 42
Tuning Forks, Accuracy of French.....	civ, 277
Experiments of Lissajous with. E. C. Pickering.....	lxxxvii, 55
Influence of Temperature on.....	cxii, 24
Tunnel, across the Dover Straits, Floating.....	lxv, 159
Alpine.....	i, 10 ; iv, 240
Ancient	xxxix, 307
Arlberg	cxiii, 232
Bergen. John Houston.....	lxi, 88
Boston Bay.....	xcii, 363
Burlington. S. Huntington, Jr.....	lxxiv, 374
Chicago River.....	lxxxiv, 74, 294 ; lxxxvi, 76 ; lxxxvii, 80
at Washington street.....	lxxxiv, 383
water.....	lxxviii, 246 ; lxxx, 424 ; lxxxiii, 63, 148

Tunnel, Cleveland Lake. J. McDonell.....	xciv, 376
water-works.....	xvi, 331; lxxxix, 313
Detroit River.....	xcii, 6; xcii, 221; xciii, 77; xciii, 294
S. Chesbrough.....	xcvii, 96
Drainage, in Saxony 31½ miles long.....	cv, 62
Draining a, Siphon for. Claudius Crozet.....	lxxxviii, 111
English Channel.....	Ixxiii, 84; ev, 203; exi, 428; cxiv, 388
First, under navigable River.....	xxii, 142
Gibraltar Straits.....	xciv, 348
Harlem River.....	xciv, 225
Hoosac.....	lix, 11; lxxxiii, 224; lxxxiv, 9; lxxxiv, 232; lxxxvi, 3;
lxxxvi, 156; lxxxvii, 10; lxxxvii, 79; xci, 145; xciv, 296;	xev, 6; xcv, 224; xcv, 150.....
xevi, 370	
Drilling Machines at. De Volson Wood.....	lxxxiv, 83
Hudson River.....	cxiii, 300
Humber, in England.....	xvi, 150
Indus.....	lxxxiv, 294
Iron pipe, on bed of Mersey, at Liverpool.....	c, 144
Longest, in the World.....	eviii, 64
Mont Cenis.....	lxxiii, 84; lxxiv, 377; lxxvii, 296; lxxx, 67; lxxx,
238; xxxiv, 96; lxxxv, 74; lxxxvii, 153; xci, 292;	xcii, 229.....
xciii, 11	
Ventilation of the.....	cxviii, 397
on the Chesapeake & Ohio Canal. E. Morris.....	xxvii, 24
Great Western Railroad.....	xxviii, 421
Philadelphia & Reading R. R. W. H. Wilson.....	xxix, 87
Pittsburgh & Connellsville R. R.	lxxxii, 277
the Sheffield & Manchester Railroad.....	xxxv, 334
Pyrenees	cxiii, 150
Photographing the Interior of a.....	lxxxv, 367
Rocky Mountains.....	xcvi, 76
Roman, at Marseilles	xi, 85
St. Bernard.....	xcvii, 152
St. Gothard.....	xciii, 151; xciv, 5, 78, 296; xcv, 372; xcv, 72, 83, 337;
xcviii, 86; c, 316; ci, 229; cii, 394; ev, 69; evi, 68;	cvii, 133; cix, 421.....
cxii, 461	
Economical Engineering in.....	cix, 279
Railroad leading into, Character of the.....	cvi, 418
Weakness in, Cause of.....	cxv, 387
St. Louis.....	xvi, 230
Severn.....	cxiii, 68
Sierra Nevada.....	lxxxiii, 84; lxxxv, 11
Simplon, Projected.....	xcviii, 83
Street, at Chicago, and its Machinery. S. W. Robinson.....	lxxxvii, 30
Thames.....	xxi, 429; xxiii, 148; xxvi, 131; xxvi, 133; xxviii, 51;
xxxvii, 299.....	xvii, 157
at the Tower.....	lxxxviii, 33
Dangers in constructing, Proposed Mode of obviating.....	xxvi, 288
Flooding of.....	cii, 368
New.....	lxxxix, 293; cix, 280
State of Work on. June, 1840.....	xxxii, 287
water, for Chicago, New.	xcv, 365
Union Railroad Company's	xciv, 147
Tunneling Chicago River.....	lxxxiii, 296; xciii, 157 ci, 114
Tunnels, Arching of, through friable Rocks. Ellwood Morris.....	xxxi, 374
Baltimore	xcv, 148
railroad	xcvi, 77
Health of.....	xxiv, 367
Railroad	xxiii, 58
street, Chicago	Ixxxvii, 367
upon Bourbonnais Railroad. Desnoyers	lxxi, 73
Ventilation of	xxviii, 135
Vibrations caused by R. R. Trains passing through. Jas. South,	lxxvi, 309
Turbine and overshot Wheel, Comparison of a. Fourneyron.....	xxxiv, 378
Bodine, Experiments with a 35-inch. H. F. Mills.....	lxxxix, 377

Turbine, Description of. Geo. Rennie.....	xxix, 403
Fourneyron's, at St. Blasien, France.....	xliv, 73
Koech'in	l, 189
McAdams'	lv, 369
Swain, Test Trial of a. J. B. Francis	xeix, 249
Turbines.....	xi, 85 ; xxvii, 133
E. Geyelin.....	ei, 279
DeVolson Wood.....	cxvii, 412
and reaction Water-wheels. E. Morris.....	xxxiv, 217 ; xxxv, 289
Water-wheels	lxxvi, 178
Centrifugal Force in. Robt. H. Thurston.....	cxvi, 198
Discharge of. J. P. Frizell.....	cxviii, 29
Experiments on. Arthur Morin.....	xxxvi, 234 : xxxvi, 289 ; xxxvi, 370
in the United States. E. Morris.....	xxxvi, 377
in France.....	xxxix, 221
Jonval. E. Geyelin.....	lii, 418
and plunger and bucket Pumps. E. Geyelin.....	e, 25
at Fairmount Water Works.....	lxxxvii, 145
Experiments with two.....	lviii, 332
high-pressure. Stewart Prince.....	lxvi, 12
at Cohoes, N. Y., Large.....	lxvi, 164 ; lxxxix, 5
at Centennial Exhibition, Tests of.....	ciii, 316
Theory of. Robert H. Thurston	exvi, 440 ; cxvii, 6
Remarkable Error in the. Jos. P. Frizell.....	exvi, 92
Alleged remarkable Error in the. I. P. Church.....	cxvii, 333
Turf, Chemical Substances from.....	lxii, 60
for Fuel, etc., Compressed Peat or. C. W. Williams.....	xxvii, 405
Turin, Water Supply of.....	ciii, 303
Turkey, Wool Factory for.....	xxxvi, 311
Turner's patent underground telegraph Line.....	cix, 431
Turning Metals, Improved Tool for.....	xcv, 78
Turnips as cattle Food, Preservation of. T. C. Munnings.....	iii, 62
Turn-tables, Railroad.....	xxxix, 306 ; xlvi, 82 ; lvii, 232 ; lxv, 289
Turpentine, Distilling Spirits of. Patent.....	xxi, 275
Purifying. Patent.....	xxx, 49
Tutenaq, Analysis of. Fyfe.....	vi, 16
Tuyere, Double-ease furnace. Patent.....	xiv, 406
for Forges, Improved.....	xeviii, 160
-iron, Report on Laubach's Blacksmiths'.	xxxvii, 111
Tuyeres, Bellows and Fuel in Forges, Management of. Gill.....	iii, 60
Blast furnace	xxiv, 281 ; ei, 7
Maynard's patent.....	lili, 71
Smith's Improvement in. W. Noton.....	xlvi, 286
Tweddell's portable Riveter.....	ei, 256
Tweeddales's, Marquis of, tile and brick Machine.....	xxix, 140
Twine, Cotton. Patent.....	xxxi, 114
Twinkling and Scintillation of Stars.....	cxv, 147
during Auroras	exv, 468 ; cxvi, 111
Tyler's improved turning Lathe.....	v, 61
shifting gauge Cock for Boilers, Report on.....	xix, 178
Tyndall's Experiments, Repeating.....	lxxxviii, 301
Lecture on Force. E. W. Blake	lxxv, 87
Tyne River, Improvements by dredging in the.....	lxxxiii, 62
Type and Wood-cuts, Cleaning Ink from	lxxxiv, 221
Case and Types, Improved	x, 282
Casting Machine for. Patent.....	vii, 64
Founding, Improvements in.....	ii, 241
Infringement of Johnson's Patent for.....	lxxi, 414
Galvanized.....	li, 280
manufacturing Printers', Machine for.....	xlvi, 237
Map	lxvii, 60
Music, Patent.....	xi, 185
Cutting and casting. Patent.....	x, 309
New Material for printers'	xlvi, 158
Printing. Patent.....	.... xiii, 185
-setting Machine	xxxvii, 284 ; xxxix, 287

Type-writer, Hall's.....	cix, 377
-writing Machines.....	cvi, 360
Typographic Presses, New System of engraving Plates for. J. L. Ringwalt	xevii, 39
Process, Printing in Colors by.....	xxxix, 216
Typography and Engraving, American.....	i, 253
Tyson, C., Scott Legacy Medal to, for shoe-sole Machine.....	ci, 9
Tyson's flour drying Apparatus, Experiments with.....	xvii, 268

U

Uchatius' Process for manufacturing Steel.....	lxiii, 49
Uhland, W. H., Election of, to corresponding Membership.....	xciv, 426
Ultramarine, Artificial.....	xli, 135; lxv, 136; cvii, 66
Application of.....	xiii, 285
Manufacture of. Bückner	xli, 209
Manufactory of, at Nuremberg.....	lxii, 141
Lapis Lazuli and. T. P. Jones.....	vi, 270
Studies on.....	cviii, 346
Ultra-violet Rays, Atmospheric Absorption of.....	ex, 236
Umbrella rib Tips, Machine for making.....	xxii, 264
Rods. Patent.....	vi, 127
Under-currents in the Mississippi, Action of. J. B. Eads	lxxvi, 244
Underground electric Communication, Novel Device for.....	cxiii, 462
Life in England.....	exii, 472
telegraph Wires.....	cxvii, 460
Telegraphs.....	cv, 204; cvii, 406
in France.....	civ, 30
Uninflammable Stuffs, etc. See <i>Fireproof Stuffs, etc.</i>	
Union Canal, Cement used on.....	ii, 287
Co. of Pennsylvania.....	iv, 274; xv, 84
Pacific Railroad.....	lxxxiii, 148; lxxxiv, 371
snow Plow.....	xcv, 7
United States and Europe, Comparison of public Works in.....	lxvii, 366
internal Improvements in 1839. De Gerstner,	
xxx, 217, 289, 361; xxxi, 3, 73, 165	
Railroads in. L. Klein	xxx, 301
Units, Mechanical and physical	cixvii, 69
Universal Phyllotaxy. Pliny Earle Chase.....	cxi, 433
Universality of Vibrations. C. C. Haskins.....	cxiv, 440
Universities, The national Government and the.....	lxxxv, 373
University, London.....	v, 90
of Edinburgh, The tercentenary Celebration of. Coleman Sellers	cxix, 19
Upper Limit of audible Sounds.....	cixvii, 68
“Upward Forces of Fluids,” Genet, Criticisms, etc., on.....	iv, 170
Uralium, New Metal of the platinum Group.....	cix, 63
Uranium in its Ores, Determining.....	xlxi, 415
Salts not Fluorescent, Solution of.....	lxxxviii, 286
Uranus, New Planet.....	xli, 141
Oblateness of	cixviii, 311
Spectrum of	xcii, 114; lxxxviii, 84
Ure's Report on the Bude Light.....	xxxiv, 410
Urine.....	lxix, 397
Utilization of coal Refuse	cixv, 467

V

Vacua, Indications of. J. P. Gassiot.....	lxx, 236
Vacuum and the Indicator. J. T. Hawkins.....	lxxxi, 229
constantly available, Rendering a. A. E. Dolbear.....	xcvi, 88
Electric Resistance of a.....	cixv, 33
Crookes'.....	cix, 350
perfect, in air Pumps, Obtaining. T. Andrews.....	liv, 199

Vacuum, Researches on the. II. Sprengel.....	lxxxi, 396
Valve Boxes, Fracture of Feed-, through Rigidity of the Connections.....	c, 19
Motion. J. D. Van Buren, Jr.....	lxxvii, 194
for steam Engines. G. M. Miller	lxi, 361
New. Carl Angstrom.....	cxvi, 460
variable, Argument upon Hey's Patent for..	lxxvii, 275
Valves, Condenser and air-pump.....	lx, 409
constructing, Problem in	xeiii, 77
Cut-off, etc.....	lxxx, 161
and Gear for locomotive Engines. Parsons.....	xxxvii, 14
Merrick's. J. D. Van Buren, Jr.....	lxxvii, 194
of steam Engines, Improved. <i>Patent</i>	xxxiii, 64
cylinder water, Carlsund's. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxi, 49
Disburdened. Philip Mayer	xc, 361
disk, Adhesion of. T. Hopkins.....	xiv, 188
for air Pipes, etc., Ventilators or.....	lxxv, 66
discharge of Water at Water-works.....	lvi, 346
Gearing for, Davey's differential. A. C. Kilham	cii, 121
Governor, Judson's, Report on.....	lv, 214
Hydraulic. John Poole, Jr.....	xlvi, 402
Improvement in.....	lxxxiii, 294
Peet, The.....	lxxxv, 80
Pop-, Construction of double-beat. Tatham	cix, 176
Pump	xxxviii, 268
pumping Engines, Davey Movement for.....	ciii, 12
refitting, Griscom & Co's Machine for.....	cix, 431
Relief, and cut-off for Fire-hose, Prunty's.....	xeviii, 164
Removable-seat steam, Kennedy's.....	cxv, 375
Rider vertical Engine and	lxxxix, 73
Safety-.....	xcix, 301
Adhesion of.....	li, 171
Extraordinary. J. B. Calhoun.....	ix, 355
and steam Gauges, Report on.....	lxxxiv, 349
Arrangement of. D. Livermore.....	xiv, 289
Ashcroft nickel-seated. E. Fithian.....	xcv, 169
spring.....	lxxxix, 369
Emission of Steam on, Effect of new Phenomenon in.....	iv, 97
Evans'. Jos. Henry.....	xxxiii, 210
Hydrostatic. <i>Patent</i>.....	...xiii, 64
Thos. Ewbank.....	xiii, 66
Improved. Alfred Gregory.....	xlvi, 124
for kitchen range Waterbacks.....	lxxxii, 416
mercurial, McEwen's double.....	xxxiii, 111
New Form of English.....	lx, 265
Oscillating, for steam Boilers....	lxi, 23
Pop-, Richardson's.....	ciii, 166
Quick-acting	xiv, 135
Self-acting, Bakewell's, Report on.....	xxix, 233; xxix, 234
Spring, for Boilers of locomotive Engines.....	xv, 361
Steam-boiler.....	vi, 118 ; lxxiv, 326
J. C. Kay	lxvi, 19
Application of volute Springs to. J. Baillie.....	lxi, 155
screw-stop, Combined Nut and Gland for.....	lxvi, 355
self-packing, Shaffer's.....	lxxxv, 69
Slide-, balanced, Description of new. J. A. Caldwell.....	xeviii, 324
Wisner & Strong's.....	cii, 154
Diagrams, Zeuner's. H. Bilgram.....	xevi, 236
Improvement in. Thos. Meriton.....	xxxiv, 111
Kinematics of. A. Aston.....	lxxviii, 236
Lap of, Commonly accepted Error as to.....	...c, 289
plain, Friction of. J. W. Hill.....	ciii, 182
Steam-engine. <i>Patent</i>	xxi, 132
Theory and Practice of. Thos. Adams.....	lxxxix, 161
Steam-, Improved.....	v, 348 ; xviii, 203
Rotary.....	lvi, 356
Wing gudgeon. <i>Patent</i> , Jan., 1832	xiv, 43

Valves, Supplementary, for Cornish Engines. H. Howson.....	lvii, 115
vibratory Steam-engine. <i>Patent</i>	xiv, 42
Water-. <i>Patent</i>	lvii, 104
Vanadium.....	xcii, 298
Green.....	cxv, 228
Ink.....	cxi, 3x5
Vanderlyn <i>versus</i> the Commissioner of Patents.....	lxxvi, 68
Van der Weyde, P. H., New System of Telegraphy to and from moving Trains, by the Use of electric Induction.....	cxx, 165
Gas burglar Alarm.....	lxxvi, 351
Improved stereotyping Process.....	lxxvi, 351, 424
nitrous oxide gas Apparatus	lxxvii, 63
Vane, Anemometer.....	civ, 372
Vapor. See, also, <i>Elastic Fluids and Gases</i> .	
Condensation of, by changes in Tension and Temperature.....	xcii, 154
Engine. See <i>Engine</i>	lxxi, 194
Pressure, Regulator of	cxii, 381
Vapors, Aqueous, in the Sun.....	lxxxviii, 15
Ventilating and Heating, Importance of. Wetherill,	
Density and Elasticity of	lxxxvii, 185
Elastic Force of. V. Regnault.....	civ, 367
Sykes.....	lxix, 241
at high Temperatures.....	xlvi, 59
Forces of mixed.....	ev, 427
exhaling and condensing, Apparatus for. <i>Patent</i> , Oct., 1830.....	xii, 140
in steam Engine, Economy of use of different. Apjohn.....	lvi, 412
Latent Heat of. Legrand...	lxi, 407
saturated, Formulae for apparent specific Heat of. P. P. Poinier,	xcix, 227
Relation between Pressure, Temperature, and Den- sity of.....	eix, 349
Smelting-furnace	xxxiv, 216
Specific and latent Effects of.	lvii, 271
Heat of.....	ev, 132
Temperature and Elasticity of. Wm. Rankine.....	xlix, 121; xlix, 181
Tensions of, at high Temperatures.....	ex, 394
Vaporization of Water and Expansion of Steam, Economic. Isherwood,	
cvi, 145; evi, 220	
Variations of Temperature, Continuous graphical Record of.....	cxiii, 438
Varnish, Amber	cvi, 424
Black and glossy, for small Articles of Cast-iron.....	xv, 401
for Copper or Wood.....	ev, 423
Caoutchouc.....	lxxiv, 108
Colorless.....	lxxii, 414
Colorless	lxxviii, 352
composed of Copal and Spirits of Wine.....	vii, 55
Copal.....	xxix, 377
J. J. Berzelius.....	x, 72
Heveone, a new.....	lxxi, 340
Manufacture of.....	xviii, 53; xviii, 134, 209, 275, 347; xx, 136
Metallic.....	cx, 63
Quick-drying.....	lxxxviii, 371
Roof	ex, 140
White shellac.....	eviii, 401
Varnishes and Sizes, Gold	viii, 6
Varnishing and Japanning.....	v, 270
Hare and Shaw.....	iv, 130
T. P. Jones.....	ii, 31, 100, 150, 236, 283
Leather.....	xv, 403
Vases, Ancient	ii, 111; ii, 220; ii, 315; ii, 333
New Material for.....	cvii, 420
Vault for Bonds, etc.....	xxviii, 71
Vaux kitchen Grate, Report on	ii, 296
Vegetable alimentary Substances, Preserving.....	ii, 426
and animal Kingdoms, Limits of the.....	cviii, 304

Vegetable and animal Life, Analogy between.....	cvi, 254
coloring Matters.....	lxx, 270
Composition, Uniformity of.....	cxi, 24
Growth, Wonderful Illustration of.....	lxxxiii, 369
Juices, Action of solar Spectrum on.....	xlii, 65
Matter, Carbonization of. De La Tour.....	xxix, 328
Matters, Decomposition in, Substances which prevent.....	xxxii, 378
esculent, New.....	lxv, 59
or animal Preparations, Guyot's preservative Liquid for.....	viii, 11
Physiology.....	xxv, 136
Products, Guyot's Matting for protecting.....	lxvi, 207
Substances, Condensing and preserving.....	vi, 38
Vegetables, Age of.....	exvi, 234
Anomonia in	ex, 181
Coloring canned, by Chlorophyl.....	civ, 40
preserving Fruits and, Russian Mode of.....	lxxiii, 348
Rapid Growth of, in high Latitudes.....	lxxv, 127
Vegetation, Influence of coal Gas upon.....	xciv, 226
Electricity on	ex, 280
Necessity of Light to.....	civ, 119
Part taken by the Soil in Process of. Pelletier.....	xxvi, 335
Vegeto-alkali, Furfurol.....	xxxix, 354
Vehicles, Improved public.....	lxxiv, 135
Veils, Light lace.....	xxii, 429
Velocimeter.....	xlvi, 296
Velocimeter, Brown's.....	xeviii, 299
Velocipede, Theory of the.....	lxv, 66
Velocities, Determination of, Application of Pendulum to.....	lvii, 270
Velocity, Effect of, on Weight.....	lxviii, 96
of Approach in Weir Computations. A. W. Hunking and Frank S. Hart.....	cxviii, 121
Light in Quartz.....	exii, 156
Sound, Variations in	cxiii, 396
Velvet, Wire Tube for weaving wide.....	xxxvii, 345
Velvets, Dyeing and printing. Schnitte.....	vii, 309
Veneer-cutting Machinery. Patent.....	xxx, 184
Machines. J. Richards.....	xcii, 314
Wood, Dyeing.....	xciv, 285
Veneers, Cutting.....	xiii, 287; xxii, 261; xxiv, 418
Printing from.....	lxv, 61
Venetian Sewerage.....	eiv, 368
Venice, Cisterns of.....	lxxv, 361
Proposed Improvements in.....	ciii, 231
Ventilating Power, The steam Jet as a. N. Wood.....	lvii, 73
wind Guard.....	liv, 396
Ventilation	li, 75; lxxxv, 300; lxxxviii, 157
L. W. Leeds	lxxxiv, 115
G. J. Morrison	cii, 126
J. A. Pictou	xx, 133
J. Toynbee.....	xliii, 194
and Lighting.....	xxii, 263
Warming (Heating).....	xxvi, 354; civ, 77
Apparatus for, Barker's.....	xcvi, 368; xvii, 149
Combined.....	xev, 292
Buildings. And. Ure.....	xxiv, 52
Furnaces for, Automatic Regulator for Air-pipes of.....	lxv, 199
of Apartments. And. Ure.....	xxxiv, 415
Blockley Lunatic Asylum.....	xlxi, 270
Churches.....	cii, 297
Churches, etc. Patent.....	ix, 389
Dwellings. C. M. Wetherill.....	lxxxvii, 185
Houses, etc. Chas. Sylvester.....	vii, 311, 379
new House of Peers.....	xliv, 220
Philadelphia Almshouse.....	lxxxiii, 14; lxxxiii, 60
U. S. Capitol.....	lxxxii, 425

Ventilation and Warming, Properties of Air relating to.	Robert Briggs..	cxii, 132	
railroad Cars.....		.xci, 217	
Apparatus for.	J. B. Knight.....	ciii, 193	
by the parlor Fire.	Wm. Hosking.....	liii, 6	
Earth.....		.cvii, 133	
Lectures on.	L. W. Leeds..	lxxxiii, 185, 265, 321, 398; lxxxiv, 35, 107, 179; lxxxv, 137, 204, 281, 352, 419; lxxxvii, 61, 135, 199, 276; xciii, 212, 283.....	.xciv, 205
Notes on.....		eii, 97	
of armored Ships.....		lxxv, 199	
coal Mines.....		xxxi, 139; xl, 287; li, 228	
Fan at Abercarn Collieries.....		.lxv, 199	
Goaf. Faraday.....		xxxix, 366	
Egyptian Pyramids		lvi, 416	
fire Rooms in Steamships.	B. F. Isherwood.....	lix, 131	
lamp Burners		xxxvi, 128	
Jas. Faraday.....		xxxvii, 346	
large Buildings.	R. Mallet.....	xxvi, 425	
Ships, Mode of.....		lvi, 284	
subterranean Works.	Ellwood Morris.....	xxxii, 25	
Theatres of Paris.	Morin.....	lxvii, 369	
Mont Cenis Tunnel.....		.exiii, 397	
Reid's System of.....		xxiii, 59	
Theory of.	De Chaumont.....	c, 427	
Warming and Fireproofing of Theatres.....		lxvii, 170	
Ventilators and chimney Caps.	Thos. Ewbank.....	xxxiv, 104	
Venus, Contour of.....		.cxix, 489	
Polar Spots on.....		.cxix, 489	
Transit of, Aid requested of U. S. Government to observe.....	.xciii, 406		
New photographic Method for observing.....		.xcviii, 83	
Photographing Contact during .....		.xvi, 10
Verite's electric Clock.....		.lvii, 107	
Vermilion, Antimonial.....		.lxii, 203	
Vermont Central R. R. Co., Annual Report of.	1850.....	li, 1	
Versailles Railroad, Opening of.....		.xviii, 427	
Verticals, Stability of .....		.cvii, 197
Vesbium, a new Element.....		.ex, 213	
Vessels, iron, Proper Construction of.	Wm. Fairbairn.....	lii, 367	
New Model for.....		.cxii, 354	
See <i>Ships, Boats</i> .			
Vesuvian Railroads.....		.cvii, 134	
Vesuvius, Eruption of, in 1850.....		.lxi, 120	
Viaduct across the Dee.....		.xlvii, 83	
Barmouth.....		.lxxx, 424	
Dinting Vale.....		.xlii, 30	
Loch Ken. E. L. J. Blyth.....		.lxiv, 76	
over River Ayr .....		.l, 365
Tees.....		.lxxxix, 83	
Viaducts and Aqueducts.	Vignoles.....	.xxxvi, 23	
Dinting and Mottrau, Rebuilding the.	Wm. Fairbairn.....	.lxxv, 368	
Vibration and Pulsion.....		.civ, 227	
Vibrations caused by R. R. Trains passing through Tunnels.	Jas. South,		
Deadening.....		.lxxvi, 309	
in Flames, Tuning-fork causing.....		.cxi, 224	
Mechanical, arresting chemical Action.....		.xci, 157	
Molecular, in magnetic Metals.....		.xlvi, 277	
of Matter and Æther.....		.cvii, 388	
Strings.....		.cvi, 94	
registering, Electricity applied to .....		.lxxxvii, 230
I. C. Cooley.....		.lxxxviii, 341	
the Number of, of Rods, etc..		.lxxxiv, 343	
Sonorous, Illustrated.....		.lxxxix, 372	
Sound, Electric Register for.	LeR. C. Cooley.....	.civ, 199	
Superficial .....		.cx, 63

Vibrations, Sympathetic. H. A. Rowland.....	xcix, 419
in ordinary Machinery. J. Lovering.....	xci, 351
Transverse, of Liquids.....	ev, 426
Communication of, through Soil.....	xxii, 261
Universality of. C. C. Haskins.....	cxiv, 440
Vibratory Forms of circular Plates.....	cvi, 351 ; cxii, 225
Movements of Molecules.....	lxi, 280
Vicksburg & Jackson Railroad.....	xxxi, 173
Victoria Dock Works at East Ham, New.....	cii, 191
Falls, The. David Livingstone.....	lxxii, 130
Vienna, American Machinery at.....	xvi, 347
Clock Regulation in.....	civ, 334
International Exposition.....	xciv, 366
W. H. Uhland.....	xev, 183, 403 ; xvi, 159
Engineering's Record of.....	xvi, 230
Franklin Inst. Representatives at.....	xvi, 16
Machinery of the. Tresca.....	xcix, 406
Metropolitan Railway.....	exiii, 395
Patent Congress.....	xvi, 226
Villeroi's surveying Instrument, Report on.....	lviii, 238
Vincotte's Experiments on a tubulous Boiler with semi-bituminous Coal...ex	361
Vine, Lime as a Protection for the.....	lxxii, 54
Vinegar-making, easy Receipt for.....	xxvii, 287
Processes for....i, 218 ; xv, 124 ; xix, 49 ; xxxii, 143 ; xxxiii, 203	
Manufacture of, from Grain. Dubrunfaut.....	xiii, 282
Preservation of.....	lxix, 354
Sulphuric Acid in, Detection of.....	lxix, 414
Vineyard, French.....	xxvi, 140
Vines from Soudan.....	cxi, 224
"Virginia," Report on U. S. Steamship.....	xliv, 395
Virial, An Extension of the Theorem of the, and its Application to the kinetic Theory of Gases. H. T. Eddy	cxv, 339, 409
Vis Inertiae.....	viii, 416
Viva and Momentum. D. Wood.....	lxxiv, 351
Work. J. W. Nystrom.....	lxix, 181 ; lxxx, 56
D. Wood.....	lxix, 27
D. V. Wood.....	lxix, 385 ; lxxx, 177
Momentum and Work. D. Wood.....	lxvii, 84
Viscosity of different Liquids. And. Ure	xxii, 131
Viscosity and Temperature, Relation between.....	ciii, 338
of Air and other Gases.....	lxix, 420
Gas	exiii, 466
Liquids, Superficial.....	cix, 61
Viscous Fluids, Motion of. Thos. Craig.....	ex, 217
Vise, Bar, Improved.....	lxix, 416
Yale's. C. Sellers.....	lxix, 283
Improved. Patent	xxiv, 337
Lever, Peck & Pardee's.....	xlvi, 133
Socket. Patent.....	vi, 340
Stock and hand. Patent	x, 390
Vision, Binocular.....	lxvi, 390 ; lxx, 325 ; xcii, 150
C. F. Himes...xcii, 263, 340, 413 ; xciii, 141, 350, 407 ; xciv, 49 and the Stereoscope. Wheatstone.....	cxiv, 338 xxvii, 276
Experiment in	lxviii, 212
of Surfaces of different Colors.....	lx, 59
Physiology of. C. Wheatstone.....	liv, 196
Some Phenomena of	lvii, 402
by the Light of the electric Spark. W. Le Conte Stevens.....	cxiv, 338
called "Musæ Volitantes," Phenomenon of. D. Brewster.....	xxxii, 133
defective, Some Phenomena of. R. T. Crannmore	i, 333
Influence of the Choroid upon Keenness of	cxiii, 308
Microscopic, and a new Form of Microscope. D. Brewster.....	lxx, 249
of ultra-violet Rays.....	cvii, 73
persistence of	lxix, 353
New Illustration of. T. W. Tobin.....	cviii, 330
S. P. Thompson.....	cix, 53

Vision, Theory of, Fact in..	xxii, 199
Vitrification, Influence of boracic Acid on.....	xliv, 140
Volatile Power of Liquids.....	cx, 137
Volatility of sulphuric Acid	cxi, 49
Volatilization and Fusion of refractory Bodies.....	xlviii, 450
Loss by, in metallurgical Operations. C. P. Williams.....	xci, 123
Volcanic Activity, Origin of.....	c xviii, 240
Ashes of Krakatoa.....	c xviii, 240
Phenomena. Humphry Davy.....	viii, 154
J. F. Herschel	xxiv, 353
Phenomenon, Novel.....	cxi, 274
Volcano, A Finland	civ, 151
Chemical, in Nebraska.....	cvi, 278
in Miniature.....	cxi, 299
Submarine	xxvii, 284
Volcanoes, Columnar Clouds, and N. E. Storms.....	xxii, 239
Eruption of Vesuvius in 1850.....	lx, 120
Lunar	lxxxvii, 228
Voltaic Arc, Action of Cold on..	c xiii, 66
See, also, <i>Arc</i> .	
Battery, etc. See <i>Galvanic Battery, etc.</i>	xxx, 63
Combination, New. W. R. Grove.....	xxvii, 68
Couple, New Arrangement of. Fabre De La Grange.....	liv, 141
Volumnimeter. H. Kopp	xxxix, 198
Volumes, Combination by.....	cvi, 283
Volumnescope for Analysis of Air. Robt. Hare.....	xvi, 296
Von Oppolzer's Planet.....	cvi, 277
Von Smith's (Peter) Plan for a Railroad, Report on.....	xxxiii, 82
Votes in French Assembly, Proposed Plan for taking.....	xlv, 413
recording, of Legislators, etc., Report on Monaghan's Apparatus for.....	lviii, 166
Vonssoirs, Construction of Arches with hollow cast-iron.....	l, 152
Voyages of Discovery.....	xxvi, 431
Vulcan, The Planet.....	cvi, 281
Discovery of.....	cvi, 204
Vulcanization of Oils. Perra.....	lxvii, 280
Vulcanized Rubber, Preservation of.....	cvi, 278
Vulcanizing Method, New.....	civ, 354

W

Wadding for Fire-arms. <i>Patent</i>	xx, 337
Wages, Insurance.....	civ, 371
etc., of Artizans in Europe, 1839. J. C. Symons,	
xxix, 306; xxix, 361; xxx, 1	
Wagner's brick Machine.....	lxvi, 67
Wagon, army, Crossman's.....	lv, 350
tilting, Sterts'	lxviii, 66
Tongues.....	lxxxviii, 365
Waite's new furniture Castor.....	xcix, 246
Wakefield earth Closet.....	xciii, 226
Wale, Geo., & Co., magic Lantern, Report upon.....	c, 300; c, 301
Walker's hydraulic Elevator. Thos. Ewbank.	xxxv, 411
Engine.....	xxxiv, 109
Walks, Waterproof	lxxv, 273
Wall, Chinese	xvii, 358
Falling of a, destroying distant Buildings.....	xxiii, 239
-hangings of Wood.....	lxxxv, 112
Moving a heavy Brick-, eighteen inches.....	c, 152
Walls, Damp	lxxxviii, 295
in, Prevention of. J. I. Hawkins.....	xix, 429
Dry Coating for Basement.....	cvi, 277
earth, Mode of building. J. D. Burr	xiv, 290
Incrustations on Brick-. Wm. Trautwine.....	cvi, 259

Walls, New Coating for	lxi, 116
Repelling Moisture from external.....	xxxvii, 207
Retaining. Vignoles	xxxiv, 243
Casimir Constable.....	xcv, 317
New Theory of. A. J. Du Bois.....	cvi, 361
Stucco for.....	xvi, 287
to resist Pressure of Earth.....	viii, 285
Water-proofing. Fred'k Rogers.....	lxxxii, 89
Wanedged, Derivation of the Word. II. Orr.....	e, 229
Origin of the Word. Query	c, 152
War of the Rebellion, Photographs of Views incident to.....	lxxii, 284
Ward's balance canal Lock.....	iii, 95
Ware's Donation to the Library.....	cix, 354
Warehouses, Wharf, in New York.....	lxxxiv, 158
Warning and Ventilating.....	xxvi, 354
See <i>Ventilation and Warming.</i>	
Dwellings with Furnaces. F. Peale.....	xxxvii, 340
railroad Cars.....	lxxxi, 411
Rooms by heated Air.....	i, 163
etc. See, also, <i>Heating Rooms, etc.</i>	
Warner's stereometric Tablet.....	lxxiii, 416
Warping of Planks, etc., To check the.....	lxxii, 393
Warps, Process of printing. G. T. Kemp.....	xxxvii, 196
Wash Bottle, Improved Form of.....	lxxxix, 152
Washer, Elastic steel	lxxxviii, 221
Lock Nut and.....	xeii, 73
Winslow's nut-locking	xeix, 162
Washing Fluid, A new	civ, 112
Linens	ii, 5
Machine. <i>Patents.</i>	xv, 110 ; xxi, 62
Washington, Three new Portraits of, by composite Photography. W.	
Curtis Taylor.....	cxx, 299
Watch- and Clock-making, History of.....	v, 151 ; v, 245 ; v, 294
Company, National. S. W. Robinson.....	lxxxvii, 193
Glasses.....	cix, 316
Remarkable.....	lxix, 266
Statistics.....	xxiv, 139
Stop. <i>Patent.</i>	xiii, 260
Theory of Main-spring of a. Alex. Young.....	liv, 344
Thermometer. Jurgensen.....	xxiv, 417
Transparent	xxvii, 287
Watchmaker's Oil.....	ii, 55
Watches, American	cxi, 42
and Timekeepers. <i>Patent.</i>	x, 314
Durability of.....	xiv, 418
etc., Gilding the Wheels of.....	xlvi, 137
Hair-springs for.....	iii, 241 ; lxxxviii, 104
Improvements in. J. Bennet	xi, 128
Iron.....	cxvi, 304
Neutralizing the Magnetism of. Abraham.....	iii, 388
Oil for.....	iii, 19
Water, Absorption of, by Wood.....	cvi, 340
Gases by. G. W. Baird.....	xciii, 61
Action of, on Bodies	xxxvi, 345
upon Glass. T. Griffiths.....	iii, 324
Iron and of Hydrogen upon ferric Oxide	xcii, 85
on Lead. Christison.....	xxxvi, 284
Analysis, Notes on. Reuben Haines.....	cxiv, 342
and Air of Cities and Towns.....	lvii, 132 ; i, 392
gas Cut-off. Seal and Brooks'.....	xcvi, 292
other Fluids, Remarkable Properties of. J. E. Bowman.	xl, 182, 268
steam Power, Relative Cost of.....	civ, 388
Birkinbine.....	cvi, 47
Application of, to ignited anthracite Coal.....	xxxiii, 253
-bath, Continuous	xc, 12
with constant Surface.....	xciv, 299

Water-bearing on steamship "Mary," Shaw's, Working of.....	.xcv, 363
best fitted for Fermentation. Dubrunfaut.....	vii, 318
Boiled without Fuel.....	lxviii, 64
Boiling. W. Grove.....	lxxvii, 398
-point of, Variation of.....	xxxix, 143
Boring. J. L. Sullivan.....	xvi, 12
for.....	i, 24 ; i, 252 ; ii, 34 ; iii, 37 ; xx, 357
Observations on an Essay on.....	iii, 427
or Minerals	i, 29
Building under. J. Moffat.....	lxxix, 295
confined, Boussingault's Experiment with.....	xcii, 296
Cisterns in Venice.....	lxx, 372
-closets, Improved.....	lxvi, 46, 344
Cohesive Force of.....	xliii, 69
-colors, Mode of preparing.....	xli, 418
Combustion under .....	.xcii, 12
Composition of, Discovery of.....	lxvii, 349
found in coal Strata in Yorkshire. Abel.....	.lxx, 123
Compressibility of, Law of. W. J. M. Rankine.....	lii, 108
Compression of. J. C. Dyer.....	lxxxi, 249
Progressive. J. Perkins.....	iv, 1
Rule for. Dan'l MacKain.....	xxxix, 340
Conduits, Lead Pipes as.....	.xcii, 224
Connection between locomotive Engines and Tenders. Tenton.....	lxvi, 18
Consumption of.....	lxxviii, 355
contained in Snow	lxii, 195
Contraction of, above freezing Point.....	lxvi, 64
courses, Clearing out. Patent.....	ix, 177
Decomposing Power of, at high Temperatures. R. A. Tilghman.....	xlv, 142
Decomposition of, by frictional and atmospheric Electricity.....	lx, 411
the galvanic Battery. N. J. Callan,	
lviii, 132, 253, 336	
Department, Phila., Report of Chief Engineer of.....	.lxxi, 349
Discharge of, a Jet of, under Mercury. R. W. Fox.....	xiv, 142
Water. R. W. Fox.....	xii, 69
from an Orifice in the hemispherical Bottom of an open cylindrical Vessel, Influence of Temperature on. Isherwood.....	.cv, 339
large Valves for	lvi, 346
through iron Pipes. E. H. Gill.....	xxvii, 23
open Canals.....	xxvii, 23
over Weirs and Overfalls. T. V. Blackwell.....	lili, 227
discharged by Rivers, Quantity of.....	xxiii, 130
the Seine.....	lxvii, 140
Distillation of salt, Report by Thos. Jefferson.....	xx, 346
Patent.....	xiii, 256
distilled, Color of.....	.cxvi, 156
Distribution of, in Cities, etc. S. McElroy.....	lxxiv, 145, 217
Electro-motive Force of, in capillary Tubes.....	.cv, 277
Elements of, Reciprocal Combustion of the.	.xci, 229
A. Oppenheim.....	c, 43
Erosive and abrading Power of, on Sides and Bottoms of Rivers and Canals. C. Herschel.....	.cv, 330 ; cv, 393 ; evi, 26
Ether and Chloroform, Experiments with combined Vapor of.....	lvi, 279
Evaporation of, in steam Boilers.....	.lvi, 158
Expansion of, not Anomalous in the Solidification of Liquids.....	lxxii, 310
Expansive Energy of heated. W. J. M. Rankine.....	lxxvii, 119
-fall, A Sensitive. E. J. Houston.....	.xciv, 274
Falls of, Comparative Effect and Value of different.....	vii, 213
Feed-, entrained by Steam, Portion of. Isherwood.....	.xvii, 175
Fatty Matter in.....	.xeviii, 377
Heater and Filter, Bates' combined.....	.xeviii, 374
Bourne's' .....	.xciii, 293
Heating.....	c, 241
and coal burning in Locomotives. D. K. Clark.....	lxx, 73
Removal of Grease from .....	.cv, 68

- Water, Feed-, Tank for continuously measuring..... xcix, 161
 to steam Boilers. I. Hahn..... xcii, 404; xciii, 320
 Filtering..... lxxxiii, 38
 Mode of. Jas. White..... viii, 221
 Filtration of, for industrial Purposes. P. Barnes..... exiii, 285
 on a large Scale..... viii, 370
 Flow of, Gauge Pipe for measuring..... xlv, 402
 in Rivers..... lxxxvii, 11
 Rivers and Canals. J. F. Henry,
 xcii, 167, 257, 322, 383; xciii, 24, 107, 257; xeiv, 10
 off the Ground. Robt. Manning..... lxxxii, 87
 through an Opening in a pierced Plate. R. Briggs,
 eiii, 123; civ, 347
 Pipes and Orifices. J. Leslie..... lix, 335
 Tubes. J. P. Espy xiii, 145
 Fountains of fresh and salt. Nahum Ward..... x, 286
 freezing, Apparatus for. Robt. Hare..... xviii, 91
 at a depth of twenty-five Feet..... lxxxii, 327
 Certain conditions of..... , 283
 in red hot Vessels..... xi, 280
 Point of, in capillary Tubes..... lxviii, 356
 with hydrie Ether and sulphuric Acid. Robt. Hare..... xxiii, 465
 Friction of..... xi, 143; xiii, 286; xlxi, 199
 in Pipes, Weisbach's Formula for..... lxxiii, 197
 from artesian Wells..... xxvii, 283
 Atmosphere at Sea, Plan for obtaining pure. J. Thomson..... xlvi, 199
 coal Pits and Mines, Improvement of..... lxxxviii, 154
 Fryer's Apparatus for filling locomotive Tenders with..... lxx, 344
 Gauging, by triangular Notches. J. Thomson..... lxxiii, 91; lxxv, 369
 W. Yeates..... lxxvi, 68
 -hammer in steam Pipes. Robert H. Thurston..... exvi, 1
 Luminosity of the..... xc, 376
 Hard lxxxvi, 84
 Hathorn Spring, Analysis of..... lxxxviii, 160
 Heating, by Steam and solar Ray..... ix, 216
 in Boilers, Champion's Improvement in feeding and circulating..... lxi, 141
 Circulation of. Robt. Briggs..... cii, 86
 Lighthouses..... lxviii, 405
 marine Boilers, Fresh..... xlvi, 131, 209; li, 88
 Pipes, Motion of. De Voisins..... i, 1: 1, 73
 II. Hennessy lix, 191
 Resistance opposed to..... xi, 143; xiii, 286
 Weisbach's Formula for Friction of..... lxxiii, 197
 Rocks for summer Use, Retaining. Wm. Smith..... vi, 161
 inclosed in Glass..... lxxxvi, 370
 Indicator and water Gauge, A combined lxxxv, 296
 -jet Propeller. lxxxii, 392
 Jets of. S. W. Robinson lxxxii, 377
 Latent Heat of..... li, 189
 Level in Reservoirs, Indicator for evii, 134
 -line Defence and gun Shields for Cruisers. N. E. Clark....exvii, 20, 104
 Living under..... xxxiv, 359, 418
 Low-, Detector, Cosfeldt's..... lxxx, 222
 Lubrication by. W. J. Curtis..... xxiii, 45
 Measurement of, by weir Boards. Jas. Thomson..... lxvii, 81
 flowing through large Orificees. Morin..... xlvi, 93
 Melting and Solidification of..... lxvii, 354
 -meter..... xxiii, 71; lix, 114
 Parker's xlvi, 65
 Tilting, for experimental Purposes. J. C. Hoadley..... exvii, 273
 Molecules, Mean Distance of..... evi, 427
 Number of, in a small Cube..... lxxi, 354
 -motor for Clock-work. exvi, 308
 Movement of sea and lake..... lxxii, 135
 of Dead, and Caspian Seas..... xxii, 202; lxxxii, 340
 Danube and the Aach..... .cvi, 347

Water of Elton Lake, Russia, Analysis of	xxiii, 309
Hooghly River, Solid Matter in the.....	lxxv, 236
London, Drinking. Edwin Lankester.....	lvii, 209
Nile, Mode of clarifying or filtering. F. D'Arcet.....	xxvi, 258
organic Matter in, Determination of	lxx, 324
oxygenated, Stability of.....	cx, 156
Ozonized.	xcv, 160
-pipes, Protection of, against Rupture.....	cixvii, 72
Poisoned by lead Pipes.....	lxxviii, 180
Potable	cx, 419
Test for.....	xcvi, 158
-power.....	xxv, 142
at Rock Island, Utilization of.....	cvi, 61
Comparative Effect and Value of different Falls of Water....vii,	213
Economy of. Robt. Dempster.....	lv, 369
Experiments by Franklin Institute on.....vii, 217 ; vii, 364 increasing. <i>Patent</i> , Dec., 1828.....vii, 205	
Mode of applying.....xi, 214 ; xxvi, 327 ; xxxi, 143 ; lxxvii, 115	
of Maine.....	lxxxv, 364
on Dams. D. S. Howard.....	lxxxviii, 231
Report of Committee on, xi, 145 ; xii, 73, 147, 221, 296, 307 ; xiii, 31, 153, 295, 370 ; xiv, 10, 294, 366 ; xxxi, 145, 217, 289, 361.....	xxxii, 1
Preservation of.....	xlxi, 140
Preserving, in Casks at Sea and in Cisterns.....	xxv, 200
-pressure as a motive Power, Application of. W. G. Armstrong....l, 155 <i>Engine</i> . See <i>Engine</i> .	
Purifier, New.....	lxxxii, 284
Purifying, from Lead. M. Faraday.....	lxxiv, 212
Power of porous Matter for. H. M. Witt.....lxii, 256	
Purification of fatty.....	cvi, 203
raising, by compressed Air, Apparatus for.....	cx, 416
Experiments on various Modes of.....	lxvii, 11
from a deep Well, Method of. S. V. Merrick.....vii, 176	
Horse Power for. F. W. Simms.....	xxxvii, 15
hydraulic Belt.....	xxvii, 414
Process for. <i>Patent</i>	xv, 176
Refrigerator for cooling.....	ii, 125
Removing soluble Matter from	lxii, 256
Reservoir collapsing instead of bursting. Robt. Hare.....	xxiii, 295
Reservoirs, Salubrity of	lxxii, 117
Resistance to Bodies passing through. G. H. Phipps	lxxvii, 308
of, to floating and immersed Bodies.....	lxxxi, 12
Rise of : Queries and Replies.....	iv, 417
Running, Power of, to hold Matters in Suspension. Jos. P. Frizell....cvi, 177 C. Herschel....cvi, 321	
Sea-, Action of, upon hydraulic Mortars, etc.....	lix, 13
on Metals. Calvert & Johnson.....	lxxxi, 25
Boracic Acid in.....	lxix, 113
Carbonate of Lime in. John Davy.....	lxix, 54
Carbonic Acid in.....	ciii, 370
Constitution of. Forchhammer.....	lxxiv, 401 ; lxxix, 107
Sea-, Distilling.....	lxxxiii, 41
Durability of Cast-iron in. E. B. Webb.....	lxxv, 327
Examination of. Darondeau.....	xxvii, 340
from great Depths, Instrument for raising.....	xxiii, 62
Maximum Density of	lxxiii, 323
Saline Strength of.....	lxxi, 391
Separating Salt from. <i>Patent</i>	iv, 315
Table of specific Gravity of. W. H. Pile	lxii, 187
Spheroidal State of.....	lxiii, 413
in Boilers. A. Normandy.....	lvii, 414
-spout, A great.....	cxx, 64
-spouts at Etretat.....	cxiv, 477
Substance that Inflames upon contact with.....	iii, 278
Supply and Drainage of Towns.....	liii, 1, 73

- Water Supply and drainage Works. Robt. Rawlinson.....lxxx, 312
 Commission, Philadelphia.....c, 1, 10, 79, 218, 292; c, 368
 for Jerusalem.....lxxxvii, 339
 of Blackwell's Island.....xcv, 293
 Cities in ancient Times. Walter Atlee.....cxvi, 247
 Use of Cornish Engines for. J. V. Merrick...lxxxviii, 229
 in case of Fire.....xxxviii, 160
 London.
 xxi, 142; lxvii, 209; lxxxii, 349; lxxxv, 84; lxxxviii,
 169ev, 272
 New Jersey. A. R. Leeds.....ev, 193, 241
 Newark and Jersey City. Henry Wurtz,
 xvii, 328; xviii, 431; xviii, 66
 Parislxviii, 59
 Philadelphia. Wm. Ludlow.....cxx, 17
 Future. Birkinbine...ev, 305; evi, 38; evii, 297
 J. F. Smitheviii, 236
 Surveys for the.....cxvii, 453
 Rudolph Hering,
 exviii, 138, 224, 279
 Observations on. Reuben Haines.....exi, 275
 Special Commission to Investigate the,
 Preliminary Report of the.....cxv, 241
 Special Commission to Investigate the,
 Final Report of the.....cxvi, 321
 to Cities.....lxxv, 361; lxxix, 45
 and Towns. Austed.....xlv, 226
 steam Boilers, Apparatus for regulatingxxx, 144
 Turinciii, 303
 Würtemberg.....cvii, 54
 Supplying, to locomotive Tenders without stopping Trains.....lxvii, 20
 suspended in Steam, Measurement of.....eiv, 229
 Guzzi.....eiv, 355
 Knight.....eiv, 358
 Tanks.....xxiii, 227
 Temperature of, at great Depths, Instrument for measuring. Pat-
 ersonxxix, 214
 through Pipes, Velocity of.....xxxiv, 282
 -tight, Rendering Stone and Plaster.....ii, 276
 Transfer of, by Lockage in Canals. S. C. Walker.....xvi, 217
 -trough between Rails of a Railroad.....ex, 68
 Tunnel, Chicago.....lxxx, 424
 Vapor of, in Spectrum, Absorption Bands of.....lxxxii, 418
 Vaporization of, and Expansion of Steam, Economic. Isherwood,
 evi, 145; evi, 220
 Heat of. J. P. Joule.....l, 383
 -waste Preventer, Pilbrow's.....lv, 14
 Well, Analysis of Philadelphia. Booth & Boye.....xxxiii, 249
 -wheels and force Pump at Phila. Waterworks. 1827.....iii, 65
 Robt. Mallet.....xxxvi, 62
 W. Parkini, 103
 Jas. Whitelaw.....xxxviii, 73
 Ellwood Morris.....xxxviii, 78
 Patents.....xi, 86; xi, 386; xiii, 178; xvii, 185
 and Turbines.....lxvii, 178
 Water as a motive Power.....iv, 166
 Breast. Marozeau.....xxxix, 8
 central-discharge, Experiments upon. H. F. Mills....lxxxix, 180
 Communicating Power from.....v, 350
 Current. Patent.....xxvi, 51
 Examination of Espy's Remarks onxiii, 217
 Finley's Governor for.....lxxii, 118
 Hinged. Patent.....vii, 204
 Kenzie's, Report onxxii, 311
 Mallet's, Paper onxxxvii, 168
 Overshot, Close Breast forxxxvi, 177

Water-wheels, Overshot, New.....	xxix, 211
Parker's.....	xlii, 35 ; xlii, 319 ; lxviii, 401 ; xlix, 347 ; lli, 48
Reaction. Z. Parker.....	lxv, 49
<i>Patents</i>	xi, 85, 382 ; xv, 320
Turbines and. E. Morris.....	xxxiv, 217 ; xxxiv, 289
Center-vent. Z. Parker.....	xliv, 135
Regulating Speed of. S. Batchelder.....	xxiii, 196
Shaft, Splicing. J. & S. P. Gilpin.....	xi, 292
Swain, Experiments upon the. H. F. Mills.....	cx, 182
Tangential.....	lxxxvi, 370
Tests at Lowell and other Places. J. Emerson.....	xciii, 174
wing Gudgeon, Improvement on. Edw. Sims.....	xxiii, 280
See <i>Turbines</i> .	
Wholesomeness of. Reuben Haines.....	cxi, 49 ; cxi, 120
-works and Drainage at Atlantic City.....	c, 6
at Albany, N. Y. W. McCushman.....	xxxiv, 371
Projected.....	xxxiii, 380 ; xxxiv, 147, 233
Buffalo, Performance of Cornish pumping Engines	lxix, 271
Hull, England, Pumping Engine for.....	ci, 216
Fairmount.....	lxxxvii, 145
Florentine.....	cv, 202
for London, The Southwark and Vauxhall.....	lxxxiii, 62
the people. W. M. Henderson.....	xcii, 180
in the U. S., The first.....	c, 144
Kensington. W. Jones.....	lix, 7
Lowell, Engine for. Davis & Briggs.....	ci, 329
Stand Pipe of the West Phila. Birkinbine & Trotter.....	lix, 210
H. Howson.....	lix, 266
"Water Witch," Experiments with the U. S. Ship.....	xli, 59
Waterglass.....	lxxiii, 64
as a Preservative of Materials.....	lxvi, 405
Building Coated with.....	lxix, 231
in the Arts.....	xev, 156
Bronzing.....	cvi, 201
Watering, Metallic, or Crystallization of Tin.....	viii, 8
Roads.....	lxxxviii, 168
with deliquescent Salts.....	lxxxvi, 229
Waterproof Boots and Shoes. <i>Patents</i>	xviii, 194 ; xviii, 341
Cement for Paper.....	cxix, 305
Clothing.....	xxviii, 48 ; cxvii, 470
Fabries, New.....	xxix, 243 ; lix, 255
Walks.....	lxv, 273
Waterproofing Canvas and Leather with Paraffine.....	lxxxi, 136
Cloth and Silk. Collet.....	i, 185, 251
Fabrics....xxi, 365 ; xxxviii, 358 ; lxiii, 263 ; lxvi, 357 ;	
Ixix, 251.....	lxxxviii, 297
Neptunite for.....	cx, 71
Paper, etc....xxvii, 98 ; xxx, 171 ; lxiv, 346 ; lxxxii, 57 ; lxxxvi, 310	
Use of Paraffine for. J. Stenhouse.....	lxxix, 340
vegetable and animal Tissues and Fabrics.....	lxxxi, 406
Walls. Fred'k Rogers.....	lxxxii, 89
with Caoutchouc. <i>Patent</i>	xii, 131
Waters and Incerustations, Steam-boiler. J. G. Rogers.....	xciv, 161
mineral, Briet's Apparatus for making.....	xlvi, 134
Water-spouts.....	xxvii, 208
J. P. Espy.....	xvi, 292
at Vitry-sur-Seine.....	cvi, 281
New Theory of.....	cxvii, 360
or Tornadoes, Causes of. Robt. Hare.....	xxiv, 56
Wave Apparatus, New Form of. C. S. Lyman.....	lxxxvi, 187
line Theory of Shipbuilding. J. Scott Russell.....	lx, 89
Motions.....	lxxxi, 138
Principle in Shipbuilding.....	xlvi, 277
Steamship Building on. J. S. Russell.....	lxix, 79
System of naval Architecture, Progress of. J. S. Russell.....	lii, 302
Theory of Light, On the. William Thomson.....	cixviii, 321

Waves, Classification of.....	xxxvii, 66
Experiments upon Force of. Thos. Stevenson.....	xli, 163
Form and Motion of. W. J. M. Rankine.....	lxxv, 357
Height of.....	xxii, 126
and hydrostatic Pressure from.....	xxiii, 145
Magnitude, Velocity, etc., of Atlantic. Scoresby.....	i, 384
Wax	lxxx, 247
Bleaching or whitening Bees-wax, myrtle Wax, and animal Tallow.	
<i>Patent</i>	iii, 29
Bees-, Bleaching yellow. <i>Patent</i>	xiv, 257
Mode of extracting, from Honeycombs. Wm. Dunnnett.....	xix, 290
Substitute for.....	vii, 397; xxv, 397
for Candles from castor Oil, or, Oleocere.....	x, 284
Sealing-, Improved. <i>Patent</i>	xii, 199
red, Cohesive Force of.....	lxxxi, 264
To discover Adulteration of.....	xxix, 330
Way, Permanent.....	lxxxii,i, 305; lxxxvi, 316
Iron permanent, for German Railroads.....	lxxxiv, 27
Trials of. F. Fox.....	lxxix, 298
Wealth of France and England.....	cvi, 373
Weather and its Laws, Blasius' Lectures on the. 1877.....	eiii, 13
Forecast, Experiments in. Pliny Earle Chase.....	cxix, 306, 408
-glass, The Camphor	lxxxv, 6
Zoological	ix, 71
Predictions. Arago.....	xlii, 205
Probabilities of the N. Y. <i>Herald</i>	civ, 296
Prognostics of.....	vi, 99, 175
Reports, Signal Service. P. E. Chase.....	xcii, 278
Weavers, Reeds for. <i>Patent</i>	xi, 26
Weaving and Spinning. Thos. Ewbank.....	xlvi, 133
figured Fabrics. <i>Patent</i>	xix, 206
Healds for. <i>Patent</i>	ix, 21
in Glass.....	xxiii, 239
-loom Heddles, Metallic.....	iii, 212
Stocking, Important Improvement in.....	xxvii, 203
transparent and colored Figures in Stuffs. <i>Patent</i>	ii, 216
Variegated. <i>Patent</i>	v, 263
Wire Harness for. <i>Patent</i>	vii, 63
Webster's elastic metallic Tubes	lxiii, 211
Mode of preparing Oxygen.....	lxxv, 115, 246
Wedge for Sawyers, Expanding.....	vi, 116
Weed, Saragossa Sea-.....	xxv, 354
Weighing and sorting Machine, The Seyss automatic. S. James.....	cv, 97
Balance for Chemists. J. B. Cooke.....	lxviii, 191
Coin, Balances for. Franklin Peale.....	xliv, 59
Machine for Coins. <i>Patent</i>	xxxvi, 285
Hydraulie	v, 336
Hydrostatic. Ericsson.....	xxviii, 43
the Sun by a soap Bubble.....	exii, 462
Weight and Measure, Proposed Standard of. J. M. Patton.....	xv, 145
Bodies devoid of, while freely falling.....	lxxxi, 23
-lifting Machine.....	xxiii, 70
Variations in.....	evi, 198
Weights and Measures. W. B. Jack.....	lvi, 408
British.....	lxxv, 126
Decimal. S. F. Gates.....	civ, 121
Decimalization of.....	lxxxi, 191
Proposed System of. C. A. Henschel.....	lxiii, 202
Report of Committee on,	
xvi, 304; xvii, 94; xvii, 160; xvii, 232; xvii, 302;	
xvii, 374	xviii, 6
Standards of. F. R. Hassler.....	xxix, 95
Apparatus for lifting. <i>Patent</i>	viii, 109
Comparison of standard.....	xxiv, 197
Measures and Coinage, etc. A. M. Mayer.....	xeiv, 278
Precautions in comparing.....	cix, 62

Weights, Report on Henderson's Chart of commercial.....	xviii, 321
Tinning cast-iron. Bigou.....	vi, 248
under Water, Raising heavy.....	lvi, 180
Weir and scouring Sluice, Self-acting.....	xxxiv, 330
Boards, Measurement of Water by. Jas. Thomson.....	lxvii, 81
Weisbach's Formula for Friction of water in Pipes.....	lxixii, 197
Welding cast and wrought Iron.....	xlviii, 50
Hammer, Stenson & Co's patent.....	lvi, 51
Iron and Steel.....	xlv, 277
by hydraulic Pressure.....	lxxviii, 424
Steel, and sheet Iron	lxvii, 70
malleable Iron. Jas. Nasmyth.....	lxvii, 50
Philosophy of.....	cx, 354
Process, New.....	cx, 216
Steel to Iron. A. Seibe	ii, 6
Weldon, Walter, Lavoisier Medal to.....	cv, 202
Well, American Tube.....	lxxxv, 74
in England	lxxxiv, 369
-boring, etc. John Thomson.....	lxvii, 66
Deep, A.....	ev, 427
in China.....	xli, 142
Gas, American	xv, 368
Improvement of.....	exvi, 244
in England, Account of a singular. J. Mitchell.....	xxiv, 297
Kane geyser. C. A. Ashburner	cvi, 347
Magic.....	exi, 376
near the sea Coast, Fresh-water.....	lxvii, 309
Overflowing, at Chiswick. Joseph Sabine.....	i, 27
Relief of Workmen Smothered in. Doré.....	lxvii, 123
Sinking, Legal Decision regarding.....	xxxvi, 312
-water, Analysis of Philadelphia. Booth and Boye.....	xxxiii, 249
Wells and Borings, Deep. G. R. Burnell	lxxiv, 223, 305
Artesian.....	xiii, 213 ; xxvii, 425 ; xxix, 270
David Milne.....	xxxvii, 126
and Well-boring in France.....	xxxi, 65
-boring, New Mode of. Tauvelle	xlii, 369
Report on Thomson's Apparatus for.....	liv, 425
Buda Pesth.....	cix, 205
Calais.....	xli, 142
Chicago.....	lxxxv, 364
Discharge of. Michal.....	lxxv, 411
Grenelle.....	lxxviii, 429
Water of the.....	lxxxviii, 153
Grenoble	xxxiii, 331
Haslar, England.....	xxxvii, 142
in Europe, Deepest, 1846.....	xlii, 434
Sinking, Machinery employed in. G. R. Burnell	lxviii, 227
the Sahara Desert.....	lxv, 210
Madrid, Proposed.....	evi, 421
Neuffen, Temperature of.....	xl, 144
Paris.....	xxvii, 143 ; lxxix, 419
at Abattoirs	xxvii, 340
Passey	lxvii, 110 ; lxvii, 406
Southampton	xxxviii, 433
Venice.....	xlv, 236
Temperature of Springs or. Robt. Paterson.....	xxix, 274
Water from.....	xxvii, 283
See, also, <i>Boring for Water</i> .	
Wells' Patent for forming hat Bodies, Decision of Patent Office on Extension of.....	lxxiv, 61
Welsh, William, Resolution upon the Death of.....	ev, 215
Wendell's latest Improvement in ear journal Boxes. C. Henry Roney.....	cxi, 177
lubricating journal Box.....	cx, 70
Werdermann's electric Light	cvi, 208
Wesener's artificial Soda, Report on.....	xxii, 111

West Flanders Railroad, Report of Directors of.....	xlii, 295
Philadelphia Railroad. H. R. Campbell.....	xxi, 174
Side and Yonkers Elevated Railroad.....	lxxxv, 12, 367
Western Railroad Corporation, Reports of.....	xlili, 367 ; xlv, 328 ; xlvi, 159
Trade, Observations on the. W. H. Grant.....	xlili, 166
Westinghouse continuous Brake, The.....	cxiii, 64
Wheat, Flint in.	xxv, 432
for Grinding, Kiln-drying.....	xxvii, 269
Restoring smutty. <i>Patent</i>	iii, 400
Unbranning.....	lxxvi, 140
Wheatstone's electric Telegraph	xxvii, 142 ; xxvii, 431
Microphone, Modification of, etc. Alexander Graham-Bell,	exii, 66
Whelpley & Storer's water Furnace.....	lxxxiv, 122 ; xciv, 201
Wheel, Hunter's submerged, etc	xli, 24, 59, 167
and Loper's Screw, Experiments on "Water Witch" with.....	xli, 59
Wheel, Phonic.....	evi, 426
Wheels and Axles, Decimal System of Measurements for. J. Fernie...lxxii, 105	
Springs for Carriages, Nature and Advantages of, etc. D. Gilbert	vii, 170
Application of Water to. J. P. Espy	xiii, 73 ; xiii, 289
Reply to Espy's Remarks.....	xiv, 17
Boxes or Bearings for. <i>Patent</i>	xxx, 48
Carriage.....	vi, 206 ; vii, 275 ; xxi, 67 ; xciii, 152 ; cxiv, 313
Friction of.....	ix, 351
Reducing.....	xxx, 414
Cast and wrought-iron. <i>Patent</i>	xiv, 258
Cast-iron. J. Perkins.....	iv, 46
with wrought-iron Spokes.....	x, 360
Cog- and other, Moulding Machine for. P. Rothwell.....	lxii, 45
Enormous.....	lvi, 282
Comparative Advantages of Band-, Spur-, and Bevel-.....	ii, 7
Dished, and bent Axles. J. S. Fry	xi, 358 ; xii, 96
Engine- and Car-, Apparatus for removing. H. Howson.....	lx, 33
Fly-, Bursting of a.....	xev, 86
Deviating Forces of an unbalanced. R. Briggs.....	civ, 349
Fracture of	cii, 241
Monster	lix, 120
for raising Water, Chesapeake & Delaware Canal.....	lv, 93
Gear-, An enormous.....	lvi, 282
Spur- and Bevel-.....	ii, 7
Strength of	ex, 143
Substitution of Belting for. I. H. Beard.....	xxiii, 451
Hubs of, Boring and mortising. <i>Patent</i>	xviii, 273
Inclined Horse-.....	xciii, 4
Locomotive engine.....	xii, 352 ; xvi, 425 ; xvii, 339 ; xx, 335 ; xxv, 336 ; xxvi, 413
Adhesion of, Increasing. <i>Patent</i>	xxix, 190
Magnetic Apparatus for increasing. Serrell.....	xix, 48
Driving- of wrought-iron.....	lxxviii, 287
Slipping of.....	li, 429
Making. <i>Patent</i>	civ, 374
Railroad Car-. F. J. Bramwell.....	iv, 286
<i>Patents</i> ,	lxxx, 381
ix, 377 ; xiii, 251 ; xvii, 271 ; xxii, 47, 339 ; xxvii, 62, 64.....	xxxii, 66
and Tires. <i>Patent</i>	xxxvi, 212
Boring. <i>Patent</i>	xv, 397
Cast-iron	lxxxiv, 154
Chilled.....	lxxxiii, 183
chilling cast-iron, Mode of. <i>Patent</i> , 1834.....	xix, 113
Elastic. V. Pendred.....	lxxvii, 372
Hubs of, Keyway Tool for. <i>Patent</i>	xxiii, 30
Large. J. Murdoch.....	ix, 264

Wheels, Railroad Car-, Lessening the Vibration and Noise of.....	xxxviii, 291
secured to the Road instead of the Car.....	xxiv, 155
Stephenson's.....	xl, 273
Varied Strain on.....	xcl, 152
with wooden Tires, Metal. Henry Direks	xxxii, 136
Spiral. L. G. Franck	xeix, 177
Spoked and disk. A. Martin.....	lxxviii, 81, 152
Teeth of.....	xxvi, 353
Robt. Willis.....	xxvii, 136; xxviii, 132
Bevel-, Machine for cutting.....	xxix, 202
Internal Gear. A. K. Mansfield.....	ciii, 17
Strength of. J. H. Cooper.....	cvi, 1
Velocity of.....	vii, 98
Toothed and Stud-, on same Shaft.....	xlvi, 399
with elastic Tires	xliv, 144
Whetstones, etc., Apparatus for rubbing down. <i>Patent</i>	ix, 235
Whirlwind at Chatenay, France, 1840. Peltier.....	xxxii, 62
Character of certain Storms. Redfield.....	xxiii, 112
near Rouen, Aug., 1845.....	xl, 420
Whirlwinds, Formation of.....	cvi, 135
Whisham's hydraulic Telegraph.....	xxv, 348
Whiskey, Manufacture of Scotch.....	viii, 355
Whistle for Boilers, Low-water alarm.....	xxix, 404
Gauge-cock	lxxviii, 295
Whitall's movable Planisphere, Report on.....	.lxii, 420
White coloring Matter. <i>Patent</i>	iii, 244
Lead. J. C. Booth	xxiii, 30
and Ceruse, Manufacture of	i, 339
Formation of. Benson.....	xxix, 196
Manufacture of.....	iv, 18; v, 365; xv, 107; xx, 112; xxv, 336;
xxviii, 30; xxix, 193; xxx, 119, 123, 174,	
250; xxxi, 158; xxxiii, 355.....	xliv, 65
Report on Edward Clark's Process.....	xxix, 232
Richard's Process.....	xxviii, 8
Process of obtaining. A. Penot	xx, 187
Substitute for	xxxvii, 348; xl, 288
Sea, Tides of the.....	lxxvii, 206
Whiting's patent Sashes.....	xxiv, 183
Whitney, Asa, Legacy to the Franklin Institute.....	c, 11
Whitworth's Apparatus for compressing Steel.....	lxxxiv, 75
compressed Steel.....	xeiv, 370
Whooping Cough.....	civ, 198
Wickersham's nail Machine.....	lxxxiv, 364
Wicks of Glass for Lamps.....	cvi, 280
Widening of the hydrogen Rays.....	.cxi, 71
Wiegand, John, Resolutions upon the Death of.....	.cv, 215
Wiegand's adjustable Eccentric, Report on.....	.lxvi, 69
sectional steam Boiler	xciv, 345
Wiers, John, Window Blind, Report on.....	xxxiii, 86
Wilde's magneto-electric Machine.....	lxxxii, 34, 24, 400; lxxxiii, 231; lxxxv, 252
Wilkin's Steno-telegraph.....	.lvi, 112
Wilkinson's burglar Alarm, etc.....	xxiii, 303
metallic piston-rod Packing .....	.cx, 71
William Butcher steel Works.....	lxxxiv, 293
Williams' Apparatus for charging Furnaces.....	.lxiv, 350
improved Carriages, Report on.....	.ii, 36
Williamson's self-lubricating Axle.....	.xv, 75
Wilmington & Reading Railroad.....	lxxxv, 34
Wilson, Alexander, Biographical Account of.....	.iii, 182
Wilson's Furnace .....	.ii, 161
Mode of gas lighting with Electricity, Report on	lxx, 137
Winans' Baltimore Railroad Car. J. L. Sullivan.....	.vii, 231
camel locomotive Engine. J. S. Bell.....	.cvi, 246
Railroad Car. J. L. Sullivan.....	.xi, 47
Report on.....	viii, 208
Wind and Sea, Force of. Ellwood Morris.....	xxiii, 10

Wind, Carbonic Acid in its Relations to the.....	cix, 200
Diagrams for registering the Course of. A. D. Bache.....	xxii, 22
Guard, Ventilating.....	liv, 396
of the St. Lawrence and Movements of Barometer, Connection between.....	xl, 355
Direction and Force of.....	xxxvi, 420
on Menai Suspension Bridge, Effect of. W. A. Provis	xxxiii, 210
the Barometer, Influence of.....	xxiii, 143; ex, 84
Force of the.....	xxxi, 58
Measuring Velocity of	xlii, 143
Windlasses and Capstans for Ships. <i>Patent</i>	viii, 245; x, 396
Windmill as a prime Mover, On the Economy of. Alfred R. Wolf.....	exiv, 21
Novel.....	xxx, 284
Report on Biard's	iv, 125
Dugdale's.....	xviii, 318
Rulon's	xx, 156
Windmills.....	lxxvi, 178
Window Blind, Gothic. Jemima Goode.....	xxxvii, 277
Report on John Wier's.....	xxxiii, 86
Frame, Improved cottage.....	lxvi, 63
sash Cords of copper Wire.....	xlii, 68
Sashes. <i>Patent</i>	xi, 185
Shutters, hung, Concealing Lines of	xxiv, 184
Windows, Eye-shaped	xxvi, 286
Wine, Adulteration of	ex, 413
Algerian.....	cxii, 314
Artificial.....	ex, 63
Coloring of	xcii, 369; xvii, 299
Chemical Examination of American Grapes and. Wetherill.....	xc, 229
Coloring Matter of.....	iii, 277
Method of restoring turned.....	iii, 277
Methods of ripening.....	lxx, 112
Preservation and Amelioration of, by Heat.....	lxxx, 273
Preserving.....	xcv, 371
in Draught. Imery.....	vi, 30
Researches on the Bonquet of. Liebig & Pelouze.....	xxiv, 347
Specific Gravity of Spirits of.....	lxx, 116
Winslow's Lamps for burning Camphene, etc., Report on.....	l, 286
nut-locking Washer.....	xcix, 162
safety Can and Lamp for spirit Gas.....	lxiii, 419
Wire and hemp Rope, Galvanized.....	lvii, 71
sheet Metal, A decimal Gauge for. R. Briggs.....	civ, 407
Gauges. C. Holtzapffel.....	xliv, 116, 204
as an illuminating Agent, Use of burning. Roscoe	lxxvii, 273
Cards for dressing Woolens, etc. <i>Patent</i>	vi, 241
drawing affects Metals.....	xxi, 426
Plates, etc., Italian. H. W. Reveley.....	vi, 90
-gauge, Brown & Sharpe's American Standard.....	lxix, 392
New British Standard, The.....	cixviii, 95
Standard.....	lxxxvi, 293; cv, 103
or metallic Linen. <i>Patent</i>	vii, 277
iron and steel, Annealing. T. Gill.....	iv, 45
Drawing.....	vi, 91
Effect of Acid on the Interior of. O. Reynolds.....	xcix, 70
Loss of Strength in, when Heated. J. Daglish.....	lxxii, 163
-making, Continuous.....	lxxviii, 151
Rope	xxxvii, 205
Advantages of. T. F. Moss.....	xxxv, 167
American Manufacture of. J. A. Roebling.....	xxxvii, 57
Efficacy of.....	xxxix, 313
for mining Purposes.....	xxx, 412
Longest.....	xxxvii, 287
Manufactures of	xl, 130
Manufacture of. Albert	xxiii, 369
on inclined Planes of Canals.....	xxxix, 212
<i>Patents</i>	xxx, 408; xxxi, 130; xxxviii, 85

Wire Rope, Repairing a broken Crank with .....	.cxi, 373
steel, Experiments on..	.lxxv, 67
Strength of .....	.lxvi, 201
Chains and.....	.lxxii, 165
Transportation.....	.cvi, 278
Utility of. M. Liddell.....	.xxxviii, 15
-work fire-proof Ceiling .....	.lviii, 454
Silver gilt, for Gold Lace. Wm. Lewis.....	.vi, 86; vi, 150
Steel.....	.lxxxiii, 397
Strength of, at low Temperatures. J. M. Batchelder.....	.xxxiii, 166
Wires, Tempering metallic.....	.xii, 285
Terry-, drawing out, Machine for. J. Ferry.....	.xxxvii, 270
Twisted metallic.....	.xxiii, 483
for galvanic Electricity, Conductivity of. C. L. Dresser.....	.liii, 29
Wiring Machine for Manufacture of tin and sheet-iron Ware.....	.xlv, 384
Wisconsin, Iron Ridge and ore Beds of. S. Turnbull.....	.lvii, 347
Wisner & Strong's balanced Slide-valve.....	.cii, 154
Witmer's new Fire-escape and Ladder.....	.xci, 148
Witness-box, Science in the.....	.lxix, 110
Wixted's railroad-chair Press.....	.lxvi, 82
Wolff's piano Improvement .....	.ev, 133
Wolfram Bronzes, Biermann's .....	.cix, 63
Wollaston Prize .....	.cix, 420
Wood, Absorption of Water by.....	.cvii, 340
acacia, Durability of.....	.xxi, 362
and Cast-iron, Strength of. M. Cowie.....	.xl, 217
Coal, Experiments with. M. Bull.....	.i, 257
Iron, Comparative Strength of.....	.cviii, 66
Hardening. <i>Patent</i>.....	.xxix, 248
Paraffine as a Protection to. E. Schal.....	.ex, 249
Anti-dry-rot .....	.xxvi, 65
Process.....	.xxvi, 216
Artificial.....	.lxviii, 207
Bread from.....	.xix, 430
Carbonization of, by superheated Steam. Violette.....	.xlvii, 279
Cast-iron, etc., Ford's Mode of working. T. Gill.....	.vii, 5
charring on large Scale. M. Bull.....	.i, 358
Combustion of, Use of soluble Glass to prevent.....	.lxviii, 284
Compressed. J. F. Atlee.....	.iii, 204
Compressing. <i>Patent</i>.....	.i, 348
Conversion of, by Machinery.....	.lxv, 408
cutting, Proper time of year for.....	.lxxiii, 348
Tool. <i>Patent</i>.....	.xxx, 184
Description of. T. Tredgold.....	.iii, 367
Dyeing.....	.cvii, 348
Embossing on .....	.xxii, 429
Exhalations from .....	.lxxv, 65
Fibres in Paper, Detection of.....	.cxvi, 235
Floating.....	.xxiii, 430
for Fuel, Value of. Peterson & Schoedler.....	.xxiii, 35
street Paving .....	.xxv, 357
German Polish for.....	.viii, 310
Hangings for Walls. ....	.lxxxv, 112
Impregnating Timber with Chemicals. <i>Patent</i>.....	.xxix, 303
Incombustible.....	.lxvi, 193; xviii, 78
Fuchs' Composition to render .....	.i, 187
and impermeable.....	.cviii, 281
Injection. ....	.cv, 353
Kyanized.....	.xxxvii, 99
kyanizing, Effects of.....	.xxix, 203
Moulding Figures in.....	.i, 124
Mouldings, Report on Dale's Machine for working.....	.lxi, 281
-oiling, by Machinery.....	.lxvi, 421
-ornamenting, Egyptian Method of.....	.vi, 420
in the Lathe .....	.vi, 421
Paper from .....	.lxxii, 321

Wood, Petrifaction of. Chas. Lyell.....	xxiv, 141
Plastic. F. Steinitz.....	lxxii, 55
Polishing	ii, 234
Preservation of.....iii, 206; xiv, 286; xxi, 282; xxv, 359; xxix, 247, 248; xli, 142; xlvi, 55; lxvi, 55; xxiii, 29; lxv, 405.....	lxxvii, 384
Payen.....	xxxii, 104
Boucherie's Process for	lxii, 1, 408
Burnett's Patent for.....	xxxvii, 99
by injecting Tannate of Iron.....	ciii, 376
Lime.....	xciv, 371
-water.....	xxviii, 286
in damp and wet Situations. H. W. Lewis,	
Use of copper Salts for	lxxxii, 217, 289
Prevention of Dry-rot in. Jas. Smith.....	xvii, 422
Protection of, against Insects.....	lxxxii, 412
from Fire	lxvi, 193
Purifying Logwood and Brazil. Dingler.....	vii, 317
Screws, Preparing and employing	vii, 5
South American	cix, 387
Spirit of	xxii, 346
and Alcohol, Relative fuel Value of	lix, 209
Staining.....	lxxxii, 353; evi, 425
Strength of different Kinds of. P. Barlow.....	xiv, 49
B. Bevan.....	xiv, 52
Shearing, of some American. J. C. Trautwine.....	cix, 105
Structure and classification of. T. Tredgold.....	iii, 288
physical Properties of. Knoblauch.....	lxviii, 40
Transferring Prints to	ix, 212
-veneering, Machine for cutting.....	xiii, 287
-working Machinery. Patent, Dec., 1840	xxxii, 141
J. Richards,	
lxxxix, 305, 396; xc, 17, 89, 174, 233, 305, 388; xci, 39, 89, 233, 310; xcii, 26, 174, 246, 314, 402; xciii, 23, 265, 390; xciv, 25.....	113
at Paris Exposition, 1867.	lxxxiv, 74
Progress in. Robt. Briggs.....	xc, 73
Woodbury-type Photo-plates.....	ex, 270
Woodcroft's screw Propeller.....	xli, 359
Wood-cuts, Restoration of old	lxxv, 263
Wooden Church in Paris.....	lxvi, 65
Woodruff's steam Motor for soil Cultivation, etc.	ex, 69
Wood's Armor for Ships.....	lxxiii, 412
fusible Metal	lxxi, 418
Instrument for measuring irregular Areas, Report on	xxviii, 313
Woods, Atmospheric Influence of	viii, 217
Woodside's Harrow and seed Cart, Report on	nix, 21
Perambulator, Report on	xix, 179
Woodson's steam Boiler.....	xciii, 73
Wood-work, Ornamental burnt	lxxiv, 131
Woodworth's planing Machine, Decision in the Case of.....	xlviii, 208; liv, 23
Woody Fibre, Tests of	ev, 425
Fibres, Some Modifications of. J. Barlow.....	lxiv, 137
Wool	lxxx, 109
and woolen Manufactures. Hayes.....	xcv, 358
-carding Machine. Patent	viii, 128
Doffer. Patent.....	xxi, 351
Chemical Constitution of	evii, 131
-cleaning Machine. Patent, Aug., 1841.....	xxxvii, 166
-cleansing, Mode of	xvi, 427
-dressing, Lime Water used in	xvii, 134
from the carding Engine, Rolling. Patent.....	viii, 37
etc., from old Fabrics, Obtaining. Patent.....	lvi, 135
Manufacture of	xx, 342
Packing-, Mineral.....	cx, 417

Wool, Pine.....	lxxxii, 415
Preparation of. <i>Patent</i>	xxxii, 409
Sheep and. J. C. Ribbe.....	v, 131
Sorting.....	cxi, 226
-spinning without oiling.....	xxvi, 103
Turkey, Factory for.....	xxxvi, 311
Woolen Manufactures and Wool, British.....	xl, 408
Slubbing. <i>Patent</i>	ix, 378
Woolf, Arthur, Death of.....	xxvi, 427
Woolf's Engine Re-invented.....	xxvii, 142
Woolwich steam Hammer.....	xvi, 5
Wootten locomotive Engine. J. Snowden Bell	cxi, 340
Wootten's improved Water-gauge.....	lxvii, 403
Worcester County, Free Inst. of Industrial Science. Sellers.....	xev, 217
Marquis of, and his Century of Inventions	iii, 313
Worcester's, Marquis of, Steam Engine, 1663.....	iii, 380
Words, Use of.....	lxvii, 352
Work and Force. F. J. Slade.....	lxxxii, 99
<i>Vis Viva.</i> De Volson Wood.....	lxxix, 27, 385; lxxx, 177
J. W. Nystrom.....	lxxix, 181; lxxx, 56
done in Rowing.....	lxxxii, 344
Elements of physical. J. W. Nystrom	lxxviii, 325
of Iron, Apparatus for measuring the.....	cvi, 68
Units of.....	lxvii, 191
<i>Vis Viva</i> and Momentum. De Volson Wood.....	lxxvii, 84
Working Classes, Elevating the Character of. J. K. Mitchell.....	xviii, 94
in England, Self-imposed Taxation of.....	i, 350
of sulphuric-acid Chambers, A Note on. Henry Pemberton, Jr.,	exv, 356
Workmen, What should they be taught	lxix, 307
Works of Art, Chemical changes in.....	cvi, 203
Public, of the U. S., Magnitude of the	lxvii, 366
Profit of.....	cx, 216
World, Astonishing Facts of a former organic. Buckland	xxvi, 70
Worm, Sea-, Action of the, on Timber. S. Clegg, Jr.....	iii, 38
Wormwood as an Insectifuge.....	cxi, 380
Worthington duplex Engine.....	lxxxvii, 220
pumping Engine at Phœnixville, Pa., Trial of the. E. Brown,	xvii, 102
Worts, Cooling. Henry Sully.....	ii, 245
Improved Method of.....	ii, 108; vi, 375; vii, 279
Wreck of the "Thetis," Recovery of Treasure, etc., from. De Roos & Dickinson.....	xix, 64
Wrench, Rack. <i>Patent</i>	xviii, 340
Description of a.....	xvi, 1
or Spanner, Self-acting screw.....	lxxviii, 108
Shifting	vii, 394
Wright's Mode of constructing Boilers, iron Ships, etc.	lxiii, 195
preventing boiler Explosions.....	lxix, 321
tar Paving.....	lxxv, 180
Wrigley's friction Coupling.... A. C. Jones.....	lxiv, 412
Writing fraudulently Effaced, Detection of Traces of.....	xiv, 143
Machine, Automatic.....	cix, 304
for the Blind.....	civ, 367
Magnetic	cix, 349
Preventing the Falsification of.....	xiii, 418
Process for chemical. <i>Patent</i>	lxiii, 192
Würtemberg, Water-supply of.....	cvi, 54
Wyre Lighthouse. H. M. Denham.....	xxxviii, 3



Y

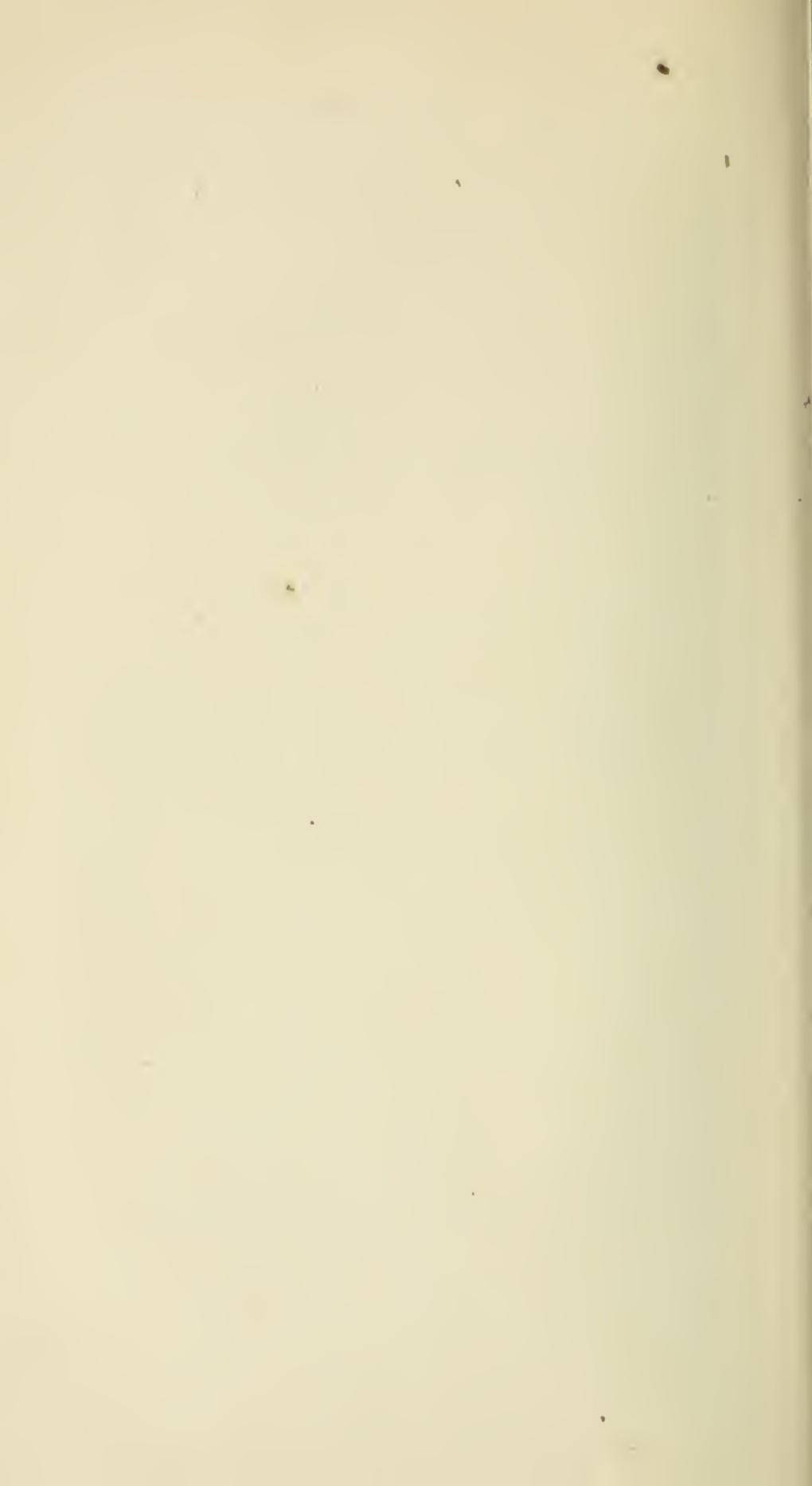
Yacht "Victoria and Albert," Her Majesty's.....	lx, 279
Yachts built on wave Theory, Sailing Powers of. Phipps.....	xliii, 140
Yale's bar Vise. Coleman Sellers.....	lxxxi, 283
chilled-iron bank Doors, Safes, etc., Report on.....	lxii, 70
Locks, Report on	lxii, 66
Yandal's Calefier and Refrigerator.....	iii, 69
Yarn, Dressing. <i>Patent</i>	xv, 38
Yarns, Making cotton. <i>Patent</i>	xiv, 341
Year or solar Variation of Barometer, at London, The Mean.....	xl, 70
Yeast and Fermentation, Nature of. And. Ure.....	xxix, 258
artificial, Preparation of. Geo. Fownes.....	xxxvii, 275
Domestic.....	xv, 281
Method of procuring good	iii, 211
Nature of.....	xxvii, 119
Preservation of.....	lxx, 116
Pure. M. Tfaubé.....	cii, 288
vs. Phylloxera	eix, 418
Yellow, the brightest Color.....	lxxxix, 33
Cologne. Boutron Charland.....	v, 402
dyeing Agent. Robt. Warington	lv, 66
Steinbühl. L. Pappenheim.....	lxix, 133
York's water Indicator for steam Boilers.....	lxiv, 133
Young's diamond stone Saw.....	xvi, 290
James, Gift to Anderson's University, Glasgow.....	lxxxviii, 297
Microphone.....	cvii, 286
Ytterbium.....	cvii, 206
Yttrcerite.....	xcii, 15

Z

Zarskojeselo Railroad.....	xxix, 142
Zeiodelite, a Substitute for Lead. Jos. Simon.....	lxx, 124
Zenith Instrument, Bean's, Report on.....	lv, 357
Zentmayer, Jos., Award of Elliott Cresson Gold Medal to, Feb., 1875....	xcix, 172
Zentmayer's microscope Stand.....	civ, 53
new photographic Lens.....	lxxxii, 63
Zero, according to Fahrenheit's Scale, Natural. Geo. Cayley.....	vii, 389
Zeuner's slide-valve Diagram. H. Bilgram	xvi, 236
Zimmermann's steam Engine. J. H. Cooper	evi, 254
Zinc, Alloy of, New.....	xxviii, 263
Amalgamating.....	lxvi, 352 ; lxxiv, 179
and Carbon in Water, Electric Currents from.....	lxv, 53
Silver, Thermo-electric Properties of.....	lix, 352
Antimony, etc., Manufacture of. <i>Patent</i>	xl, 326
Chloride of, Antimony and, Cleansing Property of. Gofier-Besseyre,	xxxv, 196
Saponification of Fats by.....	lvii, 357
Chromate as a Pigment.....	ix, 215
Coating with, in the wet Way.....	xeii, 371
Deposits on copper Plates, Electro-. H. Bradbury	lxvii, 344
Extraction of, from its Ores in the wet Way.....	lxxxix, 336
from Copper, Separation of.....	lxxxix, 261
Manganese, Distinguishing.....	xxxv, 423
Hardening	civ, 302
in Animals and Vegetables	ciii, 370
Boilers as a Preventive of Scale. Corbigny	cv, 49
Europe, Use of	lxix, 259
reducing Aluminium, Use of	lxxxix, 178
Melting, by Gas.....	lxxii, 169
or Spelter, Preparing. <i>Patent</i>	iv, 261
Stone, Transfers from Copper-plate to.....	xxx, 187
Ores, Treating. <i>Patent</i>	lvii, 184

Zinc, Oxide as a Paint.....	xlix, 215
of, Manufacture of. W. J. Taylor.....	lxvii, 277
Paint	li, 67
Plates, dirty, To amalgamate.....	lxxxi, 137
Plumbic	lvi, 120
Protection of Iron by.....	xxvi, 195
Munkel.....	xxxiii, 111
Sounds produced by heating.....	xxviii, 118
Thread	xl, 200
Veins and Works in Lehigh Valley, Penna.....	cvi, 262
Zincing, Electric.....	lxxi, 29
Zineography	cxi, 383
Zircon.....	lxxxvi, 88
Zodiacaal Light. D. Olmsted.....	xx, 373
Zoicity	civ, 296
Zoölogical Specimens, Preservation of.....	xxiii, 482
from Insects. Trail.....	iv, 51
Zuccato's Papyrograph, Report upon	civ, 365

INDEX TO AUTHORS.



AUTHORS' INDEX.

A

- Abate, F. Printing directly from natural Objects.....lxix, 59
Abbe, Cleveland. Laws of Adhesion.....e, 121
Abbot, Henry L. The gauging of Riversxcv, 305, 332; xvi, 34
Graphical Method vs. that by least Squares.....civ, 423
Hydraulics of Rivers.....xcv, 161
Abel, F. A. Causes and Effects of chemical Explosions.....lxxiv, 124
Chemical History and Application of Gun-cotton.....lxxix, 37, 133, 189
Chemistry of Ironlxiii, 58
Composition of Water found in coal Strata in Yorkshire.....lxx, 123
Curious Instance of electrolytic Action.....lxxvii, 261
Explosive Agents.....lxxxviii, 52
Substitutes for Gunpowder.....lxxxiii, 271
Ablard, W. E. A petroleum Motorxcviii, 87
Abney, W. DeW. A new Developer in Photographyex, 139
Abraham. Neutralizing the Magnetism of Watches, etc.....iii, 388
Adams, H. W. Steam brick Kiln.....ei, 161
Robert. Action of cold Air in maintaining Heat.....xxv, 135
Thomas. Theory and Practice of Slide-valve.lxxxix, 161
W. A. Railroad carrying Stock.....ii, 294
W. B. Canals and Railroads in India.....lx, 217, 293
Prevention of destructive Wear of Railroadslxxix, 153, 217
Railroad axle Lubrication.lvi, 289
Traction, Retardation, Safety, etc., of railroad Trains,
Varieties of permanent Way for Railroads.lxiv, 13
W. Grylls. Scientific Principle involved in electric Lighting,
exil, 279, 364, 445
Adecock, Henry. Patent spray Pump.....xxxii, 380; xxxiii, 67
Adger, J. B. Trial of the "City of Fall River"cxviii, 62, 102, 197
Adie, A. J. Expansion of different Kinds of Stone.....xxiv, 200
R. A hermetically-sealed Barometer.....lxx, 121
Corrosion of Metals.....xlili, 274
Agassiz, Louis. Changes of Temperature of the Earth.....xxvi, 342
Aikin, A. Bone and its Uses in the Arts.....xxxi, 32
Horn and Tortoise-shellxxx, 256
Manufacture of Ironii, 74
Aikins, A. Lectures on Pottery.xv, 131, 200, 260, 339
Ainger. Economy of using Alcohol, Ether, etc., in the steam Engine.....x, 68
Method of trussing Girders.....xiv, 123
Airy, F. G. Magnetical Errors, Compensations, Corrections, etc.lxxxii, 102, 172
Time of Rotation of Jupiter.....xxiii, 234
G. B. Correction of the Compass in iron Ships.....lx, 53
Difference in Properties of cold and hot-rolled Iron.....lxxiv, 353
Flexure of a uniform Beam.xl, 135
Relative explosive Energy of Steam and Gunpowder.....lxxvii, 244
Theory of magnetic Storms.....lxxvii, 252
Albert. Manufacture of wire Rope.....xxiii, 369
Alexander, J. E. Asphaltum or pitch Lake of Trinidad.xv, 337
J. H., and Campbell Morfit. Apparatus for Analysis of Coal,
etc.....lvii, 102
Remarks upon Process for organic Analysis.....lvii, 267
J. S. Coal-cutting Machinery in Indiana.....xcvi, 295

- Allamand, M. F. L. Mode of preventing Oxidation of Iron xxxiii, 100
 Allen, Alexander. Feed-pipe Connections for locomotive Engines..... lxxv, 94
 Increased brake Power for railroad Trains..... lxxi, 224
 Retarding and stopping railroad Trains..... lxix, 78
 Charles J. Demonstration of Foucault's Experiment proving Rotation of Earth..... lii, 38, 103
 Theory of the Gyroscope..... lxi, 394
 C. R. Contributions to our Knowledge of Sewage..... cxx, 146
 E. Working Steam expansively in marine Engines,
 Harrison. Electricity in Medicine cxix, 310
 H. Parsons' locomotive expansive Apparatus..... xxxviii, 65
 Allsop, T. English and French Silks and Cottons compared..... ii, 81
 Anderson & Abel. Australian Coal..... lxxiv, 210
 Geo. Gas purified by Oxide of Iron..... lxxxv, 350
 Wm. Railroad Indicator..... xl, 383
 Andrews. Physical Properties of Liquids and Gases under varying Pressures and Temperatures c, 198
 E. B. Origin, Varieties, and some Uses of Bituminous Coal, xv, 58, 133
 E. R. Hayford Process and Apparatus for preserving Timber, cv, 109, 180
 II. B. Manufacture of Salt xiv, 136
 T. Obtaining a perfect Vacuum in air Pumps..... liv, 199
 Angstrom, Carl. A new valve Motion..... cxvi, 460
 Ansted. Supply of Water to Towns and Cities..... xlv, 226
 D. T. Decay and Preservation of building Materials lxx, 155, 217
 Anthony, William A. Nature of white Light xciv, 403
 Antsey, L. Crucibles for Cast-iron and Brass ii, 159
 Apjohn, John. Economy of the steam Engine liv, 368
 Economy of use of different Vapors in the steam Engine..... lvi, 412
 Appleby, T. Moistening Air of Hot-houses xxx, 263
 Appleton, T. New Application of Metals iv, 53
 Arago. Changes of Temperature of the Earth xxvii, 417
 Comet of 1832 xiv, 315
 Eclipse of July, 1842 xxv, 248
 Explosions of steam boilers..... ix, 399 ; x, 44
 Filtering Apparatus xxvi, 206
 History of the steam Engine xxix, 3, 73, 145
 Lightning xxiii, 232
 Rain in a clear Sky xxiii, 233
 Shooting Stars xxv, 209
 Springs, artesian Wells, spouting Fountains xxi, 364
 Weather Predictions xlii, 205
 Archambault, A. L. Portable steam hoisting Machine xviii, 228
 Archer, F. S. Collodion Process in Photography iii, 205
 Armengaud. Pernot rotary puddling Furnace c, 89, 180
 Armstrong, R. Speed of sea-going Steamships xiv, 5
 W. G. Application of water Pressure as a motive Power i, 155
 Ch-in-testing Machines xxxi, 55
 William. Hydraulic swing Bridge over the Ouse lxxxvii, 239
 Arnold & Dent. Glass balance Springs for Chronometers xxiii, 142
 Magnetic Experiments on Chronometers xvii, 277
 Arnott, Dr. Construction of Fireplaces ii, 226
 Hydrostatic Bed for Invalids xv, 61
 Arnoud. Mode of producing Alcohol from vegetable Fibre lix, 258
 Artlett, R. W. Preparation of Oxygen lxxxi, 44
 Ashburner, Chas. A. Oil Sands of Pennsylvania cv, 225
 The Kane geyser Well cvii, 347
 The Flannery Boiler-setting for the Prevention of Smoke cxiii, 261
 Ashby, J. E. Uses of carbolic Acid for Engineers lxxiv, 275
 Aston, Albert. Cinematics of the slide Valve lxxviii, 236
 Atlee, J. F. Compressed Wood iii, 204
 Louis W. Our Clothing and our Homes cxviii, 263
 Walter. Water-supply of Cities in ancient Times cxvi, 247

Atlee, W. L. Meteorological Observations at Lancaster, Pa., for 1839 to 1843.....xxx, 10; xxxii, 112; xxxiii, 255; xxxv, 254; xxxvii, 256	
Aubert, Pelissier & Gay-Lussac. Fulminating Powder	x, 130, 201
Aubuisson de Voisins. Aérometry	lxix, 124, 186, 313
Blowing Machines.	lxix, 234
Motion of Water in Pipes	l, 1, 73
Auchincloss, W. S. Allen's Engine.....	xc, 113
Andubon, J. J. Natural History of Rattlesnake.....	vi, 32
Austin. Fitting ships' Boats as Lifeboats.....	xxxvii, 267
Avogadro. Laws of the Compressibility of the Gases.....	lv, 44
Ayres, Brown. The Telephone.....	ev, 378
Two new Forms of Bell Telephone.....	evi, 343

B

Babcock, G. H. The Caloric Engine.....	lxxi, 44
Indicator Diagrams.....	lxxxviii, 193
Production of Photographs by Steam..	lxxiv, 208
Babington, B. Effect of snuffing Candles.....	i, 303
Bache, Alexander Dallas. Address at close of twelfth Exhibition.....	xxxiv, 379
Alarm for steam-boiler Flues.....	xiv, 217
Chemical Analysis, Remarks on an indirect Method.....	xxi, 305
Corrosion of Iron, Copper, Zinc, etc.....	xx, 2
Diagrams for registering the Course of the Wind.....	xxii, 22
Discovery of the non-conducting Power of Ice,	xxi, 182
Disturbance of compass Needle by an Aurora,	xvii, 1
Education in Europe	xxix, 37
Effect of Aurora Borealis on the magnetic Needle.....	xvi, 5
Efficacy of Perkins' Boilers or Circulators....	xix, 379
Electro-magnetic Experiments.....	xiv, 66
Franklin's Hypothesis of Rain.....	xxi, 106
Observations on N. E. Storms, Date of.....	xvi, 300
Hardening of Lime under Water.....	xix, 6
Heat: Radiating and absorbing Powers of Surfaces, etc.....	xix, 303
Influence of Color on Radiation of Heat.....	xx, 289
Meteoric Display of Nov., 1834.....	xx, 149
Meteors of Nov., 1834	xxi, 33
Observations of the solar Eclipse of May, 1836,	xxii, 100
Report of Sup't. of U. S. Coast Survey,..	l, 83, 145, 217
Safety Apparatus for Boilers of Steamboats.....	xi, 217
Steam Navigation on Canals.....	xvi, 361
Telegraphic Operations of U. S. Coast Survey,	xlvii, 356
Tornado at New Brunswick, N. J., June, 1835,	xxxii, 270
Hartman. Report on Brandywine Light House.....	xxx, 353
Bachhoffner, G. H. Economical and powerful galvanic Battery.....	xxv, 192
Backwell, J. Band-, Spur-, and Bevel-wheels.....	i, 7
Baumeister, H. Proper profile of top Beam of Cranes.....	xlix, 344
Baddeley, W. Applying air Chambers to pump suction Pipes.....	lvii, 55
Case-hardening Iron.....	xxviii, 346
Church Bells	ix, 347
Description of the various Kinds of Paper.....	xi, 123
Gowland's artificial Horizon.....	xxiv, 424
Improved leading Blocks.....	xv, 279
Life Raft.....	xv, 59

Baddeley, W.	Mode of striking Medals.....	xxvi, 203
	transferring Prints from Paper to Wood.....	xiv, 212
	Oiling Machinery.....	xv, 55
	Revolving iron safety Shutters.....	xxiv, 344
	Safety Chair for Painters, Glaziers, etc	ix, 103
	Singular hydraulic Phenomenon.....	xx, 204
	Substitute for mountain Barometers.....	xxvii, 202
Baer.	Frozen Soil of Siberia.....	xxvi, 118
Baeyer.	Hydraulics.....	xxxvii, 324
Bagnold, M. E.	Damascus Steel.....	ii, 1
Thos. M.	Earthquake at Lima, in 1828.....	ix, 71
	Improvement in the coast Mortar.....	xxxvii, 271
	Preservation of Lime-juice.....	ii, 118
	Puncturing Forceps.....	xx, 140
Bailey, E.	Soapstone to reduce Friction in Machinery.....	iv, 352
	F. Remarkable Phenomenon in total and annular Eclipses.....	xxvi, 154
Baillie, J.	Application of volute Springs to safety Valves of Boilers.....	lxi, 155
Baird, G. W.	Absorption of Gases by Water, etc.....	xciii, 61
	Pneumatic steering Gear for U. S. Steamships	ci, 191
Baker, B. F.	Chronometers.....	l, 188
	and expansion Curbs.....	iii, 348
C. H.	Certain Details of the Bessemer Process.	xciv, 197
E. W.	Experiments with screw Propellers and rotary Engines,	
W. L.	Water-pressure Engine	xxxix, 132
Bakewell, J. P.	Self-acting safety Valve.....	xxix, 234
J. W.	Loss of Power in Motion of heavy Weights.....	v, 344
S. R.	Improved brick Kilns	iv, 55
T. W.	Centrifugal Force.....	iv, 111
	Circumference of the Ellipse.....	lix, 369
	Falling Bodies.....	iv, 34
	Finding Sine, Cosine, etc	xxxvii, 221
	Gain of Power by centrifugal Force	lvi, 333
	Inclined Planes, Pressure of descending Bodies on.....	ix, 248
	Lines of Propulsion in Steamboat, Locomotive, etc.....	xlvi, 238
	Long and short connecting Rods.....	xxxvii, 220 ; xxxviii, 107
	Oblique Action.....	liv, 46
	Open polar Sea	lxli, 257
	Radial and vertical Paddle-wheels.....	l, 280
	Rotary steam Engine.....	vii, 179
	Steam fire Engine, at Cincinnati.....	lvi, 54
	Strength of Boilers	viii, 135
	Cylindrical Boilers,	
	xxxv, 63 ; xxxvi, 100, 209 ; xxxvii, 56	
	Theory of rolling Bodies.....	xxxv, 62
Thos.	Explosion of the Steamboat "Redstone".....	liii, 413
	Remarks on Inolute.....	xi, 99
Bald & Maclear.	Salt Deposits at Stassfurt.....	lxxxvii, 340, 408
Baldwin, Thos.	Economic working of Steam.....	lxii, 224
Ballantyne, A. G.	Ground Batteries.....	lxxxiii, 329
Ballas, A. F.	Patent railroad Switch.....	lxxxv, 396
Baues, Chas. H.	Report of Director of the International Electrical Exhibition. <i>Supplement</i>	exx, 361
Bannatyne, D.	Glasgow Gas Workmen's Institution	i, 35
Barbier.	Air-bubble Thermometer with two Indices.....	lxxv, 199
Barker, George F.	A new vertical lantern Galvanometer.....	xcix, 431
Barlow, J.	Some Modifications of woody Fibres.....	lxiv, 137
P. W.	Combining Girders and suspension Chains	lxv, 301, 361
	Elements of Strength in iron Beams.....	lx, 332
	Laws of Motion of steam Vessels.....	xix, 220
	Niagara suspension Bridge.....	lxxi, 16, 89, 160
	Power to overcome Inertia of railroad Trains.....	lxxviii, 296
	Proposed suspension Bridges.....	lxxi, 237
	Strain on canal-lock Gates	xxiii, 396
Peter.	Strength of different Kinds of Wood	xiv, 49
	Materials.....	xviii, 415

- Barlow, Peter. Transverse Strength of malleable Iron.....xx, 58, 118, 188, 264
 Valuation of mechanical Effect of railroad Gradesxxv, 414
 R. J. Springs for Carriages, etc.....xxvi, 419
 W. H. Puddled Steel and homogeneous Iron.....lxixii, 255
 Railroad Keys.....xxxix, 78
 Strength of Beams.....lxii, 4, 73; lxv, 296
 Upward Jets of Niagara.....civ, 275
 Barnaby, Nathaniel. Connecting the Plates of iron and steel Ships.....lxxxii, 372
 Barnard, W. H. Solvent not formerly used in Arts.....xxiii, 297
 Barnes, D. H. Magnetic Polarity.....iv, 343
 P. Filtration of Water for industrial Purposes.....cxiii, 285
 The two 90-feet Chimneys at the Edgar Thomson Steel Works.....cii, 167
 Barnett, William. Mode of working gas Retorts.....xxix, 128
 Barrell, G. G. Feucula from the Potato ..v, 52; 172
 Flour or Feucula of the sweet Potato ..vi, 387
 Barron, James. Dry Rot in Ships.....v, 407
 Bartlett, Wm. Expansion and Contraction of building Stone ..xiv, 58
 Induration and preservation of Stone ..lxxiii, 82
 Bartol, B. H. Early compound Engines.....cxviii, 478
 Pumping Molasses.....cxix, 234
 H. W. Can we Raise our own Sugar.....lxxxvi, 410
 Barton, John. Physical Causes of principal Phenomena of Heat.....xxiv, 186
 Batchelder, J. M. Description of a Hygrometer.....xlviii, 444
 Explosion of hardened Steel.....xxxviii, 133
 Strength of iron Wire at low Temperatures.....xxxiii, 166
 Samuel. Cotton and cotton Manufactures ..xcv, 355
 Regulating Speed of Water-wheels.....xxiii, 196
 Bateman, J. F. The Bann Reservoirs.....xxxiv, 87
 Baudrillart, Jacques J. Increase, Maturity, and Decay of Trees.....vi, 43
 Bandrinmont. Tenacity of malleable Metals at various Temperatures.xcviii, 37
 principal malleable Metals....., 344
 Baumgarten. Engineering Works upon River Garonne.....lxxii, 23, 73
 Baumgartner, A. Magnetizing Steel by Sunlight.....iv, 44
 Bayley, George. Raising three stranded Ships.....viii, 224
 Steam Navigation to America and India.....xxiv, 420
 Bazley, Thomas. A Plea for Cotton and for Industry.....lxxv, 385
 Beadon. Improved Life-buoy.....xxxvii, 278
 Beamish, Richard. Thames Tunnel.....xxvi, 133
 Beard, Ithamar A. Power for driving Machinery.....xv, 6
 Belts instead of Gear-wheels in cotton and woolen Mills ..xxiii, 451
 Preventing Accidents from Fire on Steamboats.....xxix, 172
 Towne's Bridge ..xxix, 175
 Beardslee, L. W. Increase of resisting Powers of Metals under Stress, ..xcvii, 302; xcix, 169
 Beatson, Wm. Sodium and its Manufacture.....lxi, 39
 Beaufort, F. Plan for keeping ship's Log ..xxvii, 159
 Beaumont, J. T. B. Origin of the Vegetation of coal Fields.....xxix, 205
 W. W. Modern Steel as a structural Material.....ex, 332
 Beckett, Jas. Efficiency of iron Ships.....xxxvii, 287
 Becknell. Photographing on Copper.....lxxxi, 344
 Beckton, J. G. Blast Furnaces and pig Iron.....lxxxi, 37
 Beckwith, A. Composition of ancient and Rosendale Cements.....xv, 204
 Becquerel, Edmond. Action of Magnetism on all Bodies ..xlviii, 235
 Electro-chemical Coloring.....lxxii, 330
 Relations between Light, Heat, and Electricity ..xxvi, 398
 Researches on Heat from Friction.....xxix, 317
 The electric Light and its Cost.....lxvi, 204
 Bedford, G. A. Phenomena of terrestrial Refraction of Light ..xlii, 279
 James. Preventing Scale in steam Boilers.....xvii, 424
 Beer, S. Various Processes for preserving Timber.....lxxxviii, 324
 Bell. Explosion of a blast Pipe ..xliv, 208
 Alexander Graham. Modification of Wheatstone's Microphone, etc.exii, 66
 Photophone ..ex, 237
 Production of Sound by radiant Energy.....exi, 401
 A. H. Telemeters, or distance-measuring Instruments.....lxxxi, 304, 366

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Bell, I. L. | Aluminium..... | lxxvii, 118 |
| J. Snowden. | Locomotive spark Arresters..... | cix, 1 |
| The "Camel" Engine of Ross Winans. | ..... | cvi, 246 |
| Wootton locomotive Engine..... | ..... | cxi, 340 |
| John. | Preservation of plaster Casts..... | c, 15 |
| Benites. | Lighthouse at Havana..... | xliv, 49 |
| Bennet, J. | Improvements in Watches..... | xi, 128 |
| Bennett, Joseph. | The Garonne and the Works executed upon it by M. | |
| Baumgarten ..... | ..... | lxxii, 23, 73 |
| Benson. | Formation of white Lead..... | xxix, 196 |
| Berkley, J. J. | Railroads in India..... | lxx, 83 |
| Berry. | Application of metallic Watering to Tinfoil..... | vii, 321 |
| Berzelius, J. J. | Copal Varnish..... | x, 72 |
| | Formation of organic Compounds..... | xxii, 331 |
| | Progress of Mineralogy..... | xxviii, 218, 298, 364; xxix, 20 |
| | Yellow Color of autumn Leaves..... | xxiv, 430 |
| Bessemer, Henry. | Manufacture of cast Steel..... | lxiii, 201; lxxx, 387 |
| | malleable Iron and Steel..... | lxviii, 390 |
| | without Fuel..... | lxii, 267 |
| | Resistance of Atmosphere to railroad Trains..... | xliv, 145 |
| Berthelot. | Origin of Carbides and combustible Minerals..... | lxxii, 329 |
| | Phenomena of forced Dilatation of Liquids..... | l, 281 |
| | Synthesis of Carburets of Hydrogen..... | lxiii, 68 |
| Berthollet, Claude Louis. | Temperature of Combustion..... | civ, 35 |
| Bertsch. | New Form of the Holtz Machine..... | lxxxiii, 36 |
| Bevan, B. | Artificial Fountains..... | l, 26 |
| | Cohesion of Cements..... | xiv, 409 |
| | Strength of different Kinds of Wood..... | xiv, 52 |
| Beverly, Thomas. | Deep-sea Pressures | xvii, 211 |
| Beyer, C. | Boring and fitting locomotive Cylinders | xlv, 372 |
| Bianchi. | Production of Sulphur in Italy..... | lxxviii, 53 |
| Biddle, N. | Girard College..... | xvi, 150, 228 |
| Bidwell, Shelford. | An Explanation of Hall's Phenomenon..... | c xviii, 184 |
| Bigou. | Tinning cast-iron Weights..... | vi, 248 |
| Bilgram, Hugo. | A new Odontograph..... | cxiii, 1 |
| | Equilibrium of a liquid Mass..... | cxvii, 72 |
| | Improvement in Gearing for metal Planers..... | c xvi, 476 |
| | Isochronous Governors for steam Engines..... | cix, 357 |
| | On the Temperature of the Sun..... | c xvi, 321 |
| | Substitute for Links or link Motion..... | xcvi, 375 |
| | Tests by hydrostatic Pressure..... | c xviii, 307 |
| | Theory of steam Governors..... | c xvi, 161 |
| | Wire book-sewing Machine..... | cix, 47 |
| | Zeuner's slide-valve Diagram..... | c xvi, 236 |
| Bingham, R. J. | Improvements in Daguerreotype Process..... | xlii, 430 |
| Biof, J. B. | Polarization of Light..... | xxviii, 48 |
| | Stone used for Food in China..... | xxiv, 295 |
| Birkel, J. J. | Construction of iron Roofs | lxxv, 145, 236, 289 |
| | Historical Review of locomotive Engineering..... | lxxviii, 58 |
| Bird, G. | Application of Photography to botanical Purposes..... | xxviii, 202 |
| Birkbeck, George. | Manufacture of Pins | ix, 253 |
| | Preservation of Timber | xx, 208 |
| John. | Manufacture of beet-root Sugar | lxxxv, 44 |
| Birkinbine and Trotter. | West Philadelphia Water-works Stand Pipe..... | lix, 210 |
| H. P. M. | Economy of using Steam Expansively | lxxiii, 34 |
| | Future Water-supply of Philadelphia, | |
| | cv, 305; cvi, 38; cviii, 297 | |
| | Pumping Engines..... | lxxxvii, 323; lxxxviii, 109 |
| | Rainfall in the Schuylkill River Basin..... | ci, 185 |
| | Relative cost of steam and water Power..... | cv, 47 |
| | Stand Pipe for Bloomington, Ill..... | c, 234 |
| | The Schuylkill River..... | ci, 321 |
| | Steam-jacketing Cylinders of Cornish pumping Engines..... | lxxxvii, 17 |
| John. | Blast-furnace Hearths and Linings..... | cxii, 429 |

- Birkiubine, John. Explosion of Locomotive "Vulcan".....xcii, 159
 Birt, W. R. Instructions for observing the barometric Wave.....xl, 415
 Production of Lightning by Rain.....xlix, 193
 Bischoff. Latent Heat of carbonic acid Gas.....xxiii, 147
 Bishop, John. Flying Machines.....xxxvi, 336
 Blackwall, John. Instincts of Birds.....xvi, 354; xvii, 68, 139
 Blackwell, S. H. Arrangement of the Materials in the blast Furnace.lv, 188, 243
 Thomas E. Discharge of Water over Weirs and Overfalls..lili, 149, 227
 Blaikie, J. Driving Belts.....lx, 266
 Blake Brothers. Preventing rapid Wear of wire Sieves.....xli, 275
 E. W. Danger from Gunpowder in blasting Rocks.....x, 63
 Flow of Steam and other elastic Fluids.....lxxxiv, 259
 Tyndall's Lecture on Force.....lxxv, 87
 Wm. P. Metallurgy of Nickel in the U. S.....exvi, 60
 Mining and storing Ice.....exvi, 355
 Bland, Wm. Proper Forms of Ships and Boats,
 liii, 112, 191, 355; liv, 47, 130, 177, 271, 309, 414; lv, 48
 Blavier, M. Influence of electric Storms on subterranean telegraph Wires,
 exx, 388
 Blesson, L. *Ignis fatuus*, falling Stars, etc.....xv, 408
 Blodget, Lorin. Silk Culture in the U. S.....exiii, 216
 Blodgett, A. D. and G. W. Description of an electric signal Clock ..exv, 205
 Bloodgood, J. II. The calorie Engine.....lviii, 349
 Blyth, E. L. J. Loch Ken Viaduct.....lxxvii, 76
 Wm. Manufacture of sulphuric Acid.....xxxiv, 353
 Bochet. Diminution of sliding Friction.....lxvi, 76
 Friction of Cars sliding on Rails of Railroads.....lxxi, 310
 Bodie, J. Submarine telegraph Cables.....lxv, 145
 Boies, John. Early History of Paper-making.....xvii, 217
 Boller, Alfred P. Camber in Bridges.....lxxxii, 289
 Engineering Architecture.....lxxxvii, 319
 Grain Elevators, Cleaners and Dryers.....lxxxii, 73
 Iron truss Bridges for Railroadslxxxix, 107
 Mode of framing a double battered Post ..lxxxiii, 130
 Railroad Reformlxxxiv, 300
 Williamsport suspension Bridgelxxxii, 217
 Bolley. Silicate of Soda for fixing aluminous and iron Mordants.....lix, 411
 Bompas, G. G. Sheathing ships' Bottomsxix, 283
 Bonafous. Sardinian Exhibition.....xlvi, 213
 Bond, George M. A standard gauge Systemexv, 330
 Standards of Length and their Subdivision.....exvii, 281, 357
 as applied to gauge Dimensions,exvii, 368
 Bonomi, I. Construction of fireproof Buildings.....viii, 239
 Bontems. Manufacture of filigree, flint, and crown Glass,
 xli, 268, 346, 498; xlili, 342
 Booker, T. W. Improvements in Manufacture of Iron.....xxxvii, 208
 Booth, Abraham. Sheathing for Ships.....xv, 266
 Sugar from cane Juice in Demararaxv, 48
 James C. Beet Sugar.....xxix, 374
 Constitution of Glycerine and the oily Acidsxlvi, 365
 Indigo.....xxxi, 161, 224
 Mode of analyzing German Silver.....xxiii, 201
 Poggendorff's Annals for 1840.....xxix, 391
 Raisin Sugar.....xxix, 376
 Review of Mitscherlich's Chemistry.....xxi, 393
 Technical Employment of Indigo.....xxxii, 296
 Use of fossiliferous Ore in Manufacture of Iron.....xxxii, 187
 White Lead.....xxxii, 30
 and Martin II. Boyé. Analysis of well Water, Philadelphiaxxxiii, 249
 Extraction and Decolorization of
 Gelatine.....xxxiii, 325
 Preparation of aluminous Mor-
 dantsxxxiii, 326

- Booth, James C. and Thomas H. Garrett. Illumination with mineral Oils, lxxiii, 373
 Salt of Western Pennsylvania.lv, 48
- Campbell Morfit. New Metal, Latanium.....xxviii, 363
- Bostock, J. Observations on writing Ink.....x, 208
- Boswell, J. W. Fires in Cities, Prevention of.....iii, 166, 303
- Boucherie, Auguste. Preservation of Timber.....xxxii, 99, 180, 280, 351, 375
 wooden railroad Sleepers.....xli, 314
- Boudet, F. Gas from Soapsuds.....xxxiv, 211
- Boulanger. Treatment of lead Ore.....xxii, 232
- Bourée. Toughened Glass.....cii, 371
- Bourget. Dynamical Effects of Heat on a permanent Gas.....lxxi, 173
- Bourne, John. Screw and Paddles combined/.liv, 317
- Bourson, Jules. Oxide of Antimony.....xxix, 326
- Bousigues. Process for Photography on Paper.....li, 134
- Boussingault, J. B. Acquisition by Plants of Nitrogen from Atmosphere, xxix, 282
 Composition of Bitumens.....xxiv, 138
 Purification of Gold.....xx, 181
- Bouton, Wm. Economy and Safety of different Modes of Traveling...lxxix, 263
 Minimum Material in a trussed Girder.....lxxx, 73
- Boutron, Charland. Cologne Yellow.....v, 402
- Bow, R. H. Correct camera Copy of Chart by single distorting Lens...lxvii, 408
 Economic Construction of Girders.....lxxv, 310
 Openwork Girders.....lx, 415
- Bowie, J. Promotion of Germination of Seeds.....xxiii, 147
- Bowles, Don G. Iron Ore of Mondragon in Spain.....viii, 305
 Saltpetre in France and in Spain.....viii, 305
- Bowman, J. E. Remarkable Properties of Water and other Fluids...xl, 182, 268
- Boyden, Uriah A. Explosions produced by Nitre.....lxiv, 32
- Boyé, Martin II. (*See* Booth, J. C.)
- Braconnot, Henry. Constituents of the sugar Beetxxxix, 357
 Indelible Ink or Dyeviii, 419
 Organic Remains in the oldest Rocks.....xxvi, 341
- Bradbury, Henry. Electro-copies of engraved steel Plates.....lxx, 122
 -zinc deposits on copper Plates.....lxvii, 341
 Nature-printing.....lxiii, 42, 120
- Bramwell, F. J. Trial of the Perkins marine Engine.....cx, 174
 Weldless Tires, Circular rolling, etc.....lxxx, 381
- Brandt, Ed. Manufacture of cast-iron Pipeslxxi, 325, 383
 Speed of steam and sailing Ships.....lxxi, 339
- Branson, F. Soap as a Means of Art.....lvii, 274
- Brash, R. R. Stone Stairs.....Ixvii, 312
- Brasier, A. J. Sugar from the seckel Pear.....xiii, 187
- Bray, W. B. Measuring Distances by the Telescope.....lxviii, 224
- Brazendale, M. T. Lowering the "Lights" in Engravings.....xxix, 285
- Breant. Process for making damasked Steeli, 334
- Brereton, R. P. Central Pier of railroad Bridge, at Saltash, Eng.....lxiv, 73
- Bresina. Comparing two sounding air Columns by means of vibratory
 Flames.....e, 287
- Breton, Peter. Diamond Workings and Diamonds in India.....vi, 46
- Brewer, R. Dyeing Nankeen Color.....v, 154
- Brewster, David. Address to British Association.....i, 346
 Cause, Prevention, and Cure of Cataract of the Eye...xxv, 416
 Crystallization and Polarization in decomposed Glass,
 Curious Chinese Mirror.....lxii, 306
 Microscopic Vision and a new Form of Microscope ...lx, 249
 Natural Magicxv, 138, 210, 282, 354 ; xvi, 210
 Optical IllusionsIxv, 251
 Phenomenon of Vision called Musœe Volitantes.....xxxi, 133
 Unusual Refraction of Light.....xvi, 66
- Bridges, W. Wooden Railroads.....xxxix, 145
- Briggs, J. Resistance of Cast-iron to internal Pressure.....lxvi, 409
 Robert. Absolute Economy of electric Lighting.....ex, 164
 Circulation of Water in steam Boilers.....cii, 86

- Briggs, Robert. Coal-gas Engineering.....ev, 217 : ex, 233
 Computation of Tables of Weights or Values of Machinery,evi, 323
 Cornish pumping Engines.....lxxxvii, 14
 Decimal Gauge for sheet Metal and Wireciv, 407
 wire Gauge.....cix, 382
 Deviating Forces of an unbalanced Fly-wheel.....civ, 349
 Double blowing Engine.....ci, 201
 Driving Power of leather Belts.....evii, 374
 Escapement of the "Hipp" Chronograph.....ciii, 89
 Flow of Water through an Opening in a pierced Plate,ciii, 123 ; civ, 347
 Gas Works Engineering,
 e, 242, 324 ; ci, 113, 297 ; cii, 32, 100, 194, 268, 335
 Gaslight Engineering.....ev, 415
 Lowell and Lynn pumping Engines.....e, 311
 Machines for making Ice.....evii, 73
 Measurement of small Intervals of Time.....ciii, 89
 Minority report upon Adoption of metric System in the
 United States.....ci, 381
 Progress in wood-working Machinery, etc.....xc, 73
 Properties of Air relating to Ventilation and Heating...exii, 132
 Proportions of cast-iron flanged steam or water Pipes....lxix, 276
 Pseudo-perspective for illustrating mechanical Objects....ci, 12
 Relation of Moisture in Air to Health and Comfort,ev, 10, 82, 168, 251
 Siemens' belt Dynamometer.....ex, 1
 Some Points in Boiler-making.....evi, 129
 Steam Boilers and Chimneys.....ci, 246
 Strength of boiler Fluescii, 175
 Structure of Domes.....lxxxv, 305
 Transmission of Force by Belts and Pulleys.....lxxxix, 256
 Uniform System of screw Threads.....lxxix, 111
 Water-pressure blowing Engineciv, 133
 and L. d'Auria. Computation of the Moment of Inertia
 of a Girder.....eviii, 73
- Bright, Charles. (*See Clark, Latimer.*)
- Britton, J. B. Amount of Chromium and Iron in chrome iron Ores...lxxxix, 211
 Determination of combined Carbon in Iron and Steel.lxxxix, 356
- Brock, F. B. Recent Improvements in the mechanic Arts.....exiii, 299, 391, 462
- Brockedon, W. A new Paint.....xxii, 379
 Caoutchouc.....xvi, 280
- Brogniart, A. Enamel Colors for Porcelain, Glass, etc.....v, 80
- Brooks, David. Lightning and lightning Rods.....xci, 132 ; xcvi, 231
- Brougham, Lord. Railroad Accidents.....lxv, 82
- Brower, R. F. Native Iron in Africa.....ix, 394
- Brown, Edward. Horse-power of steam Engines and Boilers.....xci, 187
 Trial of the Worthington pumping Engine at Phenix-
 villexvii, 102
- J. S. Exposition of Foucault's Experiment.....lxi, 352, 426
- John. Steel Rails and armor Plates.....lxxiii, 249
- S. Crystallization of Carburets.....xxix, 134
- T. S. Motion of Sand through Tubes.....xxii, 73
 Strength of pine and spruce Timber.....xi, 229
- U. Parallel motion for steam Engines.....vi, 280
- Browne, J. C. Solar Eclipse of Aug. 7, 1869.....lxxxviii, 354
- P. A. Discovery of Cause of the felting Power.....i, 205
 Hot Springs in Virginia.....iv, 134
 Mechanical Jurisprudence,
 i, 21, 94, 213, 294, 352 ; ii, 19, 90, 228, 271, 347 ; iii, 11, 102,
 175, 234, 296, 401iv, 27
- Bruce, G. B. Royal border Bridgeii, 305
- Brunlees, Jas. Railroad Accidents.....lxxiv, 19
- Brunnquel. Process for preparing Ferrocyanide of Potassium.....lxiii, 140
- Brunot, Felix R. Improvement of the Ohio River.xvii, 305
- Brunton, L. Mode of obtaining mezzotint Ground.....xxxiv, 108

- Bryson, Wm. Strength of cast- and wrought-iron Pillars, lxxi, 304, 393; lxxii, 42, 98, 184, 244
 -iron and timber Pillars, lxxii, 325, 398; lxxiii, 37, 115, 183, 265;
 lxxiv, 42, 121, 337; lxxv, 180; lxxviii, 345; lxxx, 179lxxxi, 312
- Buchanan, F. Dams and Sluices near Madras.....v, 400
 Manufacture of Glass in India.....v, 391
 Iron and Steel in Indiav, 391; vii, 7
- George. Strength of Materials for iron Bridges..xlvi, 152; xvii, 223
- Budenburg, A. Gauges and other steam-engineering Instruments.....lxxx, 91
- Buel, Richard H. Test of a stationary Engine.....xcvii, 17
- Buford, N. B. Navigation of the Licking River.....xxxi, 379
- Bulkley, H. W. Practical Advantages of superheating Steam.....lxxxii, 234
- Bull, M. Chimneys, Causes which produce Draft invii, 351
 Cooling of heated Bodies.....i, 360
 Experiments with Fuel.....i, 257
 Importance of the Subject of Fuel.....iii, 47
 Wood-charring on large Scale.....i, 358
- Bunsen, Robert. Flame Reactions..lxxxiv, 330; lxxxv, 49, 126, 196, 263, 340, 405
 Force of Tension of some condeused Gases, xxxiii, 70; xxxix, 356
 Separation of the platinum Metals.....lxxxviii, 393
 and Lyon Playfair. Gases evolved from iron Furnace, xvii, 268, 338, 387; xviii, 136, 218
- Burgh, N. P. Marine Engines.....lxxx, 234, 300, 367
- Burk, Addison B. The Edison electric Light.....cix, 215
- Burke, Edmund. Information from Patent Office.....xvii, 173
 Report as Commissioner of Patents, 1848.....xvii, 253, 332
- Burnell, G. R. Corps Imperial des Ponts-et-Chaussées.....lxxviii, 3, 73
 Deep Wells and Borings.....lxxiv, 223, 305
 Improvements in River Seine.....li, 73
 Machinery employed in sinking artesian Wells in Europe, lxxviii, 227
 The Pottery and Iron Floors of Parisxlix, 55
- Burnham, George, Jr. The flexible Shaft.....cviii, 157
- Burr, D. J. Explosion of steam Boilers.....x, 332
 F. Economy of steam Power.....xxi, 422
 South Staffordshire coal Fields.....xxvi, 375
- J. D. Mode of building earth Walls.....xiv, 290
- Wm. H. Adaptation of Euler's Formula to American long-column
 Experiments.....exiii, 255
- Burridge, John. Tanning.....i, 182
- Bushy, C. A. Hancock's steam road Carriage.....xv, 276
- Busse, F. Improvement in railroad Sleepers.....xlvi, 83
- Bussy, Antoine A. B. Preparation of Bromine.....xxiv, 182
 Iodine.....xxiv, 182
- Butler, John G. Improved Projectiles for rifled Guns.....lxxxix, 174
- Buzzo, Joseph. Mid-Lothian coal Mines in Virginia.....lxvii, 26
- Byrne, Oliver. Railroad Cuttings and Embankments.....lxxvii, 145, 229

C

- Cabot, S., Jr. English chemical Manufactures.....cii, 351
- Cadell, W. A. Art of performing mosaic Works.....viii, 18
- Cadet de Gassicourt. Refining gold and silver Articles.....vii, 320
- Cadet-de-Vaux. Distillation of aromatic Plants.....iii, 225
- Cagniard, De la Tour. Carbonization of vegetable Matter.....xxix, 328
- Cailletet, L. Influence of Pressure on Combustion
- Influence of Pressure on Combustion
- Liquefaction of Nitrogen, Hydrogen and Air.....cv, 128
- Caithness, Earl of. Road Engines.....lxx, 229
- Caldwell, G. C. The volumetric Estimation of phosphoric Acid
- John A. Description of a new balanced Slide-valve.....xeviii, 324
- Calhoun, J. B. Extraordinary Adhesion of a Safety-valve.....ix, 355

- Callan, N. J. Decomposition of Water by the galvanic Battery, lviii, 132, 203, 253, 336
 Description of a powerful Electro-magnet..xxv, 57
 New Form of galvanic Battery.....xvi, 196
- Calvert, F. Crace. Action of Silicate and Carbonate of Soda in cotton
 Fibre ..lxxx, 406
 Application of Products obtained from Coallix, 332
 Chemical Changes of wrought into pig Ironlxiv, 339
 Chemistry applied to the Arts,
 lxxix, 246, 321 ; lxxx, 102, 187, 244, 336, 397 ; lxxxi, 27, 117
 Color obtained from coal-tar Products.....lxv, 347
 Extraction of Iron.....lxxvii, 116
 Hydraulic Properties of magnesian Limeslxxxi, 180
 Influence of Science on calico Printing.....lxx, 193
 Laws of Color ..lxiv, 276
 Preservation of armored and other Ships.....lxxvi, 348
 Purification of Iron and Coke from Sulphur.....iv, 47
 Recent important chemical Discoveries,
 lxxxi, 195, 257, 333, 406
 Researches on Metals and Alloys.....lxxxii, 186
 Soaps and their Use in Manufactures.....iv, 393
 Use of galvanized Iron for armored Ships.....lxiv, 59
 and R. Johnson. Action of Sea-water on Metals...lxxxi, 25
 Specific Gravities of Alloyslxix, 55
- Cameron, Charles. Cheap soda Liquor for Dyers.....v, 388
 Mode of bleaching palm Oil.....xxxvii, 210
- Campbell, A. C. The Flight of Birds and the mechanical Principles involved.....exi, 440
 D. Webster's Process of making Oxygen.....lxxv, 246
 H. R. West Philadelphia Railroad.....xxi, 174
- Campin, Frañcis. Lake's differential steam Engine.....lxxix, 329
 New Mode of working atmospheric Railroads.lxxxi, 88
 Single and continuous straight Girders.....lxxiv, 88
- Carbutt, John. Heliography, or Photography in the Printing-press.....eviii, 249
 Recent Advances in Photography, negative and positive..exi, 463
- Carey, E. Coppering Ships: and iron Knees for Ships.....v, 292
- Cargill, Thos. Construction of wrought-iron lattice Girders,
 lxxvi, 3, 82, 155, 225, 298, 375 : lxxvii, 11, 73
- Carlisle, Anthony. Natural Causes of arborescent or dendritic Figures..xxvii, 415
- Caro, Heinrich, and William Dancer. Injurious Action of Alkalies on cotton Fibre.....lxxix, 402
- Caron, D. A. Coffee and Milk as an Article of Diet.....lxiv, 349
 II. Cementation of Iron.....lxxi, 170
 New Theory of Cementation ..lxxii, 203
 Phosphorus in Cast-iron.....lxxvi, 262
- Carpenter, W. B. Chemical, vital and electrical Action.....xxvi, 67
- Carrett, W. E. Self-acting hydraulic coal-cutting Machine.....lxxxii, 310
- Carter, Geo. Obtaining Cream from Milk.....xvi, 125
- Casey, W. R. Gauge of railroad Tracksxxviii, 128
- Castellani, F. P. Coloration of golden Articles of Jewelry.....ix, 279
 Coloring gold Works Yellow, etc.....ix, 210
- Cathery, J. Etching and dyeing on Ivory.....iii, 260
- Catlin, B. H. Danger from Gunpowder in blasting Rocks.....x, 62
- Cattell, T. Precipitating the Cotton in Collodion.....lxxi, 206
- Cayley, Geo. Aerial Navigation.....xxxvi, 132, 202
 Description of an artificial Hand.....xl, 57
 Natural Zero according to Fahrenheit's Scale.....vii, 389
- Cezanne. Bridge over the Theiss, etc.....lxxii, 1, 83, 217
 Tubular Foundations.....lxxii, 145
- Chaloner, A. D. Parhelion observed in Delaware, in March, 1841.....xxxii, 37
- Chamberlain, Samuel. Silk Culture.....eix, 122
- Chambers, Cyrus, Jr. Bricks and brick-making Machinery.....exv, 17
- Chandler, J. R. Address at close of seventeenth Exhibition.....xliv, 327
- Chanute, O. Pneumatic bridge Foundations.....lxxvi, 17, 89
- Chapin, C. L. Nitro-chromic battery Fluid.....xci, 370
- Chaplin, Alex. Castor Oil as a Lubricant.....lxii, 71

- Chapman, George. The Sciences as applicable to domestic Life.....xlix, 187, 262
 Henry. Electric Lights.lxvi, 119
 Chappe, T. F. Experiments upon elliptical cast-iron Arches.....lxvii, 373
 Charland, B., and O. Henry. Physical Character of Conicine.....xxiii, 146
 Chase, Pliny E. Anti-cyclonic Stormscxv, 441
 Approximate Quadrature of the Circle,
 cvi, 45, 105; cix, 409; cxi, 379
 Astronomical Forecasts.....cvi, 314, 353
 A Chord of "Spherical Music"xcvii, 156
 Ceramicsciii, 425
 Conservation of solar Energycxiv, 55
 Cyclical Rainfalls at Lisbonxciii, 137
 Earth's Ellipticitycxviii, 295
 Elementary Phyllotaxycxix, 39
 spectral Harmonies.civ, 292; cv, 20
 Ellipticity of Planets.....cxviii, 28
 Experiments in weather Forecast.....cxix, 306, 408
 Gamut of Lightciv, 148
 Harmonic and basic Lines and Tendencies.....cviii, 28
 Motions in stellar Systems.....cxviii, 342
 Intra-mercurial Planet.....cvi, 286
 Inventions of the Century.....ciii, 274
 Monthly Rainfall at San Francisco.....xciii, 204
 Moon of Earth and Jupiter.....cxi, 308
 Music of the Moons.....civ, 352, 403
 "Music of the Spheres"civ, 161
 Nodal Estimation of the Velocity of Light.....cix, 400
 Ornamental Iron-workciii, 355
 Photo-dynamic Virials in the solar System.....cxv, 349
 Planetary Mechanics.....civ, 281
 Radio-dynamic Facts.....cxii, 274
 Radio-dynamics.....cxii, 57, 123
 Another Verification of Predictionexii, 386
 atomic Phyllotaxy and kindred Harmoniescxiii, 141
 Universal Phyllotaxycxiii, 433
 Signal Service weather Reports.....xcii, 278
 Some Principles and Results of harmonic Motionexix, 32
 The sun-earth Balancecxvii, 355
 Third intra-mercurial Planet.....cvii, 210
 Tides of Rotation.....lxxvii, 208, 281, 351
 Universal Energy of Lightexii, 312
 Velocity of Lightcix, 55
 Weighing the Sun by a soap Bubble.....cxii, 462
- Chaudet. Alloys, Solders, and Amalgams used in the Arts.....xx, 219
 Properties, etc., of the Metals.....xxi, 375
 Chaumont (de). F. Theory of Ventilation.....c, 427
 Chernoff, D. Manufacture and Mode of working Steel.....cii, 177, 242
 Chesbrough, E. S. Detroit River Tunnel.....xcvii, 96
 Chester, Chas. T. The air-tight galvanic Battery.....lxxxv, 257
 Chevalier, A. Fulminating Mercuryxxx, 198
 Michel. Survey of Isthmus of Panama.....xlili, 304, 361
 Cheverton, Benjamin. Heated Air as a motive Power.....lv, 365
 Chezy, M. Washing Emery for optical Purposes.....iv, 408
 Child, John M. Holman's Illustration of Cell-formation.....ex, 252
 Children, J. G. Light for optical Purposes.....xliv, 136
 Childs, O. W. Survey of the Nicaragua canal Route for a ship Canal,
 lxxxix, 380; xc, 39, 98, 163, 238, 325, 393; xci, 25, 249
 Christison, Robert. Action of Water on Lead.....xxxvi, 284
 Painter's Colic.....xi, 279
 Christofle. Aluminium-bronze.....lxxviii, 62
 Church, A. Efficacy of Aminonia in counteracting Poison.....vii, 363
 A. II. Spheroidal State of Bodies.....lviii, 40
 I. P. The alleged remarkable Error in the Theory of the turbine
 Water-wheelcxvii, 333
 John A. Accidents in the Comstock Mines, etc.....cviii, 166

- Cimeg, J. Silvering Glass, etc.....lxxiv, 41
 Clare, J. W. Steam-boiler Explosions.....lxx, 321
 Clark, D. K. Behavior of Steam in the Cylinder.....cxx, 454
 Feed-water Heating and coal Burning in locomotive Engines.....lxx, 73
 Improvement of the railroad locomotive Engine.....lxii, 145
 Investigation of Principles of locomotive Boilers...lv, 361 ; lvi, 1
 Irregular Motions of locomotive Engines.....lvi, 145
 Mechanical Theory of Heat.....lxx, 163
 Working steam Expansively in Locomotives.....lv, 1, 73
 James. The Problem of the Gyroscopelxxx, 21
 John S. Industrial Education from a business Standpoint.cxii, 218
 Latimer. Taking stereoscopic Pictures with single Camera.....lvi, 203
 and Charles Bright. Electrical Quantities and Resistance.....lxxiii, 129
 N. B. Petroleum as a Source of Emergency for war Ships.....cxvii, 341
 Water-line Defence and gun shields for Cruisers.....cxvii, 20, 104
 Clarke, Edward. Floating Dry-dock.....iii, 425
 H. A. An Inquiry into the Laws of the Beautiful in Music.....exi, 63
 Hyde. English railroad Statistics, 1846-48.....xlviii, 1, 73, 169, 253
 Statistics of the iron Trade.....xxix, 211
 R. G. Cuttings and Embankments.....xlvi, 79
 R. T. Japanese Matches.....lxxxii, 124
 Thos. Hot-blast in the Manufacture of Cast-iron.....xxii, 127
 smelting Iron.....xxiv, 46
 Claudet, A. Image formed on ground Glass of Camera-obscura.....lxvi, 54
 Increasing Angle of binocular Instruments.....lxx, 261
 Moving photographic Figures.....lxxx, 347
 Mode of focusing photographic Apparatus.....lvi, 201
 Principles of the solar Camera.....lxx, 262
 Progress of the Daguerreotype Art.....xl, 45, 113
 Stereo-monoscope.....lxvi, 56
 Clay, Wm. Manufacture of puddled or wrought Steel.....lxvi, 122
 W. N. Wrought-iron direct from the Ore.....xxxvi, 125
 Cleeman, Thos. M. Strength of a Column of irregular Shape.....ci, 221
 Clegg, S., Jr. Action of the Sea-worm on Timber.....liii, 38
 Seasoning Timber.....liii, 53
 Cleland, James. Steam Engines in Glasgow, in 1825i, 106
 Clemence, Addison B. Apparatus for estimating Carbon in Steels.....exvi, 370
 Clement. Ingots of Copper obtained by Solutioni, 241
 New Phenomenon in Emission of Steam.....iv, 97
 Clemson, T. G. Analysis of mineral Substances.xvii, 78
 Colza Oil.....viii, 356
 Clerk, H. Change of Form assumed by Metals when Cooling.....lxxvi, 185, 254
 Cleveland, W. C. The Trammel.....xvi, 84
 Clifford, H. F. Long and short connecting Rods.....xxxvii, 86
 Clift, J. E. Fire-brick gas Retortslv, 118
 Cloez. Oxidation of vegetable Oils.lxiii, 187
 Close, Chas. S. Moving brick Houses.....e, 178
 Clumann, F. I. Manufacture of military Projectiles.....xxii, 82
 Coathupe, C. T. Effects of Temperature.....xxx, 274
 Explosive Effects of Gunpowder and Air.....xxxv, 136
 Lever and spring Balances.....xxi, 280
 Cock, W. J. Palladiumxxxvi, 329
 Cogan, Thos. Purifying linseed and rape Oilsix, 277
 Cohen, J. I. Maryland Institute.....xi, 69
 Colburn, Zerah. American iron Bridges.....lxxvi, 240
 Centrifugal Pumps.....lxxvi, 208
 Furnaces of locomotive-engine Boilerslvii, 406
 Methods of treating Cast-iron in the Foundry.....lxxx, 41
 Proportions of locomotive-engine Boilers.....lvii, 194
 Safe Load and ultimate Strength of Ironlxxvi, 195, 312
 Steam Boilers.....lxxviii, 361
 Colladen and Championnere. Notes on Savery steam Engine.....xxvi, 261
 Collingwood, F. Combustion in compressed Airxcv, 345
 Colné, Charles. The Panama Inter-oceanic Canal.....cxviii, 353

Colthurst, Joseph. Force required to punch Holes in Iron and Copper.	xxxii, 421	
	Neutral Axis of Beam's.....	xxxiii, 120
Combe, Jas. Expanding Pulley.....	lvii, 342	
	Marshall & Co's flax Mill.....	lxxvii, 65
Combes, Ch. Giffard's automatic Injector.....	lxix, 325	
Conder, Chas. E. Deflection of Beams.....	lxxxi, 363	
Connor, P. O. Gas cooking Apparatus.....	xxx, 134	
Conrad, F. W. Railroad from Amsterdam to Rotterdam.....	xi, 73	
Constable, Casimir. Retaining Walls.....	xcv, 317	
Conybeare, W. D. Crosse's galvanic Apparatus.....	xxiii, 310	
Cook. Converting ordinary Boats into Lifeboats	xii, 407	
Cooke, Josiah P., Jr. New chemical Balance.....	lxviii, 191	
	Absolute System of electrical Measurements,.....	
	xc, 138, 199, 267, 344, 411	
Chemical Theory of the galvanic Battery,.....		
	xcii, 329, 406 ; xciii, 131 ; xciv, 60	
M. C. New paper Materials.....	lxvii, 398	
W. Etching steel Plates.....	iii, 250	
Cooley, LeRoy C. Blow-pipe Assay with automatic Air-blast.....	xci, 64	
Convection applied to the Detection of Heat,.....		
	xcvi, 343 ; xvii, 408	
Thermoscope for Projection.....	civ, 326	
Electric Register and Koenig's tuning Forks.....	civ, 199	
Electricity applied to registering Vibrations.....	lxxxviii, 341	
Theory of the Thermoscope.....	c, 134	
Cooper, C. C. Phenomena of Aurora Borealis.....	lvii, 120	
John II. Adhesion of Belts	cix, 414	
	Anti-friction Rolls and Cages for Sheaves.....	lxxxvii, 59
Belting Facts and Figures,		
Ixxxvi, 173, 238, 362 ; lxxxvii, 40, 89, 161, 233, 327, 377 ;		
lxxxviii, 23, 105, 161, 237, 313, 382 ; lxxxix, 26, 117, 191,		
233, 324 ; xc, 33, 109, 161, 252, 317, 377 ; xci, 17, 107,		
184, 267, 317 ; xcii, 36, 89, 320, 389 ; xciii, 32, 325 ; xciv,		
28, 173, 265, 343 ; xcvi, 98, 323 ; xcvi, 233, 327, 408 ;		
xcvii, 401 ;	xcviii, 254	
Driving Power of leather Belts.....	cvi, 308 : civil, 309	
Notes on Springs.....	xcii, 249, 391	
Questions concerning Belts.....	xc, 364	
Strength of the Teeth of Wheels.....	cvi, 1	
Vertical Engine.....	xciii, 1	
Zimmermann's steam Engine.....	cvi, 254	
Theodore. Strength of a Beam fixed at both Ends.....	lxxi, 195	
Thos. Alloys of Platinum.....	iii, 198	
Wm. B. Applications of the Principle of the Phono-dynamograph,.....	cxiv, 49	
	The Phonodynamograph.....	cxiii, 459
Copeland, C. W. Steam Navigation.....	xli, 289	
Corbigny, Brossard de. Zinc in Boilers as a Preventive of Scale.....	cv, 49	
Corbin and Goodrich. Steam boiler Explosions.....	cvi, 395	
Cornelius, Robert. Waste Cock for Hydrants.....	xxi, 22	
Cornet, F. L. Compressed Air in mining Operations.....	ciii, 403 ; civ, 17	
Cornton-Isherwood. On the Modifications of tensile Strength and Ductility which Iron and Steel undergo when Heated between certain Temperatures.....	cxix, 257	
Corthell, E. L. Improvement of the South Pass of the Mississippi.....	cv, 57	
	On the Tehuantepec Ship Railway.....	cxix, 457
Cossage, W. Steam Power on Canals.....	xxxix, 73	
Coste and Perdonnet. Fabrication of blister and cast Steel.....	x, 402	
Cottam, Ed. Cooking Stove.....	xx, 69	
Cotton, W. Improved rope Machinery.....	xxvi, 282	
Couder. Mode of preparing Paper for use of Draughtsmen.....	i, 187	
Courerbe. Phenomena of carbonic Acid under Pressure.....	xxx, 142	
Coulaine, de. Asphalted macadamized Roads in Paris.....	lii, 217, 289, 361	
Couvier-Gravier. Shooting Stars.....	xlvi, 453	
Courtenay, E. H. Determination of Latitude.....	xxvi, 217	
Couste. Boiler Deposits and Incrustation.....	lxv, 51	

- Cowie, M. Strength of Wood and Cast-iron xl, 217
 Cowper. Paper-making Machinery..... xii, 70
 E. A. Blowing Furnaces with very hot Blast..... lxxxii, 46
 Cox, H. Deflection of suspension Bridges..... lxxii, 154
 Dynamical Deflection and Strain of railroad Girders..... xlvi, 73, 145
 Shearing Strains of deflected Girders..... lxxiii, 222
 S. F. New Process of Tanning..... xxviii, 202
 Coxe, W. E. C. The Wear of an iron Rail cviii, 125
 Coxworthy, F. Spontaneous Combustion of Charcoal..... xvii, 285
 Craddock, Thos. Condensation of Steam by cold Air..... xxxiv, 113
 Craig, Thomas. A General differential Equation in the Theory of the De-
 formation of Surfaces..... cviii, 288
 Motion of viscous Fluids..... ex, 217
 On the Revolution of a fluid Ellipsoid, etc..... xxi, 100
 W. C. Caoutchouc Springs for railroad Engines, etc..... lvi, 232
 Cram, T. J. Decay and Preservation of Timber..... xvi, 45, 128, 177
 Experiments on Strength of cast-iron Beams..... xxii, 153
 Resistance of Ice..... xx, 365
 Crane, G. Smelting Iron with anthracite Coal..... xxv, 126
 John. Horse Railways on common Roads..... lxx, 232
 Cranmore, R. T. Some Phenomena of defective Vision..... i, 333
 Crawford, W. H. S. Conducting the Daguerreotype Process..... lvi, 387
 Crawshay, Wm. Gurney's locomotive steam Engine..... xiv, 280
 Crepin. Experiments on creosoted Baltic Timber..... lxxviii, 386
 Crespin, M. A. Pneumatic Telegraphs for long Distances..... c, 280, 401
 Cresson, Charles M. Effect of magnetic and galvanic Forces upon iron
 and steel Structures..... e, 340
 Trials of the American Anti-icerustator lxxxv, 121
 John C. Computed Table of Draft of Flues lviii, 39
 Remarks made at the Expiration of his Term as Presi-
 dent of the Institute lxxvii, 136
 Philadelphia Gas Works..... xxxi, 231; lvii, 235
 Phonic Signals in Navigation lviii, 397
 Crew, E. The "Prismoidal" one-rail Railroad..... xvii, 197
 Cromwell, J. Howard. Answer to Reviewer..... cxviii, 385
 Crookes, Wm. A fourth State of Matter..... ex, 117
 Measurement of the luminous Intensity of Light..... lxxxviii, 133
 Mechanical Action of Light..... e, 52
 Optical Phenomena of Opals..... lxxxviii, 46
 Radiant Matter..... cviii, 305
 Spectroscopy, etc..... cxvi, 118
 Wilde's magneto-electric Machine..... lxxxii, 400
 Cross, Charles R. Foetal Length of microscopic Objectives..... lxxxix, 401
 John. Mathematics iii, 50, 110
 Crosse, Andrew. Observations with a sustaining galvanic Battery..... xxvii, 270
 Crossley, Wm. Melting Point of certain Elements..... lxxi, 172
 Crova. Calorific Intensity of solar Rays eiii, 351
 Crozet, Claudius. A Siphon for draining a Tunnel..... lxxxviii, 111
 Crum, Walter. Union of coloring Matter with Cotton..... xxxvii, 409
 Cubitt, Thomas. Strength of Brick and Tile..... xxxiii, 333
 Culmann, F. J. Manufacture of military Projectiles..... xxii, 8, 144
 Culver, John P. Report on Worthington duplex Engines xv, 377
 Cumberland, G. Air Balloons..... vii, 20
 Cundall, J. Ancient and modern Bookbinding..... xlvi, 211
 Cundell, G. S. Calotype Process of Photography..... xxxviii, 43
 Cunningham, J. J. Experiments on Coffee xxxvii, 358
 Curtis, W. J. Lubrication by Water..... xxiii, 45
 Cushman, W. McC. Albany Aqueducts xxxiv, 371
 Arrangement of railroad Machinery xx, 224
 Custis, G. W. N. Explosion of Boiler of locomotive "Atsion" lxxvi, 250

D

- Daglish, G. H. Machinery for Manufacture of plate Glass lxxxviii, 397
 J. Loss of Strength in iron Wire when Heated..... lxxii, 163
 Daguerre. Description of the Daguerreotype..... xxviii, 303

- Dahlike, J. Filtration and filtering Media.....lxxii, 222
 Dakin, G. Dissolving Amber and Copal.....xvi, 137
 Dallas, G. M. Isthmus of Tehuantepec.....xliv, 15
 Dalson, A. T. and C. M. Wetherill. Experiments upon Coffee as a Beverage.....lx, 60, 111
 Dalton, H. G. Influence of Megass on animal Decomposition.....lxxvii, 255
 John. Illustration of Doctrine of latent Heat.....xxxii, 419
 Damsel, H. L. Application of Gases from blast Furnaces.....l, 277
 Manufacture of Iron in South Walesxlix, 339
 Qualities of Metal used in constructing Railroads....lii, 13, 73
 Dancer, Wm. (*See* Caro, H.)
 Daniel, R. Preventing the warping of Files in Hardeningix, 267
 Daniell, J. F. Galvanic Combinations.....xxviii, 345
 D'Arcet, Felix. Bones procured from butcher's Meat.....ix, 330
 Clarifying Water of Nile.....xxvi, 258
 Jean P. J. Refining Gold and Silver.....x, 133
 Water Gilding.....iv, 388
 Darlington. Mode of extinguishing Fires in coal Mines.....xlviii, 152
 Darondeau. Examination of Sea-water.....xxvii, 340
 Daru. Steam Navigation in France.....xxx, 41
 Darwin, Charles. Formation of Mouldxxv, 349
 Daubeny, Chas. G. B. Instrument for raising deep-sea Water.....xxiii, 62
 Daubrée. Smelting with anthracite Coal.....xxvii, 259
 D'Auria, Luigi. D'Auria's engine Governor.....cvii, 185
 Governor and the Action of Governors in generalcix, 266
 Earth's Ellipticity.....cxviii, 127, 152, 471
 Ellipticity of Planets.....cxvii, 428; cxviii, 152
 Equilibrium of a liquid Mass.....cxvii, 228
 How to determine the Grade of Expansion and the Size of a steam Engine which is to perform a given Duty with the least total Expenditure of Money per working Hour,cxviii, 1
 Involute of the Circumference of a Circle.....cx, 45
 Measurement of tidal Heightscvii, 328
 New Principles of Hydraulics.....cv, 73
 Proposition respecting Attraction of Gravitation.cxvi, 471
 (*See* Briggs, Robt.)
 Theory of the centrifugal Governor for steam Engines..cvii, 387
 Davanne and Girard. Formation of photographic Proofs.....lxxviii, 187
 Davidson, Geo. Indian Mode of making Fire.....lxxv, 111
 Sextant with attached spirit-level Horizon.....lxxxi, 292
 Davies, John. Causes of spontaneous Combustion of Charcoal.....xvii, 353
 J. A. Salting of Brickwork.....lxxiv, 60
 T. Experiments on wrought-iron Beams.....lxiii, 271
 Davis, Alfred. The steel-compressing Arrangements at the Barrow Workscx, 191
 Francis. Mortar for calico Printers.....xii, 52
 H. Bursting of Bradfield Reservoir.....lxxvii, 377
 J. P. Engine for Lowell Water-worksci, 329
 Wm. Morris. Charcoal as applied to the Deposition of Gold from chlorine Solutions, etccxv, 274
 Wm. M. Combined Counterpoise and reversing Gear.....lxxxiv, 45
 Davy, Christopher. Description and Drawings of Perkins' steam Engine.iv, 245
 London Bridge.....xiv, 205
 Suspension Bridge at Hammersmith.....v, 218
 Edmund. Carburet of Potassium and Bi-carburet of Hydrogen.xxiii, 216
 Humphry. Phenomena of Volcanoes.....viii, 154
 John. Carbonate of Lime in Sea-waterxlix, 54
 Internstation in steam Boilers.....l, 393
 Day, St. John. Resistance to Rupture of hydrostatic Cylinders.....lxxxi, 34
 Dean, James. Diameter of Screws.....xxxix, 202
 J. A. Transit of Mercuryxxxix, 420
 Deane, George. The Perkins System of high-pressure Steam.....cx, 228
 De Baader, Joseph. Proposals respecting iron Railroads.....vi, 355
 De Bergue, Charles. Rivet-making Machine.....lxxiv, 95

- Debette, M. L. P. Manufacture of Glass in Bohemia xxxix, 109, 183, 273
 Deek, I. Quantitative Analysis of Soils xliv, 417
 De Gerstner. Comparison of Railroads of Belgium and United States. xxviii, 145
 Internal Improvements in Germany. xxxi, 247
 the United States in 1839, xxx, 217, 289, 361; xxxi, 3, 73, 165
 Railroads in Europe xxxi, 300
 the United States. xxx, 89
 Degrand. Boiling Sugar in Vaeuo. xxiv, 169
 De La Beche and L. Playfair. Gases and Explosions in coal Mines xlvi, 427
 Delafontaine. The new Metals from Gadolinite and Samarskite cix, 201
 Delandre. Incurstations in steam Boilers. liv, 124
 De La Rive, A. Diurnal Variations of magnetic Needle. xlvi, 40
 Formation of Hail. xxv, 201, 280
 Gilding by moist Process applied to Engraving. xxxii, 71
 Progress of Gilding by electro-chemical Method. xxxv, 272
 De la Rue, W. Effects of a galvanic Battery charged with Sulphate of Copper. xxiii, 229
 Delesse, A. Magnetic Power of Iron xlvi i, 403
 Deleuil. Lighting by Electricity lviii, 141
 De Morgan, A. Easter Day, 1845 xxxviii, 351
 Dempster, Rob't. Economy of Water-power. iv, 369
 Steam-engine Economy i, 157
 Denayrouze, L. Divisibility of electric Light. ciii, 371
 Denham, H. M. Some deep-sea Soundings lv, 368
 Wyre Light-house xxxviii, 3
 Denison, E. Baltimore patent roofing Cloth. iv, 345
 E. B. Compensated Pendulums for gravity Experiments lxxvii, 240
 Improvement in Locks. lxvii, 59
 Dent, E. J. Difference of Longitude between New York and Greenwich. xxix, 213
 Deprez. Rapidity of Magnetization and Demagnetization of Iron and Steel. xcix, 380
 De Roos and Dickinson. Recovery of Treasure, etc., from the Wreck of "Thetis" xix, 64
 Deselarmes, P. Combinations, etc., of Iron. v, 201
 Desnoyers, Croizette. Bourbonnais Railroad lxxi, 1, 73
 Desprels. Mechanical Equivalent of Heat. lxxi, 116
 Despretz, C. Changes of zero Point in a Thermometer. xxiv, 422
 Liquified Protoxide of Nitrogen. xlvi, 358
 Minimum Density of Liquids xxvi, 105
 Detmer. Bleaching Salts. xxxvii, 180
 Deville, James. Lutes and Cements. v, 180
 Dewhurst, W. H. Spherical Hinge. xii, 414
 Dick, C. J. A. Phosphor Bronze. xviii, 139
 Dingler, Dr. Purifying Logwood and Brazil Wood. vii, 317
 Otto F. and Pfeiffer. Surface Condensation lxxxix, 60
 Dinsmore, S. P. Albert Freestone. lxv, 281
 Dircks, Henry. Engraving on Ivory. xl, 137
 Metal railroad Wheels with wooden Tires. xxxi, 136
 Safe Safes lxxx, 209
 Dixon, T. H. Rain the Cause of Lightning. xlvi, 197
 Dobell, H. Influence of Light upon Development of Animals. lxx, 178
 Döbereiner, J. W. Mode of preparing platina Black. xxv, 64
 Use of Ether in Analyses. xxiii, 147
 Dobson, John. Newcastle railroad Station. xlvi, 154
 Dolbear, A. E. A constantly available Vacuum. xvi, 88
 new Genus in Telephones. eviii, 108
 optical Toy. xvi, 347
 Device for demonstrating Laws of the central Forces. xvi, 342
 Lissajous' Apparatus. xvi, 12
 Donkin, B. True Spheres of Metal, Glass, etc. xxv, 347
 Doolittle, J. Perkins and Smith's Paddle-wheels. x, 309, 420
 Doré, P. Relief of Workmen smothered in Wells. lxvii, 123
 Douglas, J., Jr. Bending glass Tubes. xev, 304
 Dove, H. W. Effect of kind of Metal on size of Medals. lxxii, 60
 The electric Light. lxv, 208

- Downes, John. Lunar Occultations for Philadelphia.....xxxii to xxxviii, lxi, 227
 Downing. Draining the Haarlem Lake.....lxi, 227
 Drach, S. M. New thermometric Scale.....xlix, 202
 Draper, Henry. Discovery of Oxygen in the Sun by Photography.....civ, 81
 Total solar Eclipse of July 29, 1878.....evi, 217
 John W. Analysis of native Chloride of Carbon.....xviii, 295
 Experiments on Endosmosis.....xxi, 177; xxii, 27
 solar Light.....xxiii, 469; xxiv, 38, 114, 250
 with Light with reference to magnetic Action.....xix, 79
 Galvanic Battery of four Elements.....xviii, 289
 Microscopic Chemistry.....xxii, 378
 Nature of capillary Attraction.....xviii, 147
 Production of Light by Heat.....xliv, 122, 197
 Simultaneous meteorological Observations.....xxv, 39
 Tidal Motions of Conductorsxxi, 27
 Dresser, C. L. Conductivity of Wires for galvanic Electricity.....lili, 29
 Decay of Stone.....lxix, 56
 Drinker, Henry S. Butler mine fire Cut-off.....cvii, 272
 Drown, Thos. M. Determination of Silicon in pig Iron and Steel.....cvii, 391
 Sulphur in Coal, and its relations to Cokingexiii, 201
 Technical Trainingexvi, 329
 and P. W. Shimer. Analysis of iron Ores containing both phosphoric and titanic Acids....exiii, 194
 The Determination of Silicon and Titanium in pig Iron and Steel.....cxi, 18
 Drummond, Thos. Illumination of Light-houses.....xii, 67
 Drury, T. Electric Excitation of a leather Belt.....xxvii, 416
 Drysdale, C. R. Steep Gradients on Railroads.....lxii, 10
 Du Bois, A. Jay. Continuous Girders and draw Spanscii, 17, 105
 Determination of Strains in a roof Truss.....ci, 233
 New Theory of the retaining Walleviii, 361
 suspension System with stiffening Truss.....cxiii, 117, 161, 241
 The suspension System with stiffening Trussexix, 77
 Dubrée, A. Explosions of Gas in metallic Mines.....xlv, 363
 Dubrunfaut. Kind of Water best fitted for Fermentation.....vii, 318
 Manufacture of Vinegar from Grain.....xiii, 282
 Dudley, Chas. B. Composition and Properties of steel Rails.....cvi, 361
 Means of distinguishing Ferments.....ci, 129
 Wearing power and hardness of steel Rails.....cvi, 10
 The wearing Power of steel Rails.....exi, 177, 241
 Wm. L. The Iridium Industry.....exviii, 35
 Dufour, L. Boiling-points of Liquids.....lxxiii, 403
 Dufrenoy. Cementation of Iron.....xx, 117
 Large Diamond from Brazillxix, 254
 Smelting Iron with hot-air Blastxix, 122, 208, 348, 415
 Duffus, J. Improved Limekiln.....xxxvii, 413
 Dumas, J. B. Chemical Statics of organized Beings.....xxxiv, 23, 89, 170, 247
 Dumble, J. H. Phenomena of Ice.....lxvii, 50
 Dumisie, M. Improved distilling Apparatus.....iv, 353
 Dummett, Wm. Extracting Wax from Honeycombs.....xix, 290
 Du Moncel, Th. Measurement of internal Resistance of magneto-electrical Machines in Motion.....ex, 209
 Dumont, Jas. A. Tests of boiler Iron in relation to the steamboat Law...cvi, 411
 Dumoulin, De. Liquid and unchangeable Glue.....iv, 31
 Dunant. Kastner's new musical Instrument, the Pyrophone.....xcix, 367
 Dunbar, A. Peculiarities of the link Motion.....lxxxv, 392
 Duncan, J. Felted Cloth.....xxxvii, 203
 Dunlop, J. Experiments with Bottles sunk in the Sea.....vi, 38; viii, 90
 Dunn, A. Existence of Lead in the Atmosphere.....xx, 355
 Thomas. Improved Construction of upright Boilerslxvi, 20
 Duponceau, P. S. Silk Cocoons of Louisiana.....xii, 315
 Du Puy, Charles M. Direct Manufacture of Iron from Ore, etc.,.....cxii, 1
 Process for making Iron and Steel.....civ, 377
 Wrought-iron and Steel.cvi, 404

Durfee, W. F.	Reversal of Motion without Gears or Belts.....	eviii, 115
	Rules for calculating the Weight of bar Steel of the various Shapes.....	e, 215
Durie, James.	Rope Gearing for Transmission of large Power in Mills, etc.cii, 395	
Dutton, C. E.	Principles of gun Construction. Use of pulverized Fuel.....	xclii, 271, 333 xci, 377 ; xcii, 17
Dyer, J. C.	Introduction of steam Navigation..... Origin of several mechanical Inventions.....	lxxvi, 17 lxxxii, 247

E

Eads, James B.	Action of Under-currents in the Mississippi.....	lxxxvi, 244
	Combustion in compressed Air.....	xciv, 375
	Mississippi River Improvement.....	civ, 209
	Proposed mode of Sinking the Piers for the St. Louis Bridge.....	lxxxvi, 248
Earle, Edward.	Process for Preserving Timber.	xxxiv, 21
	Strength and Elasticity of mineralized and natural Tim- ber.....	xxxiv, 327
Thos.	Causes of some Explosions of steam Boilers.....	xi, 154
	Location and grading of Railroads.....	xxii, 20
	Rails, etc., on the Baltimore & Ohio R. R.....	ix, 168
Eaton, Amos.	Improved Manufacture of magnetic Needles.....	iii, 260
Ebelman, J. J.	Artificial Minerals	xliv, 408
Eddy, H. T.	Extension of the Theorem of the Virial and its Application to the Kinetic Theory of Gases.....	cvx, 339, 409
	Liquefaction, Vaporization and the Kinetic Theory of Solids and Liquids.....	exvi, 8
	Radiant Heat an Exception to the second Law of Thermo- dynamics.....	cxv, 182
	Second Law of Thermo-dynamics.....	cxv, 440
Eder, J. M.	Modern cyanotype Printing.....	exi, 469
Edison, Thomas A.	Action of Heat in Vacuum on Metals.....	eviii, 333
	and Chas. T. Porter. Description of the Edison steam Dynamo.....	exiv, 1
Edmonds, T. R.	Law of Density of saturated Steam	lxxxii, 76
Edwards, Geo.	Blasting under Water.....	xlili, 353
H. H.	Wrought-iron Axles	xxv, 204
J.	Specula for Telescopes, etc.....	v, 40 ; v, 76
	reflecting Telescopes, etc.....	v, 148
Edye, A. G.	Reduction of inclined to horizontal Angles.....	xxxviii, 230
	Self-registering Pendulum for Ships.....	xxxviii, 347
Eichfield, M. J.	Rendering Platina malleable.....	vi, 249
Eiffe, J. S.	Loud-beating Clocks for Observatories.....	xxxviii, 280
Einsle, S.	Preparation of ivory Paper.....	ii, 50
Eisenlohr.	Action of the violet and ultra-violet invisible Light.....	lix, 262
Eitner, W.	Use of Sodium Sulphide in Tanning.....	cii, 208
Elder, John.	Cylindrical spiral Boiler.....	lxx, 391
Thos.	Three Specimens of Garnet.....	xxv, 253
Eldridge, G. Morgan.	A Thermograph, etc.....	exiii, 438
	The British Patents, Designs and Trade Marks Act of 1883, in its relation to American Inventors..cxvii, 199	
	What a Patent Grants.....	cxiii, 467
Elias, P.	Mode of magnetizing steel Bars.....	xxxix, 346
Elliot, C. W. and F. H. Storer.	Amounts of Lead in some silver Coins.lxxii, 262	
Ellers, G. H.	Use of Nitro-glycerine in Blasting.....	xeviii, 161
	screw Piles as Foundations.....	xeviii, 228
Ellery, R. L. J.	Experiments with Huygens' parabolic Pendulum.....	ei, 258
Ellet.	Mode of obtaining metallic Osmium.....	xxv, 384
Chas., Jr.	Cost of Transportation on Railroads, xxxiv, 145 : xxxiv, 328 ; xxxiv, 304 : xxxiv, 361 : xxxvi, 316 : xxxvii, i.....	xxxvii, 73
	Improvement of the Ohio River.....	lxiv, 263
	Incorrectness of the Tariffs of Tolls.....	xxix, 167, 225

Ellet, Chas., Jr.	Mountain-top Track.....	lxiii, 217
	Railroad Fares.....	xxx, 369
	Thickness of Arches.....	lvi, 79
Elliot, Jas.	The telescopic Stereoscope.....	lxiv, 139
Elliott, John.	Shalder's patent fountain Pump.....	xi, 193
Ellis, A. J.	Tonometry.....	cii, 101
	Theo. G. Mexican Mode of making hard-lime Floors.....	xcv, 339
	William. Failure of Chronometers.....	lxxxi, 98
Ellsworth, H. L.	Report as Commissioner of Patents.....	xxxii, 275; xxxv, 207
Elphinstone, H. W.	Obviating induced Currents in telegraph Wires.....	lxix, 109
Elsner, L.	Detection of arsenic Acid	xxxiii, 110
	Galvanic soldering.....	l, 191
	Malleable Brass.....	l, 188
Emerson, G.	Cotton.....	lxxiv, 423
	Influence of the Moon upon the Weather.....	xix, 238
Jas.	Water-wheel Tests at Lowell and other places.....	xciii, 114
Emery, Chas. E.	Compound and non-compound Engines,	xcix, 105; xcix, 268; xcix, 328
	The Giffard Injector.....	lxxxi, 52
	Performance of the compound Engines of the U. S. C. S. S.	xcviii, 91
	"Hassler".....	xcviii, 91
	Testing the Power and Economy of the steam Engine,	lxxxvii, 47; lxxxvii, 110; lxxxvii, 177
Emmett, J. B.	Bleaching and preparing Flax.....	iii, 248
Emmons, Uri.	Single-rail Railroad.....	xxiiii, 480
Emory, W. H.	Screw-pile Pier.....	xxxviii, 1
Engel, M.	Paper to resist Moisture.....	iv, 355
Engelhardt.	Manufacture of colored Glass.....	viii, 82
Engellman, M.	Lithographic Wash.....	iii, 172
Engelmann, G.	Use of metal Plates in calico Printing.....	ix, 345
	Fusible metal Plates in Calico Printing.....	xii, 50
Ennis, Jacob.	The natural Sciences in common Schools.....	civ, 27
Enys, J. S.	Efficiency in gross Power of Steam.....	xxix, 351
Ericsson, John.	Caloric Engine.....	xvii, 415; xviii, 48; lviii, 352
	Hydrostatic weighing Machine.....	xxviii, 43
Espy, James P.	Adhesion of Disks.....	vi, 59
	Application of Water to Wheels.....	xiii, 73; xiii, 289
	Atmospheric Electricity.....	lxviii, 272
	Comparison between Railroads and Canals.....	ix, 140
	Dew point Hygrometer.....	xvii, 81
	Diurnal Fluctuations of Barometer.....	v, 278
	Essays on Meteorology	xxi, 240; xxi, 309; xxii, 100
	Experiments on spontaneous Evaporation.....	xxvi, 74
	Flow of Water through Tubes.....	xiii, 145
	Height of the Aurora Borealis.....	xvii, 294; xvii, 363
	Importance of hygrometric Observations in Meteorology,	xi, 221; xi, 361
	Importance of meteorological Observations.....	xii, 389
	Influence of dew Point upon Health.....	xiii, 76
	Mechanical Equivalent of Heat.....	lxviii, 254
	Meteorological Phenomena in July, 1834.....	xviii, 222
	Remarks.....	xvi, 292
	Notice of Error respecting steam Power	ix, 398
	Reid's Law of Storms. xxvii, 38; xxvii, 149; xxvii, 217 xxvii, 289	
	Sinking of hollow inverted Vessels in the Sea.....	x, 41
	Storm in March, 1833.....	xxvi, 224
	Theory of Meteors.....	xix, 9; xix, 85; xix, 234
	Tornado at New Brunswick, N. J., June 1835.....	xxxii, 356
Evans, Alex.	Railroads in Massachusetts.....	xxxiv, 468
Charles A.	Railroad Crossings and Turnouts.....	xcvii, 186
	Selection of building Stone	xcvi, 334
	Stability of Towers and Chimney	xcvi, 411
J. C.	A steam Crane.....	lxx, 227
Owen.	Address at close of sixteenth Exhibition.....	xlii, 392
	seventeenth Exhibition.....	xliv, 361
Richard.	Anthracite Iron.....	xxx, 405

Evans, W. W.	The Fairlie Engine.....	xci, 102
	The flat-footed, or T Rail.....	e, 4
	Long-span Bridges.....	lxxxix, 234
Ewart, Peter.	Phenomena attending elastic Fluids.....	ix, 339
Ewbank, Thos.	The caloric Engine.....	lviii, 178; lviii, 282
	Chimney Caps and Ventilators.....	xxxiv, 104
	Experiments on the form of bellows Nozzles.....	lxv, 339
	Explosion of the Boiler of the "Citizen".....	xxxiii, 161
	" Mohegan ".....	xxxv, 400
	Steamboat "Wm. Gibbons," xxi, 298	
	Boilers of the "Henry Eckford".....	xxxii, 8
	Steamboat "New England".....	xvii, 289
	Hydrostatic Safety-valve.....	xiii, 66
	Ingenuity of Spiders.....	xxxiv, 408
	Marine Propulsion, or "Form" in propelling Blades.....	lx, 73
	Mode of using Siphon.....	xviii, 3
	Paddles of Steamboats and Ships.....	xlvi, 42; xlvi, 107
	Remarks on the Siphon.....	xviii, 367
	Seams of steam Boilers.....	xvii, 359
	Walker's hydraulic Elevator	xxxv, 411
	Water-power spinning Machine.....	xlvi, 133

F

Fabre de Lagrange.	New Arrangement of voltaic Couple.....	liv, 141
Fahlberg, Constantine.	On a new sweet Compound.....	cxv, 223
Fairbairn, H.	Anthracite iron Manufacture of the U. S.	xlvii, 393
	Dimensions of steam-engine Chimneys.....	xlviii, 438
	Internal Form of iron Furnaces.....	xlviii, 448
	Location of iron Furnaces	xlviii, 393
	Smelting magnetic iron Ores.....	lxix, 125
Wm.	Boiler and boiler Explosions.....	lvi, 73
	Chain Riveting.....	lxx, 237
	Compound or trussed cast-iron Beams or Girders.....	lviii, 227, 300
	Considerations on the Loss of the "London"	lxxxi, 374
	Construction of iron Ships of great Length.....	lxxiii, 385
	Density of saturated Steam.....	lxx, 270
	Steam at all Temperatures.....	lxix, 17
	Determining the Alloys of Nickel and Iron	lxvi, 280
	Durability and Preservation of iron Ships.....	xvi, 281
	Effect of Impact, etc., on wrought-iron Girders	lxxix, 16
	Vibrations, etc., upon iron Girders	lxxiii, 21 : lxxvii, 301
	Efficiency of self-acting railroad Brakes	lxxix, 12
	Experiments on Density of Steam	lxxi, 379
	Explosion of a locomotive engine Boiler.....	xxxix, 298; lxvi, 361
	Hot- and cold-blast Cast-iron.....	xxviii, 334, 386 ; xxix, 54
	Improved axle Boxes and coupling Rods for Locomotives,	lxvii, 237
	in its use as Armor.....	lxxiv, 261
	mixtures of Cast-iron and Nickel.....	lxxii, 93
	Turkish iron Ores	xl, 190
	Reconstruction of the Dinting and Mottram Viaducts.....	lxxv, 368
	Resistance of Tubes to Collapse.....	lxvi, 145, 227
	Retardation and Stoppage of railroad Trains.....	lviii, 361
	Sliding Caisson at Keyham Dockyard.....	lviii, 84
	Steam Boilers and the Causes of their Explosion.....	lvi, 128, 175
	Strength of Cast-iron improved by Coke.....	lv, 375
	locomotive Boilers and Causes of their Explosion	lix, 1, 79

Fairbairn, Wm.	Temperature of the Earth's Crust.....	lxxii, 116
	Tensile Strength of Gun-metal.....	lxxiii, 261
	Thickness of the Earth's Crust.....	lxxviii, 104
	Tubular Bridge across Menai Straits.....	xlii, 24
	Various Kinds of railroad Brakes.....	lx, 18
	Wrought-iron Beams and Joists.....	lxiv, 53
	and T. Tate. Resistance of glass Globes and Cylinders to Collapse.....	lxix, 63
Fairthorne, R. F.	Acid-proof Cement.....	lxxxvii, 232
	Camphoric Acid and some of its Combinations.....	lxxxviii, 142
	Chloral Hydrate.....	xci, 327
Faraday, James.	Ventilation of lamp Burners.....	xxxvii, 346
Michael.	Atmospheric Magnetism.....	iii, 115
	Correlation of the physical Forces	lxx, 399
	Current and static Effects in electric Induction.....	lix, 402
	Electric Conduction.....	xxxvii, 392
	Force of Gymnotus.	xxvii, 278
	Electrical Induction.....	xxv, 418; xxvi, 389; lvii, 408
	Electricity from the Friction of Water and Steam,	xxxvi, 141, 283
	Electro-dynamic Induction in Liquids.....	lvii, 411
	-magnetism as a motive Power	xxix, 199
	Experimental Investigation of Table-moving.....	lvi, 328
	Researches in Electricity,	xxi, 282, 362; xxii, 55; liv, 66
	Glass bending, blowing, etc.....	vi, 92, 145, 217, 301, 361
	Gutta-percha in electrical Insulation.....	xlv, 446
	Lecture on chemical Affinity.....	lx, 169, 253
	Cohesion.....	lxx, 103, 169
	Electricity.....	lxx, 313
	Gravitation.....	lxx, 25, 103
	Heat	lxx, 253
	Magnetism.....	lxx, 313
	Lectures on Static or Franklin Electricity.....	xlviii, 319, 387
	Lighthouse Illumination.....	lxx, 44, 147
	Lines of magnetic Force	liv, 108
	Liquefaction and Solidification of Gases.....	xxxix, 350
	Magnetic Condition of all Matter	xlii, 66
	Magnetism of Metals	xxii, 125
	Magnetization of Light, etc.	xli, 139
	Phosphorescence, Fluorescence, etc.....	lxix, 270
	Physical Lines of magnetic Force.....	lv, 168
	Prevention of Dry-rot in Timber.....	xvi, 346
	Purifying Water from Lead.....	lxxiv, 212
	Respiration.....	xvii, 65
	Science as a Branch of Education.....	lxvii, 186
	Ventilation of the coal mine Goaf.....	xxxix, 366
Farey, J.	Steam used expansively.....	xvi, 351
Faron, John.	Steam Navigation.....	xli, 300
Farquhar, F. U.	Preservation of the Falls of St. Anthony	ci, 229
Farrow, Geo.	Machine for silvering Mirrors.....	xviii, 60
Fauvelle.	New Mode of boring artesian Wells.....	xlii, 369
Faye.	Meteorological Theorem of Espy.....	c, 348
Fenner, J. L.	Cupping Glass.....	xxx, 191
Fenton, Jas.	Fryer's Apparatus for filling locomotive Tenders.....	lxx, 344
	Water Connection between locomotive Engines and Tenders,	lxvi, 18
Ferguson, John.	Cause of the Holes in melting Ice.....	xxix, 278
Fernie, J.	Decimal System of Measurements for Wheels and Axles.....	lxxii, 105
	The Inch and the Metre as the Unit of decimal Measure.....	lxxix, 176
Feuchtwanger, Lewis.	Manifold Uses of Baryta in the Arts.....	xvii, 356
	Nickel and its Uses in the Arts, etc.....	xvi, 136, 204
Field, F.	Analysis of surface Soil from Desert of Atacama.....	lix, 407
	J. Experiments on Strength of Men.....	xxvii, 281
Fife, Andrew.	Resin and water Gas	l, 271, 319
Filhol, E.	Deodorizing Properties of Charcoal.....	liv, 142

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Finch, S. H. | The Hudson River Tunnel..... | .cxiii, 300 |
| Fincham, J. | Timber for the Masts of Ships..... | xv, 135, 196 |
| Findlay, A. G. | Artificial Breakwaters..... | , 8 |
| Finlayson. | Luminous Appearance of the Sea..... | vi, 247 |
| Fischer, Dr. | Lightning Rods and Compasses..... | vi, 43 |
| | Ferdinand. Theories of Steam-boiler Explosions..... | xviii, 311 |
| Fisher, J. H. | Railroads and other Roads..... | liv, 154 |
| Fithian, Edwin. | Ashcroft's nickel-seated Safety-valve..... | xv, 169 |
| Fitzroy, Rob't. | Correction of Compass in iron Ships..... | lx, 118 |
| Fizeau, H. | Determining the Velocity of Light by Experiment..... | xlvi, 452 |
| | Hypotheses relating to Light | ...liii, 422 |
| | Inductive electrical Machines..... | lvi, 113 |
| | Velocity of Propagation of Electricity..... | li, 425 |
| Flad, Henry, and Chas. Pfeifer. | St. Louis & Illinois Bridge..... | lxxxvii, 27 |
| Fleck, Hugo. | Process for Manufacture of Phosphorus..... | lxiii, 55 |
| Fleitmuann. | Convenient Process for preparing Oxygen..... | lxxxii, 36 |
| Fleming, Howard. | How the Metropolitan Railroad is worked..... | c, 236 |
| | John. Climate of Arctic Regions..... | vii, 382 |
| | William. Manufacture of Jute..... | ex, 199 |
| Fletcher, James. | Improvements in heavy machine Tools..... | lxxxi, 100 |
| | L. E. Construction, Equipment, etc., of the Lancashire Boiler, | ciii, 197, 241 |
| | Fracture of feed-valve Boxes | ...c, 19 |
| | Manchester Steam Users' Association. 1876..... | cii, 390 |
| | Superheating Steam..... | lxxiii, 133 |
| Fleury, A. L. | Apparatus for severating carbonic acid Gas..... | lxxiii, 415 |
| | Carbonic Acid and artificial spring Waters..... | lxxvii, 284 |
| | The electric Light | lxxiii, 354 |
| | Light, Heat, and Motion produced by Electricity..... | lxxii, 416 |
| | Manufacture of Iron and Steel | lxxvi, 214 |
| | Universal blast and smelting Furnace..... | lxxviii, 283 |
| Foote, A. E. | Modification of Jagn's filter Pump..... | xevi, 372 |
| Forbes, George. | Dynamo-electric Machinery | exviii, 401 |
| | James D. Polarization of Heat | xxii, 60 |
| | Properties of Ice near its melting Point | lxvi, 402 |
| | Strength, Weight, and Height of Men | xxvi, 115 |
| Forchhammer, Geo. | Constitution of sea Water..... | lxxix, 107 |
| | at different Depths..... | lxxiv, 401 |
| Foster, C. Le N. | Extracting Silver from its Ores..... | lxxi, 313 |
| | P. Le N. Steam-boiler Explosions..... | lxxvi, 422 |
| | Wm. Mode of filling long Siphons | xx, 353 |
| Fothergill. | A Bridge-plate perforating Machine | xlv, 374 |
| | B. Relative Values of Coke and Coal in Locomotives.lxviii, 88, 147, 222 | |
| | Wrigley's friction Coupling for Shafting..... | lxvi, 272 |
| Foucault. | Demonstrating Rotation of Earth with Pendulum..... | ...li, 350 |
| Fourneyron. | Turbine and overshot Wheel compared..... | xxxiv, 378 |
| Fownes, George. | Chemical History of Sugar..... | xxxvii, 415 |
| | Preparation of artificial Yeast..... | xxxvii, 275 |
| Fox, Chas. | Size of link Pins for suspension bridge Chains..... |lxxx, 8 |
| | Douglass. Elastic Moulds of Glue for plaster Castings..... |iii, 391 |
| | F. Trials of iron permanent Way for Railroads..... | lxxi, 298 |
| | R. W. Condensation of Steam in bright metallic and blackened Vessels | vii, 219 |
| | Discharge of a Jet of Water under Mercury..... | xiv, 142 |
| | Water..... | xii, 69 |
| | High Temperature of Mines..... | xliv, 138 |
| | Origin of mineral Veins..... | xxv, 251 |
| Fraley, Fred'k. | Address at Close of fourteenth Exhibition..... | xxxix, 34 |
| | to Franklin Institute..... |xxx, 308 |
| | Essay on Mechanics and the Progress of mechanical Science, 1824 to 1882..... |cxiii, 452 |
| Francis, Jas. B. | Anchor Ice | lxxxii, 236 |
| | Coffer Dam at Turner's Falls, Connecticut River.... | lxxxiii, 317 |
| | Evaporation of Boilers used for heating Purposes.... | lxxxiii, 272 |
| | Experiment on the Evaporation of a Corliss Boiler.lxxxix, 391 | |
| | Fall of the Pemberton Mill..... |lxix, 242 |

- Francis, Jas. B. Fire in a cotton Mill from Electricity.....lxxxi, 342
 Formulae for Deflection of Solids.....lxxiii, 85
 Mill and factory Shafting.....lxxxiii, 379
 Protection from Fires in Factories, at Lowelllxxix, 268
 Test Trial of a Swain turbine Water-wheel.....xcix, 249
- Franck, L. G. Spiral Wheels.....xcix, 177
 Theory of the Tension of Belts.....xcix, 321
- Francœur. Report on Legey's Pantograph.....xxxii, 69
 Extracts from "Treatise on Geodesy,"
- Frankland, Edward. Artificial Illumination.....lxxviii, 30
 Chemical Light for artificial Illumination.....lvi, 211
 Combustion in rarified Airlxxii, 159
 Igniting Point of coal Gas.....lxiv, 90
 Source of Light in luminous Flames.....lxxxii, 330
- Franks, W. S. On the application of Electricity as an Illuminant in astronomical Observations
- Fraser, A. V. Trial Trips of the "Spencer" and "McLane".
 John P. Improved pressure Indicator.....xlii, 169
- Frazer, John F. Address at Close of fifteenth Exhibition.....xli, 15
 Bissell's metallic Springs for Cars, Carriages, etc
- Fog Signals by Sound.....lxviii, 61
 Morin's Experiments on Friction.....xxxv, 412
 Specific Gravities of Mixtures of Alcohol and Water.....lxxi, 241
 Steamboat Accidents.....liv, 267
- Persifor. Crystallization.....cxx, 102
 Phonograph Record under the Microscope.....cv, 348
 Reply to T. D. Rand's Paper on Geology of Chester Valley, etc.....cxvii, 303
 The World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition
- Freeland, F. T. An automatic Tit-tat-to Machine.....cvii, 1
- Freidenberg. Berlin east-iron Ornaments..
 Fremy, E. Chemical Constitution of Cast-iron and Steel.....xviii, 281
- Composition of Cast-iron and Steel.....lxxi, 239
 Formation of Coal.....cviii, 338
- French, John R. Note on the Pendulum.....xiv, 336
- Fresenius, C. Remigius. Distinguishing between arsenic and antimony Spots.....xxv, 420
- Fritts, C. E. On the Fritts selenium Cells and Batteries.....exix, 221
- Fritz, H. Fuel and its Use.....cii, 156
- Frizell, Jos. P. Compression of Air by the direct Action of Water.....cx, 145
 Discharge of turbine Water-wheels.....exviii, 29
 Error in the Theory of the turbine Water-wheel.....exvi, 92
 New Mode of compressing Air
- civ, 193
 Perforated Pipes as Sprinklers
- cvi, 84
 Power of running Water to hold Matters in Suspension..cvi, 177
 Ship Channel across Cape Cod.....xci, 386; xcii, 41
 Theory of continuous Beams
- the Truss.....xcii, 393
- Fronde, W. Discharge of elastic Fluids.....xliv, 215
- Frost, Jas. Calcareous Cements...xx, 217, 376; xxi, 234; xxii, 17; xxiii, 193, 277
- Fry, J. S. Bent Axles and dished Wheels.....xi, 358; xii, 96
- Fuchs, J. N. von. Preparation and Applications of soluble Glass.lxiv, 121, 194, 265
- Fulton, John. Drainage of the Borough of Dundee.....lxxv, 297
- Fyfe, Andrew. Analysis of Tutenag, or white Copper of China.....vi, 16
 Comparative Expense of Light
- xxv, 260
 Evaporative Efficiency of anthracite Coal
- xxii, 92
 Hydrocarbon coal Gas from boghead Coal.....liv, 347, 399
 Use of Steam to economize Fuel.....xxiv, 343

G

- Gallatin, A. H. Improvement in bending glass Tubes
- xcv, 155
 Galloupe, Francis E. Modern American locomotive Engineering,
 vi, 377; ciii, 21, 106, 161, 258, 307, 391

- Galloway, E. Connecting Crank.....xxxix, 217
 Cornish steam Engines.....xvi, 273, 337
- Galton, D. Railroad Accidents.....lxxiv, 78
- Gannal. Manufacture of white Lead.....xliv, 65
- Garella, N. Surveys for Panama Canal.....xlii, 73, 145, 217
 Topography of Isthmus of Panama.....xlii, 18
- Garrett, Thos. H. (*See* Booth, J. C.)
- Garrison, F. Lynwood. The microscopic Structure of Iron and Steel.....exx, 300
- Garrod, A. B. Converting benzoic into hippuric Acid.....xxxvii, 243
- Gassiot, J. P. Indications of Vacua.....lxix, 236
 S. P. Peculiar Action of voltaic Arc on a Diamond.....I, 398
- Gately, Chas. L., and Alvin P. Kletzsch. Cylinder Condensation in steam
 Engines.....cxxx, 275, 326, 393
- Gates, S. F. Decimal Weights and Measures ..civ, 121
- Gaudinet. Mode of preserving Photographs on Paper.....lxvi, 358
- Gangain, J. M. Defective Insulation by Gutta-percha.....lxxi, 333
- Gautier, F. Dephosphorization of Iron.....cix, 83; cx, 34, 87
- Gavey, John. Earth Borers for telegraph Poles.....xcviii, 430
- Gay, E. F. Motive Power on Railroads.....xxii, 63
- Gay-Lussac. Assay of Silver by wet Process.....xxiv, 417
 Decomposition of Carbonate of Lime by Heatxxiv, 62
 New Modes of forming Pupophobus.....vii, 361
 Setting of Plaster of Paris.....xi, 68
- Gear, A. S. Gear's stone-dressing Machine.....xevi, 219
- Gendrin. Preparations for dyeing the human Hair.....ix, 102
- George, E. S. Dyeing with Fustic.....iii, 253
- Genth, F. A. Contributions to Metallurgy.....lxvi, 261
 Mineral Resources of North Carolina.....xeiii, 48, 114
 (*See* Gibbs, Wolcott.)
- Gerhardt, Chas. Converting essential Oil of Mustard into that of Garlic....xl, 121
- Gesner, Abraham. Coal Formation of Nova Scotiaxxxvii, 399
- Getliffe. Apparatus for preventing steam-boiler Explosions.....lxxviii, 55
- Geyelin, Emile. Experiments upon two hydraulic Motors.....lii, 418
 Jonval Turbines, and plunger and bucket Pumps.....e, 25
 Turbine Wheels.....el, 279
- Gibbs, Wolcott, and F. A. Genth. Report of Experiments on Value of
 wood Gas.....lxiv, 126
- Gieseler, E. A. On tidal Theory and tidal Predictions....exix, 161 : cxx, 233, 313
- Gilbert, D. Springs and Wheels for Carriages, Nature and Advantages of.vii, 170
- Gill, E. H. Discharge of Water through iron Pipes.....xxvii, 23
 Report on the Sandy and Beaver Canal.....xxi, 23
- Thos. Advantages of small cupola Furnaces.....iv, 141
 Alloys of Cast-iron with Lead, Tin, etc.ii, 374
 Annealing iron and steel Wireiv, 45
 Bleaching Flax and Tow.....iii, 385
 Blowing Machines and cupola Furnaces.....iii, 174
 Browning copper Medals, etc.....ii, 57
 Cements and Glue.....i, 112
 Coating small Articles with Tin.....iv, 8
 Felt Polisher for Lathes.....iv, 47
 Ford's Mode of working Wood, Cast-iron, etc.....vii, 5
 French Glass-paper, and a Substitute therefor.....x, 139
 Grinding and polishing Lenses.....iv, 396
 Harrison's Time-piece.....iv, 201
 Heating Warehouses ; also, Balista door Spring.....viii, 353
 Improvements in Gas-lighting.....vi, 27
 Iron and Steeli, 47, 79, 147, 224
 Management of Bellows, Tuyeres, and Fuel.....iii, 60
 Manufacture of horn and shell Combs.....ix, 346
 Method of striking Medallions.....iv, 3
 Mill for Cutlers, etc.....vi, 250
 Parolic Cement.....v, 203
 Pastes and Lutes.....ix, 334
 Precautions in packing Time-pieces and other Instruments...iv, 351
 Processes employed in Jewelry.vi, 17
 Steel, working Cast-steel.....viii, 13

- Gillespie, W. M. Calculation of the Earthwork of Roads.....lxvii, 11
 Road Excavations and Embankments.....lxiv, 372
- Gilman, S. H. Indicator Diagrams of Steamship "Magnolia".....lv, 401
 Steamboat "George Collier".....lv, 332
 Steamboats on the western Waters.....liv, 207; lv, 258
- W. S., Jr. The "anvil" Protuberance.....lxxxix, 417
- Gilpin, J., and S. P. Splicing a water-wheel Shaft.....xi, 292
- Girard. (*See* Devanne.)
- Girardin. Madder.....xxxvii, 327, 386
 and Preisser. Purification of fish Oil.....xxxv, 275
- Gjers, John. Vertical blowing Engines.....ci, 19
- Gladstone, J. H. Perception of Colorslxx, 264
 and Tribe, Alfred. Chemistry of the Planté and Faure
 Accumulators.....cxiv, 219; cxv, 66; cxvi, 48
- Glaisher, James. Account of a balloon Ascension.....lxxviii, 389
 Eight scientific balloon Ascents.....lxxv, 263
 Scientific balloon Ascent.....lxxvi, 319
- The lines in the Spectrum,
lxxvi, 49, 51
- Experiments in Balloons.....lxxxii, 46, 132
- Use of the Balloon for scientific Purposes.....lxxv, 124
- Glover, Geo. National Standards of gas Measurement and Meters, lxxxii, 117, 180, 261
- Goddard, J. B. Stomach Pump
- J. F. Polarization of Light by living Animals.....xxviii, 274
- Golfer-Besseyre. Cleansing Property of Chloride of Zinc and Antimony....xxx, 196
- Goode, W. H. Absorption of Gases by Water.....xxv, 168
 Imperfect Elasticity of glass Threads.....xxviii, 367
- Goodfellow, B. Construction and Durability of steam Boilers.....lxx, 308
- Gordon, Alex. Light for Lighthouses.....xli, 418
 D. Propelling Boats on Canals
- W. Screw Propelling.....lii, 62
- Gore, Geo. Electro-deposition of Aluminium and Silicon.....lvi, 353
 Musical Sounds and Vibrations produced by Electrolysis.lxxiv, 121
- Gorton, Thos. Flexible Rails for railroad Switches.....xx, 282
- Gorup-Besanez. Influence of artificial Light on Air in Dwellings.....lxxvi, 266
- Gottam, G. Diameter of a hollow Cylinder..xx, 422
- Goulaeff, E. E. The Russian imperial Yacht "Lividia"
- ex, 94
- Gould, Benj. A. Electrical Measurements.....lxxxix, 120, 203
 Physical Constitution of the Sun.....lxxxix, 228
 The Sun,
 xc, 133, 188, 255, 340, 419: xci, 66, 133, 198; xcii, 61, 127, 199
- The transatlantic Longitude
- lxxxix, 37
- Graeger, R. Value of different kinds of Soap.....lxxii, 109
- Graff, Fred'k. Earliest steam Engines used in the United States.....lv, 269
- Graham, Thomas. Cause of Fire in Steamship "Amazon"
- liv, 201
 Composition of fire Damp in coal Mines
- xli, 64
- Influence of Air in Crystallization of saline Solutions.vii, 358
- Liquid Diffusion applied to Analysis
- lxxii, 273
- Molecular Mobility of Gases.....lxxviii, 191
- Observations on Etherification.....liv, 103
- Relation of Hydrogen to Palladium
- lxxxvii, 256
- Separation of Gases by colloid Septa.....lxxxiii, 39
- Use of refuse Lime of gas Works.....xli, 281
- Grant, A. G. Notes on Magnesium.....lxxx, 420
- John. Experiments on the Strength of Cement.....lxxxi, 166
- Wm. H. The New York Central Park,
 lxxxiii, 11, 100, 153, 233, 297, 391; lxxxiv, 21, 89, 161, 311, 377
 The western Trade.....xlivi, 166
- Grantham, J. Plan for disconnecting and reconnecting Paddle wheels of
 Steamships
- Steamships
- xxxiii, 102
- Gray, J. E. Structure of Chinese Pearls.....i, 242
 J. McF. Strength of Boilers.....lxxi, 398
- M. Steam-pressure Regulators.....lviii, 209
- Greaves, R. Preventing Scale in steam Boilers.....xxxviii, 137
- Green, Jacob. Experiments with an electro-magnetic Machine.....xvii, 219

- Green, Jacob. Deep-sea Pressures.....vii, 16
 Jas. Canal Lifts.....xxviii, 134
 Canal Lifts on Grand Western Canal.....xxvii, 138
 Power of Draught, etc.....xiii, 199
 Greene, A. S. Jacketing of the working Cylinders of steam Engines....cxx, 201
 B. R. Nautrigon and Sumner's Method for a Ship's Position.....ci, 325
 D. M. Economy in the Use of Steam.....lxxvii, 313
 Formulae for Size of Shafts and piston Rods.....lxxvii, 56
 Power required to propel Steamships.....lxxvii, 235
 Screw Propeller of uniformly expanding Pitch.....lxxxii, 3
 Steam and exhaust Ports of steam Cylinders.....lxxxii, 223
 Geo. S., Jr. Resistance of Bricks to a crushing Force.....xcv, 332
 Wm. H. Liquefaction of Oxygen.....cv, 119
 Wilkins U. The Mears chlorination Process.....cxiii, 377
 Greenland, E. J. Grecian Mode of encaustic Painting.....v, 100
 Greenough, J. J. Chinese magic Mirror.....xlvi, 52
 Gregory, Alfred. Improved safety Valves.....xlvii, 124
 Wm. Mode of obtaining pure Silver.....xxxv, 353
 Grey, Geo. E. The Pacific Railroad.....lxxxiv, 150
 Grier, John A. Fluid Resistance.....lxxxv, 317
 Momentum.....lxxv, 27
 Grierson, Wm. Competition among Tradesmen.....xvi, 203
 Gries, Wm. Heating Rooms with hot Air.....xxviii, 77 ; xxix, 1
 Griffeth, E. Motion of Bodies on inclined Planes.....viii, 288
 Griffin, J. J. A patent blast gas Furnace.....lxix, 97, 181
 Griffiths, T. Action of Water upon Glass.....iii, 324
 Grimshaw, Robert. Adhesion of flat driving Belts.....cxiii, 174
 Air Compressors.....cxi, 474
 Application of frictional Electricity to the Purification
of Middlings.....cxiii, 50
 Artificial Fuel-making in Europe.....cviii, 145
 Comparison of indicator Rigs.....cxvi, 18
 Doctoring indicator Cards.....cxvii, 354
 French portable and oscillating melting Furnace...cviii, 48
 Hanging the Levers for Indication.....cxvii, 350
 Indicator as a Detector of lost Motion.....cxvi, 245
 Influence of pulley Diameter on the driving Power of
flat Belts.....cxiii, 460
 Length of indicator Cards.....cxviii, 296
 Microscope in engineering Work.....cxiv, 173
 Novel Mode of originating an Index-wheel.....exi, 199
 Percussion rock Drills.....cxii, 50
 Practical Items and Recipes.....cix, 276
 Sawscix, 25, 168, 228
 To Chicago in eighteen Hours.....cxvii, 431
 Griscom, J. Some Experiments on Temperature.....xxv, 248
 W. W. New electric Motor.....ex, 388
 Grotthus. Preparation of a red Color.....vii, 323
 Grove, Geo. History and Construction of Britannia Bridge.....li, 299
 W. Boiling Water.....lxxvii, 398
 Wm. R. Electric Lights for Mines.....xlii, 52
 Electricity as a motive Power.....xxxvii, 321
 Galvanic Process for etching Daguerreotype Plates...xxxiii, 328
 Gaseous galvanic Battery.....xxxv, 277
 New voltaic Combination.....xxvii, 68
 Grune, W. Photography in Colors.....lxxxix, 134
 Gruner, E. L. Use of illuminating Gas in making Steel.....lxxii, 241
 Guenyeau, A. Smelting with hot-air Blast.....xxi, 62, 135, 354
 Guerin, E. Railroad Brakes.....lxv, 223
 Gueymard, M. E. Smelting Iron with hot-air Blast.....xix, 119
 Guppy, T. R. Trial Trips of screw Ship "Great Britain," ..xl, 289, 361 ; xli, 5, 79, 145
 Gurlt, A. Compounds of Carbon and Iron.....lxii, 335, 396
 Naval and hydrographical Telemetry.....lxxxii, 370
 Guynne, Geo., and Jas. Young. Sugar in its chemical and commercial
Relationsxxiv, 175, 283
 Guzzi, P. Measurement of Water mechanically suspended in Steamciv, 355

H

- Hadfield, Wm. Ignition in Charcoal..... xvii, 203
 Hagner, C. V. Production of vegetable Oils..... xvii, 2
 Hahn, Ignatius. Feed Water to steam Boilers..... xcii, 404; xciii, 320
 Haines, Reuben. Analysis of Helvite from Virginia..... exiv, 38, 307
 Methods for judging of the Wholesomeness of drinking Water..... exi, 120
 Milk..... cxiii, 269
 Notes on water Analysis..... exiv, 342
 Observations on the water Supply of Philadelphia..... exi, 275
 On the Wholesomeness of drinking Water..... exi, 49
 Hall, B. Density of Air under Niagara Falls..... v, 48
 Prevention of steamboat Accidents..... i, 62
 W. K. Causes of Explosion of steam Boilers..... lxi, 296
 Halleck, H. W. Use of bituminous Cements in Europe and in United States..... xxxiii, 293
 Hallowell, Caleb S. European Notes..... lxxxiv, 196
 Ham, John. Instrument for determining specific Gravity of Fluids..... xxxvii, 323
 Hamann. Mode of magnetizing Steel..... liv, 182
 Hamilton, Jas. Hourly meteorological Observations, Dec., 1840, to March, 1842, Nashville, Tenn..... xxxiv, 93
 Meteorological Observations of the winter Solstice of 1839,
 at Nashville, Tenn..... xxix, 48
 Notices of the Weather and meteorological Observations
 made at Nashville, Tenn., 1840 xxix, 223; xxx, 17, 307
 Hammell, H. Anemometer..... xiv, 138
 Hampson, J. Construction of permanent Road on railroad Lines..... i, 91
 Hancock, W. Steam road Carriage..... xvi, 205; xxiii, 42
 Hankel. Electricity developed in the Manufacture of Paper xxxix, 352
 Hannay, J. B. Artificial formation of the Diamond..... cx, 123
 Harding, Geo. Address at Close of twenty-third Exhibition, 1853..... lvi, 417
 Hare, Robert. Disks, Adhesion of Disks..... vi, 58
 Air-pump or Condenser..... xxiii, 374
 Apparatus for decanting dangerous Liquids..... xvii, 226
 Fusion of Iridium or Rhodium..... xliv, 128
 Blasting Rocks..... xii, 232
 Buoyancy of Air ii, 357
 Causes of Tornado or Waterspout..... xxiv, 56
 Collapse of a water Tank..... xxiii, 295
 Combustion of Metals in Chlorine..... xvi, 298
 Competency of fused Nitre to explode with Water..... xlvi, 452
 Compound Blow-pipe i, 195
 Culinary Paradox, or boiling by Cold xxiii, 292
 De Lue's electric Columns xvi, 2
 Efficacy of electric Machines..... xv, 296
 Electric rotary Multiplier..... xxiii, 468
 Espy's meteorological Report..... liii, 325
 Evolution of Silicon and Boron..... xv, 289
 Explosion in the Pipe, etc., of a Stove..... x, 337
 Explosions of steam Boilers..... ii, 147
 Extemporaneous Evolution of Iodine..... xvi, 379
 Freezing Water with hydric Ether and sulphuric Acid..... xxiii, 465
 Galvanic Apparatus for blasting Rocks xvi, 221
 Gries' Mode of heating Rooms with hot Air..... xxviii, 217
 Heat and Motion..... xxvii, 147
 Hydrometers ii, 354
 Hydro-pneumatic Cistern..... xxiii, 292
 Hydrostatic Blow-pipe..... i, 160
 Ice Machine..... xviii, 91
 Improved Galvanometer..... xvii, 227
 Improvements in the oxy-hydrogen Blow-pipe..... xlvi, 196
 Influence of Pressure on Effervescence..... xvi, 297

- Hare, Robert. Influence of Rarefaction upon Moisture in Air.....xxix, 419
 Ink devoid of free Acid.....xxiii, 464
 Lightning Rods.....iv, 163
 and Points.....exiii, 477
 Litrameter.....xxxviii, 28
 Method of extinguishing Fires in Steamboats.....ii, 186
 Properties of Silicon.....xv, 362
 Saccharum of the sweet Potato.....iv, 132
 Self-regulating hydrogen Reservoir.....i, 193
 Specific Gravity.....i, 42, 99, 157
 Spontaneous Combustion of Phosphorus in Chlorinexvi, 380
 Synthesis of Ammonia.....xxiii, 467
 Theory of electrical Phenomena.....xlv, 188, 264
 Tornadoes as electrical Storms.....liv, 28
 Use of Hydrogen for gas Lighting.....xlivi, 144
 Nicholson's Gravimeter.....ii, 356
 Volumescope.....xvi, 296
 Harkness, Wm. Strength of Gearing.....cx, 143
 Harlow, J. H. The Lowell and Lynn compound pumping Engines.....c, 305
 Harris, J. Prevention of Foaming in steam Boilers.....xvi, 87
 Wm. Snow. Elementary Laws of Electricity.....xxi, 68, 143
 Iron Ships struck by Lightning.....lvii, 57
 Utility of lightning Conductors in Ships.....xiv, 200, 346
 Harrison, Jos. Improvements in steam Boilers.....iv, 85
 Philadelphia's Share in early Improvement of Locomotive,
 xci, 161, 233
 The steam Boiler.....lxxxi, 89, 161
 M. Self-registering Thermometer.....xvi, 351
 W. II. A powerful Source of artificial Light.....lxxii, 34
 Hart, J. S., and A. W. Hunking. Velocity of Approach in Weir Computa-
 tions.....exviii, 121
 Hartley, C. A. The Delta of the Danube.....lxxiv, 161
 Hartshorne, Henry. Theoretical Explanation of Fraunhofer's Lines.....cv, 38
 Harwood, John. Structure and Economy of the Greenland Whale.....viii, 21
 Habits of the Seal.....vi, 154
 Haskins, C. C. Universality of Vibrations.....exiv, 440
 Hassenfratz, M. Plasters or Stuccos for retaining Water.....iii, 305
 Hassler, F. R. Standards of Weights and Measures.....xxix, 95
 U. S. Coast Survey.....xxix, 91
 Haswell, Chas. H. Broadway pneumatic Railroad.....lxxxix, 290
 Cause of Fires on board Steamships and Boats.....lxiii, 289
 Construction, Operation, etc., of marine steam Boilers,
 civ, 335
 Deposit of Silt in the Harbor of New York.....lxv, 161
 Details of the Steamship "Great Eastern".....lxviii, 386
 Dynamical Effect of falling Bodies.....liv, 421
 Explosion of a Densmore Boiler in N. Y.lxxxiv, 254
 Force of falling Bodies.....civ, 9
 Limes, Cements, Mortars, and Concretes,
 lxxix, 361 ; lxxx, 171 ; lxxxii, 295
 Location of independent Pumps in Steamships...lxxxvii, 247
 Manner of steering Steamships, etc.....lxii, 256
 Naval Architecture.....cix, 217, 289, 370
 Particulars of the Steamship "Ericsson".....lx, 45
 Performances of Engineslxxxix, 86
 Pile-driving.....lxxxii, 230
 Report on Emerson's screw Propellerxvii, 291
 Resistance of wrought-iron Tubes.....lxxii, 301, 393
 Ships' Anchors and Chainslxxxii, 11
 Strength of Materials,
 lxx, 337, 385 ; lxxi, 37, 108, 183, 242, 314, 404 ; lxxii, 37, 170
 System of Signals for avoiding Collisions at Sea.....lx, 145
 Wooden Pavementslxxxv, 246
 J. A. Improved railroad Switch.....lxvii, 239
 Steam-boiler Explosions.....xxxvi, 139
 Hatfield, R. G. Slope Stakes for Cuttings or Embankments.....ix, 83

- Hatfield, R. G. Strength of building Stone.....lxxv, 168
 Haug, John. Steam-engine Governorscvi, 83
 Steel for Shipbuilding.....cvi, 332
 Haupt, Herman. Bollman's iron suspension railroad Bridge.....lix, 289
 Formula for Strain upon Timber.....xlix, 408
 Iron arched Bridge on Pennsylvania R. R.xlviii, 181
 Resistance of Posts to Flexure.....xlviii, 21
 vertical Plates of tubular Bridgeslvi, 217
 Lewis M. Best Arrangement of city Streetsciii, 252
 The Heliotrope in geodetic Surveys.....cvi, 416
 Manufacture and Use of terra-cotta drain and sewer
 Pipes.....civ, 138
 Street Pavementsciii, 323
 Hautefeuille, P., and J. Chappuis. Liquefaction of Ozone and its Color in
 the gaseous State.....ex, 345
 Hawkins, J. I. Prevention of Damp.....xix, 429
 Roman Cement.....i, 197
 Wooden Pavements.....xxviii, 424
 John T. Bourdon pressure Gauge.....lxxxi, 73, 361
 Vacuum and the Indicator.....lxxxi, 229
 Hay, W. J. Protecting Iron from Oxidation and Fouling.....lxxvi, 65
 Haycroft, W. T. Superheated Steam.....xii, 264
 Hayden, C. B. Comparison of mean Temperaturesxxxiv, 95
 Hayes. Wool and woolen Manufactures.....xv, 358
 A. A. Alumina with Colors for the Palette ..viii, 347
 Scarlet Color for the Paletteviii, 347
 Hays, C. D. Compasses on iron Ships.....xi, 198
 Hayter, H. Charing Cross Bridgelxxvi, 237
 Haywood. Bridges and Subways across carriage Ways.lxxvi, 245
 Hazard, Erskine. Bursting of Boilers of steam Engines.....iii, 421
 Drying Tobacco by anthracite Coal.....xii, 5
 Improved double-action Force-pumplx, 333
 Loss of silver and lead Ores in Washinglxv, 138
 Mode of grinding spherical Surfacesxlix, 46
 Neutralizing the Force of Collisions of locomotive
 Engines.....lxii, 229
 Preventing Explosions in steam Boilersxxvi, 73
 Sparks from locomotive-engine Chimneys. xx, 301
 Railroads in 1827.....iii, 275
 Using Steam expansively.....xlii, 191
 Head, Jeremiah. Foundations for Chimneys, Furnaces, etc.lxxviii, 159
 Heard, Jas. Description of a wooden Road.....xvii, 425
 Heath, L. G. Nominal Horse-power of steam Engines.....lii, 145
 Wm. Decay of Materials in tropical Climateslxxx, 257
 Heaton, G. Rocking Motion of locomotive Engines and Cars.....xxxvii, 296
 Hebert, L. Apparatus for drying damp or mildewed Corn.....v, 336
 Pyrometer, Gurney's.....v, 371
 Use of Bladders in rectifying Spirits.....v, 334
 Heineken, N. S. Galvanic Shock-multiplier.....xxv, 192
 Tools for grinding Lenses.....xlvi, 127
 Helmholtz, H. On the modern Development of Faraday's Conception of
 Electricity.....cxi, 452
 Theory of double electric Layers.....cxv, 310
 Henderson, J. A. Theory of aero-steam Engines.....xcviii, 17, 103, 185
 Wm. M. Cornish pumping Engines.....lxxvi, 31, 371
 Engineering of the Period.....xe, 382 ; xci, 45
 Evaporative Capacity of steam Boilers.....xciv, 89
 Explosion of steam Boilers.....xciii, 35
 Extracts from an Engineer's Notebook,
 lxxxvii, 166, 244, 316, 392
 Mechanical Modifications of the Bessemer Plant to
 adapt it to the economical working of the basic
 Process.....cxiv, 206
 New hydraulic railroad-car Brake.....xvi, 405
 Pumping Engines.....lxxxviii, 305 ; lxxxix, 153
 Tests of the Worthington pumping Engine.....xcv, 241

- Henderson, Wm. M. Water-works for the People.....xci, 180
 Hennessy, H. Motion of Water through Pipes.....lix, 191
 Standard of Length.....lxxii, 346
 Henry, Chas. Interference of Gases.....xxiii, 63
 D. F. Flow of Water in Rivers and Canals,
 xcii, 167, 257, 322, 383 ; xciii, 24, 107, 257
 Joseph. Aerial Echoes.....evi, 189
 Evans' safety Valve.....xxxiii, 210
 Galvanic Spark from a long Conductorxix, 169
 Motions of Camphor on the Surface of Water.....xciv, 16
 Smithsonian meteorological Observations.....xvii, 157
 O. Arsenic in a human Body three years after Burial.....xxv, 195
 (See Cleveland, B.)
 T. H. Composition of Wootz, or Indian Steel.....liv, 212
 Henschel, C. A. Proposed System of Weights and Measures.....lxiii, 202
 Herapath, John. English four and six-wheel locomotive Engines.....xxxiii, 316
 Locomotive Engines on English Railroads,
 xxxiii, 244, 385 ; xxxiv, 15, 73, 151, 239 : xxxv, 19, 85,
 168, 241.....307
 Principles of railroad Transit.....xxii, 270
 Receipts and Expenses of various Railroads.....xxxv, 89
 Working Expenses of the atmospheric Railroad.....xxxviii, 13
 Herbert, G. Construction of Buoys, Beacons, etc.....lxi, 79
 L. Substitution of Plumbago for Oil in Chronometers.....ix, 86
 Hering, Rudolph. Report on European sewerage Systems, with special
 reference to the Needs of the City of Philadelphia,
 exiv, 186, 287, 357, 457
 Surveys for the future water Supply of Philadelphia,
 exviii, 138, 224, 279
 and F. C. Clarke. The Girard Avenue Bridge.....xvii, 179
 Herschel, A. S. Progress of spectrum Analysis.....lxxxviii, 49
 Clemens. Erosive and abrading Power of Water on Sides and
 Bottoms of Rivers and Canals.....ev, 330, 393 ; evi, 26
 Gauging the Flow of Rivers, etclxxxvii, 305
 Mechanical Calculation of Earthwork.....xvii, 262
 Power of Water to hold Matter in Suspension.....evi, 321
 Solution of a Problem in practical Hydraulics.xcii, 105, 181
 John F. W. Amphitype, a new photographic Processxxxix, 136
 Babbage's calculating Engine.....xi, 210
 British modular Standard of Length.....lxx, 47
 French and English Standards of Measurements,
 lxxviii, 341
 Great Explosion of Gunpowder at Dover.....xxxv, 270
 Halley's Comet.....xxvii, 205
 Increasing the Light from an argand oil Lamp.....xxix, 357
 Lunar Rainbow.....xlvi, 123
 Note on Photography.....xxviii, 112
 Photographic Processes.....xxxvi, 187
 Photography.....xxxv, 141
 Study of natural Philosophy.....xi, 349
 Volcanic Phenomenaxxv, 333
 Herzog, E. Détection de Bisulphide de Carbon in coal Gas.....lxxii, 206
 Heumann, Karl. Theory of illuminating Flames,e, 419
 Hewett, W. H. Improvements in Photography.....xli, 137
 Hewitt, Wm. Efficiency of roll Trains.....ei, 302
 Hewson, F. Introducing preservative Solutions into R. R. Timberlxvii, 1
 Hexamer, C. John. Dust Explosions in Breweries,exv, 121
 Fire Hazards in textile Mills.....exix, 372
 Means for extinguishing Fire.....cxx, 113
 Mill Architecture.....cxx, 1
 On the Prevention of Fires in Theatres.....exiv, 125, 211
 Prevention of malt-mill Explosions.....exvi, 200
 Highly, S. Automatic Regulator for electric Light.....lxxix, 179
 Hilgard, E. W. Soil Analyses and their Utility,xev, 70
 J. E. Comparison of American, English, and French Standards
 of Measure.....eix, 129

- Hill, J. A. Some Improvements in the reflecting Telescope xcii, 335
 John W. Friction of plain slide Valves..... ciii, 182
 Tests of a Baldwin locomotive Engine..... .cvii, 255, 294
 Rufus. Spark Arrester..... .cxv, 220
 Hilleary, John E. Tests of double raw-hide Belts..... .exiv, 178
 Hiltebrand, E. Chronological Table of American Patents..... cxiii, 61
 Himes, Chas. F. Actinism..... .cxix, 345
 Apparent Radiation and Reflection of Cold.cxv, 307
 Binocular Vision. xcii, 263, 340, 413: xciii, 141, 350, 407; .xeiv, 49
 New Mode of mounting stereoscopic Views..... .xvii, 9
 Occurrence of metallic Antimonyxcii, 16
 The size of Drops and the U. S. Dispensatory..... .exvi, 57
 Solar Eclipse of Aug. 7, 1869..... .lxxxviii, 276
 Hindle, W. J. New Surveyor's Chain..... .xxx, 419
 Hitchcock, Romyn. Examination of Air and Water for sanitary Purposes, .cxiv, 377
 Hoadley, J. C. Curve of Compression in the steam Enginecv, 1
 Heat lost by Radiation from Boilers and boiler Lagging. .ciii, 233
 Observations with the platinum-water Pyrometer, with Heat-carriers of Platinum, and of Iron encased in Platinum. .cxiv, 169
 Platinum-water Pyrometer..... .cxiv, 252
 Specific Heat of Platinum, and the Use of this Metal in the Pyrometer..... .cxiv, 91
 Statistics of Population..... .xcii, 304
 Tilting Water-meter for experimental Purposes..... .cxvii, 273
 Hoare, Chas. Extracting Roots of all Powers..... .lxix, 52
 Hochstetter, Carl. Manufacture of Sugar..... .xxxvii, 47, 170
 Hodges. Observations upon the Organ..... .xvi, 277
 E. Preservation of Lives from Shipwreck..... .xiii, 193
 S. H. Patenting a Principle..... .lxxxv, 335, 410; .lxxxvi, 35
 Hodgkinson, Eaton. Cast-ironxxviii, 184, 238
 Effect of Impact on Beamis..... .xix, 140
 Elasticity of Stone and crystalline Bodies..... .lvii, 35
 Impact and Collision..... .xxii, 51
 Strength and Form of iron Beams..... .xiii, 202, 261
 cast-iron Beams, .xiii, 325, 379; .xiv, 26
 of cast-iron Pillars, etcxxx, 341: .lxiv, 377
 Tensile Strength of Cast-ironxix, 141
 Tubular Bridge across the Menai Straits..... .xlii, 85
 Hoffman, A. W. Application of organic Chemistry to Perfumery..... .liv, 60
 Arsenical coloring Matters in common Life..... .lxxiii, 349
 Development of the chemical Arts, 1865 to 1875,
 c, 43, 126, 274, 423 ; ci, 64, 117, 209, 262, 347, 413 ; cii, 49,
 135, 273, 356, 422 ; ciii, 64, 212, 265, 328, 414 ; civ, 41,
 113, 203, 267, 399 ; cv, 27, 199, 410 ; cvi, 121, 165,
 239cvii, 24
 Hogg, Peter. Roofs over Buckingham Palace..... .xxxvi, 98
 Holcomb, Amasa. Aurora Arch, May, 1840..... .xxix, 390
 Observations of solar Eclipse of May, 1836..... .xxiii, 7
 Holland, C. B. and A. Cooper. Manufacture of ingot Iron and Bessemer
 Steel from phosphoric Pig..... .cx, 182
 Holley, Alex. L. Adaptation of Bessemer Plant to the basic Process..... .exi, 25
 American Bessemer steel Works in 1874..... .xvii, 370
 Bessemer Machinery..... .xciv, 252, 301 ; .xcv, 233
 Hollingsworth, C. F. Plank Paving..... .lxvi, 165
 Holloway, J. F. High-level Bridge at Cleveland..... .lxxxix, 364
 John. Utilizing Sulphides as Fuelcviii, 180
 Holly, George W. Suggestions for Improvement in the Manufacture of Glass..... .cxviii, 132
 Holman, D. S. Audatype for printing Phonography..... .civ, 429
 Silas W. Friction of leather Belts on iron Pulleys..... .cxx, 189
 Holmes, F. H. Magneto-electric Lighthouse..... .lxxv, 350
 -electricity for lighthouse Purposes..... .lxxvii, 409
 Samuel. Construction of iron Ships..... .xvi, 17, 89
 Wm. Substitute for Gutta-percha..... .lxxvii, 341

- Holtzapffel, C. Gauges for sheet Metal and Wire.....xliv, 116, 204
 Marble-sawing and -polishing Machinery.....li, 246
- Honyman, W. B. Silk Worm.....vi, 244
- Hood, Chas. Changes in internal Structure of Iron.....xxxv, 118
 Eflux of gaseous Fluids under Pressure.....xxxvii, 223
- Hooper, H. Pier at Southport, in England.....lxxii, 14
 Wm. Caoutchouc as an electric Insulator.....lxxxi, 181
 W. L. A new Calorimeter.....cvii, 129
- Hoorweg, J. L. Diathermancy of moist Air.....ci, 44
- Hope, J. Thrust-bearing for screw Propellers.....lxvi, 84
- Hopkins, John. Furnace for steam Boilers.....xxiv, 134
 T. Adhesion of disk Valves.....xiv, 188
 Thos. Changes of aqueous Portions of Atmosphere.....xlii, 347
- Horne, M. B. The Hicks Engine.....lxxxv, 75
- Horner and Molesworth. Strength of solid and perforated Bricks.....lxiii, 332
 L. Artificial Substance resembling Shellxxiii, 390
- Hosking. Bridges.....xxxvi, 80
 Constructions to retain Sides of deep Cuttings.....xli, 73
 Wm. Ventilation by the parlor Fire.....liii, 6
- Hoskins, S. E. A galvanic Battery.....xxviii, 400
- Hough, G. W. Solar Eclipse of Aug. 7, 1869.....lxxxix, 58.
- Houston, Edwin J. Artificial Production of low Temperatures.....xevii, 9
 Change of Color produced in certain chemical Compounds by Heat.....xcii, 115
 Delany synchronous-multiplex System of Telegraphy,.....cxvii, 49
 Delany's fac-simile telegraphic Transmission.....exix, 233
 System of fac-simile Telegraphy.....exvi, 478; cxx, 438
- Despretz's artificial Diamonds.....ex, 170
- Electrical Determination of the Velocity of Projectiles,.....cxx, 134
- Extinguishing electric Light by approaching a Magnet,.....xciii, 299
- Extraordinary Experiment in synchronous-multiplex Telegraphy.....exviii, 167
- Fac-simile Telegraphy.....exix, 490
- Glimpses of the International Electrical Exhibition,.....exviii, 377, 449; exix, 40, 122, 189, 320, 409; exx, 46, 364
- Huge Boulderxclii, 148
- Nature of white Light.....xciv, 184
- New allotropic Modification of Phosphorus.....xevii, 137
 Connection for the induction Coil.....xei, 417
- Phenomena of Induction.....ci, 59
- Priority of Invention of the telephone Relay.....evi, 206
- Reis' Invention of the articulating Telephone.....cxx, 46, 364
- Sensitive Water-fall.....xciv, 274
- Simple Phonautograph
- Synchronism
- Synchronous-multiplex Telegraphy in actual Practice,.....cxviii, 161
- and Elihu Thomson. A curious thermo-magnetic Motor.....cvi, 39
 Efficiency of dynamo-electric Machines.....cvi, 106
 Electrical Measurements.....cv, 361
 Phenomena
- Microphone Relay.....evi, 60
- Reaction Principle of dynamo-electric Machines.....cviii, 59
- System of electrical Storage.cviii, 388
- John. The Bergen Tunnel.....lxxi, 88
- Howard, D. S. Bar at Mouth of Mississippi River.....lxix, 1
- Bars at Entrance of Harbors on Tide-water.....lxxviii, 225
- Construction of Dams.....lxxxviii, 233
- Dredging Machine.....lxxxvii, 239
- Formation of Bars in Rivers and Harbors.....lxvi, 73

- Howard, D. S. Improvement of Rivers and Harbors.....lxv, 21; lxxxiii, 249
 Irrigation and Drainage.....xcvi, 298
 Nicaragua Route.....lxxxvi, 105
 Our Gulf-coast Harbors.....lxxxvii, 389
 Overflow of the Mississippi River.....xci, 253; xciv, 334
 Water-power on Dams.....lxxxviii, 231
 Wooden Railroads.....lxxxvii, 92
- Wm. Apparatus for raising heavy Stones.....xiv, 147
 Method of communicating circular Motion.....x, 37
 Wooden pendulum Rod.....xvii, 15
- Howell, B. B. Smelting Iron with anthracite Coal.....xxv, 166
 Howells, Thos. Use of caustic Lime in blast Furnaces.....li, 329
 Howitt, W. Roads in England and on the Continent.....lxv, 293
 Howson, H. Apparatus for removing Wheels of Engines and Cars.....ix, 33
 Atherton's steam Engine.....ix, 78
 Box for railroad Engines and Cars.....xii, 43
 Curves for mechanical Draughtsmen.....lxvi, 78
 Farm Implements.....lxii, 258
 H. & W. Brown's Ice-boat.....lxii, 283
 Harman's brick Machine.....lxii, 345
 Harrison and Highfield's adjustable circular Saw.....lxii, 190
 Hibiscus Moscheatas.....lxxiv, 355
 Interfering patent Cases.....lxii, 104
 Jenkins and Jumelle's steam-engine Governor.....lxxv, 334
 Joslyn's double-acting Pump.....lx, 189
 Masson's steam Engine.....ix, 284
 McLaughlin's patent self-acting railroad-car Brake.....lix, 217
 Mechanical Engineering as applied to farm Implements,
 lx, 339, 401; lxi, 41, 138, 180, 401; lxii, 45, 197
 Proposed Alterations in Patents for Designs.....lxix, 265
 Report of Interference with Spear's Patent.....lxxiv, 277
 Schlongh's self-retaining grate Bars.....lx, 116
 Stand Pipe of the West Philadelphia Water Works.....lxii, 266
 Supplementary Valve for Cornish Engines.....lvii, 115
- John. Separation of Sulphur from Ores.....xlvi, 139
- Hubbell, H. Formula for computing Number of Balls in Piles.....lxiv, 20
 W. W. Solar magnetic Engine.....l, 126, 193
- Hudson, F. White Gunpowder.....lxxiii, 200
- Huger, B. Percussion Lock for Cannon.....xvi, 76
- Huggins, Wm. Spectrum of Mars.....lxxxiv, 261
- Hughes, G. W. Notes on Belgium.....xxxii, 73, 154, 224, 298
 Working copper Ores.....xxxviii, 31, 124, 194, 261
- Huish, Mark. Cause and Prevention of railroad Accidents.....lv, 96, 145
- Humphreys, H. T. Cycloscope for setting-out R. R. Curves.....lxxxii, 156
- Humphrys, W. Menstruum for etching soft steel Plates.....iii, 252
- Hunking, A. W. (*See* Hart, F. S.)
 and F. S. Hart. Velocity of Approach in Weir Computations.....c xviii, 121
- Hunt, Geo. P., and Theron Skeel. Methods of testing steam Engines,
 xviii, 387; xeix, 28
- C. W. An automatic Railroad.....xcvi, 366
- E. B. Portable Coffer-dam.....lxx, 375; lxxiii, 145
- Robert. Application of Electro-magnetism as a motive Power.....i, 334
 Photography to wood Engraving.....lxvii, 356
 Energiatype, a new photographic Processxxxviii, 283
 Experiments and Observations on Light.....xxx, 266
 Improvements in Photography.....lii, 196
 Influence of Magnetism on molecular Arrangement.....xli, 202
 Ransome's Process of preserving Stone.....lxvii, 191
 Thermography.....xxxv, 197
- Huntington, E. P. Flash Board for mill Dams.....xxxiv, 329
 S., Jr. Burlington Tunnel.....lxxiv, 374
- Hurley, B. Compensating Pendulum.....xx, 67
- Huston, Chas. Effect of continued and increasing Strain upon Iron.....cvii, 41
 Strength of iron and steel boiler Plate at different Temperatures.....cv, 93

- Hutchison, Graham, and Jas. P. Espy. Controversy as to Theory of Rain, Hail, etc xxvii, 80
 Hyde, H. Hughes' System of type-printing Telegraphs.....lxviii, 44, 125

I

- Ingalls, T. R. Luminous Appearance of the Ocean.....vi, 165
 Ingersoll, J. R. Address at Close of eighteenth Exhibition.....xlvi, 435
 Ingle, J. Application of Concrete to fire-proof Construction.....lxxii, 378
 Ingraham, E. D. Paper for Records and legal Blanks.....iii, 272
 Isaac, T. S. Railroad Gradients and Curves.....lxvii, 308, 368
 Isherwood, B. F. Account of Experiments made on a condensing compound Engine, by a Committee of the Industrial Society of Mulhouse :.....cxx, 253
 Account of Experiments with screw Propellers, etc.exii, 36, 49
 Boiler Experiments.....evii, 161
 Boilers of the U. S. Steamship "Fulton".....lili, 195
 Centre of Gravity of the U. S. S. "Shawmut".....c, 29
 Corrosion of plate-iron feed-water Heaters.....eviii, 80
 Steam Boilers by the sulphuric Acid in the Soot.....civ, 305
 Dimensions and Performance of the Hull and Machinery of the U. S. Steamer "Dispatch," etc.....exiii, 14
 Economic Vaporization of Water and Expansion of Steam.....evi, 145, 220
 Efficiency of several Kinds of steam-pipe Coatings.....xeix, 187
 Expansion of Steam in the steam Engine.....evi, 1, 73
 Experimental Inquiry into the relative economic Efficiencies of a Corliss condensing and a Corliss non-condensing Engine, etc.....exii, 170
 Experimental Trip of U. S. Steamship "San Jacinto".lili, 201
 Experiments, etc., made on a Corliss Engine to determine its economic Performance with and without Steam-jacketing.....xi, 363, 429
 Experiments made at Hecker's steam flour Mills.lxiii, 298, 370
 by Mr. Scheurer-Kestner with the Koerting Apparatus for the Insufflation of Air, etc.....xi, 270
 Experiments on Coals of the carboniferous and cretaceous Periods...xciii, 392; xciv, 31, 115, 178
 the ordinary Mode of setting land Boilers.....lviii, 193, 259
 Paddle-wheels of U.S.S. "Mississippi".lx, 122
 Screw Propellers in H. M. S. "Minx," lvi, 221, 297
 with saturated and superheated Steam...lvii, 257
 the Perkins Machinery of the steam Yacht "Anthracite".....xi, 1, 81, 161
 the Steam-cutter of the U.S.S. "Pen-sacola" ..cix, 310
 Explosion of a Boiler at Conshohocken.....xcvii, 163
 of the Locomotive "Cheltenham," xciv, 401
 locomotive Boiler, Jan., 1873.....xcviii, 262
 French screw Steamship "Charlemagne" ..lvii, 117
 Heat of Combustion of Coal.....exviii, 5
 Indicator Diagrams from U. S. S. "Spitfire" ..li, 91
 Influence of piston Speed on Resistances of an unloaded Engine, etc.....cix, 361
 Temperature on Discharge of Water from an Orifice in the hemispherical Bottom of an open cylindrical Vessel.....cv, 339
 Laws regulating Slips of screw Propellers.lix, 156, 219, 295, 361
 Notes on the U. S. Steamship "Bibb" ..lili, 250

- Isherwood, B. F. Notes on the U. S. Steamship "Iris".....lxxiii, 42
 "Michigan".....li, 217
 "Powhatan".....lv, 129, 326
 "Princeton" (No. 2).....lvii, 338
 "Saranac".....lv, 263
 "Spitfire".....li, 168
 surveying Steamship "Walker".....liv, 49
 Tug-boat "Engineer".....lxxi, 109
- Nystrom's screw Propeller.....lxxiii, 42
 On the last Experiment with the Perkins Machinery of
 the steam Yacht "Anthracite".....cxii, 260
 Operations of Belgic Association for Surveillance of
 Boilers.....civ, 310
 Paddle-wheel Steamboat "Mary Powell".....cvi, 18
 -wheels for Steamships.....i, 134, 181
 Performance of Steamship "Arctic".....liv, 55
 the U. S. Steamship "Fulton".....lxxiii, 398
 Potential and economic Vaporization of a Boiler at
 Eupen.....ex, 22
 Portion of Feed-water of Boilers entrained by the Steam,
 propelling Efficiency of various Screws,
 xcix, 278, 342, 393; e, 34, 104, 165, 253, 393
 Remarks on H. M. screw Steamship "Arrogant".....lxxiii, 315
 U. S. Steamship "Susquehanna".....liv, 251
 Russian Coalsxvii, 404
 Screw Steamship "City of Pittsburgh".....lxxiii, 178
 Speed of the transatlantic Steamships, 1852.....lv, 172
 Steam-boiler Experiment.....cvii, 248
 Logs of Steamship "Arctic".....lv, 32
 Collins' Steamship "Pacific".....lvi, 391
 Transatlantic Steamship "Franklin".....lvii, 37
 "Herman".....lviii, 53, 121
 Trial Trip of the U. S. screw Steamship "San Jacinto".....lxxiii, 329
 Steamship "Fulton".....lxxiii, 123
 "La Guayra".....lxxiii, 404
 Trip of U. S. S. "San Jacinto" across the Atlantic.....lxxiii, 393
 U. S. screw Steamship "Massachusetts".....lvi, 57, 110
 "Princeton".....lv, 377; lvi, 43, 100
 Tug-boat "John Hancock".....lxxiii, 400
 Steamship "Mississippi".....liv, 384
 "Saranac".....lv, 315
 "Water Witch".....lv, 178
 Ventilation of the Fire-rooms in Steamships.....lxix, 311
 Vincotte's Experiments on a tubulous Boiler with semi-
 bituminous Coal.....cx, 361
 Water-tube and fire-tube Boilers.....cvii, 14, 97
 and Cornut. On the Modifications of tensile Strength
 and Ductility which Iron and Steel undergo when
 heated between certain Temperatures.....cxix, 257
- Ives, Fred. E. Isochromatic Photography.....cxix, 367; cxx, 31

J

- Jack, Jas. Effects of surface Condensers on steam Boilers.....lxxvii, 169
 W. B. Weights and Measures.....lvi, 408
 Jackson, H., and W. A. Ott. Extracting Gold from auriferous Ores.....lxxx, 24
 G. B. W. Helder or Great North Holland Canal.....xlvi, 371
 Samuel. Safety Stirrup.....xviii, 283
 Jacquelin, V. A. Mode of making Bichromate of Potash.....xliv, 400
 Jacques, W. W. Effect of Air in Motion upon acoustic Properties of an
 Auditorium.....evi, 390

- James, Henry. Photo-zineography.....lxx, 53
 J. Machine for opening Horn for various Uses.....v, 399
 Samuel. The Seyss automatic weighing and sorting Machine.....cv, 97
- Jamin, J. A curious Case of Magnetization.....ci, 131
 Illumination by Electricity.....ev, 403
 and A. Bertrand. Condensation of Gases.....lvi, 405
- Janoyer. Influence of Sulphur upon Nature of Cast-iron.....liv, 259
 Researches on the Texture of Iron.....xviii, 134, 212
- Jeffers, W. N. Application of Steam to Ships of War
- Maynard's System of Priming for small Arms.....liv, 339
 Remarks on the Rifle
- Jefferson, Thos. Rights of Patentees.....xxi, 94
- Jeffrys, Julius. Experiments on mechanical Exosmose.....xxx, 59
- Jenkin, Fleeming. Submarine Telegraphy,
 lxxxii, 157, 223, 304, 381 ; lxxxiii, 42, 122
- Jennison, T. L. Compressor and Foveats.....xvi, 9
- Jensen, P. Incrustation of marine Boilers.....lxxxii, 79, 145
- Devons, W. S. Deficiency of Rain in an elevated Rain-gauge.....lxxxiii, 332
- Jobard. Explosion of a steam Boiler.....lxvi, 335
 Improvement in the Arts in Europe.....xlvi, 285
 Manufacture of illuminating Gas from Water.....xlvi, 52
- Jobbins, Ernest H. An Investigation locating the Strongest of the Bronzes,
 exvii, 88, 184, 260
- Jobson, R. Improved System of moulding and casting.....lxvi, 269
- Johnson, Chas. F., Jr. Merrill on iron truss Bridges.....xciii, 316
 E. J. Magnetical Experiments on steam Vessels.....xxvi, 88
 J. F. W. Mineral Substances of organic Origin.....xxvi, 383
 J. H. New English patent Law.....lv, 57
 James. Prevention of Incrustation in Boilers.....xl, 222
 R. (See Calvert, F. C.)
 W. B. Merits of the beam steam Engine.....lxxiii, 99
 Prevention of Smoke in steam-boiler Furnaces.....lxvi, 94
- Walter R. Adhesion of Spikes in different kinds of Timber.....xxiii, 281
 Analyses of anthracite Coal.....xxviii, 73
 anthracite Coal and iron Oresxxviii, 289
 Minerals of Pennsylvania.....xxvii, 73
- Bear Valley coal District, Pa.....xxxii, 318
- Composition and Resolution of Forces.....vii, 354
- Essay on Education.....vi, 55, 108, 166, 275, 353, 367
- Experiments with magnetic Ore.....xxvii, 1
- Illustrating Laws of rotary Motion with the Rota-
 scope
- Low-water Detector for steam Boilers
- Relation between rolling and dragging Friction.....ix, 57
- Specific Heats of Solids
- Strength of cylindrical steam Boilers.....xiv, 149
- Use of anthracite Coal in Locomotives.....xlv, 110
- Johnston, James. Explosive Force of Oxygen and Hydrogen
- Jones, A. C. Apparatus for conveying engine-room Signals
- Atlantic submarine Telegraph.....lxiv, 160
- Curving railroad Rails.....xxxii, 23
- Explosion aboard "Fusileer" and "Shreveport".....lv, 322
 of Boiler of "Louisiana".....xlix, 43
 Steamboat "Anglo-Norman".....li, 51
 "Brilliant"
- "Knoxville".....li, 205
 "Mary Kingsland"
- "Pocahontas"
- Tow-boat "Defiance"
- steam Packet "Concordia"
- Explosions of steam Boilers, Preventing.....xxii, 90
- Failure to lay Atlantic submarine telegraph Cable.....lxiv, 309
- Formation of Bars at Mouth of Mississippi River.....lvi, 160
- Improved oil Can or Feeder
- Instrument to aid stomach Pump.....xviii, 4
- Joints for R. R. Tracks.....lxiv, 233

Jones, A. C.	Launch of the Steamship "Leviathan"	lxv, 92
	Means of preventing boiler Explosions.....	xlxi, 133
	Mode of constructing Railroads.....	xviii, 1
	Proper Mode of constructing an ice Boat.....	lxiii, 85, 279
	Railroad Sidings and Switches.....	xxii, 310
	Removal of Obstructions in Mouth of Mississippi.....	xxxii, 83
	Slides for magic Lanterns.....	xix, 19
	Spark Arrester for Locomotives.....	xxi, 100
	Steep Grades for Railroads.....	xx, 303
	Use of anthracite Coal in smiths' Work.....	xvii, 73
	Water Gauge for high-pressure steam Boilers	xxv, 94
	Wrigley's friction Coupling.....	lxv, 62
G.	Anthracite in blacksmith's Shop	x, 198
John.	Paddle-wheels <i>versus</i> screw Propellers.....	xlviii, 231
S. T.	Pendulous railroad Cars.....	ix, 237
Thos. P.	The Artisan: Pumps for raising Water.....	iv, 416
	Specific Gravity.....	iii, 41
	Terms used in chemical Science.....	iii, 345
	Automata and Androides.....	iii, 192, 342
	Automaton chess Player, etc.....	iii, 125
	Bridges and Ferries.....	xiii, 412
	Bronzing plaster Figures.....	ii, 154
	Chain Cables.....	xiii, 152
	Congreve's perpetual Motion.....	iv, 179
	Construction of Railroads.....	xvi, 154
	Criticisms on Genet's "Upward Force of Fluids".....	iv, 104
	Dividing and piercing hardened Plates of Steel.....	iii, 201
	Economical Blower.....	v, 208
	Effects of Trades on Health and Morals.....	xv, 78
	Electro-magnetic propelling Machinery.....	xxv, 35
	Explosions in steam Boilers.....	vii, 70
	Fearn's compensation Pendulum.....	iv, 122
	Feeders for high-pressure steam Boilers.....	iv, 347
	Gas and vapor Engines.....	v, 18
	Heating Apparatus used in rendering Walls, etc., Water-proof	ii, 376
	Hydrostatic Paradox.....	xviii, 365
	Improved turning Lathe	iii, 186
	Information for Patentees.....	vii, 202
	Inking Rollers, Substitute for Balls.....	iii, 196
	Japanning and Varnishing.....	ii, 31, 100, 150, 236, 283
	Knights Move in the Game of Chess.....	iii, 132
	Lapis Lazuli and Ultramarine.....	vi, 270
	Making Charcoal.....	xi, 71
	Mechanical Skill in connection with Science. A Lecture,	vii, 155, 225
	Modern Antiques.....	ix, 69, 353; x, 38, 279
	Obtaining Patents in England.....	xvii, 287
	Patent Laws, United States.....	xv, 1
	Perpetual Motion.....	vi, 318
	Polishing or burnishing Brass	ii, 284
	Wood, Ivory, Horn, etc.....	ii, 234
	Quadrature of the Circle.....	xii, 1
	Remarks on Anthracite.....	iii, 123
	Sakmeister's defence of his Pianofortes.....	x, 359
	Spafford's Patent.....	xvii, 145
	Scope of mechanical Philosophy and Chemistry.....	iii, 44
	Slide-rest for Lathes.....	ii, 368
	Softening cast Iron.....	ii, 184
	Specific Gravity.....	ii, 353
	Specula for reflecting Telescopes.....	v, 39
	Steam Carriages.....	vi, 416
	Surrendering and renewing Patents.....	xxi, 239
Washington.	Description of Trapp's barrel Machine.....	lvii, 113
	Kensington Water Works	lix, 7
	Montgolfier Ram built by I. P. Morris Co.....	cvi, 186

Jones, Washington. Rotative water-pressure Engine.....	eiii, 398
Trial Trip of the Steamship "John K. Hammit".....	lviii, 341
Wm. Clinometer.....	xxix, 407
Self-acting Brake for railroad Cars.....	xxx, 193
Jopling, T. T. Improved water Meters	lxiii, 183
Jordan. Metallurgy of the Future.....	xvii, 412
T. B. Use of a magnetic dipping needle Deflector	xxvii, 126
Joubert, F. Electro-zinc Deposits on copper Plates.....	lxvii, 345
Increased number of Impressions from copper Plates.....	lxvii, 203
Photographs on Glass in enamel Colors.....	lxxii, 173, 264
Joule, James P. Construction of sailing Ships.....	liv, 337
Heat of the Vaporization of Water.....	l, 383
Magnetic Declination.....	lxxxi, 123
New Thermometer.....	lxxvi, 34
Self-acting steering Gear.....	lxxx, 205
Surface Condensation of Steam.....	lxxi, 323 ; lxxiii, 113, 136
Total Heat of Steam.....	lxx, 40
Use of Electro-magnets made of iron Wire.....	liii, 35
Jouvin. Destructive Action of Minium on Hulls of iron Ships.....	lxxiii, 392
Joy, David. Spiral coil piston Packing.....	lxii, 330
Judge, John. Strength of rope and chain Cables.....	xii, 90
Jurgensen. Thermometer Watch.....	xxiv, 417

K

Kane, John K. Address at Close of nineteenth Exhibition. 1849.....	xlix, 65
Karsten, J. B. Manufacture of Cast-steel.....	lv, 261
Kauffer, Paul. Concerning indicator Diagrams.....	civ, 65
Kay, J. C. Safety-valve for steam Boilers.....	lxvi, 19
Keely, G. W. Resistance of Fluids.....	xx, 210
Keese, O. Working Air-pumps.....	xxxix, 213
Keith, Nathaniel S. Electro-metallurgy.....	cxix, 81
Keller, Chas. M. Remarks, etc., on American Patents from xxxviii to lviii,	
Kemp, Alex. Regulating the Heat produced by a gas Burner.....	j, 336
G. T. Process of printing Warps.....	xxxvii, 196
Kelley, F. M. Ship Canal <i>via</i> the Valley of the Atrato	lxii, 83
Kendall, E. O. Annular Eclipse of the Sun, Sept., 1838.....	xxiv, 125
Solar Eclipse of July, 1832.....	xxv, 37
Kennedy, A. L. Horizontal double-cylinder Air-pump.....	xli, 125
Kenrick, G. S. Statistics of Merthyr Tydfil, 1841.....	xli, 412
Kent, I. J. Domestic Offices of a House.....	xx, 127
Wm. Rapid Corrosion of Iron in railroad Bridges	xcix, 437
Kersten, Ch. Determining Quantity of Copper in Ores.....	xxviii, 261
Kidder, F. E. Experiment on the Fatigue of small spruce Beams.....	cxiv, 261
Experiments on the Strength and Stiffness of small spruce Beams	exi, 262
Kilburn, W. E. Electrotyping Daguerreotype Plates.....	xlvi, 138
Killham, A. C. Davey's differential Valve-gearing.....	cii, 121
Kindt, G. C. Detection of Cotton in Linen.....	xlvi, 411
King, Wm. Loss of Light by glass Shades.....	lxix, 102
Kingsley, W. T. Application of Microscope to Photography.....	lvi, 188
Kirchhoff, Gustav. Chemical Analysis of solar Atmosphere.....	lxxiii, 380
Kirk, Arthur. Blasting.....	exi, 43
Kirkaldy, David. Tensile Strength of Wrought-iron and Steel, Ixxxv, 310, 397 ; lxxvi, 116	
Kirkpatrick, Jas. A. Meteorology of Philadelphia. A Comparison of the principal meteorological Phenomena for each Month or Season of the Years 1860 to 1869 (February), with those of the corresponding Month or Season of the preceding Year, and of those of the same Time for the pre- ceding Years from 1852, etc.,	
lxix, 210, 277, 357 ; lxx, lxxi, lxxii, lxxiii, lxxiv, lxxv, lxxvi, lxxvii, lxxviii, lxxix, lxxx, lxxxi, lxxxii, lxxxiii, lxxxiv, lxxxv, lxxxvi, lxxxvii,	
Kirkwood, Daniel. Biela's Comet and the Meteors of Nov. 27, 1872.	xcv, 131
Halley's Comet.....	xciii, 420
Periods of Rotation of primary Planets.....	xlviii, 324

Kitson, Jas.	An improved friction Hammer.....	lx, 35
	Lighting railroad Trains with Gas.....	lxvi, 236
Kitt, Alfred.	Sulphur in Gas.....	lxxii, 112
Klein, J. F.	Determining the Diameter of speed Cones.....	cix, 295
	Limit of Efficiency of heat Engines.....	cvi, 145, 217
L.	Internal Improvements of Europe, 1840.....	xxxiii, 1, 73, 145, 217
	Railroads in the United States.....	xxx, 227, 301
Kleinschmidt, J. L.	Reduction of gray copper Ores.....	lxxxii, 124, 164, 249
Kneass, Strickland.	Chestnut Street Bridge.....	lxxix, 413
	Superstructure of the Chestnut Street Bridge.....	lxxxix, 92
Knight, Geo.	Paving in London in 1827.....	iii, 269
J. B.	Bell's articulating Telephone.....	civ, 219
	Corrosion of screw Blades.....	civ, 5
	Janney Car-coupler	cvi, 46
	Measurement of Water mechanically suspended in Steam.....	civ, 358
	New Form of Megascope.....	ciii, 335
	Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art,	
	cii, 79 ; ciii, 85 ; civ, 6	
	Shaw's spiral exhaust Nozzle.....	ciii, 366
	Steam on street Railways.....	ciii, 379 ; civ, 68
	The Microphone	cvi, 57
	Transparent Gold.....	ciii, 368
	Ventilating Apparatus.....	ciii, 193
T. A.	Early Crops of Peas.....	ii, 166
	Giving a fine Edge to Razors, Lancets, etc.....	xi, 61
Knoblauch, H.	Structure and physical Properties of Wood.....	lviii, 40
Knox, G. J.	Researches on Fluorine.....	xxix, 355
Thos.	Rain Gauge.....	xxv, 64
Koch, Louis.	Expansion of Steam.....	lxx, 378
Koehler, H.	Railroads in America and Germany	xxv, 140
Koeschlin.	Alloy of Zinc and Tin.....	ix, 357
Kohlrausch, F.	Siemens' Unit.....	xcl, 349
Köpeke.	Construction of a rigid suspension Bridge.....	lxxi, 361
Kopp, E.	Coloring Matters from coal Tar.....	lxxii, 181, 250, 335, 409
H.	Shortened portable Barometer.....	xxxix, 199
	Voluminometer.....	xxxix, 198
Kuhlmann, F.	Action of Oxides of Iron.....	lxix, 381
	Hydraulic Limes, artificial Stone, etc	ix, 221
	Preservation of building Materials.....	lxxvi, 383
	Reactions determined by platinum Sponge.....	xxix, 135, 325
	Various Phenomena of Oxygenation	lx, 111
Kummell, Chas. H.	Principle of least Squares.....	civ, 270
Kurrer, W. H. von.	Coloring Principle of Madder.....	iv, 347
	Preparation of Colors for calico Printing.....	i, 327
	Purple and red murexide Colors in cotton Printing.....	lxix, 352

L

Laboulaye.	New System of Gearing for Machinery.....	lviii, 191
Laffineur, Jules.	Road-making	cvi, 92
Lamarle.	Examination of Questions relative to Transportation.	lxxi, 217, 289, 368
Lamb, Andrew.	Improved Boiler for marine Engines.....	liv, 116
Daniel.	Balancing mill Stones.....	xiii, 9
E. B.	Architecture of middle Ages.....	xxii, 135, 208
Lambert.	Purification of commercial hydrochloric Acid.....	xxxvi, 143
Laming, R.	Faraday's Paper on electric Conduction.....	xli, 184
Lamont, A.	Taps and Dies.....	x, 419
Johann.	Most advantageous Form of Magnets	lxxiii, 97
Langley, A. A.	Formula for Strains on Girders and Roofs.....	lxxxii, 17
S. P.	External Aspects of the Sun.....	xeviii, 123, 207
	New Form of solar Eye-piece.....	xci, 115
	Solar Eclipse of Dec. 22, 1870.....	xci, 88
Langier, Edw.	Manufacture of French Perfumeries.....	viii, 386
Lankester, Edwin.	Drinking Waters of London.....	lxvii, 209

- Lanza, Gaetano. Account of certain Tests of the transverse Strength and Stiffness of large spruce Beams..... cxv, 81
 Lamé's Formula for Strength of thick hollow Cylinders.cii, 329
- Lapham, I. A. The great Fires of 1871, in the Northwest.....xciii, 413 ; xciv, 46
 List of the great Storms, Hurricanes, etc., of the U. S....xeiv, 210
- Lardner, Dionysius. Resistance of Air to railroad Trains.....xxx, 276, 344
- Lassaigne, J. L. Cheap and durable Cement or Stucco.....iv, 414
 New Process of Chlorometry.....xxxix, 201
- Latour. Crystallization of Carbon.....xliv, 210
- Latrobe, B. H. Calculating the Strength of cylindrical Boilers.....xxxv, 396
 Explosion of Boiler of "Medora," in 1842....xxxiv, 312 ; xxxv, 101
 Hoosac Tunnel.....lxxxvi, 156
 New Form of edge railroad Railxxxi, 173
 New Track upon Baltimore & Ohio Railroad.....xxxiii, 149
 Report of Baltimore & Ohio R. R. Co.....xlvii, 4
- Laugel, A. Improvement in Manufacture of Iron and Steel.....lviii, 117
- Laurent M. Drawing upon Stone.....iii, 256
- Lauth, E. A. Aniline Black.....lxxx, 58
- Lawes, J. B., and J. H. Gilbert. Annual Yield of Nitrogen per Acre in different Crops.....lxvii, 212
- Lawford. Bridge over the Thames.....lxxxviii, 99
- Lea, Isaac. New Species of Naiads, etc.....xxi, 184
- Leach, J. H. Spectroscopic Notes.....xciii, 418
- Leas, C. A. Sanitary Care and Utilization of city Refuse.....xvii, 206
- Leavitt, E. D., Jr. Boiler Experiments at Lowell Bleachery.....xii, 176
 Frank M. Newly-discovered Property of the Ellipse, etc.....xi, 114
- Leay, W. Improved Centrifugal check Hooks for Mines.....v, 282
- Le Blanc. Construction of suspension Bridges.....xxxv, 95
- Leblanc. Portland Cement.....lxxxii, 25
- Lebrun. Bridge of Concrete.....xxxv, 163
- Le Brun, N. Raising a church Steeple.....xxxix, 368
- Ledsham, J. F. Purifying coal Gas.....iv, 66
- Leeds, Albert R. Absorption of Gases by Charcoal.....lxxxv, 422
 Analysis of American Minerals,xc, 62
 Chemical Experiments for the lecture Table,.....lxxxv, 415 ; lxxxvi, 65
 Notes from German Magazines.....xxxxix, 258
 Tables.....lxxxix, 421 : xc, 49, 205, 273, 348, 415
- Evolution as affecting the Earth's Crust.....xci, 129, 202
- Gasometer for accurate Measurements.....lxxxv, 284
- Geography and Geology of Petroleum.....lxxix, 347
- Glass Tank, etc., for chemical Experiments.....lxxxiv, 48
- Investigation of Circumstances affecting the Potability of the Schuylkill Water during the Month of January, 1883.....xvi, 26
- Kalichromatry.....lxxxv, 209
- Laboratory Appliances,xei, 207
 for chemical Research.....xe, 302
 of experimental Research.....lxxxix, 208
- Magnesium Lamp.....lxxxv, 130
- Measurement of the Angles of Crystals.....xii, 203
- Pennsylvania's ancient Sea,xii, 55, 133
 foundation Stones,xci, 337, 412
- Purification of Mercury,xvii, 228
- Spectra of metallic Compounds.....xe, 194
- Water-supply of New Jersey.....ev, 193, 241
- Leeds, Lewis W. Heating by Radiation.....eviii, 213
 Lectures on Ventilation,
 lxxxiii, 185, 265, 321, 398 ; lxxxiv, 35, 107, 179 ; lxxxvi, 137, 204, 281, 352, 419 ; lxxxvii, 61, 135, 199, 276 ; xci, 212, 2^o 3,xi, iv, 205
 Ventilation.....lxxxiv, 115
- Lees, J. C. Barometer in West Indies.....xxvii, 274
- Leeson, H. B. Self-acting Blow-pipe,i, 84
- Le Feuvre, Wm. H. The English iron Trade.....lxxxiii, 225
- Legrand, J. N. Latent Heat of Vapors.....lxi, 407

- Legray, G. Mode of preparing negative photographic Paper.....liv, 65
Leland, C. G. Eye Memory.....cix, 327, 391
Lemon, James. Ventilation of Sewers.....lxxxi, 9
Leonard, John. Atmospheric Railroad.....xxxviii, 361
K. C. von. Lectures on Geology (Review).....xxvii, 378
Le Play, F. Obituary Notice of Malinvaud.....xxviii, 137
H., and J. Cuisinier. Improvements in refining Sugars.....lxxiii, 321
Le Roux, F. P. Employment of the electric Light.....lxxxv, 292
Lesley, J. P. Geological Survey of Pennsylvania.....xcv, 194
Leslie, J. Flow of Water through Pipes and Orifices.....lix, 335
Lester, E. A. Locomotive steam-engine smoke Pipe.....xv, 221
Lethaby, Henry. Carbonic Oxide as a Poison.....lxxiv, 49
Chemistry of gas Lighting.....lxxxii, 37
Combustion of Gas for economic Purposes.lxxxii, 205, 242, 331
Decay of Timber and its Prevention.....lxx, 225
Experiments on Carburation of coal Gas.....lxxx, 414
Lettsom, W. G. Metallic Iron in fossil Wood.....lv, 62
Leuchs, J. C. New Process for indigo Dyeing.....lxxxi, 415
Levallois, J. Boring for rock Salt at Cessingen.....xxix, 418
Le Van, W. Barnet. Biographical Notice of John W. Murphy... xcviii, 302
Boiler Explosion, etc.....cxii, 119
Corbin & Goodrich and Boilers of Mr. Campbell....cix, 42
Economical steam Power.....cxiv, 331, 425
Economy in the Expansion of Steam.....lxxv, 197
Use of high-pressure Steam.....cxix, 396
Fall of a hydraulic Elevator in Grand Hotel, Paris.cv, 346
High railroad Speeds....cix, 426 ; cx, 6
Horse-power of steam Boilersxlv, 394
Modern railroad Facilities.....exix, 267
New York to Chicago in seventeen Hours.....exviii, 16
Ninety Miles in sixty Minutes.....cxiii, 348, 419
Steam-boiler Explosion at Conshohocken.....xlv, 248
Keystone Mills, Phila.....c, 233
on Fourth ave., N. Y.....xcvii, 25
Test of the Worthington pumping Engine.....xlv, 327
Transportation Facilities, past and present.....cxxx, 80
Weakening Boilers by Holes for Domes and Necks,
ex, 285, 313, 380
Leveaux, E. H. Spring Propulsion for street Carriages.....cii, 9
Levi, E. M., and E. Schmidt. Use of caustic Lime in blast Furnaces.....li, 255
Levison, W. P. Improvement in galvanic Batteries.....lxxxix, 376
Production of Ammonia in nitric acid Batteries.....xv, 303
Levol, A. Gilding and silvering by Immersion.....xxxvi, 142
Oxygen from melted Silver.....liv, 396
Lévy, A. Haydenite and Beaumontitexxx, 154
Lewis, H. Carvill. The Geology of Philadelphia.....cix, 359
great ice Age in Pennsylvania.....cix, 287
H. W. Preservation of Wood in damp and wet Situations.lxxxii, 217, 289
T. H. Fire-proof Materials and Constructionlxxxi, 295
W. J. Mode of raising Polynomials to any Power.....xxxiii, 44
Wilfred. Angular Pitch of square-threaded Screws.....cix, 73
Review of the Report on the Irwin Injector.....cix, 386
Wm. Blast-blowing by means of Water,
v, 189, 238, 299, 378 ; vi, 9, 73, 327
Distillation of aromatic Plants.....iii, 225
Mineral History and Separation of Goldii, 79, 168, 196
Preparation of silver gilt Wire for gold Lace.....vi, 86, 150
Leydolt, F. Crystals contained in Glass.....liv, 123
Liais and Fleury. Two Modifications of Bunsen's Battery.....iv, 405
Liddell, M. Utility of wire Ropes.....xxxviii, 15
Liebig, Justus von. Dark Precipitate of Platinum, etc.....x, 269
Flesh Broth for the Sick.....lviii, 401
Gilding and silvering Glass.....lxii, 318
Theory of Saponification.....xxxiv, 58
and Pelouze. Researches on the Bouquet of Wines,
xxiv, 247

- Linville, J. H. Bridge across the Ohio River at Steubenville.....lxxxviii, 89
 List, C. Impossibility of puddling Iron containing Copper.....lxi, 391
 Little, Geo. Preventing Explosions in coal Mines.....lxix, 8
 Livermore, D. Arrangement of Safety-valves.....xiv, 289
 Proposed Improvements in the Siphon.....xiv, 225
 Water-pressure Engines.....xix, 165
 Livingstone, David. Patent steel Plates.....lxx, 408
 Lloyd, Francis H. Blast-furnace Tuyeres.....ci, 7
 Sampson. Aert's water Axle-box.....lxxii, 90
 Samuel, Jr. Railroad Turntables.....lvii, 232
 Locke, John. Thermoscope Galvanometer.....xxv, 343
 Jos. Report on Birmingham & Liverpool Railroad.....xx, 409
 Loekhart, David. Cow Tree of the Caraccas.....viii, 93
 Lockyer, J. Norman. Spectroscopic Observations of the Sun,
 lxxxiv, 407 ; lxxxvii, 266 ; lxxxviii, 42 ; lxxxix, 127
 The supposed compound Nature of the Elements..evii, 349
 Loir, A., and Ch. Drion. Solidification of carbonic Acid.....lxxiii, 401
 Loiseau, E. F. Artificial Fuel.....xvii, 111
 Lomet, A. F. Red Crayons.....v, 157
 Long, R. C. Degeneration of modern Architecture.....xxxii, 246
 S. H. Composite Bridge.....xlv, 258
 Explosions of steam Boilers.....xi, 244
 Location and Construction of Railroads.....x, 178
 Locomotive Engine.....ii, 129
 Remarks on the Jackson Bridge.....x, 110
 Siphon and Water-gate for canal Reservoirs,iii, 350
 Steam-engine Boiler.....iv, 115
 Suspension and brace Bridge.....xxviii, 331
 Wooden or frame Bridges.....ix, 234 ; x, 252
 Longbridge, J. A. Construction of Cannon, etc., to resist great Pressure.lxx, 300
 and C. H. Brooks. Submerging telegraph Cables....lxvi, 152
 Loomis, Elias. American Telescopes.....xliv, 419
 Lorin. Preparing formic Acid and formic Ethers.....lxxx, 351
 Loring, C. H., and Chas. E. Emery. Trial of steam Machinery of U. S. R.
 Steamer "Gallatin".....ci, 102
 Loseby, E. T. New parallel and radial Rule.....lxi, 208
 Lotsky, J. Indestructible Printing on metallic Plates.....lxi, 409
 Loudon, J. C. Consumption of Smoke.....xiv, 133
 Progress of Architecture during 1838.....xxviii, 57
 in Englandxxvi, 127
 Public Cemeteriesxxxvi, 41, 89, 182, 265
 Louyet, P. Mercurial Trough.....xliv, 139
 Lovering, J. S. Chinese Sugar-cane.....lxv, 125
 Jos. Sympathetic Vibrations in ordinary Machinery.....xv, 351
 Lovie, H. H. Electro-bronzing.....lxxxv, 368
 Lowe, John. Draught, Height, and Area of smoke Pipes, etc.....xcii, 111
 Physical Properties of Steamxvi, 250
 Resistance to Motion of Ships.....lxxxix, 389
 Speed of screw Steamships, etc.....ci, 40
 Lucas, W. Effect of Vibration upon Iron.....xxxix, 139
 Ludlow, William. Surveys for the Future Water-supply of Philadelphia,
 cxvii, 453
 The future Water-supply of Philadelphia.cxx, 17
 Lukens, Isaiah. Coloring Agates.....iv, 332
 Tinning Cast-iron.....xiv, 78
 Jawood. Improved puddling and heating Furnace.....eviii, 392
 Lukin, A. S., and C. E. Conder. Disturbances of suspension Bridges...lxiv, 231
 Luna, R., de. Manufacture of hydrochloric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, etc...lx, 351
 Lüthy, Otto. Florida Sugar.....cx, 205
 Luvini, J. Use of colored Glasses to assist View in Fogs.....lviii, 158
 Lyell, Chas. Petrification of Wood.....xxiv, 141
 Lyman, B. S. Astronomical Refraction.....lxxxviii, 343
 Telescopic Measurements in Surveying.....lxxxv, 313, 382
 C. S. New Form of wave Apparatus.....lxxxvi, 187
 Lynde, J. G. Strength of Cast-iron Girders.....lxix, 261
 Lyte, F. M. Instrument for taking Soundings.....lvii, 8

M

- M'Adam. Locomotive Engines on common Roads.....lxix, 370
 McAlpine, W. J. Supporting Power of Piles.....lxxxv, 98, 170
 McCallum, Jas. Comparative Strength of long and short Struts.....lxxxiv, 173
 M'Clintie, John. Notice respecting mortising Machines.....x, 163
 McClune, Jas. Paraselenes observed in April, 1858.....lxvi, 52
 McClure, Rob't J. Experiments on Heat, Radiation, etc.....xciv, 407
 McConnell, J. E. Hollow railroad Axles.....lvi, 361
 An improved wrought-iron Piston.....lx, 58
 McCreath, A. S. Phosphorus in Coal.....evii, 389
 MacCulloch, John. Indelible Ink and Bistre.....v, 181
 Mouldiness prevented by Perfumesv, 96
 McDonell, J. The Cleveland Lake Tunnel.....xeiv, 376
 McDowal, C. and J. Centripetal dial Plate.....xxvii, 196
 McElroy, Sam'l. Brooklyn pumping Engine.....lxix, 361
 Erie Experiments on steam Expansion.lxxii, 229, 313; lxxiii, 50
 Hydraulic Engineering,
 lxxiii, 289, 361; lxxiv, 13, 145, 217, 289, 361; lxxv, 3, 217,
 303; lxxvi, 217, 289, 361; lxxvii, 3; lxxix, 81, 168, 236,
 288lxxxii, 145
 Test of Duty for Brooklyn pumping Engines.....lxv, 239
 MacFarlane, James. Statistics of Coal.....xvi, 255
 T. Use of determining slag Densities in smelting.....cviii, 121
 McGarvie, John. Instinct of the Hornetvi, 184
 MacGregor, John. Electric Telegraphs.....l, 413
 Maceroni, F. Efficacy of lightning Rods.....xxv, 409
 Hints to Paviersiii, 55, 58, 113
 M'Ilvaine, J. Spark Arrester for Locomotives.....xvi, 74
 Macivar, J. G. Symmetrizing Power of the Eye.....xxiii, 316
 MacKain, Daniel. Rule for the Compression of Water.....xxxix, 34
 McKay, Gordon. Efficiency of steam Jackets in steam Engines.....lxvii, 232
 M'Keever, Thomas. Influence of solar Light on Combustion.....i, 244
 Maclagan, D. Gutta-percha, a Variety of Caoutchouc.....xl, 413
 Maclarens, Chas. Heat-conducting Power of Rocks.....lxv, 205
 McRea, W. C. Practicability of a Telegraph between Europe and America, Iviii, 257
 Use of Electro-magnetism to measure Speed of railroad
 Trainslxii, 217
 McSweeny, J. Regulating the Heat of Furnaces by means of Pyrometers.vii, 13
 Mactear, Jas. Glasgow Alkali and bleaching powder Manufacture....ciii, 49, 133
 Macveiar, J. G. A maximum and minimum Thermometer.....lxvii, 346
 Magnus, G. Conduction of Heat by Gases.....lxxii, 130
 Malberg, Aug. Crystalline Fracture of Wrought-iron.....xlii, 119, 185
 Malin, J. Anthraeite in steam-engine Furnaces.....iii, 190
 Coating Iron with Copper.....iii, 107, 190
 Smelting Iron.....iv, 217
 Mallett, E. J., Jr. Experiential Principles of controlled Combustion....cxv, 25
 Mallet, J. W. Crystallization of Platinum from Fusion.....lxii, 139
 Robert. Action of Air and Water upon iron Ships.....xlvi, 124, 187
 An Application of the electrotype Process.....xxxvi, 339
 Co-efficients of Elasticity and Rupture in Wrought-iron, Ivii, 392 : lxviii, 154
 Corrosion of Cast- and Wrought-iron in Water.....xxxii, 126, 210
 iron Rails.....xlvi, 139
 Dilatation of Cast-iron and Phenomena of the crane Ladle, xcix, 156
 Earthquake-wave Experiments at Holyheadlxxv, 45
 Expansion of various Substances when Solidifying.....xcix, 166
 Mode of tracing Spirals upon Cylinders.....xxxviii, 353
 Proper Form for river Dams.....xxvi, 212
 Reasons why Castings in Iron are true Copies of the Mould, xviii, 340
 Remarkable metallic Alloy.....xxxvi, 325

- Mallet, Robert. Ventilation of large Buildings.....xxvi, 425
 Water-wheels.....xxxvi, 62
- Maun, G. O. Decay of Materials in tropical Climates.....lxxx, 254
- Manning, Robert. Flow of Water off the Ground.....lxxxii, 87
- Mansfield, A. K. Isochronous Governors.....cii, 233
 Strength of Pulley-arms.....e, 161
 Teeth of internal Gears.....ciii, 17
- Mareet, F. Changes of Temperature of Atmosphere.....xxvii, 204
 Wm. Chemistry of Digestion.....lxxiv, 404
- March, J. Perkins' high-pressure steam Engine, 1827.....iv, 349
- Marchand, R. F. Anhydrous phosphoric Acid.....xxx, 139
- Marcus, M. S. New Thermo-element.....lxxx, 267
- Marks, William D. Cheapest Point of Cut-off in steam Engines, exvi, 401
 Crank Pins and Journals.....ev, 233
 Economy of compound Engines.....exvii, 36, 295
 Improved Form of Governor for steam Engines, etc...ci, 317
 Marquois Scale.....cv, 418
 Initial Condensation of steam Cylinders.....exvii, 173, 250
 Limitations of the steam Engine.....ex, 73
 Most economical Point of Cut-off for steam Engines..cix, 380
 Necessity of clear mechanical Conceptions.....cxii, 355
 Note on steam Cylinders.....cxi, 197
 the Losses per Horse-power per Hour by Con-
 densation of the Steam in Pipes and Cylin-
 ders of steam Enginesexvii, 1
 Peaucellier's compound Compass.....evii, 361
 Taper of Connecting-rodsevii, 31
 What is the most economical Point of Cut-off for steam
 Engines considered as a Question of Finance?.....exxiii, 100
- Marozeau. Breast Water-wheel.....xxxix, 8
- Marsh, B. V. Aurora Borealis of Aug. 28, 1859.....lxviii, 352
 Daylight Meteor of Nov. 15, 1859.....lxix, 205, 253
- J. Perforating and cutting Glass, Earthenware, etc.....xii, 358
 Mode of distinguishing Arsenic from Antimony in poisoning..xxix, 260
 Separation of Arsenic from Substances.....xxii, 338
 Test Liquor for Acids and Alkalies.....xxx, 188
 Cement for ships' Bottoms.....v, 277
- Martin, Adolphe. New Process for silvering Glass ..lxxvii, 187
 Positive direct photographic Impressions on Glass.....liv, 395
 Spoked and disk Wheels.....lxxviii, 81, 152
- Mascher, J. F. Distortion in photographic Pictures.....lx, 65
 Photographing without a Camera.....lix, 344
- Mason, D. H. Descent of Bodies upon inclined Planes.....ix, 49
 Inclined Plane, Wedge, etc.....vii, 426
- Matheson, Wm. Mode of constructing Harbors.....xii, 355
- Mattenuci, Carlo. Electric Conductivity of the Earth.....l, 389
- Matthews, W. Purifying coal Gas.....iv, 333
- Matthiessen, A. Thermo-electric Series.....lxvi, 392
- Maughan, G. Steam Brake for locomotive Engines.....lii, 369
- Maury, M. F. Compass Variation and Collision at Sea.....ix, 200
- Mayall, J. E. Photographs on factitious Ivory.....lxiii, 189
- Mayer. Increasing Force of Gunpowder.....xxxi, 49
- Alfred M. Eulogy of Joseph Henry.....cx, 257
 Fixing, photographing, and exhibiting the magnetic
 Spectraxei, 355
- Flying Machines and Penaud's artificial Bird.....ci, 193
 Lecture-notes on Physics,
 lxxxiv, 321; lxxxv, 35, 113, 183, 249, 328, 400; lxxxvi,
 45, 109, 177, 253, 336.....400
- New lantern Galvanometer.....xcii, 421
- Notes of Apparatus and Experiments.....lxxxiv, 343
- Observations on the Planet Jupiter.....lxxxix, 136
- Research in Electro-magnetismxe, 403
- Solar Eclipse of Aug. 7, 1869.....lxxxviii, 249
- Variations of magnetic Declination during Auroraxc, 424

- Mayer, Alfred M. Weights, Measures, and Coinage etc.....xciv, 278
 J. R. Correction for Reduction to Center of Station.....lxxxi, 98
 Essay on the Stadia.....lxxix, 3
 John. Nitro-glycerine as an industrial Agent.....lxxxvi, 40, 119
 Philip. Disburdened Valves,xc, 361
 Meade, R. W. The Panama Canal.....cxiii, 393
 Medley, J. G. Peculiarities of Engineering in India.....lxxx, 375
 Medlock, Henry. Revivification of animal Charcoal.....lxxx, 114
 Meer, John. Sharpening Razors by Burnishing.....xi, 364
 Meidinger, H. Artificial Production of Ice.....ci, 266
 Galvanoplastic Process of coating Copper-plates.....lxix, 60
 Meigh, J. Earthenware.....i, 347
 Meigs, M. C. The dioptric Light.....cii, 83
 Melloni, M. Absorption of heat Rays by the Atmosphere.....xxxix, 355
 Radiation of Heat from rough and polished Surfaces,
 Researches on Heat.....xxviii, 120 ; xxix, 321
 Theory of Dew,xxii, 58
 Menelaus, W. Large blowing Engine and Rolling-mill.....lxvi, 133
 Menteath, C. G. S. Construction of Limekilns.....xxx, 47
 Menzies, J. M. Optical Instrument for indicating two Courses.....lxxvi, 138
 Mercier, M. A. Action of fatty Matters and Steam upon the iron Parts of
 Engines.....eviii, 259
 Meredith, W. M. Address at Close of twentieth Exhibition.....i, 356
 Merimée. Report on Prize for Russian scented Leather.....vii, 175
 Smoothing the Edges of Razors.....vii, 315
 Meriton, Thos. Improvement in Slide-valves.....xxxiv, 111
 Merrell, John P. Joint Effect of battery Cells when differently combined,
 Screw and Engine of U. S. Steamship "San Jacinto",
 Steamboats on western Waters.....lxxviii, 50
 Trial Trip of Steamship "Quaker City".....lviii, 269
 Use of Cornish Engines for the Water-supply of
 Cities.....lxxxviii, 229
 Samuel V. Method of raising Water from a deep Well.....vii, 176
 Merrill, W. E. Bridge Construction.....lxxix, 328
 Merriman, Mansfield. Hagen's Proof of the Method of least Squares.....civ, 330
 Method of least Squares applied to a hydraulic
 Problemciv, 233
 Moments and Reactions of continuous Girders,
 On the Constants in Gordon's Formula for the
 Strength of Columns.....cxiii, 58
 Principle of least Squares.....civ, 173
 Merryweather, G. Apparatus for maintaining uniform Temperature.....xvi, 199
 Meyer, E. Mode of obtaining Carbonate of Potash from Feldspar, etc.....lxy, 269
 L. Influence of Pressure on chemical Affinity.....lxvi, 285
 Michaëlis, W. Use of hydraulic Mortar.....xci, 281, 332, 419 : xcii, 141
 the hydraulic Ram,xcii, 196
 Michal. Discharge of artesian Wells.....lxxv, 411
 Michaux, Andre. Historical Anecdote of Robert Fulton.....xlvi, 37
 Miles, Fred'k B. Brick-dust Cement.....xcii, 16
 Mill, N. Changing the Residence of Fishes.....i, 239
 Influence of the Moon on Animals and Vegetables.....i, 237
 Ornamenting Steel with Gold and Platinum.....iii, 209

- Miller, B. C. Treatment of tank Offal and the Gases from rendering Tanks..... xcix, 350
 D. Structures in the Sea without Coffer-dams..... lxxv, 371
 Edw'd. Explosion of Boiler of Locomotive "Bush Hill"..... xlvi, 68
 Schuylkill Navigation Co..... xli, 236
 The Great National Pacific Railroad lxv, 217
 Western Connections of Pennsylvania Railroad..... lv, 150
 G. M. A valve Motion for steam Engines..... xi, 361
 W. A. Decay of Gutta-percha and Caoutchouc..... lxxxii, 128, 190
 Recent Spectrum Discoveries..... lxxvi, 29
- Milliken, Geo. St. Elmo's Fire lxxv, 112
 Mills, H. F. Experiments upon a central-discharge Water-wheel..... lxxxix, 180
 the Swain Water-wheel..... xe, 182
 with a 35-inch Bodine Turbine..... lxxxix, 377
- Milne, David. Artesian Wells..... xxxvii, 126
 Mitchel, A. Personal Equation..... lxvi, 349
 Sub-marine Foundations..... xlvi, 393
- Mitchell, J. Account of a singular Well in England..... xxv, 297
 Jas. Jaculator Fish of Java..... vii, 29
 J. K. Elevating the Character of the working Classes..... xviii, 94
 Experiments on Caoutchouc or India-rubber..... ix, 121
 Liquefaction and Solidification of carbonic Acid..... xxvi, 289
- John. Ignis Fatuus..... viii, 73
 Joseph E. Hints how to use a Grindstone..... xciii, 113
 The Grindstone..... exvi, 108
- T. D. Anthracite in open Fireplaces..... iii, 121
- Mitscherlich, E. Chemical Reactions..... xxix, 192, 268
 Formation of Ether..... xxii, 257
- Moering, Chas. Eastwick & Harrison's locomotive Engines..... xxxv, 15
 Sectional Sketches of cast-iron Rails..... xxxv, 377
- Moffat, John. Building under Waters..... lxxix, 295
- Moigno, L'Abbe. Laurent's Saccharometer or Polariscopic..... ciii, 37
 Letter from..... lxxxvi, 159
 New Rapid Telegraph lxxxv, 85
- Molesworth. (*See* Horner.)
- Moll, G. Invention of Telescopes xi, 327; xii, 41
- Mondesir, Piarron de. Sewerage of Algiers..... lxxix, 145, 217, 289
- Monier, E. Analysis of Milk and Flour..... lxvi, 50
- Moody, Edward F. The Composition of Mortar..... lxxxiv, 86
 A ready approximate Test for Iron..... lxxxiv, 201
- Moore, H. Etching and cleaning Alabaster ii, 58
 Lewis. Great gunpowder Explosion near London..... lxxx, 164
 Ralph. Combined forcing and lifting Pump..... lx, 117
- Moorsom, W. S. Cast-iron Bridges..... xxxvii, 230
- Mordan, S. Cure for smoking Chimneys..... vi, 29
- Mordecai, Alfred. Experiments on Gunpowder..... ly, 300
 Hourly Observations of Thermometer..... xxiii, 7
 Meteorological Observations..... xxvi, 30
 at Philadelphia, 1836 to
 1843..... xxxvii, 262
- Morey, S. Explosive Engine..... ii, 115
- Morfit, Campbell. Chemical Examination of common Salt..... lxvii, 132
 Columbian Guano lx, 325
 (*See* Booth, J. C.)
 and J. C. Booth. Analysis of Cast-iron..... ly, 193, 247, 317
- Morgan, Wm. B. The Macrograph..... lxxviii, 16
- Morin, A. Belts xxxviii, 22
 Experiments on Turbines xxxvi, 234, 289, 370
 Formulae for Movement of Air in Pipes Ixix, 1
 Immense Reservoir in France lxxxiii, 222
 Measurement of Water..... xlvi, 93
 Precipitation of Gold..... xxx, 141
 Resistance of Materials..... lxxiii, 369
 Ventilation of the new Theatres of Paris lxxvi, 369
- Morrison, G. S. Economical Construction of beam Trusses,
 lxxxvi, 99, 161, 233, 305, 394; lxxxvii, 34

- Morris, Anne. Cleaning silk, woolen, and cotton Goods vi, 200
- Ellwood. Angle of wing Walls of Culverts and Bridges..... xxix, 290
 Arching Tunnels through friable Rocks..... xxxi, 374
 Augmenting the ascensive Powers of locomotive Engines..... li, 152
 Bear-trap sluice Gates..... xxxii, 361
 Cast-iron Rails for Railroads..... xxxii, 304
 Compression of Earth in Embankment..... xxxii, 236
 Cost of Embankments of Earth..... xxxii, 164
 Excavations of Earth..... xxxii, 232
 hauling Stone..... xxxiii, 79
 Coyle's resinous Cement..... xxxiii, 303
 Experiments on Turbines in the United States..... xxxvi, 377
 Force of Wind and Sea..... xxxiii, 10
 Formula for Excavation and Embankment..... xxix, 381
 Improvement of the Ohio River..... lxiii, 1, 73, 145
 Increase of Rock in Embankment..... xxvii, 239
 Iron Bridge near Allentown, Pa..... lxiv, 264
 Mensuration of Excavation and Embankment..... xxix, 21
 Necessity for Experiments upon Friction..... lxvi, 217
 New Application of Railroads..... xxxvi, 313
 Track upon Baltimore & Ohio Railroad..... xxxiii, 152
 Prony's friction Dynamometer..... xxxv, 225
 Proposed Improvement of the Ohio River lxv, 1
 Railroad bridge Drills..... lxiv, 304
 upon an ice Grade..... lili, 160
 Reaction Water-wheels and Turbines..... xxxiv, 217, 289
 Rules for solid Mensuration lili, 240
 Strength of Trussed and plain Girders..... xxxiii, 361
 Tractive Power of Horse xxviii, 79
 Tunnel on the Chesapeake & Ohio Canal..... xxvii, 24
 Ventilation of subterranean Works..... xxvii, 25
 Water-wheels..... xxxviii, 78
- J. C. Method of milk Shipment in glass Jars..... eix, 49
- Wm. E. Destruction of the railroad Bridge over the Big Black River..... e, 41
- Morrison, G. J. Ventilation..... cii, 126
- Morshead, W., Jr. Duty of the Cornish pumping Engines..... lxxvii, 250
- Morton, A. C. Railroads in Massachusetts..... xxxv, 296
 Report of Atlantic & St. Lawrence R. R. Co..... xlvi, 145
 on the St. Lawrence & Atlantic R. R..... xlvi, 338
- Morton, Henry. Action of Lenses illustrated xciii, 363
 Color of fluorescent Solutions..... xcii, 426
 Electricity and Light,
 lxxxiii, 48, 200, 280, 356, 413 : lxxxiv, 52, 209, 281
 Erecting the inverted Image..... lxxxiii, 406
 Fluorescent Relations of Anthracene and Chrysogen..... xciv, 269
 "Gary Motor" cvii, 337
 Holtz' electric Machine. lxxxiii, 119
 Illuminated Fountains..... lxxxix, 358
 Important Adjunct to the induction Coil..... lxxxiii, 256
 Magic Lantern as a Means of Demonstration..... xcii, 208
 Observations on Fluorescence..... xcii, 140
 Resistance and Transmission of Motion lxxxvi, 344
 Self-luminous clock Dials..... cvii, 51
 Singing Telephone at Stevens' Institute..... evi, 112
 Solar Eclipse of Aug. 7, 1869 lxxxviii, 200
 Spectrum Analysis..... lxxxviii, 56, 136
 Sunlight and Moonlight,
 lxxxvi, 59, 131, 201, 274, 349, 417 ; lxxxvii, 65, 133, 204,
 274, 344..... 414
 Thallene cii, 225
- Moseley, H. Descent of Glaciers..... lxi, 211
- Moss, T. F. Advantages of wire Rope xxxv, 167
 Blow-pipe xxxv, 284 ; xxxvi, 104
 Cleaning wire Cylinders of safety Lamps..... xli, 127

- Mott, John M. Lightning and lightning Rods.....xvi, 118, 169
 Moy, T. Improvement in locomotive-engine Boilers.....lxxvii, 300
 Muguet. Colors in Photographs.....lxvii, 126
 Muller, J. H. Reclaiming Land from Seas and Estuaries.....lxxv, 157
 Mulley, W. R. Auxiliary steering Apparatus.....lxxii, 334
 Munnings, T. C. Turnips as winter cattle Food.....iii, 62
 Mumroe, Chas. E. On the drying of gunpowder Magazines.....cxviii, 180
 Singular Case of the Corrosion of Steel.....cxv, 309
 Murdoch, J. Large Wheels for railroad Carriages.....ix, 264
 Murphy, D. J. Plan for Extinguishing Fires.....xxxv, 52
 John W. Bridge building considered normally.....xvi, 242
 Construction.....lxvii, 145, 241
 Ice Gorge in the Schuylkill, above Fairmount.....xvi, 253
 Murray, Andrew. Constructing and proportioning steam Boilers..xl, 172; lx, 125
 John. Bleaching Maniaxx, 211
 Flame,.....xix, 294
 Protection against Damp, Rust, etc.vii, 219
 Musculus. Preparing the golden Sulphur of Antimony.....xxii, 409
 Mushet, David. Alloying Iron and Copper.....xx, 276
 Durability of Copper.....xxii, 53
 Fusion of Copper.....xx, 284
 Iron best Suited for Railroads,.....xxvi, 279
 Strength of hot- and cold-blast Iron.....xxxv, 134
 Waste Gases from blast Furnaces.....li, 324, 421
 Robert. Boring Rocks.....Ixxix, 127
 Treatment of melted Cast-iron.....lxxxiii, 32
 Muybridge, Eadweard. Attitudes of Animals in Motion.....cxv, 260

N

- Nagle, A. F. Pumping Engine for Providence, R. I.cii, 161
 Napier, Jas. R. Ejector Condenser for steam Engines,lxxxviii, 357
 Internstation of marine Boilers.....lxxix, 30
 Section of least Resistance for Ships.....lxxvi, 131
 Nasmyth, Jas. Galvanized Iron.....xlvi, 65
 Notice of Lassell's Telescope.....xlvi, 129
 Patent steam forge Hammer,.....xxxv, 177
 Planets Jupiter and Saturn.....iv, 396
 Welding malleable Iron.....lxxii, 50
 Naylor, T. W. Spectroscope.....xxxviii, 346
 Needles, Sam'l II. Influence of electrical Storms on subterranean telegraph Wires.....cxx, 388
 Neil, J. W. Manufacture of Varnishes.....xviii, 53
 Netherclift, J. Mode of making lithographic Transfers.....x, 138
 Neumann, Alex. Avogadro's Law.....lxxxix, 353
 Newberry, R. W. Inflammability of nascent Oxygen.....xev, 16
 Newsam, M. Modification of an electrotype Process.....xxxiv, 420
 Newton, Isaac. Armored Ships.....lxxiii, 73
 Expansion Trials with the "Algonquin" and "Winooski,"lxxxxi, 235
 Ruthven's hydraulic Propeller.....lxxxv, 161
 Stevens' Battery,.....lxxiii, 73
 Nicoll, Rob't. The Insect found in raw Sugar.....lxxxvi, 327
 Nichols, Wm. Ripley. Natural Filtration at Berlin.....cxii, 436
 Sand Filtration at Berlin.....cxii, 436
 and C. R. Allen. Contributions to our Knowledge of Sewage.....cxx, 146
 Nicolls, G. A. Performance of a locomotive Engine.....xxxi, 319
 Niepee de Saint Victor, A. Photography: A New Action of Light,lxv, 336; lxxiii, 114
 Phosphorescence shown by Photography.....lxv, 50
 Ninmo, A., and C. B. Vignoles. Experiments with low-pressure Boilers.xii, 210
 Important Experiments on steam Boilers.x, 347
 Nobel, A. The Pyrometer.....lxxii, 352

- Nobili, L. Coloring or ornamenting Steel..... ix, 89
 Normandy, A. Spheroidal State of Water in Boilers..... lvii, 414
 Norris, Isaac, Jr. The Burgess portable mechanical Blow-pipe..... cix, 214
 Improvement in Microscope..... civi, 144
 Stethoscopic Microphone..... evi, 431
 North, S. B. Tornado at Mobile, Ala., March, 1840 xxx, 152
 Noton, W. Improvement in Smith's Tuyeres xlvi, 286
 Nott, J. Theory of photographic Action..... xlvi, 62
 Nourse, J. E. Interoceanic Communication across Central America,
 xcii, 97, 161, 305, 377 ; xciii, 305 ; xcv, 89
 The Suez Canal xci, 238, 303
 Noyon. Repairs to the Roche-Bernard suspension Bridge lxxi, 95, 145
 Nunn, R. J. Steam Blow-pipes..... lx, 124
 Nystrom, John W. Arithmetic and Metrology....lxxvi, 263, 337, 402 ; lxxvii, 355
 Armored Ships..... lxxxv, 187
 Bells..... cxiv, 28, 100, 178
 Carlsund's drain Valve..... lxxi, 49
 old steam Piston..... lxxvi, 47
 Composition of Cast-iron and Steel lxxxii, 356
 Dynamometer at Technological Inst., Stockholm..... lxxix, 392
 Electro-dynamics..... cxviii, 24
 Elements of physical Work lxxviii, 325
 Experiments on Sound to determine Construction of
 Bells..... lxi, 260
 Explosion of Boiler at Cornelius & Baker's, Phila..... lxxvii, 326
 Force of falling Bodies..... civ, 130
 Power and *Vis Viva*..... lxxviii, 356
 French metrical System..... lxxvi, 281
 Friction of screw Propellers working in Water..... xvii, 338
 Giffard's Injector lxxiv, 301
 Gravitation from Surface of Earth to its Center..... lii, 205
 Howard's dredging Machine..... lx, 1
 Intonation of chime Bells..... cxiii, 367
 Joule's Equivalent of Heat..... lxxvii, 421
 Manner of laying out a screw Propeller..... lii, 321
 Marine Propulsion..... liii, 348
 Metric System..... ci, 385
 National Academy of Science and Technological In-
 stitutions..... lxxv, 275
 Origin of Spots on the Sun's Disk lxxxi, 421
 Parabolic System of Shipbuilding,
 lxxv, 97, 250 : lxxvi, 389 ; lxxvii, 46, 241 ; lxxviii, 261
 Physical Properties of carbonic Acid..... c, 355
 Progress and Future of Franklin Institute..... xcvi, 385
 Reply to Remarks on Nystrom's screw Propeller..... lii, 138
 Ringing Bells..... cxiv, 427
 Screw Propeller and Engine of the "San Jacinto" lii, 402
 Screw Propellers..... liii, 198
 Stability of Ships, etc., in Water..... lxxiv, 53
 Steam Boiler Explosions..... cviii, 254
 Steamship Performance..... cxiii, 134
 Technological Institute at Stockholm..... lxxv, 284
 Tests by hydrostatic Pressure..... cxviii, 386
 Work and *Vis Viva*..... lxxix, 181 ; lxxx, 56
-
- O'Brien, W. Canals and canal Conveyance..... lxvii, 17, 73
 Odling, W. Lecture on Dialysis..... lxxiv, 181
 Researches in Dialysis..... lxxiv, 252
 O'Donoghue, John. Trisection of an Angle.lxv, 382
 Olbers, W. November Asteroids..... xxiv, 360
 Oldham, Jas. Progress of steam Navigation at Hull, Eng..... lxix, 274
 Olivier. Foundations upon Sand; tar Coatings..... xxvi, 283

- Olmsted, D. Zouliacal Light.....xx, 373
 Oppenheim, A. Elements of Water.....e, 43
 Ordway, John M. Pipe Coverings, Experiment with.....cxvi, 411
 Orr, Hector. Bridge across Delaware at Philadelphia.....xci, 3
 Cylindrical type-printing Machines.....lxxxix, 320
 Derivation of the word Wane-edged.....e, 229
 Heyl's Machine for making paper Boxes.....xvi, 217
 Hoover's Carbonized Paper.....lxxxv, 269
 Petroleum Fuel.....lxxxiv, 230
 Premature Decay of Timber.....xv, 52
 Osborne, J. W. A practical photographic Process.....lxxix, 57
 Osgood, H. B. Automatic Regulator for furnace Air-pipes.....lv, 199
 Otley, J. Barometer for measuring Altitudes.....vii, 362
 Ott, Adolph. Beerizing of Timber.....lxxxix, 48
 Chemical Nomenclature.....xe, 129, 210
 Gold in metallic Sulphides.....lxxxvii, 128
 The new chemical Nomenclature,
 lxxxviii, 129, 329 ; lxxxix, 52 ; xe, 53, 282
 Various Processes for preserving Timber.....lxxxviii, 188, 245, 346
 Ourbridge, J. M. Cast-iron.....lxxiv, 106
 New Mode of casting guns Hollow.....lxxvii, 93
 Outerbridge, A. E., Jr. Alloys of Silver with embrittling Metals.....evii, 377
 Application of Spectroscope to mint Assaying.....xviii, 276
 Edison electric Light.....cix, 145
 Electricity.....cxiii, 442
 Fourth State of Matter.....exi, 287
 Lecture on Matter, including "radiant" Mat-
 ter.....exx, 178
 Metallurgy and assaying of the Metals used in
 Coinage.....eiii, 281, 339
 Owen, Richard. Physiographic and dynamical Geology.....xcii, 270
 Terrestrial Magnetism.....xcii, 270 ; xciii, 199 ; xciv, 126
 Oxmantown. Description of an equatorial Clock.....lxxxii, 113
 Ozanam. Dyeing Silk a permanent chrome Yellow.....xi, 68

P

- Page, C. G. Coloring Daguerreotypes.....xxxvii, 312
 Electro-magnetism as a motive Power.....i, 267
 Igniting Gunpowder by Electricity.....xxiv, 160
 New plate Helix for electro-magnetic Apparatus.....xxxiii, 167
 Secondary Currents produced by a spiral Magnet ..xxxiii, 166
 G. G. Construction of Chelsea suspension Bridge.....lxxvi, 73
 Thos. Foundations of Bridges, etc.....lxxvii, 21
 Paget, F. A. Breaking Weight of rolled Iron.....lxxvii, 368
 Testing chain Cables.....lxxviii, 86, 145, 217
 Wear and Tear of steam Boilers.....lxxx, 13, 97, 145, 217
 Pagliari. Preservation of animal Matter in the open Air.....lxxvii, 265
 Paideaux, John. Use of the Blow-pipe.....xxiv, 161
 Paine, Chas. Account of the Filling of a Sink-hole.....lxxxv, 28
 Palmer, H. Oil to lessen Friction on Axles.....vi, 115
 H. R. Motions of shingle Beaches.....xxi, 135
 Paltrineri. Effect of rapid Motion of Piston on steam in Engines.....xliv, 401
 Pappenheim, L. Steinbühl Yellow.....lxix, 133
 Papworth, W. Strength of timber Beams.....lxxxi, 309
 Pardee, A. Use of anthracite Coal in locomotive Engineslvii, 405
 Paris, Alex. Blasting under Water by means of galvanic Battery.....xxx, 154
 Parke. Earthenware and Porcelain.....iv, 73
 Parker, Jas. Unsinkable Ships.....lxxxii, 323
 Z. Atmospheric Jetsxlv, 72
 Center-vent reaction Water-wheelxlv, 135
 Invention of Parker's Water-wheellii, 48
 Reaction Water-wheels.....xlv, 49
 Parkes, Alex. Properties of Parkesine.....lxxxi, 264, 384

Parkes, J.	Consumption of Fuel and Steam in steam Engines.....	xxix, 341
Sam'l.	Manufacture of edge Tools.....	v, 198, 226
	tin Plate.....	v, 324, 382
W.	Lighthouses in the Red Sea.....	lxxvii, 217
Parkin, W.	Water-wheels.....	i, 103
Parrish, Edward.	Rectification of Petroleum.....	xci, 117
Parry, George.	Use of caustic Lime in blast Furnaces.....	li, 327
Jos. L.	Shaw's Water-bearing.....	xcv, 363
Parsey, A.	Trial of compressed-air locomotive Engine	liv, 231
Parsons and Bunning.	Working Steam expansively in Locomotives.....	xxxvii, 150
L. H.	Mechanical Power of the Pulley.....	xxiv, 243 ; xxv, 245
Partington, C. F.	Engraving.....	i, 327 ; ii, 8, 65, 162, 201, 310, 336 ; iii, 15
Partridge, Wm.	Manufacture of Indigo in the U. S.....	x, 193
Parville, de.	Modification of the Holtz Machine.....	lxxxiii, 121
	Proposed Changes in the Holtz Machine.....	lxxxiii, 255
Pasch.	Preparing hydraulic Cements.....	viii, 16
Pasley and Stephenson.	Menai tubular Bridge.....	xliv, 301
C. W.	Causes of Accidents on Railroads, etc.....	xxxv, 390
	Mining Operations near Dover, Eng.....	xxxvi, 28
	Public Roads crossing Railroads	xxxvi, 85
Passavant.	American locomotive Engines.....	xlix, 145, 221 ; l, 231, 294
Paterson.	Instrument for measuring Temperature of Water at great Depths.....	xxix, 214
J. H.	Improved Snell galvanic Battery.....	xxx, 194
Rob't.	Ailanthine and the ailanthus silk Moth.....	lxvii, 378
	Organic remains in Coal.....	xxiv, 297
	Temperature of artesian Springs or Wells.....	xxiv, 274
Patterson, R. M.	Address at Close of thirteenth Exhibition.....	xxxvii, 36
Robert.	Early Instruction in Phonography.....	civ, 301
Pattinson, H.	Extraction of Silver from Lead.....	xxvii, 191
Patton, J. M.	Proposed Standard of Weight and Measure	xv, 145
Paul, B. H.	Artificial Light and lighting Materials.....	lxxviii, 124, 203, 265
	Petroleum as a Fuel for steam Machinery.....	lxxix, 130
	Use of Petroleum as steam Fuel	lxxx, 119
Pavoux, Eugene.	Manufacture and industrial Uses of Caoutchouc.....	xcviii, 336
Payen, A.	Artificial Concretions on Iron.....	xx, 57
	Breant's Mode of preserving Wood.....	xxxii, 104
	Obstruction of cast-iron water Pipes	xx, 54
Peabody, C. II.	Backwater.....	c xviii, 350
Peacock, R. A.	Formula for finding initial Pressure of Steam.....	lxxix, 129
	Pressure of Steam at high Temperatures.....	lxxviii, 120, 313
	Temperatures and Pressures of high-pressure Steam.....	lxxx, 157
	Steam Hammer for light Forgings.....	lxxiii, 325
Peale, Franklin.	Balances.....	xliv, 59
	Coin-milling Machine in U. S. Mint, Phila.....	xxii, 375
	Coining Presses in U. S. Mint, Phila., 1836.....	xxii, 307
	Die sinking by Transfer.....	xv, 299
	Height of Water in locomotive Boilers	xii, 145
	Instrument for illustrating electric Attraction and Re- pulsion.....	iii, 1
	Manufacture of caoutchouc Web	xxiii, 109
	Notice of a large Magnet.....	x, 284
	Warning Dwellings.....	xxvii, 340
Pearce, J. C.	Fastening railroad-wheel Tires.....	lxx, 323
Pearse, John.	Stowage and sailing of Ships.....	viii, 145
	of Ships.....	ix, 336
Peligot, E.	Caramel.....	xxvii, 116
	New saccharimetric Process.....	xlili, 50
Pellate, A.	Manufacture of flint Glass.....	xxx, 282
Pellatt.	Manufacture of Glass.....	xlili, 271
A.	Relative heating Powers of Coke and Coal.....	xxviii, 135
F.	Coating Iron with Zinc, Copper, etc.....	xxxix, 407
	Electroplating and Gilding.....	xxxvii, 212
Pelletier, Joseph.	Process of Vegetation.....	xxvi, 335
	and P. Walter. Composition of Resin.....	xxvii, 118
Pelonze, J.	Manufacture of Platinum.....	xxiv, 53

- Pelouze, J. and J. von Liebig. Researches on the Bouquet of Wines...xxiv, 347
 Peltier, A. Whirlwind at Chatenay, France, June, 1840.....xxxii, 62
 Peltzer, Robert. Inflammability of Petroleum and schist Oilslxxxvi, 333
 Pemberton, Henry. Evil Effects from dolomitic Lime in brick Walls.....cvi, 52
 Jr. Manufacture of potash Alum from Feldspar.....cxiv, 304
 New Method of determining phosphoric Acid...cxiii, 184
 Note upon the working of sulphuric-acid Chambers.....
 J. D. Mode of graduating leveling Stavesxlix, 76
 Pendred, Vaughan. Adhesion of locomotive Engines.....lxxxii, 86, 169
 Elastic railroad Wheels.....lxxvii, 372
 Penn, John. Superheated Steam in marine Engines.....lxix, 48
 Wood-bearings for screw propeller Shafts.....lxiii, 148
 Penny, F. Specimen of artificial Asbestos.....xli, 285
 Penot, A. Process of obtaining white Lead.....xx, 187
 Pepper, J. H. Webster's Method of preparing Oxygenlxxv, 115
 Pereyra, G. Action of fatty Matter in steam Boilers.....cvii, 314
 Perkin, W. H. History of Alizarin, etc.....cviii, 88
 Perkins, Jacob. Annealing cast Steel, etc.....iv, 45
 Cast-iron Wheels.....iv, 46
 Circumstances attending Explosion of steam Boilers...xxiv, 33
 Economy of using Steam expansively.....iv, 24
 Emission of Steam.....iv, 253
 Evaporating Fluids, generating Steam, etc.....vii, 287
 Explosions of steam Boilers.....xiii, 346
 Generation of Steam.....xv, 45
 High-pressure steam Engines.....iii, 408
 Performance of Cornish steam Engines,
 xxiii, 361, 459 ; xxiv, 31
 Pneumatic Enginesxxiii, 461
 Progressive Compression of Water.....iv, 1
 Loftus, Steam Boilers and Engines for high Pressures.....civ, 188
 Perra. Vulcanization of Oilslxvii, 280
 Perrot, A. Relative Effects of different Points upon lightning Rods...lxxvii, 264
 Perry, M. C., and C. H. Haswell. Trial Trips of "Spencer" and
 "McLane".....xlvi, 179
 Person, C. C. Anomalous specific Heat of certain Alloys.....xliv, 407
 Mechanical Equivalent of Heat.....lix, 256
 Peterson and Schoedler. Value of Wood for Fuel.....xxiii, 35
 Peticolas, T. Fine Black Color.....ii, 239
 Petot. Researches in lime Burning.....xxv, 289
 Petrie, W. Results of a Series of magnetic Investigations.....xlili, 65
 Pettit, Wm. Copper District of Lake Superior.....xlili, 338
 Pew, M. Incombustible Composition for Buildings.....iii, 256
 Pfeifer, Chas. (*See Flad, Henry.*)
 Phelps, Ira M. Reduction of auriferous Pyrites.....xvi, 108
 Philbrick, E. S. An iron-girder railroad Bridge.....lxxi, 156
 Phillips, Francis C. Absorption of metallic Oxides by Plants.....cxiv, 41
 G. Poison in Paperhangings.....lxvi, 397
 R. Manufacture of Sulphate of Soda.....xxiii, 40
 Philips. (*See Privot.*)
 Phipps, G. H. Resistance to Bodies passing through Water.....lxxvii, 308
 Sailing Powers of Yachts.....xlili, 140
 Phipson, T. L. Effect of Heat on Density of mineral Substances.....lxxviii, 311
 Noctilucine, the phosphorescent Principle of luminous
 Animals.....ci, 69
 On the new metal, Actiniumcxii, 464
 Vegetable Ivory.lxxvii, 108
 Pickering, E. C. Diffraction produced by the Edges of the Moon.....lxxxix, 264
 Experiments of Lissajous with tuning Forkslxxxvii, 55
 Geometrical Solution of electrical Problems.....xvi, 13
 Graphical Methodxei, 272
 Photographing the Corona.....xii, 54
 Polarization of the Corona.....xei, 58
 Solar Eclipse of Aug. 7, 1869.....lxxxviii, 281
 Pictet, Raoul. Density of liquid Oxygen.....ev, 190

- | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Pictet, Raoul. | Liquefaction and Solidification of Hydrogen | cvi, 334 |
| | of Hydrogen..... | cv, 191 |
| | Oxygen, etc..... | cvi, 13, 101, 157, 231 |
| Picton, J. A. | Ventilation..... | xx, 133 |
| Pierce, I. Newton. | Patent metal Jacket and movable Boiler and pipe
Covering..... | cvi, 344 |
| Pile, W. H. | Table of specific Gravity of sea Water..... | lxii, 187 |
| Pilkington, R., Jr. | Manufacture of polished sheet Glass..... | lxxx, 126 |
| Pirsson, J. P. | Durability of Pirsson condenser Tubes..... | lvi, 234 |
| Plateau, F. | Peculiar Mode of producing soap Bubbles..... | lxxiv, 99 |
| Plattner, C. | Causes of the loss of Silver in roasting the Ore..... | lxii, 201 |
| Playfair, Lyon. | History of Manufacture of instantaneous Light | lxxiv, 410 |
| | Iron Smelting..... | lv, 65 |
| | (See Bunsen, R.) | |
| | (See De la Bache.) | |
| Plessy, E. M. | A new chrome Green..... | lxxv, 406 |
| Plücker, J. | Calorific Action of an electric Current..... | xlv, 382 |
| | Electro-magnetic Motor of Fessel..... | lili, 406 |
| Plush, S. M. | Edison's Speaking Phonograph..... | cv, 266 |
| | Quadruplex Telegraphy..... | c, 265 |
| Poesche, Theo. | Aerial steam Navigation..... | lv, 176 |
| Poey, André. | Physico-mechanical Effects of Lightning..... | xc, 278 |
| Poggendorff, J. C. | A simplified Holtz Machine..... | xc, 58, 117 |
| Poinier, P. P. | Formulae for apparent specific Heat of saturated Vapors, | xcix, 227 |
| Poirer. | Hydraulic Works at Algiers..... | xxix, 177 |
| Poitevin, A. | Action of Light on a Mixture of Perchloride of Iron and tar-
taric Acid..... | lxxi, 301 |
| Pole, John. | Giving Buoyancy to chain Cables..... | xiv, 128 |
| W. | Action of Forces on Crank of a steam Engine..... | liv, 190 |
| | Double-cylinder expansive steam Engine..... | lxxviii, 133 |
| | Loss by Friction in beam and direct-acting steam Engines..... | xxxv, 318 |
| | Pressure and Density of Steam..... | xxxvii, 352 |
| Pollock, John. | Remarks upon the self-adjusting railroad and street Car...xi, 21 | |
| Poncelet, J. V. | Revetments and their Foundations, | xxxv, 1, 73, 145, 217, 289, 361; xxxvi, 10 |
| Ponton, Mungo. | Photographic registering Thermometer..... | xl, 411 |
| Poole, J. M. | Machine for producing true cylindrical Surfaces..... | xci, 392 |
| John, Jr. | Hydraulic Valve..... | xlvi, 402 |
| Wm. | Mill Spindles and Brands..... | iii, 109 |
| Porro, Ignazio. | Elimination of the Flexion of Telescopes..... | lvii, 134 |
| Porter, A. L. | Bleaching..... | xi, 62, 131 |
| Chas. T. | The Allen Engine..... | xc, 248, 321, 385; xci, 22 |
| | and T. A. Edison. Description of the Edison steam
Dynamo..... | cxiv, 1 |
| | (See Edison, T. A.) | |
| G. R. | Cotton Manufacture in Great Britain..... | li, 29 |
| | Mining Industry in France..... | xxviii, 31, 106 |
| | Nature and Properties of sugar Cane | xi, 337; xii, 201 |
| Potter. | Silver-plating in Sheffield..... | xxxvii, 201 |
| Richard. | Elastic Force of Steam..... | lxxix, 371 |
| Potts, Chas. | Answer to Query on Ajutages..... | viii, 280 |
| | Centrifugal Force, and Bodies on inclined Planes..... | ix, 52 |
| | Communicating Heat by Steam..... | ix, 395 |
| | Computing the Power of high-pressure steam Engines..... | ix, 111 |
| | Explosion of steam Boilers..... | x, 327 |
| | Force as applied to a Locomotive..... | ix, 246 |
| | Improvement in the steam Engine..... | x, 42 |
| | La Grange & Memphis Railroad..... | xxiv, 254 |
| | Plan for a feed Pump | xxi, 302 |
| Powell, Baden. | Lecture on rotary Stability, etc..... | lxvii, 130 |
| | Repulsive Power of Heat..... | xxi, 133 |
| Prater, Horatio. | Experiments and Observations on Möser's Discovery, | xxxvi, 68, 110 |
| Preece, William H. | A peculiar Behavior of Copper | cx, 343 |
| | Proper Form of lightning Conductors | cx, 254 |

Preiser. (*See* Girardin.)

- Preston, S. T. "Physics of the Ether".....cii, 278
 Prevost, L. M., Jr. Howe's Patent truss Bridge.....xxxiii, 289
 Price, V. Machine for Blocking straw Bonnets.....xxxvii, 268
 Prideaux, John Use of the Blow-pipe.....xxiv, 266
 Prince, Stewart. High-pressure Jonval Turbine.....lxvi, 12
 Prindle, F. C. The gunpowder Piledriver.....xciii, 403
 Shaw's gunpowder Piledriver.....xevii, 89
 Pring, J. H. Etching on Steel plates by Electricity.....xxxvi, 340
 Pringle, W. Duration of a solar Spot.....xlvii, 126
 Prinsep, Jas. Preservation of Sheet iron from Rust.....xx, 280
 Probasco, S. R. Shaw's gunpowder Piledriver.....xevi, 31
 Proctor, B. S. Some Remarks upon Light.....lxxv, 407
 Prosser, Thos. Boilers and Surface Condensers.....lxv, 94
 Durability of Pirsson's condenser Tubes.....lxvi, 345
 Errors of Writers on mechanical Engineering.....lix, 304
 Essay on the Physics of Steam.....xlviii, 134, 229
 Mode of projecting Circles isometrically.....xl, 8
 New Mode of applying and condensing Steam.....lxii, 343
 Power of Steam and Mode of ascertaining itlxvi, 4
 Steam and its Condensation,
 lxvi, 88; lxvii, 217, 289, 361; lxviii, 73, 217
 Superheated Steam.....lxiv, 199
 Using steam Expansively.....xlii, 338
 Provis, W. A. Canal Locks.....xxiii, 218
 Effect of Wind on Menai suspension Bridge,xxxiii, 210
 Prückner, C. P. Manufacture of artificial Ultramarine,xli, 209
 Prynne, P. Stirrup Lantern.....vi, 66
 Puymaurin, C. Cement for Terraces.....v, 120

Q

- Quetil, Chas. J. Wire triangular Trussexviii, 81
 Quevenne, T. A. Analysis of Virginia snake Root.....xxiii, 309

R

- Ramage, C. T. Building Materials employed by the Romans.....viii, 85
 T. C. Excavations made at Pompeii.....vi, 193
 Ramsbottom, James. Construction of piston Packing-rings.....lxii, 227
 Ramsell. Boilers and boiler Plates.....lxxii, 110
 Rand, B. Howard. Chemical Theories.....xc, 88
 Description of a Model of the Gyroscope, etc.....exi, 213
 Theo. D. Criticism of Vol. C., Geology of Chester Co., Penna....exvi, 274
 Lectures on Mineralogy...lxxxiii, 403; lxxxiv, 124, 185, 272, 402
 Mica.....exix, 190
 Petroleum in Canada.....lxxx, 59
 Randolph, N. A. Metastatic heat Regulator.....exviii, 178
 Simple thermostat Experiment.....exvi, 465
 W. C. A Compressed Air-engine at Goran Colliery.....lxiii, 361
 Rankine, Wm. J. M. Breaking of the Journals of railroad Axles.....xxxvi, 178
 Calculating the Expansion of Liquids by Heat...xlxi, 49
 D. Rankine's spring Contractor.....xxxvi, 338
 Expansive Energy of heated Water.....lxxvii, 119
 Form and Motion of Waves.....lxxv, 357
 Investigation of plane Water-lines of Ships.....lxxvii, 24
 Law of Compressibility of Water.....lii, 108
 Mathematical Theory of stability of Earthwork and
 Masonry.....lxiii, 84
 Mechanical Efficiency of Steamlxxxii, 388
 Morton's Ejector Condenser.....lxxxviii, 333, 377
 Proportions of Ships of least skin Resistance....lxxvii, 28
 Realizing the Advantages of the Air-engine....lx, 246, 330

- Rankine, Wm. J. M. Resistance of Ships.....lxiii, 22
 square Bars to Torsion.....lxiii, 323
 Some of the Strains of Ships.....lxxviii, 354
 Strength of Wrought-iron and Steel.....lxix, 67
 Temperature and Elasticity of Steam, etc.....xlix, 121, 181
 Tenacity of some fibrous Substances.....lxxxii, 262
- Ransford, H. Incrustation in steam Boilers.....lxxi, 324
 Ransome, Fred'k. Improvements in Manufacture of building Stone, etc.....xcvi, 418
 Rawlinson, Rob't. Drainage Works and Water-supply.....lxxx, 312
 Rawson, R. W. Manufactures in Germany.....xxviii, 197
 Raymond, Rossiter W. The divining Rod.....cxix, 1, 103
 Utilization of coal-tar Products.....xcvi, 301
- Reade, Jos. Nature of Light and Shadow.....vii, 392
 Permanent soap Bubbles.....xxv, 65
- Redfield, W. C. Espy's Theory of centripetal Storms.....xxvii, 323, 363; xxviii, 1
 Evidence of certain Phenomena.....xix, 372
 Gulf Stream.....xxiii, 384
 Rotary Action of Tornado at Providence, Aug., 1838.....xxiv, 252
 Steam Navigation.....xli, 361; xlii, 1, 89
 Whirling Action of Tornado, at New Brunswick, N. J.,
 June, 1835.....xxxii, 40
 Whirlwind Character of certain Storms.....xxiii, 112
- Reeder, Chas. Explosion of the Boiler of the "Medora," in 1842.....xxxv, 280
- Reeks, T. Action of caustic Soda upon a stoneware Jar.....xlv, 212
- Reese, Jacob. Basic dephosphorizing Process, etc.....cxii, 137
 Burnishing and ductilizing Steel.....cxii, 206
- Reeves, J. Chinese Rice Paper.....ix, 278
- Regnault, Victor. Elastic Force of Vapors.....lxx, 241
 Experiments for regulating the Calculation of steam
 Engines.....
 xlvi, 136, 207, 278, 356, 437; xlvi, 48, 115, 186, 257,
 328, 388; xlvi, 50, 114.....190
 Process for determining the Carbon in Cast-iron and
 Steel.....xxix, 327
 Specific Heats of elastic Fluids.....lvi, 26
- Regnon, de. Passivity of Iron.....xcviii, 149
- Reid, J. E. Tayler's Breakwater.....lxxiii, 19
- Reilly, C. Uniform Stress in girder Work.....lxxx, 83
- Rendel, J. M. Montrose suspension Bridge.....xxxiii, 116
- Rennie, Geo. Expansion of Arches.....xxix, 349
 Experiments with Paddle-wheels for Steamships.....xlii, 1
 Friction and Abrasion of the Surfaces of Solids,
 viii, 289, 388; ix, 1, 73
 Resistance of Fluidsxiii, 271
- Hydraulics as a Branch of Engineering.....xix, 56, 125
- Resistance to screw Propellers at different Speeds and
 Depths.....lxii, 342
- Strength of Materials.....xlv, 378
- Theory of Arches.....xxxviii, 226
- Turbines.....xxix, 403
- Rennie, James. Essays on Bleaching,
 ii, 171, 205, 312, 338; iii, 22, 117, 155, 228, 327, 394; iv,
 9, 82, 152, 231, 293
- Renwick, Jas. Figure of the Earth.....i, 164, 202
 Inclined Plane for Canals.....ii, 251, 329
- Reveley, Geo. Use of Soap in setting cutting Instruments.....vii, 323
 II. W. Wire-drawing Plates.....vi, 90
- Reynier, Emile. Electric Lamp with continuous Current for working in
 the open Air.....cvi, 275
 Powerful and constant Battery without Acid.....cx, 272
- Reynolds, Emerson. Bath for high Temperatures.....lxxiii, 197
 L. O. Central Railroad of Georgiaxxxv, 11
 Georgia Central Railroad & Banking Co.....xi, 149; xli, 84
- Osborne. Effect of Acid on the Interior of iron Wire.....xcix, 70
 Efficiency of Belts or Straps.....xcix, 142
- Rhodes, E. Choice and Management of a Razor.....i, 232

Rhodes, E.	Hardening steel cutting Instruments.....	i, 230
Ribbe, J. C.	Sheep and Wool.....	v, 131
Richards, C. B.	Experiments on Casella's Air-meters.....	xeix, 412
	Resistance of Stones to crushing.....	xcv, 334
George.	Measuring Machines.....	cvi, 41
	Standard Sizes in cylindrical Fitting.....	cix, 17
John.	Centralizing motive Power.....	xe, 185
	Engineers and Machinists.....	xei, 314
	Hints on mechanical Drawing for Apprentices....	xciv, 166, 244
	Measuring and gauging Implements.....	cvi, 172
	Patent Invention.....	.xciii, 17
	Principles of shop Manipulation for Apprentices,	
	xevi, 304, 379 ; xvii, 31, 165, 252, 392 ; xviii, 25, 114,	
	197, 266, 326, 415 ; xcix, 59.....	132
	Wood-working Machinery,	
	lxxxix, 305, 396 ; xe, 17, 89, 174, 233, 305, 388 ; xci, 39, 89,	
	233, 310 ; xcii, 26, 174, 246, 314, 403 ; xciii, 23, 265, 390 ;	
	xciv, 25.....	113
Richardson, B. W.	Researches with Hughes' Audiometer.....	cvi, 110
C. J.	Use of Petroleum as steam Fuel.....	lxxx, 119
E.	Durability of electrotypes Work.....	lxviii, 124
J. M.	Barometer as an engineering Instrument.....	lxvi, 307, 366
	Helices and helicoidal Surfaces.....	lxiii, 231
	Investigation of the Angle-block of Howe's Truss	lix, 307
	Railroad Developments.....	lxiv, 161
	Solutions of topographical Problems.....	lxvii, 148
	Trigonometrical Developments, etc.....	lxii, 409
Jane.	Removing animal Oil from Feathers.....	ii, 56
Ricour, Th.	Dispersion of Light.....	xci, 48
Ridgway, T. S.	Report on the oil District of Oil Creek in Penna.....	lxxv, 269
Ridley, T. D.	Simple Method of calculating Earthwork.....	lxviii, 221
Riley, E.	Titanium in pig Iron and Steel.....	lxxvii, 258
Ringwalt, J. L.	New System of engraving Plates for typographic Presses,	
		xcvii, 39
Ritchie, E. S.	Electrical Machines.....	lxviii, 53
R.	Iron Rails for Railroads.....	xlvi, 167, 367
Wm.	Comparative Attractions of permanent and Electro-magnets.....	xxiv, 66
	Photometer.....	xii, 68
Rivot and Phillips.	Process for smelting copper Ores.....	xlvi, 60
Roberts, J.	Improved miner's safety Lamp.....	iv, 203
Martyn I.	Anomalous electric Condition of Iron.....	xxix, 208
	Lightning Rods on Ships.....	xxvi, 96
Percival, Jr.	Puddling Process, past and present.....	cx, 49
Richard.	Optical Delusion.....	xx, 66
S. W.	Blast Furnaces for iron Smelting.....	xxxiii, 29, 108
	Engineer's Report of Ohio & Penna. R. R. Co.....	xlvi, 13, 87
	Finding sectional Areas of Excavations or Embankments,	
		xxxvii, 289
	Obituary of George Crane.....	xli, 214
	Railroad Bridge across the Allegheny River	lx, 291
W. M.	Improvement of the Ohio River.....	lxiv, 354
	Observations in Brazil.....	ex, 324
	Proposed Improvement of the Ohio River,	
	lxiv, 23, 73, 145, 217, 289, 361 ; lxv, 73	
Robertson, A.	Apparatus for collecting Gases from Liquids.....	vi, 68
C. J.	Painting in water Colors.....	x, 125
Geo.	Concrete used in London Docks.....	lxxiii, 163
J. (See Scott, M.)		
Robin.	Anthracite Coal in smelting Furnaces.....	xix, 264, 341
Robinson, J. R.	Relative evaporating Power of brass and iron Tubes...lxvi, 78	
J.	Improvements in Giffard's Injector.....	lxxx, 383
John.	Gilding or Silvering in India.....	i, 56
	Improved Lamppost.....	xx, 141
	Use of Gas for heating Purposes.....	xxix, 198
S. W.	Arch truss Girder.....	lxxvii, 361

- Robinson, S. W. Cutting and planing Stone.....lxxxvi, 170
 Deepening the Michigan & Illinois Canal.....lxxxv, 110
 Determination of the personal Equation.....lxxix, 388
 Economical Cut-off in steam Engines.....cx, 85
 Jets of Waterlxxxi, 377
 Leveling and surveying by Angle and Rod.lxxix, 73; lxxxi, 13
 Magnetic Break-circuit.....lxxviii, 210
 National Watch Company.....lxxxvii, 193
 Solutions of a Problem of Rafters.....lxxviii, 13
 Spectacle Glasses for public Speakers.....lxxxvii, 120
 Street Tunnel under Chicago River and its Machinery,
 lxxxvii, 30
 Suspension and arch truss Bridges, according to a new
 Systemlxxvii, 152
 Bridges : a new Systemlxxv, 145
 Testing steam Boilers.....lxxv, 34
 The polarization of Sound, etc.....exi, 201
 Trussed Girders of one-arched Chord.....lxxix, 164
 T. R. Geology of the Moon.....xxix, 283
 History of the reflecting Telescope.....xxxiii, 392
 Robison, John. Casting Statues in Metal.....xvi, 117
 Cutting curve-faced Files.....xxxvii, 211
 Improved Mode of teaching Drawing.....xxiv, 148
 Robson, Neil. Navigation of Canals by screw Steamboats.....lxvi, 294
 Rochussen, T. A. Performance, Wear, etc., of rolling Stock.....lxxii, 96
 Rockwell, Chas. H. The Suez Canal.....lxxxv, 319, 377; lxxxvi, 28
 Rodwell, G. F. Old Supposition as to the Nature of Air,
 lxxviii, 25, 114, 169, 253, 319, 404; lxxix, 194, 333, 404;
 lxxx, 138, 195, 248, 341; lxxxii, 324.....lxxxiii, 193
 Roebling, John A. American Manufacture of wire Ropes.....xxxvii, 57
 Condition of Niagara R. R. suspension Bridge.....lxx, 361
 East River Bridgelxxxiv, 242, 305
 First Locomotive over Niagara Falls suspension
 Bridgelix, 233
 Roelker, C. R. Efficiency of the Engines of the Steamer "Anthracite".exi, 355
 Experiments on the Strength of Wrought-iron and Steel
 at high Temperaturesexii, 241
 Roessler, A. R. California Tin.....lxxxix, 87
 Nickel Linnaeite.....lxxxix, 85
 Tellurium Ores in the U. S.....lxxxviii, 375
 Rogers, F. A Cast-iron foot Pavement.....lix, 88
 Experiments on steam Expansion.....lxxix, 280
 Measurement of base Lines in Florida by U. S. Coast Survey.lx, 361
 Railroad switch Pointer.....lvii, 80
 Water-proofing Walls.....lxxii, 89
 Henry D. Geology and physical Geography of North America.
 lxiii, 224, 319, 363
 J. G. Steam-boiler Waters and Incrustations.....xciv, 161
 Robert E. Mode of arranging a sand Bath.....xxvi, 26
 and Martin H. Boyé. Analysis of iron Ore from Iron
 Mountain, Mo.....xxvii, 361
 magnesian Limestones,
 xxix, 158
 W. Machine for parting Combs.....xvii, 421
 W. B. Chemical and photometrical Testing of Gas.....lxxix, 126
 Ronaldson, Chas. E. Diamond Drilling.....xeviii, 352
 Siemens' regenerative Gas-burners.exviii, 298
 Roney, C. Henry. Car journal Boxes with Wendell's latest Improvement,
 cxiii, 177
 Roscoe, H. E. Employment of burning Wire.....lxxvii, 273
 Indigo and its artificial Production.exii, 295
 Lecture on Light.....lxxviii, 395
 Measurement of chemical Brightness of portions of Sun's
 Disk.....lxxvii, 116
 Rose, Gustav. Identity of Monazite and Edwardsite.....xxix, 289

- Rose, Henry. Fermenting Capacities of the Sugarsxxxii, 185
 Rosenberg, Emil. Method of Reduction for diffraction spectra Observationsevid, 95
 Ross, Jas. Deep-sea Soundingsxxx, 273
 John. Deviation of the magnetic Needle at Liverpoollxix, 67
 Rosse, William C., Earl of. *See* Oxmantown.
 Rotch, B. Ellis's Railroad Turn-tablexxxix, 306
 Lithotint Processxxxvii, 215
 Rothwell, P. Moulding Machine for cog and other Wheelslxvi, 45
 Roumfort, A. L. Burning Coal in locomotive Enginesli, 138
 Rousseau. Desulphurization of Metals in generalxxxvii, 349
 Emile. Manufacture of Sugarlxxi, 181
 Roussin, Z. Action of Chloride of Sulphur upon Oilslxvii, 280
 Rowbotham, John. The Abstraction of Heat by mechanical Energycxv, 95
 Rowell, W. Superheated Steamlxxiv, 421
 Rowland, Henry A. Illustration of Resonances, etcxciv, 275
 Plea for pure Scienceexvi, 279
 Sympathetic Vibrationsxcix, 419
 T. F. Machinery for charging and drawing gas Retortsxevi, 106
 Rowney, Thos. Principles of spectrum Analysislxxv, 31
 Rozet. Cooling of Masses of Airxlvi, 451
 Difference of Temperature of the Earth and Airlviii, 48
 Meteorological Observations made on Pyrenees, 1848-49lii, 381
 Temperature of the Air and the Earth under Snowlxix, 270
 Runge, F. F. Use of Ferrocyanide of Potassium for removing Rust from Linenlxiv, 208
 Russell, J. J. Benson's high-pressure steam Boilerlxxiii, 121
 J. Scott. Fallacies of rotary steam Enginexxvi, 312
 Law of Resistance to R. R. Trains at high Speedsxlvi, 231
 Polyphotal Lamp for Boats and Shipsxxix, 416
 Proportioning Power to Tonnage in Steamshipsxxviii, 419
 Shipbuilding and steam Navigationlxix, 196
 Wave-line Theory of Shipbuildingxlii, 79; lii, 302; lxx, 89
 What should mechanical Workmen be Taughtlxix, 307
 Wm. Prevention of railroad Accidentsxxvii, 429
 Rutter, J. Oxy-hydrogen Blow-pipe Apparatusxv, 149
 Ryan, Jas. Instrument for drying Silk in the Loomxxvii, 195
 Ryder, John A. Holman Lantern-microscopecxvi, 67
 Holman's new Compressorium and moist Chamberex, 121

S

- Sainte-Claire Deville, C. J. Aluminium and its Compoundslvii, 354
 Hydraulic Properties of Magnesialxxxi, 132
 The nascent Statelxxxix, 140, 214
 Sabine, Jos. Overflowing Well at Chiswicki, 27
 Robert. Duration of a Blowcii, 403
 Sacc, H. Fixation of metallic Sulphurets in cotton Printinglxvi, 394
 Saddington, T. Preserving Fruit without Sugarxvi, 136
 Sague, J. E., and J. B. Adger. Report on the Trial of the "City of Fall River"cxviii, 62, 102, 197
 S. A. Blast Furnace Banked up for 217 Daysc, 86
 Sakmeister, C. P. Reply to Criticism on Pianofortesx, 335
 Salom, Pedro G. Metallurgy of Steelexx, 208
 Physical and chemical Tests of Steel for Boiler- and Ship-plate for the United States Government Cruiserscxviii, 45
 Recent Improvements in the Manufacture of Steelexx, 347
 Samuda, Jos. Form and Materials for armored Shipslxxiii, 198
 Samuel, Jas. Continuous-expansion steam Engineliv, 125
 Sandberg, C. P. American Railslxxxvii, 169
 Manufacture and Wear of Railslxxxvi, 389; lxxxvii, 17
 Rail Economyxev, 110; xvi, 32
 Sanders, J. Safe Load for foundation Pileslii, 304
 Sanderson, C. Bessemer's Discoverylxii, 273

- Sandford and Varrall. Regulation of paper Machines xxxix, 124
 Sang, Edward. Actions of Machines xxvi, 361
 Machines and Models xv, 345, 404
 Pendulum xvi, 270
 Power transmitted by a driving Belt xxxv, 358
 John. Hypsometer or height Measurer xxix, 413
 Sankey, W. H. V. Proposed Tunnel through Alps lvi, 240
 Sargent, Luther H. Silver and Gay Dynamometer cxiv, 383
 Sartain, John. Engraving cix, 245
 On the ancient Art of painting in Encaustic cxx, 153
 Sartiaux, A. Electric Lighting civ, 158
 Sass. Use of Madder xli, 196, 276, 352
 Saussure, N. T. de. Action of Fermentation on Mixture of Oxygen and Hydrogen xxvi, 325
 Sauvage. Mode of puddling Cast-iron at Montblainville xl, 342
 Sawyer, F. H. Steam Boilers lxx, 224
 Saxton, J. Revolving-keeper Magnet xvii, 155
 Scanlan, M. Instances of spontaneous Combustion xxi, 424
 Schafhaeutl, Chas. Constituents of Cast- and Wrought-iron, and Steel xxix, 137
 Explosion of steam Boilers xxiii, 96
 Manufacture of Steel xlii, 56
 Universal Photometer xxiv, 28
 Schal, Eugen. Paraffine as a Protection to Wood and Iron cx, 249
 Schinz, Chas. Gas Furnaces lxi, 269, 326
 Schlumberger, Iwan. Extracting coloring Matter from Dye-woods xli, 189
 Schmidt, P. W. Fulminating Powder inflammable by Percussion vii, 100
 Schoedler. *See* Peterson.
 Schoenberg. Improvement in the Manufacture of Iron xxxiii, 98
 Scholfield, N. Improvements on Barker's Mill xv, 73
 Schönbein, C. F. Deoxidizing Effects of Carbon i, 64
 New Preparation of Paper xlii, 433
 Schouch, K. New Use of the Chromate of Potash viii, 350
 Schubarth, E. L. Staining Glass xli, 181
 Schultze, F. Experimental Observation on equivocal Generation xxvi, 119
 Schutzenberger, P. Researches upon Cochineal lxvi, 66
 Schunck, Edward. Coloring Substances in Lichens xxvii, 183
 Schutte. Dyeing and printing Velvets vii, 309
 Scoles, J. J. Pyramids of Egypt xxviii, 6, 81
 Scoresby, Wm. Ascertaining Thickness of solid Substances with Magnets, xiii, 281
 Correction of Compass in iron Ships ix, 192, 317
 Deviation of the Compass xv, 40, 121
 Improved Mode of Magnetizing xxvii, 342
 Improvements in magnetical Apparatus xxvi, 120
 Magnetical Investigation xxviii, 269
 Magnetimeter xxiii, 64
 Magnitude, Velocity, etc., of Atlantic Waves i, 384
 Scott, E. Alex. Report on Chicago railway Exhibition cxvi, 151
 M., and J. Robertson. Theory of pile Driving lxv, 79
 Sears, Alfred. Effects of Grades and Curves on Railroads lxi, 289
 Seaward, John. Comparative Strength of cylindrical Tubes xxvi, 349
 Sam'l. Auxiliary steam Power for Ships xxii, 411 : xxiii, 103
 Seely, C. A. Ammonium and Solubility of Metals without chem. Action xci, 110
 Séguier, A. Steam Navigation xlvi, 204
 Seguin, S. Identity of Motion and Heat xlvi, 405
 J. Experiments with the electric Spark lxxxvii, 337
 Seibe, A. Welding Steel ii, 6
 Sellers, Coleman. Ball-and-socket journal Bearings lxxxiii, 198
 Effect of electric Force on Material of steam Boilers c, 370
 Experiments on the Explosion of steam Boilers xcii, 375
 Floors for Workshops xcii, 219
 Improvement in Stub-ends xciii, 7
 Introduction to Mr. Fraley's Address cxiii, 452
 Journal Bearings lxxxiii, 29 ; lxxxiv, 57
 Lecture on Mechanics cxvii, 161, 241
 Metric System in our Workshops xvii, 381

- Sellers, Coleman. Remarkable Experiment in punching cold Iron xvii, 3
 Scientific Method in mechanical Engineering cx, 420
 Self-acting slide Lathe xciv, 106
 Standard Reamers for locomotive Work exvi, 161
 Sizes for Bolt-heads and Nuts cxviii, 473
 System of Awards at Centennial Exhibition ciii, 14
 The Tercentenary Celebration of the University of Edinburgh exix, 19
 Tilghman's Process of cutting hard Substances xei, 193
 Transmission of Motion xciv, 233, 305
 William Crookes' "Psychic Force" xcii, 211
 Wisdom of introducing the metric System into our machine Shops ex, 289
 Worcester Co. Free Institute of Industrial Science xcv, 217
 Yale's Bar Vise lxxxi, 283
- and Tatham. Adoption of the metric System in the U. S. ei, 370
 Coleman, Jr. Mechanical Drawing exiii, 32
 Remarks made at the closing Exercises of the Drawing School, May 18, 1882 exiv, 53
 William. Manufacture of Steel in England lxxx, 357
 Uniform System of screw Threads and Nuts lxxvii, 344
 William, & Co. Hydraulic riveting Machines eii, 305
- Serrell, E. W. Hoosac Tunnel lix, 11
 Instrument for rapid Surveying lviii, 304
 Inter-oceanic Canal *via* Rivers Atrato and Truando ix, 289
 Magnetic Apparatus for locomotives' Wheels lxviii, 287
 Railroad crossing of the Hudson River at Albany lix, 232
- Serrin. Electric-light Regulator lxxiv, 415
 Servier. Gas-supply from Works without a Gasholder ciii, 188
 Setchel, J. H. Report upon boiler Incrustation xev, 172
 Severson, B. Testing Strength of an iron Girder lvii, 273
 Seward, John. Long and short stroke Engines xxx, 251
 Sewell, John. Steam-boiler Explosions lix, 338, 396
 Sewell, Wm. Surface Condensers lxiv, 348
 Working steam Expansively lxxvii, 390
- Shand, Wm. Propagation of Sound in public Buildings xxxix, 1
 Sharp, Joseph. Oil-dressed Belting exvi, 265
 Sharpless, J. T. Silk-worm ii, 22, 94, 145
 Shaw, Joshua. Bell's percussion Lock and Vent for Cannon xi, 93
 Controversy concerning percussion Cannon-lock xii, 154
 Detonating Powder x, 108
 Gunpowder iv, 127
 Notice of a new Engine iv, 140
 Properties of artists' Colors xiii, 10; xiv, 224
 Quickness of Gunpowder iv, 282
 Remarks on an Article on fulminating Powders vii, 271
- Thos. Shaw & Justice pumping Engine lxxxviii, 6
 Shaw's gunpowder Pile-driver xvi, 213
- W. T. The Stereotrope lxxii, 128
- Sheafer, P. W. The Use of anthracite Coal as a Fuel lxxxiii, 314
 Brothers. Colliery Shafts lxxxiv, 393
- Shears. Iron dock Gates at Sebastopol xlili, 278
- Shimer, P. W., and T. M. Drown. Analysis of new Ores containing both phosphoric and titanie Acids cxiii, 194
 (*See* Drown, Thos. M.)
- Shires, W. Simple perspective Delineator xx, 213
- Shock, W. H. Armor-clad Ships of War lxxiii, 332
 Blanchard's timber-bending Machine lviii, 338
 "Cloud Combination of Steam and Air" lviii, 342
 Coal shipped from Pietou to U. S., up to Aug., 1853 lvii, 17
 Collapse of a steam Boiler in Baltimore lvii, 128
 Evaporative Efficiency of Japanese Coals lxx, 185
 Feed-pump Resistance lxxii, 406
 Pumps of the U. S. S. "Powhatan" lxxi, 31
 Lamb & Sumner's Boilers in the U. S. S. "Vixen" lviii, 267
 Notes on Steamship "Sonora" lviii, 279

Shock, W. H.	Steam Log of Collins Steamship "Baltic".....	lviii, 201
	the Steamship "St. Louis".....	lviii, 339
	Strength of Materials.....	xviii, 34
Shortreed, Robert.	Formula for the elastic Force of Vapor at different Temperatures.....	xlvi, 59
Siemens, C. Wm.	Bathometer.....	lxxiii, 345
	Construction of Furnace for high Temperatures.....	lxvi, 58
	Electrical Tests on the Malta & Alexandria Telegraph, Expansion of isolated Steam and total Heat of Steam.....	lxxiv, 166
	New registering Thermometer.....	lxxi, 276
	Theory of the Sun	cxiv, 57
	Regenerative gas Furnace.....	lxxiv, 243
	Science in relation to the Arts.....	cxv, 48, 127, 208
	Siemens' regenerative steam Engine.....	lxii, 218
	Uniform Rotation	lxxxii, 90
Werner.	On the electromotive Action of illuminated Selenium, discovered by Mr. Fritts, of New York.....	cxix, 453
	Water Meters.....	lxiii, 40
Silliman, B.	Safety of Steamboats.....	x, 352
Jr., and Goode. W. H.	Daguerreotype Experiment.....	xxxv, 68
	and H. Wurtz. Investigation of flame Temperatures.....	lxxxix, 337
Silsbee, F. H.	Cotton Manufacture and the ring Frame.....	ci, 89
Silver, Thos.	A marine engine Governor.....	lxiii, 181
Simonds, C. E.	Standard Sizes for Bolt-heads and Nuts.....	cixviii, 473
Simmonds, P. L.	Gunis and Resins of Commerce.....	lxii, 122, 177, 279, 321, 388
Simms, F. W.	Horse-power for raising Water.....	xxxvii, 15
	W. Automatic circular dividing Engine.....	xxxvi, 279
Simon, Henry.	The Breaking of railroad Axles.....	lxxxii, 399
Jos.	Zeiodelite, a substitute for Lead.....	lxx, 124
Simonson, G. A.	Mode of calculating Excavation and Embankment.....	lxi, 1
Sims, Edward.	Improvement on water-wheel wing Gudgeon.....	xxiii, 280
Skeel, Theron.	Formula for Length of crank Pins in steam Engines.....	xevi, 35
	Trial of pumping Engines at Lawrence, Mass.....	ciii, 29
Skinner, J. J.	Involute of the Circumference of a Circle.....	cx, 105
Slade, F. J.	Actual and effective Area of exhaust Openings.....	lxxxii, 18
	Condensation of Steam in Cylinder due to Expansion.....	lxxx, 361
	Counterbalancing reciprocating Engines.....	lxxxiii, 337
	Force and Work.....	lxxxii, 99
	The Lenoir gas Engine.....	lxxxi, 175
Smart.	Description of a bow and spring Rafter	i, 315
Smee, Alfred.	Galvanic Properties of metallic Bodies : Battery.....	xxx, 55
	Production of Electrotypes.....	xxx, 132
Smith, C. S.	Crucibles for Iron and Steel.....	x, 127
Colin.	Showers of Fishes in Scotland.....	iv, 47
E. W.	Mail Steamship "Arago".....	lx, 386
	"Fulton"	lxi, 339
Edwin.	Electricity in Plants.....	lxxxix, 69
G. W.	Holophotal Light for Lighthouses	lii, 418
H. L.	A new Arrangement of the Holtz Machine.....	lxxxvii, 335
J. F.	Future Water-supply of Philadelphia.....	cixviii, 236
J. L.	The blast Furnace.....	xlvi, 197, 261
	Causes and Prevention of steam-boiler Explosions.....	li, 407
J. S.	Keokuk and Hamilton Bridge.....	xciii, 188, 249
Jas.	Prevention of Dry-rot.....	xvii, 422
Junius.	Remarks on Bleaching	vii, 49
Moses.	Compass Needles.....	xi, 95
T. G.	Durability of Hemlock.....	lxxiii, 411
W. S.	Pneumatic Foundations.....	xcv, 415
Wm.	Retaining Water in Rocks for summer Use.....	vi, 161
Smithson, J.	Method of fixing crayon Colors	i, 304
Smyth, C. Piazzi.	The Spectroscope and the Weather.....	.cxv, 43
W. W.	Lecture on Coal.....	lxxiv, 406
Sobrero, A.	Nitric Mannite.....	xliv, 208
Solly, E.	Decomposition of Salts by hot Steam.....	.xlv, 426
	Electric Thermometer.....	xxxiv, 176

- Sonstadt, E. Purification of Platinum lxxxii, 416
 Sopwith, T. Civil and mining Engineering xxiii, 53
 Thos., Jr. State of Work and Machinery used in Mont Cenis Tunnel lxxvii, 296
 Sorby, H. C. Correlation of mechanical and chemical Forces lxxvii, 97
 Jargonium : a Compound of Uranium lxxxviii, 14; lxxxix, 276
 Qualitative Analysis of animal and vegetable coloring Matters lxxxiv, 335, 413; lxxxv, 54, 201, 272
 South, James. Another new Planet xliv, 133
 Atmosphere of Mars xvii, 199
 Vibrations caused by R. R. Trains passing through Tunnels, lxxvi, 309
 Sowerby, J. de C. Experiments on deep-sea Pressures, with reply by Jacob Green viii, 76
 Thos. (See White, J.)
 Spangler, H. W. Cone Pulleys exv, 116
 Speakman, T. S. Manufacture of Tin plate in Wales xevii, 62
 Spellier, Louis II. Electric Clocks and time Telegraphs. Time Telegraphs exiv, 111
 New pendulum Suspension ex, 47
 Sparkless current Breaker exv, 226
 Spence, Jas. Strength of screw-propeller Blades ix, 400
 Peter. Robertson's patent chain Propeller. lxix, 200
 Wm. Specifying Claims for English Patents xliv, 194
 Spencer, Asa. Adhesion of Disks vi, 61
 C. I. Undersunk Foundations lxviii, 366
 Thos. Copying Medals by galvanic Electricity xxix, 250
 Engraving by galvanic Electricity xxx, 61, 410
 Spiller, John. Feldspar as a Source of potash Alum exiv, 122
 Use of Carbon as a Means of permanent Record lxix, 390
 Sprague, J. T. Light and energy of Electricity and Gas cviii, 187
 Sprengel, H. Researches on the Vacuum lxxxli, 396
 Sproat, A. D. Fauet for drawing off thick or drying Liquids xxix, 380
 Stauffer, D. McN. Compressed Air in tubular-bridge Foundations xciv, 320
 Conical Arches at South Street Bridge, Phila. cvii, 191
 Stealey, M. R. Navigation of the Kentucky River xxxi, 377
 Steele, Thos. Experiments with diving Bell xiv, 54
 Stein, W. Cause of the Light of Flames xcix, 296
 Steinitz, F. Plastic Wood lxxii, 55
 Stenhouse, John. Artificial Ultramarine xli, 135
 Larch Bark in Tanning xxxvii, 131
 Reduction of Oxide of Silver xli, 282
 Substances which reduce Oxide of Silver xxxix, 351
 Use of Paraffine for Waterproofing lxxix, 340
 Stephenson, Geo. New steam Gauge xlv, 23
 Rob't. Atmospheric Railroad xxxviii, 293
 Best Form of railroad Rails xix, 73, 145
 Railroad Bridge across Menai Straits xli, 240
 Railroads and telegraph Lines of Great Britain lxi, 217
 Undulatory Planes for Railroads xix, 1
 Stetson, Geo. R. Franklin Institute standard screw Thread evii, 244
 T. D. The "Bee-Hive" Boiler of Lake Erie lvii, 356
 Couplings for railroad Cars lxi, 85
 Framing of steam Engines lx, 37
 Ignition gas Engine lxi, 388
 Stevens, J. J. Prevention of Smoke and Economy of Fuel lvii, 420
 W. LeConte. A new Form of reversible Stereoscope cxiii, 364
 Theory of the Stereoscope cxiv, 279
 Vision by the Light of the electric Spark cxiv, 338
 Stevenson, A. Experiments on Lights in rapid Motion xxxiv, 413
 David. Coffered-dam used in excavating Rock xxxiii, 214
 Floating and fixed Lighthouses lxi, 221
 Portable leveling Instruments xxxviii, 289
 Ravages of *Limnoria terebrans* on creosoted Timber, lxxiv, 188
 Thos. Experiments upon Force of Waves xli, 163

- Stevenson, Thos. Holophotal Lights for Lighthouses.....iii, 416
 Leveling Instruments.....xxxviii, 217
 Portable marine Cofferdam.....xlvi, 217
 Wm. Timber Nomenclature.....cii, 374
 Stewart, Balfour. Hicks' maximum and minimum Thermometer.....lxx, 234
 Specific Gravity of Mercury.....lxxxi, 353
 D. Y. Casting cylindrical Pipes.....lxv, 63
 G. C. Analysis of "Tell Tale Sugar Liquor".....ci, 215
 John. New Process for Photography.....lvi, 268
 Photographic Landscapes on Paper.....lv, 402
 R. Gyroscope.....lxv, 122
 T. T. Accident to Ship from Lightning.....vi, 63
 Wm. De Prony's Friction Dynamometer.....xxxviii, 155
 Stimers, Alban C. Balancing horizontal direct-acting screw Engines.....lxix, 296
 Double cylinder expansion marine Engines.....lxix, 1
 Erie Experiments on steam Expansion.....lxxii, 385
 Ratio of the Length and Breadth of Steamships,
 xci, 260, 305, 401
 Relative Economy of Steam with different Measures of
 Expansion.....lxxi, 254
 Stimpson, T. C. Effect of carbonic Acid on gas Lightxci, 54
 Stirling, J. D. M. Iron and some Improvements in its Manufacture...lvi, 36, 93
 Stone, W. J. Machine for grinding painters' Colors.....vii, 244
 Stoney, B. B. Strength of long Pillars.....lxxv, 170
 Storer, F. H. An Item of History as to the Idea of making the Parts of
 Guns Interchangeable.....cxviii, 385
 J. J. Sanitary Care and Utilization of Refuse of Cities.....xevii, 48
 Stott, Jas. Canal coal Boats.....iv, 117
 Strait, H. Printing by cylinder or roller Press.....xvii, 86
 Strange, A. Aluminum Bronze for philosophical Instruments.....lxv, 414
 Straus, M. H. Formation of Silk.....xxix, 67
 Strickland, Wm. Hetton Railroad, England.....i, 15
 Railroad from Wilmington to the Susquehanna.....xix, 225
 Strobel, D. Ritchie's economical Balance.....xii, 217
 Strong, Edw'd. Boiler Explosions and their Causes.....lxvi, 289
 Geo. S. Feed-water Heater and Purifier.....cxiv, 321
 Incrustations and Scale in Boilers.....cix, 213
 Stroumbo, D. S. Theory of the Holtz electrical Machine,ci, 356
 Stuart, Chas. B. Comparative Value of anthracite and bituminous Coals...liv, 217
 The great Explosion at Dover.....xxxv, 325
 Sullivan, J. L. Boring the Earth for Water: Counter-criticism.....xvi, 12
 Marine Railway at New York.....iii, 73
 Oiling railroad Carriages.....xii, 160
 Safety of Steamboats.....x, 355
 Winans' Baltimore railroad Carriage.....vii, 231
 railroad Car.....xi, 47
 Sully, Henry. Cooling Worts for Brewing.....ii, 245
 Economical Method of keeping Horses.....iii, 340
 Svanberg. Thermo-electric Power of Bismuth and Antimony.....li, 39
 Swain, Geo. F. Mohr's graphical Theory of earth Pressure.....cxiv, 241
 On the Application of the Principle of virtual Velocities
 to the Determination of the Deflection and Stresses of
 Frames.....cxv, 102, 194, 250
 Swaine, Geo. Fertilizing Blossoms of pear Trees.....vii, 172
 Swan, H. A Miniature possessing apparent Solidity.....lxxvi, 408
 J. Mercurial Air-pump.....lxxvii, 30
 Swann, E. New differential Anemometer.....lxxxi, 279
 Sweet, John E. Constructing index Plates for Gear-cutters.....cviii, 106
 Swift, W. II. Minot Rock Lighthouse.....xlvi, 217
 Wrought-iron Beacon at Black Rock.....xxxvi, 385
 Sykes, W. H. See Shortreed, Robert.
 Sylvester, Chas. Warming and ventilating Houses, etc.....vii, 311, 379
 Lewis. "Safety Boilers".....ci, 152
 Symington, Wm. First English Experiment in steam Navigation.....xv, 412
 Symington's Steamboatxv, 68

Symons, J. C.	Arts and Artisans at Home and Abroad,	xxix, 306, 361; xxx, 1, 73, 145
J.	Progress of Manufactures on Continent of Europe.	xxviii, 257
W.	Artificial Lighting.....	lxxviii, 270
	Barometers.....	lxxviii, 213

T

Tait, Wm.	Steam-engine and -boiler Experiments.....	lxxii, 276
Talbot, H. F.	New Property of Iodide of Silver.....	xxvi, 61
	Note on radiant Heat.....	xxiii, 303
	Process for photographic Engraving.....	lvi, 121
	Production of Instantaneous photographic Images.....	liii, 137
Tanner, H. S.	Canals and Railroads in the United States.....	xxx, 230
Tarn, E. W.	Deflection of Beams.....	lxxxi, 363
	Strength of wrought-iron plate Girders.....	lvii, 58
Tate, Thos.	Double-acting Air-pump with single Cylinder	lxii, 207
	Problems on steam Power.....	xxxix, 149
	(See Fairbairn, Wm.)	
Tatham, Wm. P.	An improved Dynamometer	cixii, 321; cxiv, 401; cxx, 449
	Construction of double-beat pop Valves.....	cix, 176
	(See Sellers, Coleman.)	
Taws and Hartman.	Water-pressure blowing Engine	civ, 147
Taylor, C.	Destroying Rats, etc	v, 162
John.	Account of the Depths of Mines	xix, 280
	Ancient Standard of the British Inch.....	lxxii, 298
	Process for extracting Gold.....	xxv, 429
	Pumps used in Mines.....	xxvi, 134
R. C.	Bituminous Coal near Havana, Cuba.....	xxii, 178
	Coal Fields in China.....	xl, 51
Thos.	Increasing the Strength of Paper	lxix, 356
Wm. B.	Physics of the Ether.....	cii, 405; eii, 61, 284
W. Curtis.	Composite Photography.....	cxx, 74
	Three new Portraits of Washington.....	cxx, 299
W. J.	Use of Carbon for dusting Moulds for casting Metals.....	lxvii, 282
Telfair, C.	Sea-serpents and colossal Medusæ.....	vi, 198
Thackrah, C. T.	Effects of Trades on Health	xi, 412
Thenard, L. J.	Light from Air and Oxygen by Compression.....	xxv, 200
Thomas, Edward.	Improvements in the Microscope.....	x, 349
Jas.	Gauging Water by triangular Notches.....	lxxv, 369
S. H.	Continental Mode of assaying copper Ores.....	xxxii, 105
Thomlinson, Thos.	Luminosity of Chloride of Calcium.....	xxv, 66
Thompson, Jas.	Railroad-car tilting Apparatus.....	xxxvii, 139
Lewis.	Manufacture of Nickel.....	lxxv, 354
	Preparation of Prussian Blue.....	xxvii, 412
	Separating Lime from Magnesia, and Assay of Gold.....	xxix, 262
N. and J.	Economic Value of Coals	li, 135
S. P.	Persistence of Vision	eix, 53
T. P.	Strength of Tone of pianoforte Wires.....	lxv, 344
W. S.	Bridge Inspection	cxv, 161
Thomsen, J.	A constant copper-carbon Battery.....	lxxi, 336
Thomson, Elhu. (See Houston, E. J.)		
William.	On the Sources of Energy in Nature available for mechanical Effect.....	cxii, 376
	The wave Theory of Light.....	cxviii, 321
Reciprocal Combustion of the Elements of Water.....	xei, 210	
Elihu.	Cylinder Holtz Machine	ciii, 207
	New Method of grinding glass Specula.....	evi, 117
	Notes on the Properties of dynamo-electric Machines.....	cixii, 427
	Simple transmission Dynamometer.....	exi, 117
and Edwin J. Houston.	Induction Apparatus for reversed Currents.....	evii, 40
	New electric Lamp.....	evi, 252
	System of electric Light-ing	evi, 251

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Thomson, Elihu, and Edwin J. Houston. | Resistance and illuminating Power of the electric Arc.. | cvi, 46 |
| | Transmission of Power by means of Electricity | cvi, 36 |
| Geo. Blast Furnaces..... | .... | xxxvii, 118 |
| J. Gauging Water by triangular Notches..... | .... | lxiii, 91 |
| J. E. Georgia Railroad & Banking Co..... | .... | xl, 85 |
| Jas. Measurement of Water by weir Boards..... | .... | lxvii, 81 |
| Mechanical Science..... | .... | xcviii, 288, 346 |
| John. Boring the Earth..... | .... | lvii, 68 |
| Improved Drills for boring Rocks, etc..... | .... | lxii, 394 |
| Improvements in the Barometer and Thermometer..... | .... | lxxviii, 68 |
| Plan for obtaining pure Water from Atmosphere..... | .... | xlv, 199 |
| R. D. Bread and Flour of different Countries..... | .... | xxxvii, 129 |
| Some Silicates of Alumina ..... | .... | xxiv, 171 |
| Thos. Coal Gas..... | .... | xxxix, 127 |
| Value of black Oxide of Manganese..... | .... | xxii, 343 |
| Wm. Electrical Conduction in submarine Cables ..... | .... | lxiii, 114 |
| Rigidity of the Earth..... | .... | lxxiv, 408 |
| Thorneycroft, G. B. Manufacture of malleable Iron and railroad Axles..... | .... | liv, 330 |
| Thos. Form of Shafts and Axles..... | .... | li, 56 |
| Thorp, John. Original Description of Improvements in Spinning..... | .... | ix, 41 |
| Thorpe, T. E. A new chromium Oxy-chloride..... | .... | xc, 124 |
| Nontronite ..... | .... | xc, 127 |
| Thorne, William H. Annual Reports of Drawing School..... | .... | cxi, 472; cxv, 473 |
| Thost, C. Angular Pipes and angular Bottoms to Drains..... | .... | lxx, 145 |
| Thurston, Robert H. Apparatus illustrating Principles in Mechanics ..... | .... | xcii, 192 |
| Behavior of Steam in the steam-engine Cylinder,
and on Curves of Efficiency..... | | cxiii, 81 |
| Cheapest Point of Cut-off ..... | .... | cxviii, 75 |
| Co-efficients, etc., of Friction of lubricated Jour-
nals..... | | cvi, 289 |
| Commercial and dynamic Efficiencies of the steam
Engine | | cxvi, 241 |
| Value of Coals containing much
Ash..... | | cxvii, 107 |
| Development of the Theory of the steam Engine and
its Application : a historical outline Sketch..... | | cix, 241 |
| Economy resulting from Expansion of Steam..... | .... | lxxi, 193 |
| Effect of prolonged Stress upon the Strength and
Elasticity of Timber..... | | cxii, 161 |
| Efficiency of Furnaces burning wet Fuel,
..... | | xcviii, 397 ; xcix, 49, 120 |
| Efficiencies of the steam Engine, and the Conditions
of maximum Economy..... | | cxiii, 321, 401 ; cxiv, 13 |
| Experimental steam-boiler Explosions..... | .... | cxiii, 89, 180 |
| Experiments on the Strength of yellow Pine... . | .... | cx, 157 |
| H. B. M. armored Ship, "Monarch"..... | .... | lxxxix, 245 |
| Improvement of the steam Engine, etc..... | .... | cxiv, 17 |
| Instruction in mechanical Engineering..... | .... | cxviii, 188 |
| Iron Manufactures in Great Britain...xi, 29, 161, 253, | 320 | |
| Limit of Efficiency of heat Engines..... | .... | cvi, 289 |
| Losses of propelling Power in the Paddle-wheel.lxxxix, 34 | | |
| Mechanical Properties of Materials of Construction,
..... | | xcvii, 419 ; xcix, 47 |
| Messrs. Stevens, of Hoboken, as Engineers, etc., | .... | xcviii, 237 |
| Molecular Changes in Metals..... | .... | xcix, 441 |
| produced in Iron by Changes of
Temperature..... | | xcvi, 187, 269 |
| Necessity for, and the Province and Methods of a
mechanical Laboratory..... | | c, 409 |
| New marine signal Light..... | .... | lxxxii, 302 |
| Newly-discovered absolute Limit to economical Ex-
pansion in the steam Engine and in other heat
Motors..... | | cxiv, 161 |

- Thurston, Robert H. Note on a Peculiarity distinguishing annealed from
 unannealed Iron cxv, 407
 centrifugal Force in Turbines exvi, 198
 relating to the proper Method of Expansion of
 Steam and Regulation of the Engine exii, 255
 relating to water Hammer in steam Pipes exvi, 1
 Possible Type of theoretically perfect steam Engine,
 civ, 252, 316, 389
 Pressure attainable by use of the "Drop Press" cxvi, 435
 Ratio of Expansion at maximum Efficiency exi, 321
 Resistance of Materials xviii, 151
 Rumford's Determination of mechanical Equivalent
 of Heat xvii, 203
 Steam Boilers as Magazines of explosive Energy,
 exviii, 427; cxix, 30
 Engines of the French Navy lxxxvi, 165
 Stevens' iron clad Battery xviii, 165
 Strength and Economy of Material in steam Engines,
 lxxvi, 279
 Elasticity, Ductility, etc., of Materials of
 machine Construction xvii, 273, 344
 of American Timber xviii, 217
 Thermal and mechanical Properties of Air when
 compressed or expanded xvii, 267
 Theory of the Finance of Lubrication, and the Valua-
 tion of Lubricants by Consumers cxx, 34, 90
 Turbines exvi, 440; cxvii, 6
 Torsional Resistance of Materials, etc. xcv, 254
 Traction Engines xv, 17
 Trial of the "City of Fall River" xviii, 62
 Westfield steam-boiler Explosion xci, 233
- Tilghman, R. A. Decomposing Power of Water at high Temperatures. xlvi, 142
 Tobin, Thos. W. Apparatus to illustrate Aberration of Light eix, 178
 Effect of Earth's Rotation on the free Pendulum evii, 322
 Explosive and dangerous Dusts exiv, 412
 New Hypothesis regarding Comets and temporary Stars,
 eix, 272
 illustration of Persistence of Vision xviii, 330
 Sine Pendulum eiv, 418
- Tolhausen, A. Mill lighting by Electricity ei, 32
 Tompkins, P. W. Mode of refining ox Gall v, 175
 Tomlinson, J. Welsh steam Coal in locomotive Engines lxviii, 6
 Tooley, H. Tornado at Natchez, May, 1840 xxix, 387
 Tosh, Geo. Relative evaporating Power of brass and iron Tubes. lxv, 366
 Totten, A. L. Compensating-powder civ, 54, 89
 J. G. Hydraulic and common Mortars, and Concretes xxvi, 1, 145
 Towne, Henry R. Adhesion of leather Belts to Cast-iron lxxxv, 89
 Cranes; a Study of Types and Details exvi, 81
 Townsend, David. Flow of Metals ev, 145
 Reproducing Drawings and Plans by Photography evii, 111
 Toynebee, J. Ventilation xlvi, 194
 Traill, T. S. Composition of a new indelible Ink xxvi, 257
 Preservation of zoological Specimens from Insects iv, 51
 Granite for ornamental Purposes xxxv, 327
 Wm. St. Elmo's Fire seen in Orkney xxiv, 362
- Traube, Moritz. Pure Yeast eii, 288
 Trautwine, John C. Areas of Cross-sections of Excavations and Embank-
 ments xxxvii, 218
 Beam Compass xx, 145
 Bridge near Peter's Island, Schuylkill River xviii, 73
 Cast and rolled iron Rails xxxvi, 1
 -iron rail for the Hiwassee Railroad xxxiii, 21
 Central-rail locomotive Engines lxxxv, 15
 Composition and Resolution of Forces lxxxvii, 121
 Depth of Keystone for stone Arches lxx, 233
 Excavations and Embankments lii, 1, 80, 146

- Trautwine, John C. Force, Motion, and Inertia lxxiv, 109, 194
 Formula for proportioning Arches for Bridges....lxviii, 301
 Fracture of cast-iron pier Cylinders.....xcv, 302
 Injudicious Policy in Construction and Machinery of
 Railroads.....xxxiii, 307, 370
 Internal improvement System of the South.....xxvii, 10
 Inter-oceanic Canal *via* Rivers Atrato and San Juan,
 Ivii, 145, 217, 289, 361 ; lviii, 1, 73, 145, 217, 289
 Laying out circular railroad Curves.....li, 361
 Map of the Isthmus of Darien.....xci, 43
 Mode of proportioning stone Bridges.....lix, 14
 Natural Bridge in Tennessee.....xxviii, 82
 Piles for railroad Superstructures.....xxxiii, 226
 Porosity of Cotton.....xxviii, 5
 Problem of the Rafters
- xciiii, 184
- Rule for finding Thickness of Cast-iron water Pipes..livi, 51
 Sections of railroad Rails used in the U. S.....xix, 303
 Shearing Strength of some American Woods.....cix, 105
 Superstructure of Railroads.....lxviii, 1
 Surveys of the Atrato River.....lxxiv, 27
 Suspension Bridges
- lxxi, 22
- To distinguish the Iodide from the Chloride of Silver,
 xcvi, 153
- Triangular ring Joint for Railroads
- lxix, 81
- Wooden Aqueduct across Allegheny River
- xxxiv, 1
- John C., Jr. Standard Dimensions for the Heads and Nuts of
 Bolts.....exix, 234
- Wm. Incrustations on brick Walls.....cv, 259
- Travers, John. Fire-proof Library.....xlii, 337
- Treadwell, D. Use of Cast-iron
- vii, 107
- Water in Aqueduct obstructed by Air.....vii, 113
- Tredgold, T. Description of Woods
- iii, 367
- Nature and Properties of Timber.....ii, 45, 210
- Prevention of Decay of Timber.....iii, 145
 Ravages of Worms, etc., in Timber.....iii, 217
- Process for seasoning Timber.....vi, 242
- Seasoning Timber.....ii, 69, 174
- Structure and Classification of Woods.....iii, 288
- Tresca, Henri. Distribution of the Heat developed by Impact.....xcviii, 295
 Flow of Solids.....cvi, 263, 326, 396
 Machinery of the Vienna Exposition.....xcix, 406
- Treussart. Hydraulic and common Mortars....xxiv, 301, 373 ; xxv, 1, 73, 145, 217
 Cements
- iii, 355
- Present State of our Knowledge of Lime.....xxiv, 229
- Tribe, Alfred. (*See* Gladstone, J. H.)
- Trommsdorff. Explosion of Hypophosphite of Soda.....lxx, 201
- Troilius, Magnus. Chemical Methods for analyzing Rail-steel.....exii, 325, 415
- Trowbridge, W. P. On a Theorem of Rankine relating to the Economy of
 single acting expansion Engines.....exiv, 81
- Trouvé, Gustave. Apparatus for producing electric Light.....ev, 44
- Trull, Wm. Effects of Light and Air on Colors.....xxviii, 125
- Truran, Wm. Caustic Lime in blast Furnaces.....lix, 89
 Defective Manufacture of railroad Rails.....lix, 73
 Durability of railroad Iron.....lix, 148
 Errors of Writers on mechanical Engineering.....lix, 145 ; lx, 148
- Tucker, Thos. American Porcelain.....iv, 43
- Turck. Improvement in the Giffard Injector.....lxxx, 143
- Turnbull, L. "Iron Ridge" and ore Beds of Wisconsin.....lvii, 347
 Lead and copper Mines of Chester Co., Pa.lvii, 52
 Lectures on the Telegraph,
 li, 190, 267, 330, 401 ; lli, 53, 118, 185, 236, 335, 406 ; liii, 57,
 104, 182, 278
- 336
- Magnetic iron Beds in Wisconsin.....lvii, 268
- Mineral Contents of lower Sandstone of the Upper Mississippi.....lvii, 131, 182
- Telegraph Line between Europe and America.....lviii, 58

- | | | |
|-------------------|--|------------------------|
| Turnbull, L. | Telegraphic Lines of the World..... | liv, 40, 133, 183, 256 |
| Turner, Edw'd. | Value of Ores of Manganese..... | xi, 356 |
| Turrell, Edmund. | Etching Ground for Engravers
Gravers for engraving Steel-plates..... | ii, 83
i, 51 |
| Tuson, R. V. | A new Form of Chloride of Sodium..... | lxx, 267 |
| Tweddle, H. W. C. | Petrocene and its Products..... | cii, 204 |
| Twitchell, M. | Protractor and Scale..... | ii, 318 |
| Tyler. | Festiniog Railroad..... | lxxxii, 314, 361 |
| | P. B. Improved Tools for mechanical Operations..... | xliii, 273 |
| Rufus. | Belting as a Substitute for gear Wheels..... | xxiv, 245 |
| | Decreased Resistance to Boats at high Speeds..... | xx, 73 |
| | Error in Arnott's Physics..... | xix, 369 |
| | Hardenig of Steel..... | viii, 205 |
| | Hardness of iron Castings..... | xvii, 150 |
| | Levers and Stress and Friction on Journals..... | v, 56 |
| Tyndall, John. | Action of an intermittent Beam of radiant Heat upon
gaseous Matter..... | xvi, 297 |
| | free Molecules on radiant Heat, and its Con-
version thereby into Sound | exxiii, 223 |
| | Blue Color of Sky, etc..... | lxxxviii, 34, 114 |
| | Invisible Radiation of the electric Light..... | lxxix, 390 |
| | Lecture on Force..... | lxvii, 266, 331 |
| | Radiation and Absorption of Heat..... | lxxiii, 135 |
| | of Heat through the Earth's Atmosphere...lxxvii, 413 | |
| | Researches on radiant Heat..... | lxvii, 200 |
| | Some physical Properties of Ice..... | lxvi, 209 |
| | Sounding and sensitive Flames..... | lxxxiii, 260, 346 |
| | Sounds produced by Combustion of Gases in Tubes....lxiv, 404 | |
| | Velocity of Light..... | lii, 104 |

U

- | | | |
|---------------|--|-------------------------|
| Uhland, W. H. | Grinding Mills..... | xciv, 157 |
| | Vienna Universal Exposition..... | xcv, 183, 403; xvi, 159 |
| Ullgren, C. | Two new Metals in Swedish iron Ore..... | lxvi, 202 |
| Unwin, W. C. | Strength of boiler Flues..... | eli, 171 |
| Ure, Andrew. | Apparatus for Analysis of Carbonates..... | xxxviii, 354 |
| | heating and ventilating Apartments..... | xxxiv, 415 |
| | Asphalt for Pavements, etc..... | xxix, 409 |
| | Caoutchoue | xxviii, 40 |
| | Manufacture | xxix, 250 |
| | Chemical Examination of Corals..... | xxxi, 93 |
| | Chloride of Lime or bleaching Powder..... | v, 318, 375 |
| | Experiments upon Cost of Light..... | xxviii, 401 |
| | Gunpowder and detonating Matches..... | xi, 105, 202 |
| | Modes of warming and ventilating Apartments..... | xxiv, 52 |
| | Nature of Yeast and Fermentation..... | xxix, 258 |
| | Thermostat or heat Governor..... | xiii, 283 |
| | Viscosity of different Liquids..... | xxix, 131 |

L

- | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Value, V. | Herschel's Theory of the Constitution of the Sun | xviii, 369 |
| Van Brunt, C. | New Modification of the Holtz machine | xiii, 347 |
| Van Buren, J. D., Jr. | Bourdon pressure Gauge..... | lxxx, 365; lxxxi, 219 |
| | Conversion of mechanical Power into Heat..... | lxxxi, 323 |
| | The Radial Paddle-wheel..... | lxxix, 22, 93 |
| | Valve motion and Cut-offs..... | lxxvii, 194 |
| Vanderweyde, P. H. | Crookes' further Experiments on psychic Force.. | xci, 423 |
| Varley, Cornelius. | Method of compressing Brass..... | x, 210 |
| | Working Iron and Steel..... | xiv, 110, 195, 273 |
| S. A. | Theory of Electricity in submarine Telegraphy, | |
| | | lxviii, 52, 132, 199, 259 |

- Vaughn, F. W. Railroad Bridge across the Cumberland River at Nashville, Tenn.....xcii, 51
 Vaux, Fred. Ultimate Analysis of Coal.....xlvii, 197
 Veatch, J. A. Boracic Acid in Sea-water on California Coast.....lxix, 113
 Ventzke. Different Varieties of Sugar, etc.....xl, 258, 332
 Verby, M. Bronzing Medallions.....iv, 7
 Very, F. W. Applying the Microscope to inorganic qualitative Analysis..ci, 135
 Vicat, L. J. Cements.....ii, 371
 Composition of Betons not attacked by Sea-water.....lix, 231
 Magnesian hydraulic Lime.....xxv, 338
 Vickers, T. E. Strength of Steel containing different Proportions of Carbon.....lxxiii, 306
 Vignoles, Chas. Lectures on Civil Engineering,
 xxxiv, 79, 157, 243; xxxv, 25, 79, 156, 238, 301, 371;
 xxxvi, 20, 73, 170, 246, 302, 390.....xxxvii, 8
 Vincotte. Acid Products of the Combustion of Coal,cix, 180
 Violle, Jules. Mechanical Equivalent of Heat.....xcix, 357
 Violette. Carbonization of Wood by superheated Steam.....xlvü, 279
 Distillation of Mercury by overheated Steam.....li, 48
 Vogel, A., Jr. Amount of Caffeine in coffee Beans.....lxi, 359
 Preparation of blue Ink with Prussian Blue.....lxxix, 52
 H. Theory of Photography.....lxxvii, 122, 182
 H. A. von. Action of Ether on Indigo.....xxix, 263

W

- Waddell, A. Punt Boat.....ii, 52
 Wahl, Wm. H. Coal-cutting Machinery.....xevii, 223
 Electro-plating with Nickel.....exvii, 124, 210
 Infusorial Earth and its Uses.....cii, 407
 Large induction Coil.....xci, 212
 Mineralogical Notesxcii, 66; cix, 115
 Nature and Manufacture of Celluloidcivii, 405
 Notes on Crystallography.....xe, 44, 263; xci, 406
 Safety of the light petroleum Oils in domestic Uses.....xcv, 267
 Summary of Progress in Science and Industry in 1883.cxvii, 134
 The Wharton safety railroad Switch.....xev, 1
 Utilization of the light petroleum Oils.... xciii, 425; xciv, 66
 waste Coal.....xciv, 419
 Whelpley & Storer's water Furnace for reducing Ores..xciv, 201
 Walby, Geo. Trowels improved by hammer Hardening.....i, 82
 Walker and Burges. Report on Blackfriars Bridge.....xvi, 283, 342
 C. V. Hydro-electric Machinesxxxviii, 68
 Platinized graphite galvanic Batteries.....lxix, 110
 J. Improved excavating Wagon.....xiv, 132
 Jas. Thames Tunnel.....xxviii, 51
 Richard. Artificial production of Cold.....viii, 396
 S. C. Astronomical Observations.....xvii, 76
 Celestial phenomena, lunar Occultations, etc.....xvii to xxx,
 Deductions from annular Eclipse of Sept., 1839.....xxviii, 371
 Notes on astronomical Observations.....xvii, 76
 Recent Occultations.....xxv, 253
 Solar Eclipse of May, 1836.xxi, 246; xxii, 97; xxvi, 148
 Struve's micrometric Measuresxxvii, 28
 Transfer of Water by Lockage in Canals.....xvi, 217
 Wm. Mode of making Magnets.....xlv, 60
 Wall, Rob't. India-rubber Lifeboat.....xxiii, 376
 Wallace, Clay. Some Phenomena of the Eye.....xxvii, 207
 Wm Ancient Mortars.....Ixix, 409
 Heating Power of coal Gas of different Qualities.....cix, 194
 Wallich, G. C. Animal Life at great Depths in the Ocean.....lxvii, 237, 321
 Wallis, Geo. Embroidery by Machinery.....lxviii, 181, 273, 337
 The new Art of Auto-typography.....lxvi, 53
 Wallner, A. Formation of an artificial Spectrum.....lxxxvii, 255

Walsh, Moses A.	The Glover Tower, and the working of sulphuric acid Chambers.....	xvi, 112
Walter, Thos. U.	Architecture of Philadelphia County Prison	xxxii, 11 xxxii, 189
	Chromatics as pertaining to Architecture.....	xxxii, 32
	Description of Eastern Penitentiary	xxxii, 118
	Girard College.....	xxv, 354 ; xxvi, 27
	Glass as applied to Architecture	xxxii, 266
	Notice of a Description of the "Derby Arboretum"	xxxii, 328
	Orders of Architecture.....	xxxii, 194
	Report of Architect of Girard College.....	xxvii, 167
Walters, W.	Bichromate of the Perchloride of Chrome.....	xxv, 406
Walz, Isidor.	A new Solvent for Iodine.....	xcv, 225
Ward, C. D.	Screw piles for Water-main across Providence River.....	xcv, 423
F. O.	Ancient and modern tesselated Pavements	xxxvi, 40
J. D.	Explosions of steam Boilers.....	xiv, 76
Minus.	Friction upon Railroads	ix, 46
	Steam and heated-air Engine.....	iv, 49
Nahum.	Fountains of fresh and salt Water.....	x, 286
W. E.	Béton in Combination with Iron as a building Material.....	cxvi, 97
Wardle, C. W.	Giffard's Injector as an Elevator for draining Mines.....	lxxiv, 101
Ware, Lewis S.	Flow of Solids.....	eiii, 418
	Perreaux's steam Tricycle.....	evii, 402
Warington, Rob't.	Change in the molecular Structure of Silver.....	xxxviii, 204
	of Color in the Biniodide of Mercury.....	xxxvii, 317
	Commercial green Glass.....	xi, 119
	Comparative Value of astringent Substances.....	xlv, 145
	Preparation of Prussian Blue.....	xlvi, 200
	Preserving Crystals of Salts for the Microscope.....	xxxviii, 285
	Re-arrangement of Molecules after Solidification,	
	xxxv, 138 ; xxxvii, 242	
	Yellow dyeing Agent.....	lv, 66
Warner, J. H.	Finding helicoidal Surface of a screw Propeller.....	lxiii, 153
	Mechanical expansion Table	lxviii, 4
	Saturation of marine Boilers.....	lxiii, 315
John.	The Diamond rock Drill.....	xcii, 314
	Formulae, Rules, etc., for Earthwork.....	xcii, 396 ; xcii, 188
Warnerke, Leon.	Paper Negatives in dry-plate Photography.....	c, 67
Warren, C.	Engraving on Steel.....	vii, 166
G. K.	Long-span Bridges.....	lxxxix, 234
S. E.	Descriptive geometry Models.....	xvii, 45
	Scientific Education in America,	
	Ixxxv, 279, 348 ; lxxxvi, 210, 277 ; lxxxvii, 209, 280, 348, 420.....	lxxxviii, 62
	What is civil Engineering?	lxxxiv, 418 ; lxxxv, 132
Warrington, J. H.	Japan; its Industry and Meteorology.....	lxvii, 257
Jas. N.	On the screw Propeller.....	exvi, 170
Wartmann, E.	Measuring Heights and Distances.....	xlvi, 207
Washington.	Clements' nautical Inventions.....	xxxvi, 348
Waterhouse, T.	Extinction of Fires in Factories.....	xiii, 355
Waterson, J. J.	Relation of common and voltaic Electricity.....	lxvii, 122
Waterton, Chas.	Dry-rot in Timber.....	xxi, 360
	Preserving Birds for Cabinets, etc.....	viii, 31, 103
Watson, H. W.	Attraction of sulphuric Acid for Water.....	xxvii, 69
J. B.	Proportions of Steps and Staircases.....	i, 408
Watt, Chas., Sr.	Chromic Acid as a bleaching Agent.....	xlv, 441
Mark.	Principles of Attraction and Repulsion in lunar Rays.....	vii, 24
Webb, E. B.	Durability of Cast-iron in Sea-water.....	lxxiv, 327
F. C.	Paying out and repairing submarine Telegraphs.....	lxvi, 155
J. Burkitt.	A simple Form of draught Gauge.....	cxix, 450
Webber, Samuel.	The Francis Dynamometer.....	xcv, 106
	Tests of a Geyelin-Jonval turbine Water-wheel.....	cxviii, 152
Welch, A.	Comparative Economy of iron and steel Rails.....	xc, 22
Weldon, Walter.	On the present Condition of the soda Industry.....	cxv, 441
Wenham, F. H.	Fracture of polished glass Surfaces	lxxxi, 51
Werner, A.	Preparation of Sodium and Potassium.....	xxix, 328

- West, W. H. G. Cornish Engines.....Ixxxvi, 258; Ixxxvii, 383; xci, 174, 243
 Performances of Engines.....Ixxxix, 19; xc, 159
- Wm. Composition of the Scale in steam Boilers.....xlviii, 258
- Western. Suspension Bridges.....xxx, 201
- Westly, W. K. New water Level.....vii, 319
- Weston, C. H. Method of manufacturing Indigo in India.....viii, 233, 311
- Wethered, John. Combined Steam.....lxx, 79
- Wetherill, C. M. Alexander & Morfit's Process for organic Analysis.....lvii, 173
 Apparatus for Determination of carbonic Acid.....lv, 333
 American Grapes and Wines.....xe, 229
 Chemical Examination of bakers' Bread of Philada.....lix, 386
 Examination of the Gas of the Philadelphia Gas Works.lviii, 35
 Fusil Oil from Indian Corn and Rye.....lv, 385
 Kemp's gas Thermostat.....lv, 319
 Organic Analysis by illuminating Gas.....lviii, 107, 184, 274
 Warming and ventilating Dwellings.....Ixxxvii, 185
- Wharton, W. L. Steam pumping Engine.....xix, 365
- Wheatstone, Chas. Binocular Vision and the Stereoscope.....xxvii, 276
 Experiments with the Cable of a submarine Telegraph.Ix, 397
 Physiology of binocular Vision.....liv, 196
 Portable reflecting Stereoscopelvi, 205
 Position of Aluminium in the galvanic Series.....lx, 356
 Prismatic Decomposition of electric Light.....xxii, 61
 Thermo-electric Spark.....xxiii, 465
 Velocity of Electricityxxi, 144
- Whetstone, John L. Contribution to the History of the link Motion.....cxiii, 106
- Whewell, W. Science of the Tides.....xviii, 226, 298
- Whildin, J. K. Construction of Arcs of Circles.....Ixxxiii, 56
 Electric Lights.....lxiii, 217
- Whistler, G. W. Experiments with locomotive Engines.....xxxi, 82
 Jr. Anthracite Coal in locomotive Engines.....xlviii, 6, 78, 176
- White, G. F. Artificial hydraulic or Portland Cement.....liv, 159
 Jas. New Method of filtering Water.....viii, 221
 John, and Thos. Sowerby. Patent air smelting Furnace.....ii, 300
 W. H. Meteorological Retrospect for 1836.....cxiii, 387
- Wm. Recent Application of Magnesium.....lxviii, 331
- Whitehouse, E. O. W. Gutta-percha as an Insulator.....lxvii, 355
 W. The Atlantic Telegraph.....lxiii, 139
 Law of the Squares.....lxii, 402
- Whiteland, Jas. Suggested Improvements in Barker's Mill.xiv, 73
- Whitelaw, A. A. Conversion of salt Meat into fresh.....Ixxxviii, 143
 Jas. Improvements in Barker's Mill.....xvi, 209
 Water-wheels.....xxxviii, 73
- Whitham, J. H. Crank-pins of marine Engines.....cxv, 192
 Table of piston Speeds of marine Engines.....exvi, 6
- Whitney, Jos. Leakages in water Pipes.xcvi, 104
- Whittemore, D. J. Grain Elevator at Milwaukee.....Ixxxv, 233
- Whitworth, Jos. Address before Institution of Mechanical Engineers.lxiii, 257
 Uniform System of screw Threads.....xxxiii, 327
- Wicksteed, Thos. Baker's improved steam-boiler Furnace.....xlviii, 405
 Cornish steam Engines.xxvi, 352
- Wiegand, John. Address at Close of thirteenth Exhibition.....xxxvii, 394
 fourteenth Exhibition.....xxxviii, 372
 fifteenth Exhibition.....xi, 371
- S. Lloyd. Cast-iron in steam Boilers.....exvii, 207, 279, 348
 Testing Capacity of Boilers.....xcii, 310
 Tests by hydrostatic Pressure.....exviii, 116
- Wight, S. G. and J. Owen. Anchor-ice.....Ixxxv, 242
- Wilde, Henry. Controlling Armatures of electro-magnetic induction Ma-
 chines.....Ixxxviii, 121
- The Gramme magneto-electric Machine.....xcix, 237
- Wilder, A. F. Timber Bridges upon the Prov., Hartford & Fishkill R. R.,
 Turntable for P. H. & F. Railroad.....lxv, 289
- Wilkinson. Observations on Coal.....xxxii, 279
 C. H. Gurney's steam Coach.....ix, 286

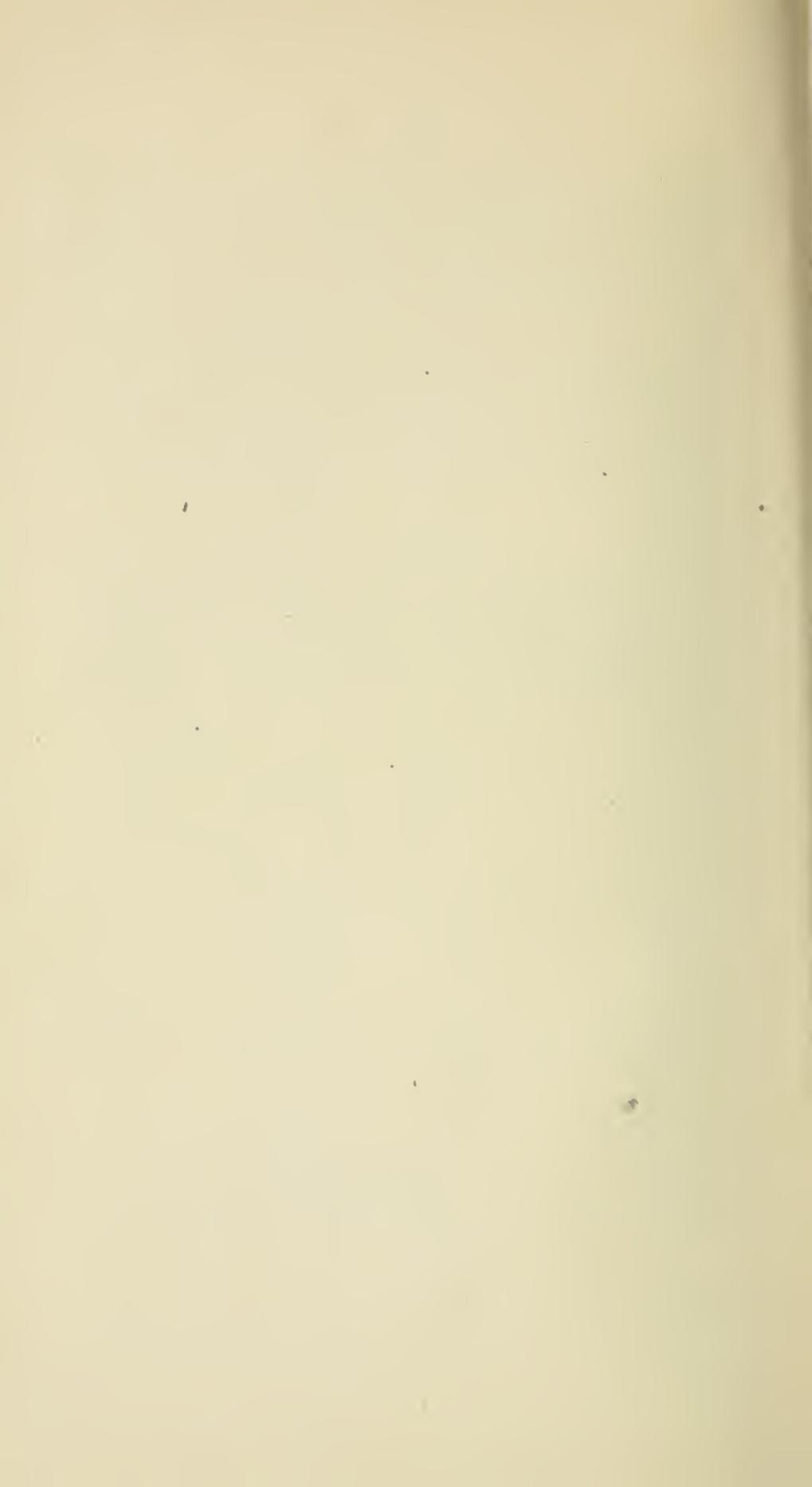
- Wilkinson, G. Use of Granite.....lxx, 265
 Henry. Oil for Chronometers.....xii, 212
- Will, H. Estimation of Nitrogen.....xxxv, 343
- Willard, O. II. Solar Eclipse of Aug. 7, 1869.....lxxxviii, 356
- Williams, Alex. A new Method of manufacturing Ammonia.....lxviii, 402
 Sewerage and drainage Works at Newport, Eng.....lxxv, 301
- C. G. Purple and blue Dyes soluble in Alcohol.....lxxi, 337
- Chas. P. Analysis of hot-east Porcelain.....lxxxvii, 252
 the native Phosphate of Lead,.....lxxxviii, 320
 a new Pigment.....lxxxvii, 197
- Composition of the native Gold from Venezuela.lxxxviii, 323
 Shell of *Lingula pyramidata*.....xei, 278
- Loss by Volatilization in metallurgical Operations.xci, 123
- Oxides of Nickel and Cobalt.....lxxxix, 159
- Solubility of some Forms of Phosphate of Lime ..xci, 419
 Tin in Missouri.....lxxxvii, 376
- C. W. Causes of Injury to steam Boilers.....xxxv, 311
 Compressed Peat or Turf for Fuel, etc.....xxvii, 405
- Remarks on the smoke Question.....lxi, 67, 113
- D. R. Oil from cotton Seed.....x, 141
- J. S. Explosions of steam Boilers.....xii, 289
- Jos. Eelskin Bands and Ropes.....xxxvii, 280
- Williamson, A. W. and L. Perkins. Boiler, etc., for high-pressure expanded Steam.....lxxiii, 241
 W. J. Russell. Measurement of Gases in Analysis.....lxvi, 400
- Willis, Rob't. Teeth of Wheels.....xxvii, 136 : xxviii, 132
- Wilson. The Mints of the United States.....lix, 49
- A. S. A System of moving Bodieslxix, 342
- Arch. Patent Gas-lighter.....lxix, 385
- Chas. H. Artificial stone chimney Pieces.....i, 345
 Mosaic Work and Cameo-cutting.....xxxiii, 250
- Geo. Color Blindness among railroad Employés.....lvi, 6
- J. Mode of measuring high Temperatures.....liv, 277
- Jos. M. Bridge Specifications.....c, 116
 New pavilion Ward of Presbyterian Hospital of Phila.xeix, 215
- Pennsylvania R. R.....lxxxiii, 350
 Bridge over Thirtieth st., Phila.lxxxix, 198
 Grain Depot in West Phila.....lxxxix, 17
 Shops at West Philadelphia,
 xc, 311; xci, 96; xcii, 39, 113, 318;
 xciii, 21, 196.....xcv, 314
- T. D. Road Bridge over Lansdowne Valley, Fairmount Park...ci, 17
 Determination of Center of Gravity of U. S. S. "Shawmut".....xviii, 97
- W. H. Philadelphia & Columbia Railroadxxix, 331
 Tunnel on Philadelphia & Reading R. R.....xxix, 87
- Winkler, C. A. Ores used at Freiberg.....xxxvi, 109
- Wise, Francis. The "Field" Boiler.....lxxx, 317
 John. Balloon as an Instrument in meteorological Research.....xei, 345
 Recent balloon Ascension.....xeii, 150
- Wister, Chas. J. Moon's Figure in the Stereoscope.....xviii, 45
- Witt, H. M. Power of porous Matter to purify Water.....lxii, 256
- Wittstock, C. Manufacture of sulphuric Ether.....xiv, 131
- Wöhler, F. Formation of sulphuric Acid.....liv, 111
- Wolff, Alfred R. On the Economy of the Windmill as a prime Mover...cxiv, 21
 The Value of the Study of the mechanical Theory of Heat ..exi, 34
- Wollaston, W. H. Differential Barometer.....viii, 349
 Microscopic Doublet.....x, 56
 Platinum rendered Malleable.....viii, 226
- Wood, B. Alloys of Cadmium.....lxxi, 23 ; lxxiii, 167
 Cadmium.....lxx, 112
 Melting Point of Metals, etc.....lxxiii, 61
- C. H. Sulphocyanide of Ammonium.....lxxx, 412
- De Volson. Beams of uniform Strength.....lxxvii, 28

Wood, De Volson.	Cambered Bridge <i>vs.</i> the Arch.....	lxxxii, 15
	Cheapest Point of Cut-off.....	cxxvii, 5, 321
	Drilling Machines at the Hoosac Tunnel.....	lxxxiv, 83
	Friction Gripe.....	lxxxiv, 101
	General Problem of trussed Girders, lxxviii, 230, 306, 375; lxxix, 97, 308; lxxx, 3	
	Hydrostatic Trough.....	lxxvii, 289
	Moment of Inertia of Surfaces.....	lxxxi, 91
	Momentum and <i>Vis Viva</i>	lxviii, 351
	Omissions in a closed Survey.....	lxxvii, 159
	Problem of the Rafters	xciii, 100
	Problems on Beams, open-built Beams	lxxv, 256
	Resistance of solid Bodies.....	lxxxvii, 100
	Second Law of Thermo-dynamics.....	cxv, 347 ; cxvii, 228
	Triangular Beams.....	lxxi, 198
	Trussed Arch.....	lxxvii, 223
	Turbines.....	cxvii, 412
	Work and <i>Vis Viva</i>	lxxix, 27, 385 ; lxxx, 177
	<i>Vis Viva</i> , and Momentum.....	lxxvii, 84
N.	The steam Jet as a ventilating Power.....	lvii, 73
S. R.	Manufacture of white Lead.....	xxxii, 158
W.	Hot-air Blast in smelting Iron.....	xxiv, 348
W. W. W.	Great Guns.....	lxxvii, 284
Woodbury, C. J. H.	Effects of atmospheric Changes upon textile Bands.....	cvi, 52
	Electric-lighting in Mills.....	cix, 1
	Portable electric testing Apparatus.....	cix, 401
	Relative Efficiency of kerosene Burners.....	xcvi, 115
D. P.	Pressure of Banks and Dimensions of Revetments.....	xl, 1
Woodhouse, H.	An improved railroad Crossing.....	lxii, 297
Woods and Marshall.	Use of Coal in locomotive Engines.....	lviii, 365
Edward.	Consumption of Fuel in locomotive Engines.....	xxxvii, 367
T.	Multiple Proportion in the Quantities of Heat.....	lxii, 184
Woodward, C. J.	Cheap Form of galvanic decomposition Apparatus.....	xcii, 78
J. J.	Magnesium and electric Lights, etc.....	lxxxix, 267
Woollgar, J. W.	Apportioning the Globe for Maps.....	xviii, 62
Worcester, Marquis of.	" <i>Century of Inventions</i> ".....	iii, 374
Worthington, Henry R.	Pumping Engines.....	lxxxvii, 425
W. F.	To tell Iron from Steel.....	cix, 61
Wright, A. W.	New Process for electrical Deposition of Metals.....	civ, 242
Benj.	New York & Erie Railroad.....	xix, 358, 423
R. J.	Easy Mode of measuring Intensity of Daylight.....	lxxxviii, 132
T. T.	Cohesion Figures of Liquids.....	lxxix, 209
T. W.	Adjustment of a Quadrilateral in a tertiary System of Triangulation.....	cix, 407
Wrighton, F. C.	Analyses of hot- and cold-blast Iron	lvii, 199
Wrightson, W.	Silver Mines of Arizona.....	lxxi, 211
Wurm, F. X.	Tungsten Steel.....	lxx, 42
Wurtz, Henry.	Chemical and sanitary Report upon the Passaic River.....	xcvi, 53
	New Processes in proximate gas Analysis.....	xcix, 146, 218, 286
	Oxides of Nickel and Cobalt.....	xc, 14
	Water-supply of Newark and Jersey City, xvii, 328, 431 ; xcix, 66	
Wyard, John.	Photographic Images on Glass and Porcelain.....	lxx, 51
Wyatt.	Chromo-lithography	lvi, 8
V.	Panama Railroad.....	lxvii, 301
Wylde, Jas., Jr.	Hoare's screw Propellers.....	lxii, 119
Wynn, Rob't.	Enamel Colors and Fluxes.....	v, 168, 224
W.	Turret Clocks, Improvement in.....	v, 398
Wythes, W. W.	Cyclo-ellipto Pantograph.....	lxv, 282
Y		
Yates, Jas.	Unit of Length.....	lxxii, 348
Yeates, W.	Gauging Water by triangular Notches.....	lxxvi, 68

- York, J. O. Strength of solid and hollow Axles.....xxxvi, 332
 Yorke, Philip. Solubility of Oxide of Lead in Water.....xli, 206
 Young, Alex. Improvements in Clocks...iv, 116
 Theory of Main-spring of a Watch.....liv, 344
 Chas. A. Explosion upon the Sun.....xcii, 299
 Physical Constitution of the Sun..exix, 280
 Solar Eclipse of Dec. 22, 1870.....xcl, 82
 Spectra of sun Spots.....xe, 232, 64
 Spectroscopic Notes, lxxxviii, 141, 416; xc, 331; xcii, 348; xciv, 349
 of solar Eclipse of Aug., 1869,
 lxxxviii, 287 ; lxxxix, 372
 J. R. Oersted's Experiments on falling Bodies.....lii, 61
 Jas. Obtaining Oil from bituminous Coal.....lx, 270
 Preservation of iron Ships.....xvi, 154
 W. Artificial Tourmalines.....lxxv, 127
 John. Manufacture of carbon Elements for Bunsen Batteries...lxx, 37
 W. W. Screws for carding Engines.....xxxix, 288

Z

- Zentmayer, Jos. Late Improvements of the Microscope.....civ, 49
 Lecture on Lenses.ci, 336, 421
 Mechanical Finger for the Microscope.....lxxxix, 334
 New erecting Prism.....xciii, 375
 Zöllner, F. Observations on solar Protuberances.....lxxxviii, 317
 Temperature and physical Constitution of the Sun.....xe, 351, 396
 New Spectroscopelxxxviii, 405



APPENDIX.

475

*General Index to American Patents granted between 1825
and 1859 and published in the JOURNAL
OF THE FRANKLIN INSTITUTE.*

NOTE.—Prior to 1843, the claims of patents were omitted from the Patent Office publications, the names of inventors, and the titles of inventions, with the dates of their allowance alone being published. In 1843, the publication of the claims was commenced, beginning with patent No. 2901. There are, therefore, 2900 patents of which claims and descriptive matter were never printed by the Patent Office for public use.

From the year 1826 to 1859, the patent reports were published, more or less completely, in the *Franklin Journal*, afterwards the *JOURNAL OF THE FRANKLIN INSTITUTE*, and in a far more satisfactory manner than in the official records. All of these patents are entered according to subjects in the INDEX. Further mention of this feature of the JOURNAL is made in the preface.

The following table is a synopsis of these publications in the JOURNAL, and may be used as a substitute for, or in conjunction with the INDEX. By it may be found (provided the date of the granting of a patent is known),

First.—The claims of patents granted prior to 1843, all of which, with a few exceptions noted in the preface and in the table, were published in the JOURNAL.

Second.—The claims of any patents granted between the years 1843 and 1859, inclusive, more readily than from the Patent Office Reports of the same dates.

Should the patentee or the name of the invention be known, and not the *date* of the issuance of a patent, it will be necessary, as with the official reports, to refer to the "Subject-matter Index of Patents for Inventions, 1790 to 1873" (Washington,

1874), in which it will be found. The reference to the corresponding date in the table gives the volume containing the description; and at the end of each volume is a chronological index indicating at once the page.

The years and months refer to the dates at which the patents were granted; the Roman letters to the volume of the JOURNAL in which they were published.

- 1825 Dec. 12 to Dec. 31, i.
- 1826 Jan. 1 to April 26, i; April 12 to Aug. 30, ii; Aug. 31 to Sept. 14, iii;
Sept. and Oct., iv; Nov. 4 to 16, iii; Nov. 20 to Dec. 30, iv.
- 1827 Jan. 3 to April 10, iv; Feb. 15 to Dec. 31, v.
- 1828 Jan. and Feb., v; Mar. and May, vi; June (not published); July to
Oct., vi; Oct. to Dec., vii.
- 1829 Jan. to Mar., vii; Apr. to Sept., viii: Oct. to Dec., ix.
- 1830 Jan. to Mar., ix; April to Oct., x; Oct to Dec., xi.
- 1831 Jan. to Feb., xi; Mar. to June, xii; July to Dec., xiii.
- 1832 Jan. to May, xiv; June to Dec., xv; Supplemental List to July, xix.
- 1833 Jan. to June, xvi; July to Sept., xvii; Supplemental List to August,
xix; October (not published); Nov. and Dec., xvii; December,
xviii.
- 1834 Jan. to May, xviii; June to Nov., xix; December, xx.
- 1835 Jan. to May, xx; June to Nov., xxi; December, xxii.
- 1836 Jan. to Mar., xxii; April to Oct., xxii; Nov. and Dec. (not published).
- 1837 Jan. to Mar., xxiv; April to Aug., xxv; Sept. to Nov., xxvi; November,
xxxviii; December, xxvi.
- 1838 Jan. and Feb., xxvi; Mar. to June, xxvii; July to Dec., xxviii.
- 1839 Jan. to May, xxix; June to Oct., xxx; Nov. and Dec., xxxi.
- 1840 Jan. to April, xxxi; May to Oct., xxxii; Nov. and Dec., xxxiii.
- 1841 Jan. to April, xxxiii; May to Aug., xxxiv; Sept. xxxviii; Oct. and Nov.,
xxxix; December, xl.
- 1842 Jan., xl; Jan. and Feb., xli; Mar. to April, xlii; April, xlili; May, xliv;
May and June, xlv; June, xxxviii; July to Dec., xlvi.
- 1843 Jan. to June, xlvi; July to Sept., xlviii; October, xxxviii; Oct. to Dec.,
xlvi.
- 1844 Jan. to April, xxxviii; May to Oct., xxxix; Nov. and Dec., xl.
- 1845 Jan. and Feb., xl; Mar. to July, xli; Aug. to Nov., xlili; December, xlili.
- 1846 Jan. to May, xlili; June to Aug., xliv; Sept. to Dec., xlvi.
- 1847 Jan. to Mar., xlv; April to Sept., xlvi; Oct. to Dec., xlvi.
- 1848 Jan. to Aug., xlvi; Sept. to Dec., xlvi.
- 1849 Jan. to April, xlvi; May to Dec., xl.
- 1850 Jan. and Feb., xlvi; Mar. to Nov., l; Nov. and Dec., li.
- 1851 Jan. to May, li; May to Nov., lli; Nov. and Dec., llii.
- 1852 Jan. to Apr., llii; May to Nov., liv; Nov. to Dec., lv.
- 1853 Jan. to May, lv; May to Nov., lvi; Nov. to Dec., lvii.
- 1854 Jan. to April, lvii; May to Oct., lviii; Oct to Dec., lix.
- 1855 Jan. to April, lix; May to Nov., lx; Nov. and Dec., lxi.
- 1856 Jan. to April, lxi; April to Oct., lxii; Nov. and Dec., lxiii.
- 1857 Jan. to April, lxiii; April to Sept., lxiv; Oct. to Dec., lxv.
- 1858 Jan. to March, lxx; Mar. to Sept., lxvi; Oct. to Dec., lxvii.
- 1859 Jan. to April, lxvii; April to Sept., lxviii; Oct. to Dec., lxix.

BINDING SECT. AUG 18 1967

T Franklin Institute,
l Philadelphia
F8 Journal
Index
v.1-120

~~Physical &~~
~~Applied Sci.~~
~~Serials~~

Engineering

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

ENGIN STORAGE

